THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2019 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
# CONTENTS

## CHAPTER 1

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12  

1

Note  1

## CHAPTER 2

EAP Authentication Configuration Mode Commands  

3

eap-aka  3

eap-gtc  4

eap-md5  5

end  6

exit  6

## CHAPTER 3

EAP Configuration Mode Commands  

7

end  7

exit  7

max-retry  8

mode  8

## CHAPTER 4

EAP Mode Configuration Mode Commands  

11

end  11

exit  11

method  12

## CHAPTER 5

EDR Format Configuration Mode Commands  

13

attribute  13

delimiter  26

end  27

event-label  28
exit 78
fields 78

CHAPTER 11  EIR Profile Configuration Mode Commands  81
check-imei-every-n-events 82
end 82
eir-address 83
exit 84
include-imsi 84
map-include-imsi 84

CHAPTER 12  eNB Group Configuration Mode Commands  87
end 87
exit 87
global-enb-id 88
relative-mme-capacity 88

CHAPTER 13  EPDG Service Configuration Mode Commands  91
aaa 92
allow 92
associate 93
bind 94
data-buffering 95
dns-pgw 95
end 96
exit 97
fqdn 97
ip 98
max-sessions 99
mobile-access-gateway 100
newcall 100
pdn-type 101
pgw-selection 102
CHAPTER 14

Ethernet Interface Configuration Mode Commands 111

bfd 112
crypto-map 113
description 114
end 115
exit 115
ip access-group 115
ip address 116
ip igmp profile 117
ip mtu 117
ip ospf authentication-key 118
ip ospf authentication-type 119
ip ospf bfd 120
ip ospf cost 120
ip ospf dead-interval 121
ip ospf hello-interval 121
ip ospf message-digest-key 122
ip ospf network 123
ip ospf priority 124
ip ospf retransmit-interval 125
ip ospf transmit-delay 125
ipv6 access-group 126
ipv6 address 127
ipv6 ospf 128
ipv6 router advertisement 129
CHAPTER 15  Ethernet Port Configuration Mode Commands  137

logical-port-statistics  130
mpls ip  130
policy-forward  131
pool-share-protocol  132
port-switch-on-L3-fail  134
vlan-map  135

CHAPTER 16  Exec Mode Commands (A-C)  159

aaa test  163
abort  165
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>clear active-charging tethering-detection statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear active-charging tpo policy statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear active-charging tpo profile statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear active-charging url-blacklisting statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear active-charging video detailed-statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear alcap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear asngw-service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear asnpc-service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear apn statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear bcmcs statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear blacklisted-gtpu-bind-address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear bssap+ statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear bssgp statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear bulkstats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear ca-certificate-list statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear cae-group statistics server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear call-home statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear cdr statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear cli history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear cmp cert-name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear cmp statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear confdmgr confd cdb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear confdmgr statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear congestion-control statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear content-filtering category statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear credit-control statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear crypto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear cs-network statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear dhcp statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear dhcpv6 statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
clear diameter aaa-statistics 231
clear diameter route 232
clear diameter statistics 233
clear diameter-service 234
clear diameter tps-statistics 236
clear dns-client 237
clear dns-proxy statistics 238
clear dynamic-policy statistics 239
clear egtp 240
clear event-notif statistics 242
clear event-record 242
clear firewall 243
clear fng-service statistics 243
clear gmb statistics 244
clear gmm-sm statistics 244
clear gprsns statistics 247
clear gprsssf statistics 248
clear gtpc statistics 249
clear gtpp statistics 250
clear gtpp storage-server local file statistics 251
clear gtpp storage-server statistics 252
clear gtpu statistics 252
clear hd-storage-policy 253
clear hnbgw-access-service statistics 254
clear hnbgw-network-service statistics 255
clear hexdump-module statistics 256
clear hnbgw sessions 257
clear hnbgw statistics 259
clear hsgw-service 261
clear hss-peer-service 262
clear ims-authorization 262
clear ims-sh-service statistics 263
clear ip access-group statistics 264
clear ip arp 264
clear ip bgp peer 265
clear ip localhosts 266
clear ip ospf process 267
clear ipne statistics 267
clear ipsg statistics 268
clear ipv6 neighbors 268
clear ipv6 ospf process 269
clear l2tp 269
clear lawful-intercept 271
clear lte statistics 271
clear lma statistics 272
clear local-policy 272
clear local-user 273
clear location-service 274
clear mag-service statistics 275
clear map statistics 275
clear maximum-temperatures 276
clear mipfa statistics 277
clear mipha statistics 277
clear mipmn statistics 278
clear mipv6ha statistics 279
clear mme-service db record 279
clear mme-service db statistics 280
clear mme-service statistics 281
clear multicast-sessions 283
clear nat-ip 285
clear pcc-policy service statistics 286
clear pcc-policy session 286
clear pcc-sp-endpoint statistics 287
clear pdg-service statistics 288
clear pgw-service 289
clear port 290
clear ppp statistics 291
clear prepaid 3gpp2 statistics 292
clear prepaid wimax 293
clear ps-network statistics 294
clear qos npu stats 295
clear radius accounting archive 295
clear radius counters 296
clear rlf-context-statistics 297
clear rohc statistics 298
clear rp service-option 299
clear rp statistics 300
clear rsvp statistics 300
clear saegw-service 301
clear samog-service statistics 302
clear sbc statistics 302
clear sccp statistics 303
clear security 304
clear session disconnect-reasons 305
clear session-event-record statistics 305
clear session uptime 306
clear session subsystem 307
clear sgfn-fast-path statistics 307
clear sgfn-map-app 308
clear sgfn rlf-context-statistics 309
clear sgs-service 310
clear sgtpc statistics 311
clear sgtpu statistics 312
clear sgw-service statistics 313
clear sls-service statistics 314
clear sms statistics 315
clear sncep statistics 315
clear snmp trap 316
clear srp 317
clear ss7-routing-domain 318
clear subscribers 319
clear super-charger 337
clear supplementary-service statistics 337
clear tacacs session 338
clear task resources 339
clear tcp statistics 343
clear wsg-service statistics 344
cli 345
clock set 346
cmp enroll current-cert 347
cmp fetch cert-name 348
cmp initialize 349
cmp poll 350
cmp update 351
commandguard 352
configure 353
context 356
copy 356
crash copy 359
crypto blacklist file update 361
crypto rsa-keygen modulus 361
crypto whitelist file update 362
crypto-group 363

CHAPTER 17 Exec Mode Commands (D-S) 365
debug bfd 368
debug ip 369
debug ip bgp 370
debug ip ospf all 371
debug ip ospf event 372
debug ip ospf ism 373
debug ip ospf lsa 374
debug ip ospf nsm 375
debug ip ospf packet 376
debug ip ospf route 377
debug ip ospf router 378
debug ipv6 ospf all 379
debug ipv6 ospf event 380
debug ipv6 ospf ifsm 381
debug ipv6 ospf lsa 382
debug ipv6 ospf nsm 383
debug ipv6 ospf packet 384
debug ipv6 ospf route 385
default terminal 386
delete 387
delete support record 388
dhcp force 389
dhcp test 390
diameter disable endpoint 391
diameter enable endpoint 391
diameter-proxy conn-audit 392
diameter reset connection 393
diameter reset route failure 394
directory 395
disable radius 396
dns-client 397
egtpc test echo 398
enable radius 400
exit 401
filesystem 401
filesystem synchronize 402
gtpc test echo 404
gtppp interim now 405
gtppp interim now active-charging egcdr 407
gtppp storage-server commit 409
gtppp storage-server streaming start 409
gtppp test 410
gtpu test echo 412
gtpv0 test echo 414
hd raid 415
host 420
install plugin 420
interface 421
lawful-intercept 421
lawful-intercept packet-cable 422
lawful-intercept ssdf 422
license 422
link-aggregation port switch to 423
logging active 424
logging filter 425
logging trace 436
logs checkpoint 438
lsp-ping 439
lsp-traceroute 440
mkdir 440
mme-mmedemux 442
mme disconnect 442
mme imsimgr 443
mme offload 444
mme paging cache clear 446
mme relocate-ue imsi 447
mme reset 448
monitor interface 448
monitor protocol 449
monitor subscriber 453
newcall policy 457
password change 463
patch plugin 464
ping 466
ping6 468
port disable, port enable 469
port switch to 470
ppp echo-test 471
push ssh-key 472
srp initiate-audit  528
srp initiate-switchover  528
srp reset-auth-probe-fail  529
srp reset-diameter-fail  530
srp terminate-post-process  530
srp validate-configuration  531
srp validate-switchover  531
ssh  532
start crypto security-association  533
statistics-collection  533
system packet-dump  534
system ping  536
system ssh  537

CHAPTER 18  Exec Mode Commands (T-Z)  539
tcpdump kernel  540
telnet  540
telnet6  541
terminal  542
test alarm  543
test ggsn vapn  544
test ipcf bindmux  544
test ipsec tunnel ip-pool  545
test mobile tunnel  546
timestamps  547
traceroute  548
traceroute6  550
update active-charging  551
update firewall policy  554
update ip access-list  554
update ipv6 access-list  555
update local-user database  556
update module  557
update qos policy map  558
update qos tft 559
update security 560
upgrade content-filtering 560
upgrade database 561
upgrade tethering-detection 562
upgrade url-blacklisting database 563

CHAPTER 19

Exec Mode show Commands (A-C) 565
show active-charging analyzer statistics 568
show active-charging bandwidth-policy 580
show active-charging charging-action 580
show active-charging content-filtering category policy-id 581
show active-charging content-filtering category statistics 582
show active-charging content-filtering server-group 584
show active-charging credit-control 585
show active-charging dns-learnt-ip-addresses 587
show active-charging edr-format 588
show active-charging edr-udr-file 589
show active-charging file-space-usage 590
show active-charging firewall dos-protection 591
show active-charging firewall statistics 592
show active-charging firewall track-list 593
show active-charging flow-control-counters 594
show active-charging flow-kpi 595
show active-charging flow-mappings 596
show active-charging flows 597
show active-charging fw-and-nat policy 613
show active-charging group-of-objects 614
show active-charging group-of-prefixed-urls 615
show active-charging group-of-ruledefs 616
show active-charging nat statistics 617
show active-charging p2p-dynamic-rules 619
show active-charging packet-filter 619
show active-charging pcp-service 620
show active-charging qos-group-of-ruledefs  622
show active-charging regex  623
show active-charging rulebase  624
show active-charging ruledef  625
show active-charging service  627
show active-charging service-scheme  628
show active-charging sessions  629
show active-charging sessions credit-control server-unreachable  643
show active-charging subscribers  657
show active-charging subsystem  658
show active-charging tcp-proxy statistics  659
show active-charging tethering-detection  660
show active-charging timedef  662
show active-charging traffic-optimization counters sessmgr  662
show active-charging traffic-optimization info  663
show active-charging trigger-action  664
show active-charging trigger-condition  665
show active-charging udr-format  666
show active-charging url-blacklisting statistics  667
show active-charging video detailed-statistics  668
show active-charging xheader-format  669
show administrators  670
show alarm  671
show alcap counters  672
show alcap-service  673
show alcap statistics  675
show apn  676
show apn counters ip-allocation  677
show apn statistics  678
show apn-profile  680
show apn-remap-table  681
show aps  682
show asngw-service  684
show asngw-service session  685
show asngw-service session counters 687
show asngw-service statistics 689
show asnpe-service 690
show asnpe-service session 692
show asnpe-service session counters 693
show asnpe-service session counters verbose 694
show asnpe-service statistics 695
show asnpe-service statistics verbose 696
show banner 697
show bcmcs counters 698
show bcmcs statistics 699
show bfd 700
show boot 701
show bssap+ statistics 702
show bssgp statistics 703
show bssgp status 704
show build 705
show bulkstats 706
show ca-certificate 712
show ca-crl 713
show cae-group server 714
show call-control-profile 715
show call-home 716
show camel-service 717
show card 718
show cbs counters 719
show cbs sessions 720
show cbs statistics 721
show cbs-service 722
show cdr 723
show certificate 724
show cgw-service 725
show cli 726
show clock 727
show crypto template 772
show crypto vendor-policy 774
show crypto whitelist file 775
show cs-network 776
show cs-network counters 777
show cs-network statistics 778
show css delivery-sequence 779
show css server 779
show css service 780

CHAPTER 20

Exec Mode show Commands (D-G) 781
show dhcp 782
show dhcp-service 785
show dhcpv6 786
show dhcpv6-client-profile 788
show dhcpv6-server-profile 789
show dhcpv6-service 790
show diameter-hdd-module 791
show diameter aaa-statistics 792
show diameter accounting servers aaa-group 793
show diameter authentication servers aaa-group 793
show diameter dynamic-dictionary 794
show diameter endpoint 795
show diameter endpoints 795
show diameter message-queue 796
show diameter peers 798
show diameter proclet-map-memcache 799
show diameter proclet-map-table 800
show diameter route status 801
show diameter route table 802
show diameter statistics 803
show diameter-service 804
show diameter tps-statistics 805
show dns-client 807
show dynamic-policy statistics 808
show egtpc peers 809
show egtpc sessions 811
show egtpc statistics 813
show egtp-service 816
show emps-profile 817
show epdg-service 817
show event-record 820
show external-inline-servers 820
show fa-service 820
show fa-spi-list 821
show fans 822
show file 823
show fng-service 824
show fng-service session 826
show fng-service statistics 827
show freeze-ptmsi imsi 828
show ggsn sessmgr 829
show ggsn-service 829
show ggsn-service gsn-table 830
show global-title-translation 831
show gmb statistics 832
show gmm-sm statistics 832
show gprsns statistics 835
show gprsns status 836
show gprs-service 837
show gprsssf 838
show gs-service 840
show gtpc 841
show gtpc statistics 842
show gtpp 844
show gtpp accounting 845
show gtpp counters 846
show gtpp group 847
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>show gtpp statistics</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show gtpp storage-server</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show gtpu</td>
<td>851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show gtpu-service</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show ha-service</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show ha-spi-list</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hardware</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hd raid</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hd-storage-policy</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hnbgw</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hnbgw-access-service</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hnbgw-network-service</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hexdump-module</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hnbgw access-control-db</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hnbgw counters</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hnbgw-global</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hnbgw sessions</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hnbgw statistics hnbgw-service</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hnbgw statistics hnbid</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hnbgw-service</td>
<td>876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hsgw-service</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show hss-peer-service</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show imei-profile</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show ims-authorization policy-control</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show ims-authorization policy-control misc-info</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show ims-authorization policy-gate</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show ims-authorization servers</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show ims-authorization service</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show ims-authorization sessions</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show instance-logging</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show inventory</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show ip access-group statistics</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show l2tp statistics 929
show l2tp tunnels 930
show lac-service 932
show lawful-intercept 933
show lawful-intercept ssdf statistics 933
show ldap connection all 933
show leds 934
show license 935
show link-aggregation 937
show linkmgr 939
show llc statistics 939
show llc status 940
show lma-service 942
show lns-service 944
show local-policy 945
show local-user 945
show location-service 947
show logging 948
show logical-port utilization table 949
show logs 950
show lte-policy 962

CHAPTER 22

**Exec Mode show Commands (M-P)** 967
show mag-service 969
show map-service 971
show map statistics 971
show maximum-temperatures 972
show mbms bearer-service 973
show mipfa 975
show mipha 977
show mipv6ha 980
show mme-embms-service 982
show mme-hss session 984
show mme-service 986
show mme-service db record  987 
show mme-service db statistics  988 
show mme-service enodeb-association  989 
show mme-service id  990 
show mme-service session  991 
show mme-service statistics  994 
show module  996 
show mpls cross-connect  997 
show mpls ftn  998 
show mpls ilm  999 
show mpls ldp  1000 
show mpls nexthop-label-forwarding-entry  1001 
show mrme-service  1002 
show mrme-service active-session  1003 
show mrme-service imsi-sticky  1003 
show mrme-service mac-sticky  1004 
show mseg-config  1005 
show mseg-service  1005 
show multicast-sessions  1005 
show network-requested-pdp-context  1007 
show network-service-entity  1008 
show npu arp  1009 
show npu error-counters  1009 
show npu tm  1010 
show npu utilization  1011 
show ntp  1012 
show nw-reachability server  1013 
show operator-policy  1014 
show orbem  1015 
show patch progress  1016 
show pcc-af service  1017 
show pcc-af session  1018 
show pcc-policy service  1020 
show pcc-policy session  1021
show pcc-service 1022
show pcc-service session 1023
show pcc-service statistics 1025
show pcc-sp-endpoint 1026
show pcc-sp-endpoint connection 1027
show pdg-service 1028
show pdg-service statistics 1029
show pdif-service 1030
show pdn-connection-count 1031
show pdsn-service 1031
show pdsnclosedrp-service 1033
show peer-profile 1033
show pgw-service 1034
show plugin 1035
show port 1036
show power 1038
show ppp 1039
show prepaid 3gpp2 1041
show prepaid wimax 1042
show process status 1043
show profile-id-qci-mapping 1044
show ps-network 1045
show ps-network counters 1046
show ps-network statistics 1047

CHAPTER 23

Exec Mode show Commands (Q-S) 1049

show qci-qos-mapping 1051
show qos ip-dscp-iphb-mapping 1052
show qos l2-mapping-table 1052
show qos npu inter-subscriber traffic 1053
show qos npu stats 1053
show radius 1054
show radius charging servers 1055
show radius client 1056
show session subsystem 1098
show session trace 1100
show session-event-record 1102
show sf 1102
show sgs-service 1103
show s4-sgsn statistics 1104
show sgsn fsm-statistics 1105
show sgsn sessmgr 1106
show sgsn-fast-path 1106
show sgsn-map-app 1107
show sgsn-mode 1108
show sgsn-operator-policy 1109
show sgsn-pool 1109
show sgsn-service 1109
show sgtp-service 1110
show sgtpc statistics 1112
show sgtpu statistics 1113
show sgw-service 1114
show sls-service 1116
show sms statistics 1117
show sndcp statistics 1118
show snmp 1119
show software authenticity 1120
show srp 1122
show ss7-routing-domain 1124
show ssh 1126
show subscribers 1127
show subscribers samog-only 1180
show subscribers wsg-service 1180
show super-charger 1181
show supplementary-service statistics 1182
show support collection 1182
show support details 1183
show support record 1186
show system ssh key status 1187
show system uptime 1187

CHAPTER 24

**Exec Mode show Commands (T-Z)** 1189

show tacacs 1189
show task 1191
show tcap statistics 1197
show temperature 1198
show terminal 1199
show threshold 1199
show transaction-rate 1200
show url-blacklisting database 1201
show version 1202
show wsg-application 1204
show wsg-lookup 1205
show wsg-service 1205
show x2gw-service 1206

CHAPTER 25

**FA Service Configuration Mode Commands** 1209

advertise 1210
authentication aaa 1212
authentication mn-aaa 1213
authentication mn-ha 1214
bind 1215
challenge-window 1216
default subscriber 1217
dynamic-ha-assignment 1218
dynamic-mip-key-update 1219
encapsulation allow gre 1220
end 1220
exit 1220
fa-ha-spi 1221
gre 1223
ha-monitor 1225
idle-timeout-mode 1227
ignore-mip-key-data 1227
ignore-stale-challenge 1228
ip local-port 1229
isakmp 1230
limit-reg-lifetime 1231
max-challenge-len 1232
mn-aaa-removal-indication 1233
multiple-reg 1234
optimize tunnel-reassembly 1235
private-address allow-no-reverse-tunnel 1235
proxy-mip 1236
reg-timeout 1238
reverse-tunnel 1239
revocation 1240
threshold reg-reply-error 1241

CHAPTER 26  FNG Service Configuration Mode Commands 1245
aaa aggregation 1245
aaa authentication 1246
bind 1247
default 1248
duplicate-session-detection 1249
end 1250
exit 1250
ip source-violation 1251
setup-timeout 1252

CHAPTER 27  FTP Configuration Mode Commands 1253
end 1253
exit 1254
max servers 1254
timeout 1255
CHAPTER 30  Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration Mode Commands  1301

bearer 3gpp apn  1302
bearer 3gpp imsi  1303
bearer username  1304
create-log-record  1305
end  1306
exit  1306
icmp any-match  1307
icmp code  1308
icmp type  1309
icmpv6 any-match  1310
icmpv6 code  1311
icmpv6 type  1312
ip any-match  1313
ip downlink  1314
ip dst-address  1315
ip protocol  1316
ip server-ip-address  1317
ip server-ipv6-network-prefix  1318
ip src-address  1319
ip uplink  1321
ip version  1322
tcp any-match  1322
tcp client-port  1323
tcp dst-port  1325
tcp either-port  1326
tcp server-port  1328
CHAPTER 1

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12

Note

Note, on page 1

The ASR 5000 hardware platform has reached end of life and is not supported in this release. Any references to the ASR 5000 (specific or implied) or its components in this document are coincidental. Full details on the ASR 5000 hardware platform end of life are available at: https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/wireless/asr-5000-series/eos-eol-notice-c51-735573.html
CHAPTER 2

EAP Authentication Configuration Mode Commands

The EAP Authentication Configuration Mode is used to configure the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) authentication methods for the crypto template.

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Crypto Template Configuration > EAP Authentication Configuration

configure > context context_name > crypto template template_nameikev2-dynamic > authentication eap-profile profile_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(cfg-crypto-tmpl-ikev2-tunnel)#

Important

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

• eap-aka, on page 3
• eap-gtc, on page 4
• eap-md5, on page 5
• end, on page 6
• exit, on page 6

eap-aka

Configures shared key values for the Extensible Authentication Protocol-Authentication and Key Agreement (EAP-AKA) authentication method used by subscribers using this crypto template.

Product

PDIF

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Crypto Template Configuration > EAP Authentication Configuration
configure > context context_name > crypto template template_name ikev2-dynamic > authentication eap-profile profile_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

{context_name}host_name(cfg-crypto-tmpl-ikev2-tunnel)#

Syntax Description

eap-aka { encrypted key hex | key hex }

encrypted key hex

Specifies that the shared key is to be encrypted as a 16-character alphanumeric string or a hexadecimal number beginning with "0x".

key hex

Specifies that the shared key is to be transmitted in clear text as a 16-character alphanumeric string or a hexadecimal number beginning with "0x".

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set shared key parameters for subscribers using the EAP-AKA authentication method.

Example

The following command configures a clear-text shared key value for the EAP-AKA method:

eap-aka key aa11223344556677

eap-gtc

Configures shared key values for the EAP-GTC authentication method used by subscribers using this crypto template.

Product

ASN-GW
PDIF

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Crypto Template Configuration > EAP Authentication Configuration

configure > context context_name > crypto template template_name ikev2-dynamic > authentication eap-profile profile_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

{context_name}host_name(cfg-crypto-tmpl-ikev2-tunnel)#

Syntax Description

eap-gtc { encrypted key value | key value }

encrypted key value

Specifies that the shared key is to be encrypted as a 16-character alphanumeric string.
### key value

Specifies that the shared key is to be transmitted in clear text as a 16-character alphanumeric string.

#### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set shared key parameters for subscribers using the EAP-GTC authentication method.

#### Example

The following command configures a clear-text shared key value for the EAP-GTC method:

```
eap-gtc key aa11223344556677
```

### eap-md5

Configures shared key values for the EAP-MD5 authentication method used by subscribers using this crypto template.

#### Product

ASN-GW

PDIF

#### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

#### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Crypto Template Configuration > EAP Authentication Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > crypto template template_name ikev2-dynamic > authentication eap-profile profile_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(cfg-crypto-tmpl-ikev2-tunnel) #
```

#### Syntax Description

```
eap-md5 { encrypted key value | key value }
```

**encrypted key value**

Specifies that the shared key is to be encrypted as a 16-character alphanumeric string.

**key value**

Specifies that the shared key is to be transmitted in clear text as a 16-character alphanumeric string.

#### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set shared key parameters for subscribers using the EAP-MD5 authentication method.

#### Example

The following command configures a clear-text shared key value for the EAP-MD5 method:

```
eap-md5 key aa11223344556677
```
**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax Description**

`end`

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to return to the Exec mode.

---

**exit**

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax Description**

`exit`

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.
EAP Configuration Mode Commands

The EAP Configuration Mode is used to configure parameters comprising an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) used to support authentication on the system.

**Command Modes**

- Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > EAP Profile Configuration
- `configure > context context_name > eap-profile profile_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(cfg-ctx-eap-profile)#
```

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- **end**, on page 7
- **exit**, on page 7
- **max-retry**, on page 8
- **mode**, on page 8

**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

`end`

Use this command to return to the Exec mode.

**exit**

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.
**Syntax Description**

```bash
max-retry num
default max-retry
```

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to set a maximum retry number for communicating with other EAP devices.

**Example**

The following command sets the maximum number of retries to 50:

```
max-retry 50
```

**mode**

Configures the system as one of three types of EAP devices: authenticator pass-through, authenticator server, or peer.

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

```
exit
```
Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > EAP Profile Configuration

configure > context context_name > eap-profile profile_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(cfg-ctx-eap-profile)#

Syntax Description
mode { authenticator-pass-through | authenticator-server | peer }
default mode

default
Configures the default mode of Authenticator-pass-through.

authenticator-pass-through
Configures the system as an authenticator pass-through allowing EAP authentication to be performed by another server.
This is the default setting for this command.

authenticator-server
Configures the system as an authenticator server. This allows the system to respond to EAP requests.

peer
Configures the system as a peer device requiring it to make EAP requests of another server or pass-through device.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to configure the system to perform as one of three types of EAP devices and configure settings in an EAP mode.

EAP Mode Configuration Mode commands are defined in the EAP Mode Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

Example
The following command configures the system to perform as an authenticator pass-through:

mode authenticator-pass-through
mode
EAP Mode Configuration Mode Commands

The EAP Mode Configuration Mode is used to configure the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) authentication method supported by the system.

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > EAP Profile Configuration

configure > context context_name > eap-profile profile_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(cfg-ctx-eap-profile)#

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- end, on page 11
- exit, on page 11
- method, on page 12

**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

**exit**

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.
method

Configures the EAP method used for authentication.

Product
- All

Privilege
- Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description

**exit**

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

**method**

Configures the EAP method used for authentication.

Product
- ASN-GW
- PDIF

Privilege
- Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
- Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > EAP Profile Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > eap-profile profile_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(cfg-ctx-eap-profile)#
```

Syntax Description

```
method { eap-aka | eap-gtc | eap-md5 } [ priority num ]
```

- **eap-aka | eap-gtc | eap-md5**
  Specifies one of the following methods:
  - **eap-aka**: Specifies that the EAP-AKA method is to be used for authentication.
  - **eap-gtc**: Specifies that the EAP-GTC method is to be used for authentication.
  - **eap-md5**: Specifies that the EAP-MD5 method is to be used for authentication.

- **priority num**
  Specifies a priority order for a specific EAP authentication method an integer from 1 though 65535.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to specify the EAP authentication method(s) to use and to place multiple methods in priority order.

Example
The following command sets EAP-AKA as one of the EAP authentication methods and places it as priority of 3:

```
method eap-aka priority 3
```
CHAPTER 5

EDR Format Configuration Mode Commands

The EDR Format Configuration Mode enables configuring Event Data Record (EDR) formats.

Command Modes

Exec > ACS Configuration > EDR Format Configuration

**active-charging service service_name > edr-format format_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name] host_name(config-acs-edr)#
```

---

**Important**

- attribute, on page 13
- delimiter, on page 26
- end, on page 27
- event-label, on page 28
- exit, on page 28
- rule-variable, on page 29

---

**attribute**

This command allows you to specify the fields and their order in EDRs.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > EDR Format Configuration

**active-charging service service_name > edr-format format_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name] host_name(config-acs-edr)#
```

no

If added previously, removes the specified attribute from the EDR format.

**attribute**

Specifies the attribute.

*attribute* must be one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attributes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **bandwidth-policy**        | This attribute reports the bandwidth policy name of subscriber.  
  Bandwidth policy can be configured or applied to subscriber by —  
  • binding with APN (static)  
  • binding with Rulebase (static)  
  • receiving from AAA server (dynamic)  
  **Important** This attribute field is customer specific.  
  For more information, contact your Cisco account representative. |
| **radius-called-station-id** | This attribute reports the Called Station ID of the mobile handling the flow. |
| **radius-calling-station-id** | This attribute reports the Calling Station ID of the mobile handling the flow. |
| **radius-fa-nas-identifier** | This attribute reports the RADIUS NAS identifier of Foreign Agent (FA). |
| **radius-fa-nas-ip-address** | This attribute reports the RADIUS IP address of Foreign Agent (FA). |
| **radius-nas-identifier**   | This attribute reports the RADIUS NAS identifier. |
| **radius-nas-ip-address**    | This attribute reports the RADIUS NAS IP address.  
  Note that this attribute is interchangeable with **sn-st16-ip-addr** for the user. |
<p>| <strong>radius-user-name</strong>         | This attribute reports the user name associated with the flow. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attributes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sn-3gpp2-always-on</td>
<td>This option has been deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To configure this attribute see the rule-variable, on page 29 command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-3gpp2-bsid</td>
<td>This option has been deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To configure this attribute see the rule-variable, on page 29 command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-3gpp2-esn</td>
<td>This option has been deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To configure this attribute see the rule-variable, on page 29 command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-3gpp2-ip-qos</td>
<td>This option has been deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To configure this attribute see the rule-variable, on page 29 command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-3gpp2-ip-technology</td>
<td>This option has been deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To configure this attribute see the rule-variable, on page 29 command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-3gpp2-release-indicator</td>
<td>This option has been deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To configure this attribute see the rule-variable, on page 29 command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-3gpp2-service-option</td>
<td>This option has been deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To configure this attribute see the rule-variable, on page 29 command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-3gpp2-session-begin</td>
<td>This option has been deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To configure this attribute see the rule-variable, on page 29 command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-3gpp2-session-continue</td>
<td>This option has been deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To configure this attribute see the rule-variable, on page 29 command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-acct-session-id</td>
<td>This attribute reports the unique session identifier for accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attributes</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-app-protocol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This attribute reports the application protocol for the flow. A value indicating the protocol, such as one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_UNKNOWN = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_GTP = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_IP = 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_TCP = 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_UDP = 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_HTTP = 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_HTTPS = 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_FTP = 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_FTP_CONTROL = 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_FTP_DATA = 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_WTP = 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_WSP = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_WTP_WSP_CONNECTION_ORIENTED = 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_WSP_CONNECTION_LESS = 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_DNS = 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_ICMP = 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_POP3 = 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_SIP = 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_SDSP = 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_SMTP = 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_EMAIL = 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_MMS = 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_FILE_TRANSFER = 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_WWW = 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_RTP = 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_RTSP = 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ACS_PROTO_IMAP = 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attributes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ACS_PROTO_FLOW = 27  
ACS_PROTO_CCA = 28  
ACS_PROTO_P2P = 29  
ACS_PROTO_RTCP = 30  
ACS_PROTO_ICMPV6 = 31  
ACS_PROTO_TFTP = 32  
ACS_PROTO_PPTP = 33  
ACS_PROTO_GREv1 = 34  
ACS_PROTO_PPTP_GRE = 35  
ACS_PROTO_SIP_ADV = 36  
ACS_PROTO_SIP_BASIC_ADV = 37  
ACS_PROTO_H323 = 38  
ACS_PROTO_ESP = 39  
ACS_PROTO_AH = 40  
ACS_PROTO_RTSPSTREAM = 41 | For Category-based Content Filtering, this attribute reports the last classification used by system for the flow, or blank if classification was never successfully performed. For URL Blacklisting, specifies category of the blacklisted URL in the Blacklist database. |

**sn-cf-category-classification-used**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attributes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sn-cf-category-flow-action</td>
<td>For Category-based Content Filtering, this attribute reports the last action taken for the flow, or blank if content filtering was never performed. The following are the possible values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• allow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• content-insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• discard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• redirect-url</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• terminate-flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For URL Blacklisting, this attribute reports the last action taken for the flow, or blank if Blacklist matching was never performed. The following are the possible values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• discard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• terminate-flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• redirect-url</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• www-reply-code-terminate-flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-cf-category-policy</td>
<td>For Category-based Content Filtering, this attribute reports the category policy identifier that was used for the flow, or blank if content filtering was never attempted for the flow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-cf-category-rating-type</td>
<td>For Category-based Content Filtering, this attribute reports the type, either &quot;static&quot; or &quot;dynamic&quot; that was last successfully performed for the flow, or blank if content filtering was never successful for the flow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For URL Blacklisting, specifies &quot;blacklisting&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-cf-category-unknown-url</td>
<td>This attribute reports the identifier for unknown URL under content filtering action. It holds either &quot;1&quot; for unknown URLs or &quot;0&quot; for the URLs having static rating in its database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-charge-volume</td>
<td>This attribute reports the total charge volume excluding bytes/packets dropped/retransmitted by ECS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This behavior can be changed by configuring to allow dropped/retransmitted bytes/packets to be included in the net volume. See the <strong>edr sn-charge-volume</strong> command in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode Commands chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attributes</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sn-charging-action</strong></td>
<td>This attribute reports the name of last charging action matched against flow. <strong>Important</strong> This attribute configuration currently supports only static and predefined rules and ruledefs. It will NOT be supported for dynamic rules installed by PCRF.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **sn-closure-reason** | This attribute reports the reason for termination of the flow/EDR:  
  - 0: Normal end of flow  
  - 1: End of flow by handoff processing  
  - 2: Subscriber session terminated  
  - 3: Inter-chassis Session Recovery switchover  
  - 12: Completion of transaction  
  - 13: End of VoIP call event  
    This is supported only in release 12.2.  
  - 14: End of VoIP call event  
    This is supported in 14.0 and later releases.  
  - 16: ACS_EDR_OCS_REACHABLE  
  - 17: ACS_EDR_OCS_UNREACHABLE  
  - 18: ACS_EDR_INTERIM_VOLUME_EXHAUST  
  - 19: ACS_EDR_INTERIM_TIME_EXHAUST  
  - 20: ACS_EDR_OCS_STATUS_UNKNOWN  
  - 21: ACS_EDR_TETHERING_SIGNATURE_CHANGE |
| **sn-correlation-id** | This attribute reports the RADIUS correlation identifier.                                                                                     |
| **sn-direction**   | This attribute reports the direction of the first packet for the flow. It has following values:  
  - toMobile: This value appears when direction of first packet is towards mobile node.  
  - fromMobile: This value appears when direction of first packet is towards mobile node.  
  - unknown: This value appears when the original originator of a flow can not be determined (for example, a flow that is interrupted due to a Inter-chassis Session Recovery switchover). |
### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sn-duration</td>
<td>This attribute reports the duration between the last and first packet for the record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-end-time</td>
<td>format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-fa-correlation-id</td>
<td>This attribute reports the RADIUS Correlation Identifier of the Foreign Agent (FA).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-fa-ip-address</td>
<td>This attribute reports IP address of the Foreign Agent (FA).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-filler-blank</td>
<td>This attribute inserts a blank filler field, generates an empty EDR field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-filler-zero</td>
<td>This attribute inserts a &quot;0&quot; in the EDR field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-flow-end-time</td>
<td>This attribute reports the time of flow-end EDR generation—when EDRs are generated at hagr, session-end, timeout, or normal-end-signaling conditions. <strong>sn-start-time</strong> and <strong>sn-end-time</strong> fields of flow end-condition EDRs cannot be used to determine the duration of the flow if intermediate EDRs are generated (rule-match or transaction-complete or any other intermediate EDR). <strong>sn-start-time</strong> field in an EDR gives the time the first packet was received after the last EDR was generated. So, whenever an EDR is generated, this field is reset to the time the EDR gets generated. So the <strong>sn-start-time</strong> field in flow end-condition EDRs may not have the time of the first packet received on that flow. It will have the time at which the last EDR was generated or the first packet time if no EDR was generated for that flow. <strong>sn-end-time</strong> field gives the time at which the last packet on the flow was received. Flow end-condition EDRs may not be generated immediately after receiving the last packet. For example, in case of session-end or timeout EDRs, last packet time and EDR generation time may be different. <strong>sn-flow-start-time</strong> gives the time of the first packet of the flow (irrespective of whether intermediate EDRs were generated), and <strong>sn-flow-end-time</strong> gives the time when EDRs are generated at hagr, session-end, timeout or normal-end-signaling conditions. The values of these fields will be populated in EDRs only for hagr, session-end, timeout and normal-end-signaling EDRs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attributes</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-flow-id</td>
<td>This attribute reports the flow-id assigned internally by the ECS module to each flow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-flow-start-time</td>
<td>This attribute reports the time of the first packet of the flow (irrespective of whether intermediate EDRs were generated). Also see sn-flow-end-time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-format-name</td>
<td>This attribute reports the name of the EDR/UDR format used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-group-id</td>
<td>This attribute reports the sequence group ID of the record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-ha-ip-address</td>
<td>This attribute reports IP address of the Home Agent (HA).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-ip-pool-name</td>
<td>This attribute reports the IP pool name corresponding to the current flow in EDR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-ip-protocol-name</td>
<td>This attribute reports the IP protocol name for the flow. For IANA registered IP Protocol (Layer 4 Protocol) name, like TCP, UDP, AH, ESP, ICMP, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-binding-timer</td>
<td>For Network Address Translation (NAT) in-line service, this attribute reports the port chunk hold timer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-gmt-offset</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports the GMT offset of the node generating NAT bind record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-ip</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports the NAT IP address of the port chunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-last-activity-time-gmt</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports the time when the last flow in a specific NAT set of flows was seen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-no-port-packet-dropped</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports the number of packets dropped because of no NAT IP/port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-port-block-end</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports the last port number of the port chunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-port-block-start</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports the starting port number of the port chunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-port-chunk-alloc-dealloc-flag</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports whether the port chunk is allocated or released.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attributes</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-port-chunk-alloc-time-gmt</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports when the port chunk was allocated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-port-chunk-dealloc-time-gmt</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports when the port chunk was released.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-realm-name</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports the name of the NAT realm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nat-subscribers-per-ip-address</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports the subscriber(s) per NAT IP address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-nemo-vrf-name</td>
<td>This attribute indicates the VRF name associated with UE behind the Network Mobility Services (NEMO) Mobile Router (MR). Important: This is a customer-specific attribute, and is available only with NEMO license.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-ocs-server-reachable</td>
<td>This attribute indicates the state of the OCS server. This attribute supports the following values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• OCS_SERVER_NOT_APPLICABLE = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• OCS_SERVER_UNREACHABLE = 0 + 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• OCS_SERVER_REACHABLE = 0 + 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-parent-protocol</td>
<td>This attribute reports the parent protocol of the flow. An integer value like in sn-app-protocol; for RTCP/RTP flows, the parent protocol may be RTSP or SIP; for GRE flows, the parent protocol will be PPTP, and so on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-port-service-name</td>
<td>This attribute reports the registered name for the server port. For IANA registered/Well Known Transport Port name mapping for the Server Port like SSL, HTTP, DNS, FTP, TELNET, SSH, Diablo, Rainbox six, UnReal_UT etc. This port service name mapping is done based on the Server port, which means if the flow is &quot;FromMobile&quot;, the sn-server-port is mapped as the service name port. If the flow is &quot;ToMobile&quot;, the sn-subscriber-port is mapped as the service name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-rulebase</td>
<td>This attribute reports the name of the ECS rulebase applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-ruledef-name</td>
<td>This attribute reports the ruledef name corresponding to the last charging action matched. Important: This is a customer-specific attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attributes</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-rating-group</td>
<td>This attribute reports the rating group corresponding to last charging action matched. Important: This attribute configuration currently supports only static and predefined rules and ruledefs. It will NOT be supported for dynamic rules installed by PCRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-sequence-no</td>
<td>This attribute reports the unique sequence number (per sn-sequence-group and radius-nas-ip-address) of EDR identifier and linearly increasing in EDR file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-server-port</td>
<td>This attribute reports the TCP/UDP port number of the server in a subscriber's data flow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-service-id</td>
<td>This attribute reports the Service ID corresponding to last charging action matched. Important: This attribute configuration currently supports only static and predefined rules and ruledefs. It will NOT be supported for dynamic rules installed by PCRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-st16-ip-addr</td>
<td>This attribute reports the IP address of the chassis handling this flow. Important: Note that this attribute is interchangeable with radius-nas-ip-address for other systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-start-time [ format ] localtime</td>
<td>This attribute reports the timestamp for last packet of flow in UTC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-subscriber-imsi</td>
<td>This attribute reports the IMSI number of the subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-subscriber-nat-flow-ip</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports the NAT IP address of NAT-enabled subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-subscriber-nat-flow-port</td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute reports the NAT port number of NAT-enabled subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-subscriber-port</td>
<td>This attribute reports the TCP/UDP port number of the Mobile handling subscriber data flow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn-volume-amt [ ip</td>
<td>tcp ] { bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attributes</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sn-volume-dropped-amt</strong> { ip</td>
<td>tcp } { bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sn-volume-ip-with-rtsp-or-rtp bytes</strong> { downlink</td>
<td>priority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sn-vrf-name</strong></td>
<td>This attribute indicates the VRF name associated with the base session of NEMO. <strong>Important</strong> This is a customer-specific attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>subscriber-ipv4-address</strong></td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute generates the subscriber IPv4 address in the NBR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>subscriber-ipv6-address</strong></td>
<td>For NAT in-line service, this attribute generates the subscriber IPv6 prefix in the NBR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>transaction-charge-downlink-bytes</strong></td>
<td>This attribute reports the total charge downlink bytes for the transaction. Excludes the dropped/retransmitted bytes from the total transaction downlink bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>transaction-charge-downlink-packets</strong></td>
<td>This attribute reports the total charge downlink packets for the transaction. Excludes the dropped/retransmitted packets from the total transaction downlink packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>transaction-charge-uplink-bytes</strong></td>
<td>This attribute reports the total charge uplink bytes for the transaction. Excludes the dropped/retransmitted bytes from the total transaction uplink bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>transaction-charge-uplink-packets</strong></td>
<td>This attribute reports the total charge uplink packets for the transaction. Excludes the dropped/retransmitted packets from the total transaction uplink packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>transaction-downlink-bytes</strong></td>
<td>This attribute reports the total downlink bytes for the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>transaction-downlink-packets</strong></td>
<td>This attribute reports the total downlink packets for the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>transaction-uplink-bytes</strong></td>
<td>This attribute reports the total uplink bytes for the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>transaction-uplink-packets</strong></td>
<td>This attribute reports the total uplink packets for the transaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies the timestamp format.

In releases prior to 18.0, the current timestamps available in the EDR format configuration allow recording of time information only up to seconds level. In 18.0 and later releases, new timestamp formats are added to allow recording of time information up to milliseconds granularity.

This feature enables to record timestamps of the events at finer granularity. The timestamps will be populated according to the selected timestamp format whenever any of the predefined events/event triggers for generating EDRs is encountered.

localtime

Specifies timestamps with the local time. By default, timestamps are displayed in GMT/UTC.

\{ ip | tcp \} { bytes | pkts } { downlink | uplink }

Specifies bytes/packets sent/received from/by mobile.

priority priority

Specifies the position priority of the value within the EDR record. Lower numbered priorities (across all attribute, event-label, and rule-variable) occur first.

priority must be an integer from 1 through 65535. Up to 50 position priorities (across all attribute, event-label, and rule-variable) can be configured.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the attributes and priority for EDR file format.

A particular field in EDR format can be entered multiple times at different priorities. While removing the EDR field using the no attribute command either you can remove all occurrences of a particular field by specifying the field name or a single occurrence by additionally specifying the optional priority keyword.

In 21.1 and later releases, a maximum of 75 EDR attribute fields can be configured in an EDR record. The limit is expanded from 50 fields up to 75 fields.

Example

The following is an example of this command:

attribute radius-user-name priority 12

delimiter

This command allows you to configure a comma or a tab as a delimiter character for EDRs.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator
**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > EDR Format Configuration

`active-charging service service_name > edr-format format_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-acs-edr)#
```

**Syntax Description**

`delimiter { comma | tab }`

`no delimiter`

This **no** variant reverts back to the default configuration. By default, comma is used as the delimiter for EDRs.

`comma`

This keyword allows you to specify comma as an EDR delimiter. Comma is the default configuration.

`tab`

This keyword allows you to specify tab as an EDR delimiter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure either comma or tab as the delimiter between EDR fields.

The comma character is currently used as the delimiter between EDR fields. But comma is a valid character for URLs. Thus when a EDR URL contains a comma, the downstream parser encounters issues.

Hence, this feature has been developed to allow TAB as an additional character to be used as the delimiter in the EDR file. For backward compatibility reasons, this CLI configuration is introduced to choose the delimiter character between both comma and TAB.

**Example**

The following example specifies tab as the delimiter configuration for EDRs:

`delimiter tab`

**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

**end**

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to return to the Exec mode.
**event-label**

This command allows you to specify an optional event label/identifier to be used as an attribute in the EDRs.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > EDR Format Configuration

`active-charging service service_name > edr-format format_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-acs-edr)#
```

**Syntax Description**

- `event-label`
- `event_label`
- `priority` `priority`
- `no event-label`

- **no**
  
  If previously configured, removes the event label configuration.

- **event_label**
  
  Specifies the event label/identifier to be used as EDR attribute.
  
  `event_label` must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **priority** `priority`
  
  Specifies the Comma Separated Value (CSV) position of the attribute (label/identifier) in the EDR.
  
  `priority` must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure an optional event label/identifier as an attribute in the EDR and its position in the EDR.

**Example**

The following is an example of this command:

```
event-label radius_csv1 priority 23
```

**exit**

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator
Syntax Description

exit

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

rule-variable

This command allows you to specify fields and their order in EDRs.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > ACS Configuration > EDR Format Configuration

active-charging service service_name > edr-format format_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-acs-edr)#

Syntax Description

rule-variable rule_variable priority priority [ in-quotes ]
no rule-variable rule_variable [ priority priority ]

no
If previously configured, removes the specified rule variable configuration.

rule_variable

Specifies the rule variable for the EDR format.

rule_variable must be one of the following options:

• bearer 3gpp: 3GPP bearer-related fields:
  • charging-id: Charging ID of the bearer flow
  • imei: IMEI or IMEISV (depending on the case) associated with the bearer flow. Only available in StarOS 8.1 and later releases.
  • imsi: Specific Mobile Station Identification number.
  • pcrf-correlation-id: PCRF correlation ID of the bearer flow sent by Gx interface.
  • rat-type: RAT type associated with the bearer flow. Only available in StarOS 8.1 and later releases.
  • sgsn-address: SGSN associated with the bearer flow. Only available in StarOS 8.1 and later releases. For MIPv6 calls, sgsn-address field is populated with HSGW address.
  • user-location-information: User location information associated with the bearer flow. Only available in StarOS 8.1 and later releases.

• bearer 3gpp2: 3GPP2 bearer-related fields:
  • always-on: 3GPP2 always on indicator
• **bsid**: 3GPP2 BSID
• **esn**: 3GPP2 ESN
• **ip-qos**: 3GPP2 IP QoS
• **ip-technology**: 3GPP2 IP technology
• **release-indicator**: 3GPP2 release indicator
• **service-option**: 3GPP2 service option
• **session-begin**: 3GPP2 session begin indicator
• **session-continue**: 3GPP2 session continue indicator

• **bearer ggsn-address**: GGSN IP address field. For MIPv6 calls, ggsn-address field in EDR will be populated with PGW address.

• **bearer qci**: QCI of the bearer corresponding to the flow for which the EDR is getting generated.

• **dns**: Domain Name System (DNS) related fields:
  • **answer-ip-list**: DNS Host IP list. A maximum of 4 IP addresses will be part of an EDR.
  • **answer-name**: DNS answer name. This depends upon query type.
  • **previous-state**: DNS previous state information
  • **query-name**: DNS query name
  • **query-type**: DNS query type. Numeric value as per the DNS specifications.
  • **return-code**: DNS query response code
  • **state**: DNS current state information
  • **tid**: DNS Transaction Identifier

• **file-transfer**: File Transfer related fields:
  • **chunk-number**: Number of chunks
  • **current-chunk-length**: Length of current chunk
  • **declared-chunk-length**: Declared size of the chunk
  • **declared-file-size**: Declared size of the file
  • **filename**: Name of the file being transferred
  • **previous-state**: Previous state of session
  • **state**: Current state of session
  • **transferred-file-size**: Transferred size of the file

• **flow**: Flow related fields:
  • **ip-control-param**: First 8 bytes of IPv6 header is inserted in EDRs.
- **tethered**: Tethering detected on flow. Enables/disables tethering detection result field in EDRs sent to MUR.
- **tethered-application**: Application based tethering detected on flow.
- **tethered-dns**: DNS-based tethering detected on flow. Either 0 or 1.
- **tethered-ip-ttl**: IP-TTL based tethering detected on flow.
- **ttl**: Time To Live/Max hops value received in the first packet of the flow.

- **ftp**: File Transfer Protocol (FTP) related fields:
  - **client-ip-address**
  - **client-port**
  - **command name**: Command sent
  - **connection-type**
  - **filename**: File name being transferred in any of the FTP-related FTP command
  - **pdu-length**: FTP PDU length
  - **pdu-type**
  - **previous-state**: Previous state of FTP session
  - **reply code**
  - **server-ip-address**
  - **server-port**
  - **session-length**: Total length of FTP session
  - **state**: Current state of FTP session
  - **url**: URL of file
  - **user**: User identifier

- **http**: Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) related fields:
  - **accept**: Content types that are acceptable for the response
  - **attribute-in-data**: Dynamic header field in application payload
  - **attribute-in-url**: Dynamic header field in URL
  - **content disposition**
  - **content length**
  - **content type**
  - **cookie**: HTTP cookie header
  - **domain**
  - **dnt**
- **header-length**: HTTP header length
- **host**
- **payload-length**: Payload length
- **pdu-length**
- **previous-state**: Previous state of session
- **referer**
- **reply code**: HTTP response
- **request method**: HTTP request method
- **session-length**: Total length of HTTP session
- **state**: Current state of session
- **transaction-length**: Total length of HTTP transaction
- **transfer-encoding**: Transfer encoding
- **uri**: Uniform Resource Identifier
- **url**: Uniform Resource Locator
  - **length size**: This optional filter allows the user to configure the HTTP URL length from 1 to 4095. The EDR rule-variable "HTTP URL" supports the maximum length of 4095. That is, any URL greater than the maximum length is truncated and then written to EDR.
    - In 17.0 and later releases: The length of HTTP URL is from 1 to 4095.
    - In 15.0 and 16.0 releases: The length of HTTP URL is from 1 to 255.
    - In releases prior to 15.0: The length of HTTP URL is from 1 to 127.
- **user-agent**
  - **length size**: This optional filter allows the user to configure the HTTP User-Agent length from 1 to 255. In releases prior to 15.0, the EDR rule-variable "HTTP User-Agent" supports the maximum length of 127. That is, any user-agent greater than 127 is truncated and then written to EDR.
- **version**
- **x-header**: extension header
  - **ad-delivered, ad-replaced, compression-bytes-in, compression-bytes-out, dns-resolution-locally, dns-resolution-remotely, tpo-enabled**

---

**Important**
The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

**icmp**: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) related fields:
- **code**: ICMP code
- **type**: ICMP type

- **icmpv6**: Internet Control Message Protocol Version 6 (ICMPv6) related fields:
  - **code**: ICMPv6 code
  - **type**: ICMPv6 type

- **imap**: Internet Message Access Protocol (IMAP) related fields:
  - **cc**: IMAP e-mail CC field
  - **command**: IMAP command
  - **content**
  - **date**: IMAP e-mail Date field
  - **final-reply**: IMAP final reply
  - **from**: IMAP e-mail From field
  - **mail-size**: IMAP size of e-mail in RFC822 format
  - **mailbox-size**: IMAP number of e-mails in the mailbox
  - **message-type**: IMAP message type
  - **previous-state**: IMAP session previous state
  - **session-length**: IMAP session length
  - **session-previous-state**: IMAP session previous state
  - **session-state**: IMAP session state
  - **state**: IMAP state
  - **subject**: IMAP e-mail Subject field
  - **to**: IMAP e-mail To field

- **ip**: Internet Protocol (IP) related fields:
  - **dst-address**: destination IP address
  - **protocol**: Protocol being transported by IP packet
  - **server-ip-address**: IP address of server. This field in EDR contains either the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the server for a particular flow (flow level). The maximum length of this field is 48 characters. For an IPv6 address, the maximum length is 45 characters; for an IPv4 address, the maximum length is 15 characters.
  - **src-address**: Source IP address
  - **subscriber-ip-address**: IP address of subscriber. This field in EDR contains either the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the client/subscriber for a particular call (subscriber level). The value of this field does not change for a particular call. The maximum length of this field is 48 characters. For an IPv6
address, the maximum length is 45 characters. For an IPv4 address, the maximum length is 15 characters.

• **total-length**: Total length of packet, including payload
• **version**: IP version

• **mms**: Multimedia Message Service (MMS) related fields:
  • **bcc**
  • **cc**
  • **content location**
  • **content type**
  • **date [ format { MM/DD/YYYY-HH:MM:SS | YYYY/MM/DD-HH:MM:SS } ]**
  • **from**
  • **message-size**
  • **previous-state**
  • **response status**
  • **state**
  • **subject**
  • **tid**
  • **to**

• **p2p**: Peer-to-peer protocol related fields:
  • **app-identifier { quic-sni | tls-cname | tls-sni }**: P2P application-identifiers - QUIC-SNI, TLS-common name, or TLS-SNI
  • **duration**: P2P protocol duration
  • **protocol**: P2P protocol
  • **protocol-group**: Associated protocol group of the specific P2P protocol/application
  • **ssl-params**: Specifies the SSL flow parameters.
    • **cert-issuer-cname**: Specifies the SSL Certificate Issuer CName.
    • **cert-subject-oname**: Specifies the SSL Certificate Subject Organization Name.
    • **cert-issuer-oname**: Specifies the SSL Certificate Issuer Organization Name.
    • **cert-validity**: Specifies the validity of SSL Certificate.
    • **ssl-decode-failure**: Specifies the reason for SSL Decode failure.

• **pop3**: Post Office Protocol version 3 (POP3) related fields:
  • **command name**: Command of POP3 session
• **mail-size**: Mail size
• **pdu-length**: Length of POP3 PDU
• **pdu-type**: Type of packet
• **previous-state**: Previous state of POP3 session
• **reply status**: Reply for the POP3 command
• **session-length**: Total length of POP3 session
• **state**: Current state of POP3 session
• **user-name**: User of POP3 session

• **rtcp**: RTP Control Protocol (RTCP) related fields:
  • **control-session-flow-id**: Flow ID of the controlling RTSP/SIP session
  • **jitter**: RTCP interarrival jitter
  • **rtsp-id**: RTSP ID of the RTCP flow
  • **uri**: URI of the control protocol related to the RTCP flow

• **rtp**: Real-time Transfer Protocol (RTP) related fields:
  • **control-session-flow-id**: Flow ID of the controlling RTSP/SIP session
  • **pdu-length**: Length of RTP PDU
  • **rtsp-id**: RTSP ID of the flow
  • **session-length**: Total length of RTP session
  • **uri**: URI of the control protocol related to the RTP flow

• **rtsp**: Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP) related fields:
  • **command-id**: RTSP command ID
  • **content type**
  • **date**: RTSP Date field
  • **previous-state**: RTSP previous state
  • **reply code**
  • **request method 1**: play method
  • **request method 2**: setup method
  • **request method 3**: pause method
  • **request method 4**: record method
  • **request method 5**: options method
  • **request method 6**: redirect method
• **request method 7**: describe method
• **request method 8**: announce method
• **request method 9**: teardown method
• **request method 10**: get-parameter method
• **request method 11**: set-parameter method

• **request packet**
  • **rtp-uri**: RTSP RTP-Info stream-uri field
  • **session-id**: RTSP session-id field
  • **session-length**: Total number of bytes passed through the RTSP data session
  • **state**: RTSP state
  • **uri**: RTSP uri field
  • **uri sub-part**
  • **user-agent**: RTSP user-agent field

• **sdp**: Session Description Protocol (SDP) related fields:
  • **connection-ip-address**: IP address in SDP connection field
  • **media-audio-port**: Port used for audio media
  • **media-video-port**: Port used for video media

• **secure-http**: HTTPS related field.

• **sip**: Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) related fields:
  • **call-id**: SIP call-id field
  • **content type**
  • **from**: SIP From field
  • **previous-state**: SIP previous state
  • **reply code**
  • **request method**
  • **request packet**
  • **state**: SIP state
  • **to**: SIP To field
  • **uri**: SIP URI field
  • **uri sub-part**

• **smtp**: Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) related fields:
• **command name**: Command of SMTP session

• **mail-size**: Size of given mail

• **pdu-length**: Length of SMTP PDU

• **previous-state**: Previous state of SMTP session

• **recipient**: SMTP e-mail Recipient field

• **reply status**: Response for the SMTP command

• **sender**: SMTP e-mail Sender field

• **session-length**: Total length of SMTP session

• **state**: Current state of SMTP session

• **tcp**: Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) related fields:
  
  • **dst-port**: TCP destination port

  • **duplicate**: TCP retransmitted/duplicate packet

  • **flag**: Current packet TCP flag

  • **os-signature**: OS signature string for IPv4 TCP flow. Enables/disables OS Signature field in EDRs sent to MUR.

  • **out-of-order**: TCP out of order packet analyzed

  • **payload-length**: TCP payload length

  • **previous-state**: Previous state of MS

  • **sn-tcp-accl**: TCP Acceleration enabled on flow. Either 0 or 1.

  • **sn-tcp-accl-reject-reason**: Reason for not accelerating the TCP flow.

  • **sn-tcp-min-rtt**: Specifies minimum RTT observed for accelerated TCP flow.

  • **sn-tcp-rtt**: Specifies smoothed RTT for accelerated TCP flow.

  • **src-port**: TCP source port

  • **state**: Current state of MS

  • **tpo-enabled**

---

**Important**

The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

• **syn-control-params**: 8 bytes following the TCP Acknowledgement in the TCP SYN packet displayed as hexadecimal string of characters.

• **syn-options**: All TCP options received in the TCP SYN packet displayed as hexadecimal string of characters.
- **syn-seq**: The absolute 4 byte value of the sequence number received in the TCP SYN packet displayed as decimal value.

- **v6-os-signature**: OS signature string for IPv6 TCP flow. Enables/disables OS Signature field in EDRs sent to MUR.

- **tls sni**: TLS/SSL SNI field (SNI rule variable configured for TLS/SSL flows in EDR).

- **traffic-type**: Traffic type of flow (voice or non-voice depending upon flow type).

- **udp**: User Datagram Protocol (UDP) related fields:
  - **dst-port**: UDP destination port
  - **src-port**: UDP source port

- **voip-duration**: Duration of voice call, in seconds. For a flow in which voice call end is detected, output will be a non-zero value. For other flows it will be zero.

  This is no longer supported for P2P in 14.0 and later releases.

- **wsp**: Wireless Session Protocol (WSP) related fields:
  - **content type**
  - **domain**: WSP domain name
  - **host**: WSP host name
  - **pdu-length**: WSP PDU length
  - **pdu-type**: WSP PDU type
  - **reply code**
  - **session-length**: WSP total packet length
  - **tid**: WSP transaction identifier
  - **total-length**: WSP total packet length
  - **url**: WSP URL
  - **user-agent**: WSP user agent

- **wtp**: Wireless Transaction Protocol (WTP) related fields:
  - **gtr**: Group Transmission Flag
  - **pdu-length**: PDU length of the WTP packet
  - **pdu-type**: WTP protocol data unit information
  - **previous-state**: WTP previous state information
  - **state**: WTP current state information
  - **tid**: WTP transaction identifier
  - **transaction class**: WTP transaction class
• **ttr**: WTP Trailer Transmission flag

---

**Important**

For more information on protocol-based rules, see the *ACS Ruledef Configuration Mode Commands* chapter.

**priority priority**

Specifies the CSV position of the field (protocol rule) in the EDR.

*priority* must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

**in-quotes**

Specifies placing double quotes (" ") around the specified field in the EDR.

---

**Important**

In this release, this keyword is only valid for the MMS protocol *to* and *subject* fields. `rule-variable mms to priority priority [in-quotes] rule-variable mms subject priority priority [in-quotes]`

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to specify what field appears in which order in the EDR.

A particular field in an EDR format can be entered multiple times with different priorities. While removing the EDR field using the `no rule-variable` command you can remove all occurrences of a particular field by specifying the field name or a single occurrence by additionally specifying the optional *priority* keyword.

**Example**

The following is an example of this command:

`rule-variable tcp dst-port priority 36`
rule-variable
EDR Module Configuration Mode Commands

The EDR Module Configuration Mode allows you to configure Event Data Record (EDR) file transfer parameters.

```
Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > EDR Module Configuration
configure > context context_name > edr-module active-charging-service
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
```
[context_name]host_name(config-edr)#
```

Important
The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- cdr, on page 41
- end, on page 45
- exit, on page 46
- file, on page 46

**cdr**

This command allows you to configure EDR/UDR file transfer parameters.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > EDR Module Configuration
```
configure > context context_name > edr-module active-charging-service
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
```
[context_name]host_name(config-edr)#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
cdr { purge { storage-limit storage_limit | time-limit time_limit } [ max-files
max_records_to_purge ] | push-interval push_interval | push-trigger
space-usage-percent trigger_percentage | remove-file-after-transfer |
```
transfer-mode \{ pull \[ module-only \] | push primary \{ encrypted-url encrypted-only | url url \} \[ \[ max-files max-records \] \[ max-tasks task-num \] \[ module-only \] \[ secondary \{ encrypted-secondary-url encrypted-secondary-url | secondary-url secondary-url \} \[ source-address ip_address \] \[ via local-context \] + \] \[ use-harddisk \] \}
default cdr \{ purge | push-interval | push-trigger space-usage-percent | remove-file-after-transfer | transfer-mode \[ module-only | push via \] | use-harddisk \} +

no cdr \{ purge | remove-file-after-transfer | use-harddisk \} +

default

Configures the default setting for the specified keyword(s):

• **purge**: Disabled
• **push-interval**: 300 seconds
• **push-trigger**: 80 percent
• **remove-file-after-transfer**: Disabled
• **transfer mode**: Pull
• **push via**: LC is used for push
• **use-harddisk**: Disabled

---

**Important**
The **use-harddisk** keyword is available only on the ASR 5500 chassis.

---

**no**

If previously configured, disables the specified configuration:

• **purge**: Disables purging of records.
• **remove-file-after-transfer**: Retains a copy of the file even after it has been pushed or pulled to another server.
• **use-harddisk**: Disables data storage on the ASR 5500 hard disk array.

---

**Important**
The **use-harddisk** keyword is available only on the ASR 5500 chassis.

---

**purge** \{ storage-limit storage_limit | time-limit time_limit \} \[ max-files max-records_to_purge \]

Specifies to purge/delete the EDR records based on "time" or "volume" limit.

When the configured threshold limit is reached on the hard disk drive, the records that are created dynamically in the `/mnt/hd-raid/data/records/` directory are automatically deleted. Files that are manually created should be deleted manually.
• **storage-limit** *storage_limit*: Specifies to start deleting files when the specified megabytes of space is used for storage. The *storage_limit* specifies the volume limit for the record files, in megabytes, and must be an integer from 10 through 143360.

• **time-limit** *time_limit*: Specifies to start deleting files older than the specified time limit. The *time_limit* specifies the time limit for the record files, and must be an integer from 600 through 2592000.

• **max-files** *max_records_to_purge*: Specifies the maximum number of records to purge.

  The *max_records_to_purge* can be 0, or an integer from 1000 through 10000. If the value is set to 0, during each cycle, the records will be deleted until the purge condition is satisfied. If the value is set between 1000 and 10000, during each cycle, the records will be deleted until either the purge condition is satisfied or the number of records deleted equals the configured *max-files* value.

  Default: 0

**push-interval** *push_interval*

Specifies the transfer interval (in seconds) to push EDR and UDR files to an external file server.

The *push_interval* must be an integer from 60 through 3600.

Default: 300

**push-trigger space-usage-percent** *trigger_percentage*

Specifies the EDR/UDR disk space utilization percentage, upon reaching which an automatic push is triggered and files are transferred to the configured external server.

The *trigger_percentage* specifies the EDR/UDR disk utilization percentage for triggering push, and must be an integer from 10 through 80.

Default: 80

**remove-file-after-transfer**

Specifies that the system must delete EDR/UDR files after they are transferred to the external file server.

Default: Disabled

**transfer-mode**

Specifies the EDR/UDR file transfer mode—how the EDR and UDR files are transferred to the external file server.

• **pull**: Specifies that the external server is to pull the EDR files.

• **push**: Specifies that the system is to push EDR files to the external server for ASR 5500.

• **max-files** *max_records*: Specifies the maximum number of files sent per iteration based on configured file size.

  Default: 4000

• **max-tasks** *task_num*: Specifies the maximum number of tasks (child processes) that will be spawned to push the files to the remote server. The *task_num* must be an integer from 4 through 8.
Default: 4

**Important**  
Note that increasing the number of child processes will improve the record transfer rate. However, spawning more child will consume additional resource. So, this option needs to be used with proper resource analysis.

- **module-only**: Specifies that the transfer-mode is only applicable to the EDR module; if not configured it is applicable to both EDR and UDR modules. This enables to support individual record transfer-mode configuration for each module.

- **primary encrypted-url** *encrypted_url*: Specifies the primary URL location in encrypted format to which the system pushes the EDR files.
  
The *encrypted_url* must be the location in an encrypted format, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 1024 characters.

- **primary url** *url*: Specifies the primary URL location to which the system pushes the EDR files.
  
The *url* must be the location, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 1024 characters in the "/user:password@host:[port]/directory" format.

- **secondary encrypted-secondary-url** *encrypted_secondary_url*: Specifies the secondary URL location in encrypted format to which the system pushes the EDR files when the primary location is unreachable or fails.
  
The *encrypted_secondary_url* must be the secondary location in an encrypted format, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 1024 characters in the "/user:password@host:[port]/directory" format.

- **secondary secondary-url** *secondary_url*: Specifies the secondary location to which the system pushes the EDR files when the primary location is unreachable or fails.
  
The *secondary_url* must be the secondary location, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 1024 characters in the "/user:password@host:[port]/directory" format.

- **source-address** *ip_address*: Configures the source IP address to be used to establish the connection for the SFTP/SSH file-transfer operation.

- **via local-context**: Configuration to select LC/SPIO for transfer of EDRs. The system pushes the EDR files via SPIO in the local context.

**use-harddisk**

**Important**  
The **use-harddisk** keyword is available only on the ASR 5500 chassis.

Specifies that on the ASR 5500 chassis the hard disk the FSC hard disk array be used to store EDR/UDR files. On configuring to use the hard disk for EDR/UDR storage, EDR/UDR files are transferred from DPCs to the hard disk array. Default: Disabled
Indicates that multiple keywords can be specified in a single command entry. When the "+" appears in the syntax, any of the keywords that appear prior to the "+" can be entered in any order.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure how the EDRs are moved and stored.

On the ASR 5500 chassis, you must run this command only from the local context. If you run this command in any other context it will fail and result in an error message.

If PUSH transfer mode is configured, the external server URL to which the EDR files need to be transferred to must be specified. The configuration allows a primary and a secondary server to be configured. Configuring the secondary server is optional. Whenever a file transfer to the primary server fails for four consecutive times, the files will be transferred to the secondary server. The transfer will switch back to the original primary server when:

- Four consecutive transfer failures to the secondary server occur.
- After switching from the primary server, 30 minutes elapses.

When changing the transfer mode from pull to push, disable the PULL from the external server. Make sure that the push server URL configured is accessible from the local context. Also, make sure that the base directory that is mentioned contains udr directory created within it.

After changing the transfer mode from push to pull, enable external server for ASR 5500. Any of the ongoing PUSH activity will continue till all the scheduled file transfers are completed. If there is no PUSH activity going on at the time of this configuration change, all the PUSH related configuration is nullified immediately.

The `cdr use-harddisk` command is available only on the ASR 5500 chassis. This command can be run only in a context where CDRMOD is running. Configuring in any other context will result in failure with the message "Failure: Please Check if CDRMOD is running in this context or not."

The `cdr use-harddisk` command can be configured either in the EDR or UDR module, but will be applicable to both record types. Configuring in one of the modules will prevent the configuration to be applied in the other module. Any change to this configuration must be done in the module in which it was configured, the change will be applied to both record types.

The VPNMgr can send a maximum of 4000 files to the remote server per iteration. However if the individual file size is big (say when compression is not enabled), then while transferring 4000 files SFTP operation takes a lot of time. To prevent this, the `cdr transfer-mode push` command can be configured with the keyword `max-files`, which allows operators to configure the maximum number of files sent per iteration based on configured file size.

Example

The following command retains a copy of the data file after it has been transferred to the storage location:

```
no cdr remove-file-after-transfer
```

end

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.
exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

file

This command allows you to configure EDR file parameters.

Syntax Description

```
file [ charging-service-name { include | omit } ] [ compression { gzip | none } ] [ current-prefix string ] [ delete-timeout seconds ] [ directory directory_name ] [ edr-format-name ] [ exclude-checksum-record ] [ field-separator { hyphen | omit | underscore } ] [ file-sequence-number rulebase-seq-num ] [ headers ] [ name file_name ] [ reset-indicator ] [ rotation [ num-records number | tariff-time minute minute_value hour hour_value | time seconds | volume bytes ] ] [ sequence-number { length length | omit | padded | padded-six-length | unpadded } ] [ storage-limit limit ] [ single-edr-format ] [ time-stamp { expanded-format | rotated-format | unix-format } ] [ trailing-text string ] [ trap-on-file-delete ] [ unique-seq-num ] [ xor-final-record ] ]
```

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

- Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > EDR Module Configuration
  ```
  configure > context context_name > edr-module active-charging-service
  ```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-edr)#
```
rotation \{ num-records | tariff-time | time | volume \} \[ sequence-number \] \[ storage-limit \] \[ time-stamp \] \[ trailing-text \] \[ unique- seq-num \] +

default

Configures the default setting for the specified keyword(s).

charging-service-name \{ include | omit \}

Specifies to include/exclude name of the charging service in the file name.
  
  • include: Include name of the charging service in the EDR file name.
  
  • omit: Exclude name of the charging service in EDR file name.

compression \{ gzip | none \}

Specifies compression of EDR files.
  
  • gzip: Enables GNU zip compression of the EDR file at approximately 10:1 ratio.
  
  • none: Disables Gzip compression.

current-prefix string

Specifies a string to add to the beginning of the EDR file that is currently being used to store EDR records.

string must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

Default: curr

delete-timeout seconds

Specifies a timeout period (in seconds) when completed EDR files are deleted. By default, files are never deleted.

seconds must be an integer from 3600 through 31536000.

Default: Disabled

directory directory_name

Specifies a subdirectory in the default directory in which to store EDR files.

directory_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 191 characters.

Default: /records/edr

edr-format-name

Specifies creation of separate files for EDRs that have different formats. Name of the EDR format is included in the file name.
**exclude-checksum-record**

When entered, this keyword excludes the final record containing #CHECKSUM followed by the 32-bit Cyclic redundancy check (CRC) of all preceding records from the EDR file.

Default: Disabled (inserts checksum record into the EDR file header)

**field-separator [ hyphen | omit | underscore ]**

Specifies the field inclusion/exclusion type of separators between two fields of EDR file name:

- **hyphen**: Specifies to use "-" (hyphen) as the field separator.
- **omit**: Excludes the field separator.
- **underscore**: Specifies to use "_" (underscore) as the field separator.

**file-sequence-number rulebase-seq-num**

Specifies that the file name sequence numbers must be unique per rulebase and EDR format name combination.

**headers**

Includes a file header summarizing the record layout.

**name file_name**

Specifies a string to be used as the base file name for EDR files.

Default: **edr**

file_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters. The file name format is as follows:

*base_rulebase_format_sequencenum_timestamp*

- **base**: Specifies the type of record in file or contains the operator-specified string.
  
  Default: edr

- **rulebase**: Specifies the name of the ACS rulebase. EDRs from different rulebases go into different EDR files.

- **format**: Specifies the name of the EDR format if single-edr-format is specified, else the format field (and the trailing underscore) is omitted from the file name.

- **sequencenum**: This is a 5-digit sequence number to detect the missing file sequence. It is unique among all EDR files on the system.

- **timestamp**: Contains a timestamp based on file creation time in UTC time in MMDDYYYYHHMMSS format.

EDR files that have not been closed have a string added to the beginning of their filenames.

Filename for an EDR file in CSV format that contains information for rulebase named **rulebase1** and an EDR schema named **edr_schema1** appears as follows:

*edr_rulebase1_edr_schema1_00005_01302006143409*

If the file name is not configured the system will create files for EDRs/UDRs/FDRs (xDRs) using the following template with limits to 256 characters:
basename_CmdSvcName_timestamp_SeqNumResetIndicator_FileSeqNumber

- **basename**: A global-based configurable text string that is unique per system that uniquely identifies the global location of the system running ACS.

- **ChargSvcName**: A system context-based configurable text string that uniquely identifies a specific context-based charging service.

- **timestamp**: Date and time at the instance of file creation. Date and time in the form of "MMDDYYYYHHmmSS" where HH is a 24-hour value from 00-23.

- **SeqNumResetIndicator**: A one-byte counter used to discern the potential for duplicated FileSeqNumber with a range of 0 to 255, which is incremented by a value of 1 for the following conditions:
  - Failure of an ACS software process on an individual PAC/PSC.
  - Failure of the system such that a second system takes over. For example, a backup or standby system put in place according to Interchassis Session Recovery.
  - File Sequence Number (FileSeqNumber) rollover from 999999999 to 0

- **FileSeqNumber**: Unique file sequence number for the file with 9 digit integer having range from 000000000 to 999999999. It is unique on each system.

File name for a closed xDR file in CSV format that contains information for ACS system xyz_city1 and charging service name preapaid2 with timestamp 12311969190000, and file sequence number counter reset indicator to 002 for file sequence number 034939002 appears as follows:

```
xyz_city1_preapaid2_12311969190000_002_034939002
```

File name for a running xDR file, not closed, in CSV format that contains information for the same parameters for file sequence number 034939003 prefixed with curr_ and appears as follows:

```
curr_xyz_city1_preapaid2_12311969190000_002_034939002
```

When the "rulebase name" and "edr-format-name" options are enabled through this `file` command, if the "field-separator" value is "underscore" (default value) then, in the filename, the fields Rulebase name and EDR format name will be separated by "hyphen". If the "field-separator" value is "hyphen" then, in the filename, the fields Rulebase name and EDR format name will be separated by "underscore". This will ensure that the number of the fields in the filename is not increased and does not affect the backend billing system.

**reset-indicator**

Specifies inclusion of the reset indicator counter value, from 0 through 255, in the EDR file name, and is incremented (by one) whenever any of the following conditions occur:

- An ACSMgr/SessMgr process fails.
- A peer chassis has taken over in compliance with our Interchassis Session Recovery feature.
- The sequence number, see the `sequence-number` keyword, has rolled over to zero.
rotation \{ num-records number | tariff-time minute minute_value hour hour_value | time seconds | volume bytes \}

Specifies when to close an EDR file and create a new one.

- **num-records number**: Specifies the number of records that should be added to the file. When the number of records in the file reaches the specified value, the file is complete.
  
  *number* must be an integer from 100 through 10240.
  
  Default: 1024

- **time seconds**: Specifies the period of time (in seconds) to wait before closing the EDR file and creating a new one.
  
  *seconds* must be an integer from 30 through 86400.
  
  Default: 3600

- **tariff-time minute minute_value hour hour_value**: Specifies the time of day (hour and minute) at which the files are rotated once per day.
  
  *minute_value* is an integer value from "0" up to "59".
  
  *hour_value* is an integer value from "0" up to "23".

  **Important**

  The options **time** and **tariff-time** are mutually exclusive and only any one of them can be configured. Other file rotation options can be used with either of them.

- **volume bytes**: Specifies the maximum size (in bytes) of the EDR file before closing it and creating a new one.
  
  *bytes* must be an integer from 51200 through 62914560.
  
  Note that a higher setting may improve the compression ratio when the compression keyword is set to gzip.

sequence-number \{ length length | omit | padded | padded-six-length | unpadded \}

Specifies including/excluding sequence number in the file name.

- **length length**: Includes the sequence number with the specified length.
  
  *length* must be the length of the file sequence number, with preceding zeroes, in the file name, and must be an integer from 1 through 9.

  **Important**

  The **length** keyword is applicable in both EDR and UDR modules. When applied in both modules without the file **udr-seq-num** configuration, the minimum among the two values will come into effect for both the modules. With the file **udr-seq-num** keyword, each module will use its own value of length.

- **omit**: Excludes the sequence number from the file name.
• **padded**: Includes the padded sequence number with preceding zeros in the file name. This is the default setting.

• **padded-six-length**: Includes the padded sequence number with six preceding zeros in the file name.

• **unpadded**: Includes the unpadded sequence number in the file name.

**single-edr-format**

Creates separate files for EDRs having different formats.

Default: Disabled

**storage-limit limit**

Specifies deleting files when the specified amount of space (in bytes) is used up for EDR/UDR file storage RAM on packet processing cards.

The *limit* must be an integer from 10485760 through 536870912. Default: 33554432

---

**Important**

The total storage limit is 536870912 bytes (512 MB). This limit is for both UDR and EDR files combined.

**time-stamp { expanded-format | rotated-format | unix-format }**

Specifies the timestamp of when the file was created be included in the file name.

• **expanded-format**: Specifies the UTC MMDDYYYYHHMMSS format.

• **rotated-format**: Specifies the timestamp format to YYYYMMDDHHMMSS format.

• **unix-format**: Specifies the UNIX format of *x*.*y*, where *x* is the number of seconds since 1/1/1970 and *y* is the fractional portion of the current second that has elapsed.

**trailing-text string**

Specifies the inclusion of an arbitrary text string in the file name.

*string* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 30 characters.

**trap-on-file-delete**

Instructs the system to send an SNMP notification (starCDRFileRemoved) when an EDR/UDR file is deleted due to lack of space.

Default: Disabled

**unique-seq-num**

Specifies that the file sequence numbers that are part of the EDR file names be independently generated. If disabled, a single set of sequence numbers are shared by both UDR and EDR files.

Default: Disabled
xor-final-record

Specifies inserting an XOR checksum (in place of the CRC checksum) into the EDR file header if the exclude-checksum-record is left at its default setting.

Default: Disabled

+

Indicates that multiple keywords can be specified in a single command entry. When the "+" appears in the syntax, any of the keywords that appear prior to the "+" can be entered in any order.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file characteristics.

Example

The following command sets the prefix of the current active EDR file to Current:

```plaintext
file current-prefix Current
```

The following command sets the base file name to EDRfile:

```plaintext
file name EDRfile
```
eGTP Service Configuration Mode Commands

The eGTP Service Configuration Mode is used to create and manage Evolved GPRS Tunneling Protocol (eGTP) interface types and associated parameters.

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > eGTP Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > egtp-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-egtp-service)#
```

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

**Important**

The commands should be added or removed in the startup config only and not when the node is live.

- associate, on page 53
- collision-handling, on page 55
- end, on page 56
- exit, on page 56
- gtpc, on page 56
- interface-type, on page 63
- pool, on page 66
- ran-nas decode proto-type-spare cause-value-length, on page 67
- validation-mode, on page 68

**associate**

Configures an association with a GTP-U service where parameters are applied to the GTP-U data flow. For an SGSN being configured for S4 functionality, this command associates a configured GTP-U service that will enable communication with the SGW over the S4 interface.

**Product**

ePDG
**P-GW**

**SAEGW**

**SGSN**

**SaMOG**

---

**Important**

For StarOS releases prior to 16, the ePDG and SGSN are only supported on the ASR 5500 platform.

---

**Important**

It is recommended to execute the S4 SGSN configuration commands during the maintenance window. After configuring the node, re-start the node to activate the configuration commands. This will ensure that the node is in a consistent state and S4 SGSN service instability scenarios are avoided.

---

**Privilege**

Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > eGTP Service Configuration

`configure > context context_name > egtp-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

`(context_name)host_name(config-egtp-service)#`

**Syntax Description**

- `associate gtpu-service name`
- `no associate gtpu-service`

**no**

Removes the association to the configured GTP-U service from this service.

**gtpu-service name**

Associates a GTP-U service with this eGTP service. *name* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to associate a GTP-U service with this eGTP service.

---

**Important**

If you modify this command, the parent service (service within which the eGTP/GTP-U service is configured) will automatically restart. Service restart results in dropping of active calls associated with the parent service.

---

**Example**

The following command associates this eGTP service with a GTP-U service named *gtpu3*:

`associate gtpu-service gtpu3`
**collision-handling**

Enables operators to configure the behavior of the P-GW for collision handling of the Delete Bearer command (DBcmd) message when the Modify Bearer Request (MBreq) message for the default bearer is pending at the P-GW or S-GW.

### Product
- P-GW
- S-GW

### Privilege
- Administrator, Security Administrator

### Command Modes
- Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > eGTP Service Configuration
- `configure > context context_name > egtp-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-egtp-service)#
```

### Syntax Description

```
collision-handling dbcmd-over-mbreq { drop | queue }
[ default | no ] collision-handling dbcmd-over-mbreq
```

- **default**
  Returns the collision handling for the DBcmd over MBReq transaction to the default behavior. The default behavior is to use pre-StarOS 19.0 behavior: abort the MBReq message and handle the DBcmd message.

- **no**
  Disables collision handling for the `dbcmd-over-mbreq` transaction.

- **collision-handling**
  Enables collision handling for the `dbcmd-over-mbreq` transaction.

- **drop**
  Configures the P-GW to drop the DBcmd message when the MBreq message is pending.

- **queue**
  Configures the P-GW to queue the DBcmd message when the MBreq is message is pending.

### Usage Guidelines
Use this command when you want more flexibility in configuring the behavior of the P-GW for collision handling of the Delete Bearer command (DBcmd) message when the Modify Bearer Request (MBreq) message for the default bearer is pending at the P-GW.

An EGTP service must be configured in EGTP Service Configuration Mode in order to use this command.
Example
This command configures the P-GW to queue the DBcmd message when the MBreq is message is pending.

```
collision-handling dbcmd-over-mbreq queue
```

**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax Description</td>
<td><strong>end</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to return to the Exec mode.

**exit**

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax Description</td>
<td><strong>exit</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

**gtpc**

Configure the GPRS Tunneling Protocol Control (GTP-C) plane settings for this service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ePDG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P-GW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-GW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAEGW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SaMOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SGSN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Privilege**

Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > eGTP Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > egtp-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name] host_name (config-egtp-service) #
```

**Syntax Description**

```
gtpc { allow-on-congestion { apn-name apn_name | arp priority_level } | bind { ipv4-address ipv4_address [ ipv6-address ipv6_address ] | ipv6-address ipv6_address [ ipv4-address ipv4_address ] } | command-messages { dual-ip-stack-support } | disable cause-source | echo-interval seconds [ dynamic [ smooth-factor multiplier ] ] echo-max-retransmissions number | echo-retransmission-timeout seconds | error-response-handling | peer-salvation | ip qos-dscp { forwarding_type | max-remote-restart-counter-change integer } | max-retransmissions num | node-feature { cellular-iot network-triggered-service-restoration | pgw-restart-notification } | path-failure detection-policy | control-restart-counter-change | echo-restart-counter-change } | private-extension overcharge-protection | reject s2b-ho-no-context | retransmission-timeout seconds | retransmission-timeout-ms milliseconds )
```

**No**

Disables or removes the configured GTP-C setting.

**Default**

 Resets the specified parameter to its default value.

**allow-on-congestion { apn-name apn_name | arp priority_level}**

*Important*  
*P-GW, SAEGW, and S-GW only.* This functionality requires that a valid VoLTE license key be installed. Contact your Cisco account representative for information on how to obtain a license.

Enables the prioritized handling for calls under congestion conditions for the specified APN/ARP(s).
• If prioritized APN/ARP handling is enabled, and if the APN/ARP received in a CSReq at the EGTP demux matches any of the configured prioritized APN/ARP values, any valid CSReq will not be rejected at EGTP demux because of congestion control.

• This feature impacts only CSReq handling for new incoming calls.

• P-GW initiated dedicated bearer creation/updating is not changed due to this configuration.

**apn-name apn_name**: Configures the gateway to allow calls for this Access Point Name (APN), even under congestion. *apn_name* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters. A maximum of 3 APNs can be configured.

**arp priority_level**: Configures the gateway to allow calls for this ARP, even under congestion. *priority_level* sets the priority value as an integer from 1 to 15. A maximum of 8 ARP values can be configured.

---

**Important**

There is no APN-to-ARP mapping.

```bind \{ ipv4-address ipv4_address [ ipv6-address ipv6_address ] | ipv6-address ipv6_address [ ipv4-address iv4p_address ] \}
```

Binds the service to an interface with IPv4 address, IPv6 address, or both.

**ipv4-address ipv4_address [ ipv6-address ipv6_address ]**: Binds this service to the IPv4 address of a configured interface. Optionally, bind the service to a configured interface with an IPv6 address.

*ipv4_address* must be entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

*ipv6_address* must be entered using IPv6 colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

**ipv6-address ipv6_address [ ipv4-address ipv4_address ]**: Binds this service to the IPv6 address of a configured interface. Optionally, bind the service to a configured interface with an IPv4 address.

*ipv6_address* must be entered using IPv6 colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

*ipv4_address* must be entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

---

**Important**

For binding GTP-C service on S2b interface, either IPv6 or IPv4 bind address shall be used. Binding both IPv4 and IPv6 address is not supported on ePDG.

The **ipv6-address ipv6_address [ ipv4-address ipv4_address ]** option is not currently supported on the SGSN.

**cellular-iot**

Enables the Cellular IoT features supported for eGTP Service.

**command-messages dual-ip-stack-support**

**command-messages**: Configuration related to MBC/DBC/BRC messages on S-GW and P-GW.

**dual-ip-stack-support**: Enables to handle command messages on both IPv4/IPv6 transport if supported. By default feature is enabled.
disable cause-source
disable: Disables functionality at eGTPC level.
cause-source: Disables cause source Bit in Cause IE.

echo-interval seconds [ dynamic [ smooth-factor multiplier ] ]
Configures the duration (in seconds) between the sending of echo request messages. seconds is an integer from 60 to 3600.
Default: 60
dynamic: Enables the dynamic echo timer for the eGTP service. The dynamic echo timer uses a calculated round trip timer (RTT) to support variances in different paths to peer nodes.
smooth-factor multiplier: Introduces a multiplier into the dynamic echo timer. multiplier is an integer from 1 to 5.
Default: 2

max-remote-restart-counter-change integer
Specifies the counter change after which the P-GW will detect a peer restart. Note that a peer restart will be detected only if the absolute difference between the new and old restart counters is less than the value configured. For example, if the max-remote-restart-counter-change is 10 and the current peer restart counter is 251, then eGTP will detect a peer restart only if the new restart counter is 252 through 255 or 0 through 5. Similarly, if the stored restart counter is 1, eGTP will detect a peer restart only if the new restart counter is 2 through 11.
Valid settings are from 1 to 255.
The recommended setting is 32.
The default setting is 255.

echo-max-retransmissions number
Configures the maximum retries for GTP Echo requests. number is an integer from 0 to 15. If echo-max-retransmissions option is not configured, then the max-retransmissions configuration will be used for maximum number of echo retries.
Default: 4

echo-retransmission-timeout seconds
Configures the echo retransmission timeout, in seconds, for the eGTP service. seconds is an integer ranging from 1 to 20.
If dynamic echo is enabled (gtpc echo-interval dynamic) the value set in this command serves as the dynamic minimum (if the RTT multiplied by the smooth factor is less than the value set in this command, the service uses this value).
Default: 3

error-response-handling
Enables error-response-handling on the S-GW. If this command is enabled in the eGTP service, then on receiving a bad response from the peer instead of dropping the message while doing validation eGTP-C
informs the S-GW about the bad response received. The S-GW uses this notification from eGTP-C that a bad response is received to send a proper response to the other peer.

**peer-salvation**

Enables peer salvation for inactive GTPv2 peers for EGTP services in this context. When enabled, this functionality is enabled at the specific egtp-service level.

This functionality should be enabled at the context level if it is enabled at the egtp-service level. The configuration sequence is not dependent on enabling this functionality.

The parameter configured at the context level is used when peer-salvation is enabled. Ensure that peer-salvation is configured at all the configured services of a product. For example, sgw-services (egtp-service).

---

**Note**

- The parameter configured at the context level is used when peer-salvation is enabled. Ensure that peer-salvation is configured at all the configured services of a product. For example, sgw-services (egtp-service).
- All the information (peer statistics/recovery counter and so on) of the particular peer is lost after it is salvaged.
- The context level configuration is applied to egtpinmgr and egtpegmgr separately.

---

**ip qos-dscp { forwarding_type }**

Specifies the IP QoS DSCP per-hop behavior (PHB) to be marked on the outer header of signalling packets originating from the LTE component. This is a standards-based feature (RFC 2597 and RFC 2474).

Note that CS (class selector) mode options below are provided to support backward compatibility with the IP precedence field used by some network devises. CS maps one-to-one to IP precedence, where CS1 is IP precedence value 1. If a packet is received from a non-DSCP aware router that used IP precedence markings, then the DSCP router can still understand the encoding as a Class Selector code point.

The following forwarding types are supported:

- **af11**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 11 PHB.
  This is the default setting.
- **af12**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 12 PHB.
- **af13**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 13 PHB.
- **af21**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 21 PHB.
- **af22**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 22 PHB.
- **af23**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 23 PHB.
- **af31**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 31 PHB.
- **af32**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 32 PHB.
- **af33**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 33 PHB.
- **af41**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 41 PHB.
- **af42**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 42 PHB.
- **af43**: Designates the use of Assured Forwarding 43 PHB.
- **be**: Designates the use of Best Effort forwarding PHB.
- **cs1**: Designates the use of Class Selector code point "CS1".
- **cs2**: Designates the use of Class Selector code point "CS2".
- **cs3**: Designates the use of Class Selector code point "CS3".
- **cs4**: Designates the use of Class Selector code point "CS4".
- **cs5**: Designates the use of Class Selector code point "CS5".
- **cs6**: Designates the use of Class Selector code point "CS6".
- **cs7**: Designates the use of Class Selector code point "CS7".
- **ef**: Designates the use of Expedited Forwarding PHB typically dedicated to low-loss, low-latency traffic.

The assured forwarding behavior groups are listed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Class 1</th>
<th>Class 2</th>
<th>Class 3</th>
<th>Class 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low Drop</strong></td>
<td>AF11</td>
<td>AF21</td>
<td>AF31</td>
<td>AF41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medium Drop</strong></td>
<td>AF12</td>
<td>AF22</td>
<td>AF32</td>
<td>AF42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Drop</strong></td>
<td>AF13</td>
<td>AF23</td>
<td>AF33</td>
<td>AF43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Traffic marked with a higher class is given priority during congestion periods. If congestion occurs to traffic with the same class, the packets with the higher AF value are dropped first.

**max-retransmissions num**

Configures the maximum number of retries for packets as an integer from 0 through 15.

After maximum retransmissions is reached, the path is considered to be failed.

Default: 4

**node-feature pgw-restart-notification**

Enables P-GW Restart Notification functionality. Node will start announcement of new supported features to peer nodes in echo as soon as configuration is added.

From release 17.0 onwards, the S4-SGSN and MME support receiving/advertising the P-GW Restart Notification (PRN). This command option must be configured in order to inform S-GW that S4-SGSN and/or MME supports receiving/advertising the PRN in eGTPC echo request/response messages.

Default: Disabled

**node-feature network-triggered-service-restoration**

This keyword applies to MME and S-GW only.
Enables Network Triggered Service Restoration (NTSR) functionality as per 3GPP TS 23.007 Release 11 for this eGTP service.

Upon receipt of a Downlink Data Notification (DDN) message including an IMSI, the MME will accept the request and initiate paging including the IMSI in order to force the UE to re-attach. IMSI-based DDN requests contain a zero TEID. Since the UE is not attached, the UE will be paged over the whole MME coverage area. A different MME may be selected by the eNodeB to service the attach request. Since the MME that serviced the DDN will not be aware that the UE has responded with the attach request, it will stop paging upon a timeout.

**path-failure detection-policy echo**

Enables session cleanup upon path failure detected via ECHO timeout toward a peer.

Default: Enabled

If disabled, there is no session cleanup upon path failure detected via ECHO timeout toward a peer; however, SNMP trap/logs will continue to indicate path failure.

**path-failure detection-policy control-restart-counter-change**

Enables path failure detection policy when the restart counter in Echo Request/Echo Response messages changes. Used in conjunction with the `max-remote-restart-counter-change` command.

**path-failure detection-policy echo-restart-counter-change**

Enables path failure detection policy when the restart counter in Control Request/Control Response messages changes. Used in conjunction with the `max-remote-restart-counter-change` command.

**private-extension overcharge-protection**

Important From StarOS 19.0 and later releases, this command is obsolete.

Important Use of Overcharging Protection requires that a valid license key be installed. Contact your Cisco account representative for information on how to obtain a license.

Controls whether the PDU will contain overcharge-protection related data in the Indication information element or in the private extension.

- If this keyword is enabled in the eGTP service, then eGTP-C will encode/decode overcharge-protection related data in/from the private extension instead of the Indication IE.
- If this option is disabled in the eGTP service, then the eGTP-C layer will encode/decode overcharge-protection related data in the Indication IE.
- By default, this option is disabled.

**reject s2b-ho-no-context**

Allows handoff call on S2b interface, even when eGTP-C does not have a UE context.
retransmission-timeout *seconds*  

**Important**  
In 17.3 and later releases, this option has been deprecated. Use the `retransmission-timeout-ms` option.

Configures GTPv2 control packets (non-echo) retransmission timeout (in seconds) as an integer from 1 to 20.  
Default: 5

**retransmission-timeout-ms milliseconds**  

Configures the control packet retransmission timeout in GTP, in milliseconds <in steps of 100>, ranging from 1000 to 20000.  
Default: 5000

**Usage Guidelines**  
Use this command to configure GTP-C settings for the current service.

This interface assumes the characteristics of an S11 reference point on the S-GW or MME.

For communication between the S4-SGSN and LTE S-GW, the interface assumes the characteristics of an S4 reference point on the S4-SGSN. Before using the `gtpc` command on the S4-SGSN, a new or existing service must be created or entered using the `egtp-service` command in the *Context Configuration Mode*. Once the eGTP service is configured, the service must be associated with the configured 2G and/or 3G services on the S4-SGSN using the `associate` command in the *SGSN Service Configuration Mode* and/or *GPRS Service Configuration Mode*.

**Important**  
If you modify this command, the parent service (service within which the eGTP/GTP-U service is configured) will automatically restart. Service restart results in dropping of active calls associated with the parent service.

**Important**  
For ePDG, IPv6 bind address must be used as ePDG supports IPv6 as transport on the S2b interface.

**Example**  
The following command binds the service to a GTP-C interface with an IPv4 address of 112.104.215.177:  

```
gtpc bind ipv4-address 112.104.215.177
```

**interface-type**  
Configures the interface type used by this service.

**Product**  
ePDG  
MME  
P-GW
It is recommended to execute the S4 SGSN configuration commands during the maintenance window. After configuring the node, restart the node to activate the configuration commands. This will ensure that the node is in a consistent state and S4 SGSN service instability scenarios are avoided.

**Important**

**Privilege**

Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > eGTP Service Configuration

`configure > context context_name > egtp-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

`(context_name)host_name(config-egtp-service)#`

**Syntax Description**

interface-type { interface-cgw-egress | interface-epdg-egress | interface-mme | interface-pgw-ingress [ s2a ] [ s2b ] | interface-sgsn | interface-sgw-egress | interface-sgw-ingress }

**interface-cgw-egress**

Specifies the SaMOG Gateway's EGTP interface for egress.

**interface-epdg-egress**

Specifies that the interface has the characteristics of an ePDG's egress EGTP interface.

**interface-mbms-egress**

This keyword is for future development.

**interface-mme**

Specifies that the interface has the characteristics of an eGTP MME S11 reference point to/from an S-GW or an eGTP MME Sv reference point to/from a Mobile Switching Center (MSC).

**interface-pgw-ingress [ s2a ] [ s2b ]**

Specifies that the interface has the characteristics of an eGTP P-GW S5/S8 reference point from an S-GW. The interface assumes the characteristics of either a GTP-C (control plane) or GTP-U (user plane) reference point.

- **s2a**: P-GW supports the S2a interface. SAEGW does not support the S2a interface at this time.
- **s2b**: P-GW supports the S2b interface. S2b interface support is available on the SAEGW in 18.2 and later releases.
The S2a and S2b keywords will be available only if a valid license is installed. For more information, contact your Cisco account or support representative.

interface-sgsn

Specifies that the interface has the characteristics of an eGTP S-GW S4 reference point to/from an SGSN. On an S4-SGSN, this option specifies that the eGTP service is used for an S4-SGSN and gives the service the characteristics required for messaging towards an S-GW (S4) / MME (S3) / S4-SGSN (S16).

interface-sgw-egress

Specifies that the interface has the characteristics of an eGTP S-GW S5/S8 reference point to an eGTP P-GW. The interface assumes the characteristics of either a GTP-C (control Plane) or GTP-U (user plane) reference point.

interface-sgw-ingress

Specifies that the interface has the characteristics of:

- An eGTP-C S-GW S11 reference point from the MME.
- An eGTP-U S-GW S1-U reference point from the eNodeB.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the type of interface that this service uses. By configuring this command, the interface takes on the characteristics of the selected type.

Disable specific interface support for P-GW by entering the following command:

```
interface-type interface-pgw-ingress
```

If you modify this command, the parent service (service within which the eGTP/GTP-U service is configured) will automatically restart. Service restart results in dropping of active calls associated with the parent service.

Example

The following command configures the interface bound to this service to maintain the characteristics of an eGTP-C S-GW S11 reference point from an MME:

```
interface-type interface-sgw-ingress
```

The following command accepts or rejects Create Session Request (CSR) on GTP based S2a interface:

```
interface-type interface-pgw-ingress s2a
```
pool

This command enables the default S4-SGSN functionality for (flex) pooling and enables inclusion of the configured pool hop-counter count in new SGSN context/identity request messages. This command supports S4-SGSN pooling across the S16 interface. The S16 interface provides a GTPv2 path to a peer S4-SGSN.

Support for the S16 interface is provided as part of the S4 interface license. This command sets the S4-SGSN as the default SGSN within a pool. If the default S4-SGSN receives an inbound SGSN context request, it forwards it to the right SGSN in the pool based on the NRI bits of the P-TMSI.

Product
SGSN

Important
It is recommended to execute the S4 SGSN configuration commands during the maintenance window. After configuring the node, restart the node to activate the configuration commands. This will ensure that the node is in a consistent state and S4 SGSN service instability scenarios are avoided.

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > eGTP Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > egtp-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

<context_name>host_name(config-egtp-service)#

Syntax Description

pool { default-sgsn | hop-counter count }

no pool default-sgsn

no
Disables the default SGSN pooling functionality or removes the SGSN pool hop-counter IE from the GTP Identity/context requests.

default-sgsn
Enables the default SGSN pooling functionality.

hop-counter count
Enables and configures the SGSN pool hop-counter to set the number of hops and to include the configured count in the new SGSN Context Requests or the new SGSN Identity Requests. count is an integer from 1 to 255.

If default-sgsn is enabled, then any messages relayed will have the default value of 4 for the counter if the message does not include this hop-counter ID.

Default: 4

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable the default flex functionality without exposing the pool (flex) structure. This functionality provides a means for SGSNs outside of the pool to reach a pooled SGSN on the basis of its NRI.
Once the pooling has been enabled, repeat the command using the \texttt{hop-counter} keyword to enable inclusion of the hop-counter IE in SGSN context/identity request messages and to configure the count for the pooling hop-counter. If the SGSN is behaving as the 'default SGSN', this SGSN will forward (relay) requests with the hop-count included to the target SGSN.

\textbf{Example}

The following command enables the default pooling functionality which allows an outside SGSN to reach a pooled SGSN:

\begin{verbatim}
pool default-sgsn
\end{verbatim}

The following command sets 25 hops to be included in messages:

\begin{verbatim}
pool hop-count 25
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{ran-nas decode proto-type-spare cause-value-length}

Configures the spare protocol types for the RAN/NAS IE. The cause value and length for the spare protocol type IE can also be configured.

\begin{itemize}
\item This CLI configuration is supported only for the S2b interface.
\item Spare protocol types are supported only for Failed Create Bearer Response/Failed Update Bearer Response messages.
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{Product} 
P-GW
\item \textbf{Privilege} 
Administrator
\item \textbf{Command Modes} 
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > eGTP Service Configuration 
\begin{verbatim}
configure > context context_name > egtp-service service_name
\end{verbatim}

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

\begin{verbatim}
[context_name]host_name(config-egtp-service)#
\end{verbatim}

\item \textbf{Syntax Description} 
\begin{verbatim}
ran-nas decode proto-type-spare cause-value-length <1 | 2>
cause-value-length
\end{verbatim}

Specifies the length of cause value to be decoded.

\begin{verbatim}
<1 | 2>
\end{verbatim}

The cause length value can be 1 octet or octets. The default value is 2 octets.

\item \textbf{Usage Guidelines} 
Use this command to specify the spare protocol types for the RAN/NAS IE. If there is a mismatch between length of cause value IE and configured CLI value, the IE is ignored.
Example

The following command sets the length of the cause value to be decoded.

```
ran-nas decode proto-type-spare cause-value-length 2
```

validation-mode

Configures the type of validation to be performed on messages received by this service.

Product

- ePDG
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- SGSN

Privilege

Administrator

Command Modes

```
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > eGTP Service Configuration
```

```
configure > context context_name > egtp-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-egtp-service)#
```

Syntax Description

```
validation-mode { custom1 | standard }
default validation-mode
```

default

Returns the command to the default setting.

Default: `standard`

```
{ custom1 | standard }
```

- `custom1`: Specifies that the message should be validated based on a vendor-specific set of mandatory elements.
- `standard`: Specifies that the message should be validated based on the set of mandatory elements as defined in 3GPP 29.274. This is the default option on an S4-SGSN.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the type of validation performed on messages received by this service. The information elements contained in messages have mandatory elements and conditional elements. The standard set of elements, as defined by 3GPP 29.274 is checked if this command is set to `standard`. The `custom1` setting is for a vendor-specific set of mandatory elements.

Example

The following command sets the validation mode for incoming messages to `standard`:

```
validation-mode standard
```
CHAPTER 8

EDNS Configuration Mode Commands

The EDNS Configuration Mode enables configuring of EDNS fields and format.

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > EDNS Configuration

**active-charging service** service_name > **edns**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name] host_name(config-acs-edns) #
```

**Important**

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

**Important**

Commands under this mode are license controlled. Contact your Cisco account representative for detailed information on specific licensing requirements.

- end, on page 69
- exit, on page 70
- fields, on page 70
- format, on page 71
- security-profile, on page 72

**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

**end**

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to return to the Exec mode.
**exit**

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**
`exit`

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

---

**fields**

This command allows you to enable or disable EDNS Fields Configuration Mode.

**Product**
P-GW
SAEGW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > EDNS Configuration

__active-charging service service_name > edns__

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-acs-edns)#
```

**Syntax Description**

- `fields fields_name`
- `no edns-fields`

- `no`
  If previously configured, deletes the specified EDNS Fields mode from the EDNS mode.

- `edns-fields`
  Defines EDNS fields tag value and enters the edns-fields mode.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to configure EDNS fields.

On entering this command, the CLI prompt changes to:

```
[context_name]hostname(config-acs-edns-fields)#
```

Also see the `EDNS Fields Configuration Mode Commands` chapter.

**Example**
The following command enables EDNS Fields Configuration Mode:
**edns-fields**
The following command disables EDNS Fields Configuration Mode:

```
no edns-fields
```

**format**

This command allows you to enable or disable EDNS Format Configuration Mode.

**Product**
P-GW
SAEGW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > EDNS Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > edns
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-acs-edns)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
format format_name
no format format_name
```

**no**
If previously configured, deletes the specified EDNS Format mode from the EDNS mode.

**edns-format**
Enables EDNS format configuration.

```
format_name
```

Defines the name of EDNS field or EDNS format.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to configure EDNS fields.

On entering this command, the CLI prompt changes to:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-acs-edns-format)#
```

Also see the *EDNS Format Configuration Mode Commands* chapter.

**Example**
The following command enables EDNS Format Configuration Mode:

```
edns-format f1
```

The following command disables EDNS Format Configuration Mode:

```
no edns-format f1
```
This CLI command allows you to configure the security profile in EDNS to add mapping with the device-id.

**Product**
- P-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
- Exec > ACS Configuration > EDNS Configuration
  - active-charging service service_name > edns

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-acs-edns) #
```

**Syntax Description**
```
security-profile security_profile_name
no security-profile security_profile_name
```

- **no**
  If added previously, removes the security-profile configuration.

- **security-profile**
  Defines the security profile configuration in the EDNS to add mapping with the device-id.

  - **security_profile_name**
    Defines the name of the security profile. This is a string of size 1 to 50.

  - **device-id**
    Defines the device-id to map to an EDNS profile.

  - **device_id_name**
    Defines the device id name. This is a string of size 1 to 50.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this CLI command to configure the security profile in EDNS to add mapping with the device-id.

**Example**
The following is an example of this command:

```
security-profile s1
```
EDNS Fields Configuration Mode Commands

The EDNS Fields Configuration Mode enables configuring EDNS Fields tag value.

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > EDNS > EDNS Fields Configuration

active-charging service service_name > edns > fields fields_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name] host_name(config-acs-edns-fields)#
```

**Important**

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

**Important**

Commands under this mode are license controlled. Contact your Cisco account representative for detailed information on specific licensing requirements.

- end, on page 73
- exit, on page 74
- tag, on page 74

**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

`end`

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to return to the Exec mode.
**exit**

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

**Syntax Description**

exit

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

**tag**

This command allows you to configure a comma or a tab as a delimiter character for EDRs.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > EDNS > EDNS Fields Configuration

active-charging service service_name > edns > edns-fields fields_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]@host_name(config-acs-edns)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
tag { val { imsi | msisdn | pgw-address | apn-name } { encrypt } } |
default device-id }
```

**no tag**

Removes the tag value for EDNS fields.

**tag**

Defines tag value for EDNS fields

**val**

Defines tag value for EDNS fields. This is an integer value between 1 and 65535. Tag value will be of 2 bytes.

**imsi**

Defines the imsi of the subscriber.

**msisdn**

Defines the msisdn of the subscriber.
**pgw-address**
Defines the address of the node.

**default**
Defines the standard opt-code value.

**apn-name**
Defines the access point name of the subscriber connected to.

**device-id**
Defines device-id learned during registration.

**encrypt**
Encrypts the subscriber traffic. This option is available for imsi and msisdn only.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure tag values of EDNS Fields.

**Example**

The following example defines tag value:

`tag val imsi encrypt default device-id`
The EDR Format Configuration Mode enables configuring EDNS formats and associating fields with formats.

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > EDNS > EDNS Format Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name edns> edns-format format_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name] host_name(config-acs-edns-format)#
```

**Important**

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

**Important**

Commands under this mode are license controlled. Contact your Cisco account representative for detailed information on specific licensing requirements.

- end, on page 77
- exit, on page 78
- fields, on page 78

**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

```
end
```

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to return to the Exec mode.
exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

Product All
Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description exit

Usage Guidelines Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

fields

This command allows you to configure EDNS Format mode commands.

Product P-GW
SAEGW

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec > ACS Configuration > EDNS > EDNS Format Configuration
active-charging service service_name edns > edns-format format_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[context_name]host_name(config-acs-edns-format)#

Syntax Description fields fields_name encode
no fields

no
Removes the fields values.

fields
Inserts EDNS fields.

fields_name
Specifies fields name.

encode
Defines fields to be used for encoding EDNS message.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure fields value.
Example

The following example specifies fields in EDNS format mode:

```
fields f1 encode
```
EDNS Format Configuration Mode Commands

fields
EIR Profile Configuration Mode Commands

The EIR is used for authentication and authorization of a subscriber's equipment during an Attach. The EIR database includes information about the subscriber's equipment (UE), such as the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) and the UE manufacturer's software version number (SV) which is usually paired with the IMEI. The IMEI(SV) can be in one of three lists in the EIR:

- white list - the subscriber equipment is permitted access
- black list - the subscriber equipment is not permitted access
- grey list - the subscriber equipment is being tracked for evaluation or other purposes

To view the configured values of the EIR profile, use the Exec mode `show sgsn-mode` command.

To associate the EIR profile with call control profile, see the call control profile mode's `eir-profile` command.

### Command Modes

The EIR Profile configuration mode provides the commands to define Equipment Identify Register (EIR) parameters that can be used by the SGSN on a global level. The SGSN supports a total of 16 instances of the EIR profile.

Exec > Global Configuration > SGSN Global Configuration > EIR Profile Configuration

**configure > sgsn-global > eir-profile eir_profile_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-eir-profile-eir_profile_name)#
```

### Important

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- `check-imei-every-n-events`, on page 82
- `end`, on page 82
- `eir-address`, on page 83
- `exit`, on page 84
- `include-imsi`, on page 84
- `map-include-imsi`, on page 84
# check-imei-every-n-events

This command performs IMEI check for every N events.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Command Modes

- Exec > Global Configuration > SGSN Global Configuration > EIR Profile Configuration
- configure > sgsn-global > eir-profile eir_profile_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-eir-profile-eir_profile_name)#
```

## Syntax Description

- `check-imei-every-n-events` `check_frequency`
- `no check-imei-every-n-events`

**no**

Removes the IMEI check definition from the EIR profile configuration.

**check_frequency**

The frequency must be an integer from 1 to 15.

When a value is configured, the SGSN skips sending the 'check IMEI' message for the first N-1 event where IMDI/IMEISV is received.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to perform IMEI check for every N events. If a value is not defined, then by default, the SGSN sends a 'check IMEI' message for every event.

## Example

The following command removes the check frequency configuration from the EIR profile:

```
no check-imei-every-n-events
```

## end

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Syntax Description

- `end`

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to return to the Exec mode.
**eir-address**

This command configures the address of the equipment identify register (EIR).

**Product**
- SGSN

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
- Exec > Global Configuration > SGSN Global Configuration > EIR Profile Configuration
- configure > sgsn-global > eir-profile *eir_profile_name*

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
{context_name}@host_name(config-eir-profile-eir_profile_name)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
eir-address { isdn  *isdn_address*  |  point-code  *point_code*  }  [  source-ssn  *source_ssn*  ]
no eir-address
```

**no**

Removes the EIR address from this EIR profile.

**isdn  *isdn_address***

Configures a standard ISDN E.164 address to identify the EIR. *isdn_address* is an integer from 0 to 9.

**point-code  *point_code***

Configures a standard SS7 formatted point-code address to identify the EIR. *point_code* must be in dotted-decimal or decimal format. Format options include:

- 0.0.1 to 7.255.7 for point-code in the ITU range.
- 0.0.1 to 255.255.255 for point-code in the ANSI range.
- 0.0.1 to 15.31.255 for point-code in the TTC range.
- A string of 1 to 11 digits in dotted-decimal to represent a point-code in a different range.

**source-ssn  *source_ssn***

Configures the source SSN value to be used, to define the subsystem number of the element being identified. *source_ssn* is an integer from 1 to 255. The default value is 149 (SGSN).

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to define a single EIR address to be used for multiple EIRs when this EIR profile is associated with a call control profile.

**Example**

The following command configures the point-code 255.255.255 with source SSN value 250 for the EIR address:

```plaintext
eir-address point-code 255.255.255 source-ssn 250
```
exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

**Syntax Description**

`exit`

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

include-imsi

This command enables inclusion of IMSI in the TCAP message.

**Syntax Description**

`[ no ] include-imsi`

`no`

Disables inclusion of IMSI in the TCAP message.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to enable or disable the inclusion of IMSI in the TCAP message for IMSI checking during the IMEI check operation. By default, IMSI checking is not included.

map-include-imsi

This command enables adding IMSI in the MAP message.

**Syntax Description**

`[ no ] map-include-imsi`

`no`

Disables adding IMSI in the MAP message.
[context_name]host_name(config-eir-profile-eir_profile_name)#

Syntax Description
[ no ] map-include-imsi

no
Disables inclusion of IMSI in the MAP message.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable or disable inclusion of IMSI checking during the check IMEI procedure. By default, IMSI checking is not part of the IMEI check procedure.
map-include-imsi
**eNB Group Configuration Mode Commands**

---

**Command Modes**

Creates Global eNB and enters eNBG Group configuration mode.

Exec > Global Configuration > LTE Policy > eNB Group Service Configuration

`configure > lte-policy > enb-group enb_group_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(enb-group)#
```

- `end`, on page 87
- `exit`, on page 87
- `global-enb-id`, on page 88
- `relative-mme-capacity`, on page 88

---

**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

---

**exit**

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

---

**Syntax Description**

- **end**

Use this command to return to the Exec mode.

- **exit**
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

global-enb-id

Global eNB ID.

Product

MME

Privilege

Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > LTE Policy Configuration > eNB Group
   configure > lte-policy > enb-group

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[local]host_name(enb-group)#

Syntax Description

global-enb-id prefix network_identifier_name bits bits

global-enb-id prefix network_identifier_name bits bits

Global eNB ID prefix contains bit string which should be matched with Hexadecimal value.

network_identifier_name Must Hexadecimal number between 0x0 and 0xFFFFFFFF

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create group of eNBs based on eNB ID "prefix" to match with 'bits' of eNBs.

Example

The following command to create group of eNBs based on eNB ID "prefix" to match with 'bits' of eNBs.

global-enb-id prefix network_identifier_name bits bits

relative-mme-capacity

Relative MME Capacity which should be sent to eNB group.

Product

MME

Privilege

Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > LTE Policy Configuration > eNB Group
   configure > lte-policy > enb-group

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[local]host_name(enb-group)#
**Syntax Description**

```
relative-mme-capacity relative_mme_capacity
```

```
relative-mme-capacity relative_mme_capacity
```

Relative MME capacity in S1 setup response for eNB which matches grouping criteria.

```
relative_mme_capacity  Must be an Integer from 1 to 255.
```

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure relative MME Capacity which be sent to eNB group.

**Example**

The following command to configure relative MME Capacity which be sent to eNB group.

```
relative-mme-capacity relative_mme_capacity
```
relative-mme-capacity
CHAPTER 13

EPDG Service Configuration Mode Commands

**Command Modes**

Creates Evolved Packet Data GateWay service and enters EPDG service configuration mode.

**Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration**

**configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

- aaa, on page 92
- allow, on page 92
- associate, on page 93
- bind, on page 94
- data-buffering, on page 95
- dns-pgw, on page 95
- end, on page 96
- exit, on page 97
- fqdn, on page 97
- ip, on page 98
- max-sessions, on page 99
- mobile-access-gateway, on page 100
- newcall, on page 100
- pdn-type, on page 101
- pgw-selection, on page 102
- plmn, on page 103
- reporting-action, on page 103
- setup-timeout, on page 104
- subscriber, on page 105
- threshold, on page 105
- timeout idle, on page 107
- username, on page 108
- vendor-specific-attr, on page 109
aaa

This command configures AAA parameters for ePDG service.

Product  ePDG
Privilege  Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description

aaa send framed-mtu value
aaa send framed-mtu

no
Disables AAA parameters for ePDG service.

send
Configures AVP to be send to AAA server.

framed-mtu value
This is the framed-MTU AVP value to be sent in DER, which is an integer from 64 through 1500.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to configure AAA parameters for ePDG service.

Example
The following command configures framed-MTU AVP value 100 to be send to AAA server for ePDG service.

aaa send framed-mtu 100

allow

This command allows duplicate precedence in a TFT for a S2b ePDG session.

Product  ePDG
Privilege  Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#

Syntax Description

[ no ] allow { custom-sw-m-swu-error-mapping | duplicate-prec-in-tft }
Disables allowing exception.

**custom-swm-swu-error-mapping**
Customises mapping of SWm errors with SWu Notify Error Type.

**duplicate-prec-in-tft**
The duplicate precedence is allowed in a tft for a S2b ePDG session.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to allow exception with Spec or RFC.

**Example**
The following command is used to allow duplicate precedence in a tft for a S2b ePDG session.

```
allow duplicate-prec-in-tft
```

**associate**
This command associates configuration of ePDG service to qci-qos mapping and EGTP service.

**Product**
ePDG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EDPG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)##
```

**Syntax Description**

```
associate { egtp-service egtp_service_name | gtpc-load-control-profile gtpc_load_control_profile_name | gtpc-overload-control-profile gtpc_overload_control_profile_name | qci-qos-mapping qci_qos_mapping | subscriber-map subscriber_map_name }
```

```
no associate { egtp-service | gtpc-load-control-profile gtpc_load_control_profile_name | gtpc-overload-control-profile gtpc_overload_control_profile_name | qci-qos-mapping | subscriber-map }
```

**no**
Disables association.

**egtp-service egtp_service_name**
The eGTP service should be configured before associating the same with ePDG service.

`egtp_service_name` is a string and the value must be between 1 and 63.
gtpc-load-control-profile  

Associates GTPC-load-control-profile for the epdg service.

1 and 64.

gtpc-overload-control-profile  

Associates GTPC-overload-control-profile for the ePDG service.

1 and 64.

qci-qos-mapping  

The associated qci-qos mapping table should be configured prior to associating the same with ePDG service.

qci-qos_mapping is a string and the value must be between 1 and 63.

subscriber-map  

Configures subscriber map association to get PGW address locally.

subscriber_map_name is a string and the size must be between 1 and 64.

Usage Guidelines  

Use this command to associate the ePDG service to egtp service or QCI to QoS mapping.

Example  

The following command removes the association of epdg service to egtp service.

no associate  egtp-service

bind  

This command binds the services.

Product  

ePDG

Privilege  

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes  

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

configure > context  context_name  >  epdg service  service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#

Syntax Description  

bind address   bind_address   crypto-template   crypto_template_service_name

no bind address

no  

Disables binding.
**address bind_address**

Specifies the address of the EPDG service. This must be followed by an IPv4 address, using dotted-decimal notation or an IPv6 address, using xx::yy::zz format.

**crypto-template crypto_template_service_name**

Specifies the crypto template to use, this is a string of size between 0 and 127.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to bind the ePDG service.

**Example**

The following command binds the ePDG Service to the IPv4 address 12.32.44.56.

```
bind address 12.32.44.56
```

---

**data-buffering**

This command allows to downlink packets to be buffered, while session is in connecting state. By default it is enabled.

**Product**

ePDG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no | default ] data-buffering
```

- **no**
  
  Disables data buffering.

- **default**
  
  Sets / restores the data buffering to its default value. By default, the data buffering is enabled.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to allow to downlink packets to be buffered, while session is in connecting state.

**Example**

The following command allows to set the default value of the data-buffering.

```
default data-buffering
```

---

**dns-pgw**

Configures context of dns-client.

**Product**

ePDG
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

{context_name}host_name(config-epdg-service)#

Syntax Description

dns-pgw { context dns_client_context_name | selection { topology [ weight ] | weight } }
{ no | default } dns-pgw { context | selection { topology [ weight ] | weight } }

default

Configures context of dns-client to its default value.

no

Disables dns-client's context.

context dns_client_context_name

Specifies the dns-client's context name, which is a string and should be between 1 and 79.

selection { topology [ weight ] | weight }

Specifies the pgw dns selection criteria.

topology: Enables topology selection.

topology weight: Enables topology with weight.

weight: Enables selection with weight-only, disables topology selection.

Usage Guidelines

Enable/disable PGW Selection based on topology and load-balancing of PGWs on weight's from DNS.

Use this command to configure the source in which dns-client is configured, dns-pgw selection topology/weight will be used to enable/disable PGW Selection based on topology and load-balancing of PGWs.

Example

Use the following command to configure dns-client context.

dns-pgw context 21

end

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

Product

All
Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description
end

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to return to the Exec mode.

exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description
exit

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

fqdn

Designates ePDG fully qualified domain name.

Product
ePDG

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context > ePDG Service Configuration
cfg1ure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#

Syntax Description
fqdn epdg_fqdn
{ no | default } fqdn

default
Resets the ePDG fully qualified domain name to its default setting.

no
Disables ePDG FQDN.

fqdn epdg_fqdn
Designates ePDG with fully qualified domain name, name is a string between / and 256 alphanumeric characters.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ePDG FQDN under ePDG service which will be used for longest suffix match during dynamic allocation.

Example

Use the following command to disable ePDG FQDN:

no fqdn

ip

This command configures Internet Protocol (IP) parameters.

Product

ePDG

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#

Syntax Description

ip fragment-chain { max-ooo-fragment fragments | timeout secs }

default ip fragment-chain { max-ooo-fragment | timeout }

default

 Resets the ePDG Internet Protocol(IP) parameters to default values.

fragment-chain

This option configures ip fragment chain settings during TFT handling.

max-ooo-fragment fragments

This is the number of fragments to buffer per fragment chain for out-of-order reception before receiving first fragment(for L4 packet filtering).

fragments is an integer value from 0 through 300.

The default value is 45.

0 represents no buffering is done for out-of-order fragments, correct bearer will be selected with first fragment.

timeout secs

This is the time to hold an ip fragment chain.

secs is an integer value from 1 through 10.

The default value is 5.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ePDG Internet Protocol (IP) parameters.

Example

Use the following command to configure ePDG IP parameter timeout to 6 seconds:

```
ip fragment-chain timeout 6
```

max-sessions

This command configures the approximate maximum number of sessions ePDG service can support, ranging from 0 to 1000000. Default is 1000000.

Product

ePDG

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

Syntax Description

```
max-sessions value

default max-sessions
```

default

Resets the approximate maximum number of sessions that ePDG service can support to default value (1000000).

value

This is the approximate maximum number of sessions that ePDG service can support, ranging from 0 to 1000000.

The default value is 1000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the approximate maximum number of sessions that ePDG service can support.

Example

Use the following command to configure the approximate maximum number of sessions that ePDG service can support to 10.

```
max-sessions 10
```
mobile-access-gateway

Configures MAG context within epdg service.

**Product**
ePDG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
mobile-access-gateway context context_name [ mag-service mag_service_name ]
no mobile-access-gateway context
```

- **no**
  Disables MAG context.

```
mobile-access-gateway context context_name [ mag-service mag_service_name ]
```

- **context**
  Designates the name of the context in which the MAG service is configured. This must be followed by `context_name` of MAG service of size 1 to 79 characters.

- **mag-service**
  Designates the name of the MAG service. This must be followed by `mag_service_name` of size 1 to 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to specify where MIPv6 sessions are routed through this service.

**Example**

Use the following command to configure MAG context with context name `fg`.

```
mobile-access-gateway context fg
```

newcall

Configures new call related behavior.

**Product**
ePDG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
Syntax Description

\[[ \text{no} | \text{default} ] \text{newcall duplicate-session notify-delete name} \]

\text{no}

Disables new call related behavior.

\text{default}

Sets the default value for the new call related behavior. ‘notify-delete’ is enabled by default.

\text{duplicate-session}

Configures action regarding duplicate session.

\text{notify-delete}

Initiate delete session request to PGW during reattach if another PGW is selected. Enabled by default.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure new call related behavior.

Example

The following example configures new call related behavior:

\text{newcall duplicate-session notify-delete}

\text{pdn-type}

This command configures pdn-type related parameters for ePDG service.

Product
ePDG

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

\[[ \text{context_name}\text{host_name}(config-epdg-service)#] \]

Syntax Description

\[[ \text{no} \text{ pdn-type ipv6 path-mtu} \]

\text{no}

Disables pdn-type related parameters for ePDG service.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure pdn-type related parameters for ePDG service.
Example
Use the following command to disable pdn-type related parameters for ePDG service.

```
no pdn-type ipv6 path-mtu
```

**pgw-selection**

Configures pgw-selection related parameters for the EPDG service.

**Product**
ePDG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration
  
```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] pgw-selection { agent-info error-terminate | local-configuration-preferred | prefer aaa-pgw-id }
```

*no*

Disables pgw-selection related parameters for the EPDG service.

*pgw-selection agent-info error-terminate*

*agent-info* specifies the action to be taken when MIP6-agent-info is expected but not received from AAA/HSS.

*error-terminate* terminates the pgw-selection and rejects the call.

*local-configuration-preferred*

Configures local PGW selection as the preferred mechanism. Applicable for initial attach. Default is AAA/DNS based selection.

*prefer aaa-pgw-id*

Configures AAA provided PGW ID(IP address/FQDN) selection as the preferred mechanism for initial attach.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to terminate the pgw-selection and reject the call when MIP6-agent-info is expected but not received from AAA/HSS.

**Example**

Use the following command to terminate pgw-selection and reject the call.

```
pgw-selection agent-info error-terminate
```
**plmn**

Configures PLMN related parameters for the EPDG service.

**Product**
ePDG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

**configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

- `plmn id mcc mcc_plmn_id mnc mnc_plmn_id`
- `no plmn id`

`no`

Disables PLMN related parameters for the EPDG service.

- `plmn id mcc mcc_plmn_id mnc mnc_plmn_id`

`plmn id mcc mcc_plmn_id` configures MCC part of PLMN ID for the EPDG service and prompts as "Enter a number, ranging from 200...999 - string of size 3 to 3". `mcc_plmn_id` is a string of three characters, entered as number between 200 and 999.

`mnc mnc_plmn_id` configures MNC part of PLMN ID for the EPDG service and prompts as "Enter a number, ranging from 00...999 - string of size 2 to 3". `mnc_plmn_id` is a string of two to three characters, entered as number between 00 and 999.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure PLMN identifier (MCC and MNC Values) for ePDG Service.

**Example**

Use the following command to configure PLMN identifier MCC 456 and MNC 64 for ePDG service.

```
plmn id mcc 456 mnc 64
```

**reporting-action**

Configures reporting of events.

**Product**
ePDG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > ePDG Service Configuration
configure > context context_name > epdg-service epdg_service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-epdg-service)#

Syntax Description

[ no ] reporting-action event-record

no
Disables RTT record generation for this ePDG service.

event-record
Configures event records.

Example
The following command configures the reporting of event records:

reporting-action event-record

setup-timeout

Maximum time allowed for session setup in seconds.

Product

ePDG

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#

Syntax Description

setup-timeout time
default setup-timeout

default
Sets up the maximum time allowed for a session to default value (as 60 seconds).

setup-timeout time
time is an integer value between 2 and 300.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure maximum time allowed for session setup in seconds.
Example
Use the following command to configure maximum session time as 120 seconds:

setup-timeout 120

subscriber

Configures a subscriber with a given name.

Product
ePDG

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#

Syntax Description

[ default ] subscriber name
no subscriber

default
Configures a subscriber with a given default name.

no
Cancels the subscriber configuration.

subscriber name
Configures a subscriber with a given name, which is a string of size between 1 and 127.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the subscriber with a given name.

Example

Use the following command to configure the subscriber as sss.

subscriber sss

threshold

This command is used to configure threshold values to set and clear the alarms for each monitoring parameters separately.
Product  | ePDG  
---|---
Privilege | Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes  | Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration  
---|---

`configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

Syntax Description

```
threshold { epdg-ikev2-authentication-failures | epdg-ikev2-setup-attempts  
| epdg-ikev2-setup-failure | epdg-ikev2-setup-failure-rate |  
epdg-ikev2-setup-success } threshold_value [ clear clear_value ]  
no threshold { epdg-ikev2-authentication-failures |  
epdg-ikev2-setup-attempts | epdg-ikev2-setup-failure |  
epdg-ikev2-setup-failure-rate | epdg-ikev2-setup-success }
```

no

Disables the configuration of a specific threshold for ePDG service.

**epdg-ikev2-authentication-failures threshold_value**

Configures the threshold value for IKEv2 Authentication Failures.

`threshold_value` is the threshold value for IKEv2 Authentication Failures, which is an integer between 0 and 1000000.

**epdg-ikev2-setup-attempts threshold_value**

Configures the threshold value for IKEv2 Setup Attempts.

`threshold_value` is the threshold value for IKEv2 Setup Attempts, which is an integer between 0 and 1000000.

**epdg-ikev2-setup-failure threshold_value**

Configures the threshold value for IKEv2 Setup Failure.

`threshold_value` is the threshold value for IKEv2 Setup Failure, which is an integer between 0 and 1000000.

**epdg-ikev2-setup-failure-rate threshold_value**

Configures the threshold value for IKEv2 Setup Failure Rate.

`threshold_value` is the percentage of IKEv2 Setup Failure Rate, which is an integer between 0 and 100.

**epdg-ikev2-setup-success threshold_value**

Configures the threshold value for IKEv2 Setup Success.

`threshold_value` is the threshold value for IKEv2 Setup Success, which is an integer between 0 and 1000000.

**clear clear_value**

Configures the alarm clear threshold for the following.
• IKEv2 Authentication Failures. `clear_value` is the number of IKEv2 Authentication Failures, which is an integer between 0 and 1000000.
• IKEv2 Setup Attempts. `clear_value` is the number of IKEv2 Setup Attempts, which is an integer between 0 and 10000000.
• IKEv2 Setup Failure. `clear_value` is the number of IKEv2 Setup Failure, which is an integer between 0 and 1000000.
• IKEv2 Setup Failure Rate. `clear_value` is the percentage of IKEv2 Setup Failure Rate, which is an integer between 0 and 100.
• IKEv2 Setup Success. `clear_value` is the number of IKEv2 Setup Success, which is an integer between 0 and 10000000.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to configure a specific threshold for ePDG service.

Example
The following command configures ePDG IKEV2 Authentication Failures threshold as 50 for a specific ePDG Service.

```
threshold epdg-ikev2-authentication-failures 50
```

timeout idle

Configures the subscriber's time-to-live (TTL) settings for the EPDG service.

Product
ePDG

Privilege
System Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > ePDG Service Configuration
```
configure > context context_name > epdg-service epdg_service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
```
[local]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

Syntax Description
```
timeout idle sec { micro-checkpoint-deemed-idle [ dur ] | micro-checkpoint-periodicity dur } 
no timeout idle 
default timeout idle 
no
```

Disables idle timeout configuration along with the idle seconds micro-checkpoint duration or deemed idle duration configuration.
**default**

Configures the default value for subscriber’s time out settings. The idle timeout default value is 0. The default value of micro-checkpoint-deemed-idle would be 0 seconds and that for micro-checkpoint-periodicity is 10 seconds.

**idle sec**

Designates the maximum duration a session can remain idle, in seconds, before system automatically terminates the session. Must be followed by number of seconds between 0 and 2147483647. Zero indicates function is disabled.

**micro-checkpoint-deemed-idle dur**

Configures micro-checkpoint duration when UE is deemed idle for this Subscriber. Default is "0" (disabled). dur is an integer between 10 and 1000.

**micro-checkpoint-periodicity dur**

Configures the micro-checkpoint-periodicity for this Subscriber. Default is "10". dur is the an integer between 10 and 10000.

**Syntax Description**

Use this command to configure the subscriber’s time-to-live (TTL) settings for the EPDG service.

**Example**

The following command configures the idle timeout to 10 and micro-checkpoint-periodicity to 50 for the subscriber:

```
timeout idle 10 micro-checkpoint-periodicity 50
```

**username**

Sets the options related to username received from mobile.

**Product**

ePDG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
username { check-mac-address { failure-handling { continue | terminate } | mac-address-delimiter { NAI-label | colon | colon-or-NAI-label } | mac-address-stripping } | no username { check-mac-address | mac-address-stripping }
```

**username**

Sets the options related to username received from mobile.

**Product**

ePDG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
username { check-mac-address { failure-handling { continue | terminate } | mac-address-delimiter { NAI-label | colon | colon-or-NAI-label } | mac-address-stripping } | no username { check-mac-address | mac-address-stripping }
```

**username**

Sets the options related to username received from mobile.

**Product**

ePDG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
username { check-mac-address { failure-handling { continue | terminate } | mac-address-delimiter { NAI-label | colon | colon-or-NAI-label } | mac-address-stripping } | no username { check-mac-address | mac-address-stripping }
```

**username**

Sets the options related to username received from mobile.

**Product**

ePDG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
username { check-mac-address { failure-handling { continue | terminate } | mac-address-delimiter { NAI-label | colon | colon-or-NAI-label } | mac-address-stripping } | no username { check-mac-address | mac-address-stripping }
```

**username**

Sets the options related to username received from mobile.

**Product**

ePDG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
username { check-mac-address { failure-handling { continue | terminate } | mac-address-delimiter { NAI-label | colon | colon-or-NAI-label } | mac-address-stripping } | no username { check-mac-address | mac-address-stripping }
```

**username**

Sets the options related to username received from mobile.

**Product**

ePDG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
username { check-mac-address { failure-handling { continue | terminate } | mac-address-delimiter { NAI-label | colon | colon-or-NAI-label } | mac-address-stripping } | no username { check-mac-address | mac-address-stripping }
```

**username**

Sets the options related to username received from mobile.

**Product**

ePDG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
username { check-mac-address { failure-handling { continue | terminate } | mac-address-delimiter { NAI-label | colon | colon-or-NAI-label } | mac-address-stripping } | no username { check-mac-address | mac-address-stripping }
```

**username**

Sets the options related to username received from mobile.

**Product**

ePDG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
username { check-mac-address { failure-handling { continue | terminate } | mac-address-delimiter { NAI-label | colon | colon-or-NAI-label } | mac-address-stripping } | no username { check-mac-address | mac-address-stripping }
```

**username**

Sets the options related to username received from mobile.

**Product**

ePDG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
username { check-mac-address { failure-handling { continue | terminate } | mac-address-delimiter { NAI-label | colon | colon-or-NAI-label } | mac-address-stripping } | no username { check-mac-address | mac-address-stripping }
```
no
Cancels the options related to username received from mobile.

username { check-mac-address [ failure-handling { continue | terminate } ] | mac-address-delimiter { NAI-label | colon | colon-or-NAI-label } | mac-address-stripping }

check-mac-address validates Mac address. By default, Mac address is not validated.

failure-handling { continue | terminate } : MAC Address validation failure handling configuration.

continue ignores failure and continues.

terminate terminates session on request failure.

mac-address-delimiter is the second delimiter to be used to extract the MAC address from username when first delimiter is '@'.

NAI-label NAI-label(.nai) to be used to extract the MAC Address from username as a second delimiter when first delimiter is '@'.

colon Colon(;) to be used to extract the MAC Address from username as a second delimiter when first delimiter is '@'.

colon-or-NAI-label Either colon(;) or NAI-Label(.nai) to be used to extract the MAC address from username as a second delimiter when first delimiter is '@'. This is the default option.

mac-address-stripping strips Mac Address from the username. By default, it is disabled.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to set the options (Validate Mac address / mac-address-delimiter / mac-address-stripping) related to username received from mobile.

Example
Use the following command to set the options related to username received from mobile.

username check-mac-address failure-handling terminate

vendor-specific-attr

Configures the vendor-specific-attributes values on PMIP based S2b interface.

Product
ePDG

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context > EPDG Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > epdg service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-epdg-service)#
Syntax Description

```plaintext
vendor-specific-attr { dns-server-req { apco | pco } | pcsfc-server-req { apco | private-extn } }
default vendor-specific-attr { dns-server-req | pcsfc-server-req }
```

default
Configures vendor-specific-attributes to default the value. Default setting is to use APCO IE for DNS Server Address and PrivateExtension IE for PCSCF Server Address.

dns-server-req
Configures the DNS Server Address to be present in PCO/APCO IE.

apco
Configures to use APCO IE to carry information over PMIP based S2b.

pco
Configures to use PCO IE to carry information over PMIP based S2b.

pcscf-server-req
Configures the PCSCF Server Address to be present in APCO/PrivateExtn IE.

apco
Configures to use APCO IE to carry information over GTP based S2b.

private-extn
Configures to use PrivateExtension IE to carry information over GTP based S2b.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the vendor-specific-attributes values on PMIP based S2b interface.

Example

Use the following command to configure the vendor-specific-attributes values on PMIP based S2b interface to pco.

```plaintext
vendor-specific-attr dns-server-req pco
```
CHAPTER 14

Ethernet Interface Configuration Mode Commands

The Ethernet Interface Configuration Mode is used to create and manage Ethernet IP interface parameters within a specified context.

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration

configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#

Available commands or keywords/variables vary based on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- bfd, on page 112
- crypto-map, on page 113
- description, on page 114
- end, on page 115
- exit, on page 115
- ip access-group, on page 115
- ip address, on page 116
- ip igmp profile, on page 117
- ip mtu, on page 117
- ip ospf authentication-key, on page 118
- ip ospf authentication-type, on page 119
- ip ospf bfd, on page 120
- ip ospf cost, on page 120
- ip ospf dead-interval, on page 121
- ip ospf hello-interval, on page 121
- ip ospf message-digest-key, on page 122
- ip ospf network, on page 123
- ip ospf priority, on page 124
- ip ospf retransmit-interval, on page 125
b fd

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) interface parameters.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration

```bash
configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```bash
[no] bfd { echo [echo-interval interval_num] | interval interval_num } min_rx milliseconds multiplier value
```

**no**

Disables the specified option on this interface.

**echo**

Enables BFD echo mode.

BFD echo mode works with asynchronous BFD. Echo packets are sent by the forwarding engine and forwarded back along the same path in order to perform detection—the BFD session at the other end does not participate in the actual forwarding of the echo packets. The echo function and the forwarding engine are responsible for the detection process, therefore the number of BFD control packets that are sent out between two BFD neighbors is reduced.

Since the forwarding engine is testing the forwarding path on the remote (neighbor) system without involving the remote system, there is an opportunity to improve the interpacket delay variance, thereby achieving quicker failure detection times than when using BFD Version 0 with BFD control packets for the BFD session.
**echo-interval interval_num**

Specifies the transmit interval between BFD echo packets. The default interval is 150 ms. The range is from 0 to 999 ms. (VPC only)

**interval interval_num**

Specifies the transmit interval (in milliseconds) between BFD packets.

- For releases prior to 17.0, *interval_num* is an integer from 50 through 999. (Default 50)
- For release 17.0 onwards, *interval_num* is an integer from 50 through 10000. (Default 50)

**min_rx milliseconds**

Specifies the receive interval in milliseconds for control packets.

- For releases prior to 17.0, *milliseconds* is an integer from 50 through 999. (Default 50)
- For release 17.0 onwards, *milliseconds* is an integer from 50 through 10000. (Default 50)

**multiplier value**

Specifies the value used to compute the hold-down time as a number from 3 to 50.

**Usage Guidelines**

Specify BFD parameters including echo mode and the transmit interval between BFD packets.

**Example**

To apply enable echo mode on this interface, use the following command:

```
bfd echo
```

The following command sets BFD interval parameters:

```
bfd interval 3000 min_rx 300 multiplier 3
```

**crypto-map**

Applies the specified IPSec crypto-map to this interface.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

```
crypto-map map_name [ secondary-address sec_ip_addr ]
no crypto-map map_name

no
```

Deletes the application of the crypto map on this interface.
**map_name**

Specifies the name of the crypto map being applied as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that is case sensitive.

**secondary-address sec_ip_addr**

Applies the crypto map to the secondary address for this interface. `sec_ip_addr` must be specified using the IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**

In order for ISAKMP and/or manual crypto maps to work, they must be applied to a specific interface using this command. Dynamic crypto maps should **not** be applied to interfaces.

The crypto map must be configured in the same context as the interface.

**Example**

To apply the IPSec crypto map named cmap1 to this interface, use the following command:

```
crypto-map cmap1
```
**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

- **Product:** All
- **Privilege:** Security Administrator, Administrator
- **Syntax Description:** `end`
- **Usage Guidelines:** Use this command to return to the Exec mode.

**exit**

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

- **Product:** All
- **Privilege:** Security Administrator, Administrator
- **Syntax Description:** `exit`
- **Usage Guidelines:** Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

**ip access-group**

Specifies the name of the Access Control List (ACL) group to assign to the interface.

- **Product:** All
- **Privilege:** Security Administrator, Administrator
- **Syntax Description:** `[ no ] ip access-group group_name { in | out } priority`
- **Usage Guidelines:**

  - **no**
    - Removes the ACL group from this interface.

  - **group_name**
    - Specifies the name of an existing ACL group as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 47 characters.

  - **Important**
    - Up to eight ACLs can be applied to a group provided that the number of rules configured within the ACL(s) does not exceed the 128-rule limit for the interface.
Specifies whether the ACL group will apply to inbound or outbound traffic.

priority

If more than one ACL group is applied, priority-value specifies the priority in which they will be compared against the packet. If not specified, the priority is set to 0. priority-value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295. If access groups in the list have the same priority, the last one entered is used first.

Usage Guidelines

Specify the name of the Access Control List (ACL) group to assign to the interface along with its directionality and priority.

Example

ip access-group acl-101 in 56

ip address

Specifies the primary and optional secondary IPv4 addresses and subnets for this interface.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description

ip address ip_address { mask | /mask } [ secondary ip_address ] [ srp-activate ]

no ip address ip_address

no

Removes the IPv4 address from this interface.

ip_address mask | /mask

Configures the IPv4 address and mask for the interface. ip_address must be entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. IPv4 dotted-decimal or CIDR notation is accepted for the mask.

Important

For IPv4 addresses, 31-bit subnet masks are supported per RFC 3021.

Important

secondary ip_address

Configures a secondary IPv4 address on the interface.

Important

You must configure the primary IPv4 address before you will be allowed to configure a secondary address.
srp-activate
Activates the IP address for Interchassis Session Recovery (ICSR). Enable this IPv4 address when the Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP) determines that this chassis is ACTIVE. Requires an ICSR license on the chassis to activate.

Usage Guidelines
The following command specifies the primary IP address and subnets for this interface.

Example
The following example configures an IPv4 address for this interface:

```
ip address 192.154.3.5/24
```

ip igmp profile
Associates an Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) profile with this interface.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description
```
[ no ] ip igmp profile profile_name
```

no
Removes the IGMP profile from this interface.

profile_name
Specifies the name of an existing IGMP profile as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

If the name is not for an existing profile, you are prompted to create a new profile. You are then moved to the IGMP Profile Configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines
Associates an Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) profile with this interface.

Example
```
ip igmp profile default
```

ip mtu
Configures the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) for this interface.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator
ip ospf authentication-key

Configures the password for authentication with neighboring Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routers.

Product

PDSN
HA
GGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description

ip ospf authentication-key [ encrypted ] password auth_key
no ip ospf authentication-key

no
Deletes the authentication key.

encrypted
Use this keyword if you are pasting a previously encrypted authentication key into the CLI command.

password auth_key
Specifies the password to use for authentication as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters entered in clear text format.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the authentication key used when authenticating with neighboring routers.

Example

To set the authentication key to 123abc, use the following command;

```
ip ospf authentication-key password 123abc
```

Use the following command to delete the authentication key;

```
no ip ospf authentication-key
```

**ip ospf authentication-type**

Configures the OSPF authentication method to be used with OSPF neighbors over the logical interface.

**Product**

PDSN

HA

GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

```
ip ospf authentication-type { message-digest | null | text }
no ip ospf authentication-type { message-digest | null | text }
```

**no**

Disable this function.

**message-digest**

Uses the message digest (MD) authentication method.

**null**

Uses no authentication, thus disabling either MD or clear text methods.

**text**

Uses the clear text authentication method.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to set the type of authentication to use when authenticating with neighboring routers.

**Example**

To set the authentication type to use clear text, enter the following command;

```
ip ospf authentication-type text
```
**ip ospf bfd**

Enables or disables OSPF Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) on this interface.

**Syntax Description**

```
ip ospf bfd [ disable ]
no ip ospf cost
```

- **no**
  Disable this function.

- **disable**
  Disables OSPF BFD on this interface.

**Usage Guidelines**

Enable or disable OSPF Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) on this interface.

**Example**

Use the following command to enable OSPF BFD;

```
ip ospf bfd
```

---

**ip ospf cost**

Configures the cost associated with sending a packet over the OSPF logical interface.

**Syntax Description**

```
ip ospf cost value
no ip ospf cost
```

- **no**
  Disable this function.
value

Specifies the cost to assign to OSPF packets as an integer from 1 through 65535. Default: 10

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the cost associated with routes from the interface.

Example

Use the following command to set the cost to 20;

```
ip ospf cost 20
```

Use the following command to disable the cost setting;

```
no ip ospf cost
```

**ip ospf dead-interval**

Configures the interval that the router should wait, during which time no packets are received and after which the router considers a neighboring router to be off-line.

Product

- PDSN
- HA
- GGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description

```
[ no ] ip ospf dead-interval seconds
```

no

Returns the value to its default of 40 seconds.

seconds

Specifies the interval (in seconds) as an integer from 1 through 65535. This number is typical four times the hello-interval. Default: 40

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the dead intervals for OSPF communications.

Example

To set the dead-interval to 100, use the following command;

```
ip ospf dead-interval 100
```

**ip ospf hello-interval**

Configures the interval (in seconds) between sending OSPF hello packets.
**ip ospf hello-interval**

### Syntax Description

- `ip ospf hello-interval seconds`
- `no ip ospf hello-interval seconds`

*seconds*

- Specifies the number of seconds between sending hello packets as an integer from 1 through 65535. Default: 10

*Usage Guidelines*

Specify the interval (in seconds) between sending OSPF hello packets.

*Example*

To set the hello-interval to 25, use the following command;

```
ip ospf hello-interval 25
```
encrypted
Use this if you are pasting a previously encrypted authentication key into the CLI command.

password authentication_key
Specifies the password to use for authentication as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters entered in clear text format.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to create an authentication key that uses MD5-based OSPF authentication.

Example
To create a key with the ID of 25 and a password of 123abc, use the following command;

```
ip ospf message-digest-key 25 md5 password 123abc
```
To delete the same key, enter the following command;

```
no ip ospf message-digest-key 25
```

**ip ospf network**

Configures the Open Shortest path First (OSPF) network type.

**Product**
- PDSN
- HA
- GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**
```
ip ospf network { broadcast | non-broadcast | point-to-multipoint | point-to-point }
no ip ospf network
```

**broadcast**
Sets the network type to broadcast.

**non-broadcast**
Sets the network type to non-broadcast multi access (NBMA).

**point-to-multipoint**
Sets the network type to point-to-multipoint.
**point-to-point**
Sets the network type to point-to-point.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to specify the OSPF network type.

**Example**
To set the OSPF network type to *broadcast*, enter the following command:
```
ip ospf network broadcast
```
To disable the OSPF network type, enter the following command:
```
no ip ospf network
```

---

**ip ospf priority**
Designates the OSPF router priority.

**Product**
PDSN
HA
GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**
```
ip ospf priority value
no ip ospf priority value
```
- **no**
  Disable this function.
- **value**
  Sets the priority value as an integer from 0 through 255.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to set the OSPF router priority.

**Example**
To set the priority to 25, enter the following command:
```
ip ospf priority 25
```
To disable the priority, enter the following command:
```
no ip ospf priority
```
ip ospf retransmit-interval

Configures the interval in (seconds) between LSA (Link State Advertisement) retransmissions.

**Product**
PDSN
HA
GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

```
ip ospf retransmit-interval seconds
no ip ospf retransmit-interval
```

- **no**
  Returns the value to its default of 5 seconds.

- **seconds**
  Specifies the number of seconds between LSA (Link State Advertisement) retransmissions as an integer from 1 through 65535. Default: 5

**Usage Guidelines**
Configure the interval in (seconds) between LSA (Link State Advertisement) retransmissions.

**Example**

To set the retransmit-interval to 10, use the following command;

```
ip ospf retransmit-interval 10
```

ip ospf transmit-delay

Configures the interval (in seconds) that the router should wait before transmitting an OSPF packet.

**Product**
PDSN
HA
GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

```
ip ospf transmit-delay seconds
no ip ospf transmit-delay
```

- **no**
  Returns the value to its default of 1 second.
seconds

Specifies the number of seconds that the router should wait before transmitting a packet as an integer from 1 through 65535. Default: 1

Usage Guidelines

Configure the interval (in seconds) that the router should wait before transmitting an OSPF packet.

Example

To set the transmit-delay to 5, use the following command;

```
ip ospf transmit-delay 5
```
priority-value

Specifies the priority of the access group as an integer from 0 to 4294967295. 0 is the highest priority. If priority-value is not specified, the priority is set to 0.

If access groups in the list have the same priority, the last one entered is used first.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the ACL group to assign the interface to. Specify an ACL group name with this command.

Important

Up to eight ACLs can be applied to a group provided that the number of rules configured within the ACL(s) does not exceed the 128-rule limit for the interface.

Example

Use the following command to associate the group_1 access group with the current IPv6 profile for inbound access:

```
ipv6 access-group group_1 in 1
```

ipv6 address

Specifies an IPv6 address and subnet mask.

Product

PDSN

HA

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#
```

Syntax Description

```
[ no ] ipv6 address ipv6_address/mask
```

no

Removes the IPv6 address from this interface.

```
ipv6_address/mask
```

Specifies an individual host IP address to add to this host pool in IPv6 colon-separated hexadecimal CIDR notation.
On the ASR 5000, routes with IPv6 prefix lengths less than /12 and between the range of /64 and /128 are not supported.

**Usage Guidelines**

Configures the IPv6 address and subnet mask for a specific interface.

**Example**

The following example configures an IPv6 address for this interface:

```
ipv6 address 2002:0:0:0:0:0:c014:101/128
```

**ipv6 ospf**

Enables Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) functionality on this IPv6 interface.

**Product**

PDSN
HA
GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] ipv6 ospf [ area { integer | ipv4-address } | cost cost-value | dead-interval dead-intrvl | hello-interval hello-intrvl | priority p-value | retransmit-interval retx-interval | transmit-delay td-interval ]
```

- **no**
  Removes a previously configured access group association.

- **area { integer | ipv4-address }**
  Specifies an OSPFv3 area.
  - `decimal_value`: Specifies the identification number of the area as an integer from 0 through 4294967295.
  - `ipv4-address`: Specifies the IP address of the area in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **cost cost-value**
  Specifies a link cost as an integer from 1 through 65535. The link cost is carried in the LSA updates for each link. The cost is an arbitrary number.
**dead-interval dead-intrv**
Specifies the interval (in seconds) after which a neighbor is declared dead when no hello packets as an integer from 1 through 65535.

**hello-interval hello-intrvl**
Specifies the interval (in seconds) between hello packets that OSPFv3 sends on an interface as an integer from 1 through 65535.

**priority p-value**
Specifies the priority of the interface as an integer from 0 through 255.

**retransmit-interval retx-interval**
Specifies the time (in seconds) between link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the OSPFv3 interface as an integer from 1 through 65535.

**transmit-delay td-interval**
Specifies the estimated time (in seconds) required to send a link-state update packet on the interface as an integer from 1 through 65535.

**Usage Guidelines**
Configure an OSPFv3 interface in this context.

**Example**
```
ipv6 ospf area 334 cost 555 dead-interval 40 hello-interval 10 priority 10 retransmit-interval 5 transmit-delay 10
```

**ipv6 router advertisement**
Enables or disables the system to send IPv6 router advertisements.

**Product**
PDSN
HA

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration
```
configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast
```
Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
```
[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
[ no ] ipv6 router advertisement
```

**Usage Guidelines**
Enables sending of router advertisements on the interface. All of the pool prefixes in the context (belonging to the interface) will be advertised in the router advertisement.
The router-lifetime in the advertisement is sent as 0 to indicate to the receiver that the sender cannot be a default-router. For all the prefixes (pools), the valid and preferred lifetime are sent as default. The router-advertisement is sent every 600 seconds.

If the pool-prefix is deleted, then router-advertisement is sent for that particular prefix with the valid and preferred time set to 0.

### logical-port-statistics

Enables or disables the collection of logical port (VLAN and NPU) bulk statistics for the first 32 configured Ethernet or PVC interface types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Command Modes | Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration  
configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast |

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax Description</th>
<th>[ no ] logical-port-statistics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Stops the collection of logical port statistics on this interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Usage Guidelines | Starts or stops the collection of logical port bulkstats. Default: This feature is not enabled.  
Statistics are collected for up to 32 logical ports. The system collects statistics on a per minute basis and maintains samples for the last 5-minute and 15-minute intervals when this feature is enabled. |

| Example | To start collection of logical port statistics on this interface, enter the following command:  
logical-port-statistics |

### mpls ip

Enables or disables dynamic Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) distribution and forwarding of IP packets on this interface.

| Product | GGSN  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P-GW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SAEGW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#
```

Syntax Description

```
[ no ] mpls ip
```

- **no**
  Stops dynamic label distribution and forwarding on this interface.

Usage Guidelines

Starts label distribution and forwarding over an interface for a context that has MPLS enabled. For additional information, refer to the *Context Configuration Mode Commands* chapter. Default: This feature is not enabled.

Example

To start dynamic MPLS distribution and forwarding on this interface, enter the following command:

```
mpls ip
```

---

**policy-forward**

This command supports downlink IPv4 data packets received from the SGi that are forwarded/redirected to a configured next-hop address if the subscriber session does not exist in the P-GW.

Product
PDSN
P-GW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#
```

Syntax Description

```
policy-forward { icmp unreachable next-hop ip_address | unconnected-address next-system ip_address }
```

- **no**
  Deleting the policy forwarding configuration for unconnected address for the current interface.
**icmp unreachable next-hop ip_address**
Specifies routing of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) unreachable is required in overlapping pool configuration. *ip_address* must be expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**unconnected-address next-system ip_address**
Specifies the IP address of the next system P-GW to handle processing during P-GW upgrade. *ip_address* must be an IP address expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

---

**Important**
The **unconnected-address next-system ip_address** keyword enables IPv4 downlink data packet forwarding/redirection.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to set the redirecting policy for IP packets from an existing P-GW to a new P-GW during upgrade. To configure this command both keywords will be in separate interface.

**Important**
This is a customer specific command.

**Example**
To configure existing P-GW system for redirecting the P-GW packets to new P-GW during existing P-GW upgrade enter the following commands:

```
policy-forward unconnected-address next-system ip_address
policy-forward icmp unreachable next-hop ip_address
```

---

**pool-share-protocol**
Configures the primary or secondary system for the IP pool sharing protocol and enter IPSP configuration mode.

**Product**
PDSN
HA

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#
```
pool-share-protocol { primary ip_address | secondary ip_address } [ mode { active | inactive | check-config } ]
no pool-share-protocol

Deletes the IP pool sharing protocol information from the current interface.

**primary address**
On the secondary system, defines the IP address of an interface on the primary system that has identical IP pools configured for use with the IP pool sharing protocol. *ip_address* must be expressed in IP v4 dotted-decimal notation.

**secondary ip_address**
On the primary system, define the IP address of an interface on the secondary system that has identical IP pools configured for use with the IP pool sharing protocol. *ip_address* must be expressed in IP v4 dotted-decimal notation.

**mode { active | inactive | check-config }**
This is an optional command to manage the mode for IP pool sharing protocol for primary or secondary HA.

- **active**: Activates the IP pool sharing protocol mode.
- **inactive**: Inactivates the IP pool sharing protocol mode.
- **check-config**: Verifies the IP pool sharing protocol configuration.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to set the IP address of the primary or secondary system for use with the IP pool sharing protocol and enter ips configuration mode. This command must be configured for an interface in each context that has IP pools configured. Refer to the *System Administration Guide* for information on configuring and using the IP pool sharing protocol.

---

**Important**
Both the primary and secondary systems must be in the same subnet.

---

**Important**
For information on configuring and using IP Pool Sharing Protocol (IPSP), refer to the *PDSN Administration Guide*.

---

**Important**
Reserve free addresses on the primary HA for this command via the *reserved-free-percentage* command as described in the *IPSP Configuration Mode Commands* chapter of this guide.

---

**Example**
To configure a secondary system with an IP address of 192.168.100.10 for use with the IP pool sharing protocol, enter the following command:
pool-share-protocol secondary 192.168.100.10

To inactivate a secondary system with an IP address of 192.168.100.10 for use with the IP pool sharing protocol, enter the following command:

```plaintext
pool-share-protocol secondary 192.168.100.10 mode inactive
```

**port-switch-on-L3-fail**

Causes the ASR 5500 MIO port to which the current interface is bound to switch over to the port on the redundant line card or MIO when connectivity to the specified IP address is lost.

---

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
port-switch-on-L3-fail address { ip_address | ipv6_address } [ minimum-switchover-period switch_time ] [ interval int_time ] [ timeout time_out ] [ num-retry number ]
no port-switch-on-L3-fail
```

**no**

Disable port switchover on failure.

**ip_address**

The IP address to monitor for connectivity, entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

**minimum-switchover-period switch_time**

After a switchover occurs, another switchover cannot occur until the specified amount of time (in seconds) has elapsed. The `switch_time` must be an integer from 1 through 3600. Default: 120

**interval int_time**

Specifies how often (in seconds) monitoring packets are sent to the IP address being monitored. The `int_time` must be an integer from 1 through 3600. Default: 60

**timeout time_out**

Specifies how long to wait (in seconds) without a reply before resending monitoring packets to the IP address being monitored. The `time_out` must be an integer from 1 through 10. Default: 3
**num-retry number**

Specifies how many times to retry sending monitor packets to the IP address being monitored before performing the switchover. The *number* must be an integer from 1 through 100. Default: 5

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to monitor a destination in your network to test for L3 connectivity. The destination being monitored should be reachable from both the active and standby line cards.

**Example**

The following command enables port switchover on connectivity failure to the IP address 192.168.10.100 using default values:

```plaintext
port-switch-on-L3-fail address 192.168.10.100
```

The following command disables port switchover on connectivity failure:

```plaintext
no port-switch-on-L3-fail
```

---

**vlan-map**

Sets a single next-hop IP address so that multiple VLANs can use a single next-hop gateway. The vlan-map is associated with a specific interface (ASR 5000 only).

**Product**

PDSN
HA
SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > Ethernet Interface Configuration

```plaintext
configure > context context_name > interface interface_name broadcast
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```plaintext
[context_name]host_name(config-if-eth)#
```

**Syntax Description**

`vlan-map next-hop ip_address`

**next-hop ip_address**

Specifies the IP address for the next-hop gateway in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to combine multiple VLAN links to go through a single IP address. This feature is used in conjunction with nexthop forwarding and overlapping IP pools.

After configuring the vlan-map, move to the Ethernet Port Configuration mode to attach the vlan-map to a specific VLAN.
Example

The following command sets an IPv4 address for a next-hop gateway.

```
vlan-map next-hop 123.123.123.1
```
CHAPTER 15

Ethernet Port Configuration Mode Commands

**Command Modes**

The Ethernet Port Configuration Mode is used to create and manage Ethernet ports and their bindings between contexts.

- `Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration`
- `configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Important**

- `bind interface`, on page 138
- `breakout-cable`, on page 138
- `boxertap`, on page 140
- `description`, on page 140
- `do show`, on page 141
- `end`, on page 141
- `exit`, on page 142
- `fault-unidirect-mode`, on page 142
- `flow-control`, on page 143
- `ingress-mode`, on page 144
- `link-aggregation`, on page 144
- `media`, on page 148
- `medium`, on page 148
- `preferred slot`, on page 149
- `shutdown`, on page 151
- `snmp trap link-status`, on page 151
- `srp virtual-mac-address`, on page 152
- `threshold high-activity`, on page 153
- `threshold monitoring`, on page 154
- `threshold rx-utilization`, on page 155
- `threshold tx-utilization`, on page 156
**bind interface**

Configures an association (binds) between a virtual IP interface, an SS7 or Frame Relay link to a specific context.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration

```
configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] bind interface interface_name context_name
```

no

Indicates the virtual interface specified is to be unbound from the context.

**interface_name**

Specifies the name of an existing virtual interface to be bound to the context as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters. The interface must be previously defined using the Context Configuration mode `interface` command.

**context_name**

Specifies the name of the context to be bound to the virtual port. `context_name` must refer to a previously configured context.

**Usage Guidelines**

Bind an interface to a context to allow the context to provide service.

**Example**

The following command binds the `ethernet10` interface with the `allstar4` context:

```
bind interface ethernet10 allstar4
```

**breakout-cable**

Configures port breakout-cable usage for 100GBASE to 10x10GBASE SR or LR interfaces on MIO2 cards.
This command cannot be executed on ports equipped with CPAK 100GBASE-LR4 modules because they do not support use of breakout cables.

**Product:**
All products running on an ASR 5500 equipped with MIO2 cards and CPAK modules

**Privilege:**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes:**
Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration

`configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local] host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] breakout-cable
```

- **no**
  
  Disables breakout cable support for the 100GBASE interface on an MIO2 card.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to enable or disable the splitting of the 100GB interface on MIO2 cards into ten 10GBASE-SR or 10GBASE-LR ports using an MPO24-to-multiple LC breakout cable. This command can be executed for one or both CPAK modules (port 10 and/or 20) on the MIO2. The use of breakout cables is supported for CPAK-100G-SR10 and CPAK 10x10G-LR modules.

If you enable `breakout-cable` for CPAK ports 5/10 and/or 5/20, after synchronization the configuration will also be valid on CPAK ports 6/10 and/or 6/20.

After enabling or disabling the `breakout-cable` command, you must run the Exec mode `file synchronize` command to assure that the standby MIO2 has the same port configuration as the active MIO2. If a reboot causes the standby MIO2 to become active without synchronization, the breakout port configuration will not be valid on the newly active MIO2.

If you enable or disable cable splitting you must also reboot the system by issuing the Exec mode `reload` command.

**Note**

After you configure this command, you must save the configuration and then reload the chassis for the command to take effect. For information on saving the configuration file and reloading the chassis, refer to the *System Administration Guide* for your deployment.

**Caution**

Issuing the `reload` command causes the system to become unavailable for session processing until the reboot process is complete.

For additional information, refer to the *MIO2 Cabling* chapter of the *ASR 5500 Installation Guide*. 
Example
The following command enables support for a 100Gb interface to ten 10Gb interfaces breakout cable:

```
breakout-cable
```

**boxertap**

Binds a physical port to a named interface for debugging purposes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec &gt; Global Configuration &gt; Ethernet Port Configuration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] boxertap interface_name
```

- **no**
  - Unbinds the physical port to the interface.

- **interface_name**
  - Specifies the name of the virtual interface to be bound to the physical port as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Bind a physical port to a named interface for debugging purposes.

**Example**

The following command binds the ggsn01 interface to the boxertap port.

```
boxertap ggsn01
```

**description**

Allows you to enter descriptive text for this configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syntax Description

description text

no description

no

Clears the description for this configuration.

text

Enter descriptive text as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 100 characters.

If you include spaces between words in the description, you must enclose the text within double quotation marks (" "), for example, "AAA BBBB".

Usage Guidelines

The description should provide useful information about this configuration.

do show

Executes all show commands while in Configuration mode.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description

do show

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to run all Exec mode show commands while in Configuration mode. It is not necessary to exit the Config mode to run a show command.

The pipe character | is only available if the command is valid in the Exec mode.

Caution

There are some Exec mode show commands which are too resource intensive to run from Config mode. These include: do show support collection, do show support details, do show support record and do show support summary. If there is a restriction on a specific show command, the following error message is displayed:

Failure: Cannot execute 'do show support' command from Config mode.

end

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description

done
Usage Guidelines
Use this command to return to the Exec mode.

exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description
exit

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

fault-unidirect-mode

Configures the unidirectional mode that generates fault messages for the connection's peer when local faults are detected and remote faults are received.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration

configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#

Syntax Description
[ no ] fault-unidirect-mode { clause-46 | clause-66 }

no fault-unidirect-mode

Disables fault message generation.

{ clause-46 | clause-66 }

clause-46: On local fault reception, continuous remote faults are sent. On remote fault reception, continuous idles are sent. [IEEE 802.3, Clause 46, Reconciliation Sublayer (RS) and 10 Gigabit Media Independent Interface (XGMII)]

clause-66: On local fault reception, frame transmit is continued, remote fault indication is sent during Inter-Frame Gap (IFG). On remote fault reception, frame transmit is continued. [IEEE 802.3, Clause 66, Extensions of the 10 Gb/s Reconciliation Sublayer (RS), 100BASE-X PHY, and 1000BASE-X PHY for unidirectional transport]

Usage Guidelines
Configure the unidirectional mode that generates fault messages for the connection's peer when local faults are detected and remote faults are received.
Example
After flow control has been disabled, use the following command to enable flow control:

`fault-unidirect-mode clause-46`

flow-control

Enables and disables flow control on the ASR 5000 Quad Gig-E line card (QGLC) and 10-Gig-E line card (XGLC).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PDSN</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
<th>GGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec &gt; Global Configuration &gt; Ethernet Port Configuration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>configure &gt; port ethernet slot_number/port_number</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

Syntax Description

```
[ no ] flow-control
```

- **no**
  Disables flow control on the specified port.

Usage Guidelines

Flow control is enabled by default on the QGLC and can be disabled using the `no` command on a per-port basis. This command does not work on the Fast Ethernet Line Card (FELC) and Gigabit Ethernet Line Card (GELC/GLC2) which do not support flow control.

Important

Flow control must be enabled on all XGLCs in the chassis. To prevent XGLC shutdowns, you should also enable flow control at 6Gbps on the peer ports of all routers in your network that connect with the ASR 5000.

Example
After flow control has been disabled, use the following command to enable flow control:

`flow-control`
**ingress-mode**

Labels this port as an ingress port (incoming traffic).

**Product**

IPSG
SaMOG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration

`configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local] host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] ingress-mode
```

**no**

Disables ingress port tag.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to label this port in order for the session manager to recognize the interface from which IP data packets are being received. This command should be used in single context configurations. In single context configurations, the ingress port can only be identified if labeled.

---

**Important**

For IPSG context and service rules, regardless of number of contexts in the configuration, **ingress-mode** CLI command must be configured for ASR5500 and VPC-SI or VPC-DI platforms. This is done to give precedence to the two matching flows. For example, cases when IPv4SA or IPv4DA both are matched for the ingress packet, then if the incoming interface is designated as ingress, the lookup will be performed in the order of IPv4SA first and then IPv4DA. But if the **ingress-mode** is not set, priority is given to the IPv4DA flow. This is true only for ASR5500 and later platforms such as VPC-SI and VPC-DI.

---

**Important**

It is recommended to enable the **ingress-mode** configuration for IPv6 traffic to avoid packet drops.

---

**Important**

Do not enable this command for downlink interfaces. This command should only be applied to uplink interfaces.

---

**link-aggregation**

Aggregates ports on ASR 5500 Management Input/Output (MIO) cards, and sets related parameters in accordance with IEEE 802.3ad.
**Product**
- WiMAX
- PDSN
- HA
- FA
- GGSN
- SGSN

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
- Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration
- `configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
```
[local] host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
link-aggregation { distribution { block | random | rotate | simple } | lacp { active | passive } [ rate { auto | fast | slow } ] [ timeout { long | short } ] | master { global group group_number | group group_number | local group group_number } | member { global group group_number | group group_number | local group group_number [ min-link number_links mode { non-redundant | redundant } ] } | redundancy { standard | switched } [ hold-time sec ] [ preferred slot { card_number | none } ] | toggle-link }
```

```
no link-aggregation [ toggle-link ]
default link-aggregation { distribution | lacp | redundancy | toggle-link }
```

```
distribution { block | random | rotate | simple }
```

---

**Important**

The `distribution` keyword is **not** supported on the ASR 5500.

Configures link aggregation distribution and controls how a Link Aggregation Group (LAG) hash map is generated. This method is required for Equal Cost Multi-Path (ECMP) routing over LAG. Set this option on the master port for use with the whole group. The following list defines the distribution options (assuming port index 0,1,2,3 were selected):

- **block**: Blocks of the same port index (Example: 0000111122223333)
- **random**: Based on pseudo random number
- **rotate**: Repetition of rotated port index (Example: 0123123012301230...)
- **simple**: Repetition of all selected port indexes (Example: 0123012301230123...)

```
lACP { active | passive }
```

Configures the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). Set this option on the master port for use with the whole group.

- **active** mode sends out LACP packets periodically. This is the default setting.
**link-aggregation**

**passive** mode only responds to LACP packets received.

**rate { auto | fast | slow }**
Configures the rate at which the LACP sends packets.

*auto*: rate is controlled by the peer

*fast*: 1 second

*slow*: 30 seconds (Default) [ASR 5000 only]

**timeout { long | short }**
Configures LACP timeout events. Set this option on the master port for use with the whole group.

*long*: Set LACP to long timeout (30 seconds)

*short*: Set LACP to short timeout (3 seconds)

**master { global group group_number | group group_number | local group group_number }**
This command creates the Master port for the aggregated group.

*global*: Set group global across slots.

*group group_number*: Set link aggregation group number. The *group_number* must be an integer from 1 through 1023.

*local*: Set group local within same slot.

**member { global group group_number | group group_number | local group group_number }**
This command makes the port a member of the aggregated group.

*global*: Set group global across slots.

*group group_number*: Set link aggregation group number. The *group_number* must be an integer from 1 through 1023.

*local*: Set group local within same slot.

**min-link number_links**

---

**Important**

This feature is only supported on the ASR 5500.

Specifies that a Link Aggregation Group (LAG) is up/usable only when a minimum number of links are available for aggregation. This guarantees that a minimum amount of bandwidth is available for use.

The *number_links* specifies the minimum number of links required to avoid a LAG switchover. It is an integer from 1 through 255.

When this feature is enabled, a LAG is not usable when the number of links in a LAG goes below the configured min-link value. Switchover to another LAG bundle (if available) automatically occurs when the number of links in the current active bundle goes below the configured min-link value.
mode { non-redundant | redundant }

This feature is only supported on the ASR 5500.

Specifies whether the LAG is configured in non-redundant (Active-Active mode) or redundant (Active-Standby) mode.

redundancy { standard | switched } [ hold-time sec ] [ preferred slot { card_number | none } ]

Connects ASR 5500 MIOs to different Ethernet switches. The master port must be set to make this effective for the group.

standard: Treats all cards in the group as one group. (Default)

switched: Assumes cards are connected to different switches. [ASR 5000 only]

hold-time sec: Sets the amount of time to hold (in seconds) before switching between cards. Applies to standard and switched modes. The sec must be an integer from 0 through 3600. Default: 10

preferred slot { card_number | none }: Specifies the preferred behavior for a LAG using two Ethernet switches. Applies to standard and switched modes. The card_number is an integer with value 5 or 6 on an ASR 5500.

When a card number is specified, system behavior varies based on the card type. For MIO (ASR 5500) card, the preferred slot is selected for the initial timeout period to make the selection of an Ethernet switch less random.

none: Specifies no preferred slot.

toggle-link

The toggle-link keyword is not supported on the ASR 5500.

Set to toggle link on port switch.

default

Restores the default values.

no

This command deletes the Ethernet port from any group it might be in. If the port was the Master of a group, the whole group would be deleted.

Usage Guidelines

Configure from one to four ports on a QGLC (vertical aggregation) or the single port on XGLCs (horizontal aggregation), or traffic ports on an MIO card to be in an aggregation group that links to an aggregation group on a remote Ethernet switch. Very large files can be downloaded across all ports in a group, which makes for a faster download when compared to serial downloads over a single link.

Related link-aggregation commands are described in the Card Configuration Mode Commands and Global Configuration Mode Commands chapters of this guide. For additional information, also refer to the System Administration Guide.
Example
The following example configures the port to be part of Master Group 2:

```
link aggregation master group 2
```

media

This command configures the port interface type. (ASR 5000 only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec &gt; Global Configuration &gt; Ethernet Port Configuration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
media { rj45 | sfp }
```

**rj45**

Sets the physical interface to a copper RJ-45 connector.

**sfp**

Sets the physical interface connection to optical Small Form Factor (SFP) gigabit via an SFP transceiver.

**Usage Guidelines**

Set the media option when the physical cabling interface is changed.

Example
The following command sets the physical interface to RJ-45:

```
media rj45
```

medium

Configures the port speed and communication mode. (ASR 5000 only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec &gt; Global Configuration &gt; Ethernet Port Configuration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#

Syntax Description

```
medium { auto | speed { 10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 } duplex { full | half } }
```

{ auto | speed { 10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 } duplex { full | half } }

Default: auto
Optionally sets the speed of the interface and the communication mode.
auto: Configures the interface to auto-negotiate the interface speed.
speed { 10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 }: Specifies the speed to use at all times.
duplex { full | half }: Sets the communication mode of the interface to either full or half duplex.

**Important**
Ethernet networking rules dictate that if a device whose interface is configured to auto-negotiate is communicating with a device that is manually configured to support full duplex, the first device will negotiate to the manually configured speed of the second device but will only communicate in half duplex mode.

**Usage Guidelines**
Set the medium options when the physical interface changes.

**Important**
The `speed` keyword in the `medium` command is not supported on the ASR 5500.

**Example**
The following command configures the port's speed and communication mode to be auto-negotiated.

```
medium auto
```

The following command configures the port's interface speed to gigabit with full duplex communication.

```
medium speed 1000 duplex full
```

**preferred slot**

Assigns revertive or non-revertive control to port redundancy auto-recovery. (ASR 5x00 only)
Default: non-revertive operation

**Product**

PDSN
FA
HA
**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration

```
configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] preferred slot slot_number
```

**no**
Disables revertive or auto-recovery operation for the selected port.

**preferred slot slot_number**
Identifies the physical chassis slot where the ASR 5500 MIO card is installed.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command enables or disables revertive port redundancy, wherein after a port failover, when the original port is restored to service (such as link up) the system will return service to that port automatically.

Disabled, which is the default setting, causes non-revertive operation; requiring an administrative user to manually issue an Exec mode `link-aggregation port switch to` command to return service to the original port.

This command must be issued on a per port basis, allowing you to configure specific ports to be used on individual line card, SPIO, or an MIO card.

---

**Important**
This command is not supported on all platforms.

**Example**
For ASR 5000:

The following command identifies the chassis slot 17 where the line card or SPIO card is installed.

```
preferred slot 17
```

For ASR 5500:

The following command identifies the chassis slot 5 where the MIO card is installed.

```
preferred slot 5
```
shutdown

Terminates all processes supporting the port or blocks the shutting down of the port. Conversely, the port is enabled with the use of the no keyword.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration
`configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
[ no ] shutdown

no
```

Enables the port and places it in service.

**Usage Guidelines**
Shuts down a port prior to re-cabling and/or other maintenance activities. This command powers down the ports on MIO/UMIO cards (ASR 5500). To enable a port (bring it into service) use the no keyword.

**Example**

Use the following command to disable the port:

```
shutdown
```

Use the following command to enable the port for service:

```
no shutdown
```

snmp trap link-status

Enables or disables the generation of an SNMP trap for link status changes.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration
`configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```
Syntax Description

[ no ] snmp trap link-status

no
Disables the sending of traps for link status changes.

Usage Guidelines
Enable link status change traps when a monitoring facility can use the information or if there are troubleshooting activities in progress.

Example
Use the following command to disable sending of traps:
no snmp trap link-status

srp virtual-mac-address

Configures the Standby Router Protocol (SRP) virtual MAC address for the port on an ICSR chassis.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration
configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number
Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[local] host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#

Syntax Description
srp virtual-mac-address mac_address
no srp virtual-mac-address

no
Disables the SRP virtual MAC addressing for Ethernet ports. The block of virtual MAC addresses is not saved.

mac_address
Enables SRP virtual addressing for the specified MAC address. The MAC address should be specified as six groups of two hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens. For example, 01-23-45-67-89-ab.

Usage Guidelines
The SRP virtual MAC address is applied to the port when the chassis is in SRP ACTIVE state. The default is no srp virtual-mac-address.

Important
This command is not supported on all platforms.
Example
Use the following command to enable the SRP's virtual MAC addressing:

```
srp virtual-mac-address 09-33-48-67-99-ae
```

### threshold high-activity

Configures thresholds for high port activity for the port.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec &gt; Global Configuration &gt; Ethernet Port Configuration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

#### Syntax Description

```
threshold high-activity high_thresh [ clear low_thresh ]
```

**high_thresh**

Specifies the high threshold high port activity percentage that must be met or exceeded within the polling interval to generate an alert or alarm. The percentage is expressed as an integer from 0 through 100. Default: 50

**clear**

Allows the configuration of the low threshold.

**low_thresh**

Specifies the low threshold high port activity percentage that maintains a previously generated alarm condition. If the activity percentage falls below the low threshold within the polling interval, a clear alarm will be generated. The percentage is expressed as an integer from 0 through 100. Default: 50

**Important**

This value is ignored for the Alert model. In addition, if this value is not configured for the Alarm model, the system assumes it is identical to the high threshold.

#### Usage Guidelines

High port activity thresholds generate alerts or alarms based on the utilization percentage of each configured port during the specified polling interval. This threshold is configured on a per-port basis.

Alerts or alarms are triggered for high port activity based on the following rules:

- **Enter condition:** Actual percent utilization of a port is greater than High Threshold.
- **Clear condition:** Actual percent utilization of a port is less than Low Threshold.
If a trigger condition occurs within the polling interval, the alert or alarm will not be generated until the end of the polling interval.

Refer to the threshold poll command in the Global Configuration Mode Commands chapter to configure the polling interval and the threshold monitoring command in this chapter to enable thresholding for this value.

Example

The following command configures a high port utilization threshold percent of 70 and a low threshold percent of 50 for a system using the Alarm thresholding model:

```
threshold high-activity 70 clear 50
```

### threshold monitoring

Enables or disables thresholding for port-level values.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration

```
configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] threshold monitoring
```

- **no**
  
  Disables threshold monitoring for port-level values. This is the default setting.

**Usage Guidelines**

Thresholding on the system is used to monitor the system for conditions that could potentially cause errors or outage. Typically, these conditions are temporary (such as high-activity) and are quickly resolved. However, continuous or large numbers of these error conditions within a specific time interval may be indicative of larger, more severe issues. Thresholding helps identify potentially severe conditions so that immediate action can be taken to minimize and/or avoid system downtime.

Thresholding reports conditions using one of the following mechanisms:

- **SNMP traps**: SNMP traps have been created that indicate the condition (high threshold crossing and/or clear) of each of the monitored values. Complete descriptions and other information pertaining to these traps is located in the starentMIB(8164).starentTraps(2) section of the SNMP MIB Reference. The generation of specific SNMP traps can be enabled or disabled on the system allowing you to view only those traps that are most important to you.

- **Logs**: The system provides a facility called threshold for which active and event logs can be generated. As with other system facilities, logs are generated Log messages pertaining to the condition of a monitored value are generated with a severity level of WARNING.
• **Alarm System**: High threshold alarms generated within the specified polling interval are considered "outstanding" until a condition no longer exists and/or a condition clear alarm is generated.

"Outstanding" alarms are reported to through the system's alarm subsystem and are viewable through the system's CLI.

The following table indicates the reporting mechanisms supported by each of the above models.

**Table 1: Thresholding Reporting Mechanisms by Model**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>SNMP Traps</th>
<th>Logs</th>
<th>Alarm System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alert</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This command enables thresholding for port-level values. Refer to the **threshold high-activity**, **threshold rx-utilization**, and **threshold tx-utilization** commands in this chapter for information on configuring these values. In addition, refer to the **threshold poll** command in the Global Configuration Mode Commands chapter for information on configuring the polling interval over which these values are monitored.

**threshold rx-utilization**

Configures thresholds for receive port utilization.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration

configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#

**Syntax Description**

`threshold rx-utilization high_thresh [ clear low_thresh ]`

**high_thresh**

Specifies the high threshold receive port utilization percentage that must be met or exceeded within the polling interval to generate an alert or alarm. The percentage is expressed as an integer from 0 through 100. Default: 80

**clear**

Allows the configuration of the low threshold.

**low_thresh**

Specifies the low threshold receive port utilization percentage that maintains a previously generated alarm condition. If the utilization percentage falls below the low threshold within the polling interval, a Clear Alarm will be generated. The percentage is expressed as an integer from 0 through 100. Default: 80
Important

This value is ignored for the Alert model. In addition, if this value is not configured for the Alarm model, the system assumes it is identical to the high threshold.

Usage Guidelines

Receive port utilization thresholds generate alerts or alarms based on the utilization percentage of each configured port in relation to data received during the specified polling interval. This threshold is configured on a per-port basis.

Important

Ports configured for half-duplex do not differentiate between data received and data transmitted. Therefore, to avoid redundant alarms, it is recommended that only the receive or transmit utilization threshold be configured.

Alerts or alarms are triggered for receive port utilization based on the following rules:

• **Enter condition:** Actual percent utilization of a port for received data is greater than High Threshold
• **Clear condition:** Actual percent utilization of a port for received data is less than Low Threshold

If a trigger condition occurs within the polling interval, the alert or alarm will not be generated until the end of the polling interval.

Refer to the **threshold poll** command in the *Global Configuration Mode Commands* chapter to configure the polling interval and the **threshold monitoring** command in this chapter to enable thresholding for this value.

Example

The following command configures a receive port high utilization threshold percent of 70 and a low threshold percent of 50 for an system using the Alarm thresholding model:

```
threshold rx-utilization 70 clear 50
```

---

**threshold tx-utilization**

Configures thresholds for transmit port utilization.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
threshold tx-utilization high_thresh [ clear low_thresh ]
```
**high_thresh**

The high threshold transmit port utilization percentage that must be met or exceeded within the polling interval to generate an alert or alarm. The percentage is expressed as an integer from 0 through 100. Default: 80

**clear**

Allows the configuration of the low threshold.

**low_thresh**

The low threshold transmit port utilization percentage that maintains a previously generated alarm condition. If the utilization percentage falls below the low threshold within the polling interval, a clear alarm will be generated. The percentage is expressed as an integer from 0 through 100. Default: 80

---

**Important**

This value is ignored for the Alert model. In addition, if this value is not configured for the Alarm model, the system assumes it is identical to the high threshold.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Transmit port utilization thresholds generate alerts or alarms based on the utilization percentage of each configured port in relation to data transmitted during the specified polling interval. This threshold is configured on a per-port basis.

---

**Important**

Ports configured for half-duplex do not differentiate between data received and data transmitted. Therefore, to avoid redundant alarms, it is recommended that only the receive or transmit utilization threshold be configured.

Alerts or alarms are triggered for transmit port utilization based on the following rules:

- **Enter condition**: Actual percent utilization of a port for transmit data is greater than High Threshold
- **Clear condition**: Actual percent utilization of a port for transmit data is less than Low Threshold

If a trigger condition occurs within the polling interval, the alert or alarm will not be generated until the end of the polling interval.

Refer to the `threshold poll` command in the *Global Configuration Mode Commands* chapter to configure the polling interval and the `threshold monitoring` command in this chapter to enable thresholding for this value.

**Example**

The following command configures a transmit port high utilization threshold percent of 70 and a low threshold of 50 for a system using the Alarm thresholding model:

```
threshold tx-utilization 70 clear 50
```

---

**vlan**

Enters VLAN Configuration mode. Creates VLAN if necessary.
Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSGW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-GW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAEGW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGSN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Ethernet Port Configuration

configure > port ethernet slot_number/port_number

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local] host_name(config-port-slot_number/port_number)#

Syntax Description

`vlan vlan_id [ inline-process | subscriber-vlan ] [ -noconfirm ]`

`vlan_id`

Specifies a VLAN identifier as an integer from 1 through 4094. If this identifier does not already exist you are prompted to confirm the identifier an a new one is created.

`inline-process`

Specifies that this VLAN will be used for inline processing.

`subscriber-vlan`

Specifies that this VLAN will be used for subscriber-based processing.

`-noconfirm`

Specifies that the command must execute without any prompts and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an existing VLAN ID or create a new VLAN ID and enter the VLAN Configuration mode.

For additional information, refer to the VLAN Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

Example

The following command creates the VLAN ID 234.

`vlan 234`

Are you sure? [Yes|No]: y
CHAPTER 16

Exec Mode Commands (A-C)

The Exec Mode is the initial entry point into the command line interface system. Exec mode commands are useful in troubleshooting and basic system monitoring.

This section includes the commands **aaa test** through **crypto-group**.

**Exec**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Important**

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- **aaa test**, on page 163
- **abort**, on page 165
- **active-charging service**, on page 165
- **alarm**, on page 166
- **aps**, on page 167
- **autoconfirm**, on page 168
- **bulkstats force**, on page 169
- **call-home send**, on page 170
- **call-home test**, on page 170
- **card busy-out**, on page 171
- **card halt**, on page 173
- **card migrate**, on page 174
- **card reboot**, on page 175
- **card restart**, on page 176
- **card switch**, on page 177
- **card upgrade**, on page 178
- **cdr-push**, on page 179
- **chassis**, on page 180
- **clear aaa**, on page 181
- **clear active-charging analyzer statistics**, on page 182
- **clear active-charging charging-action statistics**, on page 193
- clear active-charging content-filtering server-group statistics, on page 194
- clear active-charging credit-control statistics, on page 195
- clear active-charging dns-learnt-ip-addresses, on page 196
- clear active-charging cdr-format statistics, on page 197
- clear active-charging cdr-udr-file statistics, on page 197
- clear active-charging firewall statistics, on page 198
- clear active-charging firewall track-list, on page 199
- clear active-charging fw-and-nat policy statistics, on page 200
- clear active-charging group-of-ruledefs statistics, on page 201
- clear active-charging nat statistics, on page 201
- clear active-charging regex statistics, on page 202
- clear active-charging rulebase statistics, on page 203
- clear active-charging ruledef statistics, on page 204
- clear active-charging subsystem, on page 205
- clear active-charging tep-proxy statistics, on page 205
- clear active-charging tethering-detection statistics, on page 206
- clear active-charging tpo policy statistics, on page 206
- clear active-charging tpo profile statistics, on page 207
- clear active-charging url-blacklisting statistics, on page 207
- clear active-charging video detailed-statistics, on page 207
- clear administrator, on page 208
- clear alarm, on page 209
- clear alcap, on page 210
- clear asngw-service, on page 210
- clear asnpc-service, on page 211
- clear apn statistics, on page 212
- clear bcmcs statistics, on page 213
- clear blacklisted-gtpu-bind-address, on page 213
- clear bssap+ statistics, on page 214
- clear bssgp statistics, on page 215
- clear bulkstats, on page 216
- clear ca-certificate-list statistics, on page 217
- clear cae-group statistics server, on page 217
- clear call-home statistics, on page 218
- clear cdr statistics, on page 218
- clear cli history, on page 219
- clear cmp cert-name, on page 219
- clear cmp statistics, on page 220
- clear confdmg server, on page 221
- clear confdmg stats, on page 222
- clear config, on page 222
- clear congestion-control statistics, on page 223
- clear content-filtering category statistics, on page 225
- clear crash, on page 225
- clear credit-control statistics, on page 226
- clear crypto, on page 227
• clear cs-network statistics, on page 228
• clear dhcp statistics, on page 229
• clear dhcpv6 statistics, on page 230
• clear diameter aaa-statistics, on page 231
• clear diameter route, on page 232
• clear diameter statistics, on page 233
• clear diameter-service, on page 234
• clear diameter tps-statistics, on page 236
• clear dns-client, on page 237
• clear dns-proxy statistics, on page 238
• clear dynamic-policy statistics, on page 239
• clear egtpc, on page 240
• clear event-notif statistics, on page 242
• clear event-record, on page 242
• clear firewall, on page 243
• clear fng-service statistics, on page 243
• clear gmb statistics, on page 244
• clear gmm-sm statistics, on page 244
• clear gprsns statistics, on page 247
• clear gprsssf statistics, on page 248
• clear gtpc statistics, on page 249
• clear gtppp statistics, on page 250
• clear gtppp storage-server local file statistics, on page 251
• clear gtppp storage-server statistics, on page 252
• clear gtppu statistics, on page 252
• clear hd-storage-policy, on page 253
• clear henbgw-access-service statistics, on page 254
• clear henbgw-network-service statistics, on page 255
• clear hexdump-module statistics, on page 256
• clear hnbkgw sessions, on page 257
• clear hnbkgw statistics, on page 259
• clear hsgw-service, on page 261
• clear hss-peer-service, on page 262
• clear ims-authorization, on page 262
• clear ims-sh-service statistics, on page 263
• clear ip access-group statistics, on page 264
• clear ip arp, on page 264
• clear ip bgp peer, on page 265
• clear ip localhosts, on page 266
• clear ip ospf process, on page 267
• clear ipnpe statistics, on page 267
• clear ipsg statistics, on page 268
• clear ipv6 neighbors, on page 268
• clear ipv6 ospf process, on page 269
• clear l2tp, on page 269
• clear lawful-intercept, on page 271
- clear llc statistics, on page 271
- clear lma-service statistics, on page 272
- clear local-policy, on page 272
- clear local-user, on page 273
- clear location-service, on page 274
- clear mag-service statistics, on page 275
- clear map statistics, on page 275
- clear maximum-temperatures, on page 276
- clear mipfa statistics, on page 277
- clear mipha statistics, on page 277
- clear mipmap statistics, on page 278
- clear mipv6ha statistics, on page 279
- clear mme-service db record, on page 279
- clear mme-service db statistics, on page 280
- clear mme-service statistics, on page 281
- clear multicast-sessions, on page 283
- clear nat-ip, on page 285
- clear pcc-policy service statistics, on page 286
- clear pcc-policy session, on page 286
- clear pcc-sp-endpoint statistics, on page 287
- clear pdg-service statistics, on page 288
- clear pgw-service, on page 289
- clear port, on page 290
- clear ppp statistics, on page 291
- clear prepaid 3gpp2 statistics, on page 292
- clear prepaid wimax, on page 293
- clear ps-network statistics, on page 294
- clear qos npu stats, on page 295
- clear radius accounting archive, on page 295
- clear radius counters, on page 296
- clear rlf-context-statistics, on page 297
- clear rohc statistics, on page 298
- clear rp service-option, on page 299
- clear rp statistics, on page 300
- clear rsvp statistics, on page 300
- clear saegw-service, on page 301
- clear samog-service statistics, on page 302
- clear sbc statistics, on page 302
- clear scgp statistics, on page 303
- clear security, on page 304
- clear session disconnect-reasons, on page 305
- clear session-event-record statistics, on page 305
- clear session setuptime, on page 306
- clear session subsystem, on page 307
- clear sgsn-fast-path statistics, on page 307
- clear sgsn-map-app, on page 308
aaa test

Tests Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) functionality between this system and a remote server.

Product

- ASN-GW
- GGSN
- HA
- PDSN
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]\host_name#

Syntax Description

aaa test { accounting username user_name | authenticate user_name password | session user_name password }

accounting username user_name
Tests RADIUS or GTPP accounting functionality for the specified user.
user_name must be the name of a user configured on the RADIUS or CFG server.

authenticate user_name password
Tests RADIUS authentication functionality for the specified user.
user_name is the name of a user configured on the RADIUS server. password is the user's password.

session user_name password
Tests both RADIUS authentication and RADIUS or GTPP accounting functionality for the specified user.
user_name is the name of a user configured on the RADIUS server. password is the user's password.

Important
GTPP is used only in conjunction with the GGSN or SGSN product.

Usage Guidelines
This command is used to test RADIUS-based authentication and RADIUS or GTPP accounting. This command may be useful for diagnosing problems with subscribers and access to the system and/or billing data.

Example
The following command verifies accounting for a user named user1:

aaa test accounting username user1

The following command tests authentication for a user named user1 with the password abc123:

aaa test authentication user1 abc123

The following command tests both accounting and authentication for the user named user1 with the password abc123:

aaa test session user1 abc123
**abort**

Stops software patch or upgrade process.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
abort { patch | upgrade } [ -noconfirm ]
```

- **patch**
  Stops a running software patch process.

- **upgrade**
  Stops a running software upgrade process.

**Important**

The `abort upgrade` command can only be used during Stage 1 (busy-out) of an on-line software upgrade.

- **-noconfirm**
  Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to stop a running StarOS patch or upgrade process. For additional information on software patches and upgrades, refer to the *System Administration Guide*.

**Example**

The following command stops an in-progress StarOS upgrade:

```
abort upgrade
```

---

**active-charging service**

Creates an active charging service (ACS).

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

**`active-charging service ecs_service_name [ -noconfirm ]`**

- **`ecs_service_name`**
  Specifies name of the active charging service.
  `ecs_service_name` must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

  If the named service does not exist, it is created and the CLI mode changes to the ACS Configuration Mode wherein the service can be configured.

  If the named service already exists, the CLI mode changes to the ACS Configuration mode wherein the specified active charging service can be configured.

- **`-noconfirm`**
  Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create an active charging service in the system. This command can be used directly in Exec Mode after issuing the `require active-charging` command in the Global Configuration Mode.

This command allows an operator (rather than security administrators and administrators) to configure the ACS functionality only.

On entering this command, the CLI prompt changes to:

```
[context_name]hostname(config-acs)#
```

Operators need special CLI privilege for ACS functionality to be able to use this CLI command.

### Example

The following command creates an active charging service named `test`:

```
active-charging service test
```

---

### alarm

Disables the internal audible alarm on the MIO card.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

### Syntax Description

**alarm cutoff**

### Usage Guidelines

Alarm cutoff disables the audible alarm. The alarm may be enabled following this command if an event within the system results in the audible alarm being enabled.

### Example

```plaintext
alarm cutoff
```

# aPS

Allows the operator to perform SONET Automatic Protection Switching (APS) administrative operations.

### Important

Use of this command is limited to the OLC2 and the CLC2 line cards.

### Product

SGSN

### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

### Command Modes

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

### Syntax Description

**aps**

{ clear slot#/port# | exercise slot#/port# | lockout slot#/port# | switch { force | manual } slot#/port# }

### clear slot#/port#

Clears the last switch command on the specified channelized port.

*slot#/port#* is the CLC2/CLC2 slot number (valid range is 17 - 48) and appropriate port number (CLC2 valid range is 1 - 4; OLC2 valid value is 1).

### exercise slot#/port#

Tests the APS protocol on line connected to port.

*slot#/port#* is the CLC2/OLC2 slot number (valid range is 17 - 48) and appropriate port number (CLC2 valid range is 1 - 4; OLC2 valid value is 1)

### lockout slot#/port#

Prevents the working port from switching to the protection port.
slot#/port# is the CLC2/OLC2 slot number (valid range is 17 - 48) and appropriate port number (CLC2 valid range is 1 - 4; OLC2 valid value is 1)

switch { force | manual } slot#/port#
Switch to either the working port or the protection port:
  • force: Forces a switch of ports, even if there is an active alarm state.
  • manual: Implements a switch of ports if there are no active alarms.

Usage Guidelines
This command allows an operator to perform administrative/maintenance APS tasks such as testing the APS protocol, switching the working port to the protection port, and locking out the switching function.

Example
The following command starts an APS protocol test on port 2 of card 27:

```
aps exercise 27/2
```

autoconfirm

Enables or disables confirmation for certain commands. This command affects the current CLI session only.

Use the `autoconfirm` command in the Global Configuration Mode to change the behavior for all future CLI sessions.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
[ no ] autoconfirm
```

no
Disables autoconfirm if it has been enabled.

Usage Guidelines
When `autoconfirm` is enabled, certain commands ask you to answer yes or no to confirm that you want to execute the command. When `autoconfirm` is disabled, the confirmation prompts never appear. Disabling `autoconfirm` in the Exec mode is active for the current CLI session only.
By default autoconfirm is enabled.

---

If commandguard is enabled, autoconfirm will disable commandguard.

---

**Example**

The following command enables command confirmation:

```
autoconfirm
```

---

**bulkstats force**

Manages the collection and delivery of system statistics (bulkstats) to the configured server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Product</strong></th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Privilege</strong></td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Command Modes</strong></td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
bulkstats force { gather | transfer }
```

- **gather**
  
  Immediately collects the system statistics.

- **transfer**
  
  Immediately sends the currently collected statistics to the configured server.

**Usage Guidelines**

When the current system statistics are desired immediately as opposed to the normal scheduled collection and delivery intervals issue this command.

Troubleshooting the system may require the review of statistics at times when the scheduled delivery is not timely.

**Example**

The following causes the chassis to immediately collect system statistics. This would be in anticipation of a transfer command.

```
bulkstats force gather
```

The following command causes the chassis to immediately send all collected statistics to the configured server.

```
bulkstats force transfer
```
call-home send

Manages how Cisco Smart Call Home messages are sent to alert groups.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
call-home send alert-group { configuration profile profile name | inventory profile profile name }
```

- **configuration profile profile name**
  Sends configuration messages to the previously defined profile, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

- **inventory profile profile name**
  Sends inventory messages to the previously defined profile, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to send specified alert-group call-home message from the CLI to all profiles subscribed to the specified alert group, or to a specified profile which does not need to be subscribed to the specified alert-group. For additional information, refer to the Call-Home Configuration Mode Commands and Call-Home Profile Configuration Mode Commands chapters.

**Example**

The following command sets the system to send configuration related call-home messages to the profile named Profile1.

```
call-home send alert-group configuration profile Profile1
```

call-home test

Sends a test Smart Call Home event message to a specified profile.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

`call-home test message { test_message_content | profile profile_name }`

`call-home test message message test_message_content`

Defines the message to send to the defined profile as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 128 characters.

`profile profile_name`

Specifies the previously defined profile to which the message will be sent, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to send test call-home messages from the CLI to a specified profile. If a message is not specified, the system sends out a default message.

Example

The following command sets the system to send a test call-home message `Test_Message_1` to the profile named `Profile1`.

```
call-home test message Test_Message_1 profile Profile1
```

card busy-out

Moves processes from the source packet processing card to the destination packet processing card, or disables the packet processing card from accepting any new calls. When busy-out is enabled, the packet processing card stops receiving new calls but continues to process calls until they are completed. The command prompt is returned once the command is initiated. The busy-out procedure is completed in background. (ASR 5x00 only)

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

`card busy-out { migrate from src_slot to dst_slot } [ -noconfirm ]`

`no card busy-out`

`no`

Disables busy-out. The packet processing card is re-enabled to accept new calls.
**migrate from src_slot to dst_slot**

Moves processes from the specified source packet processing card to the specified destination packet processing card. The command prompt is returned once the command is initiated. The card migration is completed in background.

*src_slot* indicates the source slot number of the card from which processes will be migrated. *dst_slot* indicates the destination slot number of the card to which processes will be migrated.

**-noconfirm**

Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

### Usage Guidelines

Migrating a packet processing card changes the active/standby status of a packet processing card. This results in the active sessions/processes being moved to the newly active card. This is useful when there is a maintenance activity on the active card which requires removing the card from service.

The destination slot specified must contain a packet processing card which is in the standby state for the command to complete successfully.

**Caution**

Be cautious when executing this command. Depending on the number of active sessions being migrated, some subscribers may experience service interruptions.

Using busy-out to refuse new calls on a packet processing card allows you to take a card out of service without any interruptions to the end user. An individual system can be taken completely out of service gracefully by enabling busy-out on all packet processing cards and waiting for current calls to complete. The *show card info* command shows if busy-out is enabled.

**Important**

When a packet processing card fails, is migrated, or is restarted for any reason, busy-out is reset to disabled, the default behavior.

**Important**

This command is not supported on all platforms.

### Example

The following command migrates the active processes from the packet processing card in slot 12 to the card in slot 14. This command executes after you provide confirmation of the request.

```
card migrate from 12 to 14
```

The following command migrates the active processes from the packet processing card in slot 1 to the card in slot 8. This command executes after you provide confirmation of the request.

```
card migrate from 1 to 8
```

The following command sets the packet processing card in slot 1 to stop accepting new calls:

```
card busy-out 1
```
card halt

Halts all StarOS processes on a card. A card reboot command must be issued to bring the card back into service after it is halted. (ASR 5x00 only)

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description

```
card halt slot_num [-force] [-noconfirm]
```

`slot_num`
Indicates the slot number of the card of interest.

`-force`
Overrides any warnings to force the card to be halted.

`-noconfirm`
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines

Halt a card to stop it for maintenance or emergency situations.

⚠️ Caution
Caution should be taken in using this command. Halting a card which has no redundant card available may cause a service interruption and loss of active sessions.

⚠️ Important
On the ASR 5500, do not initiate a card halt for an active FSC if there are less than two active FSCs in the system. The system returns an error message if there are less than four active FSCs.

⚠️ Caution
The -force and -noconfirm options should only be used concurrently by experienced users as this will cause an immediate halt regardless of warnings and no confirmation from the user.

⚠️ Important
This command is not supported on all platforms.
Example
The following command temporarily stops the card in slot 1.

```
card halt 1
```

The following commands force the card to halt and indicate no confirmation is to take place, respectively.

```
card halt 1 -force -noconfirm
card halt 1 -noconfirm
```

### card migrate

Migrates StarOS processes from an active packet processing card to a standby packet processing card. (ASR 5x00 only)

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
card migrate from src_slot to dst_slot [ -noconfirm ]
```

**src_slot**
Indicates the slot number of the packet processing card from which processes will be migrated.

**Important**
The packet processing card in this slot must be in Active mode.

**dst_slot**
Indicates the slot number of the packet processing card to which processes will be migrated.

**-noconfirm**
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command allows an operator to move processes from an active to a standby packet processing card.

**Example**
The following will cause processes currently running on the card in slot 8 to migrate to the standby card in slot 9. The migration will not occur if any warnings are generated.
card migrate from 8 to 9

card reboot

Performs reset of the target card. For ASR 5500, rebooting a card will result in the card downloading the image from the active MIO card.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
card reboot target_slot [ -force ] [ -noconfirm ]
```

**target_slot**
Initiates a reboot of the card in the specified the slot number.

**-force**
Indicates that the reboot is to take place ignoring any state or usage warnings that might be generated.

**-noconfirm**
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

**Usage Guidelines**
A reboot is used to reset the card and receive a new download. This may be useful when a card is not responding or when it is necessary to cause the card to reload its image and restart.

---

### Caution

Caution should be taken in using this command. Rebooting a card which has no redundant card available may cause a service interruption and loss of active sessions.

---

### Important

On the ASR 5500, do not initiate a **card reboot** for an active FSC if there are less than four active FSCs in the system. The system returns an error message if there are less than four active FSCs.

---

### Caution

The **-force** and **-noconfirm** options should only be used concurrently by experienced users as this will cause an immediate reboot regardless of warnings and no confirmation from the user.
This command is not supported on all platforms.

Example

The following will cause the card in slot 8 to reboot without any confirmation from the user. The card will not reboot if there are any warnings generated.

```
card reboot 8 -noconfirm
```

The following command will cause the card in slot 8 to reboot regardless of any warnings. The user must provide confirmation prior to this command executing.

```
card reboot 8 -force
```

The following command will cause the card in slot 8 to reboot regardless of any warnings with no additional user confirmation.

```
card reboot 8 -force -noconfirm
```

card restart

Performs a soft-reset of the target card causing all application processes to restart. (ASR 5x00 only)

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
card restart target_slot [ -force ] [ -noconfirm ]
```

`target_slot`

Initiates a restart of the card in the specified slot number.

`-force`

Indicates the restart is to take place ignoring any state or usage warnings that might be generated.

`-noconfirm`

Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines

Restarting a card may be useful when a card is not performing as expected (performance drop, increased response delays, etc.). A restart may be preferred to a reboot as the card becomes available in less time than a reboot.
When this command is issued for an active card, the user is prompted for confirmation unless the **-force** and/or **-noconfirm** keywords are used. Because the reboot of standby or redundant cards is non-service impacting, the reboot proceeds immediately after the command execution without user confirmation.

---

**Caution**

Caution should be taken in using this command. Restarting a card which has no redundant card available may cause a service interruption and loss of active sessions.

---

**Important**

This command is not supported on all platforms.

---

**Caution**

The **-force** and **-noconfirm** options should only be used concurrently by experienced users as this will cause an immediate restart regardless of warnings and no confirmation from the user.

---

**Example**

The following will cause the card in slot 8 to restart without any confirmation from the user. The card will not reboot if there are any warnings generated.

```bash
card restart 8 -noconfirm
```

The following command will cause the card in slot 8 to restart regardless of any warnings. The user must provide confirmation prior to this command executing.

```bash
card restart 8 -force
```

The following command will cause the card in slot 8 to restart regardless of any warnings with no additional user confirmation.

```bash
card restart 8 -force -noconfirm
```

---

**card switch**

Manages card pairs and their active/standby status (ASR 5x00 and VPC-DI only).

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```bash
card switch { from target_slot | to target_slot } [ -noconfirm ]
```
**from target_slot**
Specifies the slot number of a currently active card that is to be switched. The slot number must be valid and contain a card in active mode.

**to target_slot**
Specifies the slot number of a standby card which is to become the active card. The slot number must be valid and contain a card in standby.

**-noconfirm**
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

---

**Usage Guidelines**
Card switch-overs change the active/standby status of a card. This is useful when there is a maintenance activity on the active card which requires removing the card from service.

On VPC-DI, a warning is presented during the switchover between Control Functions (CFs) if the HD RAID is degraded.

"Warning: RAID is degraded. Switchover might lead to data loss."

---

**Caution**
Caution should be taken in using this command. Depending on the amount of bandwidth/traffic being switched, some subscribers may experience service interruptions.

---

**Example**
The following command switches the active/standby status of the line cards in slots 17 and 18. This command only executes after you provide confirmation of the request.

```
card switch from 17 to 18
```
The following command switches the active/standby status of the cards in slots 1 and 2. This command executes immediately with no additional user confirmation.

```
card switch from 1 to 2 -noconfirm
```

---

### card upgrade
Upgrades the programmable memory on a card. (ASR 5x00 only)

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
card upgrade slot_number [ -noconfirm ]
```
**slot_number**

The slot number of the card to be upgraded from 1 through 10.

**-noconfirm**

Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

---

**Caution**

Use this command only if instructed by or working with Technical Assistance Center personnel.

---

**Important**

On the ASR 5500, do not initiate a **card upgrade** for an active FSC if there are less than **four** active FSCs in the system. The system returns an error message if there are less than four active FSCs.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

You can only initiate an upgrade if:

- there is no migration occurring,
- the card is active or standby,
- there is no online upgrade in progress.

---

**Important**

The following operations are **not** allowed while a card is upgrading: change edc requirement (config), change card [no] shutdown (config), change card active (config), change card redundancy (config), card halt (exec), card reboot (exec), start an online upgrade.

---

**Important**

Level unlock operations are ignored while a card is upgrading.

---

**Important**

This command is not supported on all platforms.

---

**Example**

The following command initiates a packet processing card upgrade on slot number 10:

```
card upgrade 10
```

---

**cdr-push**

Initiates a manual push of CDR files to a configured URL.

---

**Product**

All
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]#

Syntax Description

cdr-push { all | local-filename file_name }

all

Pushes all CDR files to the configured URL.

local-filename file_name

Pushes only the specified file to the configured URL.

The file_name must be the absolute path of the local file to push, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 1023 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to manually push CDR files to the configured URL or L-ESS.

For information on configuring the L-ESS, see the cdr command in the EDR Module Configuration Mode Commands and the UDR Module Configuration Mode Commands chapters.

ASR 5000: Run this command only from the local context. If you are in any other context, you will see this failure message: "Failure: Manual PUSH of CDRs supported only in the local context"

ASR 5500: Run this command only from the local context. If you are in any other context, you will see this failure message: "Failure: Manual PUSH of CDRs supported only in the local context"

Example

The following command pushes all CDR files to the URL:

cdr-push all

chassis

Specifies the chassis key that will be used to encrypt and decrypt encrypted passwords in the configuration file. If two or more chassis are configured with the same chassis key value, the encrypted passwords can be decrypted by any of the chassis sharing the same chassis key value. As a corollary to this, a chassis key value will not be able to decrypt the passwords that were encrypted using a different chassis key value.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]#
Syntax Description

[ no ] chassis { key value key_string | keycheck key_string }

no
Resets the chassis key to the factory default value. The factory default value is a local MAC address for the chassis. Once this command is executed, the chassis key value command can be used to change the default chassis key.

key value key_string
Specifies the chassis key value as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters.
The chassis key value is stored as a one-way encrypted value, much like a password. It is never displayed in its plain-text form.

keycheck key_string
Generates a one-way encrypted key value based on the entered alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters.
The generated encrypted key value is compared against the encrypted key value of the previously entered chassis key value. If the encrypted values match, the command succeeds and key check passes. If the comparison fails, a message is displayed indicating that the key check has failed. Note that if the default chassis key MAC address) is currently being used, this key check will always fail since there will be no chassis key value to compare against.

Important
For detailed information regarding the impact of using these commands in various StarOS releases, refer to the System Settings chapter of the System Administration Guide.

Usage Guidelines
Establish multiple, unique chassis keys to encrypt and decrypt passwords in configuration files.

Example
The following command generates a one-way encrypted key based on the string tewks367.

chassis key value tewks367

clear aaa

Clears all Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting (AAA) statistics for the current context.

Product
ASN-GW
GGSN
PDSN
P-GW
SAEGW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
clear active-charging analyzer statistics

Clears protocol analyzer statistics.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear active-charging analyzer statistics [ name protocol_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**name protocol_name**
Clears statistics for the specified protocol analyzer.
If this keyword is not specified all statistics are cleared.

protocol_name must be one of the following:

- cdp
- dns
- file-transfer
- ftp
- http
- icmp
• icmpv6
• imap
• ip
• ipv6
• mipv6
• mms

• p2p [ application p2p_list | protocol-group group_list ]: Peer-to-peer analyzer.

p2p application p2p_list: The supported applications are:

  • 8tracks
  • abcnetworks
  • actionvoip
  • actsync
  • adobecconnect
  • aimini
  • amazoncloud
  • amazonmusic
  • amazonvideo
  • antsp2p
  • apple-push
  • apple-store
  • applejuice
  • applemaps
  • ares
  • armagettron
  • avi
  • badoo
  • baidumovie
  • battlefld
  • bbm
  • beatport
  • betternet
  • bitcasa
- bittorrent
- bittorrent-sync
- blackberry-store
- blackberry
- blackdialer
- box
- callofduty
- chikka
- cisco-jabber
- citrix
- clubbox
- clubpenguin
- comodounite
- crackle
- crossfire
- crunchyroll
- cyberghost
- dlink
- deezer
- didi
- directconnect
- dish-anywhere
- disneysmovies
- dofus
- dramafever
- dropbox
- ebuddy
- edonkey
- espn
- expressvpn
- facebook
- facetime
- fandor
- fasttrack
- feidian
- ficall
- fiesta
- filetopia
- filmontv
- flash
- flickr
- florensia
- foursquare
- fox-sports
- freenet
- friendster
- fring
- funshion
- gadugadu
- gamekit
- gmail
- gnutella
- go90
- goober
- google-music
- google-push
- google
- googleplay
- googleplus
- gotomeeting
- gtalk
- guildwars
- halflife2
- hamachivpn
clear active-charging analyzer statistics

• hayu
• hbogo
• hbonow
• heytell
• hgtv
• hike-messenger
• hls
• hotspotvpn
• hulu
• hyves
• iax
• icall
• icecast
• icloud
• idrive
• igo
• iheartradio
• imesh
• imessage
• imgur
• imo
• implus
• gram
• iplayer
• iptv
• irc
• isakmp
• iskoot
• itunes
• jabber
• jap
• jumblo
- kakaotalk
- kik-messenger
- kontiki
- kugoo
- kuro
- linkedin
- livestream
- lync
- magicjack
- manolito
- mapfactor
- mapi
- maplestory
- meebo
- mgcp
- mig33
- mlb
- mojo
- monkey3
- mozy
- msn
- msrp
- mute
- mypeople
- myspace
- nateontalk
- naverline
- navigon
- nbc-sports
- netflix
- netmotion
- newsy
clear active-charging analyzer statistics

- nick
- nimbuzz
- nokia-store
- octoshape
- off
- ogg
- oist
- oovoo
- opendrive
- openft
- openvpn
- operamini
- orb
- oscar
- outlook
- paltalk
- pando
- pandora
- path
- pbs
- pcanywhere
- periscope
- pinterest
- plingm
- poco
- popo
- pplive
- ppstream
- ps3
- qq
- qqgame
- qqlive
• quake
• quic
• quicktime
• radio-paradise
• rdp
• rdt
• regram
• rfactor
• rhapsody
• rmstream
• rodi
• rynga
• samsung-store
• scydo
• secondlife
• shoutcast
• showtime
• silverlight
• siri
• skinny
• skydrive
• skype
• slacker-radio
• slingbox
• slingtv
• smartvoip
• snapchat
• softether
• sopcast
• soribada
• soulseek
• soundcloud

clear active-charging analyzer statistics
• spark
• spdy
• speedtest
• spike
• splashfighter
• spotify
• ssdp
• ssl
• starz
• stealthnet
• steam
• stun
• sudaphone
• svtplay
• tagged
• talkatone
• tango
• teamspeak
• teamviewer
• telegram
• thunder
• tinder
• tmo-tv
• tor
• truecaller
• truphone
• tumblr
• tunnelvoice
• turbovpn
• tvants
• tvland
• tvuplayer
• twitter
• twitch
• ultrabac
• ultrasurf
• univision
• upc-phone
• usenet
• ustream
• uusee
• vchat
• veohtv
• vessel
• vevo
• viber
• vine
• voipdiscount
• vopium
• voxer
• vpnmaster
• vpnx
• vtok
• vtun
• vudu
• warcft3
• waze
• webex
• wechat
• weibo
• whatsapp
• wii
• windows-azure
• windows-store
clear active-charging analyzer statistics

- winmx
- winny
- wmstream
- wokungfu
- wofwarcraft
- wuala
- xbox
- xdcc
- xing
- yahoo
- yahoomail
- yiptv
- youku
- yourfreetunnel
- youtube
- zattoo

**p2p protocol-group** `group_list`: The supported P2P protocol groups are:

- generic
- anonymous-access
- business
- communicator
- cloud
- e-store
- e-mail
- e-news
- internet-privacy
- filesharing
- gaming
- p2p-filesharing
- p2p-anon-filesharing
- remote-control
- social-nw-gaming
- social-nw-generic
- social-nw-videoconf
- standard
- streaming

- pop3
• pptp
• rtcp
• rtp
• rtsp
• sdp
• secure-http
• sip
• smtp
• tcp
• tftp
• udp
• wsp
• wtp

**grep grep_options | more**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear ACS analyzer statistics.

**Example**

The following command clears active charging service analyzer information for TCP analyzer:

```
clear active-charging analyzer statistics name tcp
```

---

**clear active-charging charging-action statistics**

Clears ACS charging action statistics.

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#`

clear active-charging charging-action statistics [ name charging_acion_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

name charging_acion_name
Clears statistics for the specified charging action.
charging_acion_name must be the name of a charging action, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

grep grep_options | more
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to clear active charging action statistics.

Example
The following command clears active charging action statistics information for charging action named pre-paid:

```
clear active-charging charging-action statistics name pre-paid
```

clear active-charging content-filtering server-group statistics
Clears statistics for all/a specific CF server group.

Product
CF

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
clear active-charging content-filtering server-group statistics [ name cf_server_group_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

name cf_server_group_name
Clears statistics for the specified CF server group.
cf_server_group_name must be the name of a CF server group, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.
grep grep_options | more

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear content filtering statistics for CF server groups.

**Example**
The following command clears category-based content filtering statistics information for Rulebase named *cf_rule1*:

```
clear active-charging content-filtering category statistics rulebase name cf_rule1
```

**clear active-charging credit-control statistics**

Clears credit control statistics.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear active-charging credit-control statistics [ group cc_group_name | server { all | ip-address ip_address | name cc_group_name } ]
```

**clear active-charging credit-control statistics**
Clears statistics for all credit control groups.

**group cc_group_name**
Clears statistics for the specified credit control group.

*cc_group_name* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**server { all | ip-address ip_address | name cc_group_name }**
Clears statistics for the credit control server specified as:

- **all**: for all the Diameter peers and hosts
- **ip-address**: an IP address for the credit control group entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation
clear active-charging dns-learnt-ip-addresses

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear credit control statistics.

Example

The following command clears statistics information for credit control:

clear active-charging credit-control statistics

clear active-charging dns-learnt-ip-addresses

Clears DNS learnt IP address statistics for the DNS Snooping feature.

Product

ACS

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
clear active-charging dns-learnt-ip-addresses statistics sessmgr { all | instance sessmgr_instance } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

`sessmgr { all | instance sessmgr_instance }`

Clears statistics for all or the specified Session Manager (SessMgr) instance.

- `all`: Clears statistics for all SessMgr instances.
- `instance sessmgr_instance`: Clears statistics for the specified SessMgr instance.
  
  `sessmgr_instance` must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

`grep grep_options | more`

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear DNS learnt IP address statistics for the DNS Snooping feature.

On clearing the statistics using this command, only the entries-flushed, entries-replaced, and IP-Overflows statistics are cleared as these are cumulative statistics. Total-entries will not be cleared as it is an instantaneous statistic of the current total entries in that rule line.
The following command clears all DNS learnt IP address statistics:
```
clear active-charging dns-learnt-ip-addresses statistics sessmgr all
```

**clear active-charging edr-format statistics**

Clears ACS statistics for all or a specific Event Data Record (EDR) format.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear active-charging edr-format statistics [ name edr_format_name ]
```

- **name edr_format_name**
  Clears statistics for the specified EDR format.
  `edr_format_name` must be the name of an EDR format, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Important**
If an EDR format name is not specified, statistics for all EDR formats are cleared.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear the accumulated statistics for the specified EDR format.

**Example**
The following command clears the statistics for all EDR formats:
```
clear active-charging edr-format statistics
```

**clear active-charging edr-udr-file statistics**

Clears Event Data Record (EDR) and Usage Data Record (UDR) file related statistics.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
clear active-charging firewall statistics

Clears Stateful Firewall statistics.

Syntax Description

```
clear active-charging firewall statistics
  [ callid call_id | domain-name domain_name | nat-realm nat_realm_name
  | protocol { icmp | icmpv6 | ip | ipv6 | other | tcp | udp } | username
  user_name ] [ acsmgr instance instance_id ] [ grep grep_options | more ]
```

acsmgr instance instance_id

Specifies an ACS Manager instance ID as an integer from 1 through 65535.

callid call_id

Specifies a call identification number as an eight-byte hexadecimal number.

domain-name domain_name

Specifies the domain name.

domain_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

nat-realm nat_realm_name

Specifies the NAT realm.

nat_realm_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.
protocol { icmp | ip | other | tcp | udp }

Specifies a protocol for the statistics.

- icmp: ICMPv4
- icmpv6
- ip: IPv4
- ipv6
- other: Protocols other than TCP, UDP, and ICMPv4/ICMPv6
- tcp
- udp

username user_name

Specifies the user name.

user_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

grep grep_options | more

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which
the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command
Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear Stateful Firewall statistics.

Example

The following command clears all Stateful Firewall statistics:

clear active-charging firewall statistics

clear active-charging firewall track-list

Clears the list of servers being tracked for involvement in any Denial-of-Service (DOS) attacks.

Product

PSF

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the list of servers being tracked for involvement in any DOS attacks.

Example

The following command clears the list of servers being tracked for involvement in any DOS attacks:

```
clear active-charging firewall track-list attacking-servers
```

**clear active-charging fw-and-nat policy statistics**

Clears statistics for all or a specific Firewall-and-NAT policy.

**Product**

PSF

NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear active-charging fw-and-nat policy statistics { all | name policy_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**

Clears information for all Firewall-and-NAT policies.

**name policy_name**

Clears information for the specified Firewall-and-NAT policy.

`policy_name` must be the name of a Firewall-and-NAT policy, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**grep grep_options | more**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear statistics for all or a specific firewall-and-NAT policy.

Example

The following command clears statistics for the firewall-and-NAT policy named `test123`:

```
clear active-charging fw-and-nat policy statistics name test123
```
### clear active-charging group-of-ruledefs statistics

Clears ACS group of ruledefs statistics.

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear active-charging group-of-ruledefs statistics [ name group_of_ruledefs ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **name group_of_ruledefs**
  
  Clears statistics for the specified group of ruledefs.

  `group_of_ruledefs` must be the name of a group of ruledefs, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **grep grep_options | more**
  
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear statistical information related to all or specified Active Charging Service group of ruledefs.

**Example**

The following command clears statistical information related to the group of ruledefs named `ruledef_group12`:

```
clear active-charging group-of-ruledefs statistics name ruledef_group12
```

### clear active-charging nat statistics

Clears NAT realm statistics.

**Product**

NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
clear active-charging regex statistics

Clears regular expression (regex) related statistics.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
clear active-charging rulebase statistics

Clears ACS rulebase statistics.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear active-charging rulebase statistics [ name rulebase_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**rulebase_name**

Clears statistics for the specified ACS rulebase.

*rulebase_name* must be the name of a rulebase, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

**grep grep_options | more**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of *grep* and *more*, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear ACS rulebase statistics.

**Example**

The following command clears all regex-related statistics:

```
clear active-charging regex statistics ruledef all
```
Example

The following command clears statistics for the ACS rulebase named *postpaid*:

```
clear active-charging rulebase statistics name postpaid
```

clear active-charging ruledef statistics

Clears statistics for rule definitions configured in the Active Charging Service (ACS).

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear active-charging ruledef statistics [ charging | firewall | name
ruledef_name | tpo ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **charging**
  
  Clears statistics for all charging ruledefs.

- **firewall**
  
  Clears statistics for all Stateful Firewall ruledefs.

- **name ruledef_name**
  
  Clears statistics for the specified ruledef.
  
  *ruledef_name* must be the name of a ruledef, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **tpo**

  The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

- **grep grep_options | more**

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of *grep* and *more*, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear ACS ruledef statistics.
Example
The following command clears all ruledef statistics:

```
clear active-charging ruledef statistics
```

### clear active-charging subsystem

Clears all ACS subsystem information.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear active-charging subsystem
```

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear all ACS subsystem information.

Example
The following command clears all ACS subsystem information:

```
clear active-charging subsystem
```

### clear active-charging tcp-proxy statistics

Clears ACS TCP Proxy statistics.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear active-charging tcp-proxy statistics [ all | ip-layer | proxy-fac | rulebase rulebase_name | socket-migration | tcp-layer ]
```

**Example**
The following command clears all ACS subsystem information:

```
clear active-charging tcp-proxy statistics
```
clear active-charging tethering-detection statistics

Clears statistics pertaining to the Tethering Detection feature.

**Product**
 ACS

**Privilege**
 Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
 Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
 clear active-charging tethering-detection statistics

**Usage Guidelines**
 Use this command to clear statistics pertaining to the Tethering Detection feature.

clear active-charging tpo policy statistics

The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.
clear active-charging tpo profile statistics

The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

clear active-charging url-blacklisting statistics

Clears URL Blacklisting feature related statistics.

Product CF
Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
Command Modes Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

`clear active-charging url-blacklisting statistics [ rulebase name rulebase_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

`rulebase name rulebase_name`

Clears URL Blacklisting information for the specified rulebase.

`rulebase_name` must be the name of a rulebase, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

`grep grep_options | more`

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear URL Blacklisting feature related statistics, optionally for a specific rulebase.

Example

The following command clears URL Blacklisting feature related statistics for `rulebase12`:

`clear active-charging url-blacklisting statistics rulebase name rulebase12`

clear active-charging video detailed-statistics

Resets the detailed statistics for TCP video flows.
In release 20.0, MVG is not supported. This command must not be used in release 20.0. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

**Important**

**Product**
MVG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
clear active-charging video detailed-statistics

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to reset the detailed statistics for TCP video flows.

**Example**
The following command resets the detailed statistics for TCP video flows:

```
clear active-charging video detailed-statistics
```

## clear administrator

Ends the session of an administrative user specified by either user name or session ID.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
clear administrator { name user_name | session id id_num }

- **name user_name**
  Identifies the user name of the administrative user.

- **session id id_num**
  Identifies the ID number of the administrative user session as displayed in the output of the `show administrators session id` command.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command is used to terminate command line interface sessions for other administrative users.
clear alarm

Clears outstanding alarm conditions

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear alarm { all | chassis | id num | port slot/port | slot slot }
```

- **all**
  Clear all outstanding alarms.

- **chassis**
  Clears chassis-wide and fan tray alarms.

- **id num**
  Clears a specific alarm by its internal alarm ID. `num` is the internal alarm identification number.

- **port slot/port**
  Clears alarms for the specified port. `slot/port` is the card slot and port on the card for which to clear alarms.

- **slot slot**
  Clears alarms for the specified slot. `slot` is the card slot for which to clear alarms.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear outstanding alarm conditions.

**Example**
To clear all outstanding alarms, use the following command:

```
clear alarm all
```
To clear all alarms for slot 7, enter the following command:

```
clear alarm slot 7
```

### clear alcap

Clears the Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) session statistics of an ALCAP service associated with a Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) service instance configured and running on a system.

**Product**

HNB-GW

**Privilege**

Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear alcap statistics [ alcap-service alcap_svc_name [ aal2-node aal2_node_name [ aal2-path aal2_path_id ] ] ]
```

- **alcap-service alcap_svc_name**
  
  Specifies the name of the ALCAP service for which statistics are to be cleared.

- **aal2-node aal2-node**
  
  Specifies the name of the ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) node for which ALCAP service statistics will be cleared.

- **aal2-path aal2_path_id**
  
  Specifies the identity number of the AAL2 path on a specific ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) node for which ALCAP service statistics will be cleared.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to clear the sessions statistics and counters for ALCAP service.

**Example**

The following command clears the service session statistics of ALCAP service named as `alcap_hnb_svc1`:

```
clear alcap statistics alcap-service alcap_hnb_svc1
```

### clear asngw-service

Clears the service session statistics for an Access Service Network Gateway (ASN-GW) service specified by either service name or trusted peer address.
clear asngw-service

Clears the service session statistics of an ASN-GW service specified by either the service name or the peer IP address.

**Syntax Description**

`clear asngw-service statistics [ name svc_name | peer-address ip_address ]`

- **name svc_name**
  Identifies the name of the ASN-GW service for which service statistics will be cleared. The `svc_name` must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **peer-address ip_address**
  Identifies the IP address of the ASN-GW peer for which service statistics will be cleared. The `ip_address` must be entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to terminate command line interface sessions for ASN-GW services.

**Example**

The following command clears the service session statistics of the ASN-GW service named `aasn_svc1`:

```
clear asngw-service statistics name aasn_svc1
```
peer-address ip_address

Identifies the IP address of the ASN PC peer for which all service statistics will be cleared. ip_address must be entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

Usage Guidelines
This command is used to terminate command line interface sessions for ASN PC services.

Example
The following command clears the service session statistics of ASN PC service named as asnpc_svc1:
clear asnpc-service statistics name asnpc_svc1

clear apn statistics

Deletes all previously gathered statistics for either a specific Access Point Name (APN) or all APNs configured with the given context.

Product
GGSN
P-GW
SAEGW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
```
clear apn statistics [ name apn_name | smgr-instance instance ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**name apn_name**

Specifies the name of a specific APN configured in the context for which to clear statistics. apn_name is the name of the APN expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**smgr-instance instance**

Specifies a particular Sessmgr instance in the context for which to clear APN statistics. instance must be an integer from 1 to 4294967295.

**grep grep_options | more**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
Usage Guidelines

Statistics for a single APN can be cleared using the name keyword. Statistics for all APNs in the context can be deleted by entering the command with no keywords.

If this command is executed from within the local context with no keywords, statistics will be cleared for every APN configured on the system regardless of context. In addition, if the name keyword is used when executing from within the local context, statistics for all APNs configured with the specified name will be cleared regardless of context.

Example

The following command clears statistics for an APN called isp1:

clear apn statistics name isp1

clear bcmcs statistics

Clears Broadcast Multicast Service (BCMCS) statistics.

Product

PDSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description

clear bcmcs statistics [ pdsn-service service_name ]

pdsn-service service_name

Specifies a specific PDSN service for which to clear BCMCS-specific statistics. This value must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear accumulated BCMCS statistics. You may specify an individual PDSN or peer to selectively clear statistics.

Example

clear bcmcs statistics

clear bcmcs statistics pdsn-service service_name

clear blacklisted-gtpu-bind-address

Clears the GTP-U loopback address blacklisted by a specific radio network controller (RNC) as defined for a specific IuPS Service configuration.

Product

SGSN
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
clear blacklisted-gtpu-bind-address ip_address rnc-id rnc_id mcc mcc_num mnc mnc_num iups-service name
```

`ip_address`

 Specifies the IP loopback address that has been blacklisted in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. This loopback address was originally defined with the `associate-gtpu-bind-address` command in the Radio-Network-Controller Configuration mode of the IuPS Service.

Usage Guidelines

This command enables this loopback address to be used for future RAB-assignment requests.

Example

```
clear blacklisted-gtpu-bind-address 1.1.1.1 rnc-id 2 mcc 123 mnc 321 iups-service iups1
```

---

**clear bssap+ statistics**

Clears the BSSAP+ protocol (base station subsystem GPRS protocol) statistics collected for the Gs interface between the SGSN and the MSC/VLR.

Product

SGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
clear bssap+ statistics [ gs-service gs_svc_name ] [ vlr { isdn-number ISDN_Num| name vlr_name } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

`gs-service gs_svc_name`

Specifies the name of a preconfigured Gs service handling BSSAP+ information as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

`vlr { isdn-number ISDN_Num| name vlr_name }`

Specifies a VLR (by ISDN number or name) handling BSSAP+ information.

`isdn-number ISDN_Num` is the configured E.164-type ISDN number for the VLR. Enter a numerical string of 1 to 15 digits.
name vlr_name is the configured name of the VLR entered as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to delete or clear collected BSSAP+ protocol statistics for the entire SGSN or for a specified Gs interface. Using the keywords of this command, the interface can be identified by defining a specific VLR connected to the SGSN or by identifying the Gs service to which the interface has been configured.

Example
The following command clears the BSSAP+ statistics collected for the Gs interface configured for the Gs service named gssvc1.

clear bssap+ statistics gs-service gssvc1

clear bssgp statistics
Clears collected BSSGP protocol (base station subsystem GPRS protocol) statistics for traffic between the base station subsystem (BSS) and the SGSN.

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
clear bssgp statistics [ gprs-service gprs_svc_name | nse nse_id [ bvc bvc_id ] | grep grep_options | more ]

gprs-service gprs_svc_name
Specifies the name of a preconfigured GPRS service for which the BSSGP statistics have been collected as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

nse nse_id
Clears the BSSGP statistics collected for the network service entity (NSE) specified as an integer from 0 through 65535.

bvc bvc_id
Enter this keyword to clear the BSSGP statistics collected for the identified BSSGP virtual connection (BVC) specified as n integer from 0 through 65000.

grep grep_options | more
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear the BBSGP statistics for a particular GPRS service or NSEI.

**Example**

The following command deletes the collected BSSGP statistics for the GPRS service named `gprs1`.

```
clear bssgp statistics gprs-service gprs1
```

---

**clear bulkstats**

Clears counters and accumulated bulk statistics related information.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear bulkstats { counters | data }
```

- **counters**
  
  Clears the counters maintained by the system's "bulkstats" facility.

- **data**
  
  Clears any accumulated data that has not been transferred. This includes any "completed" files that have not been successfully transferred.

**Usage Guidelines**

Once bulk statistics collection is enabled, the system stores the information until the specified transfer criteria is met or until a manual transfer is initiated. The system maintains counters for the "bulkstats" software facility. (Refer to the `data` keyword for the `show bulkstats` command for information on viewing the counters.)

This command can be used to delete bulk statistics information that has been collected but not transferred and/or to clear the counters that have been maintained.

**Example**

The following command clears bulk statistics-related counters:

```
clear bulkstats counters
```
clear ca-certificate-list statistics

This command clears CA-Certificate-List with matched count.

**Product**
ePDG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
clear ca-certificate-list statistics

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear CA-Certificate-List with matched count.

**Example**
The following command clears CA-Certificate-List with matched count:

```
clear ca-certificate-list statistics
```

clear cae-group statistics server

This command resets the discardable statistics, which are the Hit Count, Timeout Consecutive (Cumulative), and Last Failure statistics, for all CAEs or for a specific CAE. The CAE (Content Adaptation Engine) is an optional component of the Mobile Videoscape.

**Important**
In release 20.0, MVG is not supported. This command must not be used in release 20.0. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

**Product**
MVG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
clear cae-group statistics server { all | name cae_name }

**Example**
all

 Resets the discardable statistics for all CAEs.
clear call-home statistics

Clears Cisco Call Home feature statistics.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to reset the statistics for all Call Home events.

**Example**

The following command clears the discardable statistics for the Call Home feature:

```
clear call-home statistics
```
clear cdr statistics

Use this command to reset the statistics for charging data records.

Example
The following command clears the discardable statistics related to CDRs:

```
clear cdr statistics
```

clear cli history

Clears the tracking history of command line interface (CLI) command usage.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
clear cli history
```

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to clear the tracking history of CLI command usage.

Example
The following command clears the CLI history:

```
clear cli history
```

clear cmp cert-name

Clears information stored for the specified IPSec Certificate Management Protocol v2 (CMPv2) certificate.

Product
All products supporting IPSec CMPv2 features

Important
This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

Privilege
Security Administrator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
clear cmp cert-name cert_name
```

- **cert-name cert_name**: Specifies the CMP certificate name as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the information for the specified CMP certificate.

### Example

The following command clears information for the specified CMP certificate:

```
clear cmp cert-name certificate01
```

---

## clear cmp statistics


### Product

All products supporting IPSec CMPv2 features

### Important

This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

### Privilege

Security Administrator

### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
clear cmp statistics
```

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear statistics for IPSec CMPv2 certificates.

### Example

The following command clears CMPv2 certificates:

```
clear cmp statistics
```
clear confdmgr confd cdb

Erases the configuration in the ConfD Database (CDB) which is an XML database used by ConfD to store configuration objects. StarOS accesses the database via ConfD-supplied APIs.

Caution

Clearing the CDB is a terminal operation. The CDB must be repopulated afterwards.

Note

The CDB cannot be erased unless the Context Configuration mode no server confd command is run in the local context to disable ConfD and NETCONF protocol support.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

`clear confdmgr confd cdb [ -noconfirm ]`

-noconfirm

Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines

This command clears the CDB of all existing entries. Before the command executes you are prompted as follows:

About to delete the ConfD configuration database
The running configuration is NOT affected.
Are you sure? [Yes|No]:

Important

If you re-enable server confd after running `clear confd`, there will be no default CDB to support NETCONF protocol and associated API exchanges.

Example

The following command erases the entries in the CDB:

`clear confdmgr confd cdb`
clear confdmg statistics

Clears everything listed in the "Statistics" section of the output of the `show confdmg` command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# clear confdmg statistics
```

Syntax Description

`clear confdmg statistics`

Clears everything listed in the "Statistics" section of the output of the `show confdmg` command, including:

- Triggers
- Notifications
- Successful notifications
- Failed notifications
- Unexpected

Usage Guidelines

This command clears operational statistics associated with the ConfD engine and NETCONF protocol.

Example

The following command clears confdmg statistics:

```
clear confdmg statistics
```

clear config

Replaces the active configuration source file with an empty configuration where possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# clear config
```
Syntax Description

`clear config [ -noconfirm ]`

-`-noconfirm`

Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines

This command clears the current configuration when a complete overwrite is desired or if it is necessary to start from an empty configuration.

**Important**

Clearing the configuration will cause the active configuration source file to be empty and of no use in configuring the system to an active state providing service.

**Important**

This command should only be performed on configurations that have been previously backed up for easy restoration.

Example

The following command clears the active configuration after the user provides confirmation of the request.

```
clear config
```

The following command clears the active configuration source file immediately with no user confirmation.

```
clear config -noconfirm
```

### clear congestion-control statistics

Clears the congestion control statistics for all instances of the specified manager type.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear congestion-control statistics { allmgr | asngwmgr | asnpcmgr | bindmux | gtpcmgr | hamgr | hnbmgr | imsimgr | ipsecmgr | ipsgmgr | imsimgr | 12tpmgr }`
```

-`allmgr`

Clears the statistics for all A11 Manager instances.
clear congestion-control statistics

asngwmgr
Clears the statistics for all ASN GW Manager instances

asnpcmgr
Clears the statistics for all ASN PC-LR Manager instances

bindmux
Clears the statistics for all IPCF BindMux-Demux Manager instances.

gtpcmgr
Clears the statistics for all GTPC Manager instances.

hamgr
Clears the statistics for all HA Manager instances.

hnbmrg

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Clears the statistics for all HNB Manager instances.

imsimgr
Clears the statistics for all IMSI Manager instances.

ipsecmgr
Clears the statistics for all IPSEC Manager instances.

ipsmgmgr
Clears the statistics for all IPSG Manager instances.

l2tpmgr
Clears the statistics for all L2TP Manager instances.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to statistics for all instances of the specified manager.

Important
When this command is issued in any context other than the local context, only instances of the specified manager for the current context have the statistics cleared. When the current context is the local context, all instances of the specified manager type in all contexts have the statistics cleared.
Example

The following command clears the statistics for all instances of the A11 manager:

```plaintext
clear congestion-control statistics allmgr
```

### clear content-filtering category statistics

Clears the Category-based Content Filtering application statistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>CF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
clear content-filtering category statistics [ facility srdbmgr instance instance_value ]
```

- `facility srdbmgr instance instance_value`
  - Clears logged events for the specified SRDB Manager instance.
  - `instance_value` must be an integer from 1 through 8.
  - In release 9.0 and later, `instance_value` must be an integer from 1 through 10000.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear all Category-based Content Filtering application statistics, or statistics for a specific SRDB Manager instance.

**Example**

The following command clears all Category-based Content Filtering application statistics:

```plaintext
clear content-filtering category statistics
```

### clear crash

Removes a specific crash file or all crash files.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
clear crash [ list | number crash_num ]

Syntax Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>list</td>
<td>number crash_num</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- list: removes all crash files.
- number crash_num: removes only the crash file specified as an integer from 1 through 30.

Usage Guidelines

Clear crashes for general maintenance activities in cleaning out old, unused, or files which are of no importance.

Example

The following will remove all crash files.

clear crash list

The following command will remove only crash file 27.

clear crash number 27

clear credit-control statistics

Clears credit control statistics.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

clear credit-control statistics cc-service cc_service_name

Syntax Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cc-service</td>
<td>cc_service_name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

cc-service cc_service_name

Specifies an existing Credit Control service name as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear active credit control statistics.

Example

The following command clears the configured credit control statistics for a service named service1:

clear credit-control statistics cc-service service1
clear crypto

Clears crypto associations or crypto statistics.

Product
- ePDG
- PDSN
- HA
- GGSN
- PDG/TTG
- PDIF
- SCM

Privilege
- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
clear crypto { isakmp [ tag map_name | peer peer_ip ] | security-association
{ counters tag map_name [ tx | rx ] | tag map_name | peer peer_ip [ sa-index
numbr ] } | statistics { ikev2 } [service-ip-address ip-address | service-name
name ] }
```

`isakmp [ tag map_name | peer peer_ip ]`

When no keywords are specified, this command clears all of the ISAKMP security associations for the current context.

`tag map_name`: Clears the ISAKMP SAs for the specified crypto map. `map_name` is the name of an existing crypto map.

`peer peer_ip`: Deletes the ISAKMP SAs for the specified peer. `peer_ip` must be entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

`security-association { counters map map_name [ tx | rx ] | tag map_name | peer peer_ip [ sa-index numbr ] }`

`counters tag map_name [ tx | rx ]`: Resets the counters for the specified crypto map. `map_name` is the name of an existing crypto map. `tx` specifies that only the transmit SA counters are reset. `rx` specifies that only the receive SA counters are reset. If neither `tx` or `rx` are specified, both transmit and receive SA counters are reset.

`tag map_name`: Tears down a Security Association (SA) for the specified crypto map. `map_name` is the name of an existing crypto map.

`peer peer_ip`: Clears the SAs for all tunnels who have the peer at the specified IP address. `peer_ip` must be entered in Pv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

`| sa-index numbr`: Clears a specified security association. `numbr` is an integer from 1 to 4 for releases prior to 15.0, or 1 to 5 for release 15.0 and higher.
Modification(s) to an existing crypto map and/or ISAKMP policy configuration will not take effect until the related security association has been cleared.

```
statistics ikev2 [ service-ip-address ip-address | service-name name ]
ikev2: Clears global IKEv2 statistics for the current context.
service-ip-address ip-address: Clears statistics for the specified service-ip address. service-name name: Clears statistics for the specified service name.
```

**Usage Guidelines**

Clear SAs and apply changes to the crypto map or clear the crypto statistics for this context.

**Example**

The following clears all IKEv2 crypto statistics for the current context:

```
clear crypto statistics ikev2
```

## clear cs-network statistics

**Important**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Clears the HNB-Circuit Switched (CS) network service associated for an HNB-GW service instance.

**Product**

HNB-GW

**Privilege**

Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear cs-network statistics [ name cs_svc_name | ranap-only | rtp-only | sccp-only ]
```

**name cs_svc_name**

Clears the session statistics for an HNB-CS Network service name configured and running on this system. `cs_svc_name` must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**ranap-only**

Clears the session statistics limited to Radio Access Network Application Protocol (RANAP) traffic only for the specified HNB-CS Network service.
**clear dhcp statistics**

Deletes all previously gathered statistics for either a specific or all DHCP IPv4 servers configured within the given context.

**Product**
- GGSN
- ASN-GW
- P-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[llocal]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear dhcp statistics [ dhcp-service svc_name | server ip_address ]
```

**dhcp-service svc_name**
Specifies the name of a specific DHCP service for which to clear statistics as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**server ip_address**
Specifies the IP address of a DHCP server in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation as configured in the context for which to clear statistics.
clear dhcpv6 statistics

Deletes all previously gathered statistics for either a specific or all DHCP IPv6 (DHCPv6) servers configured within the given context.

**Usage Guidelines**

Statistics for a single server can be cleared using the `server` keyword. Statistics for all DHCP servers in the context can be deleted by entering the command with no keywords.

This command can be executed from any context configured on the system.

If this command is executed from within the local context with no keywords, statistics will be cleared for every DHCP server configured on the system regardless of context. In addition, if the `server` keyword is used when executing from within the local context, statistics for all DHCP servers configured with the specified name will be cleared regardless of context.

**Example**

The following command clears statistics for all configured DHCP servers within the context:

```
clear dhcp statistics
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear dhcpv6 statistics [ server ipv6_address | service svc_name ]
```

**server ipv6_address**

Specifies the IP address of a DHCP server in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation as configured in the context for which to clear statistics.

**service svc_name**

Specifies the name of a specific DHCPv6 service for which to clear statistics as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Product**

ASN-GW

GGSN

P-GW

SAEGW
If this command is executed from within the local context with no keywords, statistics will be cleared for every DHCPv6 server configured on the system regardless of context. In addition, if the server keyword is used when executing from within the local context, statistics for all DHCPv6 servers configured with the specified name will be cleared regardless of context.

Example
The following command clears statistics for all configured DHCPv6 servers within the context:

```
clear dhcpv6 statistics
```

**clear diameter aaa-statistics**

Clears Diameter AAA statistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[local]host_name#</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax Description**

```
clear diameter aaa-statistics [ all | debug-info | group aaa_group | server diameter_server ] [ [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]
```

- **all**
  CLEARS all Diameter server statistics.

- **debug-info**
  Clears Diameter debug statistics.

- **group aaa_group**
  Clears Diameter server statistics for the specified AAA group.
  *aaa_group* must be the name of a AAA server group, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

- **server diameter_server**
  Clears Diameter server statistics for the specified Diameter server.
  *diameter_server* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

- **grep grep_options | more**
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear Diameter AAA statistics.

**Example**

The following command clears Diameter server statistics for the specified AAA group:

```plaintext
clear diameter aaa-statistics group aaagroup3
```

## clear diameter route

Clears the Diameter routes in the Diabase.

**Product**

- ASN GW
- ePDG
- GGSN
- HA
- HSGW
- IPSG
- MME
- PDG/TTG
- PDSN
- P-GW
- SCM
- SGSN
- S-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
clear diameter route dynamic [ endpoint endpoint_name | peer peer_name | facility { aaamgr | sessmgr } [ instance instance_number ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**dynamic**

Clears all dynamic routes under all the Diameter endpoints.
**Clears the dynamic routes for the specified endpoint.**

*endpoint_name* must be the name of a Diameter endpoint, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Clears the dynamic routes for the specified peer.**

*peer_name* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Clears the dynamic routes for the specified facility – AAA Manager or Session Manager.**

Specify the instance number to clear the dynamic routes for a particular facility's instance. The *instance_number* must be an integer from 1 through 99999.

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

Use this command to clear the Diameter routing tables that gets added in the system whenever messages are routed through the Diameter proxy/Diabase. These messages remain in the system for a long period.

The user has the flexibility to clear the route based on any combination of these keyword options. Running the command **clear diameter route dynamic endpoint endpoint-name peer peer-name** will result in flushing of the routes that match both endpoint and peer value. Similarly, with this CLI command "**clear diameter route dynamic endpoint endpoint-name peer peer-name facility { aaamgr | sessmgr } instance instance_number**, the routes in a particular facility with the specified endpoint and peer name can be deleted.

The following command clears all dynamic Diameter routes for the specified peer:

**clear diameter route dynamic peer p1**

Clears the Diameter statistics.

All

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
**clear diameter-service**

Clears information pertaining to configured Diameter services.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# clear diameter-service
```

### Syntax Description

```plaintext
clear diameter-service { eap { all | session-id session_id } | lte-s6b { all | session-id session_id } | lte-sta { all | session-id session_id } | mbms { bearer-contexts { all | bmsc-bearer-service name service_name } | ue-context { all | bmsc-bearer-service name service_name } } | statistics name service_name [ vpn-name vpn context_name ] }
```

- **eap { all | session-id session_id }**
  - Clears subscribers from the EAP interface.
  - **all**: Clears all subscribers.
  - **session-id session_id**: Clears a call for the session ID specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **lte-s6b { all | session-id session_id }**
  - Clears subscribers from the S6b interface.
  - **all**: Clears all subscribers.
  - **session-id session_id**: Clears a call for the session ID specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **lte-sta { all | session-id session_id }**
  - Clears subscribers from STA interface.
  - **all**: Clears all subscribers.
  - **session-id session_id**: Clears a call for the session ID specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **mbms { bearer-contexts { all | bmsc-bearer-service name service_name } | ue-context { all | bmsc-bearer-service name service_name } }**
  - Clears information from the SGSN-APP interface.
  - **bearer-contexts { all | bmsc-bearer-service name service_name }**: Clears information from the bearer-context gmb-interface.
  - **all**: Clears all subscribers.
  - **bmsc-bearer-service name service_name**: Specifies the name of a bmsc-bearer-service as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
  - **ue-context { all | bmsc-bearer-service name service_name }**: Clear information UE context for gmb-interface.
  - **all**: Clears all subscribers.
  - **bmsc-bearer-service name service_name**: Specifies the name of a bmsc-bearer-service as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

---

**Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12**
**clear diameter tps-statistics**

Clears Diameter Transactions Per Second (TPS) statistics information.

**Product**
- ePDG
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- S-GW

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear diameter tps-statistics application { auth-eap | e2 | gmb | gx | gy | rf | s6a | s6b | sgmb | sta | swm } | endpoint endpoint_name [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**endpoint endpoint_name**

Clears the TPS KPI information only for the endpoint specified as a string of size ranging from 1 through 255 characters.
The Diameter Endpoints configured on ASR 5500 platform are not shared between various Diameter applications. For example, Gx and Gy should have separate Diameter endpoints configured.

**application** { auth-eap | e2 | gmb | gx | gy | rf | s6a | s6b | sgmb | sta | swm }

Clears the TPS KPI information only for the specified Diameter application.

**grep grep_options | more**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear both historical as well as cumulative KPIs for Session and Network Initiated Setup/Teardown events. For example, if this clear CLI command is invoked at time 2:31:20, then all KPI information pegged till time "2:31:20" is cleared.

**Example**

The following command clears Diameter TPS statistics for the endpoint named *edp1*:

```
clear diameter tps-statistics endpoint edp1
```

### clear dns-client

Clears DNS cache and/or statistics for a specified DNS client.

**Product**

SCM

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear dns-client name { cache [ query-name name | query-type { A | AAAA | NAPTR | SRV } ] | statistics }
```

**dns-client name**

Specifies the name of an existing DNS client whose cache and/or statistics are being cleared as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 255 characters.
cache [ query-name name | query-type { A | AAAA | NAPTR | SRV } ]

Specifies that the cache for the defined DNS client is to be cleared.

query-name name: Filters DNS results based on the domain name. The name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 255 characters. that is the domain name used to perform the DNS query. This name is different from the actual domain name which is resolved. For example, to resolve the SIP server for service.com, the query name is _sip._udp.service.com and the query type is SRV.

query-type:
- A: Filters DNS results based on domain IP address records (A records).
- AAAA: Filters DNS results based on AAAA records (AAAA resource records).
- NAPTR: Filters DNS results based on Name Authority Pointer records.
- SRV: Filters DNS results based on service host records (SRV records).

statistics

Specifies that statistics for the defined DNS client are to be cleared.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear DNS cache and/or statistics for a specified DNS client.

Example

The following command clears statistics for a DNS client named domain1.com:

clear dns-client domain1.com statistics

clear dns-proxy statistics

Clears all DNS proxy statistics.

Product

SCM

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
clear dns-proxy statistics

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear all DNS proxy statistics.

Example

The following command clears DNS proxy statistics:

clear dns-proxy statistics
clear dynamic-policy statistics

Clears policy control and charging (PCC) statistics from the interface communicating with the Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) via Gx(x).

**Product**
- HSGW
- PDSN
- SAEGW
- S-GW

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear dynamic-policy statistics { hsgw-service name | pdsn-service name | sgw-service name }
```

**hsgw-service name**
Clears policy control and charging statistics from the Gx interface communicating with the PCRF. `name` must be an existing HSGW service name and be from 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

**pdsn-service name**
Clears policy control and charging statistics from the Gx interface communicating with the PCRF. `name` must be an existing PDSN service name and be from 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

**sgw-service name**
Clears policy control and charging statistics from the Gx interface communicating with the PCRF. `name` must be an existing S-GW service name and be from 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear PCC statistics for the specified service and its Gx interface communicating with the PCRF.

**Example**
The following command clears HSGW statistics for an HSGW service named `hsgw4`:

```
clear dynamic-policy statistics hsgw-service hsgw4
```

The following command clears PCC statistics for a PDSN service named `cdma4`:

```
clear dynamic-policy statistics pdsn-service cdma4
```

The following command clears S-GW statistics for an S-GW service named `sgw4`:

```
clear dynamic-policy statistics sgw-service sgw4
```
clear egtpc

Clears enhanced GPRS Tunneling Protocol control plane (eGTP-C) statistics and counters found in `show` command outputs and bulk statistics associated with all eGTP-C-related services or those defined by the parameters in this command.

**Product**
- MME
- P-GW
- S-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**
Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear egtpc statistics [ egtp-service name [ interface { s2a | s2b | s5s8 } ] | interface-type { interface-mme | interface-pgw-ingress [ interface { s2a | s2b | s5s8 } ] | interface-sgsn | interface-sgw-egress | interface-sgw-ingress } | mme-address ip_address | pgw-address ip_address | sgsn-address ip_address | sgw-address ip_address ]
```

**egtp-service name [ interface { s2a | s2b | s5s8 } ]**

Clears all statistics and counters associated with an existing eGTP service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**interface**: Clears the eGTP-C sub-interface statistics only for the specified eGTP-C service. Possible interfaces are:
- **s2a**: Interface type Sa
- **s2b**: Interface type Sb
- **s5s8**: Interface type S5/S8

**Important**
The keywords **s2a** and **s2b** are only visible if WiFi Integration functionality is enabled. WiFi Integration requires that a valid license key be installed. Contact your local Sales or Support representative for information on how to obtain a license.

```
interface-type { interface-mme | interface-pgw-ingress [ interface { s2a | s2b | s5s8 } ] | interface-sgsn | interface-sgw-egress | interface-sgw-ingress }
```

**interface-mme**: Clears statistics and counters derived from all MME interface types associated with this system.

**interface-pgw-ingress**: Clears statistics and counters derived from all P-GW ingress interface types associated with this system.
**interface**: Clears the eGTP-C interface statistics of a particular sub-interface of P-GW ingress. Possible interfaces are:

- **s2a**: Interface type Sa
- **s2b**: Interface type Sb
- **s5s8**: Interface type S5/S8

**Important**

The keywords **s2a** and **s2b** are only visible if WiFi Integration functionality is enabled. WiFi Integration requires that a valid license key be installed. Contact your local Sales or Support representative for information on how to obtain a license.

**interface-sgw-egress**: Clears statistics and counters derived from all S-GW egress interface types associated with this system.

**interface-sgsn**: Clears statistics and counters derived from all SGSN S4 interface types associated with this system.

**interface-sgw-ingress**: Clears statistics and counters derived from all S-GW ingress interface types associated with this system.

**mme-address ip_address**

Clears all statistics and counters derived from an existing MME IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**pgw-address ip_address**

Clears all statistics and counters derived from an existing P-GW IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**sgw-address ip_address**

Clears all statistics and counters derived from an existing S-GW IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**sgsn-address ip_address**

Clears all statistics and counters derived from an existing SGSN S4 IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear running statistics and counters found in show command and bulk statistics outputs for all eGTP-C-related services or for specific interfaces, services, or IP addresses as specified by parameters in this command.

**Example**

The following command clears eGTP-C statistics and counter associated with all P-GW ingress interfaces configured on this system:

```
clear egtpc statistics interface-type interface-pgw-ingress
```
The following command clears eGTP-C statistics and counter associated with all MME interfaces configured on this system:

```
clear egtpc statistics interface-type interface-mme
```

### clear event-notif statistics

Clears the statistical information collected over a configured Event Notification (SNMP) interface based on specific criteria.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear event-notif statistics
```

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear the statistical information collected over configured Event Notification interface based on specific criteria.

**Example**
The following command clears the counter information for all Event Notification collection servers configured in a context:

```
clear event-notif server all
```

### clear event-record

Clears event record statistics for a P-GW node.

**Product**
P-GW

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear event-record statistics pgw [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
grep grep_options | more

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on using the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear event record statistics for a P-GW node.

Example

The following command clears all P-GW event level statistics:

clear event-record statistics pgw

clear firewall

This command is obsolete.

clear fng-service statistics

Deletes all previously gathered statistics for a specific Femto Network Gateway (FNG) service or all FNG services configured within a context.

Product

FNG

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

clear fng-service statistics { name service_name }

name service_name

Specifies the name of a specific FNG service configured in the context for which to clear statistics as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

Usage Guidelines

Statistics for a single FNG service can be cleared using the name keyword. Statistics for all FNG services in the context can be deleted by entering the command with no keywords.

If this command is executed from within the local context with no keywords, statistics will be cleared for every FNG service configured on the system regardless of context. In addition, if the name keyword is used when executing from within the local context, statistics for all FNG services configured with the specified name will be cleared regardless of context.
The following command clears statistics for an FNG service named fng1:

```
clear fng-service statistics name fng1
```

### clear gmb statistics

Deletes the collected statistics for the Gmb reference point. Gmb handles broadcast multicast service center (BM-SC) related signaling, which includes the user specific and bearer service messages for Multimedia Broadcast/Multicast Service (MBMS) service.

**Product**

GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear gmb statistics [ apn name | bmsc-profile profile_name ]
```

**apn name**

Deletes only the Gmb information for the specified Access Point Name (APN) specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 62 characters.

**bmsc-profile profile_name**

Deletes only the Gmb information for the specified BM-SC profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to delete usage statistics for the Gmb reference point.

**Example**

The following command deletes all Gmb statistics:

```
clear gmb statistics
```

### clear gmm-sm statistics

Deletes the collected statistics for the GPRS Mobility Management and Session Management (GMM/SM) configurations for various SGSN services.

**Product**

SGSN
clear gmm-sm statistics  

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear gmm-sm statistics [ gmm-only | gprs-service service_name | iups-service service_name | plmn-id mcc mcc mcc | recovered-values | sgsn-service service_name | sm-only ]
```

**gmm-only**

Deletes only GPRS mobility management (GMM) information for the specified filter. Filter options include:

- gprs-service service_name
- iups-service service_name
- plmn-id
- recovered-values
- sgsn-service service_name

**gprs-service service_name**

Deletes the statistics for a 2.5G GPRS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that uniquely identifies a preconfigured GPRS service. The delete request can be narrowed by adding either the `nsei` or `routing-area` keywords.

**iups-service service_name**

Deletes the statistics for a IuPS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that uniquely identifies a preconfigured IuPS service. The delete request can be narrowed by adding either the `rnc` or `routing-area` keywords.

**plmn-id mcc mcc mcc**

Deletesthe statistics for services within a specified PLMN.

- **mcc** Specifies the mobile country code (MCC) as part of the identification of the RNC or RA. `mcc_id` must be an integer from 100 to 999.
- **mnc** Specifies the mobile network code (MNC) as part of the identification of the RNC or RA. `mnc_id` must be a 2- or 3-digit integer from 00 to 999.

**access-type** keyword fine-tunes the delete procedure and only deletes GMM/SM statistics for the IuPS (access-type UMTS) and/or the GPRS (access-type GPRS) services belonging to the PLMN.

**recovered-values**

Deletes only the recovered values for the backed-up key KPI counters. The delete request can be narrowed by adding one of three filters:

- gprs-service service_name
- iups-service service_name
- sgsn-service service_name
**sgsn-service srvc_name**
Deletes the statistics for a 3G SGSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 63 characters that uniquely identifies the SGSN service. The delete request can be narrowed by adding either the **rnc** or **routing-area** keywords.

**sm-only**
Deletes only session management (SM) information for the specified keyword parameters.

**mcc**
**mcc** Specifies the mobile country code (MCC) as part of the identification of the RNC or RA. **mcc_id** must be an integer from 100 to 999.

**mnc**
**mnc** Specifies the mobile network code (MNC) as part of the identification of the RNC or RA. **mnc_id** must be a 2- or 3-digit integer from 00 to 999.

**lac lac_id**
Specifies the location area code (LAC) as part of the identification of the RNC or RA. **lac_id** must be an integer from 1 to 65535.

**nsei nsei_id**
Deletes the GMM/SM session statistics for the identified network service entity (NSEI). **nsei_id** must be an integer from 0 to 65535 that uniquely identifies a configured NSEI.

**rnc rnc_id**
Fine-tunes the deletion of GMM/SM session statistics just for the specified radio network controller (RNC). **rnc_id** must be an integer from 0 to 4095.

**rac rac_id**
Specifies the routing area code (RAC) as part of the identification of the RNC or RA. **rac_id** must be an integer from 1 to 255.

**routing-area mcc mcc_id mnc mnc_id lac lac_id rac rac_id**
Enter the **routing-area** keyword to fine-tune the clearing of the GMM/SM statistics for a specified routing area (RA) identified by the MCC, MNC, LAC and RAC.

### Usage Guidelines
Use this command to delete usage statistics for the GMM/SM session configurations for SGSN services, including BSC attaches, activations, and throughput.

### Example
The following command deletes GMM/SM statistics for a specific routing area defined for the SGSN's GPRS service:
The following command displays all possible information for GMM/SM statistics:

```
show gmm-sm statistics verbose
```

Output descriptions for `show` commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### clear gprsns statistics

Deletes collected statistics for the 2.5G SGSN's General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Network Service (NS) layer (link level).

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear gprsns statistics { msg-stats nse nse_id | sns-msg-stats }[ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **msg-stats**
  Deletes collected transmit (tx) and receive (rx) message statistics for the NS layer.

- **consolidated nse nse_id**

  
  `nse_id`: Enter an integer from 0 to 65535.

- **nse nse_id**

  Deletes statistics for an NSE specified as an integer from 0 to 65535.

- **sns-msg-stats**

  Deletes subnetwork service (SNS) sublayer message statistics.

- **grep grep_options | more**

  You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.
Usage Guidelines

This command is used to display Frame Relay statistics configured for the NSE/NSVC with the commands documented in the Network Service Entity - Peer NSEI Configuration Mode chapter.

Collected statistics are cleared (deleted) with the clear gprsns statistics described in the Exec Mode Commands (A-C) chapter.

Example

The following command displays the collected message statistics for NSEI 1422:

```
show gprsns statistics msg-stats nse 1422
```

Important

Output descriptions for show commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

clear gprsssf statistics

Deletes all Customized Applications for Mobile networks Enhanced Logic (CAMEL) service gprsSSF (GPRS Service Switching Function) statistics collected since the last reset or clear command.

Product

SGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
clear gprsssf statistics [ camel-service srvc_name | gprs [ 2g-sgsn-app | 3g-sgsn-app ] ] | gmscf-address { address | all } | sms ] [ | { grep | more } ]
```

camel-service srvc_name

Clears only CAMEL service statistics for the configured CAMEL service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

gprs [ 2g-sgsn-app | 3g-sgsn-app ]

Clears only CAMEL service statistics for either a 2.5G or 3G SGSN.

gmscf-address { address | all }

Filters the command to only clear CAMEL service statistics for specified GSM service control function (gsmSCF) addresses. address is a standard ISDN E.164 address of 1 to 15 digits.

sms

Filters the command to only clear CAMEL service statistics for SMS protocol information.
**grep grep_options | more**

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

This command instructs the SGSN to delete collected CAMEL service statistics for either specified CAMEL services, or for SMS or GPRS applications in all contexts.

---

**Example**

The following command will delete gprsssf statistics collected for the CAMEL service residing at SCP identified by the gsmSCF address:

```
clear gprssf statistics gsmcf-address 41221141151
```

---

**clear gtpc statistics**

Deletes all previously gathered GTPC (GTPv0, GTPv1-C, GTPv1-U) statistics within the given context based on the specified criteria.

---

**Product**

GGSN

---

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

---

**Syntax Description**

```
clear gtpc statistics [ [ custom1 | gtpcmgr-instance gtpcmgr_instance_number | smgr-instance sessmgr_instance_number ] [ apn apn_name | ggsn-service ggsn_service_name | mseg-service mseg_service_name | sgsn-address sgsn_ipv4_address ] ]
```

---

**custom1**

Clears the statistics of GTP-C messages for preservation mode and free of charge service.

This keyword is a customer-specific function used for Preservation-Mode and Free-of-Charge Service that is enabled under customer-specific license. For more information on this support, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

**gtpcmgr-instance gtpcmgr_instance_number**

Clears GTP-C statistics for a GTPC Manager instance specified as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

---

**smgr-instance sessmgr_instance_number**

Clears GTP-C statistics for a Session Manager instance specified as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.
**apn apn_name**

Clears GTP-C statistics for an existing APN specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**ggsn-service ggsn_service_name**

Clears GTP-C statistics for an existing GGSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**mseg-service mseg_service_name**

---

**Important**

This keyword is not supported in this release.

---

**sgsn-address sgsn_ipv4_address**

Clears GTP-C statistics for an existing SGSN specified by IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

### Usage Guidelines

GTPC statistics can be cleared for a single APN, GGSN service, or SGSN. All GTPC statistics in the context can be deleted by entering the command with no keywords.

This command can be executed from any context configured on the system.

If this command is executed from within the local context with no keywords, all GTPC statistics will be cleared regardless of context.

GTPP statistics are not affected by this command.

### Example

The following command clears all GTPC statistics context:

```
clear gtpc statistics
```

---

**clear gtpp statistics**

Deletes all previously gathered GTPP statistics within the given context for either single or all Charging Gateway Functions (CGFs).

### Product

- ePDG
- GGSN
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- SGSN

### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
### Command Modes

**Exec**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```plaintext
clear gtpp statistics [ cgf-address ipv4/ipv6_address [ port port_num ] ]
```

- `cgf-address ipv4/ipv6_address [ port port_num ]`

  Deletes statistics for a CGF identified by its IP address entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

- `port port_num`: Specifies the port number of CGF server. The port number must be an integer ranging from 1 to 65535.

  This optional keyword is introduced to ease the identification of product specific CDRs. This configuration provides the flexibility to send ePDG, SaMOG and P-GWLBO CDRs to the same CGF server on different ports.

  When the port is specified, this command clears the GTPP statistics for specified CGF server IP address and port. If port is not provided then it will clear the statistics for all CGFs servers with the specified IP address.

### Usage Guidelines

Statistics for a single CGF can be cleared using the `cgf-address` keyword. Statistics for all CGFs in the context can be deleted by entering the command with no keywords.

This command can be executed from any context configured on the system.

If this command is executed from within the local context with no keywords, statistics will be cleared for every CGF configured on the system regardless of context. In addition, if the `cgf-address` keyword is used when executing from within the local context, statistics for all CGFs configured with the specified name will be cleared regardless of context.

### Example

The following command deletes all GTPP statistics for a CGF server with an IP address of 192.168.1.42:
```
clear gtpp statistics cgf-address 192.168.1.42
```

### clear gtpp storage-server local file statistics

Clears AAA proxy GTPP group level statistics for CDRs stored on the local hard disk.

### Product

- GGSN
- SGSN

### Privilege

- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

### Command Modes

**Exec**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```
clear gtpp storage-server local file statistics [ group name name ]

Usage Guidelines
If executed from the local context, this command clears statistics for all GTPP groups configured on the system. If executed from the context within which the storage servers (hard disk) is configured, statistics are deleted for only that context.

clear gtpp storage-server statistics

Clears statistics for configured GTPP storage servers (GSS).

Product
GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
{local}host_name#

Syntax Description

Usage Guidelines
If executed from the local context, this command clears statistics for all GTPP storage servers configured on the system. If executed from the context within which the servers are configured, statistics are deleted for only those servers.

clear gtpu statistics

Clears enhanced GPRS Tunneling Protocol user plane statistics and counters found in show command outputs and bulk statistics associated with all GTP-U-related services or those defined by the parameters in this command.

Product
P-GW
S-GW
MME
SAEGW

Privilege
Operator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
{local}host_name#

Syntax Description
clear gtpu statistics [ gtpu-service gtpu_service_name | mseg-service mseg_service_name | peer-address { ipv4/ipv6_address | all} ]
gtpu-service *gtpu_service_name*

Clears GTP-U statistics for an existing GTP-U service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

mseg-service *mseg_service_name*

Important

This keyword is not supported in this release.

peer-address \{ \[(ipv4/ipv6_address | all \] \}

Clears GTP-U statistics for an existing peer IP address entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

all

Clears GTP-U statistics for all existing peers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear running statistics and counters found in show command and bulk statistics outputs for all GTP-U-related services or for specific services or IP addresses as specified by parameters in this command.

Example

The following command clears GTP-U statistics and counter associated with a GTP-U service name *gtpu-12* configured on this system:

```
clear gtpu statistics gtpu-service gtpu-12
```

clear hd-storage-policy

Clears statistic information for HD storage policies configured on the system.

**Product**

- HSGW
- P-GW
- S-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**

Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear hd-storage-policy statistics \{ all | name name \}
```
statistics { all | name name }

all: Clears ACR statistical information for all HD storage policies configured on the system.

name name: Clears ACR statistical information for an existing HD storage policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 0 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to clear statistics for HD storage policies configured on the system.

Example
The following command clears statistics for an HD storage policy named pgwsgw:

clear hd-storage-policy statistics name pgwsgw

clear henbgw-access-service statistics

Important
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Clears HENBGW ACCESS service statistics.

Product
HeNB-GW

Privilege
Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
clear henbgw-access-service statistics [ henbgw-access-service henbgw_acc_svc_name | miscellaneous | peer-id peer_id_value | s1ap | sctp ] [ { grep grep_options | more } ]

henbgw-access-service henbgw_acc_svc_name
Clears statistics per specified HENBGW ACCESS service.

henbgw_acc_svc_name is a string of size 1 to 63.

miscellaneous
Clears Miscellaneous statistics.

peer-id
Clears information about HENB associations for the specified peer.

peer_id_value is an integer value ranging from 0 to 4294967295.
**clear**  
**s1ap**  
Clears S1AP statistics.

**sctp**  
Clears SCTP statistics.

**grep grep_options | more**  
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**  
Use this command to clear HENBGW ACCESS service statistics

**Example**  
The following command clears S1AP statistics:

```
clear henbgw-access-service statistics s1ap
```

**clear henbgw-network-service statistics**

---

**Important**  
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Clears HENBGW NETWORK service statistics.

**Product**  
HeNB-GW

**Privilege**  
Operator

**Command Modes**  
Exec  
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#  
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear henbgw-network-service statistics [ henbgw-network-service
  henbgw_net_svc_name | peer-id peer_id_value | s1ap | sctp ] [ | { grep
  grep_options | more } ]
```

**henbgw-network-service henbgw_net_svc_name**  
Clear statistics per specified HENBGW NETWORK service.

*henbgw_net_svc_name* is a string of size 1 to 63.
Clears information about MME associations for the specified peer.

*peer_id_value* is an integer value ranging from 0 to 4294967295.

**s1ap**

Clears S1AP statistics.

**sctp**

Clears SCTP statistics.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear HENBGW NETWORK service statistics

**Example**

The following command clears S1AP statistics:

```
clear henbgw-network-service statistics s1ap
```

### clear hexdump-module statistics

Clears and resets all information related to hexdump-module statistics.

**Product**

- ePDG
- SaMOG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear hexdump-module statistics [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

```
grep grep_options | more
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear and reset all information related to hexdump-module statistics.

Example

The following command resets hexdump-module statistics.

```plaintext
clear hexdump-module statistics
```

---

**clear hnbgw sessions**

---

**Important**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Clears the active/dormant session information about registered Nabs) on Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) service instances configured and running on this system based on different filter criteria.

**Product**

HNB-GW

**Privilege**

Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
clear hnbgw sessions { all | cell-id cell_id | hnb-address hnb_ip_address | hnb-local-id hnb_id | hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name | hnbid hnb_glbl_id | mcc mcc mnc mnc [ -noconfirm ] [ lac lac | rac rac ] }
```

**all**

Clears the summarized or full information for all registered HNB sessions on an HNB-GW service instance running on system. Clearing the statistics can be filtered based on given filtering.

**cell-id cell_id**

Clears HNB session statistics for a registered cell ID on an HNB-GW service instance. `cell_id` is the identification number of the Femto cell where the user/subscriber is geographically located expressed as an integer from 0 through 268435455.

**hnb-address hnb_ip_address**

Clears the session statistics for HNB session(s) based on a registered HNB IP address entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
clear hnbgw sessions

**hnb-local-id hnb_id**
Clears the session statistics of HNB session(s) for a registered local id of HNB specified as an integer from 1 through 255.

**hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name**
Clears the session statistics for registered HNB session(s) on an existing HNB-GW service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**hnbid hnb_glbl_id**
Clears the statistics for HNB session(s) based on the registered HNB global id specified as an integer from 1 through 255.

**mcc mcc**
Clears statistics for HNB session(s) based on the registered Mobile Country Code (MCC) identification number of the UE. mcc must be an integer from 101 through 999.

**mnc mnc**
Clears the statistics for HNB session(s) based on the registered Mobile Network Code (MNC) identification number of the UE. mnc must be a 2- or 3-digit integer from 00 through 999.

**lac lac**
Clears the statistics for HNB session(s) based on the registered Location Area Code (LAC) identification number of the UE. lac must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

**rac rac**
Clears the statistics for HNB session(s) based on the registered Radio Access Code (RAC) identification number of the UE. rac must be an integer from 1 through 255.

**rnc rnc**
Clears the statistics for HNB session(s) based on the registered Radio Network Code (RAC) identification number of the HNB. rnc must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

**-noconfirm**
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

**Important**
The Operator privilege does not have access to this keyword.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear the session statistics of all or specific registered HNB session(s) or in selected part of user session for HNB-GW services configured and running on this system.
Example
The following command clears the session statistics for all registered HNBs on the HNB-GW service named *hnbgw1*:

```
clear hnbgw sessions hnbgw-service hnbgw1
```

### clear hnbgw statistics

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Clears the HNB-GW service and HNB related statistics from an HNB-GW node.

**Product**
HNB-GW

**Privilege**
Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear hnbgw statistics [ gtpu-only ] [ hnb-access-mode { closed | hybrid | open } ] [ hnbap-only ] [ hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name [ gtpu-only | hnb-access-mode { closed | hybrid | open } | hnbap-only | ipne-only | ranap-only | rtp-only | rua-only | sabp-only | sctp-only ] ] [ hnbid hnb_identifier: ] [ hnbap-only | ranap-only | rtp-only | rua-only ] ] [ hnbid | ipne-only | ranap-only | rtp-only | rua-only ] ] [ hnbap-only | ranap-only | rtp-only | rua-only ] ] [ hnbap-only | ranap-only | rtp-only | rua-only ] ]
```

**gtpu-only**
Clears the statistics for GTP-U traffic only for the selected HNB/HNB-GW service.

**hnb-access-mode { closed | hybrid | open }**
Clears the session statistics of an existing HNB-GW service based on access mode filters.

- **closed**: clears the statistics of only those UEs which are connected through Closed HNBs to the HNB-GW services on a chassis. This command applies to all Closed HNB sessions on a chassis. If any other criteria specified it will filter the statistics based on given criteria.
- **hybrid**: clears the statistics of only those UEs which are connected through Hybrid HNBs to the HNB-GW services on a chassis. This command applies to all Hybrid HNB sessions on a chassis. If any other criteria specified it will filter the statistics based on given criteria.
- **open**: clears the statistics of only those UEs which are connected through Open HNBs to the HNB-GW services on a chassis. This command applies to all Open HNB sessions on a chassis. If any other criteria specified it will filter the statistics based on given criteria.
**clear hnbgw statistics**

**hnbap-only**
Clears the statistics for Home NodeB Application Part (HNBAP) traffic only for the selected HNB/HNB-GW service.

**hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name**
Clears the session statistics for an existing HNB-GW service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**hnbid hnb_identifier**
Clears the session statistics for an existing Home-NodeB identifier specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 255 characters.

**ipne-only**
Clears IPNE statistics for selected HNBGW Service.

**ranap-only**
Clears the session statistics for Radio Access Network Application Protocol (RANAP) traffic only for the selected HNB/HNB-GW service.

**rtp-only**
Clears the session statistics for Real Time Protocol (RTP) traffic only for the selected HNB/HNB-GW service.

**rua-only**
Clears the session statistics for RANAP User Adaptation (RUA) traffic only for the selected HNB/HNB-GW service.

**sabp-only**
Clears the session statistics for Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP) traffic only for the selected HNB-GW service.

**sctp-only**
Filters the session statistics to display only Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) traffic for the selected HNB-GW service.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear the session statistics for an overall session or in a selected part of a user session for HNB-GW services and/or HNBs configured and running on this system.

**Example**
The following command clear the session statistics for the HNBAP portion of session details for the HNB-GW service named *hnbgw1*:

```
clear hnbgw statistics hnbgw-service hnbgw1 hnbap-only
```
The following command clears the session statistics for the RANAP portion of session details for the HNB identified as 102:

clear hnbgw statistics hnbid 102 ranap-only

### clear hsgw-service

Clears HRPD Serving Gateway (HSGW) statistics and counters found in `show` command outputs and bulk statistics associated with all HSGW services or a specific service defined by the parameter in this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>HSGW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

#### Syntax Description

```
clear hsgw-service statistics [ dns-stats | name service_name [ dns-stats ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **dns-stats**
  
  Clears DNS-related statistics.

- **name name**
  
  Clears statistics and counters for an existing HSGW service name specified as an alphanumerical string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **grep grep_options | more**
  
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

#### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear statistics for HSGW services configured on the system.

#### Example

The following command clears statistics for an HSGW service named `hsgw3`:

```
clear hsgw-service statistics name hsgw3
```
clear hss-peer-service

Clears statistic information for Home Subscriber Service (HSS) peer services configured on the system.

**Product**
MME

**Privilege**
Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear hss-peer-service statistics [ service name ]
```

- `clear hss-peer-service statistics [ service name ]` Clears HSS peer service statistical information for all HSS peer services configured on the system.
- `service name`: Clears HSS peer service statistic information for an existing HSS peer service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear statistics for HSS peer services configured on the system.

**Example**
The following command clears statistics for an HSS peer service named hss4:

```
clear hss-peer-service statistics service name hss4
```

---

clear ims-authorization

Clears statistics for a specified or all IP Multimedia System (IMS) Authorization Service(s).

**Product**
GGSN
SCM

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear ims-authorization { policy-control statistics [ ims-auth-service service_name ] | service statistics [ name service_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

---

**clear ims-sh-service statistics**

Clears all IP Multimedia System (IMS) Sh interface (Diameter) statistics for a specific or all services using the Sh interface.

**Product**
PDIF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear ims-sh-service statistics [ service service_name ]
```

**service service_name**
Clears statistics for the specified existing IMS service.

*service_name* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear interface Sh interface statistics for a specified or all IMS services.

**Example**
The following command clears all Sh interface statistics:

```
clear ims-sh-service statistics
```
clear ip access-group statistics

Clears all interface access control list (ACL) statistics and the context level ACL statistics that have been configured in the current context. Be aware that updating an access list also causes all ip access-groups utilizing the list to be cleared.

Product
- ASN-GW
- GGSN
- PDSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description
```
clear ip access-group statistics
```

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to clear all interface ACL statistics and the context level ACL statistics that have been configured in the current context.

Example
The following command clears the ACL statistics:
```
clear ip access-group statistics
```

---

clear ip arp

Clears the address resolution protocol (ARP) cache for a given IP address.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description
```
clear ip arp ip_address
```

**ip_address**

Specifies the IP address for which to clear the ARP cache in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.
Usage Guidelines
Clear the ARP cache when network changes have occurred for the case where the cached data may cause
undue overhead in routing packets.

Example
The following command clears the ARP cache for the IP address 10.2.3.4:
clear ip arp 10.2.3.4

clear ip bgp peer

Resets Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) connections for all peers or for specified peers in the current context.

Product
HA

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
clear ip bgp peer { ip_address | all | as as_num } [ in | out | soft | vpnv4 | vpn6 | vrf vrf_name [ in | out | soft ] ]

ip_address
Specifies the IP address of the neighbor for which BGP connections should be reset in IPv4 dotted-decimal
or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

all
Resets BGP connections for all peers.

as as_num
Resets BGP connections for all peers in the specified autonomous system (AS). as_num must be an integer
from 1 through 65535.

in
Softly reconfigures inbound updates.

out
Softly reconfigures outbound updates.

soft
Softly reconfigures inbound and outbound updates.
vpnv4
Clears BGP sessions within the VPNv4 address family.

vpnv6
Clears BGP sessions within the VPNv6 address family.

vrf vrf_name
Clears BGP sessions within the specified VRF. vrf_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to BGP information for the current context.

Example
The following command resets BGP connections for all neighbors:

```
clear ip bgp peer all
```

clear ip localhosts
Removes the host specified from the current context's local host list for IP address mappings.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
clear ip localhosts [ host_name ]
```

host_name
Specifies the name of the host to be removed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters. When omitted, all local host name mappings will be removed.

Usage Guidelines
Clears a host name when it is no longer valid for the current context to access. The host name specified will be unrecognized by the current context once the command is performed.

Example
```
clear ip localhosts

clear ip localhosts 10.2.3.4

clear ip localhosts remoteABC
```
clear ip ospf process

Clears Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database information for the current context and re-establishes neighbor adjacency.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
clear ip ospf process

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear the OSPF database information for the current context and re-establishes neighbor adjacency.

**Example**
The following command clears the OSPF database information for the current context and re-establishes neighbor adjacency:

clear ip ospf process

---

clear ip ne statistics

Clears IP Network Enabler (IPNE) statistics for a specified or all IPNE services.

**Product**
MINE

**Privilege**
Administrator, Security Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
clear ipne statistics [ service service_name ]

**service service_name**
Specifies the name of an existing IPNE service for which statistics will be cleared as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Clears IPNE statistics for a specified or all IPNE services.
clear ipsg statistics

Clears IP Services Gateway (IPSG) statistics for a specified or all IPSG services.

**Product**
eWAG
IPSG

**Privilege**
Administrator, Security Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear ipsg statistics [ service service_name ]
```

**service service_name**
Specifies the name of an IPSG service for which statistics will be cleared. **service_name** must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Clears IPSG service statistics for a specified or all IPSG services.

**Example**
The following command clears statistics for all IPSG services:

```
clear ipsg statistics
```
clear ipv6 neighbors ip_address

*ip_address*

Specifies the IP address in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**

Clears a specific address from the neighbor cache.

**Example**

Use the following example to clear 3ffe:ffff:101::230:6eff:fe04:d9aa/48:

```
```

clear ipv6 ospf process

Restarts Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) with available configuration.

**Product**

GGSN
HA
PDSN

**Privilege**

Administrator, Security Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

`clear ipv6 ospf process`

**Usage Guidelines**

Force a restart of OSPFv3 process using the available configuration.

**Example**

```
clear ipv6 ospf process
```

clear l2tp

Clears all or specific Layer 2 Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) statistics or clears and disconnects all or specified sessions or tunnels.

**Product**

PDSN
GGSN
LNS
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
clear l2tp { statistics [ lac-service service_name | lns-service service_name |
    pdnsnclosedrp-service service_name | peer-address ip_address ] | tunnels { all [ clear-sa ] | callid call_id | lac-service service_name [ clear-sa ] |
    lns-service service_name | pdnsnclosedrp-service service_name | peer-address ip_address [ clear-sa ] } }
```

`statistics [ lac-service service_name | lns-service service_name | peer-address ip_address ]`

With no optional keywords specified, this command clears all L2TP statistics for the current context.

`lac-service service_name`: Clears all L2TP statistics for the specified LAC service in the current context.

`lns-service service_name`: Clears all L2TP statistics for the specified LNS service in the current context.

`pdnsnclosedrp-service service_name`: Clears all L2TP statistics for the specified PDSN closed R-P service in the current context.

`peer-address ip_address`: Clears all L2TP statistics for the destination (peer LNS) at the specified IP address. The IP address is entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

`tunnels { all [ clear-sa ] | callid call_id | lac-service service_name [ clear-sa ] | peer-address ip_address [ clear-sa ] }

`all`: Clears all tunnels in the current context.

`lac-service service_name`: Clears all tunnels in the current context that belong to the specified LAC service and closes the tunnels.

`lns-service service_name`: Clears all tunnels in the current context that belong to the specified LNS service and closes the tunnels.

`pdnsnclosedrp-service service_name`: Clears all tunnels in the current context that belong to the specified PDSN Closed R-P service and closes the tunnels.

`peer-address ip_address`: Clears all tunnels in the current context whose destination (peer LNS) is the system at the specified IP address. The IP address is specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

`callid call_id`: Uses the unique identifier that specifies a particular tunnel in the system to clear that tunnel and disconnect it. The output of the command `show l2tp tunnels` contains a field labeled Callid Hint which lists the call id information to use with this command. This is an 8-byte hexadecimal number.

`clear-sa`: If any security associations have been established they are cleared.

Usage Guidelines

Clear L2TP all or specific L2TP statistics or clear sessions in a tunnel and disconnect the tunnel.

Example

To clear all L2TP statistics for the current context, use the following command:

```
clear l2tp statistics
```
To clear all L2TP statistics for the LAC service named *lac1*, use the following command:

```
clear l2tp statistics lac-service lac1
```

Use the following command to clear L2TP statistics for the LNS peer at the IP address 10.10.10.100:

```
clear l2tp statistics peer-address 10.10.10.100
```

The following command clears and closes all tunnels in the current context:

```
clear l2tp tunnels all
```

The following command clears and closes all tunnels for the LAC service named *lac2*:

```
clear l2tp tunnels lac-service lac2
```

The following command clears and closes all tunnels the peer at the IP address 10.10.10.110:

```
clear l2tp tunnels peer-address 10.10.10.110
```

**clear lawful-intercept**

Refer to the *Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide* for a description of this command.

**clear llc statistics**

Deletes collected traffic statistics for the GPRS logical link-control (LLC) layer.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear llc statistics [ gprs-service srvc_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**gprs-service srvc_name**
Clears the collected statistics for an existing GPRS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**grep grep_options | more**
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For more information on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Reference*. 
Usage Guidelines

This command deletes statistics collected for the traffic that has gone through the LLC layer for either all GPRS services or for a specified GPRS service.

Example

The following command deletes all LLC statistics for GPRS service gprs1:

clear llc statistics gprs-service gprs1

clear lma-service statistics

Clears Local Mobility Anchor (LMA) statistics and counters found in show command outputs and bulk statistics associated with all LMA services or a specific service defined by the parameter in this command.

Product

P-GW

SAEGW

Privilege

Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

clear lma-service statistics [ name service_name ]

name service_name

Clears statistics and counters for an existing LMA service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear statistics and counters in show command outputs and bulk statistics for all LMA services or for a specific LMA service.

Example

The following command clears statistics and counters for an LMA service named lma3:

clear lma-service statistics name lma3

clear local-policy

Clears local Quality of Service (QoS) policy service statistics and counters found in show command outputs and bulk statistics associated with all local QoS policy services or a specific service defined by the parameter in this command.

Product

P-GW
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
clear local-policy statistics [ service service_name ]
```

**service service_name**

Clears statistics and counters for an existing local policy service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear statistics and counters in `show` command outputs and bulk statistics for all local QoS policy services or a specific service.

Example

The following command clears statistics and counters for a local QoS policy service named `lp3`:

```
clear local-policy statistics service lp3
```

clear local-user

Clears information pertaining to local-user administrative accounts.

Syntax Description

```
clear local-user { database [ -noconfirm ] | statistics | username name lockout }
```

**clear local-user database**

Clears the local-user database by deleting all information for all local-user accounts.

Caution

Use this command only in the event of security concerns or to address concerns of the local-user account database integrity.
-noconfirm
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

clear local-user statistics
Clears statistics pertaining to local-user accounts.

clear local-user username name lockout
Removes lockouts associated with the local-user account expressed as an alphanumeric string of 3 through 16 characters that is case sensitive.

Usage Guidelines
This command can be used to remove local-user account lockouts, reset local-user-related statistics to 0, or to delete the local-user database.

Example
The following command removes the lockout placed on a local-user account named SecureAdmin:
clear local-user username SecureAdmin lockout

clear location-service
Clears collected statistics and information pertaining to Location Services.

Product
MME
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
clear location-services statistics [ service location_svc_name ]

statistics
Clears all location service statistics.

service location_svc_name
Clears statistics only for the specified location service.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to clear location service statistics.
Example

The following command clears the Location service statistics only for the location service named *location_service1*:

```
clear location-service statistics service location_service1
```

### clear mag-service statistics

Clears Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) statistics and counters found in `show` command outputs and bulk statistics associated with all MAG services or a specific service defined by the parameter in this command.

**Product**

- HSGW
- S-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**

Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear mag-service statistics [ name service_name ]
```

**name service_name**

Clears statistics and counters for an existing MAG service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear statistics and counters in show command outputs and bulk statistics for all MAG services or for a specific MAG service.

**Example**

The following command clears statistics and counters for a MAG service named *mag1*:

```
clear mag-service statistics name mag1
```

### clear map statistics

Clears Mobile Application Part (MAP) statistics (SS7) for a specified service or all services.

**Product**

- GGSN
- SGSN
clear maximum-temperatures

Clears information pertaining to component maximum temperatures. (ASR 5x00 only)

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
clear maximum-temperatures

```
clear maximum-temperatures
```

**Usage Guidelines**
Reset the timestamp to the current time and clear previous maximum temperatures for all temperature monitored components. This may be useful when preparing to study system performance, monitor usage, or troubleshoot the administrative interfaces.

**Example**
The following command resets the maximum temperature statistics for all monitored chassis components.

```
clear maximum-temperatures
```
clear mipfa statistics

Clears the statistics for the mobile IP foreign agent (MIPFA). The statistics for a specific foreign agent service may be cleared by an explicit command.

**Product**

- PDSN
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name>
```

**Syntax Description**

`clear mipfa statistics [ fa-service name | peer-address ip_address ]`

- `fa-service name`: Clears the statistics for an existing FA service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters. "Total sessions" counters for all peers associated with the service are also reset.
- `peer-address ip_address`: Clears the statistics for the peer IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. "Total sessions" counter for the specified peer is also reset.

**Usage Guidelines**

Clear all statistics for the MIP foreign agent or for a specific service. This may be useful in monitoring performance and troubleshooting as the statistics may be cleared at a well known time and then collected and transferred for review.

**Example**

The following clears all statistics for the mobile IP foreign agent.

```
clear mipfa statistics
```

The following commands clear the statistics for the example service only.

```
clear mipfa statistics fa-service sampleService
clear mipfa statistics peer-address 10.2.3.4
```

clear mipha statistics

Clears the statistics for the mobile IP home agent (MIPHA). The statistics for a home agent service may be cleared by explicit command.

**Product**

- PDSN
- HA
clear mipha statistics

Clears the statistics for an existing HA service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters. "Total sessions" counters for all peers associated with the service are also reset.

peer-address ip_address: Clears the statistics for an IP address specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. "Total sessions" counter for the specified peer is also reset.

Clear all statistics for the MIP home agent or for a specific service. This may be useful in monitoring performance and troubleshooting as the statistics may be cleared at a well known time and then collected and transferred for review.

Example

The following clears all statistics for the mobile IP foreign agent.

clear mipha statistics

The following command clears the statistics for the example service only.

clear mipha statistics ha-service sampleService
clear mipha statistics peer-address 10.2.3.4

clear mipmn statistics

Clears the statistics for mobile IP mobile node (MIPMN).

Product

PDSN

HA

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

clear mipmn statistics

Usage Guidelines

Clear all statistics for MIP mobile node. This may be useful in monitoring performance and troubleshooting as the statistics may be cleared at a well known time and then collected and transferred for review.
Example
The following clears all statistics for MIP mobile node:

clear mipmn statistics

clear mipv6ha statistics

Clears the statistics for mobile IP IPv6 home agent (MIPv6HA).

Product
PDSN

HA

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
clear mipv6ha statistics

Usage Guidelines
Clear all statistics for a MIP IPv6 home agent. This may be useful in monitoring performance and troubleshooting as the statistics may be cleared at a well known time and then collected and transferred for review.

Example
The following clears all statistics for MIPv6 home agent:

clear mipv6ha statistics

clear mme-service db record

Clears the MME database records all instances of session manager running for an MME service filtered with IMSI or GUTI as criteria.

Product
MME

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
**Syntax Description**

```
clear mme-service db record { all | guti plmn plmn_id group-id mme_grp_id code mme_code m-tmsi mtmsi_value | imsi imsi_identifier | instance instance_id }
```

- `all` clears all detached database records.

- `guti plmn plmn_id group-id mme_grp_id code mme_code m-tmsi mtmsi_value` specifies the filter criteria as a GLOBALLY UNIQUE TEMPORARY IDENTIFIER (GUTI) to clear the database records for MME service. The GUTI is constructed from the GUMMEI and the M-TMSI where GUMMEI is constructed from PLMN (MMC and MNC) `plmn_id` and MME Identifier is constructed from an MME Group ID (MMEGI) `mme_grp_id` and an MME Code (MMEC) `mme_code`. Within the MME, the mobile is identified by the M-TMSI `mtmsi_value`.

- `imsi imsi_identifier` specifies the filter criteria as INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY (IMSI) to clear the database records of a session instance. `imsi_identifier` is a 15-character IMSI field that identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier.

- `instance instance_id` clears all detached database records in an existing session manager instance specified as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear/remove database records for all or a particular instance of session manager for MME services on this system.

**Example**

The following command clears the summary database records of a session instance for a subscriber having IMSI as `123455432112345` in the MME service:

```
clear mme-service db record imsi 123455432112345
```

---

**clear mme-service db statistics**

Clears the MME database statistics for MME sessions for all or specific session instances on this system.

**Product**

MME

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]# host_name
```
clear mme-service db statistics [ instance smgr_instance ]

instance smgr_instance
Specifies that MME database statistics for a specific instance of session manager running for MME service are to be remove. The instance ID expressed is an integer from 0 through 4294967295. If an instance is not specified, database statistics of all instances will be removed.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to clear/remove database statistics for all or a particular instance of session manager for MME services on this system.

Example
The following command removes/clears the database statistics of all instances of the MME service on a system:

```
clear mme-service db statistics
```

clear mme-service statistics
Clears MME service statistics based on various criteria.

Product
MME

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

clear mme-service statistics [ dcnr | decor [ decor-profile profile_name ] | emm-only | esm-only | handover | mme-service mme_svc_name | offload | paging-profile [ profile-name paging_profile_name ] | peer-id peer_identifier | recovered-values | slap | sctp | tai all | taiadb db_name ] + [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

dcnr
Clears the dual connectivity NR statistics.

decor [ decor-profile profile_name ]
Clears the Decor statistics for all the configured Decor profile(s).

decor-profile profile_name: Clears the Decor statistics for the specified Decor profile. profile_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
emmm-only
Clears EPS mobility management (EMM) related statistics for all MME services, or clears these statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

esm-only
Clears EPS session management (ESM) related statistics for all MME services, or clears these statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

handover
Clears handover related statistics (such as Intra-MME, EUTRAN<>EUTRAN via S10, EUTRAN<>UTRAN via GnGp, EUTRAN<>GERAN via GnGp, and EUTRAN<>UTRAN via S3) for all MME services, or clears these statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

mme-service mme_svc_name
Clears all statistics for the specified MME service name.

offload
Clears all load rebalancing (UE offload) statistics for all MME services, or clears these statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

paging-profile [ profile-name paging_profile_name ]
Clears the paging profile statistics for all the configured paging-profile(s) one after another.
profile-name paging_profile_name: Clears the paging profile statistics for the given profile name.
profile-name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

peer-id peer_identifier
Clears all statistics for the specified eNodeB association peer identifier.

recovered-values
Clears all recovered statistics if the Backup and Recovery of Key KPI Statistics feature has been enabled. For details, refer to the statistics-backup command in the Global Configuration mode and the feature chapter in the MME Administration Guide.

s1ap
Clears all all S1-AP statistics for all MME services, or clears these statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

ersp
Clears all all SCTP statistics for all MME services, or clears these statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

tai all
Clears statistics stored for all TAIa in all TAI management databases.
taidb db_name
Clears statistics stored for all TAI in the specified TAI management database.

grep grep_options | more
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
This command is used to clear the statistical information of an MME service based on various filter criteria.

Example
The following command clears the service statistics of all MME service on a system:
clear mme-service statistics

clear multicast-sessions
Disconnects broadcast-multicast sessions based on specified criteria.

Usage Guidelines
This command is used to clear the statistical information of an MME service based on various filter criteria.

Example
The following command clears the service statistics of all MME service on a system:
clear mme-service statistics

clear multicast-sessions
Disconnects broadcast-multicast sessions based on specified criteria.

Product
PDSN
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
clear multicast-sessions [ -noconfirm ] [ keywords ] [ verbose ]

-noconfirm
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

all
Disconnects all multicast sessions.

callid call_id
Clears the call specified by call_id. The call ID is as an 8-byte hexadecimal number.
**clear multicast-sessions**

**card-num slot_num**
Specifies the slot number of the packet processing card by which the multicast session is processed as a number from 1 through 7 or 10 through 16 (for the ASR 5000) or from 1 through 3 or 6 through 10 (for the ASR 5500).

**flowid id**
Clears calls for a specific Broadcast/Multicast Service (BCMCS) flow id, specified as a hexadecimal number.

**flowid-type [ flow | program ]**
Clears multicast sessions according to the type of flow.

- **flow**: Clears all multicast sessions for the flow ID type "flow".
- **program**: Clears all multicast sessions for the flow ID type "program".

**mcast-address ipv4_address**
Clears multicast sessions for a specific multicast address. Must be followed by the IP address of an interface in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**pcf ipv4_address**
Clears multicast sessions connected via the packet control function defined by an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**pdsn_service name**
Clears multicast sessions connected to an existing packet data service name.

**sgsn-service svc_name**
Displays information for multicast sessions connected to an existing SGSN service name.

**verbose**
Displays as much information as possible. If this option is not specified, the output is the standard level which is the concise mode.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Clear multicast sessions to aid in troubleshooting the system when no additional subscribers may connect or when a specific service or remote address may be having connection problems. This command may also be useful when preparing for maintenance activities such that connectivity may be cleared to perform any necessary procedures.

The keywords are filters that modify or filter the criteria for deciding which sessions to clear and are described below. Multiple keywords can be entered on a command line.

When multiple keywords are specified, the multicast sessions deleted must meet the specifications of all of the keywords.

**Example**
The following command clears the broadcast-multicast sessions having multicast address 10.2.3.4:
clear multicast-sessions mcast-address 10.2.3.4

The following command clears the broadcast-multicast session(s) having call id 00004e22:

clear multicast-sessions callid 00004e22

clear nat-ip

Clears the NAT IP addresses forcibly from NAT pools.

Product
NAT

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

clear nat-ip { ip_address | pool pool_name } context context_name [ -noconfirm ]

ip_address
Specifies the NAT IP address to be released from subscribers, in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

pool pool_name
Specifies the NAT pool name, that is an existing IP pool or IP pool group, specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

context context_name
Clears statistics for the VPN context name where the NAT pool belongs to, specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

-noconfirm
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the NAT IP addresses from Session Manager to VPN for NAT pools, by forcibly releasing the IP addresses from the subscriber calls.

Example

The following command clears the NAT IP statistics for the configured IP address 1.1.1.1 in the test123 VPN context:

clear nat-ip 1.1.1.1 context test123

The following command clears the NAT IP statistics for the pool1 NAT pool in the test123 VPN context without user confirmation:
clear nat-ip pool pooll context test123 -noconfirm

clear pcc-policy service statistics

Clears statistical information of all or a specific policy control and charging (PCC) service configured in a context.

**Product**
IPCF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear pcc-policy statistics [ name pcc_plcy_svc_name ]
```

- **name pcc_plcy_svc_name**
  Clears information only for an existing PCC-Policy service in the current context, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear the statistical information of all or a specific PCC-Policy services configured in a context.

Clearing of statistics can further be filtered for specific PCC-Policy service name as well.

**Example**

The following command clears the statistical information for the PCC-Policy service named `pcc_policy1` in summarized output:

```
clear pcc-policy service statistics name pcc_policy1
```

clear pcc-policy session

Clears the active/dormant session information about PCC-Policy service instances configured and running on this system based on different filter criteria.

**Product**
IPCF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```
Syntax Description

**clear pcc-policy sessions** [ all ] [ apn | call-id call_id | imsi imsi_id | ip-address pcc_pcef_ip_address | service pcc_plcy_svc_name ] [ local-purge ]

**all**
Clears the session information of all registered IP-CAN session(s) on a PCC-Policy service instance running on the system. The display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**apn apn_name**
Clears the session information for PCC-Policy service sessions connected via an existing APN.

**imsi imsi_id**
Clears the session information of IP-CAN session(s) based on the IMSI identifier of a subscriber on a PCC-Policy service instance. *imsi_id* is the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) and must be a 15-character field which identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier.

**ip-address pcc_pcef_ip_address**
Clears the session statistics of IP-CAN session(s) based on the registered PCEF (Policy and Charging Enforcement Function) node IP address expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**call-id call_id**
Clears the session statistics of IP-CAN session(s) based on the existing registered call id of an IP-CAN session subscriber specified in eight-byte hexadecimal format.

**pcc-policy-service pcc_plcy_svc_name**
Clears the session statistics of registered IP-CAN session(s) based on an existing PCC-Policy service name, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**local-purge**
Clears the session information for PCC-Policy service sessions locally only.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the session statistics of all or specific registered IP-CAN session(s) or in selected part of user session for PCC-Policy services configured and running on this system.

Example

The following command clears the session statistics for all registered PCC-Policy service instances on a system/context locally only:

`clear pcc-policy sessions all local-purge`

**clear pcc-sp-endpoint statistics**
Clears the statistical information of all or specific PCC-Sp-Endpoint instance configured in a context.
clear pdg-service statistics

Deletes all previously gathered statistics for a specific Packet Data Gateway (PDG) service or all PDG services configured within a context.

Product: PDG/TTG
Privilege: Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
Command Modes: Exec

Usage Guidelines: Usage Statistics for a single PDG service can be cleared using the name keyword. Statistics for all PDG services in the context can be deleted by entering the command with no keywords.
If this command is executed from within the local context with no keywords, statistics will be cleared for every PDG service configured on the system regardless of context. In addition, if the name keyword is used when executing from within the local context, statistics for all PDG services configured with the specified name will be cleared regardless of context.

**Example**
The following command clears statistics for a PDG service named `pdg1`:

```
clear pdg-service statistics pdg1
```

### clear pgw-service

Clears PDN Gateway (P-GW) statistics and counters found in `show` command outputs and bulk statistics associated with all P-GW services or a specific service defined by the parameter in this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>P-GW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAEGW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
<th>Operator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th>Exec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#
```

| Syntax Description          | `clear pgw-service statistics [ name service_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]` |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|

**name service_name**

Clears statistics and counters for an existing P-GW service name, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**grep grep_options | more**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Usage Guidelines</th>
<th>Use this command to clear statistics and counters in show command outputs and bulk statistics for all P-GW services or for a specific P-GW service.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Example**
The following command clears statistics and counters for an P-GW service named `pgw5`:

```
clear pgw-service statistics name pgw5
```
clear port

Clears port related statistics.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

`clear port { datalink counters { all | slot/port } | npu counters { all | slot/port [ untagged | vlan tag_id ] } }

datalink counters
Clears data link port statistics.

npu counters
Clears statistics for the network processing unit(s).

all
Clears counters for all datalink or NPU ports.

slot/port
Clears the statistics for the specified slot and port number.

untagged
Clears NPU statistics for all ports that do not have a VLAN tag.

vlan tag_id
Clears NPU statistics for the port that has a previously configured VLAN tag ID.

Usage Guidelines
Manually clear the statistics for a specified port. This is useful when preparing to troubleshoot or monitor the system.

Example
The following command clears the data link related statistics for port 1 in slot 17.

```
clear port datalink counters 17/1
```

The following command clears the network processing unit related statistics for port 1 in slot 17.

```
clear port npu counters 17/1
```
clear port npu counters 5/10

clear ppp statistics

Cleans point-to-point protocol (PPP) related statistics. All PPP statistics may be cleared or just those for a specific packet data service may be cleared.

### Syntax Description

- `clear ppp statistics [ ggsn-service ggsn_name | lns-service lns_name | pcf-address [ pcf_ip_addr | all ] | pdsn-service pdsn_name | pdsnclosedrp-service pdsnclosedrp_name ]`

- **ggsn-service ggsn_name**
  
  Clears statistics only for the time the session is connected to the named GGSN service.

- **lns-service lns_name**
  
  Clears statistics only for the time the session is connected to the named LNS service.

- **pcf-address [ pcf_ip_addr | all ]**
  
  Clears statistics only for the time the session is connected to the specified PCF (Packet Control Function) or for all PCFs. `pcf_ip_addr` must be entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **pdns-service pdsn_name**
  
  Clears statistics only for the named PDSN service.

- **pdsnclosedrp-service pdsnclosedrp_name**
  
  Clears statistics only for the time the session is connected to the named PDSN Closed RP service.

### Usage Guidelines

Allows you to manually reset PPP statistics when it is desired to have counts begin again from a specific point in time.

### Example

The following clears the statistics for all PPP counters and services.
clear ppp statistics
The following clears only the point-to-point protocol statistics for the service named sampleService.
clear ppp statistics pdsn-service sampleService

clear prepaid 3gpp2 statistics
Clears all of the statistics counters for 3GPP2 Pre-paid accounting. Statistics may be cleared for all services or for an individual service.

Product
- PDSN
- GGSN

Privilege
- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
clear prepaid 3gpp2 statistics { all | { ggsn-service | ha-service | lns-service | pdsn-service | pdsnclosedrp-service } { all | name service_name } }

all
Clears prepaid statistics for all services.

ggsn-service
Clears statistics for GGSN service(s).

ha-service
Clears statistics for HA service(s).

lns-service
Clears statistics for LNS service(s).

pdsn-service
Clears statistics for PDSN service(s).

pdsnclosedrp-service
Clears statistics for PDSN Closed-RP service(s).

{ all | name service_name }
all: Clears statistics for all services of the specified type.
name service_name: Clears statistics for the named service of the specified service type.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to clear Pre-paid statistics for a particular named service or for all services.

Example
To clear statistics for a PDSN service name PDSN1, enter the following command:

clear prepaid 3gpp2 statistics pdns-service name PDSN1

clear prepaid wimax

Clears all of the statistical counters for WiMAX prepaid accounting. Statistics may be cleared for all services or for an individual service.

Product
ASN-GW

Privilege
Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
clear prepaid wimax statistics { all | asngw-service { all | name service_name } | ha-service { all | name service_name } }
```

- **all**
  Cclears prepaid statistics for all services.

- **asngw-service**
  Clears prepaid statistics for ASN-GW service(s).

- **ha-service**
  Clears prepaid accounting statistics for HA service(s).

  `{ all | name service_name }`

- **all**: Clears statistics for all services of the specified type.

- **name service_name**: Clears statistics for the named service of the specified service type.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to clear prepaid WiMAX accounting statistics for named service or for all services.

Example
The following command clears prepaid WiMAX accounting statistics for an ASN-GW service name asn1:

```
clear prepaid wimax statistics asngw-service name asnl

clear ps-network statistics

---

**Important**
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Clears the HNB-Packet Switched (PS) network service associated with an HNB-GW service instance.

**Product**
HNB-GW

**Privilege**
Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear ps-network statistics [ name cs_svc_name | gtpu-only | ranap-only | rtp-only | sccp-only ]
```

**name cs_svc_name**
Clears the session statistics based on an existing HNB-PS network service name, expressed as an alphanumeric string of from 1 through 63 characters.

**gtpu-only**
Clears the session statistics for GTP-U traffic only for the specified HNB-PS Network service.

**ranap-only**
Clears the session statistics for Radio Access Network Application Protocol (RANAP) traffic only for the specified HNB-PS Network service.

**sccp-only**
Clears the session statistics for Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP) traffic only for the specified HNB-PS Network service.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear the session statistics for overall session or in selected part of user session for HNB-CS Network services configured and running on a system.

**Example**
The following command clears the session statistics for RANAP part of session for the HNB-PS Network service `hnb_PS_1`:

```
clear qos npu stats

Clears information pertaining to NPU QoS priority queue bandwidth allocation and sharing.

Product: GGSN
Privilege: Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
Command Modes: Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description:

**clear qos npu stats inter-subscriber traffic slot slot_num**

**inter-subscriber traffic slot slot_num**

Cleans inter-subscriber traffic statistics for the ASR 5000 application or line card or the ASR 5500 DPC or MIO card installed in the specified slot.

*slot_num* indicates the number of the chassis slot in which the card is installed and can be configured to an integer value from 1 through 48 (for the ASR 5000) or 1 through 10 (for the ASR 5500).

Usage Guidelines:

Allows you to manually reset statistics pertaining to NPU QoS priority queue bandwidth allocation.

Example:

The following command clears statistics for a card installed in chassis slot 3:

**clear qos npu stats inter-subscriber traffic slot 3**

clear radius accounting archive

Clears archived RADIUS accounting messages associated with an AAA group, or all the archived RADIUS accounting messages in the context in which the command is executed depending on the option chosen. The scope of the command is limited to the context in which it is executed (including the local context).

Important:

This command is only available in StarOS 8.3 and later. For more information, please contact your local service representative.

Product: All
Privilege: Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

clear radius accounting archive { all | radius group group_name } [ -noconfirm ]

all
Clears all archived RADIUS accounting messages in the context.

radius group group_name
Clears all archived RADIUS accounting messages for the specified RADIUS group.

group_name must be the name of a RADIUS server group, and must be an alphanumeric string of 0 through 64 characters.

-noconfirm
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the archived RADIUS accounting messages associated with an AAA group, or all the archived RADIUS accounting messages in the context in which the command is executed.

Example

Use the following command to clear all archived RADIUS accounting messages for the group named test12.

clear radius accounting archive radius group test12

clear radius counters

Clears the statistics for all RADIUS servers or a server group.

Product

ASN-GW
GGSN
PDSN
P-GW
SAEGW

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
clear radius counters { all | radius group group_name | server ip_address [ port number ] }

all | radius group group_name | server ip_address [ port number ]

all: Clears statistics for all servers.

radius group group_name: Clears all configured authentication/accounting servers in the specified RADIUS group. group_name must be the name of server group configured in a specific context for authentication/accounting, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

server ip_address [ port number ]: Clears statistics only for the server specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation. Optionally, you can specify the port which is to have its RADIUS statistics cleared as an integer from 0 through 65535.

Usage Guidelines
Cleans all the configured RADIUS servers' statistics to reset them to zero prior to logging or monitoring the system for troubleshooting, performance measurements, etc.

Note that this CLI command will clear all the statistics associated with the configured RADIUS accounting and authentication servers except these two counters –

- Access Request current consecutive failures in a mgr
- Accounting-Request Current Consecutive Failures in a mgr

Example
The following command clears the statistics for all RADIUS servers.

clear radius counters all

The following command resets the statistics only for the server 10.2.3.4.

clear radius counters server 10.2.3.4

The following command resets the statistics only for the server group named star1.

clear radius counters radius group star1

clear rlf-context-statistics

Clears the statistics for all active Rate Limiting Function (RLF) contexts.

Product
GGSN
P-GW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
Syntax Description

```plaintext
clear rlf-context-statistics { diamproxy [ endpoint endpoint_name [ peer-realm realm_name [ peer-host host_name ] ] ] | sessmgr [ gtpc-context-name context_name grep_options ] ingress ] } [ | { grep | more } ]
```

`endpoint endpoint_name`
Clears the context information only for the endpoint specified as a string of size ranging from 1 through 63 characters.

`realm realm_name`
Clears the context information only for the realm specified as a string of size ranging from 1 through 127 characters.

`peer-host host_name`
Clears the context information only for the host specified as a string of size ranging from 1 through 63 characters.

`grep grep_options | more`
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the `Regulating a Command's Output` section of the `Command Line Interface Overview` chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the statistics for all active RLF contexts.

Example

The following command clears the statistics for all active RLF contexts:

```
clear rlf-context-statistics diamproxy
```

clear rohc statistics

Clears statistics and counters collected since the last reload or `clear` command was issued for RObust Header Compression (ROHC) [RFC 3095].

Product

- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- HSGW

Privilege

Administrator, Config-administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name>
```
Syntax Description

clear rohc statistics pdsn-service pdsnsvc_name | asngw-service asngwsvc_name

pdsn-service pdsnsvc_name
Clears ROHC statistics and counters for the specified PDSN service.

asngw-service asngwsvc_name
Clears ROHC statistics and counters for the specified ASN-GW service.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear ROHC statistics for all services or for a specific PDSN or ASN-GW service.

Example

The following command clears ROHC statistics and counters for the PDSN service named pdsn1:

clear rohc statistics pdsn-service pdsn1

clear rp service-option

Clears the radio-packet (R-P) interface service option statistics.

Product

PDSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

clear rp service-option statistics number option_num | pdsn-service pdsn_name

number option_num | pdsn-service pdsn_name
Default: clears the statistics for all service options and all packet data services.

number option_num: Specifies the R-P service option number for which the statistics are to be cleared as an integer from 0 through 1000.

pdsn-service pdsn_name: Specifies the PDSN service name for which statistics will be cleared.

Usage Guidelines

Clear the R-P service option statistics prior to monitoring the system for benchmarking or for detecting areas of further research.

Example

The following resets the service option statistics for service option 23 and packet data service sampleService, respectively.
clear rp statistics

Clears the radio-packet (R-P) interface statistics. The statistics for a specific packet data server or peer node may be cleared if specified.

**Product**
PDSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local] host_name#

**Syntax Description**
```
clear rp statistics [ pdsn-service name | peer-address [ peer_address | all ] ]
```

- **pdsn-service name | peer-address [ peer_address | all ]**
  Default: clears all R-P associated statistics.
  - **pdsn-service name**: Specifies the packet data service name that is to have its statistics reset.
  - **peer-address [ ip_address | all ]**: Specifies that statistics for the specified peer, or all peers, are to be cleared.
    The **ip_address** must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**
Clear the statistics to prepare for monitoring the system.

**Example**
The following command resets all the associated statistics for the R-P interfaces.
```
clear rp statistics
```
The following command clears the statistics for the packet data service **sampleService**.
```
clear rp statistics pdsn-service sampleService
```
The following command resets the statistics associated with peer node with IP address **10.2.3.4**.
```
clear rp statistics peer-address 10.2.3.4
```

clear rsvp statistics

Clears the Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) statistics.

**Product**
All
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

clear rsvp statistics

Usage Guidelines

Clear RSVP statistics.

Example

The following command resets all RSVP statistics.

clear rsvp statistics

clear saegw-service

Clears System Architecture Evolution Gateway (SAEGW) statistics and counters found in show command outputs and bulk statistics associated with all SAEGW services or a specific service defined by the parameter in this command.

Product

SAEGW

Privilege

Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

clear saegw-service statistics { all | name service_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all

Clears all SAEGW node-level statistics.

name service_name

Clears statistics and counters for an existing SAEGW service name, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

grep grep_options | more

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
**clear samog-service statistics**

Clear statistics associated with S2a Mobility Over GTP (SaMOG) services.

**Product**

SAMOG

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Syntax Description**

```
clear samog-service statistics samog_service_name
```

**Example**

The following command clears SaMOG service-related statistical information. Service name should be between 1 and 63.

```
clear samog-service statistics 21
```

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear statistics and counters in show command outputs and bulk statistics for all SaMOG services or for a specific SaMOG service.

**clear sbc statistics**

Clears SBC service statistics based on various criteria.

**Product**

MME

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear sbc statistics { all | peer-id peer_id | sbc-service-name sbc_svc_name } | { | grep grep_options | more } ]
```
Clears statistics for all SBs services.

**peer-id peer_id**
Clears statistics for a Cell Broadcast Center (CBC) peer association specified as an integer value from 0 through 4294967295.

Use the `show sbc-service cbc-associations all` command to display the available CBC association peer IDs.

**sbc-service-name sbc_svc_name**
Clears all statistics for an existing SBc service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**grep grep_options | more**
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to clear the statistical information of an SBc service based on various filter criteria.

**Example**
The following command clears all statistics for the SBc service named `sbc1`

```
clear sbc statistics sbc-service-name sbc1
```

## clear sccp statistics

Clears SS7 Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP) statistics collected for services that use the SCCP protocol.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
clear sccp statistics [ iups-service iups_svc_name | map-service map_svc_name | sccp-network ntwk_index | dpc dpc | ssn ssn ] | global-title-translation { address-map instance add_map_inst | association instance assoc_inst } | sessmgr instance sessmgr_inst ] | | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
iups-service  
Deletes collected SCCP protocol statistics for an existing Iu-PS service in the current context specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

map-service  
Deletes collected SCCP protocol statistics for an existing MAP service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

sccp-network  
Deletes collected SCCP protocol statistics for the SSCP network configuration with the a network index specified as an integer from 1 through 12.

The following filters can be added to limit the clearing of SCCP network statistics:

• dpc  
  Specifies a differentiated pointcode address to limit the deletion of collected SCCP network statistics to those for the identified destination.

• ssn  
  Specifies a subsystem number as an integer from 1 to 255 to limit the deletion of collected SCCP network statistics.

• global-title-translation address-map instance  
  Specifies an identified GTT address-map as an integer from 1 to 4096 to limit the deletion of collected SCCP network statistics.

• global-title-translation association instance  
  Specifies an identified GTT association as an integer from 1 to 16 to limit the deletion of collected SCCP network statistics.

• sessmgr instance  
  Specifies an identified session manager instance as an integer from 1 to 384 to limit the deletion of collected SCCP network statistics.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to delete all collected SCCP statistics or to delete SCCP statistics for a specified service, SCCP network, or session manager.

Example

The following command deletes all collected SCCP statistics:

clear sccp statistics

The following command clears all collected SCCP statistics for the IuPS service named iups-serv1:

clear sccp statistics iups-service iups-serv1

clear security

Clears the database statistics maintained by the system for the specified Talos Intelligence server.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
clear session disconnect-reasons

Clears the session disconnect reason statistics for all sessions on the system.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**
clear session disconnect-reasons  [ buckets ]

This keyword option clears session disconnect reason statistics only from the three indexed buckets that may be associated with all session managers. The buckets are created when the Exec mode session disconnect-reasons bucket-interval command is enabled.

**Usage Guidelines**
Sets the counters for session disconnect reasons to zero (0) in preparation for a monitoring or troubleshooting session.

**Example**
clear session disconnect-reasons

---

clear session-event-record statistics

Clears statistics collected during session event module transfers.

**Product**
S-GW
clear session setup time

Clears the session setup time statistics for Packet Control Functions (PCFs) or SGSNs. If no keyword is specified the summary statistics displayed by the `show session setup time` command are cleared.

### Syntax Description

```
clear session setup time [ pcf [ pcf_addr | all ] | sgsn-address [ sgsn_addr | all ] ]
```

- `pcf [ pcf_addr | all ]`
  - `pcf_addr`: Clears the setup time counters for the PCF at the IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
  - `all`: Clears the setup time counters for all PCFs.

- `sgsn-address [ sgsn_addr | all ]`
  - `sgsn_addr`: Clears the setup time counters for the SGSN at the IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
  - `all`: Clears the setup time counters for all SGSNs.

### Usage Guidelines

Sets the counters for session disconnect reasons to zero (0) in preparation for a monitoring or troubleshooting session.

### Example

To clear the statistics for the PCF at IP address `192.168.100.10`, enter the following command:

```
clear session setup time pcf 192.168.100.10
```
clear session subsystem

Clears all session subsystem statistics for the current context.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

`[local]host_name#`

**Syntax Description**
clear session subsystem

**Usage Guidelines**
Clears the statistics in preparation for a troubleshooting or monitoring session so that the counters are at a well known values.

**Example**
clear session subsystem

---

clear sgsn-fast-path statistics

Clears information related to SGSN fast-path.

**Note**
This command is not supported by SGSN from software release 16.2 onwards as the NPU FastPath feature is not supported by SGSN from the 16.2 release.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

`[local]host_name#`

**Syntax Description**
show sgsn-fast-path statistics [ all | smgr-instance smgr_inst ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

**Example**
all

Deletes collected fast-path statistics for all session managers.
smgr-instance smgr_inst
Clears collected fast-path statistics for a session manager instance specified as an integer from 1 to 65535.

grep grep_options | more
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Please refer to the Regulating the Command Output section in this reference for details on the usage of grep and more.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to clear all statistics for SGSN fast-path configurations.

Example
The following command deletes all collected fast-path statistics for all SGSN session managers:
clear sgsn-fast-path statistics

clear sgsn-map-app
Deletes collected statistics for the SGSN Mobile Application Part (MAP).

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local] host_name#

Syntax Description
clear sgsn-map-app statistics [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

clear sgsn-map-app statistics
Cleans all collected statistics for the SGSN MAP application.

grep grep_options | more
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Please refer to the Regulating the Command Output section in this reference for details on the usage of grep and more.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to delete collected statistics for the SGSN MAP application.

Example
The following command clears all collected SGSN MAP statistics:
clear sgsn-map-app statistics

clear sgsn rlf-context-statistics

Clears the Paging throttle RLF context statistics.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear sgsn rlf-context-stats sessmgr { all | instance <instance_value> } [ peer-nsei-id <NSE_identifier> | peer-rnc-id <RNC_identifier> ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**sessmgr**
Clears the RLF statistics specific to Session Managers.

**all**
Clears the RLF context statistics for all the Session Managers.

**instance**
Clears the RLF context statistics for the specified Session Manager.

**instance_value**
The Session Manager instance specified as an integer from 1 to 384.

**peer-nsei-id**
Specifies the Peer NSEI ID for which RLF context statistics need to be cleared.

**NSE_identifier**
The Peer NSEI identifier specified as an integer from 0 to 65535.

**peer-rnc-id**
Specifies the Peer RNC ID for which RLF context statistics need to be cleared.

**RNC_identifier**
The Peer RNC identifier specified as an integer from 0 to 65535.
**grep** grep_options | more

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Please refer to the *Regulating the Command Output* section in this reference for details on the usage of **grep** and **more**.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

This command can be configured to clear the Paging throttle RLF context statistics for:

- All the Session Managers.
- The specified Session Manager.
- The specified Peer NSEI.
- The specified Peer RNC.

The keyword **sessmgr** is a mandatory keyword. Specifying the **peer-nsei-id** or **peer-rnc-id** is optional. When the **peer-nsei-id** or **peer-rnc-id** is not specified the global statistics are cleared. If the Session Manager instance is specified, the RLF context statistics for that Session Manager are cleared. If the keyword **all** is configured the RLF statistics for all the Session Managers are cleared.

**Example**

The following command clears the Paging throttle RLF context statistics for all the Session Managers:

```
clear sgsn rlf-context-statistics sessmgr all
```

---

**clear sgs-service**

Clears SGs interface statistics associated with a Visitor Location Register (VLR).

**Product**

MME

**Privilege**

Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear sgs-service { statistics [ name name ] | vlr-status [ service-name name ] [ vlr-name name ] }
```

- **statistics [ name name ]**
  
  Clears statistics for all SGs services or a specific SGs service.

  **name name**: Clears the statistics for an existing SGs service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **vlr-status [ service-name name ] [ vlr-name name ]**
  
  Clears statistics for all VLRs, a VLR related to a SGs service, or a specific VLR.
**clear sgtpc statistics**

Clears all SGSN GTP-C (SGTPC) interface statistics for the current context.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear the statistics in preparation for a troubleshooting or monitoring session.

**Important**

Statistics are vital for troubleshooting. We recommend that you check with your Cisco support personnel prior to clearing these statistics.

**Example**

```
clear sgtpc statistics sgtp-service SGSN1sgtp12
```
clear sgtpu statistics

Clears all SGSN GTP-U (SGTPU) statistics for the current context.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear sgtpu statistics [ ggsn-address ipv4_address | gprs-service gprs_srvc_name nsei nse_id | iups-bind-address ipv4_address | iups-service iups_srvc_name | recovered-values | rnc-address ipv4_address | sgtp-service sgtp_srvc_name ]
```

**ggsn-address ipv4_address**
Clears GTPU packet statistics for a specific GGSN specified as an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**gprs-service gprs_srvc_name nsei nse_id**
**gprs-service gprs_srvc_name**: Clears GTPU packet statistics for the interface for a specific GPRS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**nsei nse_id**: Specifies a network service entity (NSEI) as an integer from 0 through 65535.

**iups-bind-address ipv4_address**
Clears GTPU packet statistics for the bind address of an IuPS interface specified as an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**iups-service iups_srvc_name**
Clears GTPU packet statistics for an active IuPS service interface specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**recovered-values**
Clears only recovered values for key SGTP KPI counters that were backed-up.

To narrow the results, this keyword can be combined with either the **iups-service** or the **sgtp-service** keywords.

**rnc-address ipv4_address**
Clears GTPU packet statistics for an RNC specified as an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**sgtp-service sgtp_srvc_name**
Clears GTPU packet statistics for an active SGTP service interface specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the statistics in preparation for a troubleshooting or monitoring session.

Statistics are vital for troubleshooting. We recommend that you check with your Cisco support personnel prior to clearing these statistics.

Example

Use this command to clear collected SGTPU statistics for a specific NSEI of a configured GPRS service:

```
clear sgtpu statistics gprs-service SGSN1Gprs1 nsei 2445
```

**clear sgw-service statistics**

Clears Serving Gateway (S-GW) statistics and counters found in `show` command outputs and bulk statistics associated with all S-GW services or a specific service defined by the parameter in this command.

**Product**

S-GW

SAEGW

**Privilege**

Operator

**Command Modes**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear sgw-service statistics { all | name service_name }
```

- **all**
  
  Clears statistics and counters for all S-GW services configured on the system.
  
- **name service_name**
  
  Clears statistics and counters for an existing S-GW service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear statistics and counters in `show` command outputs and bulk statistics for all S-GW services or for a specific S-GW service.

**Example**

The following command clears statistics and counters for an S-GW service named `sgw3`:

```
clear sgw-service statistics name sgw3
```
clear sls-service statistics

Clears SLs service statistics based on various criteria.

**Product**
MME

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
clear sls-service statistics [ name svc_name ] [ sls | sctp ] [ esmlc-id esmlc-id ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**name svc_name**
Clears all statistics for an existing SLs service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**sls**
Clears only SLs interface related statistics.

**sctp**
Clears only SCTP related statistics.

**esmlc-id esmlc-id**
Clears all statistics for an existing E-SMLC peer specified as an integer value from 0 through 255.

**grep grep_options | more**
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command is used to clear the statistical information of an SLs service based on various filter criteria.

**Example**
The following command clears only the SCTP statistics for the SLs service named `sls1`:

```plaintext
clear sls-service statistics name sls1 sctp
```
clear sms statistics

Deletes collected traffic statistics for the Short Message Service (SMS).

**Syntax Description**

```
clear sms statistics [ name map_svc ] [ recovered-values ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **name map_svc**
  Specifies a MAP Service as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 63 characters.

- **[ recovered-values ]**
  Clears only recovered values for key SMS KPI counters that were backed-up.

- **grep grep_options | more**
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to delete collected traffic statistics for SMS. It is possible to clear the statistics of a specific MAP service associated with the SMS by including the `name` filter.

**Example**

Use the following command to clear SMS statistics for MAP service `MAP-LONDON1`:

```
clear sms statistics name MAP-LONDON1
```

---

clear sndcp statistics

Deletes all collected statistics for the packet traffic going through the Subnetwork Dependent Convergence Protocol (SNDCP) layer.

**Syntax Description**

- **Product**
  SGSN

- **Privilege**
  Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear sndcp statistics [ gprs-service srvc_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

* gprs-service srvc_name

Specifies a GPRS service as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

* grep grep_options | more

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter in the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to delete all collected SNDCP traffic statistics. Include the `gprs-service` keyword to filter the clearing action to only deleted statistics for one GPRS service.

**Example**

Use the following command to clear all collected SNDCP layer traffic statistics:

```
clear sndcp statistics
```

Use the following command to delete SNDCP layer traffic statistics for the *test1* GPRS service:

```
clear sndcp statistics gprs-service test1
```

---

**clear snmp trap**

Clears all SNMP event trap notifications from the buffer.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear snmp trap { history | statistics }
```

* history

Clears all SNMP historical trap information from the system buffer.
Clears all SNMP event trap information from the system buffer.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to empty the buffer of all SNMP trap notifications.

Example
The following command clears the all historical SNMP traps from the system buffer:
```
clear snmp trap history
```

---

**clear srp**

Clears system Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP) statistics.

**Product**
All products that support Interchassis Session Recovery (ICSR)

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
clear srp { audit-statistics | call-loss statistics | checkpoint statistics | statistics }

**audit-statistics**
Clears SRP audit statistics.

**call-loss statistics**
Clears SRP call loss history.

**checkpoint statistics**
Clears SRP checkpoint interface statistics.

**statistics**
Clears SRP statistics.

**Usage Guidelines**
Clears the SRP statistics to prepare the system for SRP monitoring.

**Example**
The following command resets all the associated statistics for SRP checkpoints.
```
clear srp checkpoint statistics
```
The following command resets all the associated statistics for SRP.

```
clear srp statistics
```

## clear ss7-routing-domain

Deletes specified statistics for an SS7 routing domain.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
clear ss7-routing-domain domain_index { asp | mtp2 | mtp3 | qsaal | sccf }
```

- **domain_index**: Specifies the index number of the SS7 routing domain as an integer from 1 through 12.
- **asp**: Clears statistics and status information for the SS7 Application Service Part (ASP) in the specified SS7 routing domain.
- **m3ua**: Clears statistics and status information for the SS7 MTP3 User Adaptation Layer (M3UA) in the specified SS7 routing domain.
- **mtp2**: Clears statistics and status information for the SS7 Message Transfer Part-2 (MTP2) in the specified SS7 routing domain.
- **mtp3**: Clears statistics and status information for the SS7 Message Transfer Part-3 (MTP3) in the specified SS7 routing domain.
- **qsaal**: Clears statistics and status information for the Service Specific Coordination Function (SSCF [q.2140]) in the specified SS7 routing domain.
- **sscf**: Clears statistics and status information for the Service Specific Coordination Function (SSCF [q.2140]) in the specified SS7 routing domain.
**Usage Guidelines**
Deletes statistics for the specified SS7 routing domain.

**Example**
The following command clears SS7 ASP routing statistics for domain index 4:
```
clear ss7-routing-domain 4 asp
```

## clear subscribers

Disconnects subscribers based on specified criteria.

### Product
All

### Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

### Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description
```
clear subscribers [ keywords ] [ verbose ] [ -noconfirm ]
```
The keywords are filters that modify or filter the criteria for deciding which subscriber sessions to clear and are described below. Multiple keywords can be entered on a command line.

When multiple keywords are specified, the subscriber sessions deleted must meet the specifications of all of the keywords.

For example, if you enter the following command:
```
clear subscribers ip-pool pool1 card-num 1
```
Only subscriber sessions that were assigned an IP address from the IP pool named `pool1` and are also being processed by the processing card in slot 1 are cleared. All other subscriber sessions that do not meet these criteria remain and are not cleared.

### Important
Calls already marked as disconnecting will not be designated for clearing. For example, if 100 calls are temporarily in the disconnecting state, the `show subscribers all` command output displays all 100 calls. However, the `clear subscribers all` command output will indicate that there are no calls available for clearing, since they are already in the disconnecting state.

### -noconfirm
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

### Important
The Operator privilege does not have access to this keyword.
active
Only disconnects subscribers who currently have active sessions.

active-charging-service ecs_service_name
Clears information for subscribers using the Active charging Service.
ecs_service_name must be the name of the Active Charging Service, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

all
Disconnects all subscribers.

Important
The Operator privilege does not have access to this keyword.

apn apn_name [ rulename rule_name | without-dynamic-rule | without-override-control ]
Clears all PDP contexts accessing a specific access point name (APN).
apn_name is the name of the APN expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.
[rulename rule_name | without-dynamic-rule | without-override-control ]
rulename rule_name is the charging rule name.
without-dynamic-rule refers to subscribers without any dynamic rule associated with them.
without-override-control refers to subscribers without any override control rule associated with them.

asn-peer-address ip_address
Clears information for subscribers on an ASN-GW trusted peer.
ip_address is the address of the ASN-GW peer server entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

asngw-service service_name
Clears counters for subscribers accessing the ASN-GW service.
service_name must be an existing service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

asnpc-service service_name
Clears counters for subscribers accessing the ASN PC service.
service_name must be an existing service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

bandwidth-policy bandwidth_policy_name
Clears information for subscribers using the specified bandwidth policy.
bandwidth_policy_name must be the name for an existing bandwidth policy, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
bearer-establishment { direct-tunnel | normal | pending }
Clears all subscribers from the specified bearer establishment type.

**direct-tunnel**: Select subscribers having direct tunnel established with the RNC.
**normal**: Select subscribers having bearer established with SGSN.
**pending**: Select subscribers for whom bearer is not fully established.

**bng-only**
Clears information related to BNG calls only.

**bng-service service_name**
Clears all subscribers from the specified BNG service.

*service_name* must be an existing service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**callid id**
Clears the call specified by *call_id*. The call ID must be specified as a 4-byte hexadecimal number.

**card-num card_num**
The slot number of the processing card by which the subscriber session is processed. *card_num* is a slot number from 1 through 7 or 10 through 16 (for the ASR 5000) or from 1 through 4 or 7 through 10 (for the ASR 5500).

**cbb-policy cbb_policy_name**
Clears information for subscribers using the specified CBB policy.

*cbb_policy_name* must be the name for an existing CBB policy expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**ccoa-only**
This option clears the subscribers that registered a MIP co-located COA directly with the HA.
This option is only valid when MIPHA session license is enabled.

**cgw-only**
Clears information related to CGW calls only.

**configured-idle-timeout [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value**
Disconnects subscribers whose idle timeout matches the specified criteria. A value of 0 (zero) indicates that the subscribers idle timeout is disabled.

<: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.
>: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.
**greater-than**: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.
**less-than**: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.
value: If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is cleared. If value is not specified all data is cleared. value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**connected-time** [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value

Disconnects subscribers who have been connected for the specified length of time.

<: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

>: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.

greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.

less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

value: If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is cleared. If value is not specified all data is cleared. value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**css-delivery-sequence** name

---

**Important**

This is a restricted keyword. In StarOS 9.0 and later, this keyword is obsoleted.

**css-service** name

---

**Important**

This is a restricted keyword. In StarOS 9.0 and later, this keyword is obsoleted.

del-cause { none | reactiv-req }

When subscribers are deleted, the GGSN/P-GW/SAEGW may include "Cause-IE" in the resulting Delete Bearer/Delete PDP Context Requests generated for default bearer.

none: Omit GTP "Cause-IE" in DBR/DPC generated for default bearer.

reactiv-req: The DBR/DPC will include "Cause-IE" with GTP cause code "Reactivation Requested".

The behavior for "Cause-IE" will be effective only if the clear subscribers command results in the sending of a Delete Bearer Request for default bearer, or Delete PDP Context is sent to delete the PDN connection or its last PDP context.

The behavior for "Cause-IE" specified in this CLI shall override the cause-code set by existing features.

---

**Important**

This option is only valid when Cause IE Enhancement for Delete Bearer Request license is enabled. Contact your Cisco account representative for more information.

dhcp-server address

Clears all PDP contexts that currently possess an IP address assigned from a specific DHCP server.

dhcp_address is the IP address of the DHCP server expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
dormant

Only disconnects subscriber sessions that are dormant (not transmitting or receiving data).

ebi number

Clears subscribers based on an EPS bearer identity (EBI). number must be a valid EBI and an integer value from 5 to 15.

enodeb-address ip_address

Clears subscribers based on the eNodeB to which they are attached. ip_address must be a valid IP address of an existing eNodeB entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

epdg-address ip_address

Clears subscribers based on the ePDG to which they are attached. ip_address must be a valid IP address of an existing ePDG entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

epdg-address, epdg-service

epdg-service service_name

Clears subscribers of a configured ePDG service. service_name must be a valid string of size 1 to 63.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

epdg-address, epdg-service

fa ip_address

Disconnects all subscribers connected to the foreign agent specified by the IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

fa-service fa_name

Disconnects all subscribers connected to an existing foreign agent name.

firewall { not-required | required }

Clears all subscriber information for the specified subscribers:

not-required: Subscribers for whom firewall processing is not-required.
required: Subscribers for whom firewall processing is required.

firewall-policy fw_policy_name

This keyword is obsolete.

fw-and-nat policy fwnat__policy_name

Clears information for subscribers using the specified Firewall-and-NAT policy.

fwnat_policy_name must be the name of an existing Firewall-and-NAT policy expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
**fng-service service_name**
Clears subscriber sessions connected to the FNG service. *service_name* must be an existing service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**ggsn-service name**
Clears all PDP contexts accessing an existing GGSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**gprs-service name**
Clears all PDP contexts associated with the 2G SGSN. This keyword can be used with filtering keywords that are part of the **clear subscriber** command set.
Using this keyword can trigger a network-initiated service request (paging) procedure.*name* identifies a specific GPRS service configuration expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**gsm-traffic-class { background | conversational | interactive { priority } | streaming }**
Subscribers whose traffic matches the specified 3GPP traffic class.
- **background**: 3GPP QoS background class.
- **conversational**: 3GPP QoS conversational class.
- **interactive**: 3GPP QoS interactive class. Must be followed by a traffic priority. **priority** can be configured to any integer value from 1 to 3.
- **streaming**: 3GPP QoS streaming class.

**gtpu-bind-address ip_address**
Disconnects all subscribers connected to the GTP-U service bind address.*ip_address* must be specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**gtpu-service service_name**
Disconnects all subscribers and erase subscriber information based on the GTP-U service name.*service_name* must be an existing GTP-U service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**gtp-version**
Displays the specific GTP version number. Must be followed by one of the supported GTP versions (0 or 1). The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
- active-charging-service, apn, asngw-service, asnpe-service, asn-peer-address, bearer-establishment, callid, card-num, coaa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, fa, fa-service, firewall, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, ha, ha-ipsec-service, ha-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, network-requested,
network-type, pef, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pdsn-closedrp-service, plmn-type, rulebase, rx-data, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, tx-data, username, grep, more

**ha address**
Disconnects all subscribers connected to the home agent.
*ha_address* must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**ha-ipsec-only**
Disconnects all MIP HA sessions with IPSec tunnels.

**ha-service name**
Disconnects all subscribers connected to the home agent specified by *ha_name* must have been previously defined.

**henbgw-access-service svc_name**

---

**Important**
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Disconnects all subscribers and erase subscriber information based on the HeNB-GW access service name.

**henbgw-only**

---

**Important**
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Disconnects subscribers emerging from a HeNBGW service configured on this system.

**hnbgw-service svc_name**

---

**Important**
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Disconnects all subscribers and erase subscriber information based on the HNB-GW service name.

*svc_name* must be an existing HNB-GW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**hsgw-only**
Disconnects subscribers emerging from a HRPD Serving Gateway (HSGW) service configured on this system.
**hsgw-service name**
Disconnects subscribers using this HRPD Serving Gateway (HSGW) service configured on this system. *name* must be an existing HSGW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**idle-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value**
Disconnects subscribers whose idle time matches the specified length of time.

*<*: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

*>: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.

*greater-than*: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.

*less-than*: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

*value*: If no other filtering options are specified only output matching *value* is cleared. If *value* is not specified all data is cleared. *value* must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**imei imei**
SGSN only.
Disconnects one or more subscribers based on the international mobile equipment identity (IMEI or IMEI-SV) of the subscriber's mobile equipment.

*imei* - enter 14 to 16 digits to match the first 14 digits of a retrieved IMEI/IMEISV for a single subscriber. to match a range of subscribers, the string may be shorter and include '$' as a wildcard for a single digit or '*' as a wildcard for multiple digits.

**ims-auth-service imsa_service_name**
Disconnects subscribers using this IMS Authorization Service configured on this system.

*imsa_service_name* must be an existing IMS Authorization Service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**imsi id**
Disconnects the subscriber with the specified id. The IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) ID is a 50-bit field which identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example; ' $'.

**interface-type { S2bGTP | S5S8GTP }**
Disconnects subscribers based on their interface type.

*S2bGTP*: Indicates that the GTP protocol is used on the S2b interface for the subscribers being disconnected.

*S5S8GTP*: Indicates that the GTP protocol is used on the S5/S8 interface for the subscribers being disconnected.

**ip-address ip_address**
Disconnects all subscribers connected to the specified *ip_address*. The address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
Note: This keyword is not supported for use with the MME or SGSN.

ip-alloc-method { aaa-assigned | dhcp [ relay-agent | proxy-client ] | dynamic-pool | l2tp-Ins-assigned | mip-ha-assigned | ms-provided-static | not-ms-provided-static | static pool }
Displays the specific IP Allocation Method. Must be followed by one of the IP Allocation Methods:

- **aaa-assigned**: Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were assigned by AAA.
- **dhcp**: Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were assigned by DHCP.
- **dynamic-pool**: Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were assigned from a dynamic IP address pool.
- **l2tp-Ins-assigned**: Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were assigned by the Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol Network Server.
- **mip-ha-assigned**: Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were assigned by the Mobile IP Home Agent.
- **ms-provided-static**: Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were provided by the Mobile Station.
- **not-ms-provided-static**: Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were not provided by the Mobile Station.
- **proxy-client**: Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were assigned by the DHCP Proxy Client
- **relay-agent**: Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were assigned by the DHCP Relay Agent
- **static-pool**: Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were assigned from a static IP address pool.

**ip-pool name**
Disconnects all subscribers assigned addresses from the IP address pool *pool_name*. *pool_name* must be the name of an existing IP pool or IP pool group.

**ipv4**
Clears all subscribers with IPv4 Firewall enabled/disabled.

**ipv6**
Clears all subscribers with IPv6 Firewall enabled/disabled.

**ipv6-address ipv6_address**
Clears all subscribers connected to the specified IPv6 *ipv6_address* must be specified in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

Note: This keyword is not supported for use with the MME or SGSN.

**ipv6-prefix prefix**
Clears subscribers from a specific IPv6 address prefix.

**l3-tunnel-local-addr ip_address**
Disconnects all calls for this Layer 3 tunneling interface.
ip_address must be specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**l3-tunnel-remote-addr ip_address**
Disconnects all calls for this Layer 3 tunneling peer.
ip_address must be specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**lac ip_address**
Disconnects all calls to the peer LAC (L2TP access concentrator).
ip_address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**lac-service service_name**
Disconnects all calls for this LAC service.

service_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**lma-service lma_name**
Disconnects subscribers using this LMA service configured on this system. lma_name must be an existing LMA expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Ins ip_address**
Disconnects calls to the peer LNS (L2TP network server) specified by ip_address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**Ins-service name**
Disconnects calls associated with the LNS service named name. name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**long-duration-time-left [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value**
Disconnects subscriber sessions whose time left for the maximum duration of their session matches the length of time specified.

<: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.
>: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.
greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.
less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

value: If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is cleared. If value is not specified all data is cleared. value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**mag-service name**
Disconnects subscribers using this Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) service configured on this system.

name must be an existing MAG service and be from 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.
**max-subscribers max_count[ uniform ]**

The maximum number of subscribers to be cleared.

`max_count` must be an integer from 0 through 20000000.

**uniform:** Subscribers will be cleared uniformly.

**mip-udp-tunnel-only**

This option clears the subscribers that negotiated MIP-UDP tunneling with the HA.

This option is only valid when MIP NAT Traversal license is enabled.

**mipv6ha-service service_name**

Disconnects subscribers using this MIPv6 Home Agent service configured on this system.

`service_name` must be an existing MIPv6 HA service and be from 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

**mme-address ipv4_addr**

Disconnects subscribers using this peer Mobility Management Entity (MME). `ipv4_addr` must be an existing peer MME IP address entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**mme-only**

Disconnects all MME subscriber sessions on the system.

**mme-service name**

Disconnects subscribers using this MME service configured on this system. `name` must be an existing MME service expressed as an alphanumeric string 1 through 63 characters.

**mseg-only**

---

**Important**

This keyword is not supported in this release.

---

**mseg-service mseg_service_name**

---

**Important**

This keyword is not supported in this release.

---

**msid id**

Disconnects the mobile user identified by `ms_id`. `ms_id` must be from 7 to 16 digits specified as an IMSI, MIN, or RMI. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example; `$'.
In case of **enforce imsi-min equivalence** is enabled on the chassis and MIN or IMSI numbers supplied, this filter will clear subscribers with a corresponding MSID (MIN or IMSI) whose lower 10 digits match to lower 10 digits of the supplied MSID.

**clear subscribers msid 11110123456789 or**

**clear subscribers msid 0123456789**

will clear any subscriber with a MSID that match the lower 10 digits of MSID supplied, i.e. 0123456789.

**msisdn msisdn**

Clears information for the mobile user identified by Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number (MSISDN). `msisdn` must be from 7 to 16 digits specified as an IMSI, MIN, or RMI.

**nat { not-required | required [ nat-ip nat_ip_address | nat-realm nat_realm_name ] }**

Clears all subscriber information for the specified subscribers:

- **not-required**: Subscribers for whom NAT processing is not required.
- **required**: Subscribers for whom NAT processing is required.

---

**Important**
The `nat-ip` keyword is only available in StarOS 8.3 and later.

**nat-ip nat_ip_address**: Subscribers for whom NAT processing is enabled and are using the specified NAT IP address. `nat_ip_address` specifies the NAT IP address using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**nat-realm nat_realm_name**: Subscribers for whom NAT processing is enabled and are using the specified NAT realm. `nat_realm_name` specifies the NAT realm name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**network-requested**

Disconnect subscriber sessions that were initiated by the GGSN network requested create PDP context procedure.

**network-type { gre | ipv4 | ipv6 | ipip | l2tp | mobile-ip | proxy-mobile-ip }**

Disconnects subscriber sessions based on the network type. The following network types can be selected:

- **gre**: Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) per RFC 2784
- **ipv4**: Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4)
- **ipv6**: Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)
- **ipip**: IP-in-IP encapsulation per RFC 2003
- **l2tp**: Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol encryption per RFC 2661
- **mobile-ip**: Mobile IP
- **proxy-mobile-ip**: Proxy Mobile IP
non-volte-call [ auto-delete ][ del-cause { none | reactiv-req } ][ max-subscribers max_count{ uniform } ][ pace-out-interval interval_in_seconds ]

Disconnects PDN connections that do not have an active voice call.

This keyword is available for APN and chassis maintenance for P-GW, S-GW, SAEGW, GGSN, and ePDG.

**auto-delete**: Clears the PDN/call when the last VoLTE dedicated bearer goes down for P-GW, S-GW, SAEGW, GGSN, and ePDG.

Calls will not be cleared when one of the calls in a multiple PDN scenario is a VoLTE PDN. When the VoLTE PDN goes down, all of the other PDNs found for the same IMSI are brought down, which will bring down the call automatically.

**pace-out-interval** *interval_in_seconds*

The clear subscribers non-VoLTE auto-delete command was implemented in StarOS release 17.0. This command can generate a burst of Delete Bearer Requests (DBR) and Delete Session Requests (DSR) in customer setups. To prevent the flooding of peer nodes with session removal control procedures, it is important to distribute these messages in a periodic manner.

The pace-out-interval keyword allows operators to specify the time duration for removing the sessions so that control messages sent across to peer nodes are evenly distributed.

Sessions that are "paced-out" over a period of time move into a disconnecting state; however, data and control path activity continue as usual until the system sends out session deletion message(s). In the case of session recovery, "paced-out" sessions are recovered in the connected state and the clear subscriber command must be initiated again to clear the recovered sessions.

**pace-out-interval** is the time, in seconds, that session deletion messages are distributed.

*interval_in_seconds* must be an integer from 0 to 86400.

**pcf** [ < | > | less-than | greater-than ] *ipv4_address* [ [ < | > | less-than | greater-than ] *ipv4_address* ]

Displays information for subscribers connected via the packet control function with a specific or range of IP address *ipv4_address*. The address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **<**: Filters output so that only information less than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.
- **>**: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.
- **less-than**: Filters output so that only information less than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.
- **greater-than**: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.

Note: It is possible to define a limited range of IP addresses by using the less-than and greater-than options to define minimum and maximum values.

**pcp** { not-required | required }

Clears all subscriber information for the specified subscribers:

- **not-required**: Subscribers for whom PCP processing is not required.
- **required**: Subscribers for whom PCP processing is required.
**pdsn-service** *service_name*

Disconnect all subscribers connected to the packet data service *pdsn_name*. The packet data service must have been previously configured.

**pdsnClosedrp-service** *service_name*

Disconnect all subscribers connected to the Closed R-P service *service_name*. The Closed R-P service must have been previously configured.

**pdg-service** *service_name*

Disconnects subscriber sessions that are using the PDG service.

*service_name* must be an existing service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**pdif-service** *service_name*

Clears counters for subscribers accessing the Packet Data Interworking Function (PDIF) service.

*service_name* must be an existing service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**pgw-address** *ip_address*

Clears specific P-GW interface.

*ip_address* must be followed by IP address of interface, using IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- *epdg-address*
- *epdg-service*
- *pgw-only* { all \[ del-cause \{ none | reactiv-req \} \] \[ max-subscribers \*max_count* \] \[ pace-out-interval \*interval_in_seconds* \] \*imsi \*ebi \*id \*mag-address \*ip_addr* \*pgw-service \*name \*sgw-address \*ip_addr* } 

  - **all**: Disconnects all subscribers for all P-GW services on this system.
  - **imsi \*id**: Disconnects subscribers based on their International Mobile Subscriber Identification (IMSI). *id* must be the 3-digit MCC (Mobile Country Code), follow by the 2 or 3 digits of the MNC (Mobile Network Code) and the MSIN (Mobile Subscriber Identification Number).
  - *id* should not exceed 15 digits.
  
  Example: 123-45-678910234 must be entered as 12345678910234
  
  - **ebi \*id**: The EBI (EPS Bearer Identity)
  - *id* must be a valid EBI and be an integer value from 5 to 15.
  
  - **mag-service** *ip_addr*: Disconnects all subscribers using this MAG address.
  - **pgw-service** *name*: Disconnects all subscribers using this P-GW service.
  - *name* must be an existing P-GW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
  
  - **sgw-address** *ip_addr*: Disconnects all subscribers using this S-GW IP address.
  - *ip_addr* must be an existing IP address entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.
plmn-type { home | roaming | visiting }

For GGSN, disconnects subscribers whose subscriber type matches the specified type.

profile-id id

Clears information for subscribers using the granted profile-id for the flow.

id must be an integer from 0 to 4294967295.

profile-name name

Clears information for subscribers using the specified policy profile name.

name must be name of an existing profile expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

qci number

Disconnects subscribers based on their QCI identity.

number must be an integer from 0 to 9.

rulebase rulebase_name

Clears information for subscribers using the specified rulebase.

rulebase_name must be name of an existing rulebase expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

rulename rule_name

Displays subscribers associated with the specific rule name. The rule_name options are: predefined, static, and dynamic rules..

rx-data [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value

Disconnects subscribers who have received the specified number of bytes of data.

<: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

>: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.

greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.

less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

value: If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is cleared. If value is not specified all data is cleared. value must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

s1u-state { active | idle | idle-active }

Disconnects subscribers based on their S1-User Plane Protocol State.

active: Selects subscribers having S1-U state set to active.

idle: Selects subscribers having S1-U state set to idle.

idle-active: Selects subscribers having S1-U state set to idle-active.
clear subscribers

s5-proto { gtp | pmip }
Disconnects subscribers based on their S5 interface protocol type.

**gtp**: Indicates that the GTP protocol is used on the S5 interface for the subscribers being disconnected.

**pmip**: Indicates that the PMIP protocol is used on the S5 interface for the subscribers being disconnected.

saegw-only { all | max-subscribers max_count | pace-out-interval interval_in_seconds | co-located | imsi id | ebi id | pgw-anchored | saegw-service name | sgw-address ip_addr | sgw-anchored }

**all**: Disconnects all subscribers for all SAEGW services on this system.

**co-located**: Disconnects only co-located subscribers which have both S-GW and P-GW functions.

**imsi id**: Disconnects subscribers based on their International Mobile Subscriber Identification (IMSI). *id* must be the 3-digit MCC (Mobile Country Code), follow by the 2 or 3 digits of the MNC (Mobile Network Code) and the MSIN (Mobile Subscriber Identification Number).

*id* should not exceed 15 digits.

Example: 123-45-678910234 must be entered as 12345678910234

**ebi id**: The EBI (EPS Bearer Identity)

*id* must be a valid EBI and be an integer value from 5 to 15.

**pgw-anchored**: Disconnects only PGW-anchored subscribers.

**saegw-service name**: Disconnects all subscribers using this SAEGW service.

*name* must be an existing SAEGW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**sgw-address ip_addr**: Disconnects all subscribers using this S-GW IP address.

*ip_addr* must be an existing IP address entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**sgw-anchored**: Disconnects only SGW-anchored subscribers.

**saegw-service name**
Disconnects all subscribers using this SAEGW service. *name* must be an existing SAEGW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**session-time-left [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value**
The amount of time left for the subscriber session.

**<**: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

**>**: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.

**greater-than**: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.

**less-than**: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

**value**: If no other filtering options are specified only output matching *value* is cleared. If *value* is not specified all data is cleared. *value* must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.
sgsn-address ip_address
Clears all PDP contexts currently being facilitated by a specific SGSN.

*ip_address* is the IP address of the SGSN entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

sgsn-service name
Clears all PDP contexts associated with SGSN. This keyword can be used with filtering keywords that are part of the clear subscriber command set.

Using this keyword can trigger a network-initiated service request (paging) procedure.

*name* identifies a specific SGSN-service configuration expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

sgw-address ip_address
Disconnects subscribers using the Serving Gateway (S-GW) IP address.

*ip_address* must be specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadeciml notation.

sgw-only all [ max-subscribers max_count [ uniform ] ] [ pace-out-interval interval_in_seconds ] [ verbose ]
Disconnects all S-GW subscriber sessions on the system.

sgw-service name
Disconnects subscribers using this Serving Gateway (S-GW) service configured on this system. *name* must be an existing S-GW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

smgr-instance sessmgr_instance_number
Disconnects subscribers on the specified sessmgr instance.

*sessmgr_instance_number* must be an integer from 1 to 4294967295.

tpo { not-required | required }

The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

tx-data [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value
Disconnects subscribers who have transmitted the specified number of bytes of data.

*<*: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

*[:,:* Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.

*greater-than*: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is cleared.

*less-than*: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is cleared.

*value*: If no other filtering options are specified only output matching *value* is cleared. If *value* is not specified all data is cleared. *value* must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.
username name

Disconnect the subscriber with the specified username

name is the username of the subscriber to be cleared. name must be a sequence of characters and/or wildcard characters ('*' and '*') from 1 to 127 characters. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example; '$'.

verbose

Indicates the output should provide as much information as possible. If this option is not specified then the output is the standard level which is the concise mode.

without-dynamic-rule

Displays subscribers without any dynamic rule associated with them.

without-override-control

Displays subscribers without any override control rule associated with them.

wsg-service name

Disconnects subscribers using this WSG service configured on this ASR 9000 VSM. name must be an existing WSG (SecGW) service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

grep grep_options | more

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Clear subscribers sessions to aid in troubleshooting the system when no additional subscribers may connect or when a specific service or remote address may be having connection problems. This command may also be used to clear connections when preparing for maintenance activities.

Related commands to clear subscription data - for SGSN use only

• For a 2G SGSN, the admin-disconnect-behavior clear-subscription command in the GPRS Service Configuration mode enables the SGSN to clear subscription data after the administrative disconnect - clear subscribers all has been issued.

• For a 3G SGSN, the admin-disconnect-behavior clear-subscription command in the SGSN Service Configuration mode enables the SGSN to clear subscription data after the administrative disconnect - clear subscribers all has been issued.

Example

The following examples illustrate the basic command usage as well as the redirection of the command output. Not all options are exemplified as all options follow the same basic constructs.

The following are basic subscriber clearing examples.
clear super-charger

Deletes the subscriber's backed-up subscription data with an SGSN supercharger subscription configuration (3GPP TS.23.116).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# clear super-charger { imsi | all }
```

**Syntax Description**

- **clear super-charger { imsi | all }**
  - **imsi**
    - Specifies a subscriber's international mobile subscriber identity (IMSI) number. This 15-digit number includes the MCC (mobile country code), the MNC (mobile network code) and the MSIN (mobile station identification number).
  - **all**
    - Instructs the SGSN to delete subscription data for all super charger subscribers.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear (delete) the subscription data records for one or all subscribers within a supercharger subscription configuration.

**Example**

The following command deletes the backed up records for the subscriber identified by the IMSI 90121882144672.

```
clear super-charger imsi 90121882144672
```

clear supplementary-service statistics

Clears the statistics for Supplementary Service Information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12
**clear tacacs session**

Clears TACACS+ sessions.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

`clear tacacs session { all | session id session_id [ force ] }`

- **all**
  
  Clears all TACACS+ sessions in idle state.

- **session id session_id**
  
  Will clear a specified TACACS+ session. `session_id` must be an integer from 1 to 127.
  
  The command will only be successfully executed if the session is in idle state; otherwise, it will fail.

- **force**
  
  Will clear a specified TACACS+ session whether or not the session is in idle state.

**Important**

This keyword should be used with caution.
If a TACACS+ session ends up in not completed login state, you may have to use this option to clear the session.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear TACACS+ sessions.

**Example**

The following command clears all TACACS+ sessions in idle state.

```
clear tacacs session all
```

**clear task resources**

Deletes the collected resource statistics for system tasks.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
clear task resources { card card_num { facility facility { all | instance id max } | facility facility { all | instance id max } | max } }
```

**card card_num**

Default: all powered on cards.

Specifies a single card for which task information is to be cleared where `card_num` must be from 1 to 48 for the ASR 5000 and 1 through 20 for the ASR 5500.

**facility facility { all | instance id max }**

Default: all facilities.

Specifies the list of facilities for which task information will be cleared. A specific instance of the facility may be cleared as specified by ID or all instances may be cleared. The value of `id` must be an integer from 0 through 10000000. `facility` must be one of:

- **a11mgr**: A11 Interface Manager facility
- **aaamgr**: AAA Manager Facility
- **aaaproxy**: AAA Proxy manager Facility
- **acsctrl**: Active Charging Service (ACS) Controller Facility [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
- **acsmgr**: Active Charging Service (ACS) Manager Facility
• afctrl: Fabric Manager [ASR 5500 only]
• afmgr: Fabric Manager [ASR 5500 only]
• alcapmgr: Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) Manager
• asngwmgm: ASN Gateway Manager
• asnpcrgm: ASN Paging/Location-Registry (ASN-PC) Manager
• bd: Bidirectional Forwarding Detection
• bgp: Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Facility
• bngmgr: Broadband Network Gateway (BNG) Manager
• bulkstat: Bulk Statistics Manager Facility
• callhome: Call Home Controller
• cbsmgm: Cell Broadcasting Service (CBS) Manager
• cdfctrl: Charging Data Function (CDF) Controller
• cdfmgm: CDF Manager
• cdrmod: Charging Detail Record (CDR) Module
• cli: Command Line Interface (CLI) Facility
• connproxy: Proxy for connections from same card/chassis
• csptct: Card Slot Port controller Facility
• cscctr: Content Service Steering Controller
• dcardctr: IPSec Daughter-card Controller Logging Facility
• dcardmgm: IPSec Daughter-card Manager Logging Facility
• dgmbmgm: Diameter Gmb Application Manager
• dhmgr: Distributed Host Manager
• diamproxy: Diameter Proxy
• drvctr: Driver Controller Facility
• egtpegm: EGTP Egress Demux Manager
• egtpinm: EGTP Ingress Demux Manager
• evlogd: Event Log Daemon Facility
• famg: Foreign Agent Manager Facility
• gtpcmg: GTP-C Protocol Logging facility (GGSN product only)
• gtpumg: GTP-U Demux Manager
• h248prt: H.248 Protocol Task [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
• hamgr: Home Agent Manager Facility
• **hatcpu**: High Availability Task CPU Facility
• **hatsystem**: High Availability Task Facility
• **hdctrl**: Hard Disk Controller

**Important**
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• **henbgwdemux**: Home eNodeB Gateway demux manager

**Important**
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• **henbgwmgr**: Home eNodeB Gateway Manager

**Important**
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• **hnbmgr**: HNBGW HNB Manager

**Important**
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• **hwctrl**: Hardware Monitor Controller
• **hwmgr**: Hardware Monitor Manager
• **imsimgr**: SGSN IMSI Manager
• **ipsecctrl**: IP Security Controller Facility
• **ipsecmgr**: IP Security Manager Facility
• **ipsgmgr**: IP Services Gateway Facility
• **kvctrl**: KV Controller
• **kvmgr**: KV Manager
• **l2tpdemux**: L2TP Demultiplexor (LNS) Facility
• **l2tpmgr**: L2TP Manager Facility
• **lagmgr**: Link Aggregation Group (LAG) Manager
• **linkmgr**: SGSN/SS7 Link Manager
• **m3ap**: M3 Application Part Facility
• **m3ua**: M3UA Protocol Facility
• **magmgr**: Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) Manager
• **megadiammgr**: MegaDiameter Manager
• **mme-app**: Mobility Management Entity (MME) Application Facility
• **mme-embms**: MME evolved Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service Facility
• **mme-misc**: MME miscellaneous logging facility
• **mmedemux**: MME Demux Manager logging facility
• **mmemgr**: MME Manager logging facility
• **mmgr**: SGSN/SS7 Master Manager
• **mpls_sig**: Multiprotocol Label Switching
• **mptest**: Migration Performance Test on Packet Accelerator Card
• **netwstrg**: Network Storage Manager [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
• **npuctrl**: Network Processor Unit Control Facility
• **npudrv**: Network Processor Unit Driver Facility [ASR 5500 only]
• **npumgr**: Network Processor Unit Manager Facility
• **npusim**: Network Processor Unit Simulator [ASR 5500 only]
• **nputst**: Network Processor Unit Tester
• **nsctrl**: Charging Service Controller [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
• **nsmgr**: Charging Service Process Manager [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
• **orbs**: Object Request Broker Notification Server Facility
• **orbs**: Object Request Broker System Facility
• **ospf**: Open Shortest Path First Facility
• **ospfv3**: Open Shortest Path First (OSPFv3)
• **pdgmgr**: Packet Data Gateway (PDG) Manager
• **phsgwmg**: PHS Gateway manager
• **phspcmgr**: PHS Paging Controller manager
• **rct**: Recovery Control Task Facility
• **rdt**: Redirect Task Facility
• **rip**: Routing Information Protocol Facility
• **rmctrl**: Resource Manager Controller Facility
• **rmgr**: Resource Manager Facility
• **sct**: Shared Configuration Task Facility
• **sessctrl**: Session Controller Facility
clear tcap statistics

Deletes the collected statistics for traffic that has passed through the SS7 TCAP (Transaction Capabilities Application Part) layer.
clear tcap statistics [ camel-service [ all | name camel_srvc ] | map-service [ all | name map_srvc ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

camel-service [ all | name camel_srvc ]
Deletes TCAP statistics for either all CAMEL (Customized Applications for Mobile Network Enhanced Logic, GSM 09.78) services or only for the named CAMEL service.

map-service [ all | name mapl_srvc ]
Deletes TCAP statistics for either all MAP services or only for the named MAP service.

grep grep_options | more
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to clear (delete) the collected TCAP statistics for MAP or CAMEL services.

Example
The following command deletes the collected statistics for a MAP service named MAP-Tewk.

clear tcap statistics map-service name MAP-Tewk

clear wsg-service statistics

Deletes statistics collected for a Wireless Security Gateway (WSG) service.

clear wsg-service statistics [ name srvc_name ]

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Privilege

SecGW (WSG)

Product

Exec

Command Modes
**name** *srvc_name*

Specifies the name of a WSG service for which statistics will be deleted.

**Usage Guidelines**

Deletes statistics for all WSG services or for a specified WSG service.

**Example**

The following command deletes statistics for all WSG services:

```
clear wsg-service
```

**cli**

Specifies command line interface (CLI) session behavior.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] cli { history | stop-on-first-error | test-commands [ encrypted ] password password_string }
```

`no`

Disables the specified keyword functionality.

`history`

Enables command line history for the current command line session. Default: Enabled

`stop-on-first-error`

When enabled and a configuration file is loaded, the system stops loading the configuration file on the first syntax error. Default: Disabled

`test-commands [ encrypted ] password password_string`

If you are logged in as a Security Administrator or Administrator enabling this command displays diagnostic commands and supplemental keywords to existing commands. The **cli hidden** command in Global Configuration mode must be enabled to grant access to this keyword. Default: Disabled

---

**Caution**

CLI test-commands are intended for diagnostic use only. Access to these commands is not required during normal system operation. These command are intended for use only by Cisco TAC personnel. Some of these commands can slow system performance, drop subscribers, and/or render the system inoperable.
| encrypted | password password_string: Password must be entered to access the CLI test-commands. This password must have been previously configured by a Security Administrator via the Global Configuration mode tech-support test-commands password command. The password is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters (plain text password) or 1 through 524 characters (encrypted password).

If the password keyword is not entered, the user is prompted (no-echo) to enter the password. If tech-support test-commands password has not been enabled, you will be unable to execute cli test-commands.

Important

An SNMP trap is generated whenever a user enables cli test-commands (starTestModeEntered). Refer to the SNMP MIB Reference for additional information.

Usage Guidelines

This command controls CLI settings pertaining to the maintenance of a per-session command history and syntax error monitoring during configuration file loading.

By default, the system maintains a list of commands executed during each CLI session. This list is referred to as a history.

In addition, the system can be configured to stop loading a configuration if a syntax error is detected. By default, the system identifies the error but continues to process the configuration file.

Example

The following command disables the keeping of a CLI history for the current session:

no cli history

clock set

Sets the system time.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

clock set date_time

Date_time

Specifies the date and time to set the system clock in the format YYYY:MM:DD:HH:mm or YYYY:MM:DD:HH:mm:ss. Where:

- YYYY = 4-digit year
- MM = 2-digit month in the range 01 through 12
• DD = 2-digit day in the range 01 through 31
• HH = 2-digit hour in the range 00 through 23
• mm = 2-digit minute in the range 00 through 59
• ss = 2-digit second in the range 00 through 59

Usage Guidelines
Set the clock to adjust the system clock for such things as timing drift, day-light savings adjustment, etc. New settings are immediately applied to all CPUs in the system.

Important
This command should only be used if there is no NTP server enabled for any context. If NTP is running on the system, this command returns a failure.

Example
The following commands set the system clock where one sets the exact second as well.

clock set 2011:08:05:02:30
clock set 2011:08:05:02:31:30

cmp enroll current-cert

Triggers a Certification Request (CR) after generating a public and private key pair, as well as an X.509 certificate to be included in the CR for a second certificate from the same Certificate Authority (CA). This is a Certificate Management Protocol v2 command.

Product
All products supporting IPSec CMPv2 features

Important
This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

Privilege
Security Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

cmp enroll current-cert old-cert-name modulus mod_type subject-name
"subject_string" cerf-name name ca-root ca-name ca-url url

current-cert old-cert-name

Specifies a valid security gateway certificate as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.
modulus mod_type
Specifies the modulus of the generated certificate. mod_type is one of the following integers: 1024, 2048, 4096 or 512.

subject-name "subject_string"
Specifies the subject string of the certificate in double quotation marks. "subject_string" is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 256 characters.

cert-name name
Specifies the name of the newly obtained certificate which also serves as the fileame to be stored on /flash disk. name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

ca-root ca_name
Specifies the root certificate of the CA server. ca_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

ca-url url
Specifies the URL to which the CA server listens. url is in the format: http://<host>[:<port>][/<directory>]/<filename>.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to trigger a certification request for a second certificate from the same CA.

Example
The following command requests a second certificate from the same CA:

```
cmp enroll current-cert aqaw12345 modulus 1024 subject-name "test_certificate" cert-name cert01 ca-root ca001 ca-url http://excel:2033/certificates/aqaw12345
```

cmp fetch cert-name
This command is only applicable for the ASR 9000 running VPC-SI on a Virtualized Services Module (VSM). CMPv2 operations are performed only on one VSM in the chassis. The certificates along with the private key file and the root certificate are stored on the supervisor card. When invoked on other VSMs in the chassis, this command reads the certificate, private key and the root certificate from the supervisor card.

Product
All products supporting IPSec CMPv2 features

Important
This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

Privilege
Security Administrator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

**cmp fetch current-cert old-cert-name ca-root ca_name**

*current-cert old-cert-name*

Specifies a valid security gateway certificate as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

*ca-root ca_name*

Specifies the root certificate of the CA server. *ca_name* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to read the certificate, private key and the root certificate from the supervisor card in an ASR 9000.

Example

The following command fetches a certificate from a specified CA:

**cmp fetch current-cert aqaw12345 ca-root ca001**

**cmp initialize**

Triggers an Initial Certification Request (CR) after generating a public and private key pair, as well as an X.509 certificate to be included in the CR. This is a Certificate Management Protocol v2 command.

Product

All products supporting IPSec CMPv2 features

**Important**

This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

Privilege

Security Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

**cmp initialize modulus mod_type cert-name name subject-name "subject_string" ca-psk key ca-root ca_name ca-url url**

*modulus mod_type*

Specifies the modulus of the generated certificate. *mod_type* is one of the following integers: 1024, 2048, 4096 or 512.
**cert-name name**

Specifies the name of the newly obtained certificate which also serves as the filename to be stored on /flash disk. *name* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

**subject-name "subject_string"**

Specifies the subject string of the certificate in double quotation marks. *"subject_string"* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 256 characters.

**ca-psk key**

Specifies the Pre-Shard Key provided by the CA server for CMPv2 operation. *key* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

**ca-root ca_name**

Specifies the root certificate of the CA server. *ca_name* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

**ca-url url**

Specifies the URL to which the CA server listens. *url* is in the format: http://<host>[:<port>][/<directory>]/<filename>.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to trigger an initial certification request from the CA.

**Example**

The following command sends an Initial Certification Request to a specified CA:

```
cmp initialize modulus 1024 cert-name cert001 subject-name "test" ca-psk AB33569 ca-root cert1 ca-url http://excel:2033/certificates/aqaw12345
```

**cmp poll**

Triggers a pollReq for the specified certificate. This is a Certificate Management Protocol v2 command.

**Product**

All products supporting IPSec CMPv2 features

---

**Important**

This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

**Privilege**

Security Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#```
**Syntax Description**

```
cmp poll current-cert old-cert-name
```

**current-cert old-cert-name**

Specifies a valid security gateway certificate as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to poll the current certificate.

**Example**

The following command polls the current certificate:

```
cmp poll current-cert aqaw12345
```

---

**cmp update**

Triggers a Key Update Request after generating a public and private key pair, as well as an X.509 certificate to be included in the Key Update Request for a certificate that is about to expire. This is a Certificate Management Protocol v2 command.

**Product**

All products supporting IPSec CMPv2 features

**Important**

This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

**Privilege**

Security Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
cmp update current-cert old-cert-name modulus mod_type ca-root ca_name ca-url url
```

**modulus mod_type**

Specifies the modulus of the generated certificate. `mod_type` is one of the following integers: 1024, 2048, 4096 or 512.

**current-cert old-cert-name**

Specifies a valid security gateway certificate as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

**ca-root ca_name**

Specifies the root certificate of the CA server. `ca_name` is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.
ca-root ca_name

Specifies the root certificate of the CA server. ca_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 129 characters.

c-url url

Specifies the URL to which the CA server listens. url is in the format:
http://<host>[:<port>]/<directory>/<filename>.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to initiate a manual update of the current certificate.

Example

The following command requests a second certificate from the same CA:

cmp update modulus 1024 current-cert aqw12345 ca-root ca001 ca-url http://excel:2033/certificates/aqw12345

commandguard

Enable / disable Commandguard feature to prevent operators from accidentally entering configuration modes by presenting yes/no confirmation prompts.

Product

SGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

commandguard

[ default | no ] commandguard

[ default | no ]

Restores the default behavior for confirmation prompting and disables the Commandguard feature.

Usage Guidelines

When commandguard is enabled it affects the configure and autoconfirm CLI commands by causing them to prompt (Y/N) for confirmation. This feature protects operators from accidentally entering configuration mode via CLI or file replay.

Important

When autoconfirm is enabled, commandguard has no affect.

Example

The following command enables the Commandguard feature:
commandguard
The following command restores system default confirmation prompts:

default commandguard
The following command instructs the SGSN to ignore Commandguard when enabled:
autoconfirm

configure

Moves to the Global Configuration mode to modify the running configuration. May also be used to pre-load a configuration file specified by its URL for modification in the Global Configuration mode.

You can also use this command to update the ConfD Configuration Database (CDB) that supports the NETCONF protocol. Another option locks access to the configuration mode.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

configure [ confd ] [ encrypted ] [ url ] [ lock [ force | warn ] ] [ -noconfirm ]

configure

Moves from Exec mode to the Global Configuration mode for modifying the configuration.

confd

This keyword is always used in conjunction with a URL and is not supported on the ASR 5000. The configure confd url command applies the configuration at the URL to the ConfD configuration database (CDB) if no errors exist in the file as specified by the URL. The operator remains in the Exec mode. The CDB supports NETCONF protocol.

encrypted

Allows a Lawful Intercept (LI) administrator to execute only encrypted LI contexts from a saved configuration file. This keyword is only visible to an LI Administrator.

Note

For additional information on the use of this command, refer to the Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide.
**url**

Specifies the location of a configuration file to pre-load for modification. If no URL is specified, modifications are made to the running configuration.

*url* may refer to a local or a remote file. *url* must be entered using one of the following formats:

For the ASR 5000 *(not supported with the **confd** keyword):*

- `$file://[/flash |/pcmcia1 |/hd-raid |/sftp] [/directory] /file_name`
- `tftp://[host[:port#]] [/directory] /file_name`
- `[http|ftp|sftp]://[/username [:password @] host] [:port#] [/directory] /file_name`

For the ASR 5500:

- `$file://[/flash |/usb1 |/hd-raid |/sftp] [/directory] /file_name`
- `tftp://[host[:port#]] [/directory] /file_name`
- `[http|ftp|sftp]://[/username [:password @] host] [:port#] [/directory] /file_name`

---

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or "@" (at sign).

*directory* is the directory name.

*filename* is the actual file of interest.

*username* is the user to be authenticated.

*password* is the password to use for authentication.

*host* is the IP address or host name of the server.

*port#* is the logical port number that the communication protocol is to use.

**lock [ force | warn ]**

Locks the configuration mode for exclusive access by this administrator. This option prevents multiple administrators from simultaneously modifying the configuration.

The **force** option forces all other administrators to exit to Exec mode, including anyone currently holding the exclusive lock.

The **warn** option warns all other administrators to exit to Exec mode. This administrator will be taking the exclusive lock soon. You may want to use this option before actually forcing administrators out of configuration mode.

**-noconfirm**

Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

**Usage Guidelines**

If no URL is specified, executing this command causes the CLI to enter the Global Configuration Mode and modify the running configuration.
If a URL is specified, executing this command loads the specified configuration file for modification in Global Configuration mode.

Use the `confd url` option to apply the contents of a configuration script specified by the URL to the CDB. This option does not send you to Global Configuration mode.

The `encrypted` option can only be executed by an administrator with `li-administration` privilege enabled. For additional information see the *Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide*.

By default, configuration (config) mode is shared among all administrative users. You have the option of requesting an exclusive lock of the config mode to assure that no other user is modifying the configuration at the same time. When an administrator holds the exclusive lock, no other administrators are allowed to enter into config mode or load a config file. Any other administrators attempting to enter into config mode or load a config file will see the following message:

```
Failure: User <username> has the exclusive lock
        - please enter 'show administrators' for more information
```

If another administrator attempts to enter config mode with the exclusive lock when it is already enabled, the following message appears:

```
Failure: Another administrator is still in configuration mode
        - please enter 'show administrators' for more information
```

Administrators who have been forced to exit from config mode will see the following message:

```
Warning: Administrator <username> has forced you to exit from configuration mode
```

For additional information about config mode locking mechanisms, refer to the *System Administration Guide*.

### Examples

The following command sends you to the Global Configuration mode and allows you to modify the currently running configuration:

```
configure
```

The following command loads a configuration file via FTP from the specified pathname:

```
configure ftp://sampleNode/pub/glob.cfg
```

For the ASR 5000 the following command loads a configuration file from a PCMCIA card:

```
configure /pcmcia1/pub/glob.cfg verbose
```

For the ASR 5500 the following command loads a configuration file from a USB flash drive:

```
configure /usb1/pub/glob.cfg verbose
```

For NETCONF-ConfD, the following command copies the script from the flash drive pathname to the CDB:

```
configure confd /flash/confd/cdb.cfg
```

The following command warns other administrators that you are seeking an exclusive lock on the config mode:

```
configure lock warn
```
**context**

Sets the current context to the context specified.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```context name```

**name**

Specifies the context of interest as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters. Must be a previously defined context.

**Usage Guidelines**

Change the current context when it is desired to configure and/or manage a specific context.

**Example**

The following sets the current context to the `sampleContext` context.

```
context sampleContext
```

**copy**

Copies files from one location to another. Allows files to be copied to/from locally, as well as from one remote location to another.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```copy from_url to_url [ passive ] [ -noconfirm ]```

**from_url**

Specifies the source of the copy. `url` may refer to a local or a remote file. `url` must be entered using the following format:
For the ASR 5000:

- \[\text{file\}: |{/flash | /pcmcia1 | /hd-raid}] | directory | file_name
- tftp://\{host [:port\}] | directory | file_name
- \text{http: | ftp: | sftp:} | /[username | :password | @ | \{host | :port\}] | directory | file_name

For the ASR 5500:

- \[\text{file\}: |{/flash | /usb1 | /hd-raid}] | directory | file_name
- tftp://\{host [:port\}] | directory | file_name
- \text{http: | ftp: | sftp:} | /[username | :password | @ | \{host | :port\}] | directory | file_name

For VPC:

- \[\text{file\}: |{/flash | /hd-raid | /usb1 | /usb2 | /cdrom1}] | directory | file_name

---

**Important**

The USB ports and CD-ROM must be configured via the hypervisor to be accessible.

---

**Important**

Use of the ASR 5000 SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

---

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or "@" (at sign).

- directory is the directory name.
- filename is the actual file of interest.
- username is the user to be authenticated.
- password is the password to use for authentication.
- host is the IP address or host name of the server.
- port# is the logical port number that the communication protocol is to use.
- to_url

Specify the destination of the copy. url may refer to a local or a remote file. url must be entered using the following format:

For the ASR 5000:

- \[\text{file\}: |{/flash | /pcmcia1 | /hd-raid}] | directory | file_name
• tftp://{host[:port#]} [/directory] /file_name
• [ftp|sftp://[/username[:password]@] {host}[:port#] [/directory] /file_name

For the ASR 5500:
• [file://[/flash|/hd-raid|/usb1|/usb2|/cdrom1] [/directory] /file_name
• tftp://{host[:port#]} [/directory] /file_name
• [ftp|sftp://[/username[:password]@] {host}[:port#] [/directory] /file_name

For VPC:
• [file://[/flash|/hd-raid|/usb1|/usb2|/cdrom1] [/directory] /file_name

---

**Important**
The USB ports and CD-ROM must be configured via the hypervisor to be accessible.

---

• tftp://{host[:port#]} [/directory] /file_name
• [http|ftp|sftp://[/username[:password]@] {host}[:port#] [/directory] /file_name

---

**Important**
Use of the SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

*directory* is the directory name.

*filename* is the actual file of interest.

*username* is the user to be authenticated.

*password* is the password to use for authentication.

*host* is the IP address or host name of the server.

*port#* is the logical port number that the communication protocol is to use.

**passive**
Indicates the file copy is to use the passive mode FTP.

**-noconfirm**
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

---

**Important**
Use of the *-noconfirm* option allows the overwriting of an existing file if the destination file already exists.

**Usage Guidelines**
Copy configuration files, log files, etc., to provide backups of data through the network.
Example

For the ASR 5000, the following copies files from the local \texttt{/flash/pub} directory to remote node \textit{remoteABC}'s \texttt{/pcmcia2/pub} directory with and without confirmation respectively.

\texttt{copy http://remoteABC/pub/june.cfg /flash/pub/june.cfg}
\texttt{copy tftp://remoteABC/pub/june.cfg /pcmcia2/pub/june.cfg -noconfirm}

For the ASR 5500, the following copies files from the local \texttt{/flash/pub} directory to remote node \textit{remoteABC}'s \texttt{/flash/pub} directory with and without confirmation respectively.

\texttt{copy http://remoteABC/pub/june.cfg /flash/pub/june.cfg}
\texttt{copy tftp://remoteABC/pub/june.cfg /flash/pub/june.cfg -noconfirm}

The following copies files from remote node \textit{remoteABC} to remote node \textit{remote123}.

\texttt{copy ftp://remoteABC/pub/may.cfg ftp://remote123/pub/may.cfg}

\section*{crash copy}

Copies individual crash files (one-at-a-time) and optionally the core dump file from the stored crash records on the chassis to a user-specified location.

\begin{description}
\item[Product] All
\item[Privilege] Security Administrator, Administrator
\item[Command Modes] Exec
\end{description}

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

\texttt{(local)host_name#}

\subsection*{Syntax Description}

\texttt{crash copy number number url to_url [ core ]}

\texttt{number number}

Specifies the identification number of the crash record as an integer representing a valid record number from 1 through 120. To determine the numeric identity of a specific crash file, use the \texttt{show crash list} command in Exec mode.

\texttt{url to_url}

Specifies the destination of the copy. \texttt{url} may refer to a local or a remote file and must be entered using the following format:

For the ST16:
\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{[file:] | | \{ /flash | /pcmcia1 | /pcmcia2 \} | /directory | /}
\item \texttt{tftp:// | | \{ host | :port\# | \} | /directory | /}
\item \texttt{ftp: | sftp:// | | \{ username | :password \} | @ | \{ host | :port\# | | /directory | /}
\end{itemize}
For the ASR 5000:

- file:// {/flash | /pcmeia1 | /hd | /directory }/
- tftp:// {host [ :port# ] } /directory /

For the ASR 5500:

- file: {/flash | /usb1 | /hd | /directory }/
- tftp:// {host [ :port# ] } /directory /

For VPC:

- file: {/flash | /hd-raid | /usb1 | /usb2 | /cdrom1 | /directory }/file_name

---

**Important**

The USB ports and CD-ROM must be configured via the hypervisor to be accessible.

- tftp:// {host [ :port# ] } /directory /file_name

---

**Important**

Use of the SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

directory: the name of the target directory.
username: the username to be authenticated to provide access to targeted server.
password: the username's password to be authenticated.
host: the IP address or host name of the targeted server.
port#: the number of the target server's logical port used for the selected communication protocol.

---

**Important**

Do not specify a target filename as this will prevent the file from writing to the target server. The system generates and provides a timestamp-based filename that appears at the destination when the copy command completes.

core

Copies the core dump to the targeted storage server. The core cannot be copied alone; it must be part of a crash copy action included when copying a crash file.

**Usage Guidelines**

Copy crash files of core dump to another location for backup or analysis.
Example

The following uses FTP to copy stored record number 5 and the core dump from the crash record list to a targeted remote node directory called crasharchive through port 22 of the targeted server remoteABC with access through user homeboy whose password is secret.7.word.

```
crash copy number 5 url ftp://homeboy:secret.7.word@remoteABC:22/crasharchive/ core
```

crypto blacklist file update

Updates the blacklist (access denied) file using the path specified when the blacklist was enabled.

**Product**

All products supporting IPSec crypto blacklisting

**Important**

This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

**Privilege**

Security Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

crypto blacklist file update

**Usage Guidelines**

Update the blacklist file. For additional information on blacklisting, refer to the System Administration Guide.

**Example**

The following command updates the blacklist file:

```
crypto blacklist file update
```

crypto rsa-keygen modulus

Generates an RSA key pair and Certificate Signing Request (CSR) using information to authenticate the site.

**Product**

All products that support IPSec

**Important**

This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.
**Privilege**

Security Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```  

**Syntax Description**

crypto rsa-keygen modulus { 1024 | 2048 | 4096 | 512 }

**Usage Guidelines**

Generate an RSA key pair and Certificate Signing Request (CSR) using information to authenticate the site. You can specify the modulus (key size of the generated certificate) as 512, 1024, 2048 or 4096 bits.

A CSR is a message sent to a Certification Authority (CA) to request a public key certificate for an entity, where the entity is the subject of the certificate. The software creating the CSR must first generate an RSA key pair; the key pair comprises a public and private key. The public key is bundled with the subject's name, and other information to form the CSR.

**Example**

The following command generates a CSR for a certificate with a modulus of 2048 bits:

```
crypto rsa-keygen modulus 2048 
```  

---

**crypto whitelist file update**

Updates the whitelist (access granted) file using the path specified when the whitelist was enabled.

**Product**

All products supporting IPSec crypto whitelisting

**Important**

This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

**Privilege**

Security Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```  

**Syntax Description**

crypto whitelist file update

**Usage Guidelines**

Update the whitelist file. For additional information on whitelisting, refer to the System Administration Guide.

**Example**

The following command updates the whitelist file:

```
crypto whitelist file update 
```
**crypto-group**

Allows the manual switchover of redundant IPSec tunnels belonging to a specific crypto group.

**Product**
- PDSN
- GGSN

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
crypto-group name group_name activate { primary | secondary }
```

- **name group_name**
  Specifies the name of an existing crypto group with which the tunnels to be switched are associated.

- **activate { primary | secondary }**
  Allows you to specify which tunnel to activate:
  - `primary`: Switches traffic to the primary tunnel in the group.
  - `secondary`: Switches traffic to the secondary tunnel in the group.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used in conjunction with the Redundant IPSec Tunnel Fail-over feature.

Use this command to manually switch traffic to a specific tunnel in a crypto group if the automatic switchover options have been disabled. Refer to the `switchover` command in the Crypto Group configuration mode for more information.

**Example**

The following command manually switches user traffic to the secondary tunnel in the crypto group called `group1`:

```
crypto-group group1 activate secondary
```
crypto-group
CHAPTER 17

**Exec Mode Commands (D-S)**

The Exec Mode is the initial entry point into the command line interface system. Exec mode commands are useful in troubleshooting and basic system monitoring.

This chapter contains the commands in the Exec Mode from `debug` to `system`.

**Exec**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- `debug bfd`, on page 368
- `debug ip`, on page 369
- `debug ip bgp`, on page 370
- `debug ip ospf all`, on page 371
- `debug ip ospf event`, on page 372
- `debug ip ospf ism`, on page 373
- `debug ip ospf lsa`, on page 374
- `debug ip ospf nsm`, on page 375
- `debug ip ospf packet`, on page 376
- `debug ip ospf route`, on page 377
- `debug ip ospf router`, on page 378
- `debug ipv6 ospf all`, on page 379
- `debug ipv6 ospf event`, on page 380
- `debug ipv6 ospf ifsm`, on page 381
- `debug ipv6 ospf lsa`, on page 382
- `debug ipv6 ospf nsm`, on page 383
- `debug ipv6 ospf packet`, on page 384
- `debug ipv6 ospf route`, on page 385
- `default terminal`, on page 386
- `delete`, on page 387
- `delete support record`, on page 388
• dhcp force, on page 389
• dhcp test, on page 390
• diameter disable endpoint, on page 391
• diameter enable endpoint, on page 391
• diameter-proxy conn-audit, on page 392
• diameter reset connection, on page 393
• diameter reset route failure, on page 394
• directory, on page 395
• disable radius, on page 396
• dns-client, on page 397
• egtpc test echo, on page 398
• enable radius, on page 400
• exit, on page 401
• filesystem, on page 401
• filesystem synchronize, on page 402
• gtpc test echo, on page 404
• gtpp interim now, on page 405
• gtpp interim now active-charging egcdr, on page 407
• gtpp storage-server commit, on page 409
• gtpp storage-server streaming start, on page 409
• gtp test, on page 410
• gtpu test echo, on page 412
• gtpv0 test echo, on page 414
• hd raid, on page 415
• host, on page 420
• install plugin, on page 420
• interface, on page 421
• lawful-intercept, on page 421
• lawful-intercept packet-cable, on page 422
• lawful-intercept ssdf, on page 422
• license, on page 422
• link-aggregation port switch to, on page 423
• logging active, on page 424
• logging filter, on page 425
• logging trace, on page 436
• logs checkpoint, on page 438
• lsp-ping, on page 439
• lsp-traceroute, on page 440
• mkdir, on page 440
• mme-mmedemux, on page 442
• mme disconnect, on page 442
• mme imsimgr, on page 443
• mme offload, on page 444
• mme paging cache clear, on page 446
• mme relocate-ue imsi, on page 447
• mme reset, on page 448
• monitor interface, on page 448
• monitor protocol, on page 449
• monitor subscriber, on page 453
• newcall policy, on page 457
• password change, on page 463
• patch plugin, on page 464
• ping, on page 466
• ping6, on page 468
• port disable, port enable, on page 469
• port switch to, on page 470
• ppp echo-test, on page 471
• push ssh-key, on page 472
• radius interim accounting now, on page 473
• radius test, on page 474
• reload, on page 476
• rename, on page 477
• reset active-charging, on page 478
• reset alcap-service, on page 479
• reset diameter, on page 480
• reset ims-authorization, on page 480
• reveal disabled commands, on page 481
• rlogin, on page 482
• rmdir, on page 483
• rollback module, on page 484
• rotate-hd-file, on page 484
• save configuration, on page 485
• save logs, on page 488
• session trace, on page 501
• session trace random, on page 505
• session trace signaling, on page 507
• setup, on page 508
• sgs offload, on page 509
• sgs vlr-failure, on page 510
• sgs vlr-recover, on page 512
• sgsn clear-congestion, on page 513
• sgsn clear-detached-subscriptions, on page 514
• sgsn imsigr, on page 514
• sgsn offload, on page 516
• sgsn op, on page 518
• sgsn retry-unavailable-ggsn, on page 522
• sgsn trigger-congestion, on page 523
• sgtpc test echo sgsn-address, on page 524
• shutdown, on page 524
• sleep, on page 526
• srp disable, on page 526
• srp enable, on page 527
**debug bfd**

Enables or disables the debug options for Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) debugging. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] debug bfd { all | events ipc-error | ipc-events | nsm | packet | session }
```

**no**

Indicates the IP debugging is to be disabled for the IP interfaces/function specified.

**bfd | interface name | route**

Specifies which IP interfaces/function to debug.

**all**: enables debug for all BFD items.

**events**: enables debug for BFD events.

**ipc-error**: enables debug for BFD Inter-process communication (IPC) errors.

**ipc-events**: enables debug for BFD Inter-process communication (IPC) events.

**nsm**: enables debug for BFD Network Service Manager messages.

**packet**: enables debug for BFD packets.

**session**: enables debug for BFD sessions.
Usage Guidelines

The debug bfd command is valuable when troubleshooting network problems with BFD-enabled BGP routers. The debugging is stopped by using the no keyword.

Caution

Issuing this command could negatively impact system performance depending on system configuration and/or loading.

Example

The following commands enable/disable debugging for BFD.

ddebug bfd
no debug bfd

ddebug ip

Enables or disables the debug options for IP debugging. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description

[ no ] debug ip { arp | interface | route }

no

Indicates the IP debugging is to be disabled for the IP interfaces/function specified.

arp | interface name | route

Specifies which IP interfaces/function to debug.

arp: indicates debug is to be enabled for the address resolution protocol.

interface: indicates debug is to be enabled for the IP interfaces.

route: indicates debug is to be enabled for the route selection and updates.

Usage Guidelines

The debug IP command is valuable when troubleshooting network problems between nodes. The debugging is stopped by using the no keyword.

Caution

Issuing this command could negatively impact system performance depending on system configuration and/or loading.
Example
The following commands enable/disable debugging for ARP.

```
ddebug ip arp
no debug ip arp
```

The following enables/disables debugging for IP interfaces.

```
ddebug ip interface
no debug ip interface
```

The following enables/disables debugging for routing.

```
ddebug ip route
no debug ip route
```

directory bgp

Enables or disables BGP (Border Gateway Protocol) debug flags. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

**Product**
HA

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] debug ip bgp { all | event | filters | fsm | keepalives | updates
{ inbound | outbound } }
```

- no
  - Disables the specified BGP debug flags.

- all
  - Enables all BGP debug flags.

- event
  - Enables debugging of all BGP protocol events.

- filters
  - Enables debugging of all BGP filters.
fsm
Enables debugging of BGP Finite State Machine

keepalives
Enables debugging of all BGP keepalives.

updates {inbound | outbound}
Enables debugging of BGP updates.
inbound: Debug all BGP inbound updates.
outbound: Debug all BGP outbound updates.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable or disable BGP debug flags.

Example
The following command disables all BGP debug flags enabled by any of the debug ip bgp commands:
no debug ip bgp all
The following command enables all BGP debug flags:
ddebug ip bgp all

d debug ip ospf all
Enables or disables all OSPF (Open Shortest Path First) debug flags. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product
PDSN
HA
GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
[ no ] debug ip ospf all

no
Disable all OSPF debug flags.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable or disable all OSPF debug flags.
Example
The following command disables all OSPF debug flags enabled by any of the `debug ip ospf` commands:

```plaintext
no debug ip ospf all
```

The following command enables all OSPF debug flags:

```plaintext
d debug ip ospf all
```

d ### debug ip ospf event

Enables or disables debugging of OSPF protocol events. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system. If no keywords are specified, all events are enabled for debugging.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PDSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GGSN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Privilege          | Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator |

| Command Modes      | Exec |

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

| Syntax Description | `[ no ] debug ip ospf event [ abr | asbr | vl | lsa | os | router ]` |

- **no**
  - Disables debugging the specified OSPF event. If no keywords are specified, all events are disabled.

- **abr**
  - Enables debugging of Area Border Router (ABR) events.

- **asbr**
  - Enables debugging of Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) events.

- **vl**
  - Enables debugging of Virtual Link (VL) events.

- **lsa**
  - Enables debugging of link state advertisement (LSA) events.
Enables debugging of operating system (OS) events.

router

Enables debugging of router events.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to output debug information for OSPF events.

Example

To enable all event debug information, enter the following command;

debug ip ospf event

To disable all event debug information, enter the following command;

no debug ip ospf event

debug ip ospf ism

Enables or disables OSPF Interface State Machine (ISM) troubleshooting, based on ISM information type. If no keywords are specified all ISM information types are enabled. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product

PDSN
HA
GGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

[ no ] debug ip ospf ism [ events | status | timers ]

no

Disables debugging the specified ISM information. If no keywords are specified, all information is disabled.

events

Enables debugging ISM event information.

status

Enables debugging ISM status information.
**timers**

Enables debugging ISM timer information.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to output ISM debug information.

**Example**

To enable all ISM debug information, enter the following command;

```
debug ip ospf ism
```

To disable all ISM debug information, enter the following command;

```
o debug ip ospf ism
```

**debug ip ospf lsa**

Enables or disables troubleshooting on OSPF Link State Advertisements (LSAs), based on the specific LSA option. If no keywords are specified, all options are enabled. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

**Product**

PDSN

HA

GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] debug ip ospf lsa [ flooding | generate | install | refresh | maxage | refresh ]
```

- **no**
  
  Disables the specified LSA debug information. If no keyword is specified, all LSA debug information is disabled.

- **flooding**
  
  Enables LSA flooding information.

- **generate**
  
  Enables LSA generation information.
**install**
Enables LSA install information.

**maxage**
Enables LSA maximum age information in seconds. The maximum age is 3600 seconds.

**refresh**
Enables LSA refresh information.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to output debug information for LSAs.

**Example**
To enable all LSA debug information, enter the following command;
```
depug ip ospf lsa
```
To disable all LSA debug information, enter the following command;
```
no depug ip ospf lsa
```

**debug ip ospf nsm**
Enables or disables troubleshooting OSPF Neighbor State Machines (NSMs), based on the specific NSM information type. If no keyword is specified, all NSM information types are enabled. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

**Product**
PDSN
HA
GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
[ no ] debug ip ospf nsm [ status | events | timers ]
```

**no**
Disables the debugging the specified NSM information type. If no keyword is specified, all information types are disabled.

**events**
Enables debugging NSM event information.
status
Enables debugging NSM status information.

 timers
Enables debugging NSM timer information.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to output debug information for OSPF NSMs

Example
To enable all NSM debug information, enter the following command;
deb ip ospf nsm
To disable all NSM debug information, enter the following command;
no debug ip ospf nsm

deb ip ospf packet
Enables or disables troubleshooting of specific OSPF packet information. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product
PDSN
HA
GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local] host_name#

Syntax Description
[ no ] debug ip ospf packet { all | dd | hello | ls-ack | is-request | ls-update } [ send | recv ] [ detail ]

no
Disable debugging of the specified packet information.

all
Enables debugging all OSPF packet information.

dd
Enables debugging database descriptions.
hello
Enables debugging hello packets.

ls-ack
Enables debugging link state acknowledgements.

ls-request
Enables debugging link state requests.

ls-update
Enables debugging link state updates.

send
Enables debugging only on sent packets.

recv
Enables debugging only on received packets.

detail
Enables detailed information in the debug output.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to output specific OSPF packet information.

Example
To enable all packet debug information, enter the following command;
\texttt{debug ip ospf packet all}
To disable all route debug information, enter the following command;
\texttt{no debug ip ospf packet all}

deg ip ospf route
Sets the route calculation method to use in debugging OSPF routes. If no route calculation method is specified, all methods are enabled. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product
- PDSN
- HA
- GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
Command Modes

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

[ no ] debug ip ospf route [ ase | ia | install | spf ]

no
Disables debugging of route information. If no keyword is specified all information types are disabled.

ase
Enables debugging information on autonomous system external (ASE) route calculations.

ia
Enables debugging information on Inter-Area route calculations.

install
Enables debugging information on route installation.

spf
Enables debugging information on Shortest Path First (SPF) route calculations.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to output debug information for OSPF routes.

Example

To enable all route debug information, enter the following command:

debug ip ospf route

to disable all route debug information, enter the following command:

no debug ip ospf route

ddebug ip ospf router

Sets the debug option for OSPF router information. If no keyword is specified, all router information is enabled. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product

PDSN
HA
GGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description

[ no ] debug ip ospf router [ interface | redistribute ]

no
Disables the specified router debug information. If no keyword is specified, all router information is disabled.

interface
Enables router interface information.

redistribute
Enables router redistribute information.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to output debug information for the OSPF router.

Example
To enable all router debug information, enter the following command;

d debug ip ospf router

To disable all router debug information, enter the following command;

no debug ip ospf router

d debug ipv6 ospf all

Enables or disables all OSPFv3 (Open Shortest Path First Version 3) debug flags. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product
PDSN
HA
GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description

[ no ] debug ipv6 ospf all

no
Disable all OSPFv3 debug flags.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable all OSPFv3 debug flags.

Example

The following command disables all OSPFv3 debug flags enabled by any of the `debug ip ospf` commands:

```plaintext
no debug ipv6 ospf all
```

The following command enables all OSPFv3 debug flags:

```plaintext
debug ipv6 ospf all
```

**debug ipv6 ospf event**

Enables or disables debugging of OSPFv3 protocol events. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system. If no keywords are specified, all events are enabled for debugging.

**Product**

- PDSN
- HA
- GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```plaintext
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] debug ipv6 ospf event [ abr | asbr | os | router ]
```

- **no**
  - Disables debugging the specified OSPFv3 event. If no keywords are specified, all events are disabled.

- **abr**
  - Enables debugging of Area Border Router (ABR) events.

- **asbr**
  - Enables debugging of Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) events.

- **os**
  - Enables debugging of operating system (OS) events.

- **router**
  - Enables debugging of router events.
Usage Guidelines
Use this command to output debug information for OSPFv3 events.

Example
To enable all event debug information, enter the following command;
debug ipv6 ospf event
To disable all event debug information, enter the following command;
no debug ipv6 ospf event

debug ipv6 ospf ifsm

Enables or disables OSPFv3 Interface State Machine (ISM) troubleshooting, based on ISM information type. If no keywords are specified all ISM information types are enabled. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product
PDSN
HA
GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
[ no ] debug ipv6 ospf ifsm [ events | status | timers ]

no
Disables debugging the specified ISM information. If no keywords are specified, all information is disabled.

events
Enables debugging ISM event information.

status
Enables debugging ISM status information.

timers
Enables debugging ISM timer information.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to output ISM debug information.
Example
To enable all ISM debug information, enter the following command;
```
debug ipv6 ospf ism
```
To disable all ISM debug information, enter the following command;
```
no debug ipv6 ospf ism
```

dev ipv6 ospf lsa

Enables or disables troubleshooting on OSPFv3 Link State Advertisements (LSAs), based on the specific LSA option. If no keywords are specified, all options are enabled. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product
- PDSN
- HA
- GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
[ no ] debug ip ospf lsa [ flooding | generate | install | maxage | refresh ]
```

no
Disables the specified LSA debug information. If no keyword is specified, all LSA debug information is disabled.

flooding
Enables LSA flooding information.

generate
Enables LSA generation information.

install
Enables LSA install information.

maxage
Enables LSA maximum age information in seconds. The maximum age is 3600 seconds.
refresh

Enables LSA refresh information.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to output debug information for LSAs.

Example

To enable all LSA debug information, enter the following command;

ddebug ipv6 ospf lsa

To disable all LSA debug information, enter the following command;

no debug ipv6 ospf lsa

ddebug ipv6 ospf nsm

Enables or disables troubleshooting OSPFv3 Neighbor State Machines (NSMs), based on the specific NSM information type. If no keyword is specified, all NSM information types are enabled. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product

PDSN
HA
GGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

[ no ] debug ipv6 ospf nsm [ interface | redistribute ]

no

Disables the debugging the specified NSM information type. If no keyword is specified, all information types are disabled.

interface

Enables debugging NSM on this interface.

redistribute

Enables debugging NSM redistribution information.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to output debug information for OSPFv3 NSMs
**Example**
To enable all NSM debug information, enter the following command:

```
dbge ipv6 ospf nsm
```
To disable all NSM debug information, enter the following command:

```
no debug ipv6 ospf nsm
```

**debug ipv6 ospf packet**

Enables or disables troubleshooting of specific OSPFv3 packet information. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

**Product**
PDSN
HA
GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] debug ipv6 ospf packet { dd | hello | ls-ack | ls-request | ls-update } [ recv | send ] [ detail ]
```

- **no**
  Disable debugging of the specified packet information.

- **dd**
  Enables debugging database descriptions.

- **hello**
  Enables debugging hello packets.

- **ls-ack**
  Enables debugging link state acknowledgements.

- **ls-request**
  Enables debugging link state requests.
ls-update
Enables debugging link state updates.

recv
Enables debugging only on received packets.

send
Enables debugging only on sent packets.

detail
Enables detailed information in the debug output.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to output specific OSPFv3 packet information.

Example
To enable all packet debug information, enter the following command;

```
debug ipv6 ospf packet all
```
To disable all route debug information, enter the following command;

```
no debug ipv6 ospf packet all
```

debug ipv6 ospf route
Sets the route calculation method to use in debugging OSPFv3 routes. If no route calculation method is specified, all methods are enabled. If logging is enabled, results are sent to the logging system.

Product
PDSN
HA
GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
[ no ] debug ipv6 ospf route [ ase | ia | install | spf ]
```

no
Disables debugging of route information. If no keyword is specified all information types are disabled.
ase
Enables debugging information on autonomous system external (ASE) route calculations.

ia
Enables debugging information on Inter-Area route calculations.

install
Enables debugging information on route installation.

spf
Enables debugging information on Shortest Path First (SPF) route calculations.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to output debug information for OSPF routes.

Example
To enable all route debug information, enter the following command:

ddebug ipv6 ospf route

To disable all route debug information, enter the following command:

no debug ipv6 ospf route

default terminal
Restores the system default value for the terminal options.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

(local)host_name#;

Syntax Description
default terminal { length | width }

length | width
length: Resets the terminal length to the system default.
width: Resets the system default terminal width.

Usage Guidelines
Restore the default terminal settings when the current paging and display wraps inappropriately or pages to soon.
Example
The following sets the default length then width in two commands.

`default terminal length`

`default terminal width`

delete

Removes the specified file(s) permanently from the local.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#`
```

**Syntax Description**
`delete filepath [ -noconfirm ]`

`filepath`
Specifies the location of the file to rename. The path must be formatted as follows:

For the ASR 5000:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /pcmcia1 | /hd-raid }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

Use of the ASR 5000 SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

For the ASR 5500:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /usb1 | /hd-raid }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

For VPC:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /hd-raid / usb1 | usb2 | /cdrom1 }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

The USB ports and CD-ROM must be configured via the hypervisor to be accessible.

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ".:" (colon) or "@" (at sign).

`directory` is the directory name
filename is the actual file of interest

-noconfirm
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Important
Use of the -noconfirm option should be done with extra care to ensure the file is specified accurately as there is no method of recovering a file that has been deleted.

Usage Guidelines
Deleting files is a maintenance activity which may be part of periodic routine procedures to reduce system space utilization.

Example
The following removes files from the local /flash/pub directory.

delete /flash/pub/june03.cfg

delete support record

Removes a Support Data Record (SDR) with s specified record-id or all SDRs in the specified range of record-ids.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

delete support record <record-id> [ to <record-id> ]

-record-id
Specifies a single SDR as an integer from 0 to 65536.

Each SDR is identified by a time index called the record-id. For example, the most recent record is always record-id 0 (filename = sdr.0.gz). The next older record is record-id 1 (filename = sdr.1.gz), and so on.

-to record-id
Specifies the endpoint record-id when deleting a range of SDRs.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to delete one or more SDRs stored on the system. For additional information on the Support Data Collector feature, refer to the System Administration Guide.
Example
The following command deletes the SDR with a record-id of 5 (filename = sdr.5.gz):

```plaintext
delete support record 5
```

dhcp force

Tests the lease-renewal for DHCP-assigned IP addresses for a particular subscriber.

**Product**
- GGSN
- ASN-GW
- P-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
dhcp force lease-renewal { callid id | imsi imsi [ nsapi nsapi ] | msid msid }
```

**callid id**
Clears the call ID specified as a 4-byte hexadecimal number.

**imsi msid**
Disconnects the subscriber with the specified msid. The IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) ID is a 50-bit field which identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example; 'S'.

**nsapi nsapi**
Specifies a Network Service Access Point Identifier (NSAPI) an integer from 5 to 15.

**msid id**
Disconnects the mobile user identified by ms_id. ms_id must be from 7 to 16 digits specified as an IMSI, MIN, or RMI. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example; 'S'.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command tests a forced IP address lease renewal for a specific subscriber.
Example
The following command tests DHCP lease renewal for a subscriber with an MSID of 1234567:
```
dhcp force lease-renewal msid 1234567
```

### dhcp test

Tests DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) functions for a particular DHCP service.

**Product**
- GGSN
- ASN-GW
- P-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
dhcp test dhcp-service svc_name [ all | server ip_address ]
```

#### dhcp-service svc_name

Specifies the name of the DHCP service as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

#### all

Tests DHCP functionality for all servers.

#### server ip_address

Tests DHCP functionality for the server specified by an IP address entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**

Once DHCP functionality is configured on the system, this command can be used to verify that it is configured properly and that it can successfully communicate with the DHCP server.

Executing this command causes the system to request and allocate an IP address and then release it.

If a specific DHCP server is not specified, then each server configured in the service is tested.

**Example**

The following command tests the systems ability to get an IP address from all servers a DHCP service called DHCP-Gi is configured to communicate with:
```
dhcp test dhcp-service DHCP-Gi all
```
diameter disable endpoint

Disables a Diameter endpoint without removing the peer's configuration.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
```
diameter disable endpoint endpoint_name peer peer_id
```

**endpoint_name**
Specifies the endpoint in which the peer is configured as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**peer peer_id**
Specifies the Diameter peer host name to be disabled as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to administratively disable a Diameter peer without removing the peer configuration. This command will tear down all connections on the specified peer (by sending a DPR if the configuration demands the same at peer level configuration). The peer will remain in disabled state until it is enabled again. Also see the `diameter enable endpoint` command.

Example
This command disables the Diameter peer `peer12`:
```
diameter disable endpoint endpoint1 peer peer12
```

diameter enable endpoint

Enables a Diameter endpoint that is disabled.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
```
diameter enable endpoint endpoint_name peer peer_id
```

Example
This command enables the Diameter peer `peer12`:
```
diameter enable endpoint endpoint1 peer peer12
```
**endpoint_name**

Specifies the endpoint in which the peer is configured as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**peer peer_id**

Specifies the Diameter peer host name to be enabled as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to administratively enable a Diameter peer. Also see the `diameter disable endpoint` command.

**Example**

This command enables the Diameter peer `peer12`:

```bash
diameter enable endpoint endpoint1 peer peer12
```

---

**diameter-proxy conn-audit**

This command enables the Diameter proxy Peer Connection Status Audit with Diabase clients.

**Product**

P-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
{local}host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

- `diameter-proxy conn-audit interval 1-10`
- `default diameter-proxy conn-audit`
- `default`
  - Configures the default setting.
  - By default, Diameter proxy Peer Connection Status Audit with Diabase clients is disabled.
- `diameter-proxy`
  - Specifies the Diameter proxy related configurations.
- `conn-audit`
  - Specifies the periodic connection status audit processes. Disabled by default.
- `interval 1-10`
  - Specifies the connection status audit interval in minutes, in the range of 1 through 10. Recommended value is 2 minutes.
**Usage Guidelines**

Enabling Diamproxy Peer Connection Status Audit with Diabase clients might affect performance of the services using Diameter interface. Service is impacted only when auto-correction happens (due to mismatch) and the cases are:

1. When Diabase state is IDLE and Diamproxy is OPEN.
2. When Diabase state is OPEN and Diamproxy is IDLE.

In both these cases, Diabase corrects the connection status based on information received in audit message. Diameter messaging failures is avoided once Diabase corrects the connection status.

**Example**

The following command specifies that the connection status audit interval is 2 minutes:

```
diameter-proxy conn-audit interval 2
```

---

**diameter reset connection**

Resets individual TCP/SCTP connections for a specified Diameter endpoint.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
diameter reset connection { endpoint endpoint_name peer peer_id }
```

**endpoint endpoint_name**
Resets connection to the endpoint specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**peer peer_id**
Resets connection to the Diameter peer host name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to reset the TCP/SCTP connections for the specified endpoint/peer. With this command, the connection will be closed temporarily after DPR/DPA. If there is any traffic to be sent to the particular peer, then the connection will be re-established.

This command overrides the endpoint configured in any other configuration mode.

This command is applicable only when the specified peer is enabled.

**Example**

This command resets connection to the endpoint named test123:
**diameter reset connection endpoint test123**

---

**diameter reset route failure**

Resets the failed route status of a Diameter destination-host combination via peer to AVAILABLE status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Product</strong></th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Privilege</strong></td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Command Modes</strong></td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
diameter reset route failure [ endpoint endpoint_name ] [ host host_name ] [ peer peer_id ]
```

**endpoint endpoint_name**

Resets paths to the endpoint specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**host host_name**

Resets the FAILED status of all Diameter destination-host combination routes via peer for every Diameter client within the chassis having a specific host name to AVAILABLE.

Specifies the Diameter host name as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**peer peer_id**

Resets the FAILED status of all Diameter destination-host combination routes via a peer having specific peer-Id for every Diameter client within the chassis to AVAILABLE.

Specifies the Diameter peer host name as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to reset the FAILED status of all Diameter destination-host combination routes via peer for every Diameter client within the chassis to AVAILABLE status.

This command also resets the failure counts used to determine the AVAILABLE/FAILED status of a destination-host combination.

When executed from local context, this command matches all contexts. If an optional keyword is not supplied, a wildcard is used for the value.

The status of every matching combination of destination-host via peer for every matching Diameter client within the chassis will be reset to AVAILABLE. The failure counts that are used to determine AVAILABLE/FAILED status will also be reset.

Also see the `route-entry` and `route-failure` commands in the Diameter Endpoint Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

Default value: N/A
Example
The following command resets the FAILED status of all Diameter destination-host combination routes via peer for every Diameter client within the chassis for specified endpoint name to AVAILABLE.

diameter reset route failure endpoint endpoint123

directory

Lists the files in a specified location.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

directory filepath [ -size ] [ -reverse ] [ -time ]

filepath

Specifies the directory path to list the contained files using the following format:

For the ASR 5000:

[ file: ]{ /flash | /pcmcia1 | /hd }[ /directory ]/file_name

Use of the ASR 5000 SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

For the ASR 5500:

[ file: ]{ /flash | /usb1 | /hd }[ /directory ]/file_name

For VPC:

[ file: ]{ /flash | /hd-raid | /usb1 | /usb2 | cdrom1 }[ /directory ]/file_name

The USB ports and CD-ROM must be configured via the hypervisor to be accessible.

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), "." (colon) or "@" (at sign).
**directory** is the directory name

**filename** is the actual file of interest

**-size**

Indicates the size of each file should be displayed in the output.

**-reverse**

Indicates the order of files listed should be in descending order (z-A-Z-9-0). Default is to sort in ascending order (0-9A-Za-z).

**-time**

Indicates the last modification timestamp of each file should be displayed in the output.

**Usage Guidelines**

Lists such things as log and crash files from multiple nodes within the network.

The optional arguments may be specified individually or in any combination.

**Example**

The following command will list the files in the local `/flash/pub` directory sorted in reverse order.

```
directory /flash/pub -reverse
```

**disable radius**

Prevents the system from making requests of a selected RADIUS server.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name>
```

**Syntax Description**

```
disable radius { [ charging ] [ accounting ] server ipv4/ipv6_address [ group group_name | port port_number + ] }
```

**[ charging ] [ accounting ]**

Specifies the type of RADIUS server to disable.

- **accounting**: Specifies accounting servers
- **charging**: Specifies charging servers
- **charging accounting**: Specifies charging accounting servers
**server ipv4/ipv6_address**
Specifies the RADIUS server by IP address entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**port port_number**
Specifies the port number of the RADIUS server being disabled an integer from 0 through 65535. Default: 1812 (authentication) 1813 (accounting)

**group group_name**
Specifies the RADIUS group to which the server belongs as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters. Use this option in the event that the RADIUS server belongs to multiple groups and you only want to disable the server within the specific group. Default: default

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to gracefully stop the system from making requests of a specific RADIUS server.

**Example**
The following command disables a RADIUS accounting server with an IP address of 10.2.3.4, the default accounting server port number, and that resides in the Group5 server group:

disable radius accounting server 10.2.3.4 group Group5

**dns-client**
Performs DNS (Domain Name System) query on the basis of specified DNS client name, DNS query domain name, and type of query criteria.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

dns-client dns_client_name [ query-type { A | AAAA | NAPTR | SRV } ]
query-name query_domain_name

dns-client dns_client_name
Specifies the name of the DNS client whose cache and/or statistics are to be queried. It must be an existing DNS client expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

query-type { A | NAPTR | SRV }
Specifies that the type of query to perform for the defined DNS client is to be displayed.

- A: Filters DNS results based on domain IPv4 address records (A records). This is the default query type.
• **AAAA**: Filters DNS results based on domain IPv6 address records (AAAA records).
• **NAPTR**: Filters DNS results based on Naming Authority Pointer records (NAPTR).
• **SRV**: Filters DNS results based on service host records (SRV records).

**query-name query_domain_name**
Filters the DNS results based on the query domain name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 trough 255 characters.

query_domain_name is the domain name used to perform the DNS query and is different from the actual domain name which is resolved. For example, to resolve the SIP server for service.com, the query name is `_sip._udp.service.com` and the query type is SRV.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to perform DNS query on the basis of DNS Client name and filters the query results based on query type and query name. This command also populates the result into DNS Cache. This command used the current context to DNS request.

**Example**
The following command displays statistics for a DNS client named test_dns with query type for IP address as A and query name as domain1.com:

dns-client test_dns query-type A query-name domain1.com

**egtpc test echo**
Tests the ability of a GGSN/P-GW service to exchange GTP-C echo request messages with specified peer(s).

**Product**
GGSN
P-GW
SAEGW

**Privilege**
Operator, Config-Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
egtpc test echo gtp-version version src-address ip_address { all | peer-address ip_address }
```

gtp-version version
Specifies version number for sending Echo request message.

version must be an integer from 0 through 2.
If peer is not a new peer for service bind to `src-address`, then echo request is sent with the last known highest version of the peer.

**src-address ip_address**

Specifies the IP address of a Gn interface configured on the system.

`ip_address` must be entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**Important**

The IP address of the system's Gn interface must be bound to a configured GGSN/P-GW service prior to executing this command.

**all**

Sends GTP-C echo requests to first 100 peers that currently have sessions with the GGSN/P-GW service.

**Important**

If this keyword is selected, additional confirmation is required after the following message, "Warning: Due to possibility of huge number of connected peers, considering system performance impacts, issue echo request to only 100 peers".

**peer-address ip_address**

Specifies that GTP-C echo requests will be sent to a specific peer.

`ip_address` must be entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command tests the GGSN's or P-GW's ability to exchange GPRS Tunneling Protocol control plane (GTP-C) packets with the specified peer. This command is useful for troubleshooting and/or monitoring. This command must be executed from within the context in which the GGSN/P-GW service is configured.

**Important**

In StarOS v14.0 and later, this command replaces the `gtpv0 test echo` and `gtpc test echo` commands.

**Example**

The following command issues GTP-C echo packets from a GGSN service bound to address 192.168.157.43 to an SGSN with an address of 192.168.1.52:

```bash
egtpc test echo gtp-version 1 src-address 192.168.157.43 peer-address 192.168.1.52
```
enable radius

Enables the system to start making requests of a specific RADIUS server.

**Product**  
All

**Privilege**  
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**  
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#  
```

**Syntax Description**

```
enable radius \{ [ charging ] [ accounting ] server ipv4/ipv6_address [ group group_name | port port_number + ] \}  
```

- **[ charging ] [ accounting ]**  
  Specifies the type of RADIUS server to enable.
  - **accounting**: Specifies accounting servers
  - **charging**: Specifies charging servers
  - **charging accounting**: Specifies charging accounting servers

- **server ipv4/ipv6_address**  
  Specifies the RADIUS server by an IP address entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

- **port port_number**  
  Specifies the port number of the RADIUS server being enabled as an integer from 0 through 65535. Default: 1812 (authentication) 1813 (accounting)

- **group group_name**  
  Specifies the RADIUS group to which the server belongs as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters. Use this option in the event that the RADIUS server belongs to multiple groups and you only want to disable the server within the specific group. Default: **default**

**Usage Guidelines**  
Use this command to allow the system to start making requests of a specific RADIUS server.

**Example**

The following command enables a RADIUS accounting server with the IP address 10.2.3.4, the default accounting server port number, and in the Group5 server group:

```
enable radius accounting server 10.2.3.4 group Group5  
```
**exit**

Terminates the current CLI session.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Any

**Syntax Description**
exit

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to terminate the current CLI session.

---

**filesystem**

Use this command to check, format or repair the filesystem on internal and external storage devices.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
For the ASR 5000:

```
filesystem { check | format | repair | synchronize } { /flash | /pcmcia1
| /hd-raid } [ card slot_num ]
```

For the ASR 5500:

```
filesystem { check | format | repair | synchronize } { /flash | /usb1 |
/hd-raid } [ card slot_num ]
```

For VPC:

```
filesystem { check | format | repair | synchronize | update } { /flash |
/hd-raid | /usb1 | /usb2 | cdrom1 }
```

The following devices are supported based on platform type:

- **/flash** – ASR 5x00, VPC
- **/hd-raid** – ASR 5x00, VPC
- **/pcmcia1** – ASR 5000 only
- **/usb1** – ASR 5500, VPC (if configured via hypervisor)
- **/usb2** – VPC (if configured via hypervisor)
- **/cdrom1** – VPC (if configured via hypervisor)
Important
For VPC, the USB ports and CD-ROM must be configured via the hypervisor to be accessible by the Control Function (CF) virtual machine.

check
Checks for filesystem corruption.

format
Reformats file system.

Caution
This keyword erases all data on the device.

Formatting /flash will remove all boot configurations and the ASR 5x00 chassis-ID. Before running format, be sure to review or save the output of the show boot command. After running format, be sure to restore boot entries as needed, generate a new chassis-ID, and execute save configuration to save the running configuration.

repair
Repairs file system corruption.

synchronize
See the description of the filesystem synchronize command for detailed information. Not supported on VPC-SI.

update
Updates the boot code on the file system. Supported on VPC-SI only.

Usage Guidelines
Check, format, or repair all directories and files from on an internal or external storage device and re-establish the file system.

Example
The following command formats the PCMCIA card located in slot 1 on the SMC (ASR 5000):
filesystem format /pcmcial

filesystem synchronize
Use this command to synchronize the file systems of active and standby storage devices on MIO card or VPC-DI Control Function (CF) virtual machines.

Product
All
Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
For the ASR 5500:

```
filesystem synchronize [ /flash | /usb1 | all ] [ checkonly ] [ from card_num | to card_num ] [-noconfirm]
```

For VPC:

```
filesystem synchronize [ /flash | /usb1 | /usb2 | cdrom1 | all ] [ checkonly ] [ from card_num | to card_num ] [-noconfirm]
```

The following devices are supported based on platform type:

- `/flash` – ASR 5x00, VPC
- `/hd-raid` – ASR 5x00, VPC
- `/usb1` – ASR 5500, VPC (if configured via hypervisor)
- `/usb2` – VPC (if configured via hypervisor)
- `/cdrom1` – VPC (if configured via hypervisor)
- `all` – Selects all file systems

`checkonly`
Checks for file system corruption; does not modify file systems.

```
[from card_num | to card_num]
```
Copies files from a source card to a destination card specified by slot numbers.

`-noconfirm`
Executes the command without displaying "are you sure" prompts.

Usage Guidelines
Synchronize the file systems between active and standby storage devices.

Example
The following command all file systems on the management card:

```
filesystem synchronize all
```

The following command sequence appears when `filesystem synchronize /flash` is run after `save configuration /flash/filename -redundant` is executed and a change has been made to the configuration:

```
filesystem synchronize /flash
2 to be updated on card 2
   /flash/oam.cfg
   /flash/service.cfg
0 to be updated (but are newer) on card 2
```
0 to be deleted on card 2
Are you sure? [Yes|No]:
You must confirm the synchronization before it will be initiated.
If "No files to update" appears, you are returned to the CLI prompt.

**gtpc test echo**

Tests the ability of a GGSN service to exchange GTP-C echo request messages with the specified SGSN(s).

**Product**

GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
gtpc test echo src-address gn_address { all | sgsn-address ip_address }
```

**src-address gn_address**

Specifies the IP address of a Gn interface configured on the system in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**Important**

The IP address of the system's Gn interface must be bound to a configured GGSN service prior to executing this command.

**all**

Specifies that GTP-C echo requests will be sent to all SGSNs that currently have sessions with the GGSN service.

**sgsn-address ip_address**

Specifies that GTP-C echo requests will be sent to a SGSN specified by an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command tests the GGSN's ability to exchange GPRS Tunneling Protocol control plane (GTP-C) packets with the specified SGSNs. This command is useful for troubleshooting and/or monitoring.

This command must be executed from within the context in which the GGSN service is configured.

Refer also to the `gtpu test` command.

**Important**

In StarOS v14.0 and later, this command has been replaced by the `egtpc test echo` command.
Example
The following command issues GTP-C echo packets from a GGSN service bound to address 192.168.157.32 to an SGSN with an address of 192.168.157.2:

```
gtpc test echo src-address 192.168.157.32 sgsn-address 192.168.157.2
```

**gtpp interim now**

Check points current GTPP accounting messages and identifies which types of interim CDRs are to be generated and sent to the external charging/storage servers (for example, a CFG or a GSS). The impact of this command is immediate.

**Product**
- GGSN
- SGSN
- SGW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
gtpp interim now [ active-charging egcdr | apn apn_name | callid call_id | cdr-types { gcdr | mcdr | scdr } | dhcp-server ip_address | gprs-service svc_name | ggsn-address ggsn_ip_addr | ggsn-service svc_name | imsi imsi [ ip-address sub-address [ username name ] ] | ip-address sub-address | nsapi nsapi [ ip-address sub-address [ username name ] ] | ip-pool pool_name | mcc mcc_number mnc mnc_number | msisdn msisdn_num | sgsn-address ip_address | sgsn-service svc_name | username name ] +
```

**active-charging**
This feature is specific to the GGSN and is documented separately.

**apn apn_name**
Initiates GTPP interim accounting for all PDP contexts accessing the APN specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 62 characters that is case sensitive.

**callid call_id**
Identifies a specific call id as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

**cdr-types { mcdr | scdr }**
Specifies the CDR types to be generated by the SGSN:
- gcdr - Instructs the GGSN to only generate G-CDRs.
mcdr - Instructs the SGSN to only generate M-CDRs

scdr - Instructs the SGSN to only generate S-CDRs.

This keyword is specific to the SGSN.

dhcp-server ip_address

Identifies the DHCP server where the IP address (defined with the `ip_address` keyword) was allocated by the IP address of the DHCP server entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

ggsn-address ggsn_ip_addr

Specifies the IP address of the interface to the GGSN using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. This keyword is specific to the GGSN.

ggsn-service svc_name

Initiates GTPP interim accounting for all PDP contexts currently being facilitated by the GGSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive. This keyword is specific to the GGSN.

gprs-service svc_name

Initiates GTPP interim accounting for all PDP contexts currently being facilitated by an existing GPRS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive. This keyword is specific to the SGSN.

imsi imsi [ ip-address sub_address | username name ] | nsapi nsapi [ ip-address sub-address | username name ]

Initiates GTPP interim accounting for a specific International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) number. The request could be further filtered using any of the following keywords:

- **ip-address**: Interim accounting will be performed for the IP address specified by `sub_address`. The command can be further filtered by specifying a specific username with that address.

- **nsapi**: Interim accounting will be performed for a Network Service Access Point Identifier (NSAPI) specified as an integer from 5 to 15. The command can be further filtered by specifying a specific ip address and/or a username with that address, or just a specific username.

ip-address sub_address [ username name ]

Initiates GTPP interim accounting for the IP address of the subscriber specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

The command can be further filtered by specifying a username with that address. The name is the subscriber’s name and can be a sequence of characters and/or wildcard characters (‘$’ and ‘*’) from 1 to 127 characters. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as wildcard enclose them in single quotes (‘’). For example; ‘$’.

ip-pool pool_name

Initiates GTPP interim accounting for all PDP contexts that were allocated IP addresses from an existing pool specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters that is case sensitive. This keyword is applicable to the GGSN only.
mcc mcc_number mnc mnc_number

$mcc\_number$: Specifies the mobile country code (MCC) portion of the PLMN identifier and can be configured to any 3-digit integer value between 100 and 999.

$mnc\_number$: Specifies the mobile network code (MNC) portion of the PLMN identifier and can be configured to any 2- or 3-digit integer between 00 and 999.

msisdn msisdn_num

Configures the SGSN to include the Mobile Subscribers Integrated Services Digital Network identifier in generated CDRs (M-CDRs and/or the S-CDRs). This keyword is applicable for SGSN only.

$msisdn\_number$ must be followed by a valid MSISDN number, consisting of 1 to 15 digits.

sgsn-address ip_address

Initiates GTPP interim accounting for all PDP contexts currently being facilitated by the SGSN specified by an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. This keyword is specific to the GGSN.

sgsn-service svc_name

Initiates GTPP interim accounting for all PDP contexts currently being facilitated by an existing SGSN service specified an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive. This keyword is specific to the SGSN.

username name

Initiates GTPP interim accounting for all PDP contexts for the subscriber name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that is case sensitive.

+ More than one of the above keywords can be entered within a single command.

Usage Guidelines

This command causes GTPP accounting CDRs to immediately be generated for all active sessions that are in the current context. If executed within the local context, CDRs will be generated for all active sessions regardless of context. This command generates only certain types of CDRs including GCDRs, SGWCDRs, and SCDRs.

The sending of the CDRs is paced so as not to overload the accounting server.

Example

The following command causes CDRs to immediately be generated:

```
gtpp interim now
```

gtpp interim now active-charging egcdr

Check points current GTPP accounting messages for active charging immediately.

Product

GGSN
**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
gtpp interim now active-charging egcdr [ callid call_id | imsi imsi | msid msid | rulebase rbase_name | session-id sess_id | username name ]
```

- **callid call_id**
  
  Initiates GTPP interim accounting for a session for the call ID specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

- **imsi imsi**
  
  Initiates GTPP interim accounting for a International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) number. specified as a sequence of hexadecimal digits and wildcard characters - $ matches a single character and * matches multiple characters

- **msid msid**
  
  Initiates GTPP interim accounting for a Mobile Station Identifier (MSID) number specified as a sequence of up to 24 digits and wildcard characters - $ matches a single character and * matches multiple characters

- **rulebase rbase_name**
  
  Initiates GTPP interim accounting for sessions that use the named active charging rulebase specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 24 characters.

- **session-id sess_id**
  
  Initiates GTPP interim accounting for a current active charging session.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command causes GTPP accounting eG-CDRs to immediately be generated for active charging sessions that meet the specified criteria.

The sending of the CDRs is paced so as not to overload the accounting server.

- **username name**
  
  Initiates GTPP interim accounting for all PDP contexts for the subscriber name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that is case sensitive.

**Example**

The following command causes eG-CDRs to immediately be generated for active charging sessions using the rulebase named rulbase1:

```
gtpp interim now active-charging egcdr rulebase rulebase1
```
gtpp storage-server commit

Causes the GTPP storage server to archive all buffered packets.

**Product**

GGSN
P-GW
SAEGW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

```bash
gtpp storage-server commit now [ group name group_name ]
```

- `group name group_name`
  
  Commits Storage Server for an existing group name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command sends a request to the GTPP Storage Server to archive all buffered packets. It also deletes all CDRs that have been acknowledged by the charging gateway function (CGF). The deleted CDRs are saved in a separate file.

Note that this command must be executed from within the context in which the GTPP Storage Server is configured.

Refer to the `gtpp storage-server` command in the *Context Configuration Mode Commands* chapter for more information.

---

# gtpp storage-server streaming start

This command enables to start streaming of the copied CDR files from active chassis when the ICSR switchover occurs.

**Product**

GGSN
P-GW
S-GW
SGSN

---

Important

This command is obsolete in release 16.0. In 16.0 and later releases, use the "gtpp push-to-active url" CLI command in global configuration mode to enable the automatic transfer of stranded CDRs to active chassis.
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#  
```

**Syntax Description**

```
gtpp storage-server streaming start [ group name group_name ]
```

- **group name group_name**
  Specifies the name of a GTPP group configured in the current context as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

  Note that, if the group name is not specified, then all the GTPP groups in the current context will be considered. If the group name is specified, then only the group provided in this CLI command will be considered.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to resynchronize the CDRs left on local HDD with the active GTPP streaming feed to transfer the CDRs from active chassis to IT mediation device during ICSR switchover.

Note that this CLI command must be executed from within the context in which the GTPP Storage Server is configured.

In the event of ICSR switchover, to transfer the copied CDRs from active chassis to IT mediation device, follows these steps:

1. Manually copy files from old active chassis to new active chassis.
2. Issue this CLI command "gtpp storage-server streaming start" to start streaming of the copied files from active chassis.
3. If the streaming is in progress, then wait till the current file is fully streamed out. After the current file is fully streamed out, then rebuild the file list (to get the copied CDR files) and start streaming based on the timestamp.
4. If the streaming is not in progress then rebuild the file list (to get the copied CDR files) and start streaming.

**gtpp test**

Tests communication with configured Charging Gateway Function (CGF) servers or a GTPP Storage-Server.

**Product**

- ePDG
- GGSN
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- SGSN

**Privilege**

Operator, Config-Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#  
```
Syntax Description

```
gtp test { accounting { all | cgf-server ipv4/ipv6_address [ port port_num ] | group name group_name } | storage-server [ address ipv4/ipv6_address port udp-port | group name group_name ] }
```

- **all**
  Tests all CGFs configured within the given context.

- **cgf-server ipv4/ipv6_address [ port port_num ]**
  Tests a CGF configured within the given context and specified by the IP address of the CGF entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

  **port port_num**: Specifies the port number of CGF server. The port number must be an integer ranging from 1 to 65535.

  This optional keyword is introduced to ease the identification of product specific CDRs. This configuration provides the flexibility to send ePDG, SaMOG and P-GW LBO CDRs to the same CGF server on different ports.

  When the port is specified, this command displays the status of CGF server with the specified IP address and port. If port is not provided then it will show the status of all CGF servers with the specified IP address.

- **group name group_name**
  Tests the storage server for an existing group name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **storage-server [ address ipv4/ipv6_address port udp-port ]**
  Tests the connectivity and provides round trip time for the echo request sent to the GTPP Storage-Server configured in the requested context. The IP address of the GSS is entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation and the UDP port is the one defined for the GTPP Storage Server.

Usage Guidelines

This command is used to verify the configuration of and test the system's ability to communicate with one or all configured GSS/CGFs for monitoring or troubleshooting purposes.

When executed, this command causes the system to send GTPP echo packets to the specified GSS/CGF(s). The command's response will display whether the GSS/CGF is active or unreachable.

Example

The following command tests communication with a CGF server having an IP address of 192.168.1.5:
```
gtp test accounting cgf-server 192.168.1.5
```

The following command tests communication with a GSS configured in requested context:
```
gtp test storage-server
```

The following command verifies the communication with a GSS having an IP address of 192.156.12.10 and port 50000, without configuring it in a context:
```
gtp test storage-server address 192.156.12.10 port 50000
```
gtpu test echo

Tests the ability of a GGSN/P-GW/SAEGW/SGSN/S-GW service to exchange GTP-U echo request messages with specified peer(s).

**Product**
- GGSN
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- SGSN
- S-GW

**Privilege**
- Operator
- Config-Administrator
- Administrator

**Command Modes**
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

StarOS v12.x and earlier:

```
gtpu test echo src-address gn_address { all | sgsn-address ip_address }
```

StarOS v14.0 and later:

```
gtpu test echo gtpu-service service_name { all | peer-address ip_address } [ gtpu-version { 0 | 1 } ]
```

**src-address gn_address**

Specifies the IP address of a Gn interface configured on the system using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**Important**

The IP address of the system's Gn interface must be bound to a configured GGSN service prior to executing this command.

**all**

Sends GTP-U echo requests to all SGSNs that currently have sessions with the GGSN service.

**sgsn-address ip_address**

Sends GTP-U echo requests to an SGSN specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**gtpu-service service_name**

Specifies an existing GTP-U service.

*service_name* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
Sends GTP-U echo requests to first 100 peers that currently have sessions with the GTP-U service.

If this keyword is selected, additional confirmation is required after the following message, "Warning: Due to possibility of huge number of connected peers, considering system performance impacts, issue echo request to only 100 peers".

**peer-address ip_address**

Specifies that GTP-U echo requests will be sent to a specific peer.

`ip_address` must be entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPV6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**gtpu-version { 0 | 1 }**

Optional. Specifies the GTP-U version in which the test echo will be sent. 0 Specifies GTP-U version 0, and 1 specifies GTP-U version 1.

- If the GTP-U version of the peer is unknown, the GGSN/P-GW/SAEGW/SGSN/S-GW will use the user-configured GTP-U version.
- If the GTPU version of peer node is already known, the test echo is sent in the known GTP-U version.
- If the GTP-U version is not configured, and the peer version is unknown, the test echo is sent in GTP-U version 0.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command tests the GGSN/P-GW/SAEGW/SGSN/S-GW’s ability to exchange GPRS Tunneling Protocol user plane (GTP-U) packets with the specified SGSNs/peer(s). This command is useful for troubleshooting and/or monitoring.

This command returns statistics on the number of packets transmitted and received; however, statistics are displayed right after transmitting the "echo" packet, but before receiving the response. Therefore, received statistics are always off by one. For more information, the same command should be run twice.

For example:

```
[ingress]asr5000# gtpu test echo gtpu-service sgw_ingress_gtpu peer-address 192.45.1.6
gtpu-version 1
GTPU test echo
--------------
PEER: 192.45.1.6 Tx/Rx: 1/0 RTT(ms): 0 Recovery

[ingress]asr5000#
[ingress]asr5000# gtpu test echo gtpu-service sgw_ingress_gtpu peer-address 192.45.1.6
gtpu-version 1
GTPU test echo
--------------
PEER: 192.45.1.6 Tx/Rx: 2/1 RTT(ms): 4285432 (COMPLETE)
```

Refer also to the `gtpc test` command.
Example
The following command issues GTP-U echo packets from a GGSN service bound to address 192.168.157.43 to an SGSN with an address of 192.168.1.52:

gtpu test echo src-address 192.168.157.43 sgsn-address 192.168.1.52

The following command issues GTP-U echo packets from a GTP-U service named gtpu_1 to the first 100 connected peers:

gtpu test echo gtpu-service gtpu_1 all

gtpv0 test echo

Tests the ability of a GGSN service to exchange GTPv0 echo request messages with the specified SGSN(s).

Product
GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

gtpv0 test echo src-address gn_address { all | sgsn-address ip_address }

src-address gn_address
Specifies the IP address of a Gn interface configured on the system using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

Important
The IP address of the system's Gn interface must be bound to a configured GGSN service prior to executing this command.

all
Sends GTPv0 echo requests to all SGSNs that currently have sessions with the GGSN service.

sgsn-address ip_address
Sends GTPv0 echo requests to an SGSN specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

Usage Guidelines
This command tests the GGSN's ability to exchange GPRS Tunneling Protocol version 0 (GTPv0) packets with the specified SGSNs which can be useful troubleshooting and/or monitoring.

This command must be executed from within the context in which the GGSN service is configured.

Refer also to the gtpc test and gtpu test commands.
In StarOS v14.0 and later, this command has been replaced by the `egtpc test echo` command.

**Example**

The following command issues GTPv0 echo packets from a GGSN service bound to address 192.168.1.33 to an SGSN with an address of 192.168.1.42:

```bash
gtpv0 test echo src-address 192.168.1.33 sgsn-address 192.168.1.42
```

## hd raid

Performs RAID management operations on the platform's hard disk drives.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

For the ASR 5000:

```bash
hd raid { check | create { local1 | remotel } | insert { local1 | remotel } | overwrite { local1 | remotel } | directory pathname | limit number_files | mtime minutes } | remove { local1 | remotel } | select { local1 | remotel } } [ -force ] [ -noconfirm ]
```

For the ASR 5500:

```bash
hd raid { check | create { hd13 | hd14 | hd15 | hd16 | hd17 | hd18 } | insert { hd13 | hd14 | hd15 | hd16 | hd17 | hd18} | overwrite { hd13 | hd14 | hd15 | hd16 | hd17 | hd18 } | quarantine { directory pathname | limit number_file | mtime minutes } | remove { hd13 | hd14 | hd15 | hd16 | hd17 | hd18 } } [ -force ] [ -noconfirm ]
```

For VPC:

```bash
hd raid { check | create | insert | overwrite | quarantine { directory pathname | limit number_files | mtime minutes } | remove | select } { local1 | local2 } [ -force ] [ -noconfirm ]
```

**check**

Starts a background check on RAID disks unless the RAID is running in degraded mode.

**create { local1 | remote1 }**

On the ASR 5000, creates a new RAID that could run in degraded mode on the specified drive:
• **local** specifies the RAID is to be established on the primary SMC.

• **remote** specifies the RAID is to be established on the backup SMC.

**create** *hd_num*

On the ASR 5500, creates a new RAID that could run in degraded mode on the hard drive array of a specific FSC.

*hd_num* specifies the RAID is to be established. *hd_num* corresponds to the FSC in slot numbers as shown below:

- **hd13** = disk in slot 13
- **hd14** = disk in slot 14
- **hd15** = disk in slot 15
- **hd16** = disk in slot 16
- **hd17** = disk in slot 17
- **hd18** = disk in slot 18

**create** { **local** | **local** }

On VPC, creates a new virtual RAID as vHD Local1 or vHD Local2.

**insert** { **local** | **remote** }

On the ASR 5000, inserts the specified disk to the running RAID causing it to recover from degraded mode.

- **local** specifies the primary SMC is to be inserted into the RAID.
- **remote** specifies the backup SMC is to be inserted into the RAID.

**insert** *hd_num*

On the ASR 5500, inserts the specified FSC disk array into the running RAID causing it to recover from degraded mode.

*hd_num* specifies the RAID is to be established. *hd_num* corresponds to the FSC in slot numbers as shown below:

- **hd13** = disk in slot 13
- **hd14** = disk in slot 14
- **hd15** = disk in slot 15
- **hd16** = disk in slot 16
- **hd17** = disk in slot 17
- **hd18** = disk in slot 18
insert \{ local1 \mid local2 \} 

On VPC, inserts the specified vHD into the running RAID causing it to recover from degraded mode.

overwrite \{ local1 \mid remote1 \} 

On the ASR 5000, overwrites the specified disk and adds it to the current running RAID to construct a fully mirrored array.

* local1 specifies the primary SMC is to be inserted into the RAID.
* remote1 specifies the backup SMC is to be inserted into the RAID.

overwrite \textit{hd\_num} 

On the ASR 5500, overwrites the specified FSC disk array and adds it to the current running RAID to reconstruct the RAID 5 array.

\textit{hd\_num} specifies the RAID is to be established. \textit{hd\_num} corresponds to the FSC in slot numbers as shown below:

* hd13 = disk in slot 13
* hd14 = disk in slot 14
* hd15 = disk in slot 15
* hd16 = disk in slot 16
* hd17 = disk in slot 17
* hd18 = disk in slot 18

overwrite \{ local1 \mid local2 \} 

On VPC, overwrites the specified vHD and adds it to the current running RAID to construct a fully mirrored array.

quarantine \[ directory \mid pathname \mid limit \mid number\_files \mid mtime \mid minutes \]

Recovers and quarantines dirty-degraded RAID files.

* directory specifies the directory to which files are to be moved. \textit{pathname} is expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 29 characters. Default = "lost+found"
* limit sets the maximum number of files to quarantine. \textit{number\_files} is an integer from 0 to 1000000; 0 is unlimited. Default = 3000 (10 files per second within 5 minutes).
* mtime specifies within how many minutes the file is modified to be considered suspects for quarantine. \textit{minutes} is an integer from 0 through 1440; 0 means no files would be quarantined. Default = 5

remove \{ local1 \mid remote1 \} 

On the ASR 5000, removes the specified disk from the running RAID causing it to run in degraded mode or to fail.

* local1 specifies the primary SMC is to be inserted into the RAID.
- **remote1** specifies the backup SMC is to be inserted into the RAID.

**remove ** *hd_num*

On the ASR 5500, removes the specified FSC disk array from the running RAID causing it to run in degraded mode or to fail. 

*hd_num* specifies the RAID is to be established. *hd_num* corresponds to the FSC in slot numbers as shown below:

- hd13 = disk in slot 13
- hd14 = disk in slot 14
- hd15 = disk in slot 15
- hd16 = disk in slot 16
- hd17 = disk in slot 17
- hd18 = disk in slot 18

**remove { local1 | local2 }**

On the VPC-SI, removes the specified vHD from the running RAID causing it to run in degraded mode or to fail.

- **local1** specifies the primary vHD to be removed from the RAID.
- **local2** specifies the backup vHD to be removed from the RAID.

**remove { local1 | remote1 }**

On the VPC-DI, removes the specified vHD from the running RAID causing it to run in degraded mode or to fail.

- **local1** specifies the disk on the active Control Function (CF) to be removed from the RAID.
- **remote1** specifies the disk on the backup CF to be removed from the RAID.

**select { local1 | remote1 }**

On the ASR 5000, selects the specified disk to assemble a RAID when two unrelated RAID disks are present in the system. The resulting RAID runs in degraded mode.

- **local1** specifies the primary SMC is to be inserted into the RAID.
- **remote1** specifies the backup SMC is to be inserted into the RAID.

**select { | local1 | local2 }**

On VPC-SI, selects the specified vHD to assemble a RAID when two or more unrelated RAID disks are present in the system. The resulting RAID runs in degraded mode.

- **local1** specifies the primary vHD to be inserted into the RAID.
- **local2** specifies the backup vHD to be inserted into the RAID.

- **select { local1 | remote1 }**

  On VPC-DI, selects the specified vHD to assemble a RAID when two or more unrelated RAID disks are present in the system. The resulting RAID runs in degraded mode.

  - **local1** specifies the disk on the active Control Function (CF) to be inserted into the RAID.
  - **remote1** specifies the disk on the backup CF to be inserted into the RAID.

- **-noconfirm**

  Executes the command without displaying "Are you sure" prompt.

- **-force**

  Executes the command and overrides warnings.

---

Usage Guidelines

All commands need confirmation unless the **-noconfirm** is included in the command. If the result will bring down a running RAID, you have to force the command using **-force**.

RAID commands are needed to intervene in the following situations:

- The hard disk controller task can not determine the correct operation.
- Administrative action is required by policy.
- The administrator wants to wipe out an unused disk.

In an automated system, the policies created with this CLI address the possibility of a manually partitioned disk, a disk resulting from a different version of software, a partially constructed disk, or the case of two unrelated disks in the system.

To reduce administrator intervention, a set of policies can be configured to set the default action using the commands in the HD RAID configuration mode. These commands are described in the **HD Storage Policy Configuration Mode Commands** chapter of this guide.

---

**Caution**

Use of the **hd raid** commands and keywords has the potential for deleting the contents of hard disk drives without the possibility of recovery. You should only use these commands under guidance from the Cisco Technical Assistance Center (TAC).

---

**Important**

For release 19.2 and higher on the ASR 5500, only those **hd<slot>** arrays having an FSC in the slot number with available disks can be specified.

---

**Example**

The following instructs the system to setup a RAID on the primary ASR 5000 SMC hard drive.

```
hd raid create local1 -force
```
host

Used to resolve the IP address or logical host name information via a DNS query.

Product All
Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
Command Modes Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]\host_name#

Syntax Description

host { host_name | host_ip_address }

host_name | host_ip_address

Specifies the host for which IP information is to be displayed.

host_name: Specifies the logical host name for which the IP address is to be displayed (via DNS lookup). This is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

host_ip_address: Specifies the IP address for which the associated logical host name(s) are to be displayed (via reverse DNS lookup) using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

Usage Guidelines

Verify DNS information which affects connections and packet routing.

Example

The following commands will resolve the host information for remoteABC and 10.2.3.4 respectively.

host remoteABC
host 10.2.3.4

install plugin

Unpacks the contents of a patch kit for a specific plugin module. This function is associated with the patch process for accommodating dynamic software upgrades.

Product ADC
Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]\host_name#

Syntax Description

install plugin plugin_name patch_file_name
**plugin_name**

Specifies the name of a plugin that has been already copied onto the system as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters.

**patch_file_name**

Specifies the file name of the patch (.tgz extension) that was copied onto the system. Ensure that the full file path is copied.

**Usage Guidelines**

Unpacks the contents of a patch kit intended for a specific plugin module. After unpacking the patch you must configure the plugin using the `plugin` command in the Global Configuration mode.

For additional information, refer to the Plugin Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

**Example**

To unpack the plugin module named `p2p` with the patch file name `libp2p-1.2.0.tgz` onto the system enter the following command:

```bash
install plugin p2p libp2p-1.2.0.tgz
```

**interface**

Configures the system to generate gratuitous ARP (G-ARP) requests in case of a failure during an inter-node online upgrade. If the chassis is not active, an error message displays.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, or Inspector with li-administrator permissions

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
interface name send gratuitous-arp ip-address
```

**Usage Guidelines**

This command generates a G-ARP for the IP address specified and sends it over the interface.

**Example**

The following generate a G-ARP for IP address `192.168.100.10`.

```bash
interface interface_1 send gratuitous-arp 192.168.100.10
```

**lawful-intercept**

Refer to the Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide for a description of this command.
lawful-intercept packet-cable

Refer to the *Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide* for a description of this command.

lawful-intercept ssdf

Refer to the *Lawful Intercept Guide* for a description of this command.

**license**

Registers and deregisters the system with Cisco as part of the Cisco Smart Licensing functionality. This command also can be used to manually refresh the Smart Licensing registration information and license information.

**Privilege**

Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
license smart { deregister | register idtoken id | renew { auth | id } }
```

**deregister**

This command contacts the Cisco Smart Software Manager (CSSM) to revoke any previous registration. All Smart Licensing entitlements and certificates on the platform will be removed. All certificates and registration information will be removed from the trusted store. This is true even if the agent is unable to communicate with Cisco to deregister.

If the customer wishes to use Smart Licensing again they will need to run the `license smart register idtoken` command again.

**register idtoken id**

Using the specified ID token the customer received from Cisco Smart Software Manager (CSSM), this command registers this product with Cisco and receives back an identity certificate. This certificate is saved and automatically used for all future communications with Cisco. After registration it will send the current license usage information to Cisco. Every 180 days the agent will automatically renew the registration information with Cisco. The ID token is not saved on the device. By default, the system/product is not registered with the the Cisco Smart Software Manager (CSSM).

`id` is a string from 1 to 512 characters.

**renew { auth | id }**

- **auth**: Manually renews authorization of Smart Licenses in use. Since the license authorization is renewed automatically by the system every 6 months, you do not typically need to issue this command.
- **id**: Manually renews the id certificate and registration with CSSM. Since the registration renewal is automatically performed by the system every 6 months, you do not typically need to issue this command.

**Usage Guidelines**

Before issuing these commands, you must enable Smart Licensing using the `license smart enable` Global Config Mode command.

For additional information, refer to the Licensing chapter in the System Administration Guide.

**Example**

To register the system with Cisco Smart Software Manager (CSSM) for Smart Licensing, enter the following command:

```
license smart register
```

### `link-aggregation port switch to`

When a link aggregation group (LAG) contains two sets of ports with each connecting to a different Ethernet switch, this command allows you to change the status of the active distributing ports. (ASR 5x00 only)

Default: none.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
link-aggregation port switch to slot# / port#
```

- **slot#**
  
  Identifies the physical chassis slot where the line card or MIO card is installed.

- **port#**
  
  Identifies the physical port on the line card or MIO card to automatically switch to.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is subject to the following restrictions:

- **slot#/port#** must support LAG.
- **slot#/port#** must be configured with LAG.
- **slot#/port#** must not be actively distributing.
- **slot#/port#** must have negotiated a partner while in standard mode.
- **slot#/port#’s** partner must have a priority equal to or greater than itself.
• slot#/port#’s partner bundle must have bandwidth in standard mode equal to or greater than itself.
• Switching to slot#/port# must not violate preference within hold-time in standard mode.

Example

link-aggregation port switch to 17/2
link-aggregation port switch to 5/12

logging active

Enables or disables logging for active internal log files.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

logging active [ copy runtime filters ] [ event-verbosity event_level ] [ pdu-data format ] [ pdu-verbosity pdu_level ]
no logging active

no
Indicates the internal logging is to be disabled.

copy runtime filters
Copies the runtime filters and uses that copy to filter the current logging session.

event-verbosity event_level
Specifies the level of verboseness to use in logging of events as one of:

• min: Displays minimal information about the event. Information includes event name, facility, event ID, severity level, date, and time.
• concise: Displays detailed information about the event, but does not provide the event source within the system.
• full: Displays detailed information about event, including source information, identifying where within the system the event was generated.

pdu-data format
Specifies output format for packet data units when logged as one of:
• *none:* raw format (unformatted).
• *hex:* hexadecimal format.
• *hex-ascii:* hexadecimal and ASCII similar to a main-frame dump.

**pdu-verbosity pdu-level**

Specifies the level of verboseness to use in logging of packet data units as an integer from 1 through 5, where 5 is the most detailed.

**Usage Guidelines**

Adjust the active logging levels when excessive log file sizes are being generated or, conversely, not enough information is being sent to the active log files for adequate troubleshooting support. The *no* keyword is used to disable internal logging.

---

**Important**

A maximum of 50,000 events may be stored in each log. Enabling more events for logging may cause the log to be filled in a much shorter time period. This may reduce the effectiveness of the log data as a shorter time period of event data may make troubleshooting more difficult.

---

**Important**

Once a log has reached the 50,000 event limit the oldest events will be discarded as new log entries are created.

---

**Example**

The following sets the active logging for events to the maximum.

```
logging active event-verbosity full
```

The following command sets the active logging for packet data units to level 3 and sets the output format to the main-frame style *hex-ascii*.

```
logging active pdu-data hex-ascii pdu-verbosity 3
```

The following disables internal logging.

```
no logging active
```

---

**logging filter**

Sets the logging filtering options for all or individual facilities.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```
**Syntax Description**

logging filter active facility facility level severity_level [ critical-info | no-critical-info ]

logging filter { disable | enable } facility facility { all | instance instance_number } [critical-info | no-critical-info]

---

**active**

Indicates only active processes are to have logging options set.

**disable**

Disables logging for a specific instance or all instances. This keyword is only supported for aaamgr, hamgr and sessmgr facilities.

**enable**

Enables logging for a specific instance or all instances. This keyword is only supported for aaamgr, hamgr and sessmgr facilities.

---

**Important**

By default logging is enabled for all instances of aaamgr, hamgr and sessmgr.

---

**facility facility**

Specifies the facility to modify the filtering of logged information. Valid facilities for this command are:

- **a10**: A10 interface facility
- **a11**: A11 interface facility
- **a11mgr**: A11 Manager facility
- **aaa-client**: Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) client facility
- **aaamgr**: AAA manager logging facility
- **aaaproxy**: AAA Proxy facility
- **aal2**: ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) protocol logging facility
- **acl-log**: Access Control List (ACL) logging facility
- **acsctrl**: Active Charging Service (ACS) Controller facility
- **acsmgr**: ACS Manager facility
- **afctrl**: Fabric Controller facility [ASR 5500 only]
- **afmgr**: Fabric Manager logging facility [ASR 5500 only]
- **alarmctrl**: Alarm Controller facility
- **alcap**: Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) protocol logging facility
- **alcapmgr**: ALCAP manager logging facility
- **all**: All facilities
- **bfd**: Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol logging facility
- **bgp**: Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) facility
- **bindmux**: IPCF BindMux-Demux Manager logging facility
- **bngmgr**: Broadband Network Gateway (BNG) Demux Manager logging facility
- **bssap+**: Base Station Sub-system Application Part+ protocol facility for the login interface between the SGSN and the MSC/VLR (2.5G and 3G)
- **bssgp**: Base Station Sub-system GPRS Protocol logging facility handles exchange information between the SGSN and the BSS (2.5G only)
- **bulkstat**: Statistics logging facility
- **callhome**: Call Home application logging facility
- **cap**: CAMEL Application Part (CAP) logging facility for protocol used in prepaid applications (2.5G and 3G)
- **cbsmgr**: Cell Broadcasting Service (CBS) logging facility [HNBGW]
- **cdf**: Charging Data Function (CDF) logging facility
- **cgw**: Converged Access Gateway (CGW) logging facility
- **cli**: Command Line Interface (CLI) logging facility
- **cmp**: Certificate Management Protocol (IPSec) logging facility
- **confdmgr**: ConfD Manager proclet (NETCONF) logging facility
- **connectedapps**: SecGW ASR 9000 oneP communication protocol
- **connproxy**: Controller Proxy logging facility
- **credit-control**: Credit Control (CC) facility
- **csp**: Card/Slot/Port controller facility
- **css**: Content Service Selection (CSS) facility
- **css-sig**: CSS RADIUS Signaling facility
- **cx-diameter**: Cx Diameter Messages facility [CSCF <-- HSS]
- **data-mgr**: Data Manager Framework logging facility
- **dcardctrl**: IPSec Daughter Card Controller logging facility
- **dcardmgr**: IPSec Daughter Card Manager logging facility
- **demuxmgr**: Demux Manager API facility
- **dgmbmgr**: Diameter Gmb Application Manager logging facility
- **dhcp**: Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) logging facility
- **dhepv6**: DHCPv6
- **dhost**: Distributed Host logging facility
• **diabase**: Diabase messages facility
• **diactrl**: Diameter Controller proclet logging facility
• **diameter**: Diameter endpoint logging facility
• **diameter-acct**: Diameter Accounting
• **diameter-auth**: Diameter Authentication
• **diameter-dns**: Diameter DNS subsystem
• **diameter-ecs**: ACS Diameter signaling facility
• **diameter-engine**: Diameter version2 engine logging facility
• **diameter-hdd**: Diameter Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) Interface facility
• **diameter-svc**: Diameter Service
• **diamproxy**: DiamProxy logging facility
• **dpath**: IPSec Data Path facility
• **drvctrl**: Driver Controller facility
• **dpath**: IPSec Data Path logging facility
• **drvctrl**: Driver Controller logging facility
• **doulosuemgr**: Doulos (IMS-IPSec-Tool) user equipment manager
• **eap-diameter**: Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) IP Security facility
• **eap-ipsec**: Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) IPSec facility
• **eap-sta-s6a-s13-s6b-diameter**: EAP/STA/S6A/S13/S6B Diameter messages facility
• **ecs-css**: ACSDMGR <-> Session Manager Signalling Interface facility
• **egtpc**: eGTP-C logging facility
• **egtpmgr**: enhanced GPRS Tunneling Protocol (eGTP) manager logging facility
• **egtpu**: eGTP-U logging facility
• **embms**: evolved Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Services Gateway facility
• **embms**: eMBMS Gateway Demux facility
• **epdg**: evolved Packet Data (ePDG) gateway logging facility
• **event-notif**: Event Notification Interface logging facility
• **evlog**: Event log facility
• **famgr**: Foreign Agent manager logging facility
• **firewall**: Firewall logging facility
• **fng**: Femto Network Gateway (FNG) logging facility
• **gbmgr**: SGSN Gb Interface Manager facility
• **gmm:**
  - For 2.5G: Logs the GPRS Mobility Management (GMM) layer (above LLC layer)
  - For 3G: Logs the access application layer (above the RANAP layer)

• **gprs-app:** GPRS Application logging facility

• **gprs-ns:** GPRS Network Service Protocol (layer between SGSN and the BSS) logging facility

• **gq-rx-tx-diameter:** Gq/Rx/Tx Diameter messages facility

• **gss-gcdr:** GTPP Storage Server GCDR facility

• **gtpc:** GTP-C protocol logging facility

• **gtpcmgr:** GTP-C protocol manager logging facility

• **gtpp:** GTP-prime protocol logging facility

• **gtpu:** GTP-U protocol logging facility

• **gtpumgr:** GTP-U Demux manager

• **gx-ty-diameter:** Gx/Ty Diameter messages facility

• **gy-diameter:** Gy Diameter messages facility

• **h248prt:** H.248 port manager facility

• **hamgr:** Home Agent manager logging facility

• **hat:** High Availability Task (HAT) process facility

• **hdctrl:** HD Controller logging facility

• **henbapp:** Home Evolved NodeB (HENB) App facility (Do not use this keyword for HeNB-GW in Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1.)

• **henbgw:** HENB-GW facility (Do not use this keyword for HeNB-GW in Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1.)

• **henbgw-pws:** HENB-GW Public Warning System logging facility (Do not use this keyword for HeNB-GW in Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1.)

• **henbgw-sctp-acs:** HENB-GW access Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) facility (Do not use this keyword for HeNB-GW in Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1.)

• **henbgw-sctp-nw:** HENBGW network SCTP facility (Do not use this keyword for HNB-GW in Release 20 and later.)

• **henbgwdemux:** HENB-GW Demux facility (Do not use this keyword for HeNB-GW in Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1.)

• **henbgwmgr:** HENB-GW Manager facility (Do not use this keyword for HeNB-GW in Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1.)

• **hnb-gw:** HNB-GW (3G Femto GW) logging facility (Do not use this keyword for HNB-GW in Release 20 and later)

• **hnbmgr:** HNB-GW Demux Manager logging facility (Do not use this keyword for HNB-GW in Release 20 and later)
• **hss-peer-service**: Home Subscriber Server (HSS) Peer Service facility
• **igmp**: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
• **ikev2**: Internet Key Exchange version 2 (IKEv2)
• **ims-authorizatn**: IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Authorization Service facility
• **ims-sh**: HSS Diameter Sh Interface Service facility
• **imsimgr**: SGSN IMSI Manager facility
• **imsue**: IMS User Equipment (IMSUE) facility
• **ip-arp**: IP Address Resolution Protocol facility
• **ip-interface**: IP interface facility
• **ip-route**: IP route facility
• **ipms**: Intelligent Packet Monitoring System (IPMS) logging facility
• **ipne**: IP Network Enabler (IPNE) facility
• **ipsec**: IP Security logging facility
• **ipsecdemux**: IPSec demux logging facility
• **ips**: IP Service Gateway interface logging facility
• **ipsgmgr**: IP Services Gateway facility
• **ipsp**: IP Pool Sharing Protocol logging facility
• **kvstore**: Key/Value Store (KVSTORE) Store facility
• **l2tp-control**: Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) control logging facility
• **l2tp-data**: L2TP data logging facility
• **l2tpdemux**: L2TP Demux Manager logging facility
• **l2tpmgr**: L2TP Manager logging facility
• **lagmgr**: Link Aggregation Group (LAG) manager logging facility
• **lcs**: Location Services (LCS) logging facility
• **ldap**: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) messages logging facility
• **li**: Refer to the *Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide* for a description of this command.
• **linkmgr**: SGSN/BSS SS7 Link Manager logging facility (2.5G only)
• **llc**: Logical Link Control (LLC) Protocol logging facility; for SGSN: logs the LLC layer between the GMM and the BSSGP layers for logical links between the MS and the SGSN
• **local-policy**: Local Policy Service facility
• **location-service**: Location Services facility
• **m3ap**: M3 Application Protocol facility
• **m3ua**: M3UA Protocol logging facility
• **magmgr**: Mobile Access Gateway manager logging facility
• **map**: Mobile Application Part (MAP) protocol logging facility
• **megadiammgr**: MegaDiameter Manager (SLF Service) logging facility
• **mme-app**: Mobility Management Entity (MME) Application logging facility
• **mme-embms**: MME evolved Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service facility
• **mme-misc**: MME miscellaneous logging facility
• **mmedemux**: MME Demux Manager logging facility
• **mmemgr**: MME Manager facility
• **mmgr**: Master Manager logging facility
• **mobile-ip**: Mobile IP processes
• **mobile-ip-data**: Mobile IP data facility
• **mobile-ipv6**: Mobile IPv6 logging facility
• **mpls**: Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) protocol logging facility
• **mrme**: Multi Radio Mobility Entity (MRME) logging facility
• **mseg-app**: Mobile Services Edge Gateway (MSEG) application logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **mseg-gtpc**: MSEG GTP-C application logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **mseg-gtpu**: MSEG GTP-U application logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **msegmgr**: MSEG Demux Manager logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **mtp2**: Message Transfer Part 2 (MTP2) Service logging facility
• **mtp3**: Message Transfer Part 3 (MTP3) Protocol logging facility
• **multicast-proxy**: Multicast Proxy logging facility
• **nas**: Non-Access Stratum (NAS) protocol logging facility [MME 4G]
• **netwstrg**: Network Storage facility
• **npuctrl**: Network Processor Unit Control facility
• **npudrv**: Network Processor Unit Driver facility [ASR 5500 only]
• **npumgr**: Network Processor Unit Manager facility
• **npumgr-acl**: NPUMGR ACL logging facility
• **npumgr-drv**: NPUMGR DRV logging facility
• **npumgr-flow**: NPUMGR FLOW logging facility
• **npumgr-fwd**: NPUMGR FWD logging facility
- **npumgr-init**: NPUMGR INIT logging facility
- **npumgr-lc**: NPUMGR LC logging facility
- **npumgr-port**: NPUMGR PORT logging facility
- **npumgr-recovery**: NPUMGR RECOVERY logging facility
- **npumgr-rrri**: NPUMGR RRI (Reverse Route Injection) logging facility
- **npumgr-vpn**: NPUMGR VPN logging facility
- **npusim**: NPUSIM logging facility [ASR 5500 only]
- **ntfy-intf**: Notification Interface logging facility [Release 12.0 and earlier versions only]
- **ocsp**: Online Certificate Status Protocol logging facility.
- **orbs**: Object Request Broker System logging facility
- **ospf**: OSPF protocol logging facility
- **ospfv3**: OSPFv3 protocol logging facility
- **p2p**: Peer-to-Peer Detection logging facility
- **pagingmgr**: PAGINGMGR logging facility
- **pccmgr**: Intelligent Policy Control Function (IPCF) Policy Charging and Control (PCC) Manager library
- **pdg**: Packet Data Gateway (PDG) logging facility
- **pdgdmgr**: PDG Demux Manager logging facility
- **pdif**: Packet Data Interworking Function (PDIF) logging facility
- **pgw**: Packet Data Network Gateway (PGW) logging facility
- **pmm-app**: Packet Mobility Management (PMM) application logging facility
- **ppp**: Point-To-Point Protocol (PPP) link and packet facilities
- **pppoec**: PPP over Ethernet logging facility
- **proclet-map-frwk**: Proclet mapping framework logging facility
- **push**: VPNMGR CDR push logging facility
- **radius-acct**: RADIUS accounting logging facility
- **radius-auth**: RADIUS authentication logging facility
- **radius-coa**: RADIUS change of authorization and radius disconnect
- **ranap**: Radio Access Network Application Part (RANAP) Protocol facility logging info flow between SGSN and RNS (3G)
- **rct**: Recovery Control Task logging facility
- **rdt**: Redirect Task logging facility
- **resmgr**: Resource Manager logging facility
- **rf-diameter**: Diameter Rf interface messages facility
• **rip**: Routing Information Protocol (RIP) logging facility [RIP is **not** supported at this time.]

• **rlf**: Rate Limiting Function (RLF) logging facility

• **rohc**: Robust Header Compression (RoHC) facility

• **rsvp**: Reservation Protocol logging facility

• **rua**: RANAP User Adaptation (RUA) [3G Femto GW - RUA messages] logging facility

• **s102**: S102 protocol logging facility

• **s102mgr**: S102Mgr logging facility

• **s1ap**: S1 Application Protocol (S1AP) Protocol logging facility

• **sabp**: Service Area Broadcast Protocol (SABP) logging facility

• **saegw**: System Architecture Evolution (SAE) Gateway facility

• **sbc**: SBC protocol logging facility

• **sccp**: Signalling Connection Control Part (SCCP) Protocol logging (connection-oriented messages between RANAP and TCAP layers).

• **sct**: Shared Configuration Task logging facility

• **sctp**: Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) Protocol logging facility

• **sef ecs**: SeverelyErroredFrames(SEF)APIsprintingfacility

• **sess-gr**: SM GR facility

• **sessctrl**: Session Controller logging facility

• **sessmgr**: Session Manager logging facility

• **sesstrc**: session trace logging facility

• **sft**: Switch Fabric Task logging facility

• **sgs**: SGs interface protocol logging facility

• **sgsn-app**: SGSN-APP logging various SGSN "glue" interfaces (for example, between PMM, MAP, GPRS-FSM, SMS).

• **sgsn-failures**: SGSN call failures (attach/activate rejects) logging facility (2.5G)

• **sgsn-gtpc**: SGSN GTP-C Protocol logging control messages between the SGSN and the GGSN

• **sgsn-gtpu**: SGSN GTP-U Protocol logging user data messages between the SGSN and GGSN

• **sgsn-mbms-bearer**: SGSN Multimedia Broadcast/Multicast Service (MBMS) Bearer app (SMGR) logging facility

• **sgsn-misc**: Used by stack manager to log binding and removing between layers

• **sgsn-system**: SGSN System Components logging facility (used infrequently)

• **sgsn-test**: SGSN Tests logging facility; used infrequently

• **sgtpcmsg**: SGSN GTP-C Manager logging information exchange through SGTPC and the GGSN
• **sgw**: Serving Gateway facility
• **sh-diameter**: Sh Diameter messages facility
• **sitmain**: System Initialization Task main logging facility
• **sls**: Service Level Specification (SLS) protocol logging facility
• **sm-app**: SM Protocol logging facility
• **sms**: Short Message Service (SMS) logging messages between the MS and the SMSC
• **sndcp**: Sub Network Dependent Convergence Protocol (SNDCP) logging facility
• **snmp**: SNMP logging facility
• **sprmgr**: IPCF Subscriber Policy Register (SPR) manager logging facility
• **srdb**: Static Rating Database
• **srp**: Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP) logging facility
• **sscfnni**: Service-Specific Coordination Function for Signaling at the Network Node Interface (SSCF-NNI) logging facility
• **sscop**: Service-Specific Connection-Oriented Protocol (SSCOP) logging facility
• **ssh-ipsec**: Secure Shell (SSH) IP Security logging facility
• **ssl**: Secure Socket Layer (SSL) message logging facility
• **stat**: Statistics logging facility

---

**Important**
The keyword **bulkstat** was added in StarOS release 21.1 to provide consistency with other CLI commands. Both keywords are supported for statistics logging facility.

---

• **supserv**: Supplementary Services logging facility [H.323]
• **system**: System logging facility
• **tacacsp**: TACACS+ Protocol logging facility
• **tcap**: TCAP Protocol logging facility
• **testctrl**: Test Controller logging facility
• **testmgr**: Test Manager logging facility
• **threshold**: threshold logging facility
• **ttg**: Tunnel Termination Gateway (TTG) logging facility
• **tucl**: TCP/UDP Convergence Layer (TUCL) logging facility
• **udr**: User Data Record (UDR) facility (used with the Charging Service)
• **user-data**: User data logging facility
• **user-l3tunnel**: User Layer 3 tunnel logging facility
• **usertcp-stack**: User TCP Stack
• **vim**: Voice Instant Messaging (VIM) logging facility
• **vinfo**: VINFO logging facility
• **vmgctrl**: Virtual Media Gateway (VMG) controller facility
• **vmgctrl**: VMG Content Manager facility
• **vpn**: Virtual Private Network logging facility
• **wimax-data**: WiMAX DATA
• **wimax-r6**: WiMAX R6
• **wsg**: Wireless Security Gateway (ASR 9000 Security Gateway)
• **x2gw-app**: X2GW (X2 proxy Gateway, eNodeB) application logging facility
• **x2gw-demux**: X2GW demux task logging facility

**all | instance instance_number**
Specifies whether logging will be disabled or enabled for all instances or a specific instance of aaamgr, hamgr or sessmgr. See additional information in the Usage Guidelines section.
These keywords are only supported for the **disable** and **enable** keywords.

**level severity_level**
This keyword is only supported in conjunction with the **active** keyword.
Specifies the level of information to be logged from the following list which is ordered from highest to lowest:
- **critical**: display critical events
- **error**: display error events and all events with a higher severity level
- **warning**: display warning events and all events with a higher severity level
- **unusual**: display unusual events and all events with a higher severity level
- **info**: display info events and all events with a higher severity level
- **trace**: display trace events and all events with a higher severity level
- **debug**: display all events

**critical-info | no-critical-info**
These keywords are only supported in conjunction with the **active** keyword.
**critical-info**: Specifies that events with a category attribute of critical information are to be displayed. Examples of these types of events can be seen at bootup when system processes and tasks are being initiated. This is the default setting.
**no-critical-info**: Specifies that events with a category attribute of critical information are not to be displayed.

**Usage Guidelines**
Apply filters for logged data to collect only that data which is of interest.
To enable logging of a single instance of a facility, you must first disable all instances of the facility (logging filter disable facility facility all) and then enable logging of the specific instance (logging filter enable facility facility instance instance_number). To restore default behavior you must re-enable logging of all instances (logging filter enable facility facility all).

**Important**
A maximum of 50,000 events may be stored in each log. Enabling more events for logging may cause the log to be filled in a much shorter time period. This may reduce the effectiveness of the log data as a shorter time period of event data may make troubleshooting more difficult.

**Important**
Once a log has reached the 50,000 event limit the oldest events will be discarded as new log entries are created.

**Caution**
Issuing this command could negatively impact system performance depending on the amount of system activity at the time of execution and/or the type of facility(ies) being logged.

**Example**
The following are selected examples used to illustrate the various options. Not all facilities will be explicitly shown as each follows the same syntax for options.

The following sets the level to log only warning information for all facilities.

```plaintext
logging filter active facility all level warning
```

The following enables the logging of critical information for the SNMP facility while setting the level to error.

```plaintext
logging filter active facility snmp level error critical-info
```

The following command disables logging of all aaamgr instances.

```plaintext
logging filter disable facility aaamgr all
```

---

**logging trace**

Enables or disables the logging of trace information for specific calls, mobiles, or network addresses.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
Syntax Description

[ no ] logging trace { callid call_id | ipaddr ip_address | msid ms_id | username user_name }

no
Indicates the logging of trace information is to be disabled.

callid call_id | ipaddr ip_address | msid ms_id | username user_name

callid call_id: Specifies the exact call instance ID which is to have trace data logged as a 4-byte hexadecimal number.
ipaddr ip_address: Specifies the IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation for which trace information is to be logged.
msid ms_id: Specifies the mobile subscriber ID for which trace information is to be logged as 7 to 16 digits of an IMSI, MIN, or RMI.
username user_name: Specifies a previously configured user who is to have trace information logged.

Usage Guidelines

A trace log is useful in troubleshooting subscriber problems as well as for system verification by using a test subscriber. The no keyword is used to stop the logging of trace information.

---

Important
A maximum of 50,000 events may be stored in each log. Enabling more events for logging may cause the log to be filled in a much shorter time period. This may reduce the effectiveness of the log data as a shorter time period of event data may make troubleshooting more difficult.

---

Important
Once a log has reached the 50,000 event limit the oldest events will be discarded as new log entries are created.

---

Caution
Issuing this command could negatively impact system performance depending on the number of subscribers connected and the amount of data being passed.

---

Example

The following commands enables/disables trace information for user user1.

logging trace username user1
no logging trace username user1

The following commands will enable/disable trace information logging for the user assigned IP address 10.2.3.4.

logging trace ipaddr 10.2.3.4
no logging trace ipaddr 10.2.3.4

The following enables/disables logging of trace information for call ID fe80AA12.

logging trace callid fe80AA12
no logging trace callid fe80AA12

**logs checkpoint**

Performs checkpointing operations on log data. Checkpointing identifies logged data as previously viewed or marked. Checkpointing results in only the log information since the last checkpoint being displayed; checkpointed log data is not available for viewing.

Individual logs may have up to 50,000 events in the active log. Checkpointing the logs results in at most 50,000 events being in the inactive log files. This gives a maximum of 100,000 events in total which are available for each facility logged.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
logs checkpoint
```

**Usage Guidelines**

Check point log data to set the log contents to a well-known point prior to special activities taking place. This command may also be a part of periodic regular maintenance to manage log data.

Checkpointing logs moves the current log data to the inactive logs. Only the most recently check pointed data is retained in the inactive logs. A subsequent check pointing of the logs results in the prior check pointed inactive log data being cleared and replaced with the newly check pointed data.

Checkpointing log data marks the active log data to be retained as the inactive log data. This results in the active log data, if displayed, having no data earlier than the point in time when the checkpointing occurred.

---

**Important**

Checkpointing logs should be done periodically to prevent the log files becoming full. Logs which have 50,000 events logged will discard the oldest events first as new events are logged.

---

**Important**

An Inspector-level administrative user cannot execute this command.

---

**Example**

The following command immediately sets a checkpoint for event logs and moves the current log data to inactive logs:

```
logs checkpoint
```
**lsp-ping**

Checks Multi Protocol Label Switching (MPLS) label switch path (LSP) connectivity for the specified IPv4 forwarding equivalence class (FEC). It must be followed by an IPv4 FEC prefix.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
lsp-ping ip_prefix_FEC [ count ping_packets ] [ | verbose ] [ | grep grep_options ]
```

**ip_prefix_FEC**

Specifies an IP prefix FEC with or without subnet mask entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal CIDR notation.

**count ping_packets**

Sets the number of ping packets to be sent as an integer from 1 through 16. Default: 4.

**Important**

The timeout interval for the packets is 5 seconds by default.

**verbose**

Sets the verbose (detailed) output mode.

**grep grep_options**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the `grep` command.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to verify the MPLS LSP connectivity for the specified FEC.

**Example**

Following are the examples for using this command with all possible options for IPv4 address 13.13.13.1 and mask 32 (CIDR notation):

```
lsp-ping 13.13.13.1/32
lsp-ping 13.13.13.1/32 count 15
lsp-ping 13.13.13.1/32 verbose
```
**lsp-traceroute**

Discovers MPLS LSP routes that packets actually take when traveling to their destinations. It must be followed by an IPv4 or IPv6 FEC prefix.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name]
```

**Syntax Description**

```
lsp-traceroute ip_prefix_FEC [ maxttl time_to_live ] [ | verbose ] [ | grep grep_options ]
```

**ip_prefix_FEC**

Specifies the destination IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal with or without mask (CIDR notation).

**maxttl time_to_live**

Sets the maximum time to live in hops. TTL is an integer from 1 through 255. Default: 30.

**verbose**

Sets the verbose (detailed) output mode.

**grep grep_options**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the `grep` command.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used or the router to discover the MPLS LSP routes through which the packets will travel to their IPv4 or IPv6 destinations.

**Example**

The following command specifies the destination IP address 13.13.13.13 for which the MPLS routes will be discovered for packets to traverse:

```
lsp-traceroute 13.13.13.13/32
```

**mkdir**

Creates a new directory in the local file system or in remote locations as specified.

**Product**

All
**Syntax Description**

`mkdir filepath`

*filepath*

Specifies the directory path to create. The path must be formatted as follows:

For the ASR 5000:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /pcmcia1 | /hd-raid }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

For the ASR 5500:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /usb1 | /hd-raid }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

For VPC:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /hd-raid | /usb1 | /usb2 | /cdrom1 }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

**Important**

Use of the ASR 5000 SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

For the ASR 5500:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /usb1 | /hd-raid }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

For VPC:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /hd-raid | /usb1 | /usb2 | /cdrom1 }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

**Important**

The USB ports and CDROM must be configured via the hypervisor to be accessible.

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or "@" (atsign).

- `directory` is the directory name
- `filename` is the actual file of interest

**Usage Guidelines**

Create new directories as part of periodic maintenance activities to better organize stored files.

**Example**

The following creates the directory `/flash/pub` in the local flash storage.

`mkdir /flash/pub`
mme-mmedemux

Configures the MME Manager related commands.

**Product**
MME

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
mme mmedemux { audit-with | s1ap-sync } mmemgr { all | instance value }
```

- **mme**
  Configures the MME exec commands.

- **mmedemux**
  Configures the MME Manager related commands.

- **audit-with**
  Performs audit with MME Manager.

- **s1ap-sync**
  Synchronizes with s1ap association count with MME Manager-Archive with all instances of MME Manager.

- **mmemgr**
  Synchronizes up with MME Manager on eNodeB list.

- **all**
  Synchronizes up with MME Manager on eNodeB list with all instances.

- **instance value**
  Synchronizes with MME Manager on eNodeB list with specific instance.  `value` Must be an integer from 1 to 48.

mme disconnect

Performs a graceful/ungraceful disconnection of an SCTP peer.

**Product**
MME
**mme disconnect s1-peer**

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
mme disconnect s1-peer peer_ID [ graceful ] [ -noconfirm ]
```

**s1-peer peer-ID**

Specifies the eNodeB peer ID which has to be disconnected. `peer-ID` is an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

**graceful**

Specifies that the SCTP connection to the S1 peer will be terminated with a complete handshake. By default (without this keyword), SCTP connections are aborted.

**-noconfirm**

Executes the command without any additional prompts or confirmation from the user.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to disconnect the SCTP connection to the specified peer eNodeB. This command can be used to remove stale eNodeB connections from the MME, even when no active SCTP connection exists.

**Example**

The following gracefully disconnects the SCTP connection with the eNodeB with a peer ID of 22315734:

```plaintext
mme disconnect s1-peer 22315734 graceful -noconfirm
```

---

**mme imsimgr**

Triggers an MME IMSIMgr audit for IMSI, IMEI, MSISDN information for a specific SessMgr instance associated with a specific IMSIMgr instance.

**Product**

MME

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```plaintext
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
mme imsimgr instance instance_id audit-with sessmgr { all | instance instance_id }
```
**imsimgr instance instance_id**

Specifies the IMSI manager instance for which the audit is initiated. The audit is initiated for only one specified instance of IMSI manager at a time.

*instance_id*: Enter an integer from 1 through 4.

**audit-with sessmgr { all | instance instance_id }**

Initiates an IMSIMgr for either all associated session managers or for a specific session manager (SessMgr) instance.

*all | instance instance_id*: Select *all* to initiate the audit for all SessMgr instances or select *instance* and for *instance_id* enter an integer from 1 to 1152 to identify a specific SessMgr for the audit.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to manage the IMSIMgr's IMSI table, and to initiate an audit of one or more SessMgrs associated with the specific IMSIMgr. This is useful when the MME has been configured to support more than one MME IMSIMgr. The audit assists you to ensure that the IMSI table has the correct IMSI-SessMgr association. It triggers as the audit checks for IMSI, IMEI, MSISDN information for a specific SessMgr instance.

**Example**

Use a command similar to the following to trigger an audit of SessMgr 243 associated with IMSIMgr 2:

```
mme imsimgr instance 2 audit-with sessmgr instance 243
```
**mme-service name**

Specifies the name of an existing MME service from which UEs will be offloaded as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**start mme-init-release-timeout seconds paging-init-timeout seconds**

These keywords are available in Release 12.2 and earlier.

Sets the timeout for the initial release procedure and the paging procedure.

**start mme-init-release-timeout seconds**

Configures the timeout (in seconds) for triggering the IDLE MODE ENTRY procedure for UEs that are in the ECM_CONNECTED state as an integer from 1 to 120. The cause of the IDLE MODE ENTRY will be "Load balancing TAU required".

**paging-init-timeout seconds**

Configures the timeout (in seconds) for triggering the PAGING procedure for UEs in the ECM_IDLE state as an integer from 1 to 120. After returning the UEs to the ECM_CONNECTED state, the IDLE MODE ENTRY procedure is triggered with the "Load balancing TAU required" cause.

**time-duration minutes offload-percentage percent**

**time-duration** specifies the maximum allowed time for the UE offload procedure to complete.

**minutes** can be any value 1 through 1000 minutes.

**offload-percentage** specifies the percentage of total subscribers on this mme-service to offload.

**percent** can be any value 0 through 100.

**disable-implicit-detach**

By default, if the UE context is not transferred to another MME within 5 minutes, the UE will be implicitly detached. This option disables this implicit detach timer.

**stop**

Ends the offload process.

**-noconfirm**

Executes the command without any additional prompts or confirmation from the user.

**preserve-volte-subscribers**

This keyword is used to configure preservation of VoLTE subscribers from offloading during active calls (QCI=1). By default, the subscribers with voice bearer with QCI = 1 will not be preserved during MME offloading. Configuring the keyword **preserve-volte-subscribers** enables preservation of subscribers with voice bearer.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to initiate or stop the offloading of UEs associated with a specified MME service.

Prior to initiating this command, you can set the **relative-capacity** command in the MME Service Configuration Mode to zero (0). This prevents this MME from accepting any new calls, and redirects them to other MMEs in the pool while existing UEs on this MME are removed.
Emergency attached UEs in Connected or Idle mode are not considered for offloading.

### Example
This example applies to Release 12.2 and earlier.
The following command sets the trigger to start off-loading UEs from a service named mme3 at 60 seconds and the paging trigger at 90 seconds:

```
mme offload mme-service mme3 start mme-init-release-timeout 60 paging-init-timeout 90
```

### Example
This example applies to Release 14.0 and higher.
The following example command re-balances (offloads) 30 percent of all UEs from the specified mme-service (to other mme-services in the MME pool) over the course of 10 minutes.

```
mme offload mme-service mme_svc time-duration 10 offload-percentage 30 -noconfirm
```

### Example
The following example command re-balances (offloads) 30 percent of Non-VoLTE subscribers from the specified mme-service (to other mme-services in the MME pool) over the course of 30 minutes with VoLTE preservation.

```
mme offload mme-service mmesvc time-duration 30 offload-percentage 30 preserve-volte-subscribers
```

## mme paging cache clear
Enables the operator to clear the paging cache for either a specific SessMgr instance or for all SessMgrs.

### Product
MME.

### Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

### Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description
```
mme paging cache clear { all | instance sessmgr_instance }
```
all
Instructs the MME to clear the paging cache for all Session Managers.

instance sessmgr_instance
Enter an integer from 0 to 4294967295 to specify a single Session Manager.

Usage Guidelines
This command clears the cache. It is important to clear the cache after the mme paging cache size is set to zero (0) to stop caching. This clear command needs to be used to reset the cache after caching is stopped.

Example
Use the following command to clear the paging cache for all SessMgrs:
```
mme paging cache clear  all
```

mme relocate-ue imsi
This command enables the operator to detach a UE from the current MME and cause it to reattach to another MME in the pool.

Product
MME

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
mme relocate-ue imsi  imsi  new-guti mme-group-id  grp_id  mme-code  mme_code  m-tmsi  mtmsi
```

imsi imsi
Specifies the Mobile Station Identifier of the UE to be relocated. This UE must be registered or connected to this MME.

new-guti mme-group-id group_id
The group to which the target MME belongs.

grp_id:

- Beginning with Releases 16.5, 17.4, and 18.2 and forward, the valid range for mme group id is an integer from 0 through 65536.
- Previous releases, the valid range for mme group id is an integer from 32768 through 65536.

mme-code mme_code
The target MME to which this UE should be attached.
**mme_code** : The unique identifier for the target MME; must be an integer from 0 through 255.

**mtmsi**

The new GUTI MME-TMSI for this UE.

**mtmsi** : An integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**Usage Guidelines**

MME uses this configuration to relocate UEs to a different MME using IMSI, mme-group-id, mme-code and m-tmsi.

---

**mme reset**

Sends an S1 RESET message to a designated eNodeB to reset all UE-associated S1 connections.

**Product**

MME

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
mme reset s1-peer peer_ID
```

**s1-peer peer-ID**

Specifies an existing eNodeB peer ID to which the REST message is to be sent as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to send an S1 RESET message to a designated eNodeB to reset all UE-associated S1 connections.

The S1 peer ID for an eNodeB can be identified by executing the **show mme-service enodeb-association** command available in this mode. The peer ID is presented in the "Peerid" field.

**Example**

The following command initiates the sending of an S1-peer reset message to an eNodeB with a peer ID of 22315734:

```
mme reset s1-peer 22315734
```

---

**monitor interface**

Enables monitoring of traffic on a particular interface.

**Product**

All
monitor protocol

Enters the system's protocol monitoring utility.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

monitor protocol

Usage Guidelines
Useful for troubleshooting, this command provides a tool for monitoring protocol transactions between the system and other network nodes including the mobile station(s).

The following protocols can be monitored:

• SNMP
• RADIUS Authentication
• RADIUS Accounting
• A11 (R-P Interface) (PDSN only)
• Mobile IPv4
• A11MGR
• PPP
• A10
• User L3 (User Layer 3 protocols)
• USERTCP STACK
• L2TP
• L2TPMGR
• L2TP Data
• GTPC
• GTPCMGR
• GTPU
• GTPP

*Important* If the hard disk drive (HDD) is used for CDR storage, the CDR option must be used and not the GTPP option (27).

• DHCP (GGSN only)
• CDR
• DHCPV6
• RADIUS COA
• MIP Tunnel
• L3 Tunnel (Layer 3 Tunnel Protocols)
• CSS Data
• CSS Signaling

*Important* In StarOS 9.0 and later releases the CSS Data Signaling option is not supported.

• EC Diameter (Diameter Enhanced Charging)
• SIP (IMS)
• IPSec IKE Inter-Node
• IPSec IKE Subscriber
• IPSG RADIUS Signal
• ROHC (Robust Header Compression)
• WiMAX R6
• WiMAX Data
• SRP
• BCMCS SERV AUTH
• RSVP
• Mobile IPv6
• ASNGWMGR
• STUN
• SCTP: Enabling this option will display the SCTP protocol message packets on HNB-GW node.

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• M3UA
• SCCP
• TCAP
• MAP
• RANAP
• GMM
• GPRS-NS
• BSSGP
• CAP
• SSCOP
• SSCFNNI
• MTP3
• LLC
• SNDCP
• BSSAP+
• SMS
• PHS-Control (Payload Header Compression)
• PHS-Data
• DNS Client
• MTP2
• HNBAP: Enabling this option will display the HNB Application Part (HNBAP) protocol packets.
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- RUA: Enabling this option will display the RANAP User Adaptation (RUA) protocol packets.
- EGTPC

- App Specific Diameter: Enabling this option will display the following sub-options —
  1. DIABASE (OFF)
  2. DIAMETER Gy (OFF)
  3. DIAMETER Gx/Ty/Gx (OFF)
  4. DIAMETER Gq/Rx/Tx (OFF)
  5. DIAMETER Cx (OFF)
  6. DIAMETER Sh (OFF)
  7. DIAMETER Rf (OFF)
  8. DIAMETER EAP/Sta/S6a/S6d/S6b/S13/SWm (OFF)
  9. DIAMETER HDD (OFF)
- PHS-EAPOL
- ICAP
- Micro-Tunnel
- ALCAP: Enabling this option will display the Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) protocol message packets on HNB-GW node.

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- SSL
- S1-AP
- NAS
- LDAP
- SGS
- AAL2: Enabling this option will display the ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) protocol message packets on HNB-GW node.
Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- PHS (Payload Header Suppression)
- PPPOE
- RTP (IMS)
- RTCP (IMS)
- LMI
- NPDB (IMS)
- SABP (Femto-UMTS)
- OCSP (X.509)

Once the protocol has been selected by entering its associated number, the utility monitors and displays every relative protocol message transaction.

Protocol monitoring is performed on a context-by-context-basis. Therefore, the messages displayed are only those that are transmitted/received within the system context from which the utility was executed.

For additional information on using the monitor utility, refer to the *System Administration Guide*.

Caution
Protocol monitoring can be intrusive to subscriber sessions and could impact system performance. Therefore, it should only be used as a troubleshooting tool.

Example
The following command opens the protocol monitoring utility for SIP (IMS) = 37:

```
monitor protocol 37
```

**monitor subscriber**

Enables the system's subscriber monitoring utility. Available keywords vary based on the licenses installed on the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
monitor subscriber [ asn-peer-address bs_peer_address | callid call_id
fng-peer-address ipv4_address | global-enb-id global-enb-id | imei imei_value
| imsi imsi_value | ipaddr ip_address | ipv6addr ipv6_address | ipsg-peer-address
ipsg_peer_address | msid ms_id | msisdn msisdn | next-call | pcf pcf_address |
pdif-peer-address pdif_peer_address | peer-fa peer_fa_address | peer-lac
lac_peer_address | sgsn-address sgsn_address | type { 1xrtt | asngw | asnpc |
closedrp | evdorev0 | evdoreva | interrogating-cscf | ggsn [ Next-Call By
APN ] | ha | ipsg | lns | mme | pdif | proxy-cscf | rfc3261-proxy |
serving-cscf } next-call | type bcmcs { next-call | next-service-request
} | username user_name | Next-Call By APN ]

asn-peer-address bs_peer_address
Specifies the peer ASN Base Station IP address in IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

callid call_id
Specifies the call identification number assigned to the subscriber session by the system to be monitored as a 4-byte hexadecimal number.

fng-peer-address ipv4_address
Specifies the specific FNG WLAN IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

global-enb-id global-enb-id
Specifies the Global eNodeB ID. This must be followed by MCC-MNC-eNBType-eNBID.
MCC consists of 3 digits.
MNC consists of 2 or 3 digits.
eNBType is 0 for Macro and 1 for Home.
eNBID has max 1048575 for MACRO eNB and max 268435456 for Home eNB.

imei imei_value
International Mobile Equipment Identification (IMEI). Must be followed by 8 digits of TAC (Type Allocation Code) and 6 digits of SNR (Serial Number). Only the first 14 digit of IMEI/IMEISV is used to find the equipment ID.

imsi imsi_value
Specifies the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber session to be monitored an integer from 1 though 15 characters.

ipaddr ip_address
Specifies the IP address of the subscriber session to be monitored in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

ipv6addr ipv6_address
Specifies the IPv6 address of the subscriber session to be monitored in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.
**ipsg-peer-address ipsg_peer_address**
Specifies the peer IPSG IP address. Must be followed by an IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

**msid ms_id**
Specifies the mobile subscriber identification number to be monitored as 7 to 16 digits of an IMSI, MIN, or RMI.

**msisdn msisdn**
Specifies the Mobile Subscriber ISDN number to be monitored as 7 to 16 digits of an IMSI, MIN, or RMI.

**next-call**
Specifies that the system will monitor the next incoming subscriber session. Entering this keyword will display the available options of protocols to select. For a list of supported protocols with this keyword, refer to the **monitor protocol** command.

**pcf pcf_address**
Specifies the PCF IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**pdif-peer-address pdif_peer_address**
Specifies the peer PDIF IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**peer-fa peer_fa_address**
Specifies the peer FA IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**peer-lac lac_peer_address**
Specifies the peer LAC IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**sgsn-address sgsn_address**
Specifies the SGSN IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**type { 1xrtt | asngw | asnpc | bcmcs ( next-call | next-service-request ) | closedrp | evdorev0 | evdoreva | | fng | interrogating-cscf | ggsn [ Next-Call By APN ] | ha | ipsg | lns | mme | openrp | pdif | pgw | proxy-cscf | rfc3261-proxy | saegw | serving-cscf | next-call [ apn apn ]**
Allows monitoring for specific subscriber types established in the system when next call occurs.
  - **1xrtt**: Displays logs for cdma2000 1xRTT call session subscriber
  - **asngw**: Displays logs for ASN-GW call session subscriber
  - **asnpc**: Displays logs for ASN PC/LR call session subscriber
  - **bcmcs**: Displays logs for Broadcast and Multicast Service
  - **closedrp**: Displays logs for cdma2000 Closed-RP call session subscriber
  - **evdorev0**: Displays logs for cdma2000 EVDO Rev0 call session subscriber
• evdoreva: Displays logs for cdma2000 EVDO RevA call session subscriber

• fng: Displays logs for the FNG session subscriber

• interrogating-cscf: Displays logs for Interrogating CSCF subscriber

• ggsn: Displays logs for UMTS GGSN call session subscriber

• Next-Call By APN: Display logs for next call on APN basis, where APN name can be any Gi or Gn APN.

• ha: Displays logs for Home Agent call session subscriber

• ipsg: Displays logs for IPSG call session subscriber

• lnsc: Displays logs for LNS call session subscriber

• mme: Displays logs for MME session subscribers.

• openrp: Displays logs for OpenRP subscriber

• pgw: Displays logs for P-GW call session subscriber

• pdif: Displays logs for PDIF call session subscriber

• proxy-cscf: Displays logs for Proxy CSCF subscriber

• rfc3261-proxy-cscf: Displays logs for non-ims-proxy (RFC-3261 proxy) subscriber

• saegw: Displays logs for SAEGW call session subscriber

• serving-cscf: Displays logs for Serving CSCF subscriber

username user_name

 Specifies the username of an existing subscriber to be monitored.

Usage Guidelines

The monitor subscriber utility provides a useful tool for monitoring information about and the activity of either a single subscriber or all subscribers with active sessions within a given context.

Caution

The monitor subscriber command is intended for system debugging only. This command is complementary to external tracing systems and not meant as a replacement for ongoing external system monitoring.

The following items can be monitored:

• Control events
• Data events
• Event ID information
• Inbound events
• Outbound events
• Protocols (identical to those monitored by command)
Once the criteria has been selected, the utility will monitor and display every relative piece of information on the subscriber(s).

For additional information on using the monitor utility, refer to the *System Administration Guide*.

---

**Important**

Option Y for performing multi-call traces is only supported for use with the GGSN. This option is available when monitoring is performed using the "Next-Call" option. It allows you to monitor up to 11 primary PDP contexts for a single subscriber.

Subscriber monitoring is performed on a context-by-context-basis. Therefore, the information displayed will be only that which is collected within the system context from which the utility was executed.

---

**Caution**

Subscriber monitoring can be intrusive to subscriber sessions and could impact system performance; therefore, it should only be used as a troubleshooting tool.

---

**Example**

The following command enables monitoring for user `user1`.

```
monitor subscriber username user1
```

The following command will enable monitoring for the user assigned IP address `10.2.3.4`.

```
monitor subscriber ip-address 10.2.3.4
```

The following enables monitoring for call ID `FE80AA12`.

```
monitor subscriber callid fe80aa12
```

---

**newcall policy**

Configures new call policies for busy-out conditions.

**Product**

- ASN-GW
- ASN PC/LR
- ePDG
- GGSN
- HA
- HNB-GW
- IPCF
- LNS
- MME
- PDSN
newcall policy

P-GW
S-GW
SAEGW
SaMOG
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

newcall policy { asngw-service | asnpc-service | ePDG-service | ggsn-service } { all | name service_name } reject

newcall policy { fa-service | lma-service | lns-service | mipv6ha-service } { all | name service_name } reject
newcall policy ggsn-service { apn name apn_name | all | name service_name } reject [ release-existing-session ]
newcall policy { ha-service | pdsn-service | pdsnclosedrp-service } { all | name service_name } { redirect target_ip_address [ weight weight_num ] [ target_ip_address2 [ weight weight_num ] ... target_ip_address16 [ weight weight_num ] | reject ]
newcall policy hnbgw-service { all | name service_name } reject
newcall policy mme-service { all | name service_name } reject
newcall policy pcc-af-service | pcc-policy-service } { all | name service_name } reject
newcall policy pgw-service { all | apn name apn_name | name service_name } reject [ release-existing-session ]
newcall policy saegw-service { all | name service_name } reject [ release-existing-session ]
newcall policy sgw-service { all | name service_name } reject [ release-existing-session ]
newcall policy samog-service { all | name service_name } drop

no newcall policy { asngw-service | asnpc-service | ePDG-Service } { all | name service_name }
no newcall policy { fa-service | ggsn-service | ha-service | lma-service | lns-service | mipv6ha-service | pdsn-service | pdsnclosedrp-service } { all | name service_name }
no newcall policy ggsn-service { apn apn_name | all | name service_name }
no newcall policy { ha-service | pdsn-service } { all | name service_name } redirect target_ip_address [ weight weight_num ] [ target_ip_address2 [ weight weight_num ] ... target_ip_address16 [ weight weight_num ]
no newcall policy hnbgw-service { all | name service_name }
no newcall policy mme-service { all | name service_name }
no newcall policy pcc-af-service | pcc-policy-service } { all | name service_name }
no newcall policy pgw-service { all | apn name apn_name | name service_name }


```plaintext
no newcall policy saegw-service { all | name service_name }
no newcall policy sgw-service { all | name service_name }
no newcall policy samog-service { all | name service_name }

no

Disables the new call policy for all or specified service of a service type.

no newcall policy { ha-service | pdsn-service }{ all | name service_name }redirect target_ip_address [ weight weight_num ] [ target_ip_address2 [ weight weight_num ] ... target_ip_address16 [ weight weight_num ]

Deletes up to 16 IP addresses from the redirect policy. The IP addresses must be expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

newcall policy { asngw-service | asnpc-service | epDG-service }{ all | name service_name } reject

Creates a new call policy to reject the calls based on the specified ASN-GW or ASN PC/LR service name or all services of this type.

asngw-service: Specifies the type of service as ASN GW for which new call policy is configured.
asnpc-service: Specifies the type of service as ASN PC/LR for which new call policy is configured.
epDG-service: Specifies the type of service as ePDG for which new call policy is configured.
name service_name: Specifies the name of the service for which new call policy is configured. service_name is name of a configured ASN GW or ASN PC/LR service.
reject: Specifies that the policy rejects new incoming calls. Depending on the type of service that the policy is applied to, the reason codes are reported as part of the reply to indicate the rejection. For ASN-GW and ASN PC/LR service rejection code is 81H (Registration Denied - administratively prohibited).

newcall policy { fa-service | lma-service | lns-service | mipv6ha-service }{ all | name service_name } reject

Creates a new call policy that rejects calls based on the specified access point name.

fa-service | ha-service | lma-service | lns-service | mipv6ha-service | mme-service | pdsn-service | pdsnclosedrp-service

Specifies the type of service for which to configure a new call policy. The following services are supported:

• fa-service: A Foreign Agent service
• ha-service: A Home Agent service
• lma-service: A Local Mobility Anchor (LMA) service
• lns-service: An L2TP Network Server service
• mipv6ha-service: A Mobile IPv6 Home Agent service
• pdsn-service: A Packet Data Serving Node service
• pdsnclosedrp-service: A Closed R-P service
```
{ all | name service_name }

Specifies a filter for the new call policy. Whether the new call policy will be applied to all configured services or a specific one.

- **all**: Specifies that the new call policy will be applied to all instances of the selected service type.
- **name**: *service_name*: Specifies the name of a specific instance of the selected service type as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**redirect target_ip_address [ weight weight_num ] [ target_ip_address2 [ weight weight_num ] ... target_ip_address16 [ weight weight_num ]**

Configures the busy-out action. When a redirect policy is invoked, the service rejects new sessions and provides the IP address of an alternate destination. This command can be issued multiple times.

*target_ip_address*# is the IP address of an alternate destination expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. Up to 16 IP addresses can be specified either in one command or by issuing the redirect command multiple times. If you try to add more than 16 IP addresses to the redirect policy the CLI issues an error message. If you specify an IP address and weight that already exists in the redirect policy the new values override the existing values.

**weight weight_num**: When multiple addresses are specified, they are selected in a weighted round-robin scheme. Entries with higher weights are more likely to be chosen. If a weight is not specified the entry is automatically assigned a weight of 1. **weight_num** must be an integer from 1 through 10.

Depending on the type of service that the policy is applied to, the following reason codes are reported as part of the reply:

- **ha service**: 88H (Registration Denied - unknown home agent address)
- **pdsn service**: 88H (Registration Denied - unknown PDSN address)

**Important**

The redirect option is not supported for use with FA and GGSN services.

**reject**

Specifies that the policy rejects new incoming calls. Depending on the type of service that the policy is applied to, the following reason codes are reported as part of the reply to indicate the rejection:

- **asngw service**: 81H (Registration Denied - administratively prohibited)
- **fa service**: 41H (administratively prohibited)

**Important**

When **newcall policy** is set to reject for the FA service, the Busy Bit is set in the Agent Advertisement. Any further RRQs will be rejected with this code value.

- **ggsn service**: C7H (Rejected - no resources available)
- **ha service**: 81H (Registration Denied - administratively prohibited)
- **mipv6ha-service**: 81H (Registration Denied - administratively prohibited)
• **mme service**: 81H (Registration Denied - administratively prohibited)
• **pdsn service**: 81H (Registration Denied - administratively prohibited)
• **pdsn closed rp-service**: 81H (Registration Denied - administratively prohibited)

**newcall policy hnbGW-service { all | name service_name } reject**

**Important**
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

This command creates a new call policy to reject the calls in a specified HNB-GW service name instance or all HNB-GW services on the system.

**name service_name**: Specifies the name of the HNB-GW service for which new call policy is configured.

**reject**: Specifies that the policy rejects all new incoming calls. Depending on the type of service that the policy is applied to, the reason codes are reported as part of the reply to indicate the rejection. For HNB-GW service rejection code is 81H (Registration Denied - administratively prohibited).

**newcall policy mme-service { all | name service_name } reject**

This command creates a new call policy to reject the calls based on the specified MME service name or all MME services on the system.

**name service_name**: Specifies the name of the MME service for which new call policy is configured.

**reject**: Specifies that the policy rejects new incoming calls. Depending on the type of service that the policy is applied to, the reason codes are reported as part of the reply to indicate the rejection. For MME service rejection code is 0x16 (Registration Denied - administratively prohibited).

**newcall policy { pcc-af-service | pcc-policy-service | pcc-quota-service} { all | name service_name } reject**

This command creates a new call policy to reject the calls for PCC services on the system for any of the following PCC services:

- **pcc-af-service name service_name**: Specifies the Policy and Charging Control-Application Function (PCC-AF) service for which new call policy is to be configured on the system.

  **name service_name**: Specifies the name of an existing PCC-AF service for which new call policy is configured.

- **pcc-policy-service name service_name**: Specifies the Policy and Charging Control-Policy (PCC-Policy) service for which new call policy is to be configured on the system.

  **name service_name**: Specifies the name of an existing PCC-Policy service for which new call policy is configured.

**reject**: Specifies that the policy rejects new incoming calls. Depending on the type of service that the policy is applied to, the reason codes are reported as part of the reply to indicate the rejection. For PCC services rejection code is 81H (Registration Denied - administratively prohibited).
newcall policy pgw-service { all | apn name apn_name | name service_name } reject [ release-existing-session ]

Creates a new call policy to reject the calls based on the specified P-GW service name, APN name, or all P-GW services (and any SAEGW service associated with the P-GW service) in this context.

all: Rejects all P-GW services on the system. Specifies that the new call policy will be applied to all instances of the P-GW service, and any associated SAEGW service, in this context.

apn apn_name: Specifies the name of the APN, and any associated P-GW/SAEGW service, for which new call policy is configured.

name service_name: Specifies the name of the P-GW service, and any SAEGW service associated with this P-GW service, for which new call policy is configured.

reject: Specifies that the policy rejects new incoming calls. Depending on the type of service that the policy is applied to, the reason codes are reported as part of the reply to indicate the rejection.

release-existing-session: All the pre-existing sessions across all eGTP/GTP services for that IMSI/IMEI will be released gracefully. Without this keyword, the receiving node rejects the CSReq without considering the existing sessions for that IMSI/IMEI, which may lead to junk sessions. Disabled by default.

newcall policy saegw-service { all | name service_name } reject [ release-existing-session ]

Creates a new call policy to reject the calls based on the specified SAEGW service name or all SAEGW services on the system.

name service_name: Specifies the name of the SAEGW service for which new call policy is configured.

reject: Specifies that the policy rejects new incoming calls. Depending on the type of service that the policy is applied to, the reason codes are reported as part of the reply to indicate the rejection.

release-existing-session: All the pre-existing sessions across all eGTP/GTP services for that IMSI/IMEI will be released gracefully. Without this keyword, the receiving node rejects the CSReq without considering the existing sessions for that IMSI/IMEI, which may lead to junk sessions. Disabled by default.

newcall policy sgw-service { all | name service_name } reject [ release-existing-session ]

Creates a new call policy to reject the calls based on the specified S-GW service name or all S-GW services on the system.

name service_name: Specifies the name of the S-GW service for which new call policy is configured.

reject: Specifies that the policy rejects new incoming calls. Depending on the type of service that the policy is applied to, the reason codes are reported as part of the reply to indicate the rejection.

release-existing-session: All the pre-existing sessions across all eGTP/GTP services for that IMSI/IMEI will be released gracefully. Without this keyword, the receiving node rejects the CSReq without considering the existing sessions for that IMSI/IMEI, which may lead to junk sessions. Disabled by default.

newcall policy samog-service { all | name service_name } drop

Creates a new call policy to drop calls based on the specified SaMOG service name or all SaMOG services on the system. By default, this configuration is disabled.

name service_name: Specifies the name of the SaMOG service for which new call policy is configured.

service_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
**drop**: Specifies the policy to drop new incoming calls. When the retries are exhausted, the AP/WLC attempt session creation on alternate SaMOG services connected to the AP/WLC.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command is used to busy-out specific system services prior to planned maintenance or for troubleshooting. This is required when operator find out that the system is somehow overloaded, or needs some kind of maintenances or so.

**Example**
The following command creates a new call policy to re-direct all new calls for all PDSN services to a device having an IP address of 192.168.1.23:

```
newcall policy pdsn-service all redirect 192.168.1.23
```

The following command creates a new call policy to reject all new calls for a GGSN service called ggsn1:

```
newcall policy ggsn-service name ggsn1 reject
```

The following command creates a new call policy to reject all new calls for an MME service called MME1:

```
newcall policy mme-service name MME1 reject
```

The following command creates a new call policy to reject all new calls for an HNB-GW service called hnbgw1:

```
newcall policy hnbgw-service name hnbgw1 reject
```

The following command creates a new call policy to reject all new calls for a PCC Policy service called pcrf1:

```
newcall policy pcc-policy-service name pcrf1 reject
```

The following command creates a new call policy to drop all new calls for the SaMOG service:

```
newcall policy samog-service all drop
```

---

**password change**

Provides a mechanism for local-user administrative users to change their passwords.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
All local-user administrative levels except as noted below

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
password change [ local-user name ]
```
local-user name

Specifies the name of an existing local-user administrative user for which to change the password as an alphanumeric string of 3 through 144 characters that is case sensitive.

Important

This keyword is only available to local-users with an authorization level of security-administrator.

Usage Guidelines

This command provides a mechanism for local-user administrative users to change their passwords. In addition, it also provides a mechanism for security-administrator local-users to change the password for other local-user accounts.

If the local-user keyword is not entered, the system prompts the user for their current password and for the new password. New passwords take effect at the next login. Users that have had their password changed by a security-administrator are prompted to change their passwords at their next login.

New passwords must meet the criteria dictated by the local-user password command options in the Global Configuration Mode.

Important

The system does not allow the changing of passwords unless the time limit specified by the local-user password min-change-interval has been reached.

Example

The following command, executed by a security-administrator, resets the password for a local-user name operator12:

```
password change local-user operator12
```

patch plugin

Copies a patch intended for a specific plugin module onto the system. This function is associated with the patch process for accommodating dynamic software upgrades.

Product

ADC

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

patch plugin plugin_name filepath certificate filepath
**plugin_name**

Specifies the name of an existing plugin that will be copied onto the system as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters.

**certificate**

Specifies the name of a certificate associated with the plugin that will be copied onto the system as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters.

**filepath**

Specifies the location of the file to copy. The path must be formatted as follows:

For the ASR 5000:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /pcmcia1 | /hd }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

**Important**

Use of the ASR 5000 SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

For the ASR 5500:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /usb1 | /hd }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

For VPC:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /hd-raid | /usb1 | usb2 | /cdrom1 }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

**Important**

The USB ports and CDROM must be configured via the hypervisor to be accessible.

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or ":" (at sign).

`directory` is the directory name.

`filename` is the actual file of interest.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to verify and copy a patch onto the system. After the patch has been copied onto the system, you must run the `install plugin` command to unpack the kit and validate its contents.

**Example**

To copy the plugin module named `p2p` onto the system enter the following command:

```bash
patch plugin p2p http://192.168.1.2/tmp/libp2p-1.2.0.tgz certificate http://192.168.1.2/tmp/1.2.0.cert
```

When the patch has been successfully copied the following message appears:

```
New patch for plugin p2p available for installation
```
ping

Verifies ability to communicate with a remote node in the network by passing data packets between and measuring the response. This is accomplished by sending IPv4 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo request packets to the target node (pinging) and waiting for an ICMP response.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Important
Inspector privileges are granted for all variables except count. To initiate a ping count, you must have a minimum privilege level of Operator.

Syntax Description

- `ping { hostname | ip_address } [ broadcast ] [ count num_packets ] [ df-bit { off | on } ] [ dscp dscp_value ] [ flood ] [ pattern packet_pattern ] [ size octet_count ] [ src { src_host_name | src_host_ip_address } ] [ vrf vrf_name ]`

- `hostname`
  Sends ICMP echo request packets to the remote node specified the node's name (up to 127 alphanumeric characters) or assigned IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

- `ip_address`
  IPv4 address of host to be pinged in dotted-decimal notation.

- `broadcast`
  Sends ping packets to broadcast addresses.

- `count num_packets`
  Specifies the number of packets to send to the remote host for verification as an integer from 1 through 10000. Default: 5

- `df-bit { off | on }`
  Specifies whether or not the do-not-fragment bit will be included in the IP header.

- `dscp dscp_value`
  Specifies the 6-bit DSCP value as an integer from 0 through 63. Default: 0. The DSCP value must be previously mapped to an internal-class-of-service value using the Global Configuration mode `qos ip-dscp-iphb-mapping` command.
flood
Sends ping packets as rapidly as possible or 100 per second, whichever is faster.

Use with caution. Flood ping terminates after receiving (count) responses. If flood ping is used against an interface that is not responding, it will run indefinitely.

**Important**

pattern packet_pattern
Specifies a pattern to use to fill the internet control message protocol packets in hexadecimal format with a value in the range of 0x0000 through 0xFFFF. By default each octet of the packet is encoded with the octet number of the packet.

size octet_count
Specifies the number of bytes in each IP datagram as an integer from 40 through 18432. Default: 56

src host_ip_address
Specifies the source IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. Default: originating system's IP address

vrf vrf_name
Specifies the VRF name for which routing information will be displayed. vrf_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is useful in verifying network routing and if a remote node is able to respond at the IPv4 layer.

**Example**

The following command is the most basic and will report the results of trying to communication with remote node remoteABC.

```
ping remoteABC
```

The following command verifies communication with the remote node 10.2.3.4 using 1000 packets.

```
ping 10.2.3.4 count 1000
```

The following command verifies communication with remote node remoteABC while making it appears as though the source is remote node with IP address 10.2.3.4.

```
ping remoteABC src 10.2.3.4
```

**Important**

The responses from the remote host to the ping packets will be rerouted to the host specified as the source.
ping6

Verifies ability to communicate with a remote node in the network by passing data packets between and measuring the response. This is accomplished by sending IPv6 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo request packets to the target node (pinging) and waiting for an ICMP response.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
ping6 { hostname | ipv6_address } [ count num ] [ dscp dscp_value ] [ flood ] [ interface interface_name ] [ pattern val ] [ size val ] [ src ip_address ] [ vrf vrf_name ]
```

**host_name**

Name of the host to be pinged.

**ipv6_address**

IPv6 address of host to be pinged in colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**countnum**

Sets the number of ping packets to be sent as an integer from 1 through 10000.

**dscp dscp_value**

Specifies the 6-bit DSCP value as an integer from 0 through 63. Default: 0. The DSCP value must be previously mapped to an internal-class-of-service value using the Global Configuration mode `qos ip-dscp-iphb-mapping` command.

**flood**

Configures ping6 to send packets as quickly as possible, or 100 per second, whichever is faster.

---

**Important**

Use with caution. Flood ping terminates after receiving (count) responses. If flood ping is used against an interface that is not responding, it will run indefinitely.

**interface interface_name**

Defines a named source interface from which ping packets will originate. `interface_name` is an alphanumeric string of 1 to 79 characters.
**pattern val**
Specifies the hexadecimal pattern to fill ICMP packets as a hexadecimal number from 0x0 through 0xffff

**size val**
Specifies the size of ICMP datagram (in bytes) as an integer from 40 through 18432. Default: 56.

**src ip_address**
Specifies the source IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation. Default: originating system's IP address

**vrf name**
Specifies the name of an existing VRF as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command is useful in verifying network routing and if a remote node is able to respond at the IPv6 layer.

**Example**
Use this command to ping the IPv6 address 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334

```
ping6 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334
```

### port disable, port enable

Disables or enables a port on a specified MIO/UMIO card without affecting the paired port on the other MIO/UMIO card. This capability is very useful in Active-Active LAG configurations on an ASR 5500.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
`port { disable | enable } ethernet slot#/port#`

**disable**
Disables (shuts down) the specified MIO/UMIO port without disabling its paired port on the other MIO/UMIO card.

**enable**
Enables a previously disabled port on the specified MIO/UMIO port without affecting its paired port on the other MIO/UMIO card.
ethernet
  Specifies the port type as Ethernet.

slot#
  Identifies the physical chassis slot (5 or 6) where the MIO/UMIO card is installed.

port#
  Identifies the physical port on the MIO/UMIO card to disable or enable.

Usage Guidelines
  If you use the Ethernet Port Configuration mode **shutdown** command to shut down one of the ports on an MIO/UMIO card in an Active-Active LAG configuration, by default the paired port on the other MIO/UMIO card will also be shut down.
  Use this command to disable (shut down) a port on an MIO/UMIO card without affecting the paired port on the other MIO/UMIO card in an Active-Active LAG configuration.

Example
  The following command disables port 11 on the MIO card in slot 6.
  ```
  port disable ethernet 6/11
  ```

port switch to
  Performs a manual switchover to an available redundant/standby line card, SPIO port or MIO port.

Product
  All

Privilege
  Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
  Exec
  The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
  ```
  [local]host_name#  
  ```

Syntax Description
  **port switch to slot#/port#**

  slot#
  Identifies the physical chassis slot where the line card, SPIO or MIO is installed.

  port#
  Identifies the physical port on the line card, SPIO or MIO to automatically switch to.

Usage Guidelines
  This command is used to specify the redundant port on a Line Card (LC) or MIO. When port redundancy is enabled, if an external network device or cable failure occurs that causes a link down failure on the port, then the redundant port is used.
This command is not supported on all platforms.

**Example**

On an ASR 5000 this command switched to port 17/1.

```
port switch to 17/1
```

On an ASR 5500 this command switched to port 6/11.

```
port switch to 6/11
```

---

**ppp echo-test**

Sends link control protocol (LCP) keep-alive echo packet to the peer point-to-point protocol (PPP) connection to verify proper communication between PPP connections, and awaits a response.

**Product**
PDSN
GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
ppp echo-test { callid call_id | imsi imsi_id | ipaddr ip_address | msid ms_id |
    username user_name } [ num_packets ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**callid call_id**

Specifies the call instance ID for which the PPP link must be verified as a 4-byte hexadecimal number.

**imsi imsi_id**

Specifies the International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI) for which the PPP link must be verified.

**ipaddr ip_address**

Specifies the IP address for which the PPP link must be verified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**msid ms_id**

Specifies the mobile subscriber ID for which the PPP link must be verified as 7 to 16 digits of an MIN, or RMI.
**username user_name**

Specifies an existing user for which the PPP link must be verified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

**num_packets**

Specifies the number of test packets to generate an integer from 1 through 1000000. Default: 1

**grep grep_options | more**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to verify the point-to-point protocol communications. This command sends LCP keep-alive echo packet to the peer PPP connection to verify proper communication between PPP connections. `ppp echo-test` command waits for LCP echo response for configured numbers of tries, if response is not received it will retry configured no of times with an interval of 5 seconds. This command accepts the parameters call ID, IMSI, IP address, MSID, and user name to specify which active PPP session to consider.

`ppp echo-test` command makes the dormant session active.

**Caution**

Issuing this command could negatively impact system performance depending on the number of subscribers using the same name and/or if the number of packets used in the test is large.

LCP includes Echo-Request and Echo-Reply codes in order to provide a Data Link Layer loopback mechanism for use in exercising both directions of the link. This is useful as an aid in debugging, link quality determination, performance testing, and for numerous other functions. Upon reception of an Echo-Request in the LCP Opened state, an Echo-Reply is transmitted.

**Example**

The following command tests the PPP link to user `user1`.

`ppp echo-test username user1`

The following command tests the PPP link to the user assigned IP address 10.2.3.4.

`ppp echo-test ipaddr 10.2.3.4`

The following tests the PPP link associated with call ID `fe80AA12`.

`ppp echo-test callid fe80AA12`

**push ssh-key**

Pushes the secure shell (SSH) client public key to a remote server. The key must have been previously generated via the CLI commands in the SSH Client Configuration mode.
Product: All
Privilege: Security Administrator

Command Modes: Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[context_name]host_name#
```

Syntax Description:

```
push ssh-key { host_name | host_ip_address } user username [ context context_name ]
```

- **host_name**
  Specifies the remote server using its logical host name which must be resolved via DNS lookup. It is expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 127 characters.

- **host_ip_address**
  Specifies the host IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

- **user username**
  Specifies a valid username on the external server as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 79 characters.

- **context context_name**
  Specifies a valid StarOS context name. The context name is optional. If it is not provided the current context is used for processing.

Usage Guidelines:

Use this command to push a public key to an external server. The SSH public key enables SSH access without a password between a StarOS gateway and the external server via the Exec mode `ssh` command. You must first create the SSH client key pair using CLI commands in the SSH Client Configuration mode.

Example:

The following command pushes an SSH client public key to an external server named `remoteABC`.

```
push ssh-key remoteABC user admin012 context mme
```

radius interim accounting now

Check points current RADIUS Interim accounting messages immediately.

Product:

- PDSN
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

Privilege:

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator
radius test

Verifies the RADIUS servers functions for accounting and authentication.

**Product**
- PDSN
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
radius test { accounting | admin authentication | authentication | probe
   authentication server ip_addr port port_no [ username username password password
   ] } { all | [ on ] | off } | radius group group_name user_name | server
   server_name port server_port } user_name password
```

- **accounting**: Tests accounting server functionality.

- **admin authentication name_admin admin_password**

Tests the RADIUS admin authentication.

*name_admin*: Specifies the name of the administrator as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

*admin_password*: Specifies the password for the administrator as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
authentication
Tests authentication server functionality.

all | radius group group_name user_name | server server_name port server_port

all: Tests all configured servers.

server server_name port server_port: Tests only the server specified by server_name and server_port. The server must have been previously configured.

radius group group_name user_name: Tests all configured authentication servers in a specific RADIUS group for a specific user. Must be followed by the RADIUS group name and user name.

group_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that specifies the name of server group configured in the specific context for authentication/accounting.

on/off
Allows the user to turn RADIUS test accounting on or off.

user_name
Specifies the RADIUS user who is to be verified. The user must have been previously configured.

password
Specifies the RADIUS user who is to have authentication verified. password is only applicable when the authentication keyword is specified.

Usage Guidelines
Test the RADIUS accounting for troubleshooting the system for specific users or to verify all the system RADIUS accounting functions.

Example
The following verifies all RADIUS servers.

radius test accounting all
radius test authentication all

The following verifies the RADIUS accounting and authentication for user radius test authentication all user1 for the sampleServer.

radius test accounting server sampleServer port 5000 user1
radius test authentication server sampleServer port 5000 user1 dummyPwd

The following commands will verify the RADIUS accounting and authentication for RADIUS server group star1 for the current context:

radius test accounting server sampleServer port 5000 user1
radius test authentication server sampleServer port 5000 user1 dummyPwd
radius test authentication all

The following verifies the RADIUS authentication server group star1 for user user1.

radius test authentication radius group star1 user1
reload

Invokes a full system reboot. All processes are terminated and the system initiates a hardware reset (reboot). This command is identical to the `shutdown` command.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#  
```

**Syntax Description**
```
reload [ ignore-locks ] [ -noconfirm ]
```

**ignore-locks**
Reboots the system regardless of any save configuration operations that may be currently running. StarOS displays a warning message but does not wait for save configuration requests to complete before initiating the reboot.

*Warning:* One or more other administrators are saving configuration

Use of the `ignore-locks` keyword may result in file corruption.

**-noconfirm**
Executes the command without any additional prompts or confirmation from the user.

**Usage Guidelines**
The system performs a hardware reset and reloads the highest priority boot image and configuration file specified in the boot.sys file. Refer to the `boot system priority` command in the Global Configuration Mode for additional information on configuring boot images, configuration files and priorities.

By default (without the `ignore-locks` option specified) `reload` waits for save configuration operations to complete before initiating the reboot.

**Important**
To avoid the abrupt termination of subscriber sessions, it is recommended that a new call policy be configured and executed prior to invoking the `reload` command. This policy sets busy-out conditions for the system and allows active sessions to terminate gracefully. Refer to the `newcall` command in the Exec Mode for additional information.

**Caution**
Issuing this command causes the system to become unavailable for session processing until the reboot process is complete.
Example

The following command performs a hardware reset on the system:

```
reload
```

rename

Changes the name of an existing local file.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
rename from_filepath to_filepath [ -noconfirm ]
```

**from_filepath**

Specifies the path to the file/directory to be renamed. The path must be formatted according to the following format:

For the ASR 5000:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /pcmcia1 | /hd-raid }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

For the ASR 5500:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /usb1 | /hd-raid }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

**Important**

Use of the SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or ":@" (at sign).

- `directory` is the directory name
- `filename` is the actual file of interest

**to_filepath**

Specifies the path to the file/directory to be renamed. The path must be formatted according to the following format:

For the ASR 5000:
Use of the SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

For the ASR 5500:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /pcmcia1 | /hd }[ /directory ]/file_name
```

directory is the directory name
filename is the actual file of interest

-noconfirm

Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Caution

Extreme caution should be taken when using the -noconfirm option. The paths to the source and the destination should be verified prior to performing the command.

Usage Guidelines

Rename files as part of regular system maintenance in conjunction with the delete command.

Example

The following renames the directory /pub in the local PCMCIA1 device.

```
rename /pcmcia1/pub /pcmcia1/pub_old
```

The following renames the directory /pub in the local USB device.

```
rename /usb1/pub /usb1/pub_old
```

reset active-charging

This command resets the active charging services.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
reset active-charging credit-control misc-info max-backpressure { all | facility sessmgr instance instance_number }
```
### reset alcap-service

Resets a named Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) protocol service. ALCAP is the protocol used for the control plane of the UMTS transport layer. It manages and multiplexes users into ATM AAL2 virtual connections.

**Product**
All (ASR 5000 only)

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
reset alcap-service srvc_name aal2 node node_name aal2-path { path_name | all }
```

- **srvc_name**
  Specifies the name of an existing ALCAP service as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **aal2 node node_name**
  Specifies the name of an existing ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) node as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Reset a named ALCAP service for a specified AAL2 node.

**Example**
The following command resets the ALCAP service `alcap_01` for the AAL2 node `aal2_1001`, all paths:

```
reset alcap-service alcap_01 aal2 aal2_1001
```
reset alcap-service alcap_01 aal2-node aal2_1001 aal2-path all

reset diameter

This command clears the Diameter statistics.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
reset diameter aaa-statistics misc-data
```

**Usage Guidelines**
Resets the Diameter statistics (highest backpressure statistics).

**Example**
The following command resets the Diameter related miscellaneous statistics:

```
reset diameter aaa-statistics misc-data
```

reset ims-authorization

Resets the maximum backpressure related information associated with the IMS authorization services.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
reset ims-authorization policy-control misc-info max-backpressure { all | facility sessmgr instance instance_number }
```

**Example**
The following command resets the Diameter related miscellaneous statistics:

```
reset diameter aaa-statistics misc-data
```

```
reset ims-authorization policy-control misc-info max-backpressure { all | facility sessmgr instance instance_number }
```

**Syntax Description**
```
reset ims-authorization policy-control misc-info max-backpressure { all | facility sessmgr instance instance_number }
```

**Usage Guidelines**
Display the maximum backpressure information among all the active session manager instances.

**Facility sessmgr instance instance_number**
Specifies the facility session manager instance as a integer from 0 through 10000000 characters.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to reset the values of maximum backpressure related information.

Example

The following command resets all the backpressure related information:

```
reset ims-authorization policy-control misc-info max-backpressure all
```

reveal disabled commands

Enables or disables the input of commands for features that do not have license keys installed. The output of the command `show cli` indicates when this feature is enabled. This command affects the current CLI session only and is disabled by default.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
[ no ] reveal disabled commands
```

- **no**
  Does not show disabled commands.

Important

This command is not available in release 20.0 and higher Trusted builds.

Usage Guidelines

When this command is enabled and a disabled command is entered, a message is displayed that informs you that the required feature is not enabled and also lists the name of the feature that you need to support the command.

When this command is disabled and a disabled command is entered, the CLI does not acknowledge the existence of the command and displays a message that the keyword is unrecognized.

Example

The following command sets the CLI to accept disabled commands and display the required feature for the current CLI session with the following command:

```
reveal disabled commands
```

The following command sets the CLI to reject disabled commands and return an error message for the current CLI session:

```
no reveal disabled commands
```
rlogin

Attempts to connect to a remote host.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
rlogin { host_name | host_ip_address } [ user user_name ]

host_name | host_ip_address

Identifies the remote node with which to attempt connection.

host_name: Specifies the remote node using the node's logical host name which must be resolved via DNS lookup.

host_ip_address: Specifies the remote node using its assigned IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

user user_name

Specifies a user name attempting connection as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 1023 characters.

Usage Guidelines
Connect to remote network elements using rlogin.

Important
rlogin is not a secure method of connecting to a remote host. ssh should be used whenever possible for security reasons.

Important
The rlogin command is not available in Release 20.0 and higher Trusted builds.

Example
The following connects to remote host remoteABC as user user1.

rlogin remoteABC user user1

The following connects to remote host 10.2.3.4 without any default user.

rlogin 10.2.3.4
rmdir

Removes (deletes) a local directory.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
rmdir path [ force ]

path
Specifies the directory path to remove. The must be formatted according as follows:
For the ASR 5000:

[ file: ]{ /flash | /pcmcia1 | /hd-raid }[ /directory ]/file_name

For the ASR 5500:

[ file: ]{ /flash | /usb1 | /hd-raid }[ /directory ]/file_name

For VPC:

[ file: ]{ /flash | /hd-raid | /usb1 | /usb2 | /cdrom1 }[ /directory ]/file_name

Important
Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or "@" (at sign).

directory is the directory name
filename is the actual file of interest

force
Over-rides any warnings to force deletion of the directory and any files contained therein.

Important
Use of the force keyword should be done with care to ensure the directory is specified accurately as there is no method to recover a directory which has been removed.

Usage Guidelines
Remove old directories as part of regular maintenance.
Example
The following removes the local directory `/pcmcia1/pub`.
`rmdir /pcmcia1/pub`

rollback module

Loads a specified software plugin module from the Version Priority List (VPL) with the next higher priority number. This function is associated with the patch process for accommodating dynamic software upgrades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:</td>
<td><code>[local]host_name#</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax Description**

```
rollback module plugin_name
```

**plugin_name**

Specifies the name of an existing plugin module that you want to downgrade as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters. If the named module is not known to the system, an error message is displayed.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to initiate a rollback of a previously loaded software plugin module. If it fails to load, the module with next highest priority will be loaded. If none of the modules are installed, the default patch which comes along with the ASR 5000 build is automatically loaded. The specified module must have been previously unpacked/verified and configured via the `install plugin` and `plugin` commands respectively.

For additional information, refer to the Plugin Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

**Example**

To load the next plugin module named `p2p` enter the following command:

```
rollback module p2p
```

rotate-hd-file

Rotates the Diameter files stored on the hard disk drive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSGW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-GW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAEGW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
save configuration

Saves the configuration of current contexts to a local or remote location. The configuration contains the sequence of CLI commands that define system parameters and ends with the .cfg extension.

Important

In release 20.0 and higher Trusted StarOS builds, FTP is not supported. SFTP is the recommended file transfer protocol.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description

save configuration url [ confd | ignore-locks | obsolete-encryption | showsecrets | verbose ] [ -redundant ] [ -noconfirm ]

url

Default: saves to the location of the active configuration currently loaded.
Specifies the location in which to store the configuration file. \textit{url} may refer to a local or a remote file and must be entered in the following format:

For the ASR 5500:

\[
\text{[ file: ]} \{ /\text{flash} | /\text{usb1} | /\text{hd-raid} \} \{ /\text{directory} \} /\text{file_name}
\]

\text{tftp://} \{ \text{host} \{ : \text{port}\# \} \} \{ /\text{directory} \} /\text{file_name}

\text{[ ftp: | sftp: ]} // \{ \text{username} \{ : \text{password} \} \} \{ \text{host} \} \{ : \text{port}\# \} \{ /\text{directory} \} /\text{file_name}

For VPC:

\[
\text{[ file: ]} \{ /\text{flash} | /\text{hd-raid} | /\text{usb1} | /\text{usb2} | /\text{cdrom1} \} \{ /\text{directory} \}
\]

\text{/file_name}

\text{tftp://} \{ \text{host} \{ : \text{port}\# \} \} \{ /\text{directory} \} /\text{file_name}

\text{[ ftp: | sftp: ]} // \{ \text{username} \{ : \text{password} \} \} \{ \text{host} \} \{ : \text{port}\# \} \{ /\text{directory} \} /\text{file_name}

\text{Important}\ \text{Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or "/@" (at sign).}

\text{directory} is the directory name.

\text{filename} is the actual file of interest.

\text{username} is the user to be authenticated.

\text{password} is the password to use for authentication.

\text{host} is the IP address or host name of the server.

\text{Important}\ \text{host can only be used if the networkconfig parameter is configured for DHCP and the DHCP server returns a valid nameserver.}

The following file transfer protocols are supported on all platforms to save the configuration to a destination on the network (off box):

\text{tftp} – Trivial File Transfer Protocol [no username/password required]

\text{ftp} – File Transfer Protocol [username/password required]

\text{sftp} – SSH File Transfer Protocol [SSH username/password required]

\text{port}\# is the logical port number that the communication protocol is to use.

\[
\{ \text{confd | ignore-locks | obsolete-encryption | showsecrets | verbose } \}
\]

Specifies options when saving the configuration file.

\text{confd}: Saves only those configuration commands associated with the YANG model in support of Cisco NSO ConfD and the NETCONF protocol.

\text{ignore-locks}: Saves the configuration regardless of any configuration mode locks held by other administrative users or other external restrictions.
Use of the `ignore-locks` keyword may result in file corruption.

**obsolete-encryption**: Saves the configuration with encrypted values generated via an obsolete encryption method. This option may be required to preserve a configuration for a possible downgrade.

The `obsolete-encryption` keyword is only available in StarOS 19.1 and prior releases.

**showsecrets**: Saves the CLI configuration file with all passwords in plain text, rather than their default encrypted format.

The `showsecrets` keyword is only available in StarOS 19.1 and prior releases.

**verbose**: Saves as much information as possible, including default values. If this option is not specified, the configuration will not include default values.

**-redundant**

Saves the configuration file to the local device on the management card, defined by the `url` variable, and then automatically copies that same file to the like device on the standby management card, if available.

The management card can be any of the following:

- ASR 5500 – Management Input/Output (MIO) card [/flash, usb1, usb2]
- VPC-DI – Control Function (CF) virtual machine

Use the `-redundant` keyword if you have only made changes to the configuration, but not to the boot order or after installing a new boot image. Changes to the boot order or installing a new image requires file synchronization via the `filesystem synchronize` command.

This keyword will only work for local devices on both the active and standby management cards. Otherwise, a failure message is displayed. When saving the file to an external network (non-local) device, the system disregards this keyword.

This keyword does not synchronize the local file system. If you have added, modified, or deleted other files or directories to or from a local device for the active management card, then you must synchronize the local file system on both cards.

**-noconfirm**

Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.
**Exercisecaution** when using the *-noconfirm* option as this will overwrite data if the URL targets an existing file.

**Usage Guidelines**

Backup the current configuration as part of periodic maintenance activities for emergency recovery.

**Important**

Saving a configuration does not save the boot options as configured via the Global Configuration mode `boot` commands.

**Example**

The following command saves the configuration data to the local file `/flash/pub/juneconfig.cfg` with no confirmation from the user:

```
save configuration /flash/pub/juneconfig.cfg -noconfirm
```

The following command saves the configuration data to remote host `remoteABC` at `/pub/juneconfig.cfg`:

```
save configuration tftp://remoteABC/pub/juneconfig.cfg
```

The following command saves only those configuration commands associated with the YANG model in support of Cisco NSO ConfD and the NETCONF protocol:

```
save configuration confd /flash/netconf/confd.cfg
```

---

**save logs**

Saves the current log file to a local or remote location.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
save logs { url } [ active ] [ inactive ] [ callid call_id ] [ event-verbosity evt_verboseness ] [ facility facility ] [ level severity_level ] [ pdu-data pdu_format ] [ pdu-verbosity pdu_verboseness ] [ since from_date_time ] [ until to_date_time ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**url**

Specifies the location to store the log file(s). *url* may refer to a local or a remote file and must be entered in the following format.

For the ASR 5000:
Use of the SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

For the ASR 5500:

\[ \text{file: } \{ /flash \mid /pcmcia1 \mid /hd-raid \} \{ /directory \} /file_name \]
\[ \text{tftp://} \{ \text{host} [ : \text{port#} ] \} \{ /directory \} /file_name \]
\[ \text{ftp: | sftp:} \] // [ \text{username[ :password @]} ] \{ \text{host} \} [ : \text{port#} ] [ /directory ] /file_name

For VPC:

\[ \text{file: } \{ /flash \mid /hd-raid \mid /usb1 \mid /usb2 \mid /cdrom1 \} \{ /directory \} /file_name \]
\[ \text{tftp://} \{ \text{host} [ : \text{port#} ] \} \{ /directory \} /file_name \]
\[ \text{ftp: | sftp:} \] // [ \text{username[ :password @]} ] \{ \text{host} \} [ : \text{port#} ] [ /directory ] /file_name

The USB ports and CDROM must be configured via the hypervisor to be accessible.

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or "@" (at sign).

- **directory** is the directory name.
- **filename** is the actual file of interest.
- **username** is the user to be authenticated.
- **password** is the password to use for authentication.
- **host** is the IP address or host name of the server.

**Important**

**hostname** can only be used if the **networkconfig** parameter is configured for DHCP and the DHCP server returns a valid nameserver.

- **port#** is the logical port number that the communication protocol is to use.

**active**

Saves data from active logs.
inactive

Saves data from inactive logs.

callid call_id

Specifies a call ID for which log information is to be saved as a 4-byte hexadecimal number.

event-verbosity evtverbosity

Specifies the level of verbosity to use in displaying of event data as one of:

- **min**: Logs minimal information about the event. Information includes event name, facility, event ID, severity level, date, and time.
- **concise**: Logs detailed information about the event, but does not provide the event source within the system.
- **full**: Logs detailed information about event, including source information, identifying where within the system the event was generated.

facility facility

Specifies the facility to modify the filtering of logged information. Valid facilities for this command are:

- **a10**: A10 interface facility
- **a11**: A11 interface facility
- **a11mgr**: A11 Manager facility
- **aaa-client**: Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) client facility
- **aaamgr**: AAA manager logging facility
- **aaaproxy**: AAA Proxy facility
- **aal2**: ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) protocol logging facility
- **acl-log**: Access Control List (ACL) logging facility
- **acscctrl**: Active Charging Service (ACS) Controller facility
- **acsmgr**: ACS Manager facility
- **afctrl**: Fabric Controller facility [ASR 5500 only]
- **afmgr**: Fabric Manager logging facility [ASR 5500 only]
- **alarmctrl**: Alarm Controller facility
- **alcap**: Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) protocol logging facility
- **alcapmgr**: ALCAP manager logging facility
- **all**: All facilities
- **asngwmg**: Access Service Network (ASN) Gateway Manager facility
- **asnpacman**: ASN Paging Controller Manager facility
• **bfd**: Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol logging facility

• **bgp**: Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) facility

• **bindmux**: IPCF BindMux-Demux Manager logging facility

• **bngmgr**: Broadband Network Gateway (BNG) Demux Manager logging facility

• **bssap+**: Base Station Sub-system Application Part+ protocol facility for the login interface between the SGSN and the MSC/VLR (2.5G and 3G)

• **bssgp**: Base Station Sub-system GPRS Protocol logging facility handles exchange information between the SGSN and the BSS (2.5G only)

• **callhome**: Call Home application logging facility

• **cap**: CAMEL Application Part (CAP) logging facility for protocol used in prepaid applications (2.5G and 3G)

• **cbmkr**: Cell Broadcasting Service (CBS) logging facility [HNBGW]

• **cdf**: Charging Data Function (CDF) logging facility

• **cgw**: Converged Access Gateway (CGW) logging facility

• **cli**: Command Line Interface (CLI) logging facility

• **cmp**: Certificate Management Protocol (IPSec) logging facility

• **connectedapps**: SecGW ASR 9000 oneP communication protocol

• **connproxy**: Controller Proxy logging facility

• **credit-control**: Credit Control (CC) facility

• **csp**: Card/Slot/Port controller facility

• **css**: Content Service Selection (CSS) facility

• **css-sig**: CSS RADIUS Signaling facility

• **cx-diameter**: Cx Diameter Messages facility [CSCF <--> HSS]

• **data-mgr**: Data Manager Framework logging facility

• **dcardctrl**: IPSec Daughter Card Controller logging facility

• **dcardmgr**: IPSec Daughter Card Manager logging facility

• **demuxmgr**: Demux Manager API facility

• **dgmbmgr**: Diameter Gmb Application Manager logging facility

• **dchp**: Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) logging facility

• **dchpv6**: DHCPv6

• **dhost**: Distributed Host logging facility

• **diabase**: Diabase messages facility

• **diactrl**: Diameter Controller proctol logging facility
• **diameter**: Diameter endpoint logging facility
• **diameter-acct**: Diameter Accounting
• **diameter-auth**: Diameter Authentication
• **diameter-dns**: Diameter DNS subsystem
• **diameter-acs**: ACS Diameter signaling facility
• **diameter-engine**: Diameter version2 engine logging facility
• **diameter-hdd**: Diameter Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) Interface facility
• **diameter-svc**: Diameter Service
• **diamproxy**: DiamProxy logging facility
• **dpath**: IPSec Data Path facility
• **drvctrl**: Driver Controller facility
• **dpath**: IPSec Data Path logging facility
• **drvctrl**: Driver Controller logging facility
• **doulosuemgr**: Doulos (IMS-IPSec-Tool) user equipment manager
• **eap-diameter**: Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) IP Sec ury facility
• **eap-ipsec**: Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) IPSec facility
• **eap-sta-s6a-s13-s6b-diameter**: EAP/STA/S6A/S13/S6B Diameter messages facility
• **ecs-css**: AC SMGR <-> Session Manager Signalling Interface facility
• **egtpc**: eGTP-C logging facility
• **egtpmgr**: enhanced GPRS Tunneling Protocol (eGTP) manager logging facility
• **egtpu**: eGTP-U logging facility
• **embms**: evolved Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Services Gateway facility
• **embms**: eMBMS Gateway Demux facility
• **epdg**: evolved Packet Data (ePDG) gateway logging facility
• **event-notif**: Event Notification Interface logging facility
• **evlog**: Event log facility
• **famgr**: Foreign Agent manager logging facility
• **firewall**: Firewall logging facility
• **fng**: Femto Network Gateway (FNG) logging facility
• **gbmgr**: SGSN Gb Interface Manager facility
• **gmm**:
  • For 2.5G: Logs the GPRS Mobility Management (GMM) layer (above LLC layer)
• For 3G: Logs the access application layer (above the RANAP layer)

• **gprs-app**: GPRS Application logging facility

• **gprs-ns**: GPRS Network Service Protocol (layer between SGSN and the BSS) logging facility

• **gq-rx-tx-diameter**: Gq/Rx/Tx Diameter messages facility

• **gss-gcdr**: GTPP Storage Server GCDR facility

• **gtpc**: GTP-C protocol logging facility

• **gtpcmgr**: GTP-C protocol manager logging facility

• **gtpp**: GTP-prime protocol logging facility

• **gtpu**: GTP-U protocol logging facility

• **gtpumgr**: GTP-U Demux manager

• **gx-ty-diameter**: Gx/Ty Diameter messages facility

• **gy-diameter**: Gy Diameter messages facility

• **h248prt**: H.248 port manager facility

• **hamgr**: Home Agent manager logging facility

• **hat**: High Availability Task (HAT) process facility

• **hdctrl**: HD Controller logging facility

• **henbapp**: Home Evolved NodeB (HENB) App facility

---

**Important**

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

• **henbgw**: HENB-GW facility

---

**Important**

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

• **henbgw-pws**: HENB-GW Public Warning System logging facility

---

**Important**

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

• **henbgw-sctp-acs**: HENB-GW access Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) facility
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **henbgw-sctp-nw**: HENBGW network SCTP facility

- **henbgwdemux**: HENB-GW Demux facility

- **henbgwmgr**: HENB-GW Manager facility

- **hnb-gw**: HNB-GW (3G Femto GW) logging facility

- **hnbmgr**: HNB-GW Demux Manager logging facility

- **hss-peer-service**: Home Subscriber Server (HSS) Peer Service facility

- **igmp**: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)

- **ikev2**: Internet Key Exchange version 2 (IKEv2)

- **ims-authorizatn**: IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Authorization Service facility
- **ims-sh**: HSS Diameter Sh Interface Service facility
- **imsimgr**: SGSN IMSI Manager facility
- **imsue**: IMS User Equipment (IMSUE) facility
- **ip-arp**: IP Address Resolution Protocol facility
- **ip-interface**: IP interface facility
- **ip-route**: IP route facility
- **ipms**: Intelligent Packet Monitoring System (IPMS) logging facility
- **ipne**: IP Network Enabler (IPNE) facility
- **ipsec**: IP Security logging facility
- **ipsecdemux**: IPSec demux logging facility
- **ipsg**: IP Service Gateway interface logging facility
- **ipsgmgr**: IP Services Gateway facility
- **ipsps**: IP Pool Sharing Protocol logging facility
- **kvstore**: Key/Value Store (KVSTORE) Store facility
- **l2tp-control**: Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) control logging facility
- **l2tp-data**: L2TP data logging facility
- **l2tpdemux**: L2TP Demux Manager logging facility
- **l2tpmgr**: L2TP Manager logging facility
- **lagmgr**: Link Aggregation Group (LAG) manager logging facility
- **lcs**: Location Services (LCS) logging facility
- **ldap**: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) messages logging facility
- **li**: Refer to the *Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide* for a description of this command.
- **linkmgr**: SGSN/BSS SS7 Link Manager logging facility (2.5G only)
- **llc**: Logical Link Control (LLC) Protocol logging facility; for SGSN: logs the LLC layer between the GMM and the BSSGP layers for logical links between the MS and the SGSN
- **local-policy**: Local Policy Service facility
- **location-service**: Location Services facility
- **m3ua**: M3UA Protocol logging facility
- **magmgr**: Mobile Access Gateway manager logging facility
- **map**: Mobile Application Part (MAP) protocol logging facility
- **megadiammgr**: MegaDiameter Manager (SLF Service) logging facility
- **mme-app**: Mobility Management Entity (MME) Application logging facility
• **mme-misc**: MME miscellaneous logging facility
• **mmedemux**: MME Demux Manager logging facility
• **mmemgr**: MME Manager facility
• **mmgr**: Master Manager logging facility
• **mobile-ip**: Mobile IP processes
• **mobile-ip-data**: Mobile IP data facility
• **mobile-ipv6**: Mobile IPv6 logging facility
• **mpls**: Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) protocol logging facility
• **mrme**: Multi Radio Mobility Entity (MRME) logging facility
• **msg-app**: Mobile Services Edge Gateway (MSEG) application logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **msg-gtpc**: MSEG GTP-C application logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **msg-gtpu**: MSEG GTP-U application logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **msgmgr**: MSEG Demux Manager logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **mtpl**: Message Transfer Part 2 (MTP2) Service logging facility
• **mtp3**: Message Transfer Part 3 (MTP3) Protocol logging facility
• **multicast-proxy**: Multicast Proxy logging facility
• **nas**: Non-Access Stratum (NAS) protocol logging facility [MME 4G]
• **netwstrg**: Network Storage facility
• **npuctrl**: Network Processor Unit Control facility
• **npudrv**: Network Processor Unit Driver facility [ASR 5500 only]
• **npumgr**: Network Processor Unit Manager facility
• **npumgr-act**: NPUMGR ACL logging facility
• **npumgr-drv**: NPUMGR DRV logging facility
• **npumgr-flow**: NPUMGR FLOW logging facility
• **npumgr-fwd**: NPUMGR FWD logging facility
• **npumgr-init**: NPUMGR INIT logging facility
• **npumgr-lc**: NPUMGR LC logging facility
• **npumgr-port**: NPUMGR PORT logging facility
• **npumgr-recovery**: NPUMGR RECOVERY logging facility
• **npumgr-rr**: NPUMGR RRI (Reverse Route Injection) logging facility
• **npumgr-vpn**: NPUMGR VPN logging facility
• **npusim**: NPUSIM logging facility [ASR 5500 only]
• **ntfy-intf**: Notification Interface logging facility [Release 12.0 and earlier versions only]
• **ocsp**: Online Certificate Status Protocol logging facility.
• **orbs**: Object Request Broker System logging facility
• **ospf**: OSPF protocol logging facility
• **ospfv3**: OSPFv3 protocol logging facility
• **p2p**: Peer-to-Peer Detection logging facility
• **pagingmgr**: PAGINGMGR logging facility
• **pccmgr**: Intelligent Policy Control Function (IPCF) Policy Charging and Control (PCC) Manager library
• **pdg**: Packet Data Gateway (PDG) logging facility
• **pdgdmgr**: PDG Demux Manager logging facility
• **pdif**: Packet Data Interworking Function (PDIF) logging facility
• **pgw**: Packet Data Network Gateway (PGW) logging facility
• **pmm-app**: Packet Mobility Management (PMM) application logging facility
• **ppp**: Point-To-Point Protocol (PPP) link and packet facilities
• **pppoe**: PPP over Ethernet logging facility
• **proclet-map-frwk**: Proclet mapping framework logging facility
• **push**: VPNMGR CDR push logging facility
• **radius-acct**: RADIUS accounting logging facility
• **radius-auth**: RADIUS authentication logging facility
• **radius-coa**: RADIUS change of authorization and radius disconnect
• **ranap**: Radio Access Network Application Part (RANAP) Protocol facility logging info flow between SGSN and RNS (3G)
• **rci**: Recovery Control Task logging facility
• **rdt**: Redirect Task logging facility
• **resmgr**: Resource Manager logging facility
• **rf-diameter**: Diameter Rf interface messages facility
• **rip**: Routing Information Protocol (RIP) logging facility [RIP is not supported at this time.]
• **rlf**: Rate Limiting Function (RLF) logging facility
• **rohc**: Robust Header Compression (RoHC) facility
• **rsvp**: Reservation Protocol logging facility
• **rua**: RANAP User Adaptation (RUA) [3G Femto GW - RUA messages] logging facility
• **s102**: S102 protocol logging facility
• **s102mgr**: S102Mgr logging facility
• **s1ap**: S1 Application Protocol (S1AP) Protocol logging facility
• **sabp**: Service Area Broadcast Protocol (SABP) logging facility
• **saegw**: System Architecture Evolution (SAE) Gateway facility
• **sbc**: SBc protocol logging facility
• **sccep**: Signalling Connection Control Part (SCCP) Protocol logging (connection-oriented messages between RANAP and TCAP layers).
• **sct**: Shared Configuration Task logging facility
• **sctp**: Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) Protocol logging facility
• **sef_ecs**: Severely Errored Frames (SEF) APIs printing facility
• **sess-gr**: SM GR facility
• **sessctrl**: Session Controller logging facility
• **sessmgr**: Session Manager logging facility
• **sesstrc**: session trace logging facility
• **sft**: Switch Fabric Task logging facility
• **sgs**: SGs interface protocol logging facility
• **sgsn-app**: SGSN-APP logging various SGSN "glue" interfaces (for example, between PMM, MAP, GPRS-FSM, SMS).
• **sgsn-failures**: SGSN call failures (attach/activate rejects) logging facility (2.5G)
• **sgsn-gtpc**: SGSN GTP-C Protocol logging control messages between the SGSN and the GGSN
• **sgsn-gtpu**: SGSN GTP-U Protocol logging user data messages between the SGSN and GGSN
• **sgsn-mbms-bearer**: SGSN Multimedia Broadcast/Multicast Service (MBMS) Bearer app (SMGR) logging facility
• **sgsn-misc**: Used by stack manager to log binding and removing between layers
• **sgsn-system**: SGSN System Components logging facility (used infrequently)
• **sgsn-test**: SGSN Tests logging facility; used infrequently
• **sgtpcmgr**: SGSN GTP-C Manager logging information exchange through SGTPC and the GGSN
• **sgw**: Serving Gateway facility
• **sh-diameter**: Sh Diameter messages facility
• **sitmain**: System Initialization Task main logging facility
• **sls**: Service Level Specification (SLS) protocol logging facility
• **sm-app**: SM Protocol logging facility
• **sms**: Short Message Service (SMS) logging messages between the MS and the SMSC
• **sndcp**: Sub Network Dependent Convergence Protocol (SNDCP) logging facility
• **snmp**: SNMP logging facility
• **sprmgr**: IPCF Subscriber Policy Register (SPR) manager logging facility
• **srdb**: Static Rating Database
• **srp**: Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP) logging facility
• **sscfnni**: Service-Specific Coordination Function for Signaling at the Network Node Interface (SSCF-NNI) logging facility
• **sscop**: Service-Specific Connection-Oriented Protocol (SSCOP) logging facility
• **ssh-ipsec**: Secure Shell (SSH) IP Security logging facility
• **ssl**: Secure Socket Layer (SSL) message logging facility
• **stat**: Statistics logging facility
• **supserv**: Supplementary Services logging facility [H.323]
• **system**: System logging facility
• **tacacsplus**: TACACS+ Protocol logging facility
• **tcap**: TCAP Protocol logging facility
• **testctrl**: Test Controller logging facility
• **testmgr**: Test Manager logging facility
• **threshold**: threshold logging facility
• **ttg**: Tunnel Termination Gateway (TTG) logging facility
• **tucl**: TCP/UDP Convergence Layer (TUCL) logging facility
• **udr**: User Data Record (UDR) facility (used with the Charging Service)
• **user-data**: User data logging facility
• **user-l3tunnel**: User Layer 3 tunnel logging facility
• **usertcp-stack**: User TCP Stack
• **vim**: Voice Instant Messaging (VIM) logging facility
• **vinfo**: VINFO logging facility
• **vmgctrl**: Virtual Media Gateway (VMG) controller facility
• **vmgctrl**: VMG Content Manager facility
• **vpn**: Virtual Private Network logging facility
• **wimax-data**: WiMAX DATA
• **wimax-r6**: WiMAX R6
• **wsg**: Wireless Security Gateway (ASR 9000 Security Gateway)
• **x2gw-app**: X2GW (X2 proxy Gateway, eNodeB) application logging facility
• **x2gw-demux**: X2GW demux task logging facility
**level severity_level**

Specifies the level of information to be logged from the following list which is ordered from highest to lowest:

- **critical**: Logs critical events
- **error**: Logs error events and all events with a higher severity level
- **warning**: Logs warning events and all events with a higher severity level
- **unusual**: Logs unusual events and all events with a higher severity level
- **info**: Logs info events and all events with a higher severity level
- **trace**: Logs trace events and all events with a higher severity level
- **debug**: Logs all events

**pdu-data pdu_format**

Specifies output format for the display of packet data units as one of:

- **none** - raw format (unformatted).
- **hex** - hexadecimal format.
- **hex-ascii** - hexadecimal and ASCII similar to a main-frame dump.

**pdu-verbosity pdu_verboseness**

Specifies the level of verboseness to use in displaying of packet data units as a value from 1 to 5, where 5 is the most detailed.

**since from_date_time [ until to_date_time ]**

Default: no limit.

**since from_date_time**: Saves only the log information which has been collected more recently than `from_date_time`.

**until to_date_time**: Saves no log information more recent than `to_date_time`. Defaults to current time when omitted.

`from_date_time` and `to_date_time` must be formatted as YYYY:MM:DD:HH:mm or YYYY:MM:DD:HH:mm:ss. Where:

- **YYYY** = 4-digit year
- **MM** = 2-digit month in the range 01 through 12
- **DD** = 2-digit day in the range 01 through 31
- **HH** = 2-digit hour in the range 00 through 23
- **mm** = 2-digit minute in the range 00 through 59
- **ss** = 2 digit second in the range 00 through 59

`to_date_time` must be a time which is more recent than `from_date_time`. 
Using the **until** keyword allows for a time range of log information; using only the **since** keyword will display all information up to the current time.

```
grep grep_options | more
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**

Backup the current log file as part of periodic maintenance activities.

**Example**

The following saves the log to the local file /flash/pub/junelogs.logs with no confirmation from the user:

```
save logs /flash/pub/junelogs.logs -noconfirm
```

The following saves the configuration data to remote host remoteABC as /pub/junelogs.logs:

```
save logs tftp://remoteABC/pub/junelogs.logs
```

---

**session trace**

Enable or disables the subscriber session trace functionality based on a specified subscriber device or ID on one or all instance of session on a specified UMTS/EPS network element. It also clears/resets the statistics collected for subscriber session trace on a system.

**Product**

GGSN  
MME  
P-GW  
SAEGW  
S-GW

**Privilege**

Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
session trace { reset statistics | subscriber network-element { mme | pgw | sgw | ggsn saegw [func-pgw | func-sgw ] [ imei id | imsi id | interface { all | interface } ] | target-all-ne | target-ne { enb [ target-interface { all | interface } ] | pgw [ target-interface { all | interface } ] } | sgw [ target-interface { all | interface } ] } trace-ref id collection-entity ip_address
```
**no session trace subscriber network-element { mme | pgw | sgw | ggsn } [ trace-ref id ]**

**no**

Disables the entire session trace or for a specific network element and/or trace reference.

**reset statistics**

Clears/reset the entire session trace statistical data collected on a system.

---

**Caution**

This is a system wide command that affects all statistical data.

---

**session trace subscriber network-element { mme | pgw | sgw | ggsn }**

Identifies the network element that, in turn, identifies the interfaces where the session trace is to occur. Specific interfaces can be specified using the interface keyword described below.

- **ggsn**: Specifies that the session trace is to occur on one or all interfaces on the GGSN.
- **mme**: Specifies that the session trace is to occur on one or all interfaces on the MME.
- **pgw**: Specifies that the session trace is to occur on one or all interfaces on the P-GW.
- **sgw**: Specifies that the session trace is to occur on one or all interfaces on the S-GW.

**imei id**

Specifies the International Mobile Equipment Identification number of the subscriber UE. *id* must be the 8-digit TAC (Type Allocation Code) and 6-digit serial number. Only the first 14 digits of the IMEI/IMEISV are used to find the equipment ID.

**imsi id**

Specifies the International Mobile Subscriber Identification (IMSI). *id* must be the 3-digit MCC (Mobile Country Code), 2- or 3- digit MNC (Mobile Network Code), and the MSIN (Mobile Subscriber Identification Number). The total should not exceed 15 digits.

**interface { all | interface }**

Specifies the interfaces where the session trace application will collect data.

- **all**: Specifies all interfaces associated with the selected network element
- **interface**: Specifies the interface type where the session trace application will collect trace data. The following interfaces are applicable for each network element type:

  **GGSN:**
  
  - **gi**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gi interface between the GGSN and RADIUS server.
  
  - **gmb**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gmb interface between the GGSN and BM-SC.
• **gn**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gn interface between the GGSN and the SGSN.

• **gx**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gx interface between the GGSN and PCRF.

• **gy**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gy interface between the GGSN and OCS.

**MME:**

• **s1mme**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S1-MME interface between the MME and the eNodeB.

• **s3**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S3 interface between the MME and an SGSN.

• **s6a**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S6a interface between the MME and the HSS.

• **s10**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S10 interface between the MME and another MME.

• **s11**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S11 interface between the MME and the S-GW.

• **s13**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S13 interface between the MME and the EIR.

**P-GW:**

• **gx**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gx interface between the P-GW and the PCRF.

• **gy**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gy interface between the P-GW and OCS.

• **s2a**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S2a interface between the P-GW and the HSGW.

• **s2b**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S2b interface between the P-GW and an ePDG.

• **s2c**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S2c interface between the P-GW and a trusted, non-3GPP access device.

• **s5**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S5 interface between the P-GW and the S-GW.

• **s6b**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S6b interface between the P-GW and the 3GPP AAA server.

• **s8b**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S8b interface between the P-GW and the S-GW.

• **sgi**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the SGi interface between the P-GW and the PDN.
S-GW:

• **gxc**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gxc interface between the S-GW and the PCRF.

• **gy**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gy interface between the S-GW and OCS.

• **s11**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S11 interface between the S-GW and the MME.

• **s4**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S4 interface between the S-GW and an SGSN.

• **s5**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S5 interface between the S-GW and the P-GW.

• **s8b**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S8b interface between the S-GW and the P-GW.

**target-all-ne**

This option is applicable for MME only. Specifies that the trace be propagated to neighboring Network Elements (NEs) including the eNodeB, P-GW and S-GW. With this option, tracing will occur on all applicable interfaces on the respective NEs.

```
target-ne { enb [ target-interface { all | interface } ] | pgw [ target-interface { all | interface } ] | sgw [ target-interface { all | interface } ] }
```

This option is applicable for MME only.

The **target-ne { enb | pgw | sgw }** keyword specifies that the trace be propagated to the specified neighboring Network Elements (NE). More than one **target-ne** can be configured in the same command.

**target-interface { all | interface }**: This optional keyword specifies the interface on the target NE where the trace will be performed. Multiple target-interfaces can be defined within the same command.

**trace-ref id**

Specifies the trace reference for the trace being initiated. *id* must be the MCC (3 digits), followed by the MNC (3 digits), then the trace ID number (3-byte octet string).

**collection-entity ip_address**

Specifies the IP address of the collection entity where session trace data is pushed in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to initiate a session trace for a specified subscriber device or ID on one or all interfaces on a specified network element.

---

**Important**

Session trace configuration is performed in the *Global Configuration Mode* using the **session trace** command. Refer to the *Global Configuration Mode Commands* chapter for more information.
Example
The following command initiates a session trace on a P-GW S5 interface for a subscriber with an IMSI of 322233123456789 and sets the trace reference as 322233987654 and the collection entity IP address as 10.2.3.4:

```
session trace subscriber network-element pgw imsi 322233123456789 interface s5 trace-ref 322233987654 collection-entity 10.2.3.4
```

The following command initiates a session trace on an MME S6a interface for a subscriber with an IMSI of 322233123456789 and sets the trace reference as 322233987654 and the collection entity IP address as 10.2.3.4:

```
session trace subscriber network-element mme imsi 322233123456789 interface s6a trace-ref 322233987654 collection-entity 10.2.3.4
```

The following command initiates a session trace on a Gn interface on GGSN between GGSN and SGSN for a subscriber with an IMSI of 322233123456789 and sets the trace reference as 322233987654 and the collection entity IP address as 10.2.3.4:

```
session trace subscriber network-element ggsn imsi 322233123456789 interface gn trace-ref 322233987654 collection-entity 10.2.3.4
```

**MME Only:** The following command activates a session trace on S-GW for S5 interface from the MME:

```
session trace subscriber network-element mme imsi 0000012345 target-ne sgw target-interface s5
```

### session trace random

Enable or disables the subscriber session trace functionality based on a the random trace on the network element. If enabled, the subscriber selection will be based on random logic all instance of session on a specified UMTS/EPS network element. It also clears/resets the statistics collected for subscriber session trace on a system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>GGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P-GW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
<th>Operator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th>Exec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[no] session trace random random_num network-element {ggsn | pgw} [interface {all | interface}]
```

**no**

Disables the entire random subscriber session trace or for a specific network element and/or interface.
session trace random random_num}

Configures the number of random subscriber sessions where the session trace is to occur.

`random_num` is an integer between 1 to 1000 identified the number of subscribers to be selected by random logic.

**network-element {ggsn | pgw}**

Identifies the network element that, in turn, identifies the interfaces where the random session trace is to occur. Specific interfaces can be specified using the interface keyword described below.

**ggsn**: Specifies that the random session trace is to occur on one or all interfaces on the GGSN.

**pgw**: Specifies that the random session trace is to occur on one or all interfaces on the P-GW.

**interface { all | interface }**

Specifies the interfaces where the random session trace application will collect data.

**all**: Specifies all interfaces associated with the selected network element

**interface**: Specifies the interface type where the random session trace application will collect trace data. The following interfaces are applicable for the network element type:

- **GGSN**:
  - `gi`: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gi interface between the GGSN and RADIUS server.
  - `gmb`: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gmb interface between the GGSN and BM-SC.
  - `gn`: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gn interface between the GGSN and the SGSN.
  - `gx`: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gx interface between the GGSN and PCRF.
  - `gy`: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gy interface between the GGSN and Diameter.

- **P-GW**:
  - `gx`: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gx interface between the P-GW and the PCRF.
  - `gy`: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the Gy interface between the GGSN and Diameter.
  - `s2a`: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S2a interface between the P-GW and the HSGW.
  - `s2b`: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S2b interface between the P-GW and an ePDG.
  - `s2c`: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S2c interface between the P-GW and a trusted, non-3GPP access device.
• **s5**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S5 interface between the P-GW and the S-GW.

• **s6b**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S6b interface between the P-GW and the 3GPP AAA server.

• **s8b**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the S8b interface between the P-GW and the S-GW.

• **sgi**: Specifies that the interface where the trace will be performed is the SGi interface between the P-GW and the PDN.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to initiate the session trace for a specified subscriber sessions selected on random logic on one or all interfaces on a specified network element.

---

**Important**

Session trace configuration is performed in the Global Configuration Mode using the `session trace` command. Refer to the Global Configuration Mode Commands chapter for more information.

---

**Example**

The following command initiates a session trace on a GGSN Gx interface for 1000 subscriber session selected on random logic:

```
session trace random 1000 network-element ggsn interface gx
```

### session trace signaling

Enable or disables the subscriber session trace functionality based on signaling information on one or all instance of session on a specified UMTS/EPS network element. It also clears/resets the statistics collected for subscriber session trace on a system.

**Product**

GGSN

P-GW

**Privilege**

Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local(host_name)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[no] session trace signaling network-element {ggsn | pgw}
```

**no**

Disables the entire session trace based on signaling information for a specific network element and/or trace reference.
**session trace signaling network-element {pgw | ggsn}**

Identifies the network element that where the session trace based on signaling information for a subscriber session is to occur. Specific network element GPRS/EP can be specified for this session trace.

**ggsn**: Specifies that the session trace based on signaling is to occur on one or all interfaces on the GGSN.

**pgw**: Specifies that the session trace based on signaling is to occur on one or all interfaces on the P-GW.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to initiate a session trace for a specified subscriber based on signaling information on a specified network element.

**Important**

Session trace configuration is performed in the *Global Configuration Mode* using the `session trace` command. Refer to the *Global Configuration Mode Commands* chapter for more information.

**Example**

The following command initiates a session trace on a GGSN for a subscriber based on signaling information.

```
session trace signaling network-element ggsn
```

**setup**

Enters the system setup wizard which guides the user through a series of questions regarding the system basic configuration options, such as initial context-level administrative users, host name, etc.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
setup
```

**Usage Guidelines**

The setup wizard provides a user friendly interface for initial system configuration.

**Important**

If the configuration script generated by the setup wizard is applied when an existing configuration is in use, the options which are common to both are updated and all remaining options are left unchanged.

**Example**

The following command starts the setup wizard:
**setup**

---

### sgs offload

Enables or disables offloading of UEs associated with a VLR which has become unavailable. This enables the MME to preemptively move subscribers away from a VLR which is scheduled to be put in maintenance mode.

**Product**

MME

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```text
sgs offload sgs-service sgs_svc_name vlr vlr_name { start time-duration minutes
| stop } [ -noconfirm ]
```

**sgs-service sgs_svc_name**

Specifies the SGs service to which the VLR belongs.

*sgs_svc_name* specifies the name of a pre-configured SGs service. For more information on the SGs service, refer to the *sgs-service* command in the *Context Configuration Mode Commands* chapter and refer to the *MME SGs Service Configuration Mode Commands* chapter.

**vlr vlr_name**

Specifies the VLR service which must have its UEs offloaded.

*vlr_name* specifies the name for a pre-configured VLR and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters. For more information, refer to the *vlr* command in the *MME SGs Service Configuration Mode Commands* chapter.

**start time-duration minutes**

Specifies that the UE offloading should be started for the specified VLR.

*time-duration* defines the period in *minutes* over which all qualifying subscribers will be offloaded.

*minutes* must be an integer from 0 to 3000.

A value of 0 enables only Passive VLR Offloading, where the MME marks all affected sessions with the "VLR Offload" flag. During the next UE activity, the MME requires each UE to perform a combined TAU/LAU. This flag is not affected by the removal of the "offload" state by the operator. Even though the VLR state may later change from "offloaded" to "not-offloaded", the subscriber's state will not change to "not-offloaded".

A value of 1-3000 enables Active VLR Offloading and Passive VLR Offloading. The MME splits this time-duration into *n* intervals, 5 seconds apart. A maximum of 50 subscribers will be actively detached per interval. For example, a setting of 120 minutes with 60000 subscribers would process all subscribers in 100 minutes. Any subscribers remaining at the expiry of the time-duration will not be detached.
Note: For Release 12.2, only Passive VLR Offloading is supported. While the time-duration value is not used in Release 12.2 or earlier, it is required for completion of the start command.

stop
Specifies that the offload state should no longer be set for the specified VLR.

-noconfirm
Indicates that the command is to execute without additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command enables the MME to preemptively move subscribers away from a VLR which is scheduled to be put in maintenance mode. When this offload command is set on the MME, all sessions matching this VLR are marked with an "offload" flag. If the time-duration keyword is set to 1-3000, sessions are also detached and required to reattach.

The configured time-duration is used to explicitly detach the subscriber in a specified rate. Upon expiry of the timer, the offload state of the VLR will not be changed and the offloading must be stopped by explicitly triggering the "stop" option.

The behavior of SGs with respect to "Location Updates" towards the MSC is similar to the behavior when the "VLR Reliable" flag is set to "false". In other words, for offloaded subscribers, normal Combined TAUs (without IMSI Attach) and periodic TAUs will trigger a LU towards the MSC.

When issuing the command, the MME notifies the operator if this is the last available VLR in a pool.

More than one VLR may be offloaded at the same time.

VLR Offloading and MME offloading cannot be performed at the same time.

---

**Important**
This is a licensed feature and is unavailable unless the proper licensed is installed.

**Related Commands:**
- To display VLR offload information and statistics for a specified SGs service name, refer to the show sgs-service offload-status service-name sgs_svc_name command.
- To clear the counters displayed by the previous command, issue the clear sgs-service statistics service-name sgs_svc_name command.

**Example**
The following command starts offloading the subscribers associated with vlr1 over the next 60 minutes.

```
sgs offload sgs-service sgssl vlr vlr1 start time-duration 60 -noconfirm
```

**sgs vlr-failure**
This command configures the MME to monitor all VLRs and perform a controlled release (detach) of affected UEs when any VLR becomes unavailable.
MME

Security Administrator, Administrator

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description

[no] sgs vlr-failure sgs-service sgs_svc_name duration minutes backoff-timer seconds [ -noconfirm ]

no

Resets the command to its default setting of disabled.

sgs-service sgs_svc_name

Specifies the SGS service to which the VLR belongs.

sgs_svc_name specifies the name of a pre-configured SGS service.

duration minutes

Specifies the amount of time in minutes during which all qualifying UEs will be detached.

The MME splits this duration into n intervals, 5 seconds apart. A maximum of 50 subscribers are processed per interval. For example, a setting of 2 minutes with 100 subscribers would result in the MME processing all subscribers in the first 2 intervals (10) seconds. Any subscribers remaining at the expiry of the duration will not be processed.

minutes must be an integer from 1 through 3000.

backoff-timer seconds

 Specifies the period of time the MME will wait following the detection of a VLR condition before starting the controlled release of affected UEs.

seconds must be an integer from 1 to 3000.

-noconfirm

Indicates that the command is to execute without additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines

When this command is issued, the MME monitors the availability of all VLRs. If one or more VLRs become unavailable, the MME performs a controlled release (EPS IMSI detach) for all UEs associated with that VLR. If another VLR is available, the MME sends a combined TA/LA Update with IMSI attach.

This command remains active until it is disabled with the no sgs vlr-failure command.

Important

This is a licensed feature and is unavailable unless the proper license is installed.

Related Commands:
• To display VLR failure information and statistics, refer to the `show sgs-service vlr-status full` command.

Example
The following enables the monitoring and automatic detach of UEs when any VLR becomes unavailable. The MME will wait 2 minutes (120 seconds) after detecting a VLR condition before starting the controlled release of the affected UEs. The MME will process the UEs over a span of 60 minutes.

```
sgs vlr-failure sgs-service sgsl duration 60 backoff-timer 120 -noconfirm
```

**sgs vlr-recover**

This command enables active recovery of Circuit Switched Fall Back (SMS-only) UEs when a failed VLR becomes responsive again.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Product</strong></th>
<th>MME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Privilege</strong></td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Command Modes</strong></td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[no] sgs vlr-recover sgs-service sgs_svc_name duration minutes backoff-timer seconds [ -noconfirm ]
```

`no`
Resets the command to its default setting of disabled.

`sgs-service sgs_svc_name`
Specifies the SGs service to which the VLR belongs.

`sgs_svc_name` specifies the name for a pre-configured SGs service.

`duration minutes`
Specifies the amount of time in minutes over which all qualifying UEs will be recovered.

The MME splits this duration into \( n \) intervals, 5 seconds apart. A maximum of 50 subscribers will be processed per interval. For example, a setting of 2 minutes with 100 subscribers would result in the MME processing all subscribers in the first 2 intervals (10) seconds. Any subscribers remaining at the expiry of the duration will not be processed.

`minutes` must be an integer from 1 through 3000.
**backoff-timer seconds**

Specifies the period of time the MME will wait following the detection of a recovered VLR before starting the VLR recovery actions.

*seconds* must be an integer from 1 to 3000.

**-noconfirm**

Indicates that the command is to execute without additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

When this command is issued, the MME monitors the availability of all VLRs. If a failed VLRs become available again, the MME attempts to recover CSFB (SMS-only) UEs that failed while the VLR was unavailable with an EPS Detach.

---

**Important**

This is a licensed feature and is unavailable unless the proper licensed is installed.

**Related Commands:**

- To display VLR recovery information and statistics, refer to the `show sgs-service vlr-status full` command.

---

**Example**

The following enables the active recovery of Circuit Switched Fall Back (SMS-only) UEs when a failed VLR becomes responsive again. The MME will wait 2 minutes (120 seconds) after detecting a recovered VLR before starting the recovery of the affected UEs. The MME will process the UEs over a span of 60 minutes.

```
sgs vlr-recover sgs-service sgs1 duration 60 backoff-timer 120 -noconfirm
```

---

**sgsn clear-congestion**

This command clears (terminates) congestion triggered using the `sgsn trigger-congestion` command.

**Product**

SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

`sgsn clear-congestion`

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is only used if the `sgsn trigger-congestion` command has been issued in an OAM scenario. This `sgsn clear-congestion` command causes the SGSN to resume normal operations and does not apply any congestion control policy.
Example
Clear the triggered congestion on the SGSN.
sgsn clear-congestion

sgsn clear-detached-subscriptions

Clears subscription data belonging to a subscriber who has already detached.

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
{local}@host_name#

Syntax Description
sgsn clear-detached-subscriptions imsi imsi

imsi imsi
Specifies the international mobile subscriber identity (IMSI) of the subscriber session identifying the subscription data to be cleared.

Usage Guidelines
This command can be issued on either a 2G or 3G SGSN to clear subscription data (including subscription information, and information for P-TMSI allocated, received authorization vectors, and NGAF flag values). This command is only effective if the subscriber has already detached.

After the data is purged, the SGSN sends an appropriate message to the HLR.

Related Commands:
• To clear subscription data for subscribers that are currently attached, refer to the admin-disconnect-behavior clear-subscription commands described in the chapters for GPRS Service Configuration Mode or the SGSN Service Configuration Mode.

Example
sgsn clear-detached-subscriptions imsi 040501414199978

sgsn imsimgr

Initiates an audit for managing the SGSN's IMSI manager's (IMSIMgr) IMSI table.
These commands are used primarily for troubleshooting purposes and are intended for the use of specially trained service representatives.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
sgsn imsimgr { instance instance_id }{ add-record imsi sessmgr instance sessmgr# | audit-with sessmgr { all | instance sessmgr# } | remove-record imsi }
```

**instance instance_id**

The number of IMSI Managers supported is scaled up to "4" on ASR 5500 and a VPC-DI platforms. This keyword is used to specify the IMSI manager instance for which the audit is initiated. The audit is initiated from only one specified instance of IMSI Manager at a time. This feature is only supported on ASR5500 and VPC-DI platforms.

`instance_id`: The `instance_id` is an integer from 1 through 4, it identifies the IMSI Manager instance for which the audit is initiated.

**add-record imsi**

Adds a record for an IMSI to the IMSI manager's table and associates a specific session manager (SessMgr) with the IMSI.

`imsi`: Enter up to 15 digits. An IMSI consists of the 3-digit MCC (mobile country code) + the 2- or 3-digit MNC (mobile network code) + the MSIN (mobile station identification number) for the remaining 10 or 9 digits (depending on the length of the MNC).

**audit-with**

Initiates an IMSI audit with all SessMgs or a Session Manager (SessMgr) instance specified.

**remove-record imsi**

Deletes a specific IMSI from the IMSI table.

`imsi`: Enter up to 15 digits. An IMSI consists of the 3-digit MCC (mobile country code) + the 2- or 3-digit MNC (mobile network code) + the MSIN (mobile station identification number) for the remaining 10 or 9 digits (depending on the length of the MNC).

**sessmgr instance sessmgr#**

For releases prior to 14.0, this keyword specifies a Session Manager (SessMgr) instance associated with the IMSI as an integer from 0 through 4095.
For releases 14.0 and later, this keyword specifies a Session Manager (SessMgr) instance associated with the IMSI as an integer from 0 through 384.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to manage the IMSIMgr's IMSI table, and to initiate an audit of one or more SessMgrs with the IMSIMgr so that the IMSI table has the correct IMSI-SessMgr association. After this audit, any IMSI in the IMSIMGR which is not found in any Sessmgr is deleted and similarly any missing entries at the IMSIMgr are created.

**Example**

Delete IMSI 044133255524211 from the audit table:

`sgsn imsimgr remove-record 044133255524211`

---

**sgsn offload**

Instructs the SGSN to begin the offloading procedure and actually starts and stops the offloading of subscribers which is part of the SGSN Gb (2G) or Iu (3G) Flex load redistribution functionality.

**Product**

SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
```

**gprs-service service_name**

Specifies a unique alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that identifies a GPRS service that has already been defined for the 2G SGSN configuration.

**sgsn-service service_name**

Specifies a unique alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that identifies an SGSN service that has already been defined for the 3G SGSN configuration.

**activating**

Instructs the SGSN to off load any subscribers sending an "activate request" message.
**connecting**
Instructs the SGSN to offload any subscribers sending either an Attach Request or a RAU Request message. Including this keyword without adding the **target-nri** and **target-count** keywords activates local offloading.

**imsi imsi**
Identifies a subscriber by the international mobile subscriber ID (IMSI) which consists of the 3-digit MCC (mobile country code) + the 2- or 3-digit MNC (mobile network code) + the MSIN (mobile station identification number) for the remaining 10 or 9 digits (depending on the length of the MNC).

*imsi* - enter an integer comprising up to 15 digits.

**nri-value nri-value**
Sets the local NRI. Including this keyword in the configuration instructs the SGSN to check the P-TMSI and use the SGSN matching the configured NRI value to offload subscribers.

---

**Important**

**nri-value** and **target-nri** are mutually exclusive.

**nri-value** is an integer from 1 through 63 that identifies a specific, already defined, SGSN in a pool. (NRI defined in the service configuration.)

Use of 0 (zero) value is **not** recommended.

**stop**
Instructs the SGSN to stop offloading subscribers from the pool area.

**target-nri target_nri**
Instructs the SGSN to begin dynamically load balancing across a network of pooled SGSNs.

**target_nri** is an integer from 0 through 63 that identifies an already defined target NRI (SGSN) to which the subscribers are to be offloaded. (NRI previously defined in the service configuration.)

Use of 0 (zero) value is **not** recommended.

**target-count target_count**
Identifies the number of subscribers to be offloaded as an integer from 0 through 4000000. Instructs the SGSN to begin target count-based offloading.

**t3312-timeout seconds**
Sets the timer (in seconds) for sending period RAUs to the MS as an integer from 2 through 60. Default: 4

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the offloading of subscribers which is a part of the SGSN's load redistribution operation. This command can be used anytime an SGSN is to be taken out of service.

Commands, with different NRI values, are repeated to expand/contract the radius of the offloading.

Target count-based offloading and local offloading can not run simultaneously. When target count offloading is to be used, you should choose an algorithm to control offloading from the perspective of the IMSIMGR and SESSMGR. This is done with the **target-offloading** command in the SGSN-Global configuration mode.
Example
The following two commands initiate local offloading.
Command 1: The following command instructs the SGSN to begin local offloading for the local NRI id 1 included in the gprs1 GPRS service configuration:

```bash
gsn offload gprs-service gprs1 connecting nri-value 1
```
Command 2: Enter this second command to add offloading for NRI 2 to the offloading already occurring for NRI 1:

```bash
gsn offload gprs-service gprs1 connecting nri-value 2
```

The following two commands discontinue local offloading and initiate target count-based offloading.
Command 1: The following command instructs the SGSN to discontinue local offloading for NRIs 5 included in the sgsnserv4 SGSN service configuration:

```bash
gsn offload sgsn-service sgsnserv4 connecting stop nri 5
```

The next command is an example of provision configuration for multiple NRI with a single command.
Command 2: The following command instructs the SGSN to initiate target count-based offloading for target NRI 5 to a target count of 10000 and target NRI 6 to count of 300000:

```bash
gsn offload sgsn-service sgsnserv4 connecting target-nri 5 target-count 10000 target-nri 6 target-count 300000
```

sgsn op

Instructs the SGSN to begin specific operations or functions.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```bash
sgsn op { auth-ptmsi-counters imsi imsi | convert | nse { fr | ip | sgsn-invoke-trace } | show | ss7-rd ss7-rd_id { destination | link | linkset | peer } }
auth-ptmsi-counters imsi imsi
```

Displays the authentication, P-TMSI reallocation, and P-TMSI signature reallocation counters for the specified IMSI.

**imsi**: Enter a unique 15-digit number associated with a mobile phone.
**convert point-code pt_code variant variant**

Converts SS7 point codes, according to identified variants, from dotted-decimal format to decimal format and vice versa.

**point-code pt_code**: Enters an SS7 point code in either dotted-decimal format or decimal format.

**variant variant**: Identifies the appropriate variant for the point code:

- ansi
- itu
- ttc

**nse { fr operation | ip operation | sgsn-invoke-trace nse-id nse_id}**

Enables the operator to perform a range of live control functions (for example, reset, block, unblock) for various types of virtual connections based on the signalling type of the NSE:

**fr**: Identifies a Frame Relay NSE.

**ip**: Identifies an IP NSE.

**operation**: Identifies the operation to be performed for the NSE connection (if available for the selected signalling type):

- **block nse-id nse_id**: Blocks signal flow through all network service virtual connections (NSVC) for the specified NSE:
  - **nse_id**: an integer from 0 to 65535.

- **bvc-fc-limit rate bvc-id bvc_id nse-id nse_id**: SGSN initiates flow control at the defined percentage rate to limit the flow through the BSSGP virtual connection (BVC) for the specified NSE and optionally for a specified BVC.
  - **rate**: an integer from 0 to 100.
  - **bvc_id**: an integer from 0 to 65000.
  - **nse_id**: an integer from 0 to 65535.

- **bvc-reset bvc-id bvc_id nse-id nse_id**: SGSN initiates a BVC-Reset on the specified BVC and NSE:
  - **bvc_id**: an integer from 0 through 65000.
  - **nse_id**: an integer from 0 through 65535.

- **nsvc nsvc_id { block | enable | disable | unblock } nse-id**: SGSN initiates NS-Block or NS-Unblock for the specified NSVC of the specified NSE:
  - **nsvc_id**: an integer from 0 through 65535.
  - **nse_id**: an integer from 0 through 65535.

- **reset nse-id nse_id**: SGSN initiates NS-Reset for all NSVC configured in the NSE. **nse_id** is an integer from 0 through 65535.
• **unblock nse-id nse_id** - SGSN initiates NS-Unblock for all NSVC configured for the specified NSE. 
nse_id is an integer from 0 through 65535.

```
sgsn-invoke-trace nse-id nse_id record-type record_type trace-reference reference | mobile-id type id_type | trace-transaction-id trace_id |
```

### Important
This command can be used for troubleshooting/debugging purposes and is primarily intended for the use of specially trained service representatives.

Instructs the SGSN (1) to send the BSSGP message SGSN-INVOKE-TRACE to the BSC to initiate a BSC trace of a particular MS and (2) to define the type and triggering of the trace.

- **nse_id**: Identifies the peer NSE, enter an integer from 0 to 65535.
- **record_type**: Specifies the type of trace to be performed:
  - basic
  - handover
  - no-bss-trace
  - radio

- **trace-reference reference**: Specifies the trace reference ID as an integer from 0 to 65535.
- **mobile-id type id_type**: Select the appropriate mobile ID type for the MS that is to be traced:
  - **imei value value**: Specifies the mobile ID type as the unique International Mobile Equipment Identity.
    value: 15-digit IMEI value.
  - **imeisv value value**: Specifies the mobile ID type as the unique International Mobile Equipment Identity with the two-digit software version number.
    value: 16-digit IMEISV value.
  - **imsi value value**: Specifies the mobile ID type as a network unique International Mobile Subscriber Identity as a 15-digit IMSI value.
- **trace-transaction-id trace_id**: Specifies the trace transaction ID as an integer from 0 through 65535.

### show plmn-list smgr-inst sessmgr#

### Important
This function is only available in release 8.1.

SGSN displays the configured PLMN list for the specified session manager (SessMgr):

dessmgr#: Enter up to 4 digits, 0 to 4095.
ss7-rd ss7-rd_id { destination | link | linkset | peer }

The ss7-rd commands assist with troubleshooting connections between the SGSN and the peer server.

ss7-rd_id: Specifies the configured SS7 routing domain as an integer from 1 through 12.

- destination audit asp-instance asp_id peer-server-id peer_id psp-instance-id psp_id

  Initiates destination audit (DAUD) messages for all point codes reachable via the identified peer-server, which is in restricted/unavailable/congested state due to DRST/DUNA/SCON messages respectively from the far end.

  - asp_id: Specifies the relevant ASP configuration ID as an integer from 1 through 4.
  - peer_id: Specifies the relevant peer server configuration ID as an integer from 1 through 144.
  - psp_id: Specifies the relevant PSP configuration ID as an integer from 1 through 4

- link procedure linkset-id linkset_id link-id link_id

  Initiates MTP3 network link management procedures for the specified link:

  - activate: Activates the deactivated link.
  - deactivate: Deactivates specified link.
  - deactivate-l2-only: Deactivates the link only at the MTP3 layer.
  - inhibit: Inhibits the link only if it does not make any destination unreachable.
  - uninhibit: Uninhibits the inhibited link.

  - linkset_id: an integer between 1 and 144.
  - link_id: an integer between 1 and 16.

- linkset-id procedure linkset-id linkset_id

  Initiates MTP3 network link management procedures for all the links in the specified linkset:

  - activate: Activates the deactivated linkset.
  - deactivate: Deactivates the linkset.
  - deactivate-l2-only: Deactivates the linkset only at MTP3 layer.

  - linkset_id: an integer between 1 and 144.

- peer message asp-instance asp_id peer-server-id peer_id psp-instance-id psp_id

  Initiates one of the following SCTP/M3UA management messages from the identified link:

  - abort: Sends an SCTP Abort message which aborts the SCTP association ungracefully.
  - activate: Sends an M3UA ASP Active message to activate the link.
  - down: Sends an M3UA ASP Down message to bring down the M3UA link.
  - establish: Sends an SCTP INIT message to start the SCTP association establishment.
  - inactivate: Sends an M3UA ASP Inactive message to deactivate the link.
  - inhibit: Inhibits the M3UA link locally when the operator wants to lockout the link.
• **terminate**: Sends SCTP Shutdown message which closes the SCTP association gracefully.
• **un-inhibit**: Uninhibits the M3UA link.
• **up**: Sends an M3UA ASP UP message to bring up the M3UA link.
• **asp_id**: Specifies a relevant ASP configuration ID as an integer from 1 through 4.
• **peer_id**: Specifies the relevant peer server configuration ID as an integer from 1 through 144.
• **psp_id**: Specifies the relevant PSP configuration ID as an integer from 1 through 4.

**Usage Guidelines**
In most cases, an operator will block/unblock/reset from the BSC-side. The `nse` commands cause the SGSN to initiate actions, usually for one of the following reasons:

• to resolve issues on the BSC-side,
• as part of an upgrade to the BSC,
• as part of link expansion,
• to resolve NSVC/BVC status mismatches observed between the SGSN and BSC.

The `sgsn-invoke-trace` command initiates the trace procedure where the BSC begins a trace record on a specified MS.

**Example**
The following command instructs the SGSN to initiate an NS-Block for all NSVC associated with Frame Relay NSE ID 2422:

```
sgsn op nse fr unblock nse-id 2422
```

Activate linkset 1 configured in SS7 routing domain 1:

```
sgsn op ss7-rd 1 linkset activate linkset-id 1
```

**sgsn retry-unavailable-ggsn**
Marks the GGSN as available for further activation.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
sgsn retry-unavailable-ggsn ip_address
```
ip_address

Specifies the IP address of a GGSN in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows the operator to directly inform both the session manager and the SGTPC manager that the GGSN has been removed from a blacklist and is now available for activations. This action would override the GGSN blacklist timer configuration with ggsn-fail-retry-timer in the SGTP service configuration mode.

Example

The following command indicates that the GGSN identified by its IP address is now available for activation:

sgsn retry-unavailable-ggsn 198.168.128.8

sgsn trigger-congestion

This command triggers a congestion state for the entire SGSN for operations and maintenance purposes (e.g., testing).

Product

SGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

sgsn trigger-congestion level { critical | major | minor }

critical | major | minor

Select one of the three congestion severity levels. Each level is associated with congestion threshold settings and a congestion-action-profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use the sgsn clear congestion to disable congestion simulation and return to normal operations.

Use the show congestion-control configuration command to display the SGSN's congestion-control policy with the congestion-action-profile name association with the level of congestion severity.

Example

Enable critical congestion control response testing with the following command:

sgsn trigger-congestion level critical
**sgtpc test echo sgsn-address**

Initiates SGTPC echo test procedure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]# host_name
```

**Syntax Description**

```
sgtpc test echo sgsn-address  sgsn_ip_address  { all | ggsn-address ggsn_ip_address }
```

- **sgsn-address sgsn_ip_address**
  Identifies the IP address of the SGSN issuing the test in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **all**
  Sends GTPC echo requests to all GGSNs having current sessions with the SGTP service.

- **ggsn-address ggsn_ip_address**
  Sends a GTPC echo request to the specified GGSN whether or not the GGSN has active sessions with the SGTP service. The `ggsn_ip_address` is entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command initiates a test for the GTPC echo procedure -- echo from the specified SGSN to a specified GGSN or to all GGSNs that have sessions with the SGTP service. Issue the command from the Exec Mode within the context in which the SGTP service is configured.

Note that if the GGSN does not respond to the initial echo request, the echo requests will be retried for the max-retransmissions times.

**Example**

This SGSN with IP address of 10.1.1.1 sends an echo test to all GGSNs attached to the SGTP service:

```
sgtpc test echo sgsn-address 10.1.1.1 all
```

**shutdown**

Terminates all processes within the chassis. After all processes are terminated, the system initiates a hardware reset (reboot). This command is identical to the `reload` command.

| Product | All |

---

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

shutdown [ ignore-locks ] [ -noconfirm ]

ignore-locks

Reboots the system regardless of any save configuration operations that may be currently running. StarOS displays a warning message but does not wait for save configuration requests to complete before initiating the reboot.

Warning: One or more other administrators are saving configuration

Caution

Use of the ignore-locks keyword may result in file corruption.

-noconfirm

Executes the command without any additional prompts or confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines

The system performs a hardware reset and reloads the highest priority boot image and configuration file specified in the boot.sys file. Refer to the boot system priority command in the Global Configuration Mode for additional information on configuring boot images, configuration files and priorities.

By default (without the ignore-locks option specified) shutdown waits for save configuration operations to complete before initiating the reboot.

Important

To avoid the abrupt termination of subscriber sessions, it is recommended that a new call policy be configured and executed prior to invoking the shutdown command. This policy sets busy-out conditions for the system and allows active sessions to terminate gracefully. Refer to the newcall command in the Exec Mode for additional information.

Caution

Issuing this command causes the system to become unavailable for session processing until the reboot process is complete.

Example

The following command performs a hardware reset on the system:

shutdown
sleep

Pauses the command line interface (CLI).

**Product**  
All

**Privilege**  
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**  
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**  
`sleep seconds`

- **sleep seconds**
  
  Specifies the number of seconds to pause as an integer from 1 through 3600.

**Usage Guidelines**  
Sleep is a command delay which is only useful when creating command line interface scripts such as predefined configuration files/scripts.

**Example**

The following will cause the CLI to pause for 30 seconds.

```
sleep 30
```

srp disable

Disables the sending of a NACK from a standby ICSR chassis.

**Product**  
All products that support ICSR

**Privilege**  
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**  
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**  
`srp disable nack micro-chkpt-cmd chkpt_number [ -noconfirm ]`

- **chkpt_number**
  
  Specifies the checkpoint number to be disabled as an integer from 1 through 255. You can obtain checkpoint numbers (CMD ID) via the output of the `show srp checkpoint info` command.
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to disable the sending of NACK messages from the standby chassis that trigger a full checkpoint from the active chassis. Sending full checkpoints increases SRP bandwidth. This command disables the NACK feature for a specific micro-checkpoint which is failing continuously.
You can re-enable the micro-checkpoint using the `srp enable nack micro-chkpt-cmd` command.

Example
The following command disables CMD ID 9 (SESS_UCHKPT_CMD_UPDATE_L2TPLNSSTATS).
```
srp disable nack micro-chkpt-cmd 9
```

## srp enable

Enables the sending of a previously disabled NACK from a standby ICSR chassis.

### Product
All products that support ICSR

### Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

### Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description
```
srp enable nack micro-chkpt-cmd chkpt_number [ -noconfirm ]
```

```
chkpt_number
```
Specifies the checkpoint number to be enabled as an integer from 1 through 255. You can obtain checkpoint numbers (CMD ID) via output of the `show srp checkpoint info` command.

```
-noconfirm
```
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable the sending of previously disabled NACK messages from the standby chassis. This command enables the NACK feature for a specific micro-checkpoint.
You can disable a micro-checkpoint using the `srp disable nack micro-chkpt-cmd` command.

Example
The following command enables CMD ID 9 (SESS_UCHKPT_CMD_UPDATE_L2TPLNSSTATS).
```
srp enable nack micro-chkpt-cmd 9
```
srp initiate-audit

Initiates an SRP audit between active and standby ICSR chassis.

**Product**
All products that support ICSR

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
srp initiate-audit manual-with-sync
```

**Usage Guidelines**
When issued from the active chassis, this command initiates a forced audit between ICSR chassis. This audit ensures that two ICSR peers are synchronized and identifies any discrepancies prior to scheduled or unscheduled switchover events.

**Example**
The following command initiates a forced audit between ICSR chassis.

```
srp initiate-audit manual-with-sync
```

srp initiate-switchover

Changes the device status on the primary and backup chassis configured for Interchassis Session Recovery (ICSR) support employing Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP).

**Product**
All products that support ICSR

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
srp initiate-switchover [ force | post-processing-timeout | reset-route-modifier | timeout seconds ] [ -noconfirm ]
```
For release 20.0 and higher, ICSR will verify session manager connectivity on both chassis prior to allowing a manual switchover. If one or more of the session managers in the active chassis is not connected on the standby chassis, the switchover will not be initiated. An error message will appear on the screen noting the number of session managers that are mismatched. The **force** keyword can be used to initiate the switchover despite the mismatch(es). The output of the **show checkpoint statistics verbose** command will not indicate "Ready" for a session manager instance ("smgr inst") in the "peer conn" column for any instance that is not connected in the standby chassis.

**force**
Switchover by force, without any validating checks.

**post-processing-timeout**
Specifies the timeout value (in seconds) to initiate the post-switchover process as an integer from 0 through 3600.

**reset-route-modifier**
During a switchover, resets the route-modifier to the initial value.

**timeout seconds**
Specifies the number of seconds before a forced switchover occurs as an integer from 0 through 65535. Default: 300

**-noconfirm**
Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

### Usage Guidelines
This command executes a forced switchover from active to inactive. The command must be executed on the active system and switches the active chassis to the inactive state and the standby system to an active state. The switchover will be blocked if one or more session managers are not connected on the standby chassis. The **force** keyword will initiate the switchover despite any session manager mismatches.

**Example**
The following initiates a switchover in 30 seconds.
```
srp initiate-switchover timeout 30
```

### srp reset-auth-probe-fail
Resets Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP) authentication probe monitor failure information.

### Product
All products that support Interchassis Session Recovery (ICSR)
### srp reset-auth-probe-fail

Resets the authentication probe monitor failure information to 0.

**Syntax Description**

```
srp reset-auth-probe-fail
```

**Usage Guidelines**

This command resets the auth probe monitor failure information to 0.

**Example**

The following command resets the auth probe monitor failure information to 0:

```
srp reset-auth-probe-fail
```

### srp reset-diameter-fail

Resets Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP) Diameter monitor failure information.

**Syntax Description**

```
srp reset-diameter-fail
```

**Usage Guidelines**

This command resets the Diameter monitor failure information to 0.

**Example**

The following command resets the SRP Diameter monitor failure information:

```
srp reset-diameter-fail
```

### srp terminate-post-process

Forcibly terminates post-switchover processing by primary and backup chassis configured for Interchassis Session Recovery (ICSR) support employing Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP).

**Product**

All products that support ICSR

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
**srp terminate-post-process**

Syntax Description

```
srp terminate-post-process [ -noconfirm ]
```

- **-noconfirm**
  
  Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to force the termination of post-switchover processing.

**Example**

```
srp terminate-post-process
```

---

**srp validate-configuration**

Initiates a configuration validation check from the active chassis via Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP).

**Product**

All products that support Interchassis Session Recovery (ICSR)

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
srp validate-configuration
```

**Usage Guidelines**

Validates the configuration for an active chassis.

**Example**

The following command initiates a configuration validation check from the active chassis:

```
srp validate-configuration
```

---

**srp validate-switchover**

Validates that both the active and standby chassis are ready for a planned Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP) switchover.

**Product**

All products that support Interchassis Session Recovery (ICSR)

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator
**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#`

**Syntax Description**

`srp validate-switchover`

**Usage Guidelines**

Validates that both the active and standby chassis are ready for a planned SRP switchover.

**Example**

The following example performs SRP readiness validation on both ICSR chassis:

```
srp validate switchover
```

**ssh**

Connects to a remote host using a secure shell (SSH) interface.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
ssh { host_name | host_ip_address } [ port port_num ] [ user user_name]
```

**host_name | host_ip_address**

Identifies the remote node with which to attempt connection.

*host_name*: specifies the remote node using its logical host name which must be resolved via DNS lookup. This is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

*host_ip_address*: specifies the remote node using its assigned IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**port port_num**

Specifies a specific port for connection as an integer from 1 through 65535. Default = 22

**user user_name**

Specifies the user name attempting connection as an alphanumerical string from 1 through 1024 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

SSH connects to a remote network element using a secure interface.
Example
The following connects to remote host *remoteABC* as user *user1*.

```
ssh remoteABC user user1
```

The following connects to remote host *10.2.3.4* without any default user.

```
ssh 10.2.3.4
```

The following connects to remote host *10.2.3.4* via port *2047* without any default user.

```
ssh 10.2.3.4 port 2047
```

### start crypto security-association

Initiates Internet Key Exchange (IKE) negotiations.

#### Product
- PDSN
- HA
- GGSN

#### Privilege
- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

#### Command Modes
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

#### Syntax Description
```
start crypto security-association cryptomap
```

**cryptomap**

Specifies the name of an existing crypto map policy to use when starting the IKE negotiations as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

#### Usage Guidelines
Use this command to start IKE negotiations for IPSec.

Example
The following command starts the IKE negotiations using the parameters set in the crypto map named *cryptomap1*:

```
start crypto security-association cryptomap1
```

### statistics-collection

This command allows to dynamically enable collection of Charging, Firewall or Post-processing ruledef statistics.
Product
ACS
Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#
Syntax Description
statistics-collection active-charging { { all | charging | firewall | post-processing } { callid call_id | imsi imsi_number } } [ no ] statistics-collection active-charging { callid call_id | imsi imsi_number }

no
If previously configured, deletes the specified rule expression from the current ruledef.

all | charging | firewall | post-processing
• all: Specifies to collect all ruledef statistics.
• charging: Specifies to collect charging ruledef statistics.
• firewall: Specifies to collect firewall ruledef statistics.
• post-processing: Specifies to collect post-processing ruledef statistics.

callid call_id
Specifies a call identification number as an eight-byte hexadecimal number.

imsi imsi_number
Specifies the IMSI number to match.
imsi_number must be a sequence of digits.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to dynamically enable collection of ruledef statistics — Charging, Firewall or Post-processing. By default, the statistics will not be maintained. If the command is not configured, statistics collection will not be enabled and the following error message will be displayed in the show active-charging sessions full CLI — "statistics collection disabled; not collecting <charging/firewall/postprocessing> ruledef stats".

Example
The following command will collect firewall ruledef statistics with call ID set to 004c9961:
statistics-collection active-charging firewall callid 004c9961

system packet-dump

Initiates a packet dump on an SF or CF card in a VPC-DI system.
Product
All
Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
system packet-dump { di-net card slot_num | port service_port } [ bond { a | b } | direction { both-rxtx | rx | rxtx | tx } | duration seconds | packet-type { ipv4 | ipv6 } | pcapfile-size size | pcapfile-split-val value | protocol { icmpv4 | icmpv6 | tcp | udp } | to file filename ]
```

di-net card slot_num
Specifies the card from 1 through n.

port card_port/port_num
Specifies the ethernet interface based on the card number from 1 through n and port number from 1 through 50, for example 3/1.

bond { a | b }
Specifies a slave for bonded interfaces.

direction { both-rxtx | rx | rxtx | tx }
Specifies a filter for the direction of the packets to capture, either receive (rx), transmit (tx), or both (rxtx). Use the both-rxtx option to capture both receive and transmit, but output each to separate files.

duration seconds
Specifies the number of seconds from 1 through 600 for the packet dump. Default: 5 seconds

packet-type { ipv4 | ipv6 }
Specifies a filter for the type of the packets to capture, either ipv4 or ipv6.

pcapfile-size size
Specifies the maximum size for each packet capture (pcap) file from 10 to 800 megabytes. Default: 10 megabytes.

pcapfile-split-val value
Specifies the number of pcap files to generate for a given capture from 0 to 10. Default: 0 (do not split files).

protocol { icmpv4 | icmpv6 | tcp | udp }
Specifies a filter for the protocol of the packets to capture, either icmpv4, icmpv6, tcp, or udp.

to file { /flash | /hd-raid | /cdrom1 | /sftp }[/directory]/ filename
Specifies the output location and filename.
Usage Guidelines
Use this command to perform packet captures to troubleshoot issues within a VPC-DI deployment.

Example
The following command initiates a packet dump on card in slot 7, port 1, and output the dump to a file stored locally at /flash/example7-1.pcap

`system packet-dump port 7/1 to file /flash/example7-1.pcap`

system ping

Initiates a ping test on the internal network between two VMs within the VPC-DI system.

Product
VPC-DI

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
system ping from card slot_num to card slot_num [ count number_of_packets | size bytes ]
```

from card `slot_num`

Specifies the card slot number from 1 through n from which the ping test originates.

to card `slot_num`

Specifies the destination card slot number from 1 through n.

`count number_of_packets`

Sets the number of ping packets from 1 through 10000 to be sent. Default: 5 packets

`size bytes`

Sets the size of the ICMP Datagram in bytes from 40 to 18432. Default: 56

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to perform ping tests to troubleshoot connectivity issues within a VPC-DI deployment.

Example
The following command initiates a ping test of 1000 packets from the card in slot 1 to the card in slot 9:

```
system ping from card 1 to card 9 count 1000
```
system ssh

Manages the persistent ssh user keys used for the internal ssh sessions between cards (VMs) in a VPC-DI system.

**Product**
VPC-DI

**Privilege**
Security Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
system ssh key { copy boot1 to card slot_num | create boot1 }
no system ssh key boot1 { all | card slot_num }
```

**No system ssh key boot1 { all | card slot_num }**

Deletes the persistent ssh keys on a specific card or all cards in the VPC-DI system. Deletion of keys may be used to purge a VM of the persistent keys or prepare the system for using a different distribution method (ESC, OpenStack, attached ISO).

- **all**: Deletes the ssh keys on all cards in the VPC-DI system.
- **card slot_num**: Deletes the ssh keys on the card specified by `slot_num`.

---

**Note**
This command does not affect the VM until it is rebooted. It will continue to use the active key found during its boot.

**copy boot1 to card slot_num**

Transfers the persistent ssh keys (both public and private) in `/boot1` on the active CF to another VM. That VM must be in a state to accept it by a user with console access placing it in receiver mode during its failed boot.

**create boot1**

Creates new persistent ssh keys (both public and private) and stores it in `/boot1` on the active CF.

---

**Note**
This command does not affect the VM until it is rebooted. It will continue to use the active key found during its boot.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to manage the internal ssh keypairs in a VPC-DI deployment. While StarOS provides sshd services for user CLI and SFTP sessions on the management VMs (CF), another set of sshd services run for

---

**Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12**
537
the exclusive use of internal communication between all component VMs, such as for remote command execution and file transfers. This internal sshd is only used on the internal DI-network interface.

This command enables you to store and manage ssh keys on the VM's virtual hard disk drive (HDD). This provides an alternate option for storing ssh keypairs besides the other methods such as Cisco Elastic Services Controller (ESC), OpenStack, or a directly attached ISO. The /boot1 partition is only accessible by a security administrator.

Use the `show system ssh key status` command to display the fingerprint of the current public key in use, the origin of where the key was found, and the status of all online VMs.

**Example**

The following command copies the ssh keypairs from the active CF to the card in slot 12

```
system ssh key copy boot1 to card 12
```
CHAPTER 18

Exec Mode Commands (T-Z)

The Exec Mode is the initial entry point into the command line interface system. Exec mode commands are useful in troubleshooting and basic system monitoring.

Command Modes

This section includes the commands telnet through upgrade url-blacklisting database.

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Important

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- tcpdump kernel, on page 540
- telnet, on page 540
- telnet6, on page 541
- terminal, on page 542
- test alarm, on page 543
- test ggsn vapn, on page 544
- test ipcf bindmux, on page 544
- test ipsec tunnel ip-pool, on page 545
- test mobile tunnel, on page 546
- timestamps, on page 547
- traceroute, on page 548
- traceroute6, on page 550
- update active-charging, on page 551
- update firewall policy, on page 554
- update ip access-list, on page 554
- update ipv6 access-list, on page 555
- update local-user database, on page 556
- update module, on page 557
- update qos policy map, on page 558
- update qos tft, on page 559
- update security, on page 560
tcpdump kernel

Runs the tcpdump packet analyzer and prints out a description of the contents of packets on a specified network interface that match the boolean expression.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
tcpdump kernel string
```

**string**

Specifies an existing interface match string as an alphanumerical string of 0 through 80 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Runs the tcpdump packet analyzer and prints out a description of the contents of packets on a specified network interface that match the boolean expression. This analyzer performs a sniff operation at the mcdma0 interface using the kernel BIA (Bump-in-the-API) as a filter. This allows sniffing of kernel traffic complete with midplane header.

**Important**

The `tcpdump kernel` command is not available in Trusted builds.

**Example**

The following command initiates a tcpdump for the default kernel interface:

```
tcpdump BPPP
```

telnet

Connects to a remote host using the terminal-remote host protocol and a hostname or IPv4 address and port number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

telnet { host_name | host_ipv4_address } [ port port_num ]

- **host_name | host_ipv4_address**
  Identifies the remote node with which to attempt connection.
  - **host_name**: specifies the remote node using its logical host name which must be resolved via DNS lookup.
  - **host_ipv4_address**: specifies the remote node using its assigned IP address entered using the IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **port port_num**
  Specifies a specific port for connection connection as an integer from 1025 through 10000.

Usage Guidelines

Telnet to a remote node for maintenance activities and/or troubleshooting when unable to do so directly.

Important

telnet is not a secure method of connecting between two hosts. ssh should be used whenever possible for security reasons.

Example

The following connects to remote host *remoteABC*.

telnet remoteABC

The following connects to remote host 10.2.3.4 port 2047.

telnet 10.2.3.4 port 2047

telnet6

Connects to a remote host using the terminal-remote host protocol and a hostname or an IPv6 address and port number.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

telnet6 { host_name | host_ipv6_address } [ port port_num ]
**host_name / host_ipv6_address**

Identifies the remote node with which to attempt connection.

*host_name*: specifies the remote node using its logical host name which must be resolved via DNS lookup.

*host_ipv6_address*: specifies the remote node using its assigned IP address entered using the IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**port port_num**

Specifies a specific port for connect connection as an integer from 1025 through 10000.

Usage Guidelines

Telnet to a remote node for maintenance activities and/or troubleshooting when unable to do so directly.

Important

telnet6 is not a secure method of connecting between two hosts. ssh should be used whenever possible for security reasons.

Example

The following connects to remote host remoteABC.

telnet6 remoteABC

The following connects to remote host FE80::172.30.67.89 port 2047.

telnet6 FE80::172.30.67.89 port 2047

**terminal**

Sets the number of rows or columns for display output.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

{local}host_name#

**Syntax Description**

`terminal { length lines | width characters }`

**length lines | width characters**

*length lines*: sets the terminal length in number of lines (rows) of text from 5 to 4294967295 lines or the special value of 0 (zero). The value 0 sets the terminal length to infinity.

*width characters*: sets the terminal width in number of characters from 5 to 512 characters.
Usage Guidelines

Set the length to 0 (infinite) when collecting the output of a command line interface session which is part of a scripted interface.

Example

The following sets the length then width in two commands.

```
terminal length 66
terminal width 160
```

The following command sets the number of rows of the terminal to infinity.

```
terminal length 0
```

test alarm

Tests the alarm capabilities of the chassis.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
test alarm { audible | central-office { critical | major | minor } }
```

audible | central-office { critical | major | minor }

- **audible**: Tests the internal alarm on the ASR 5500 System Status Card (SSC) for 10 seconds. The alarm status is returned to its prior state, such as if the audible alarm was enabled prior to the test, the alarm will again be enabled following the test.

- **central-office { critical | major | minor }**: Tests the specified central office alarm type.

Usage Guidelines

Test the alarm capabilities of the chassis as periodic maintenance to verify the hardware for generation of the internal audible alarms is functional.

Caution

The use of test commands could adversely affect the operation of your system. It is recommended that they only be used under the guidance and supervision of qualified support representative.

Example

```
test alarm audible
test alarm central-office critical
test alarm central-office major
test alarm central-office minor
```
## test ggsn vapn

Tests for Virtual Access Point Names (VAPNs) in GGSN networks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Product</strong></th>
<th>GGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Privilege</strong></td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Command Modes</strong></td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

### Syntax Description

```
test ggsn vapn { msisdn range | imsi range }
```

- **msisdn range** | imsi range

  - **msisdn range**: Tests VAPNs within a range of previously specified Mobile Subscribers Integrated Services Digital Network (MSISDN) identifiers.
  - **imsi range**: Tests VAPNs within a range of previously specified International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) numbers.

### Usage Guidelines

Test for the existence of VAPNs associated with MSISDN or IMSI numbers.

⚠️ **Caution**

The use of test commands could adversely affect the operation of your system. It is recommended that they only be used under the guidance and supervision of qualified support representative.

### Example

```
test ggsn vapn msisdn range
test ggsn vapn imsi range
```

## test ipcf bindmux

Tests the status of the Intelligent Policy Control Function (IPCF) BindMux Manager instance and also starts or stops the BindMux Manager instance on the chassis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Product</strong></th>
<th>IPCF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Privilege</strong></td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Command Modes</strong></td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```
Syntax Description

test ipcf bindmux [ start | stop ]

start
Starts the IPCF BindMux Manager on the chassis. If already an instance of IPCF BindMux Manager is running it prompts accordingly.

stop
Stops the IPCF BindMux Manager instance running on the chassis.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to test the status of IPCF BindMux Manager instance and also to start or stop the BindMux Manager instance on the chassis.

⚠️ Caution

The use of test commands could adversely affect the operation of your system. It is recommended that they only be used under the guidance and supervision of qualified support representative.

Example

The following command stops the BindMux Manager instance running on the chassis:

test ipcf bindmux stop

test ipsec tunnel ip-pool

Tests a specified IPSec tunnel associated with an IP pool name.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

test ipsec tunnel ip pool pool_name destination-ip ip_address }

pool_name destination-ip ip_address

ip pool pool_name: Specifies the name of an existing IP pool as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 32 characters.
destination-ip ip_address: Specifies a destination IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to test a specified IPSec tunnel.
The use of test commands could adversely affect the operation of your system. It is recommended that they only be used under the guidance and supervision of qualified support representative.

Example
The following command test the IPSec tunnel associated with pool3 with a destination IP address of 10.2.3.4:

```
test ipsec tunnel ip pool pool3 destination-ip 10.2.3.4
```

**test mobile tunnel**

Tests for the existence of a specified mobile tunnel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name>
```

**Syntax Description**

```
test mobile tunnel { callid call_id | imsi imsi_value | ipaddr ip_address | msid msid_num | nai nai_value }
```

**callid call_id**

Specifies the exact call instance ID which is to have trace data logged as a 4-byte hexadecimal number.

**imsi imsi_value**

Specifies the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber session to be monitored as an integer from 1 through 15 characters.

**ipaddr ip_address**

Specifies the IP address of the subscriber session to be monitored in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**msid msid_num**

Specifies the mobile subscriber identification number to be monitored as 7 to 16 digits of an IMSI, MIN, or RMI.
nai nai_value

Specifies the mobile session Network Access Identifier as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 256 characters. The NAI is the user identity submitted by the client during network access authentication.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to test a specified mobile tunnel.

Caution

The use of test commands could adversely affect the operation of your system. It is recommended that they only be used under the guidance and supervision of qualified support representative.

Example

The following command tests the subscriber session associated with IP address 192.64.66.9:

test mobile tunnel ipaddr 192.64.66.9

timestamps

Enables or disables the generation of a timestamp in response to each command entered. The timestamp does not appear in any logs as it is a CLI output only. This command affects the current CLI session only. Use the timestamps command in the Global Configuration Mode to change the behavior for all future CLI sessions.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

[ no ] timestamps

no

Disables generation of timestamp output for each command entered. When omitted, the output of a timestamp for each entered command is enabled.

Usage Guidelines

Enable timestamps when logging a CLI session on a remote terminal such that each command will have a line of text indicating the time when the command was entered.

Example

The following command initiates time stamping of CLI commands as they are entered for this login session:

timestamps
**traceroute**

Collects information on the route data will take to a specified IPv4 host.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Important**
Inspector privileges are granted for all variables except **count** and **port**. To initiate a traceroute count or to target a specific port for a traceroute, you must have a minimum privilege level of Operator.

**Syntax Description**
```
traceroute { host_name | host_ip_address } [ count packets ] [ df ] [ max_ttl max_ttl ] [ min_ttl min_ttl ] [ port port_num ] [ size octet_count ] [ src { src_host_name | src_host_ip_address } ] [ timeout seconds ] [ vrf vrf_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**host_name | host_ip_address**
Identifies the remote node to trace the route to.

*host_name*: specifies the remote node using its logical host name which must be resolved via DNS lookup.

*host_ip_address*: specifies the remote node using its assigned IP address entered using the IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**count packets**
Specifies the number of UDP probe packets to send. Default: 3

**df**
Indicates the packets for the tracing of the route should not be fragmented. If a packet requires fragmenting, it is dropped and the result is the ICMP response "Unreachable, Needs Fragmentation" is received.

**maxttl max_ttl**
Specifies the maximum time to live for the route tracing packets as an integer from 1 through 255. *max_ttl* must be greater than *min_ttl* whether *min_ttl* is specified or defaulted. Default: 30

The time to live (TTL) is the number of hops through the network; it is not a measure of time.

**minttl min_ttl**
Specifies the minimum time to live for the route tracing packets as an integer from 1 through 255. *min_ttl* must be less than *max_ttl* whether *max_ttl* is specified or defaulted. Default: 1
The time to live (TTL) is the number of hops through the network; it is not a measure of time.

port \textit{port\_num}

Specifies a specific port for connection as an integer from 1 through 65535. Default: 33434

size \textit{octet\_count}

Specifies the number of bytes for each packet as an integer from 40 through 32768. Default: 40

\texttt{src\{ src\_host\_name | src\_host\_ip\_address \}}

Specifies an IP address to use in the packets as the source node. Default: originating system's IP address

\textit{src\_host\_name}: specifies the remote node using its logical host name which must be resolved via a DNS lookup.

\textit{src\_host\_ip\_address}: specifies the remote node using its assigned IP address specified entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

timeout \textit{seconds}

Specifies the maximum time (in seconds) to wait for a response from each route tracing packet as an integer from 2 through 100. Default: 5

vrf \textit{vrf\_name}

Specifies the name of an existing virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) context associated with this route as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters. Associates a Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) context with this static ARP entry.

grep \textit{grep\_options} | more

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of \texttt{grep} and \texttt{more}, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in this guide.

Usage Guidelines

Trace an IPv4 route when troubleshooting network problems where certain nodes are having significant packet delays or packet loss. This can also be used to identify bottlenecks in the routing of data within the network.

Example

The following command traces the route to remote host \texttt{remoteABC} and sends the output to the \texttt{more} command.

\texttt{traceroute remoteABC | more}

The following command traces the route to remote host 10.2.3.4's port 2047 waiting a maximum of 2 seconds for responses.

\texttt{traceroute 10.2.3.4 port 2047 timeout 2}
tracert6

Collects information on the route data will take to a specified IPv6 host.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Important
Inspector privileges are granted for all variables except count and port. To initiate a traceroute count or to target a specific port for a traceroute, you must have a minimum privilege level of Operator.

Syntax Description
tracert6 { host_name | host_ipv6_address } [ count packets ] [ maxttl max_ttl ] [ port port_num ] [ size octet_count ] [ src { src_host_name | src_host_ipv6_address } ] [ timeout seconds ] [ vrf vrf_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

host_name | host_ipv6_address
Identifies the remote node to trace the route to.

host_name: specifies the remote node using its logical host name which must be resolved via DNS lookup.

host_ipv6_address: specifies the remote node using its assigned IP address entered using the IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

count packets
Specifies the number of UDP probe packets to send. Default: 3

maxttl max_ttl
Specifies the maximum time to live for the route tracing packets as an integer from 1 through 255. max_ttl must be greater than min_ttl whether min_ttl is specified or defaulted. Default: 30

The time to live (TTL) is the number of hops through the network; it is not a measure of time.

port port_num
Specifies a specific port for connection as an integer from 1 through 65535. Default: 33434

size octet_count
Specifies the number of bytes for each packet as an integer from 40 through 32768. Default: 40
**src { src_host_name | src_host_ipv6_address }**

Specifies an IP address to use in the packets as the source node. Default: originating system’s IP address

*src_host_name*: specifies the remote node using its logical host name which must be resolved via a DNS lookup.

*src_host_ipv6_address*: specifies the remote node using its assigned IP address specified entered using IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**timeout seconds**

Specifies the maximum time (in seconds) to wait for a response from each route tracing packet as an integer from 2 through 100. Default: 5

**vrf vrf_name**

Specifies the name of an existing virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) context associated with this route as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**grep grep_options | more**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of *grep* and *more*, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter in this guide.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Trace an IPv6 route when troubleshooting network problems where certain nodes are having significant packet delays or packet loss. This can also be used to identify bottlenecks in the routing of data within the network.

**Example**

The following command traces the route to remote host *remoteABC* and sends the output to the more command.

`traceroute6 remoteABC | more`

The following command traces the route to remote host *2000:4A2B::1f3F*’s port 2047 waiting a maximum of 2 seconds for responses.

`traceroute6 2000:4A2B::1f3F port 2047 timeout 2`

---

**update active-charging**

Updates specified active charging option(s) for the matching sessions.

**Product**

- ACS
- PSF
- NAT
- TPO
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

`[local]host_name#`

Syntax Description

```
update active-charging { override-control rulebase-config |
switch-to-fw-and-nat-policy fw_nat_policy_name | switch-to-rulebase rulebase_name |
switch-to-tpo-policy tpo_policy_name } { all | callid call_id | fw-and-nat-policy fw_nat_policy_name | imsi imsi | ip-address ip_address | msid msid | rulebase rulebase_name | tpo-policy tpo_policy_name | username user_name } [ -noconfirm ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**override-control rulebase-config**

This keyword initiates batch processing of all active calls to apply Override Control (OC) or Inheritance after any rulebase changes, charging action changes and/or addition/deletion of ruledefs for all subscribers having OC or Inheritance feature enabled. Since this is the batch processing of all active calls, the command execution will be in the background even after the CLI command returns to the CLI prompt.

**Important**

Override Control is a license-controlled feature. A valid feature license must be installed prior to configuring this feature. For more information on the licensing requirements, contact your Cisco account representative. For more information on the command to enable this feature, refer to ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode Commands chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

**Important**

In this release, both Inheritance and the Override Control features are supported. Note that these two features should not be enabled simultaneously. If by mistake, these two features are enabled, only Override Control is applied.

In 17 and later releases, this CLI command is used to apply the overridden or inherited values after any ruledef, charging action and rulebase changes performed through the CLI commands in the respective configuration modes. This CLI command is necessary because the configuration changes are reflected immediately on any new PDN session that gets established. However, for the existing PDN sessions established before the configuration change, explicit execution of this CLI command is necessary. This will get all the PDN sessions in system in sync with respect to the required configuration changes.

**Important**

It is recommended that this CLI command is executed after all rulebase/charging action/ruledef changes are complete. So, this will help in one-time execution of the CLI to get all PDN sessions in sync.

Typically, this command is used whenever any rulebase, charging action or ruledef modification happens. Once this CLI command is executed, each subscriber will read the configuration and incorporate the rulebase or ruledef changes for Override Control. Until this CLI execution is complete, Inheritance or Override Control values will not be applied to the changes done in configuration for all existing calls. Charging and policy parameters configured at P-GW will apply during this period. Please follow recommended upgrade procedures to avoid this. For the upgrade procedure, contact your Cisco account representative.
In release 17, the batch processing will complete in 15 to 20 minutes depending on the call load in the system. In 18 and later releases, batch processing will complete in 1 to 3 minutes depending on the call load in the system.

If the `override-control rulebase-config` command has been issued multiple times, batch processing will be restarted and the latest rulebase/charging action/ruledef changes will be applied to all the active calls.

---

**Important**

In release 17, there was no restriction on the usage of the CLI command "update active-charging override-control rulebase-config" on a standby chassis. In release 18 and later, this CLI command is not allowed to be executed on the standby chassis.

---

**switch-to-fw-and-nat-policy** `fw_nat_policy_name`

Specifies an existing Firewall-and-NAT policy to switch to as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**switch-to-rulebase** `rulebase_name`

Specifies an existing rulebase to switch to as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**switch-to-tpo-policy** `tpo_policy_name`

The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

---

**all**

Updates rulebase/policy for all subscribers.

**callid** `call_id`

Updates rulebase/policy for the Call Identification number specified as an eight-digit hexadecimal number.

**fw-and-nat-policy** `fw_nat_policy_name`

Updates the rulebase/policy for sessions matching an existing Firewall-and-NAT policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**imsi** `imsi`

Updates rulebase/policy for International Mobile Subscriber Identification (IMSI) specified here.

`imsi` must be 3 digits of MCC (Mobile Country Code), 2 or 3 digits of MNC (Mobile Network Code), and the rest with MSIN (Mobile Subscriber Identification Number). The total should not exceed 15 digits. For example, 123-45-678910234 can be entered as 12345678910234.

**ip-address** `ip_address`

Updates rulebase/policy for the IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.
**msid msid**

Updates rulebase/policy for an MSID specified as a string of 1 through 24 characters.

**rulebase rulebase_name**

Updates rulebase/policy for sessions matching an existing rulebase specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**tpo-policy tpo_policy_name**

Important

The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

**username user_name**

Updates rulebase/policy for user specified as an alphanumeric of characters and/or wildcard characters ("" and ") of 1 through 127 characters.

**-noconfirm**

Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to change specified active charging option(s) for the matching sessions.

**Example**

The following command changes the rulebase for sessions using the rulebase named `standard` to use the rulebase named `super`:

```
update active-charging switch-to-rulebase super rulebase standard
```

**update firewall policy**

This command is obsolete.

**update ip access-list**

When you update an IP Access list, this command forces the new version of the access list to be applied to any subscriber sessions that are currently using that list.
Product

- PDSN
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

(update ipv6 access-list list_name subscribers [ command_keyword ] [ filter_keywords ] [-noconfirm] [verbose] )

list_name

Specifies the name of an existing IP Access list that you want to apply to the subscriber as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 47 characters.

[ command_keyword ] [ filter_keywords ]

These are the same command keywords and filter keywords available for the show subscribers command.

-noconfirm

Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

verbose

Show detailed information.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to force existing subscriber sessions that are already using a specific IP Access list to have that IP Access list reapplied. This is useful when you edit an IP Access list and want to make sure that even existing subscriber sessions have the new changes applied.

Example

To apply the IP Access list named ACLlist11 to all existing subscribers that are already using that IP Access list, enter the following command:

update ip access-list ACLlist11 subscribers all

update ipv6 access-list

When you update an IP Access list, this command forces the new version of the access list to be applied to any subscriber sessions that are currently using that list.

Product

- PDSN
- GGSN
update local-user database

Updates the local user (administrative) database with current user information. Run this command immediately after creating, removing or editing administrative users.

Important

In a release 20.0 or higher Trusted build, this command is not available.

Product

All
update module

Loads a specified plugin module from the Module Priority List with the lowest priority number. This will also copy the Module priority list onto the Version priority list. This function is associated with the patch process for accommodating dynamic software upgrades.

**Syntax Description**

```
update module plugin_name
```

*plugin_name*

Specifies the name of an existing plugin module that you want to update as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters. If the named module is not known to the system, an error message is displayed.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to initiate an update of a new software plugin module. If it fails to load, the module with next highest priority will be loaded. If none of the modules are installed, the default patch which comes along with the StarOS build is automatically loaded. The specified module must have been previously unpacked/verified and configured via the install plugin and plugin commands respectively.

For additional information, refer to the Plugin Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

**Example**

The following command updates the plugin module named p2p:

```
update module p2p
```
**update qos policy map**

Updates QoS profile information based on specific subscriber policy maps.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
update qos policy-map map_name use-granted-profile-id id1 [ id2 ] [ id3 ]
subscribers [ command_keyword ] [ filter_keywords ] [ -noconfirm ] [ verbose ]
[ match-requested-profile-id ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **map_name**
  Specifies the name of an existing policy map as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

- **use-granted-profile-id id1 [ id2 ] [ id3 ]**
  Specifies the profile IDs to update. Up to three different profile IDs can be specified.
  Each profile ID is specified as a hexadecimal value from 0x0 and 0xFFFF.

- **subscribers [ command_keyword ] [ filter_keywords ]**
  These are the same command keywords and filter keywords available for the `show subscribers` command.

- **[ -noconfirm ]**
  Updates matching subscribers without prompting for confirmation.

- **[ verbose ]**
  Displays details for the profile updates.

- **[ match-requested-profile-id ]**
  Sends session-updates only to profile-ids matching the profile-ids in the requested list.

- **grep grep_options | more**
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the `Regulating a Command's Output` section of the `Command Line Interface Overview` chapter in this guide.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to update subscriber session profile IDs based on the specified criteria.
Example

The following command updates profile IDs 0x3E and 0x4C for all subscriber sessions and sends session-updates with the IDs:

```
update qos policy-map test use-granted-profile-id 0x3E 0x4C subscribers all match-requested-profile-id
```

update qos tft

Updates the subscriber traffic flow template (TFT) associated with the flow ID and direction.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
update qos tft flow-id flow-id flow-dir { forward | reverse }
use-granted-profile-id id1 [ id2 ] [ id3 ] subscribers [ command_keyword ] [ filter_keywords ] [-noconfirm ] [ verbose ] [ match-requested-profile-id ]
[ | { grep grep_options | more }
```

**flow-id flow-id**

Sends session updates only when the flow ID matches the flow-id and flow-direction. `flow-id` must be specified as an integer from 1 through 255.

**flow-dir { forward | reverse }**

Specifies the direction of the TFT flow.

**subscribers [ command_keyword ] [ filter_keywords ]**

These are the same command keywords and filter keywords available for the `show subscribers` command.

**Usage Guidelines**

Supports QoS updates based on subscriber TFTs.

Example

The following command update QoS for reverse flow 0, profile ID 0x0, all subscribers without prompting for confirmation:

```
update qos tft flow-id 0 flow-dir reverse use-granted-profile-id 0x0 subscribers all -noconfirm
```
update security

Updates database information for the specified Talos Security Intelligence server.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
update security server talos-intelligence server_name [ force ]
```

*server_name*
Specifies an existing Talos Intelligence Server name to be updated. *server_name* must be specified as a case-sensitive alphanumeric string from 1 through 31 characters.

*force*
Deletes the existing DB files before the Talos Intelligence server is queried. When this optional keyword is used, the latest files will always be downloaded and updated even if the system already has the most recent versions.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to query the Talos Intelligence Server to determine if updated database files exist. If so, the files will be downloaded and updated.

upgrade content-filtering

Upgrades the Static Rating Database (SRDB) for Category-based Content Filtering application.

**Product**
CF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
upgrade content-filtering category { database | rater-pkg }
```

*upgrade content-filtering category database*
Triggers the upgrade of the Category-based Content Filtering Static Rating Database (SRDB).
upgrade content-filtering category rater-pkg

Triggers manual upgrade of the Dynamic Content-Filtering Rater Package (rater.pkg file).

The rater.pkg file contains the models and feature counters that are used to return the dynamic content rating. The upgrade will trigger distribution of the rater.pkg to all the SRDBs.

Important

This command is customer specific. For more information, please contact your local sales representative.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to load the Static Rating Database (SRDB) into memory for Category-based Content Filtering application, and/or to load the rater.pkg file.

If the default directory of /cf does not exist on the flash, it will create the same. It also locates the recent full database and loads it into memory. This command also clears the old and excess incremental databases.

Important

This command is not supported on all platforms.

Example

The following command upgrades the SRDB for the Category-based Content Filtering application:

upgrade content-filtering category database

upgrade database

This command allows you to upgrade a specified database.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

upgrade database uidh [ all | wl-url-host-db ]

uidh all

Upgrades UIDH databases.

uidh wl-url-host-db

Upgrades URL Host databases.

Usage Guidelines

Use the following command to upgrade the UIDH whitelist URL database:
upgrade tethering-detection

Upgrades the Tethering Detection feature's database(s).

Product  ACS
Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]\host_name#

Syntax Description

```
upgrade tethering-detection database { all | os-signature | tac | ua-signature } [ -noconfirm ]
```

- **all**
  Upgrades all Tethering Detection databases—OS, TAC and UA.

- **os-signature**
  Upgrades only the OS database.

- **tac**
  Upgrades only the TAC database.

- **ua-signature**
  Upgrades only the UA database.

- **- noconfirm**
  Executes the command without any prompts and confirmation from the user.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to upgrade the database(s) used by the Tethering Detection feature.

This command upgrades the database(s) from file(s) kept in designated path. The name of the existing source file is prefixed with the word "new-". For example for OS DB, if the existing file name is "os-db", the upgrade file name is "new-os-db".

If there is a file named "new-xxx-db", it is verified that it is a valid Tethering Detection database and then loaded it into memory. If successful, the files is renamed "xxx-db" to "xxx-db-<number>" and then renamed "new-xxx-db" to "new-xxx-db".

For example, the command `upgrade tethering-database ua-signature -noconfirm` results in loading the file by name "new-ua-db" if it is present in the designated directory. In case of a successful upgrade, the previous version of the database is stored as backup in a file named "ua-db-1". Also, the newly uploaded database file is renamed as "ua-db".

Also see the tethering-database command in the ACS Configuration Mode Commands chapter.
Example
The following command upgrades all Tethering Detection databases:

```
upgrade tethering-detection database all -noconfirm
```

**upgrade url-blacklisting database**

Upgrades the URL blacklisting database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>CF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
upgrade url-blacklisting database [ -noconfirm ]
```

- `-noconfirm`
  Executes the command without any additional prompt and confirmation from the user.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to upgrade and load a URL blacklisting database whenever required.

Example
The following command updates the URL blacklisting database:

```
upgrade url-blacklisting database
```
upgrade url-blacklisting database
CHAPTER 19

Exec Mode show Commands (A-C)

The Exec Mode is the initial entry point into the command line interface system. Exec mode show commands are useful in troubleshooting and basic system monitoring.

This section includes the commands show aaa through show css service.

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- show active-charging analyzer statistics, on page 568
- show active-charging bandwidth-policy, on page 580
- show active-charging charging-action, on page 580
- show active-charging content-filtering category policy-id, on page 581
- show active-charging content-filtering category statistics, on page 582
- show active-charging content-filtering server-group, on page 584
- show active-charging credit-control, on page 585
- show active-charging dns-learnt-ip-addresses, on page 587
- show active-charging edr-format, on page 588
- show active-charging edr-udr-file, on page 589
- show active-charging file-space-usage, on page 590
- show active-charging firewall dos-protection, on page 591
- show active-charging firewall statistics, on page 592
- show active-charging firewall track-list, on page 593
- show active-charging flow-control-counters, on page 594
- show active-charging flow-kpi, on page 595
- show active-charging flow-mappings, on page 596
- show active-charging flows, on page 597
- show active-charging fw-and-nat policy, on page 613
- show active-charging group-of-objects, on page 614
- show active-charging group-of-prefixed-urls, on page 615
• show active-charging group-of-ruledefs, on page 616
• show active-charging nat statistics, on page 617
• show active-charging p2p-dynamic-rules, on page 619
• show active-charging packet-filter, on page 619
• show active-charging pcp-service, on page 620
• show active-charging qos-group-of-ruledefs, on page 622
• show active-charging regex, on page 623
• show active-charging rulebase, on page 624
• show active-charging ruledef, on page 625
• show active-charging service, on page 627
• show active-charging service-scheme, on page 628
• show active-charging sessions, on page 629
• show active-charging sessions credit-control server-unreachable, on page 643
• show active-charging subscribers, on page 657
• show active-charging subsystem, on page 658
• show active-charging tcp-proxy statistics, on page 659
• show active-charging tethering-detection, on page 660
• show active-charging timedef, on page 662
• show active-charging traffic-optimization counters sessmgr, on page 662
• show active-charging traffic-optimization info, on page 663
• show active-charging trigger-action, on page 664
• show active-charging trigger-condition, on page 665
• show active-charging udr-format, on page 666
• show active-charging url-blacklisting statistics, on page 667
• show active-charging video detailed-statistics, on page 668
• show active-charging xheader-format, on page 669
• show administrators, on page 670
• show alarm, on page 671
• show alcap counters, on page 672
• show alcap-service, on page 673
• show alcap statistics, on page 675
• show apn, on page 676
• show apn counters ip-allocation, on page 677
• show apn statistics, on page 678
• show apn-profile, on page 680
• show apn-remap-table, on page 681
• show aps, on page 682
• show asngw-service, on page 684
• show asngw-service session, on page 685
• show asngw-service session counters, on page 687
• show asngw-service statistics, on page 689
• show asnpc-service, on page 690
• show asnpc-service session, on page 692
• show asnpc-service session counters, on page 693
• show asnpc-service session counters verbose, on page 694
• show asnpc-service statistics, on page 695
• show asnpe-service statistics verbose, on page 696
• show banner, on page 697
• show bcmcs counters, on page 698
• show bcmcs statistics, on page 699
• show bfd, on page 700
• show boot, on page 701
• show bssap+ statistics, on page 702
• show bssgp statistics, on page 703
• show bssgp status, on page 704
• show build, on page 705
• show bulkstats, on page 706
• show ca-certificate, on page 712
• show ca-crl, on page 713
• show cae-group server, on page 714
• show call-control-profile, on page 715
• show call-home, on page 716
• show camel-service, on page 717
• show card, on page 718
• show cbs counters, on page 719
• show cbs sessions, on page 720
• show cbs statistics, on page 721
• show cbs-service, on page 722
• show cdr, on page 723
• show certificate, on page 724
• show cgw-service, on page 725
• show cli, on page 726
• show clock, on page 727
• show cloud configuration, on page 728
• show cloud hardware, on page 728
• show cloud monitor, on page 730
• show cmp history, on page 731
• show cmp outstanding-req, on page 732
• show cmp statistics, on page 732
• show confdmgr, on page 733
• show configuration, on page 734
• show configuration errors, on page 738
• show congestion-control, on page 742
• show connectedapps, on page 744
• show content-filtering category database, on page 745
• show content-filtering category policy-id, on page 746
• show content-filtering category statistics, on page 747
• show content-filtering category url, on page 748
• show content-filtering server-group, on page 749
• show context, on page 750
• show cpu, on page 751
• show crash, on page 753
show active-charging analyzer statistics

Displays statistical information for protocol analyzers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ACS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

Syntax Description

```
show active-charging analyzer statistics [ name protocol_name [ instance instance_number ] [ verbose ] ] [ | | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**name protocol_name**

Displays detailed information for the specified protocol analyzer:

- cdp
- dns
• file-transfer
• ftp
• h323
• http
• icmp
• icmpv6
• imap
• ip
• ipv6
• mms

• p2p [ application p2p_list ] [ protocol-group group_list ] [ duration ] [ audio { application p2p_audio_duration_list } ] [ video { application p2p_video_duration_list } ] [ wide [ all ] ] : Peer-to-peer analyzer.

p2p application p2p_list: The supported applications are:
  • 8tracks
  • abcnetworks
  • actionvoip
  • actsync
  • adobeconnect
  • aimini
  • amazoncloud
  • amazonmusic
  • amazonvideo
  • antsp2p
  • apple-push
  • apple-store
  • applejuice
  • applemaps
  • ares
  • armagettron
  • avi
  • badoo
  • baidumovie
show active-charging analyzer statistics

• battlefld
• bbm
• beatport
• betternet
• bitcasa
• bittorrent
• bittorrent-sync
• blackberry-store
• blackberry
• blackdialer
• box
• callofduty
• chikka
• cisco-jabber
• citrix
• clubbox
• clubpenguin
• crackle
• crossfire
• crunchyroll
• cyberghost
• ddlink
• deezer
• didi
• directconnect
• dish-anywhere
• disneymovies
• dofus
• dramafever
• dropbox
• edonkey
• espn
• expressvpn
• facebook
• facetime
• fandor
• fasttrack
• feidian
• fiesta
• filetopia
• filmontv
• flash
• flickr
• florensia
• foursquare
• fox-sports
• freenet
• friendster
• fring
• funshion
• gadu_gadu
• gamekit
• gmail
• gnutella
• go90
• goober
• google-music
• google-push
• google
• googleplay
• gooleplus
• gotomeeting
• gtalk
• guildwars

show active-charging analyzer statistics
show active-charging analyzer statistics
- jumblor
- kakaotalk
- kik-messenger
- kontiki
- kugoo
- kuro
- linkedin
- livestream
- lync
- magicjack
- manolito
- mapfactor
- mapi
- maplestory
- meebo
- mgep
- mlb
- mojo
- monkey3
- mozy
- msn
- msrp
- mute
- mypeople
- myspace
- nateontalk
- naverline
- navigon
- nbc-sports
- netmotion
- newsy
- nick
show active-charging analyzer statistics

- nimbuzz
- nokia-store
- octoshape
- off
- ogg
- oist
- oovoo
- opendrive
- openft
- openvpn
- orb
- oscar
- outlook
- paltalk
- pando
- pandora
- path
- pbs
- pcanywhere
- periscope
- pinterest
- plingm
- poco
- popo
- pplive
- ppstream
- ps3
- qq
- qqgame
- qqlive
- quake
- quic
• quicktime
• radio-paradise
• radius
• rdp
• rdt
• regram
• rfactor
• rhapsody
• rmstream
• rodi
• rynga
• samsung-store
• scydo
• secondlife
• shoutcast
• showtime
• silverlight
• siri
• skinny
• skydrive
• skype
• slacker-radio
• slingbox
• slingtv
• smartvoip
• snapchat
• softether
• sopcast
• soribada
• soulseek
• soundcloud
• spark
show active-charging analyzer statistics

- spdy
- speedtest
- spike
- splashfighter
- spotify
- ssdp
- starz
- stealthnet
- steam
- stun
- sudaphone
- svtplay
- tagged
- talkatone
- tango
- teamspeak
- teamviewer
- telegram
- thunder
- tinder
- tmo-tv
- tor
- truecaller
- truphone
- tumblr
- tunein-radio
- tunnelvoice
- turbovpn
- tvants
- tvland
- tvuplayer
- twitch
show active-charging analyzer statistics

- twitter
- ultrabac
- ultrasurf
- univision
- upc-phone
- usenet
- ustream
- uusee
- vchat
- veohtv
- vessel
- vevo
- viber
- vine
- voipdiscount
- vopium
- vpnmaster
- vpnx
- voxer
- vtok
- vtun
- vudu
- warcft3
- waze
- webex
- wechat
- whatsapp
- wii
- windows-azure
- windows-store
- winmx
- winny
show active-charging analyzer statistics

- wmstream
- wofkungfu
- wofwarcraft
- wuala
- xbox
- xdcc
- xing
- yahoo
- yahoomail
- yiptv
- youku
- yourfreetunnel
- youtube
- zattoo

**p2p protocol-group group_list** The following P2P protocol groups are supported:

- generic
- anonymous-access
- business
- communicator
- cloud
- e-store
- e-mail
- e-news
- internet-privacy
- filesharing
- gaming
- p2p-filesharing
- p2p-anon-filesharing
- remote-control
- social-nw-gaming
- social-nw-generic
- social-nw-videoconf
- standard
- streaming

**wide [ all ]**: Displays all available P2P statistics in a single wide line. The **all** keyword displays all available P2P statistics without suppressing zeroes.

- pop3
- pptp
show active-charging analyzer statistics

• rtcp
• rtp
• rtsp
• sdp
• secure-http
• sip
• smtp
• tcp
• tftp
• udp
• wsp
• wtp

[ instance instance_number ]
Displays the ACS/Session Manager information for specific instances.
instance_number must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

verbose
Specifies to display detailed (all available) information. If not specified, concise information is displayed.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display statistic information for active charging protocol analyzers.

Example
The following command displays detailed statistic information for all P2P protocol analyzers:
show active-charging analyzer statistics name p2p verbose
The following command displays detailed statistic information for all TCP protocol analyzers:
show active-charging analyzer statistics name tcp verbose

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show active-charging bandwidth-policy

Displays information on bandwidth policies configured in a service.

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging bandwidth-policy { all | name bandwidth_policy_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `all`
  - Displays information for all bandwidth policies configured in the service.

- `name bandwidth_policy_name`
  - Displays detailed information for an existing bandwidth policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- `| { grep grep_options | more }`
  - Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
  - For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view information on bandwidth policies configured in a service.

**Example**

The following command displays detailed information for the bandwidth policy named `standard`:

```
show active-charging bandwidth-policy name standard
```

**show active-charging charging-action**

Displays information for charging actions configured in the Active Charging Service (ACS).

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging charging-action
```

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view information on charging actions configured in the Active Charging Service (ACS).
**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging charging-action { { { all | name charging_action_name } 
[ service name acs_service_name ] } | statistics [ name charging_action_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**

Displays information for each configured charging action.

**name charging_action_name**

Displays detailed information for an existing charging action specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**statistics**

Displays statistical information for all configured charging actions.

**service name acs_service_name**

Displays information for all or a specific charging action in the specified ACS. `acs_service_name` is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

```
[ | { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information for charging actions configured in a service.

**Example**

The following command displays a detailed information for all charging actions:

```
show active-charging charging-action all
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show active-charging content-filtering category policy-id**

Displays Content Filtering (CF) category policy definitions.
show active-charging content-filtering category statistics

Displays category-based content filtering statistics.

**Product**
CF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view Content Filtering category definitions for a specific/all Policy IDs.

**Example**
The following command displays Content Filtering category definitions for policy ID 3:

```
show active-charging content-filtering category policy-id id 3
```

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

### Syntax Description

```show active-charging content-filtering category statistics [ rulebase { name rulebase_name | all } ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**rulebase { name rulebase_name | all }**

Displays category-based content filtering statistics, either for all or for a specific rulebase.

- **name rulebase_name**: Specifies an existing rulebase as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
- **all**: Displays category-based content filtering statistics for each rulebase in the ACS.

**verbose**

Specifies to display detailed (all available) information. If not specified, concise information is displayed.

```| { grep grep_options | more }```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view category-based content filtering statistics for a specific rulebase, or cumulative statistics for all rulebases in the ACS.

---

**Note**

From Release 21.4, the following changes are made to the output of this show command:

- The "Total number of successful Cache lookups" field is excluded.
- The > **50ms** value is excluded from the "Time taken for rating" field.
- The following sub-fields are added to the "Time taken for rating" field:
  - 50-100ms
  - 100-200ms
  - 200-300ms
  - 300ms

---

### Example

The following command displays category-based content filtering statistics for the rulebase named *consumer*:

```show active-charging content-filtering category statistics rulebase name consumer```
The following command displays cumulative category-based content filtering statistics for all rulebases in verbose mode:

```
show active-charging content-filtering category statistics verbose
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

## show active-charging content-filtering server-group

Displays information for Content Filtering Server Group (CFSG) configured in the service.

### Product

CF

### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show active-charging content-filtering server-group [ name cfsg_name | statistics [ name cfsg_name [ acsmgr instance instance_number [ priority priority ] ] | verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

*name cfsg_name*

Specifies name of an existing CFSG as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

*acsmgr instance instance_number*

Specifies the manager instance as an integer from 1 through 65535.

*priority priority*

Specifies the priority of the server for which statistics has to be displayed as an integer from 1 through 65535.

*verbose*

Specifies to display detailed (all available) information, for each ICAP server connection at each instance. If not specified, concise information is displayed.

```{| { grep grep_options | more } |
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view CFSG information/statistics.

`show active-charging content-filtering server-group name cfsg_name` - The output of this command displays detailed information for the specified CFSG.

`show active-charging content-filtering server-group statistics name cfsg_name` - The output of this command displays cumulative statistics for the specified CFSG. This will include all the instances and all the servers configured in the CFSG.

`show active-charging content-filtering server-group statistics name cfsg_name acsmgr instance instance_number` - The output of this command displays the cumulative statistics of all the ICAP server connections on the specified manager instance.

`show active-charging content-filtering server-group statistics name cfsg_name acsmgr instance instance_number priority priority` - The output of this command displays the statistics for the specified ICAP server connection on the specified manager instance.

`show active-charging content-filtering server-group statistics verbose` - The output of this command displays statistics of each ICAP server connection at each instance.

Example

The following command displays information for the CFSG named `test12`:

`show active-charging content-filtering server-group name test12`

The following command displays detailed information for all CFSGs:

`show active-charging content-filtering server-group statistics verbose`

Output descriptions for commands are available in the `Statistics and Counters Reference`.

**show active-charging credit-control**

Displays statistics for Diameter/RADIUS Prepaid Credit Control Service in the Active Charging Service (ACS).

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging credit-control { misc-info max-backpressure [ all | facility sessmgr instance instance_number ] | statistics [ group group_name | server { all | ip-address ip_address [ port port_num ] | name server_name } ] | session-states [ rulebase rulebase_name ] [ content-id content_id ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
misc-info max-backpressure [ all | facility sessmgr instance instance_number ]

Displays miscellaneous information including the maximum backpressure hit count for all active session managers.

- **all**: Displays the max-backpressure count from all session manager instances.
- **facility sessmgr instance instance_number**: Displays logged events for specific facility. That is, it will display the maximum backpressure count on that specific session manager instance.

The session manager instance number must be an integer ranging from 1 through 65535 characters.

statistics [ group group_name | server { all | ip-address ip_address [ port port_num ] | name server_name ] ]

Displays prepaid credit control statistics.

- **group group_name**: Displays statistics for an existing credit control group specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
- **server { all | ip-address ip_address [ port port_num ] | name server_name ]**: Displays statistics for the specified credit control server.
  - **all**: Displays all available statistics including host statistics.
  - **ip-address ip_address**: Displays available statistics for the specified server's address.
  - **port port_num**: Displays available statistics for the specified server's port number.
  - **name server_name**: Displays the credit control statistics for the specified server.

session-states [ rulebase rulebase_name ] [ content-id content_id ]

Displays prepaid CCA session status based on rulebase and/or content ID.

- **rulebase rulebase_name**: Displays the Credit Control Application (CCA) session state counts for an existing rulebase specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
- **content-id content_id**: Displays CCA session state counts for a content ID of a credit control service specified as an integer from 1 through 65535.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view statistics for Diameter/RADIUS prepaid credit control service in the ACS.

**Example**

The following command shows ACS statistics of configured Diameter or RADIUS Credit Control Application:

```
show active-charging credit-control statistics
```
show active-charging dns-learnt-ip-addresses

Displays DNS learnt IP address statistics for the DNS Snooping feature.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging dns-learnt-ip-addresses statistics { sessmgr { all | instance sessmgr_instance_number } [ verbose ] | summary } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **sessmgr { all | instance sessmgr_instance_number }**
  - **all**: Displays information for all SessMgr instances.
  - **instance sessmgr_instance_number**: Displays information for a SessMgr instance specified as an integer from 1 through 65535.

- **verbose**: Displays detailed statistics for specified criteria. Use this keyword to view the learnt IP addresses.

- **summary**: Displays summary information.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Specifies that the output of this command is to be piped (sent) to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view statistics for the DNS Snooping feature related DNS learnt-ip-addresses.

This command displays the number of learnt IP entries per rule line. It displays on a service level the number of resolved (learnt) IP addresses per rule line per rulebase (once if a rule line is used multiple times in the same rulebase as it is shared across rulebase) per destination context per SessMgr instance. It also displays the number of entries flushed due to TTL expiry. The field entries_replaced gives the number of entries replaced (same IP returned again) in the pool due to a DNS response by same/another subscriber for same domain-name, wherein the TTL of the entry will be replaced.
IPv4-overflows will start incrementing when the maximum limit of 51200 across system is reached OR limit of 200 per pattern is reached.

IPv6-overflows will start incrementing when maximum limit of 25600 across system is reached OR limit of 100 per pattern is reached.

Limits are:

- Maximum of 51,200 IPv4 entries per instance shared across IPv4 all pools.
- Maximum of 200 IPv4 entries per pool (pool is same as discussed before (per rule-line pattern)).
- Maximum of 25,600 IPv6 entries per instance shared across all IPv6 pools.
- Maximum of 100 IPv6 entries per pool.

In releases prior to 14.0, this CLI command `show active-charging dns-learnt-ip statistics sessmgr all` displayed all the configured patterns and rulebase names for each of the pattern entry, even though the pattern has not learnt any IP address. When a large number of DNS snooping ruledefs are configured (configured as ip server-domain name under ruledef configuration), the memory allocated for sending this information exceeded the message size limit for message calls and hence the crash was observed.

To avoid the crash occurring, in 14.0 and later releases, the output of the CLI command `show active-charging dns-learnt-ip statistics sessmgr all` is modified to display only the patterns for which at least one IPv4/IPv6 address is learnt as all other information is available from the configuration. Also for each of the patterns this CLI command will not be displaying rulebase name as it can be printed once.

**Example**

The following command displays summary statistics for DNS learnt IP addresses:

`show active-charging dns-learnt-ip-addresses statistics summary`

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference.*

---

**show active-charging edr-format**

Displays information about Event Data Record (EDR) formats configured in the Active Charging Service (ACS).

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging edr-format [ statistics ] [ all | name edr_format_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
**show active-charging edr-format**

Displays information for all EDR formats.

**statistics**

Displays statistics for all or an existing EDR format.

If neither **all** nor **name** is specified, summarized statistics over all EDR formats is displayed.

**name edr_format_name**

Displays information for an existing EDR format specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information for EDR format(s) in the ACS.

**Example**

The following command displays all configured EDR formats in the ACS.

```bash
show active-charging edr-format all
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show active-charging edr-udr-file**

Displays CDR flow control information. This command also displays the Event Data Record (EDR) and Usage Data Record (UDR) file information.

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```bash
show active-charging edr-udr-file { flow-control-counters [ verbose ] | statistics } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
flow-control-counters [ verbose ]

Displays the counters for dropped EDR/UDR records. These counters are for when CDRMOD uses flow control to stop ACS/Session Managers from sending the records.

detailed verbose displays detailed information.

statistics

Important

This keyword is obsolete. The option is now supported through the show cdr command.

| ( { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view CDR flow control information.

Example

The following command displays EDR and UDR files statistics:

show active-charging edr-udr-file statistics

The following command displays CDR flow control information:

show active-charging edr-udr-file flow-control-counters

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show active-charging file-space-usage

Displays the file space used by Charging Data Record (CDR) and Event Data Record (EDR) files.

Product

ACS

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
Syntax Description

```
show active-charging file-space-usage [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view CDR/EDR file space usage information. The context in which this command is used is not relevant.

Example

The following command displays CDR/EDR file space usage:

```
show active-charging file-space-usage
```

### show active-charging firewall dos-protection

Displays the list of servers involved in any IP Sweep attacks.

**Product**

PSF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show active-charging firewall dos-protection ip-sweep server-list { all | instance instance_num } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  
  Displays the IP Sweep server list for all instances.

- **instance instance_num**
  
  Displays statistics for the specified ACS Manager instance.

  `instance_num` must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the list of servers involved in any IP Sweep attacks.

**Example**

The following command displays the IP Sweep server list for all instances:

```
show active-charging firewall dos-protection ip-sweep server-list all
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show active-charging firewall statistics**

Displays Active Charging Stateful Firewall statistics.

**Product**

PSF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging firewall statistics [ callid call_id | domain-name domain_name | nat-realm nat_realm_name | protocol { icmp | icmpv6 | ip | ipv6 | other | tcp | udp } | username user_name | acsmgr instance instance_number ] | verbose | wide | { grep grep_options | more }
```

**acsmgr instance instance_number**

Specifies the ACS/Session Manager instance ID as an integer from 1 through 65535.

**callid call_id**

Specifies the call identification number as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

**domain-name domain_name**

Specifies the domain name as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

**nat-realm nat_realm_name**

Specifies the NAT realm name as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

**protocol { icmp | ip | other | tcp | udp }**

Specifies the protocol:

- *icmp*: ICMPv4
- icmpv6
- ip: IPv4
- ipv6
- tcp
- udp

**username user_name**

Specifies the user name as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

**verbose**

Specifies to display detailed (all available) information. If not specified, concise information is displayed.

**wide**

Displays all available information in a single wide line.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view Stateful Firewall statistics. If you are in the local context, statistics for all contexts are displayed. Otherwise, only statistics of your current context are displayed.

**Example**

The following command displays Stateful Firewall statistics:

```
show active-charging firewall statistics
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show active-charging firewall track-list**

Displays the list of servers being tracked for involvement in any Denial-of-Service (DOS) attacks.

**Product**

PSF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
show active-charging flow-control-counters

Displays information for dropped EDR and UDR records.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show active-charging flow-control-counters [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `verbose`
  Specifies to display detailed (all available) information. If not specified, concise information is displayed.

---

**show active-charging flow-control-counters**

Displays information for dropped EDR and UDR records.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show active-charging flow-control-counters [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `verbose`
  Specifies to display detailed (all available) information. If not specified, concise information is displayed.

---

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view details of servers being tracked for involvement in any DOS attack.

**Example**
The following command displays the list of servers being tracked for involvement in any DOS attacks:

```
show active-charging firewall track-list attacking-servers
```

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show active-charging flow-control-counters**

Displays information for dropped EDR and UDR records.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show active-charging flow-control-counters [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `verbose`
  Specifies to display detailed (all available) information. If not specified, concise information is displayed.

---

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view details of servers being tracked for involvement in any DOS attack.

**Example**
The following command displays the list of servers being tracked for involvement in any DOS attacks:

```
show active-charging firewall track-list attacking-servers
```

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show active-charging flow-kpi

Displays information about the cumulative KPI for ECS rule(s) across session managers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view EDR-UDR flow control information—for dropped EDR and UDR records.

Example

The following command displays detailed EDR-UDR flow control information:

```
show active-charging flow-control-counters verbose
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show active-charging flow-kpi

Displays information about the cumulative KPI for ECS rule(s) across session managers.

Syntax Description

```
show active-charging flow-kpi sessmgr { all | instance instance_id } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

| all

Displays the KPI information for all rules.

| instance instance_id

Displays information for all rules based on session manager instance, specified as an integer ranging from 1 through 65535.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the cumulative KPI for ECS rule(s) across session managers. This command is added in support of the Flow Recovery feature, that requires a separate feature license.

Example

The following command displays the KPI information for all rules:
```
show active-charging flow-kpi all
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

show active-charging flow-mappings

Displays information about all the active flow mappings based on the applied filters.

Product

- PSF
- NAT

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show active-charging flow-mappings [ all | call-id call_id | [ nat { not-required | required [ nat-realm nat_realm_name ] } | transproto { tcp | udp } ] + [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
all
Displays all the available active-charging flow-mapping information.

call-id call_id
Displays detailed information for a call ID specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

nat { required [ nat-realm string ] not-required }
Displays the active charging flow mappings for which NAT is enabled or disabled.

transproto { tcp | udp }
Displays the transport layer.
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the Active Charging flow-mapping details.

**Example**

The following command displays the total number of Active Charging flow-mappings:

```
show active-charging flow-mappings all
```

The following command displays the flow-mappings for which NAT is enabled and the NAT-realm used is `natpool3`:

```
show active-charging flow-mappings nat required nat-realm natpool3
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

## show active-charging flows

Displays information for active charging flows.

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging flows { all | [ callid call_id ] [ connected-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] seconds ] [ control-connection { ftp | pptp | rtsp | sip | tftp } ] [ flow-id flow_id ] [ full ] [ idle-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] seconds ] [ firewall { not-required | required } ] [ imsi imsi_value ] [ ip-address { server | subscriber } [ < | > | IPv4 | greater-than | less-than ] address ] [ msisdn msisdn_num ] [ nat { not-required | required { nat-ip nat_ip_address } [ binding-info ] } ] [ pacing-bitrate [ < | > | = | greater-than | less-than | equal-to ] number [ port-number { server | subscriber } [ < | > | IPv4 | greater-than | less-than ] number ] [ rx-bytes [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] number ] [ rx-packets [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] number ] [ session-id session_id ] [ summary ] [ trans-proto { icmp | tcp | udp } ] [ tx-bytes [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] number ] [ tx-packets [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] number ]
```
greater-than | less-than ] number ] [ type flow_type ] [ username user_name ]
} [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays information for all active charging flows.

callid call_id
Displays the specific Call Identification Number. call_id must be an eight digit hexadecimal number.

connected-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] seconds
Displays information for flows filtered by connected time period.

• < seconds: Displays flows that have been connected less than the specified number of seconds.
• > seconds: Displays flows that have been connected more than the specified number of seconds.
• greater-than seconds: Displays flows that have been connected more than the specified number of seconds.
• less-than seconds: Displays flows that have been connected less than the specified number of seconds.

seconds is an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

control-connection { ftp | pptp | rtsp | sip | tftp }
Displays information for control connection of flows.

• ftp: Displays control connection information for the FTP flow.
• pptp: Displays control connection information for the PPTP flow.
• rtsp: Displays control connection information for the RTSP flow.
• sip: Displays control connection information for the SIP flow.
• tftp: Displays control connection information for the TFTP flow.

firewall { not-required | required }
Displays information for flows filtered by Firewall required or not required setting.

• not-required: Sessions with Firewall processing are not required.
• required: Sessions with Firewall processing are required.

flow-id flow_id
Displays concise information for specified active charging flow ID.

full
Displays all available information for the specified flows.
idle-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] seconds
Displays information for flows filtered by idle time period.
• < seconds: Displays flows that have been idle less than the specified number of seconds.
• > seconds: Displays flows that have been idle more than the specified number of seconds.
• greater-than seconds: Displays flows that have been idle more than the specified number of seconds.
• less-than seconds: Displays flows that have been idle less than the specified number of seconds.

seconds is an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

imsi imsi_value
Displays information for an International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI). imsi_value must be a sequence of digits and/or wild characters.

ip-address [ server | subscriber ] [ < | > | IPv4 | greater-than | less-than ] address
Displays information for flows filtered by IPv4 IP address.
• server: Specifies the IP address for a specific server.
• subscriber: Displays subscriber details for the IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal format.
• < address: Specifies an IPv4 IP address that is less than address.
• > address: Specifies an IPv4 IP address that is greater than address.
• greater-than address: Specifies an IPv4 IP address that is greater than address.
• less-than address: Specifies an IPv4 IP address that is less than address.

address is an IP address expressed in IPV4 dotted-decimal notation.

msisdn msisdn_num
Displays information for the mobile user identified by the Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number (MSISDN). msisdn_num must be a numeric string of 1 to 15 digits.

nat { not-required | required [ nat-ip nat_ip_address [ nat-port nat_port ] ] [ binding-info ] }

Important
The nat keyword and options are only available in StarOS 8.3 and later releases.

Displays information for flows filtered by Network Address Translation (NAT) required or not required setting.
• not-required: Sessions with NAT processing are not required.
• required: Sessions with NAT processing are required.
• nat-ip nat_ip_address: Sessions using the NAT IP address expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
• **nat-port** `nat_port`: Sessions using the specified NAT IP address and NAT port number specified as an integer from 0 through 65535.

• **binding-info**: Displays the NAT binding information of the NATed flow.

**pacing-bitrate** ` [< | > | = | greater-than | less-than | equal-to ] number`

Displays information on video flows filtered by a video pacing bit rate specified an integer from 1 to 256000000.

- `< number`: Specifies a number that is less than the specified video pacing bit rate.
- `> number`: Specifies a number that is greater than the specified video pacing bit rate.
- `= number`: Specifies a number that is equal to the specified video pacing bit rate.
- `greater-than number`: Specifies a number that is greater than the specified video pacing bit rate.
- `less-than number`: Specifies a number that is less than the specified video pacing bit rate.
- `equal-to number`: Specifies a number that is equal to the specified video pacing bit rate.

**port-number** `[ server | subscriber ] [ < | > | IPv4 | greater-than | less-than ] _number`

Displays information on flows filtered by port number.

- `server`: Specifies the port-number for a specific server.
- `subscriber`: Specifies subscriber details for this port-number, and must be an integer from 0 through 65535.

- `< number`: Specifies a port number that is less than the specified port-number.
- `> number`: Specifies a port number that is greater than the specified port-number.
- `greater-than number`: Specifies a port number that is greater than the specified port-number.
- `less-than number`: Specifies a port number that is less than the specified port-number.

**rx-bytes** `[ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] number`

Displays information on flows filtered by the number of bytes received in the flow.

- `< number`: Specifies the number of bytes that is less than the specified rx-bytes.
- `> number`: Specifies number of bytes that is greater than the specified rx-bytes.
- `greater-than number`: Specifies number of bytes that is greater than the specified rx-bytes.
- `less-than number`: Specifies number of bytes that is less than the specified rx-bytes.

`number` must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

**rx-packets** `[ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] number`

Displays information on flows filtered by the number of packets received in the flow.

- `greater-than number`: Specifies the number of packets that is greater than the specified rx-packets.
• **less-than number**: Specifies the number of packets that is less than the specified rx-packets.

  *number* must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

**session-id session_id**
Displays detailed information for specific active charging session ID.

**summary**
Displays summary information for defined sessions, based on defined parameters.

**trans-proto { icmp | tcp | udp }**
Displays information on flows filtered by the transport protocol.

  • **icmp**: ICMP protocol type flow
  • **tcp**: TCP protocol type flow
  • **udp**: User Datagram Protocol (UDP) flows

**tx-bytes [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] number**
Displays information on flows filtered by the number of bytes received in the flow.

  • **< number**: Specifies the number of bytes that is less than the specified tx-bytes.
  • **> number**: Specifies number of bytes that is greater than the specified tx-bytes.
  • **greater-than number**: Specifies number of bytes that is greater than the specified tx-bytes.
  • **less-than number**: Specifies number of bytes that is less than the specified tx-bytes.

  *number* must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

**tx-packets [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] number**
Displays information on flows filtered by the number of packets received in the flow.

  • **greater-than number**: Specifies the number of packets that is greater than the specified tx-packets.
  • **less-than number**: Specifies the number of packets that is less than the specified tx-packets.

  *number* must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

**type flow_type**
Displays information on flows filtered by flow type of application protocol.

  *flow_type* must be one of the following:

  • **dns**
  • **ftp**
  • **http**
• icmp
• icmpv6
• imap
• ip
• ipv6
• mms
• p2p | application p2p_list | traffic-type traffic_type | | protocol-group group_list |: Peer-to-peer analyzer.

p2p application p2p_list: P2P protocol type flows include one or more of the following applications:

• 8tracks
• abcnetworks
• actionvoip
• actsync
• adobeconnect
• aimini
• amazoncloud
• amazonmusic
• amazonvideo
• antsp2p
• apple-push
• apple-store
• applejuice
• applemaps
• ares
• armagetron
• avi
• badoo
• baidumovie
• battlefld
• bbm
• beatport
• betternet
• bitcasa
• bittorrent
• bittorrent-sync
• blackberry-store
• blackberry
• blackdialer
• box
• callofduty
• chikka
• cisco-jabber
• citrix
• clubbox
• clubpenguin
• crackle
• crossfire
• crunchyroll
• cyberghost
• ddlink
• deezer
• didi
• directconnect
• dish-anywhere
• disneymovies
• dofus
• dramafever
• dropbox
• edonkey
• espn
• expressvpn
• facebook
• facetime
• fandor
show active-charging flows

• fasttrack
• feidian
• fiesta
• filetopia
• filmontv
• flash
• flickr
• florensia
• foursquare
• fox-sports
• freenet
• friendster
• fring
• funshion
• gadu_gadu
• gamekit
• gmail
• gnutella
• go90
• goober
• google-music
• google-push
• google
• googleplay
• googleplus
• gotomeeting
• gtalk
• guildwars
• halflife2
• hamachivpn
• hayu
• hbogo
show active-charging flows
show active-charging flows

- kugoo
- kuro
- linkedin
- livestream
- lync
- magicjack
- manolito
- mapfactor
- mapi
- maplestory
- meebo
- mgcp
- mlb
- mojo
- monkey3
- mozy
- msn
- msrp
- mute
- mypeople
- myspace
- nateontalk
- naverline
- navigon
- nbc-sports
- netmotion
- newsy
- nick
- nimbuzz
- nokia-store
- octoshape
- off
show active-charging flows

- ogg
- oist
- ooovoo
- opendrive
- openft
- openvpn
- orb
- oscar
- outlook
- paltalk
- pando
- pandora
- path
- pbs
- pcanywhere
- periscope
- pinterest
- plingm
- poco
- popo
- pplive
- ppstream
- ps3
- qq
- qqqgame
- qqlive
- quake
- quic
- quicktime
- radio-paradise
- radius
- rdp
show active-charging flows

- rdt
- regram
- rfactor
- rhapsody
- rmstream
- rodi
- rynga
- samsung-store
- scydo
- secondlife
- shoutcast
- showtime
- silverlight
- siri
- skinny
- skydrive
- skype
- slacker-radio
- slingbox
- slingt-v
- smartvoip
- snapchat
- softether
- sopcast
- soribada
- soulseek
- soundcloud
- spark
- spdy
- speedtest
- spike
- splashfighter
• spotify
• ssdp
• starz
• stealthnet
• steam
• stun
• sudaphone
• svtplay
• tagged
• talkatone
• tango
• teamspeak
• teamviewer
• telegram
• thunder
• tinder
• tmo-tv
• tor
• truecaller
• truphone
• tumblr
• tunein-radio
• tunnelvoice
• turbovpn
• tvants
• tvland
• tvuplayer
• twitch
• twitter
• ultrabac
• ultrasurf
• univision
show active-charging flows

- upc-phone
- usenet
- ustream
- uusee
- vchat
- veohtv
- vessel
- vevo
- viber
- vine
- voipdiscount
- vopium
- vpnmaster
- vpnx
- voxer
- vtok
- vtun
- vudu
- warcft3
- waze
- webex
- wechat
- whatsapp
- wii
- windows-azure
- windows-store
- winmx
- winny
- wmstream
- wofkungfu
- wofwarcraft
- wuala
• xbox
• xdcc
• xing
• yahoo
• yahoomail
• yipty
• youku
• yourfreetunnel
• youtube
• zattoo

traffic-type \textit{traffic\_type}: P2P protocol flows include the following traffic type classifications:

\begin{itemize}
  \item ads
  \item audio
  \item file-transfer
  \item im
  \item video
  \item voipout
  \item unclassified
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Important} The traffic type for a P2P protocol may vary depending on the P2P protocol.

\textbf{p2p protocol-group} \textit{group\_list}: The following P2P protocol groups are supported:

\begin{itemize}
  \item generic
  \item anonymous-access
  \item business
  \item communicator
  \item cloud
  \item e-store
  \item e-mail
  \item e-news
  \item internet-privacy
  \item filesharing
  \item gaming
  \item p2p-filesharing
  \item p2p-anon-filesharing
  \item remote-control
\end{itemize}
show active-charging flows

- social-nw-gaming
- social-nw-generic
- social-nw-videoconf
- standard
- streaming
- pop3
- pptp
- rtcp
- rtp
- rtsp
- secure-http
- sip
- smtp
- tcp
- tftp
- udp
- unknown: Unknown type of protocol type flow not listed here.
- wsp-connection-less
- wsp-connection-oriented

username  user_name

Specifies the user name as a sequence of characters and/or wildcard characters ($ and *). user_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

| { grep  grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display charging flow type information.

Example

The following command displays a detailed flow information for a session ID of test:

show active-charging flows session-id test

The following command displays a detailed flow information for a P2P type session:

show active-charging flows full type p2p
The following command displays a detailed information for a P2P type flow:

```bash
show active-charging flows type p2p
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

### show active-charging fw-and-nat policy

Displays Firewall-and-NAT Policy information.

**Important**

This command is only available in StarOS 8.1, and in StarOS 9.0 and later. For more information on this command please contact your local service representative.

#### Product

- ACS
- PSF
- NAT

#### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

#### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

#### Syntax Description

```bash
show active-charging fw-and-nat policy { { all | name fw_nat_policy_name } [ service name acs_service_name ] } | { statistics { all | name fw_nat_policy_name } } | { grep grep_options | more }
```

- **all**
  
  Displays information for all Firewall-and-NAT policies configured, optionally all in a specified service.

- **name fw_nat_policy_name**
  
  Displays detailed information for an existing Firewall-and-NAT policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **service name acs_service_name**
  
  Displays information for all or the specified Firewall-and-NAT policy in the specified ACS.

  *acs_service_name* must be the name of the active-charging service, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.
show active-charging group-of-objects

Displays information for ACS group-of-objects.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging group-of-objects { all | name group_of_objects_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**
Displays details of all group-of-objects configured in the system.

**name group_of_objects_name**
Displays details for the specified group-of-objects.

`group_of_objects_name` must be the name of a group-of-objects, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information for all/specific group-of-objects.

Example

The following command displays information for a group-of-objects named test.

```
show active-charging group-of-objects name test
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

### show active-charging group-of-prefixed-urls

D displays information on group of prefixed URLs configured in an Active Charging Service (ACS).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ACS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

#### Syntax Description

```
show active-charging group-of-prefixed-urls { all | name prefixed_url_group } [ service name acs_service_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  
  Displays information for all group of prefixed URLs configured in an ACS.

- **name prefixed_url_group**
  
  Displays detailed information for the group of prefixed URLs specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **service name acs_service_name**
  
  Displays information for all or the specified group of prefixed URLs in the specified ACS. `acs_service_name` must be the name of the ACS expressed as alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

- `| { grep grep_options | more }`
  
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
show active-charging group-of-ruledefs

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view information on group of prefixed URLs configured in the ACS.

**Example**

The following command displays for the group of prefixed URLs named *test123*:

```
show active-charging group-of-prefixes-url name test123
```

---

### Syntax Description

```
show active-charging group-of-ruledefs { { all | name group_of_ruledefs_name } [ service name acs_service_name ] | statistics name group_of_ruledefs_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays information for all groups of ruleiefs configured, optionally all in a specified ACS.

- **name group_of_ruledefs_name**
  Displays detailed information for an existing group of ruleiefs specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **service name acs_service_name**
  Displays information for all groups or the specified group of ruleiefs within the ACS. *acs_service_name* must be the name of the ACS, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

- **statistics name group_of_ruledefs_name**
  Displays statistics for an existing group of ruleiefs specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information on group of ruledefs configured in a ACS.

Example

The following command displays information on all groups of ruledefs configured:

```
show active-charging group-of-ruledefs all
```

**show active-charging nat statistics**

Displays Network Address Translation (NAT) realm statistics.

**Product**

NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging nat statistics [ instance instance_number | nat-realm nat_realm_name [ summary ] | unsolicited-pkts-server-list [ instance instance_number ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

```
show active-charging nat statistics
```

When issued in the local context, this command displays statistics for all NAT realms in all contexts. When issued in a specific context, this command displays statistics for all NAT realms in that context.

```
show active-charging nat statistics instance instance_number
```

When issued in the local context, this command displays statistics for the specified ACS/Session Manager instance in all contexts. When issued in a specific context, this command displays statistics for the specified ACS/Session Manager instance in that context.

```
show active-charging nat statistics nat-realm nat_realm_name
```

When issued in the local context, this command displays statistics for the specified NAT realm in all contexts. When issued in a specific context, this command displays statistics for the specified NAT realm in that context.
show active-charging nat statistics unsolicited-pkts-server-list instance instance_num

When issued in the local context, this command displays statistics for unsolicited packets in all contexts. When issued in a specific context, this command displays statistics for unsolicited packets that context.

instance_num must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

nat-realm nat_realm_name

Specifies the NAT realm's / NAT realm group's name.

nat_realm_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

instance instance_number

Displays statistics for the specified ACS/Session Manager instance.

instance_number must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

summary

When the nat_realm_name specified is a "pool group" and the summary option is used, summary statistics of all pools in the pool group are displayed.

When the nat_realm_name specified is a pool and the summary option is not used, all available statistics for the specified pool are displayed.

When the nat_realm_name specified is a "pool group" and the summary option is not used, all available statistics of each pool in the specified "pool group" are displayed.

unsolicited-pkts-server-list

Displays statistics with the list of servers from where most number of unsolicited packets are received for the specified ACS/Session Manager instance.

{{ grep grep_options | more }}

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view NAT realm statistics.

Example

The following command when issued in the local context, displays NAT realm statistics for NAT realms named test135 in all contexts:

show active-charging nat statistics nat-realm test135
show active-charging p2p-dynamic-rules

This command is under development for a future release and is not supported in this release. This command displays P2P Dynamic signature file information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ADC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Modes**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging p2p-dynamic-rules [ verbose ] [ acsmgr instance instance_number ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **acsmgr instance instance_number**
  Specifies the ACS/Session Manager instance ID as an integer from 1 through 65535.

- **verbose**
  Displays P2P Dynamic rule statistics in detail.

- `| { grep grep_options | more }`
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the `Regulating a Command's Output` section of the `Command Line Interface Overview` chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view P2P Dynamic signature file statistics/information.

**Example**

The following command displays P2P Dynamic rule information:

```
show active-charging p2p-dynamic-rules
```

---

**show active-charging packet-filter**

Displays information on packet filters configured in an Active Charging Service (ACS).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ACS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12**
Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show active-charging packet-filter { all | name packet_filter_name } [ service name acs_service_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all

Displays information for all packet filters configured, optionally all configured in an ACS.

name packet_filter_name

Displays detailed information for an existing packet filter specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

service name acs_service_name

Displays information for all filters or the specified packet filter in the specified ACS. acs_service_name must be the name of the ACS specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information on packet filters configured in an ACS.

Example

The following command displays information for the packet filter filter12:

show active-charging packet-filter name filter12

show active-charging pcp-service

Displays statistics for Port Control Protocol (PCP) service in the Active Charging Service (ACS).

Important

This command is customer specific. For more information contact your Cisco account representative.

Product

ACS
NAT
PSF
show active-charging pcp-service

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show active-charging pcp-service { all | name pcp_service_name | statistics 
[ instance instance_number | name pcp_service_name | wide ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays information for all PCP services configured in the service.

name pcp_service_name
Displays information for an existing PCP service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

statistics [ instance instance_number | name pcp_service_name | wide ]
Displays statistical information for all configured PCP services.

• instance instance_number: Displays statistics for the specified ACS/Session Manager instance.
• name pcp_service_name: Displays statistics for the specified PCP service.
• wide: Displays all available information in a single wide line.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view statistics for PCP service in the ACS.

show active-charging pcp-service statistics: The output of this command displays statistics for all PCP services in all contexts when issued in the local context. When issued in a specific context, this command displays statistics for all PCP services in that context.

show active-charging pcp-service instance instance_number: When issued in the local context, this command displays statistics for the specified ACS/Session Manager instance in all contexts. When issued in a specific context, this command displays statistics for the specified ACS/Session Manager instance in that context.

show active-charging pcp-service name pcp_service_name: The output of this command displays the statistics for the specified PCP service.

Example
The following command displays PCP service statistics for a PCP service named pcp1:

show active-charging pcp-service statistics name pcp1
show active-charging qos-group-of-ruledefs

Displays information for ACS QoS-group-of-ruledefs.

Product
ACS

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show active-charging qos-group-of-ruledefs { all | name qos_group_of_ruledefs_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays details of all qos-group-of-ruledefs configured in the system.

name qos_group_of_ruledefs_name
Displays details for the specified qos-group-of-ruledefs.

qos_group_of_ruledefs_name must be the name of a qos-group-of-ruledefs, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view details of all/specific qos-group-of-ruledefs.

Example

The following command displays of a qos-group-of-ruledefs named test.

show active-charging qos-group-of-ruledefs name test

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show active-charging regex

Displays regular expression (regex) related statistics and information.

Product

ACS

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name# show active-charging regex

Syntax Description

show active-charging regex { statistics { memory | ruledef } { all | instance instance_number | summary } | status { all | instance instance_number } } [ | { grep grep_options | more }]

statistics { memory | ruledef } { all | instance instance_number | summary }

Displays regex-related statistics.

- **memory**: Displays regex memory related statistics.
- **ruledef**: Displays regex ruledef related statistics.
- **all**: Displays specified statistics for all Session Manager instances.
- **instance instance_number**: Displays specified statistics for specified Session Manager instance.
  
  `instance_number` must be an integer from 1 through 65535.
- **summary**: Displays summary information for specified parameter.

status { all | instance instance_number }

Displays status information of regex engines.

- **all**: Displays status for all regex engines.
- **instance instance_number**: Displays status of regex engine for specified Session Manager instance.
  
  `instance_number` must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view regular expression (regex) related statistics and status of regex engines.
Example

The following command displays status information of all regex engines:

```
show active-charging regex status all
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show active-charging rulebase**

Displays information for ACS rulebases.

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging rulebase { { all | name rulebase_name } [ service name acs_service_name ] } | statistics [ name rulebase_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  
  Displays details of all rulebases configured in the system.

- **name rulebase_name**
  
  Displays details of an existing rulebase specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **service name acs_service_name**
  
  Displays details of all or the specified rulebase configured in the specified ACS. `acs_service_name` must be the name of the ACS, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

- **statistics**
  
  Displays statistical information for all or the specified rulebase.

  |

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view various statistics for a specific charging rulebase.

Example

The following command displays active charging rulebase statistics.

```
show active-charging rulebase statistics
```

The following command displays configurations and statistics for a rulebase named `rulebase_1`.

```
show active-charging rulebase name rulebase_1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

**show active-charging ruledef**

Displays information for ACS ruledefs.

**Product**

ACS

PSF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging ruledef { all | charging | firewall | name ruledef_name | post-processing | routing | statistics [ all { charging | firewall [ wide ] | post-processing | tpo } | name ruledef_name [ wide ] ] | tpo ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**

Displays information for all ruledefs configured in the ACS.

**charging**

Displays information for all Charging ruledefs configured in the ACS.

**firewall**

Displays information for all Stateful Firewall ruledefs configured in the ACS.

**name ruledef_name**

Displays detailed information for an existing ruledef specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
**post-processing**
Displays information for all post-processing ruledefs configured in the ACS.

**routing**
Displays information for all Routing ruledefs configured in the ACS.

**service service_name**
This keyword is obsolete.

**statistics [ all { charging | firewall [ wide ] | post-processing | tpo } | name ruledef_name [ wide ] ]**
Displays statistical information for all/specified ruledefs configured in the ACS. If none of the optional arguments are supplied, statistics totaled for all ruledefs will be displayed.
- **all**: Displays statistics for all ruledefs of the specified type configured in the ACS.
- **charging**: Displays statistics for all Charging ruledefs configured in the ACS.
- **firewall**: Displays statistics for all Firewall ruledefs configured in the service.
- **post-processing**: Displays statistics for all Post-processing ruledefs configured in the ACS.
- **tpo**

The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

- **name ruledef_name**: Displays statistics for an existing ruledef specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
- **wide**: Displays all available information in a single wide line.

**tpo**

The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view information for ruledefs configured in the ACS.
show active-charging service

Displays detailed information about an Active Charging Service (ACS).

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging service { all | name acs_service_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays information for all configured ACSs.

- **name acs_service_name**
  Displays detailed information for the ACS specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

- `{ grep grep_options | more }`
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view ACS details.

**Example**

The following command displays details for the ACS named `test1`.

```
show active-charging service name test1
```
show active-charging service-scheme

Displays statistics and information on active subscribers.

Product
ACS

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show active-charging service-scheme { all | name serv_scheme_name | statistics
[ name serv_scheme_name ] } [ service name service_name ] [ | grep grep_options
| more ]
```

all
Displays information for all service schemes configured in a service.

name serv_scheme_name
Displays detailed information for a specific service scheme.

`serv_scheme_name` must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

statistics [ name serv_scheme_name ]
Displays the related statistics for the service-scheme.

`name serv_scheme_name` must be the name of a service-scheme and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

service service_name
Displays service and configuration counters for the specific active charging service.

`service_name` must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

`| { grep grep_options | more }`

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view subscriber statistics and information on dynamic updates to charging parameters per call ID.

Example

The following command displays all service-scheme statistics for the configured service-scheme ss1:

```
show active-charging service-scheme statistics name ss1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show active-charging sessions

Displays statistics for Active Charging Service (ACS) sessions.

Product

ACS

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

Syntax Description

```
show active-charging sessions [ full [ wide ] | wf1 | summary ] [ filter_keyword + ] + [ all ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **full [wide]**
  
  Displays all available information for the specified session.
  
  Optionally all available information can be displayed in a single wide line.

- **summary**
  
  Displays active sessions count and packet and bytes statistics.

- **wf1**
  
  Displays all available information including MSISDN and rulebase in a single wide line.

- **display-dynamic-charging-rules**
  
  Displays information for the dynamic charging rules configured per session under Gx interface support.

- **dynamic-charging**
  
  Displays information for dynamic charging sessions.
**filter_keyword**

The following keywords are filters that modify or filter the output of the Command Keywords. Not all filters are available for all command keywords. Multiple filter keywords can be entered on a command line.

When multiple filter keywords are specified, the output conforms to all of the filter keywords specifications. For example, if you enter the following command:

`show active-charging sessions full active-charging-service acs_1`

Counters for active charging sessions active in ACS `acs_1` with full details is displayed. Information for all other services is not displayed.

**acsmgr instance instance_number**

Displays session information for a specific ACS/Session Manager instance.

**active-charging-service acs_service_name**

Displays session information for the ACS specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

**all**

Displays session information for all active charging sessions.

**cae-readdressing**

Displays the Content Adaptation Engine (CAE) re-addressing session information for active charging sessions.

**callid**

Specifies the call identification number.

**display-dynamic-charging-rules**

Displays dynamic charging rules configured.

**dynamic-charging**

Displays session information for all dynamic charging sessions.

**firewall { not-required | required }**

Displays session information for sessions with Firewall Processing required or not required, as specified.

**flows {active | idle | total} { < | = | > | equal-to | greater-than | less-than } { bytes }**

Displays information for all active charging flows filtered by all information, active, or idle sessions.

- `< bytesor less-than bytes`: Specifies filtering of flows that is less than the specified number of bytes.
- `> bytesor greater-than bytes`: Specifies filtering of flows that is greater than the specified number of bytes.
- `= bytesor equal-to bytes`: Specifies filtering of flows that is equal to the specified number of bytes.
bytes must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

fw-and-nat policy fw_nat_policy_name
Displays information for the Firewall-and-NAT Policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

imsi
Specifies the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber session.

ip-address
Specifies the IP address for the specific charging service.

max-flows { < | = | > | equal-to | greater-than | less-than }{ bytes }
Displays information for the maximum flows made by the session.

• < bytes or less-than bytes: Specifies filtering of maximum flows that is less than the specified number of bytes.
• > bytes or greater-than bytes: Specifies filtering of maximum flows that is greater than the specified number of bytes.
• = bytes or equal-to bytes: Specifies filtering of maximum flows that is equal to the specified number of bytes.

bytes must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

msid
Displays active charging session information for a specific subscriber's Mobile Station Identification (MSID) number.

msisdn msisdn_number
Displays active charging session information for a specific subscriber's Mobile Station Integrated Services Digital Network (MSISDN) number.

msisdn_number must be an integer with a maximum of 15 digits.

ipv4
Displays active charging session information with IPv4 Firewall enabled/disabled.

ipv6
Displays active charging session information with IPv6 Firewall enabled/disabled.

nat { not-required | required [ nat-realm nat_realm_name ] } [ ipv4 | ipv6 ]
Displays session information for sessions with NAT required or not required, as specified.

nat-realm nat_realm_name specifies the name of a NAT realm as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
ipv4: Displays active-charging sessions for which NAT44 processing is required.
ipv6: Displays active-charging sessions for which NAT64 processing is required.

rulebase
Displays information for a rulebase that is configured in an active charging session.

rx-data
Displays the bytes received in the session.

session-id
Displays detailed session information for a specific session identification.

transrating
Displays the transrating sessions.

tx-data
Displays the bytes sent in the session.

type
Displays session information for specified DNS application type(s).
  • dns
  • ftp
  • h323
  • http
  • icmp
  • icmpv6
  • imap
  • ip
  • ipv6
  • mms
  • p2p [application p2p_list] [traffic-type traffic_type] [protocol-group group_list]: Displays session information for a P2P application type and P2P protocol group.

p2p application p2p_list: The supported P2P applications are:
  • 8tracks
  • abcnetworks
  • actionvoip
  • actsync
• adobeconnect
• aimini
• amazoncloud
• amazonmusic
• amazonvideo
• antsp2p
• apple-push
• apple-store
• applejuice
• applemaps
• ares
• armagettron
• avi
• badoo
• baidumovie
• battlefld
• bbm
• beatport
• betternet
• bitcasac
• bittorrent
• bittorrent-sync
• blackberry-store
• blackberry
• blackdialer
• box
• callofduty
• chikka
• cisco-jabber
• citrix
• clubbox
• clubpenguin
show active-charging sessions

- crackle
- crossfire
- crunchyroll
- cyberghost
- ddlink
- deezer
- didi
- directconnect
- dish-anywhere
- disneymovies
- dofus
- dramafever
- dropbox
- edonkey
- espn
- expressvpn
- facebook
- facetime
- fandor
- fasttrack
- feidian
- fiesta
- filetopia
- filmontv
- flash
- flickr
- florensia
- foursquare
- fox-sports
- freenet
- friendster
- fring
• funshion
• gadu_gadu
• gamekit
• gmail
• gnutella
• go90
• goober
• google-music
• google-push
• google
• googleplay
• googleplus
• gotomeeting
• gtalk
• guildwars
• halflife2
• hamachivpn
• hayu
• hbogo
• hbonow
• heytell
• hgtv
• hike-messenger
• hls
• hotspotvpn
• hulu
• hyves
• iax
• icall
• icecast
• icloud
• idrive
show active-charging sessions

- igo
- ihearradio
- imesh
- imee
- imgur
- imo
- instagram
- iplayer
- iptv
- irc
- isakmp
- iskoot
- itunes
- jabber
- jap
- jumblo
- kakaotalk
- kik-messenger
- kontiki
- kugoo
- kuro
- linkedin
- livestream
- lync
- magicjack
- manolito
- mapfactor
- mapi
- maplestory
- meebo
- mgcp
- mlb
show active-charging sessions
show active-charging sessions

- pbs
- pcanywhere
- periscope
- pinterest
- plingm
- poco
- popo
- pplive
- ppstream
- ps3
- qq
- qqgame
- qqlive
- quake
- quic
- quicktime
- radio-paradise
- radius
- rdp
- rdt
- regram
- rfactor
- rhapsody
- rmstream
- rodi
- rynga
- samsung-store
- scydo
- secondlife
- shoutcast
- showtime
- silverlight
• siri
• skinny
• skydrive
• skype
• slacker-radio
• slingbox
• slingtv
• smartvoip
• snapchat
• softether
• sopcast
• soribada
• soulseek
• soundcloud
• spark
• spdy
• speedtest
• spike
• splashfighter
• spotify
• ssdp
• starz
• stealthnet
• steam
• stun
• sudaphone
• svtplay
• tagged
• talkatone
• tango
• teamspeak
• teamviewer
• telegram
• thunder
• tinder
• tmo-tv
• tor
• truecaller
• truphone
• tumblr
• tunein-radio
• tunnelvoice
• turbvpn
• tvants
• tvland
• tvuplayer
• twitch
• twitter
• ultrabac
• ultrasurf
• univision
• upc-phone
• usenet
• ustream
• uusee
• vchat
• veohtv
• vessel
• vevo
• viber
• vine
• voipdiscount
• vopium
• vpnmaster
traffic-type traffic_type: P2P protocol flows include the following traffic type classifications:
The traffic type for a P2P protocol may vary depending on the P2P protocol.

- ads
- audio
- file-transfer
- im
- video
- voipout
- unclassified

**p2p protocol-group** group_list: The following P2P protocol groups are supported:

- generic
- anonymous-access
- business
- communicator
- cloud
- e-store
- e-mail
- e-news
- internet-privacy
- filesharing
- gaming
- p2p-filesharing
- p2p-anon-filesharing
- remote-control
- social-nw-gaming
- social-nw-generic
- social-nw-videoconf
- standard
- streaming

- pop3
- pptp
- rtcp
- rtp
- rtsp
- secure-http
- sip
- smtp
show active-charging sessions credit-control server-unreachable

Displays the details of sessions that are currently in server-unreachable state i.e. Gy Assume Positive state.

**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

### Syntax Description

```
show active-charging sessions credit-control server-unreachable [filter_keyword + ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

#### filter_keyword

The following keywords are filters that modify or filter the output of the Command Keywords. Not all filters are available for all command keywords. Multiple filter keywords can be entered on a command line. When multiple filter keywords are specified, the output conforms to all of the filter keywords specifications.

For example, if you enter the following command:

```
show active-charging sessions credit-control server-unreachable active-charging-service acs_1
```

Counters for active charging sessions active in ACS `acs_1` are displayed. Information for all other services is not displayed.

#### acsmgr instance_number

Displays session information for a specific ACS/Session Manager instance.

#### active-charging-service acs_service_name

Displays session information for the ACS specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

#### callid

Specifies the call identification number.

#### credit-control

Displays credit control information.

#### dynamic-charging

Displays session information for all dynamic charging sessions.

#### firewall { not-required | required }

Displays session information for sessions with Firewall Processing required or not required, as specified.

#### flows { active | idle | total } { < | = | > | equal-to | greater-than | less-than } { bytes }

Displays information for all active charging flows filtered by all information, active, or idle sessions.

- `< bytes` or `less-than bytes`: Specifies filtering of flows that is less than the specified number of bytes.
- `> bytes` or `greater-than bytes`: Specifies filtering of flows that is greater than the specified number of bytes.
- `=` or `equal-to bytes`: Specifies filtering of flows that is equal to the specified number of bytes.
bytes must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

**fw-and-nat policy fw_nat_policy_name**
Displays information for the Firewall-and-NAT Policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**imsi**
Specifies the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the subscriber session.

**ip-address**
Specifies the IP address for the specific charging service.

**max-flows { < | = | > | equal-to | greater-than | less-than }{ bytes }**
Displays information for the maximum flows made by the session.

- `< bytes` or `less-than bytes`: Specifies filtering of maximum flows that is less than the specified number of bytes.
- `>` bytes` or `greater-than bytes`: Specifies filtering of maximum flows that is greater than the specified number of bytes.
- `= bytes` or `equal-to bytes`: Specifies filtering of maximum flows that is equal to the specified number of bytes.

bytes must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

**msid**
Displays active charging session information for a specific subscriber’s Mobile Station Identification (MSID) number.

**rulebase**
Displays information for a rulebase that is configured in an active charging session.

**rx-data**
Displays the bytes received in the session.

**session-id**
Displays detailed session information for a specific session identification.

**tx-data**
Displays the bytes sent in the session.

**type**
Displays session information for specified DNS application type(s).

- `dns`
show active-charging sessions credit-control server-unreachable

- ftp
- h323
- http
- icmp
- icmpv6
- imap
- ip
- ipv6
- mms

- p2p | application p2p_list | traffic-type traffic_type | | protocol-group group_list |: Displays session information for a P2P application type and P2P protocol group.

 **p2p application p2p_list**: The supported P2P applications are:

- 8tracks
- abcnetworks
- actionvoip
- actsync
- adobecconnect
- aimini
- amazoncloud
- amazonmusic
- amazonvideo
- antsp2p
- apple-push
- apple-store
- applejuice
- applemaps
- ares
- armagettron
- avi
- badoo
- baidumovie
- battlefld
• bbm
• beatport
• betternet
• bitcasa
• bittorrent
• bittorrent-sync
• blackberry-store
• blackberry
• blackdialer
• box
• callofduty
• chikka
• cisco-jabber
• citrix
• clubbox
• clubpenguin
• crackle
• crossfire
• crunchyroll
• cyberghost
• ddlink
• deezer
• didi
• directconnect
• dish-anywhere
• disneymovies
• dofus
• dramafever
• dropbox
• edonkey
• espn
• expressvpn
• facebook
• facetime
• fandor
• fasttrack
• feidian
• fiesta
• filetopia
• filmontv
• flash
• flickr
• florensia
• foursquare
• fox-sports
• freenet
• friendster
• fring
• funshion
• gadu_gadu
• gamekit
• gmail
• gnutella
• go90
• goober
• google-music
• google-push
• google
• googleplay
• googleplus
• gotomeeting
• gtalk
• guildwars
• halflife2
• hamachivpn
• hayu
• hbogo
• hbonow
• heytell
• hgtv
• hike-messenger
• hls
• hotspotvpn
• hulu
• hyves
• iax
• icall
• icecast
• icloud
• idrive
• igo
• iheartradio
• imesh
• imessage
• imgur
• imo
• instagram
• iplayer
• iptv
• irc
• isakmp
• iskoot
• itunes
• jabber
• jap
• jumblo
kakaotalk
kik-messenger
kontiki
kugoo
kuro
linkedin
livestream
lync
magicjack
manolito
mapfactor
m-api
maplestory
meebo
mgcp
mlb
mojo
monkey3
mozy
msn
msrp
mute
mypeople
myspace
nateontalk
naverline
navigon
nbc-sports
netmotion
newsy
nick
nimbuzz
• nokia-store
• octoshape
• off
• ogg
• oist
• ooovoo
• opendrive
• openft
• openvpn
• orb
• oscar
• outlook
• paltalk
• pando
• pandora
• path
• pbs
• pcanywhere
• periscope
• pinterest
• plingm
• poco
• popo
• pplive
• ppstream
• ps3
• qq
• qqqgame
• qqlive
• quake
• quic
• quicktime
show active-charging sessions credit-control server-unreachable

- radio-paradise
- radius
- rdp
- rdt
- regram
- rfactor
- rhapsody
- rmstream
- rodi
- rynga
- samsung-store
- scydo
- secondlife
- shoutcast
- showtime
- silverlight
- siri
- skinny
- skydrive
- skype
- slacker-radio
- slingbox
- slingtv
- smartvoip
- snapchat
- softether
- softether
- sopcast
- soribada
- soulseek
- soundcloud
- spark
- spdy
• speedtest
• spike
• splashfighter
• spotify
• ssdp
• starz
• stealthnet
• steam
• stun
• sudaphone
• svtplay
• tagged
• talkatone
• tango
• teamspeak
• teamviewer
• telegram
• thunder
• tinder
• tmo-tv
• tor
• truecaller
• truphone
• tumblr
• tunein-radio
• tunnelvoice
• turbovpn
• tvants
• tvland
• tvuplayer
• twitch
• twitter
exec mode show commands (a-c)

- ultrabac
- ultrasurf
- univision
- upc-phone
- usenet
- ustream
- usee
- vchat
- veohytv
- vessel
- vevo
- viber
- vine
- voipdiscount
- vopium
- vpnmaster
- vpnx
- voxer
- vtok
- vtun
- vudu
- warcft3
- waze
- webex
- wechat
- whatsapp
- wii
- windows-azure
- windows-store
- winmx
- winny
- wmstream
traffic-type traffic_type: P2P protocol flows include the following traffic type classifications:

- ads
- audio
- file-transfer
- im
- video
- voipout
- unclassified

Important: The traffic type for a P2P protocol may vary depending on the P2P protocol.

p2p protocol-group group_list: The following P2P protocol groups are supported:

- generic
- anonymous-access
- business
- communicator
- cloud
- e-store
- e-mail
- e-news
- internet-privacy
- filesharing
• gaming
• p2p-filesharing
• p2p-anon-filesharing
• remote-control
• social-nw-gaming
• social-nw-generic
• social-nw-videoconf
• standard
• streaming

• pop3
• pptp
• rtcp
• rtp
• rtsp
• secure-http
• sip
• smtp
• tcp
• tftp
• udp
• unknown
• wsp-connection-less
• wsp-connection-oriented

username
Displays session information for a specific user name.

| ( { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display the configuration information for an active charging session.

Example
The following command displays full information of an active charging session.
show active-charging sessions full all
The following command displays an active charging session summary.

show active-charging sessions summary

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show active-charging subscribers
Displays statistics and information on active subscribers.

Product
ACS

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show active-charging subscribers callid call_id charging-updates [ statistics ] [ charging-action [ name charging_action_name ] | qos-group [ name qos_group_of_ruledefs_name ] | session ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

callid call_id
Specifies a call identification number.
call_id must be an eight digit HEX number.

charging-updates [ statistics ] [ charging-action [ name charging_action_name ] | qos-group [ name qos_group_of_ruledefs_name ] | session ]
Displays charging-update statistics for subscriber.

- **statistics**: Displays statistics related to dynamic updates to charging parameters.

- **charging-action [ name charging_action_name ]**: Displays charging-updates for activated charging-actions or specified charging action.

  charging_action_name must be the name of a charging action, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters in length.

- **qos-group [ name qos_group_of_ruledefs_name ]**: Displays charging-updates for activated QoS groups or the specified QoS-group-of-ruledefs.

  qos_group_of_ruledefs_name must be the name of a QoS-group-of-ruledefs, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters in length.

- **session**: Displays charging-updates for the session.
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view subscriber statistics and information on dynamic updates to charging parameters per call ID.

Example

The following command displays all statistics related to dynamic updates to charging parameters for call ID `ca50ea54`:

```
show active-charging subscribers callid ca50ea54 charging-updates statistics
```

The following command displays information on charging updates for call ID `ca50ea54` and ACS charging action named `test12`:

```
show active-charging subscribers callid ca50ea54 charging-updates charging-action name test12
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show active-charging subsystem

Displays service and configuration counters for the ACS.

Product

ACS

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show active-charging subsystem { all | facility acsmgr { all | instance instance_number } [ rulebase name rulebase_name ] | sip } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `all`
  - Displays ACS subsystem information.
facility acsmgr [ all | instance instance_number ]
Displays logged events for all ACS/Session Managers or for a specific instance.
instance_number must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

rulebase name rulebase_name
Displays rulebase statistics for the specified rulebase.
rulebase_name must be the name of a rulebase, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

sip
Displays SIP related statistics.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view ACS/Session Manager information.

Example
The following command displays ACS subsystem information:

```
show active-charging subsystem all
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show active-charging tcp-proxy statistics
Displays TCP Proxy statistics.

Product
ACS

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
show active-charging tcp-proxy statistics [ all | dynamic-disable | ip-layer | proxy-fac | rulebase rulebase_name | socket-migration | tcp-layer ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
**all**
Displays all TCP Proxy statistics aggregated over all rulebases, including for both IP and TCP layers.

**dynamic-disable**
Displays statistics for dynamic disabling of TCP Proxy.

**ip-layer**
Displays TCP Proxy statistics for IP layer.

**proxy-fac**
Displays TCP Proxy Flow Admission Control statistics.

**rulebase rulebase_name**
Displays TCP Proxy statistics for the rulebase specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**socket-migration**
Displays TCP Proxy statistics for socket migration.

**tcp-layer**
Displays TCP Proxy statistics for TCP layer.

**verbose**
Displays detailed TCP Proxy statistics.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```
Specifies that the output of this command is to be piped (sent) to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view TCP Proxy statistics.

**Example**
The following command displays detailed TCP proxy statistics for the rulebase named *test14*:
```
show active-charging tcp-proxy statistics rulebase test14 verbose
```

**show active-charging tethering-detection**
Displays information/statistics pertaining to Tethering Detection databases.
**Product**
ACS

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show active-charging tethering-detection { database [ os-signature | tac | ua-signature ]+ [ sessmgr { all | instance instance_number } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] | statistics }
```

- `database [ os-signature | tac | ua-signature ]+ [ sessmgr { all | instance instance_number } ]`: Displays information pertaining to the specified Tethering Detection database(s).
  - `os-signature`: Displays Tethering Detection OS (Operating System) database information.
  - `ua-signature`: Displays Tethering Detection UA (User Agent) database information.
  - `+`: Indicates that more than one of the preceding keywords can be entered in a single command.
  - `sessmgr { all | instance instance_number }`: Displays SessMgr Tethering Detection database status.
    - `all`: Displays status for all SessMgr instances.
    - `instance instance_number`: Displays status for the SessMgr instance specified as an integer from 1 through 10000.


- `| { grep grep_options | more }`: Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view information/statistics pertaining to Tethering Detection databases.

**Example**
The following command displays information pertaining to Tethering Detection UA and OS databases:
```
show active-charging tethering-detection database ua-signature os-signature
```
The following command displays information pertaining to all Tethering Detection databases:
```
show active-charging tethering-detection database
show active-charging timedef

Displays the details of timeslots configured in specified time definition(s).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ACS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# ...
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging timedef { all | name timedef_name } [ service name acs_service_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  - Displays information for all timedefs configured in the service.

- **name timedef_name**
  - Displays detailed information for the timedef specified s an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **service name acs_service_name**
  - Displays information for all or a specific timedef configured in the specified ACS. acs_service_name must be the name of the active-charging service, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

  ```
  | { grep grep_options | more }
  ```

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the **Regulating a Command's Output** section of the **Command Line Interface Overview** chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view details of timeslots configured in specified timeodef(s) that have been configured for the Time-of-Day Activation/Deactivation of Rules feature.

**Example**

The following command displays timeslot details of all timedefs configured in the ACS:

```
show active-charging timedef all
```

show active-charging traffic-optimization counters sessmgr

Displays cumulative Traffic Optimization statistics from Cisco Ultra Traffic Optimization engine.
This command is license dependent. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

**Product**
P-GW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging traffic-optimization counters sessmgr { all | instance number }
```

- `counters`
  Displays aggregate flow counters/statistics from Cisco Ultra Traffic Optimization engine.

- `all`
  Displays all session manager (sessmgr) statistics specific to Traffic Optimization.

- `instance number`
  Displays the statistics for a session manager instance.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display cumulative Traffic Optimization statistics from Cisco Ultra Traffic Optimization engine.

**Example**
The following command displays all sessmgr Traffic Optimization statistics from Cisco Ultra Traffic Optimization engine:

```
show active-charging traffic-optimization counters sessmgr all
```

---

**show active-charging traffic-optimization info**

Displays version, mode, and configuration values of Cisco Ultra Traffic Optimization engine.

**Product**
P-GW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
show active-charging traffic-optimization info

traffic-optimization
Displays all Traffic Optimization options.

info
Displays Cisco Ultra Traffic Optimization engine information.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display version, mode, and configuration values of Cisco Ultra Traffic Optimization engine. The output of configured values is based on Cisco Ultra Traffic Optimization engine. Only the relevant information for each Cisco Ultra Traffic Optimization engine is displayed as part of this CLI output.

Example
The following command displays detailed statistics about the version, mode, and configuration values of Cisco Ultra Traffic Optimization engine:

show active-charging traffic-optimization info

show active-charging trigger-action

 Displays information about the trigger actions configured in a service.

Product
ACS

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
show active-charging trigger-action { all | name trigger_action_name [ service acs_service_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays information for all trigger actions configured in a service.

name trigger_action_name
Displays information for the specified trigger action.

trigger_action_name must be specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

service acs_service_name
Displays service and configuration counters for the specified active charging service.

acs_service_name must be specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
{ grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about trigger actions configured in a service.

Example

The following command displays the information for all trigger actions:

```
show active-charging trigger-action all
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

### show active-charging trigger-condition

Displays information about the trigger conditions configured in a service.

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging trigger-condition { { all | name trigger_condn_name [ service acs_service_name ] } | statistics [ name trigger_condn_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays information for all trigger conditions configured in a service.

- **name trigger_condn_name**
  Displays information for the specified trigger condition.
  `trigger_condn_name` must be specified as an alphanumerical string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **statistics**
  Displays statistical information for all configured trigger conditions.
**show active-charging udr-format**

Displays information about UDR formats configured in an Active charging Service (ACS).

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging udr-format { all | name udr_format_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  
  Displays information for all UDR formats.

- **name udr_format_name**
  
  Displays information for an existing UDR format specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view information about trigger conditions configured in a service.

**Example**

The following command displays the information for all trigger conditions:

```
show active-charging trigger-condition all
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 

---

**service acs_service_name**

Displays service and configuration counters for the specified active charging service.

*acs_service_name* must be specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of *grep* and *more*, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information for UDR format(s) in an ACS.

**Example**

The following command displays all configured UDR formats in an ACS.

```plaintext
show active-charging udr-format all
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show active-charging url-blacklisting statistics

Displays URL Blacklisting statistics.

**Product**

CF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
show active-charging url-blacklisting statistics [ rulebase { all | name rulebase_name } ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **rulebase { all | name rulebase_name }**
  
  Displays URL Blacklisting statistics for all or a specific rulebase.
  - **all**: Displays URL Blacklisting statistics for all configured rulebases.
  - **name rulebase_name**: Displays URL Blacklisting statistics for the rulebase specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **verbose**
  
  Displays detailed URL Blacklisting statistics.
show active-charging video detailed-statistics

Displays detailed statistics for TCP video flows. The command options enable you to collect statistical data for video per UE device type, per radio access type, and per video container type.

Important

In release 20.0, MVG is not supported. This command must not be used in release 20.0. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Product

MVG

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

`show active-charging video detailed-statistics [ container { flv | mp4 | others } | rat { cdma | gprs | hspa | lte | others | umts | wlan } | ue { android | ios | laptop | others } ]`

`container { flv | mp4 | others }`

Displays detailed statistics for TCP video flows based on the specified container file format.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view URL Blacklisting hits and misses statistics.

Example

The following command displays cumulative URL Blacklisting statistics:

```
show active-charging url-blacklisting statistics
```

The following command displays URL Blacklisting statistics for the rulebase `rulebase_1`:

```
show active-charging url-blacklisting statistics rulebase name rulebase_1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

Example

The following command displays cumulative URL Blacklisting statistics:

```
show active-charging url-blacklisting statistics
```

The following command displays URL Blacklisting statistics for the rulebase `rulebase_1`:

```
show active-charging url-blacklisting statistics rulebase name rulebase_1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 

show active-charging video detailed-statistics

Displays detailed statistics for TCP video flows. The command options enable you to collect statistical data for video per UE device type, per radio access type, and per video container type.

Important

In release 20.0, MVG is not supported. This command must not be used in release 20.0. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Product

MVG

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

`show active-charging video detailed-statistics [ container { flv | mp4 | others } | rat { cdma | gprs | hspa | lte | others | umts | wlan } | ue { android | ios | laptop | others } ]`

`container { flv | mp4 | others }`

Displays detailed statistics for TCP video flows based on the specified container file format.
**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display detailed statistics about video usage. Use the command options to display detailed statistics based on the UE device type, radio access type, or container file format.

**Example**

The following command displays detailed statistics about video usage based on the UE device type `ios`:

```
show active-charging video detailed-statistics ue ios
```

### show active-charging xheader-format

Displays x-header format configurations for an Active Charging Service (ACS).

**Important**

This is a customer-specific command. Please contact your local sales representative for more information.

**Product**

ACS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show active-charging xheader-format { all | name xheader_format } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  
  Displays information for all x-header formats configured.

- **name xheader_format**
  
  Displays information for the x-header format specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- `{ grep grep_options | more }`
  
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
show administrators

Displays information regarding all CLI users currently connected to the system.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show administrators [ session id ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**session id**
Indicates the output is to contain additional information about the CLI user session including the assigned session ID.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of *grep* and *more*, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command displays a list of administrative users that have command line interface sessions active.

**Example**
The following command displays a list of administrative users with active command line interface sessions:

```
show administrators
```

The following command displays the list along with CLI user session IDs:

```
show administrators session id
```
show alarm

Displays alarm information.

### Product

All

### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]hostname#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show alarm { all | audible | central-office | facility | outstanding [ all | chassis | port slot/port | slot slot | verbose ] | statistics } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**: Displays the state of all alarms in one screen.
- **audible**: Displays the state of the internal audible alarm on the SMC (ASR 5000) or SSC (ASR 5500).
- **central-office**: Displays the state of the CO Alarm contacts on the SPIO (ASR 5000) or SSC (ASR 5500).
- **facility**: Displays the state of the facility (audible and CO) alarms.
- **outstanding [ all | chassis | port slot/port | slot slot | verbose ]**: Displays information on currently outstanding alarms.
  - **all**: Displays all alarm information.
  - **chassis**: Displays chassis/power/fan alarms.
  - **port slot/port**: Shows the alarm information for the specified port.
  - **slot slot**: Shows the alarm information for the card in the specified slot.
  - **verbose**: Displays more verbose output, including the internal alarm ID
- **statistics**: Displays basic statistics on the alarming subsystem, including the current number of outstanding alarms of different severities and a cumulative total of alarms generated.
| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

View alarms to verify system status or to periodically check the general health of the system.

---

Important

This command is not supported on all platforms.

---

Example

The following command displays all alarms that are currently outstanding:

```
show alarm outstanding all
```

The following command displays more detailed information on all alarms that are currently outstanding:

```
show alarm outstanding all verbose
```

The following command displays alarm statistics:

```
show alarm statistics
```

---

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show alcap counters**

---

Important

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) protocol message counters related to ALCAP protocol sessions associated with a Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) service instance configured and running on a system.

---

**Product**

HNBGW

---

**Privilege**

Inspector

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name>
```
Syntax Description

```
show alcap counters [ alcap-service alcap_svc_name [ aal2-node aal2_node_name [ aal2-path aal2_path_id ] ] ] | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**name alcap_svc_name**

Specifies the name of the ALCAP service for which ALCAP protocol session counters are to be displayed.

**aal2-node aal2-node**

Specifies the name of the ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) node for which protocol session counters will be filtered.

**aal2-path aal2_path_id**

Specifies the identity number of the AAL2 path on a specific ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) node for which ALCAP protocol counters will be filtered.

```
| { grep grep_options | more } |
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

This command is used to display the sessions statistics and counters for ALCAP service.

Example

The following command displays the ALCAP protocol session counters for ALCAP service named as **alcap_hnb_svc1**:

```
show alcap counters alcap-service alcap_hnb_svc1
```

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show alcap-service**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) session statistics of an ALCAP service associated with a Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) service instance configured and running on a system.

Product

HNBGW
Privilege

Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]# host_name

Syntax Description

show alcap-service { all | name alcap_svc_name [ aal2-node aal2_node_name [ aal2-path aal2_path_id [ aal2-channel aal2_channel_num ] ] | endpoint aal2_endpoint_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

name alcap_svc_name

Specifies the name of the ALCAP service for which service statistics are to be displayed.

aal2-node aal2-node

Specifies the name of the ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) node that will be used to filter the display of the ALCAP service statistics.

aal2-path aal2_path_id

 Specifies the identity number of the AAL2 path on a specific ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) node that will be used to filter the display of the ALCAP service statistics.

aal2-channel aal2_channel_num

 Specifies the AAL2 channel number of the AAL2 path on a specific ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) node that will be used to filter the display of the ALCAP service statistics.

endpoint atm_endpoint_name

Specifies the ATM endpoint name that will be used to filter the display of the ALCAP service statistics for a specific ATM endpoint.

Usage Guidelines

This command is used to clear the sessions statistics and counters for ALCAP service.

Example

The following command displays the service statistics of ALCAP service named as alcap_hnb_svc1:

```
show alcap-service name alcap_hnb_svc1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show alcap statistics

---

**Important**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the session statistics related to Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) protocol sessions associated with a Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) service instance configured and running on a system.

**Product**

HNBGW

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name>
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show alcap statistics [ alcap-service alcap_svc_name [ aal2-node aal2_node_name
[ aal2-path aal2_path_id ] ] ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**name alcap_svc_name**

Specifies the name of the ALCAP service for which statistics are to be displayed.

**aal2-node aal2-node**

Specifies the name of the ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) node for which ALCAP service related statistics will be displayed.

**aal2-path aal2_path_id**

Specifies the identity number of the AAL2 path on a specific ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) node for which ALCAP service statistics counters will be displayed.

```
[ | { grep grep_options | more }]
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the `Regulating a Command’s Output` section in `Command Line Interface Overview` chapter of the `Command Line Interface Reference`.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to display the sessions statistics and counters for ALCAP service.

**Example**

The following command displays the service session statistics counters for ALCAP service named as `alcap_hnb_svc1`:
show apn

Displays configuration information for either a specific or all configured Access Point Names (APNs).

**Product**
- GGSN
- P-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show apn { all | name apn_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays information on all APNs configured on the system.

- **name apn_name**
  Displays information for an APN specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 62 characters that is case sensitive.

  | { grep grep_options | more } |

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more` options, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to verify the configuration of one or all APNs for monitoring or troubleshooting purposes. The output is a concise listing of APN parameter settings.

If this command is executed from within the local context with the all keyword, information for all APNs configured on the system will be displayed.

**Example**

The following command displays configuration information for all APNs:
show apn all

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show apn counters ip-allocation**

Displays cumulative statistics of IP allocation method for calls set up so far, per Access Point Name (APN) basis.

**Product**
- GGSN
- P-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show apn counters ip-allocation [ all | name apn_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays statistics for all APNs.

- **name apn_name**
  Displays statistics for the APN specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

  ```
  | { grep grep_options | more }
  ```

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command is used to display the cumulative IP allocation counters on a per APN basis. Output of this command gives the user clear idea of how many sessions in each APN have used a particular type of ip-allocation method.

If this command is issued from within the local context, the statistics displayed will be cumulative for all APNs configured on the system regardless of context. If no APN name is specified and the command is executed from a context with multiple APNs configured, the output will be cumulative for all APNs in the context.
Example
The following command displays statistics for all APN on a system:

```
show apn counter ip-allocation all
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show apn statistics
Displays statistics for either a specific Access Point Name (APN) or all configured APNs. Also can be used to display APN statistics at the ARP/QCI level.

Product
- GGSN
- P-GW
- SAEGW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]#
```

Syntax Description
```
show apn statistics [ all | name apn_name ]qci { all | 1-9 | non-std [ gbr | non-gbr ] } arp { all | 1-9 } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays statistics for all APNs.

- **name apn_name**
  Displays statistics for the APN specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

- **qci**
  Enables the configuration of ARP priority level statistics for the specified QCI.

Important
ARP Granularity and Per QCI Packet Drop Counters is a license-controlled feature. Contact your Cisco account or support representative for licensing details.
all
Configures the collection of ARP priority level statistics for all QCIs.

Important
ARP Granularity and Per QCI Packet Drop Counters is a license-controlled feature. Contact your Cisco account or support representative for licensing details.

1-9
Configures the collection of ARP priority level statistics for a specific QCI 1 through 9.

Important
ARP Granularity and Per QCI Packet Drop Counters is a license-controlled feature. Contact your Cisco account or support representative for licensing details.

non-std
Configures collection of ARP priority level statistics for non-standard non-guaranteed bit rate (GBR) QCI.

Important
ARP Granularity and Per QCI Packet Drop Counters is a license-controlled feature. Contact your Cisco account or support representative for licensing details.

non-gbr
Configures the collection of ARP priority level statistics for non-standard non-GBR QCI.

Important
ARP Granularity and Per QCI Packet Drop Counters is a license-controlled feature. Contact your Cisco account or support representative for licensing details.

gbr
Configures the collection of ARP priority level statistics for non-standard GBR QCI.

Important
ARP Granularity and Per QCI Packet Drop Counters is a license-controlled feature. Contact your Cisco account or support representative for licensing details.

arp
Configures the collection of ARP priority level statistics for the specified ARP.
show apn-profile

Important
ARP Granularity and Per QCI Packet Drop Counters is a license-controlled feature. Contact your Cisco account or support representative for licensing details.

1-15
Configures ARP priority level statistics for a specified ARP of 1 through 15.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
This command is used to view statistics for one or all APNs within a context for monitoring or troubleshooting purposes.

If this command is issued from within the local context, the statistics displayed will be cumulative for all APNs configured on the system regardless of context. If no APN name is specified and the command is executed from a context with multiple APNs configured, the output will be cumulative for all APNs in the context.

Example
The following command displays statistics for an APN named `isp2`:

```
show apn statistics name isp2
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show apn-profile**

Displays information for configured Access Point Name (APN) profiles.

**Product**
MME
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector
**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show apn-profile { all | full { all | name apn_name } | name apn_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

all

Lists all APN profiles configured on the system.

full { all | name apn_name }

full: Displays all information in the APN profile(s).

all: Displays full information for all APN profiles configured on the system.

name apn_name: Displays full information for an APN profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

name apn_name

Displays information for an APN profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information for APN profiles configured on the system. APN profiles are configured through the global configuration mode and in the APN profile configuration mode. For more information regarding APN profile commands, refer to the APN Profile Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

**Example**

The following command displays all available information for an APN profile named `apn-prof3`:

```
show apn-profile full name apn-prof3
```

---

**show apn-remap-table**

Displays information for Access Point Name (APN) remap tables configured on the system.

**Product**

MME

SGSN
Privilege

Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description

show apn-remap-table \{ all | full \{ all | name remap_table_name \} | name remap_table_name \} [ | \{ grep grep_options | more \}]

all
Lists all APN remap tables configured on the system.

full \{ all | name remap_table_name \}

full: Displays a full set (all) of available information for the configured APN remap table(s).

all: Displays the full set of available information for all APN remap tables configured on the system.

name remap_table_name: Displays the full set of available information for an existing APN remap table specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

name remap_table_name
Displays information for an existing APN remap table specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

| \{ grep grep_options | more \}

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information for APN remap tables configured on the system. APN remap tables are configured through the Global Configuration mode and in the APN remap table configuration mode. For more information regarding APN remap table commands, refer to the APN Remap Table Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

Example

The following command displays all available information for an APN remap table named remap-table12:

show apn-remap-table full name remap-table12

show aps

Displays information for configured Automatic Protection Switching (APS) parameters.
Product
SGSN

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

show aps { all | card-stats slot_number [ clear ] | info slot_number/port_number | port-stats slot_number/port_number [ clear ] | port-status } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Lists APS information for all cards configured with APS.

card-stats slot_number [ clear ]
Displays the APS statistics for the identified card. If the clear keyword is included with the command, the APS statistics for the specified card are cleared (reset to zero).

slot_number is an integer that identifies the chassis slot holding the card.

info slot_number/port_number
Displays APS information for a specific port.

slot_number/port_number: The first number must be an integer that identifies the chassis slot holding the specified card. The slot number must be followed by a slash '/', which must be followed immediately by the port number - an integer from 1 to 4 depending upon the type of card.

port-stats slot_number/port_number [ clear ]
Displays APS statistics for a specific port. If the clear keyword is included with the command then the APS statistics for the specified port are cleared (reset to zero).

slot_number/port_number: The first number must be an integer from 1 to 48 to identify the chassis slot holding the specified card. The slot number must be followed by a slash '/', which must be followed immediately by the port number - an integer from 1 to 4 depending upon the type of card.

port-status slot_number/port_number
Displays APS status information for a specific port.

slot_number/port_number: The first number must be an integer from 1 to 48 to identify the chassis slot holding the specified card. The slot number must be followed by a slash '/', which must be followed immediately by the port number - an integer from 1 to 4 depending upon the type of card.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
**show asngw-service**

Displays information about selected Access Service Network Gateway (ASN-GW) calls/services.

**Product**
ASN-GW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show asngw-service { all | name service_name | session | statistics } { bs-status [ address ip_address | filter { all | icmp-monitored | no-calls | summary | up } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `all`
  Displays information for all configured ASN-GW services.

- `name service_name`
  Displays information only for an existing ASN-GW service in the current context specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- `session`
  Displays information about configured ASN-GW sessions. See the `show asngw-service session` command

- `statistics`
  Total of collected information for specific protocol since the last `restart` or `clear` command.
bs-status { address ip_address | filter { all | icmp-monitored | no-calls | summary | up } }

Displays the ASN base station (BS) status based on IP address and various filters.

**address** `ip_address` specifies the IP address of ASN base station whose status is requested. `ip_address` must be entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**filter** `{ all | icmp-monitored | no-calls | summary | up }`: Filters the requested BS's status on the basis of following criteria:

- **all**: Displays the status of all ASN base stations.
- **icmp-monitored**: Displays the status of ASN base stations that are monitored through ICMP ping messages.
- **no-calls**: Displays the status of an ASN base station that has no active calls.
- **summary**: Displays a summary of the status of requested ASN base stations.
- **up**: Displays the status of ASN base stations that are in active state.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view information for selected configured ASN-GW services.

**Example**

The following command displays available information for all active ASN-GW services.

```bash
show asngw-service all
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show asngw-service session**

Displays statistics for specific Access Service Network Gateway (ASN-GW) sessions.

**Product**

ASN-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
Syntax Description

```
show asngw-service session [ all | anchor-only [ full ] | callid call_id |
counters | full | ip-address ipv4_address | msid msid_number | non-anchor-only | full | peer-address ipv4_address | summary | username user_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**
Displays all related information for all active ASN-GW service sessions.

**anchor-only**
Displays all available information for all active ASN-GW service sessions on an anchor ASN-GW only.

**callid call_id**
Displays available information for the call identification number specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

**full**
Displays all available information for the associated display or filter keyword.

**ip-address ipv4_address**
Specifies the IP address of the subscriber in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**msid msid_number**
Displays available information for the specific mobile station identification number (MSID).

**non-anchor-only**
Displays all available information for all active ASN-GW service sessions on a non-anchor ASN-GW only.

**peer-address ipv4_address**
Specifies the IPv4 address of an IP peer in dotted-decimal notation.

**summary**
Displays summary of available information for associated display or filter keyword (previous keyword).

**username user_name**
Specifies the name of a user within current context as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view configuration information for an ASN-GW session.
Example
The following command displays all available ASN-GW sessions.

```
show asngw-service session all
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

# show asngw-service session counters

Displays statistics for specific Access Service Network Gateway (ASN-GW) sessions.

**Product**
ASN-GW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show asngw-service session counters [ [ function-type { auth-relay | context-transfer | data-path | handoff | im-operation | ms-state-change | paging | qos } ] | [ anchor-only | callid call_id | ip-address ipv4_address | msid msid_number | non-anchor-only | peer-address ipv4_address | username user_name ] [ r4-only | r6-only | verbose ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**anchor-only**
Displays all available information for all active anchor sessions in an ASN-GW service.

**callid call_id**
Displays available information for the call identification number specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

**function-type { auth-relay | context-transfer | data-path | handoff | im-operation | ms-state-change | paging | qos }**
Displays the counters for specific type of functions in an ASN-GW session.

**auth-relay**: Displays information about authentication relay messages.

**context-transfer**: Displays information about context-transfer messages.

**data-path**: Displays information about data-path registration messages.

**handoff**: Displays information about hand-off messages.

**im-operations**: Displays information about idle mode state operation messages.

**ms-state-change**: Displays information about MS state change messages.
show asngw-service session counters

- **paging**: Displays information about paging messages.
- **qos**: Displays information about RR messages.

**ip-address ipv4_address**
Specifies the IP address of the subscriber in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**msid msid_number**
Displays available information for the specific mobile station identification (MSID) number.

**non-anchor-only**
Displays all available information for all active non-anchor sessions in an ASN-GW service.

**peer-address ipv4_address**
Specifies the IP address of an IP peer in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**r6-only**
Displays all available counters for R6 interface in an ASN-GW session.

**r4-only**
Displays all available counters for R4 interface in an ASN-GW session.

**username user_name**
Displays available session information for the specific WiMAX user in ASN-GW service session. 
*user_name* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

**verbose**
Indicates the output should provide as much information as possible. If this option is not specified then the output will be the standard level which is the concise mode.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view the counters of an ASN-GW session.

**Example**
The following command displays the counters for data path type function.

```
show asngw-service session counters function-type data-path
```
Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

**show asngw-service statistics**

Displays statistics for all Access Service Network Gateway (ASN-GW) sessions.

**Product**
ASN-GW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show asngw-service statistics [ function-type { auth-relay | context-transfer | data-path | handoff | im-operations | ms-state-change |paging | qos | capability }][ name service_name | r4-only | r6-only | verbose | peer-address ipv4_address ] [ peer-id id ] [ verbose ] [ { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**function-type**
Displays information about selected function type on R4 or R6 interface.

```
function-type { auth-relay | context-transfer | data-path | handoff | im-operations | ms-state-change | paging | qos | capability } [ r4-only | r6-only ]
```

Displays the counters for specific type of functions in an ASN-GW session.

- **auth-relay**: Displays information about authentication relay messages.
- **context-transfer**: Displays information about context-transfer messages.
- **data-path**: Displays information about data-path registration messages.
- **handoff**: Displays information about hand-off messages.
- **im-operations**: Displays information about idle mode state operation messages.
- **ms-state-change**: Displays information about MS state change messages.
- **paging**: Displays information about paging messages.
- **qos**: Displays information about RR messages.
- **capability**: Displays the capability negotiation between the ASNGW and the base station.
- **r4-only**: Displays information about selected function on R4 interface.
- **r6-only**: Displays information about selected function on R6 interface.
name service_name
Displays information for an existing service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

r4-only
Displays statistics of R4 interface in ASN-GW services.

r6-only
Displays statistics of R6 interface in ASN-GW services.

peer-address ipv4_address
Specifies the IP address of an IP Peer in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

peer-id < id >
Display the statistics based on the 6-byte BSID or ASNGW ID in addition to the IPv4 address.

verbose
Specifies that the output should display all available information. If this option is not specified then the output will be the standard level which is the concise mode.

{{ grep grep_options | more }}
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display ASN-GW statistics.

Example
The following command displays information about selected MS-State-Change function.

show asngw-service statistics function-type ms-state-change

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show asnpc-service
Displays information about selected Access Service Network Paging Controller and Location Registry (ASN PC/LR) services.

Product
ASN-GW
Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
show asnpc-service { all | id | name service_name | session | statistics } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays information for all configured ASN PC services.

paging-group
Displays all the configured paging-groups and associated paging nodes, and the offset count. For a specific paging group, enter the paging group id number.

name service_name
Displays information only for an existing ASN PC service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

session
Displays information about configured ASN PC sessions.

statistics
Total of collected information for specific protocol since last restart or clear command.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view information for selected configured ASN PC services.

Example
The following command displays available information for all active ASN PC services.
show asnpc-service all

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show asnpc-service session

Displays statistics for specific Access Service Network Paging Controller (ASN PC) service sessions.

**Product**
ASN-GW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show asnpc-service session [ all | callid call_id | counters | full | msid msid_number | peer-address ipv4_address | summary ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays all related information for all active ASN PC service sessions.

- **callid call_id**
  Displays available information for the call identification number specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

- **full**
  Displays all available information for the associated display or filter keyword.

- **msid msid_number**
  Displays available information for the specific mobile station identification (MSID) number.

- **peer-address ipv4_address**
  Specifies the IP address of an IP peer in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **summary**
  Displays summary of available information for associated display or filter keyword (previous keyword).

  ```
  | { grep grep_options | more }
  ```

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view configuration information for an ASN PC session.
Example

The following command displays all available ASN PC session counters in verbose mode.

```
show asnpc-service session all
```

The following command displays full ASN PC session counters in verbose mode.

```
show asnpc-service session full
```

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show asnpc-service session counters**

Displays session counters for Access Service Network Paging Controller (ASN PC) service sessions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ASN-GW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show asngw-service session counters [ all | callid call_id | msid msid_number |
peer-address ipv4_address | verbose ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays all available counters for all ASN PC service sessions.

- **callid call_id**
  Displays available information for the call identification number specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

- **msid msid_number**
  Displays available information for the specific mobile station identification (MSID) number.

- **peer-address ipv4_address**
  Specifies the IP address of an IP peer in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **verbose**
  Indicates the output should provide as much information as possible. If this option is not specified then the output will be the standard level which is the concise mode.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the counters of an ASN PC session.

Example

The following command displays the counters for ASN PC service sessions in verbose mode.

```
show asnpc-service session counters verbose
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
**im-operations**: Displays information about idle mode state operation messages.

**ms-state-change**: Displays information about MS state change messages.

**paging**: Displays information about paging messages.

**msid msid_number**

Displays full information for the specific mobile station identification (MSID) number.

**peer-address ipv4_address**

Specifies the IP address of an IP peer IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**r4-only**

Displays statistics of R4 interface in ASN PC services in verbose mode.

**r6-only**

Displays statistics of R6 interface in ASN PC services in verbose mode.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the counters of an ASN PC session in verbose mode.

---

**Example**

The following command displays the counters for data path type function.

```
show asnpc-service session counters verbose
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show asnpc-service statistics**

Displays statistics for all ASN PC service sessions.

**Product**

ASN-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
**Syntax Description**

```bash
show asnpc-service statistics [ name service_name | peer-address ipv4_address | verbose ] [ r4-only | r6-only [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **name service_name**
  Specifies an existing service name as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **peer-address ipv4_address**
  Specifies the IP address of an IP peer in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **verbose**
  Indicates the output should provide as much information as possible. If this option is not specified then the output will be the standard level which is the concise mode.

  ```bash
  | { grep grep_options | more }
  ```

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display ASN PC statistics.

**Example**

The following command displays information about ASN PC service in verbose mode.

```bash
show asnpc-service statistics verbose
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

**show asnpc-service statistics verbose**

Displays statistics for all Access Service Network Paging Controller (ASN PC) service in verbose mode.

**Product**

ASN-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
**Syntax Description**

`show asnpc-service statistics verbose [ function-type { context-transfer | im-operations | ms-state-change | paging } ] [ all | r4-only | r6-only ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

`function-type { context-transfer | ms-state-change | paging }
  Displays the statistics for specific type of functions in an ASN PC service in verbose mode.
context-transfer: Displays information about context-transfer messages.
im-operations: Displays information about idle mode state operation messages.
ms-state-change: Displays information about MS state change messages.
paging: Displays information about paging messages.
all
  Displays statistics of all ASN PC services in verbose mode.
r4-only
  Displays statistics of R4 interface in ASN PC services.
r6-only
  Displays statistics of R6 interface in ASN PC services.

| { grep grep_options | more }
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display ASN PC service statistics in verbose mode.

**Example**

The following command displays information about selected MS-State-Change function.

`show asnpc-service statistics verbose function-type ms-state-change`

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show banner**

Displays the configured banner message for the current context.

**Product**

All
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show banner { all | charging-service | motd | lawful-intercept | pre-login } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays all banners configured for a service in a system including the enhanced charging service (ECS).

charging-service
Displays banner message configured for an enhanced charging service in the current context.

motd
Display the banner message that is configured for the current context.

lawful-intercept
Refer to the Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide for a description of this command.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Show the configured banner to verify the message of the day contents for possible change

Example

The following command displays all current banner messages:

show banner all

show bcmcs counters

Displays Broadcast and Multicast Service (BCMCS)-specific counters and statistics.

Product

PDSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show bcmcs counters { all | callid call_id | flow-id flow_id }
```

- **all**
  Displays BCMCS-specific counters and statistics for all multicast sessions.

- **callid call_id**
  Displays BCMCS-specific counters and statistics for a specific call ID.

- **flow_id flow_id**
  Displays BCMCS-specific counters and statistics for a specific BCMCS flow, defined by a flow ID.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view BCMCS-specific statistics. You may narrow the results of the command output by specifying a specific call ID or flow ID.

Example

The following command displays all BCMCS counters:

```
show bcmcs counters all
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show bcmcs statistics**

Displays Broadcast and Multicast Service (BCMCS)-specific statistics for the current PDSN-service.

**Product**

PDSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show bcmcs statistics [ pdsn-service service_name ]
```

- **pdsn-service service_name**
  Defines a specific PDSN service from which to gather BCMCS-specific statistics.
**Usage Guidelines**

Shows several sets of BCMCS-specific statistics, and may be configured to show statistics only for a certain PDSN service.

**Example**

The following command displays BCMCS statistics for the PDSN service named `group_1`:

```bash
show bcmcs statistics pdsn-service group_1
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show bfd**

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbors and their current debug settings.

**Product**

PDSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show bfd { debugging | neighbors }
```

- **show bfd debugging**
  
  Displays current BFD options for peer control messaging.

- **show bfd neighbors**
  
  Displays summary information for BFD-enabled neighbors.

**Usage Guidelines**

Show the configuration of BFD-enabled neighbors and the current debug settings.

**Example**

The following command displays information for BFD-enabled neighbors:

```
show bfd neighbors
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 
show boot

Displays information on the current boot image in use.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show boot [ initial-config | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

*initial-config*
Identifies the OS image, configuration file, and boot priority used during the initial start up of the system.

*{ grep grep_options | more }*
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Show the boot information in preparing for maintenance activities by verifying current boot data. The boot image in use may not be the same as the boot image stored on the SPC/SMC due to upgrades and pending reboots. **show boot initial-config** displays the actual boot image and configuration file loaded during boot. This may or may not be the highest priority image and makes this command useful when comparing the loaded image to the priority list.

---

**Important**
This command is not supported on all platforms.

---

**Example**
The following command displays the boot system configuration priority list:

```
show boot
```

The following command displays the initial configuration after a system boot:

```
show boot initial-config
```
show bssap+ statistics

Displays Base Station system Application Part (BSSAP+) protocol statistics for the Gs interface between the SGSN and the Mobile services Switching Centre, Visitor Location Register (MSC/VLR).

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show bssap+ statistics [ gs-service gs_svc_name ] [ vlr { isdn-number ISDN_Num| name vlr_name } ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

gs-service gs_svc_name
Specifies the name of a specific Gs service to filter the BSSAP+ information as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

vlr { isdn-number ISDN_Num| name vlr_name }
Identifies a specific VLR (by name or ISDN number) to filter BSSAP+ information.

vlr_name is the configured name of the VLR expressed.

VLR_num is the configured E.164-type ISDN number for the VLR. Enter a numerical string of 1 to 15 digits.

verbose
Indicates the output should provide as much information as possible. If this option is not specified then the output will be limited to a concise summary.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the BSSAP+ statistics for the SGSN's Gs interface(s). Based on how the command is entered, this command displays collected BSSAP+ protocol statistics for the entire SGSN or for a specified Gs interface. Using the keywords of this command, the interface can be identified by defining a specific VLR connected to the SGSN or by identifying the Gs service to which the interface has been configured.

Example

The following command displays all BSSAP+ information for the Gs interface configured for the Gs service named gssvc1.
show bssgp statistics

Displays base station subsystem GPRS protocol statistics for traffic between the base station subsystem (BSS) and the SGSN over the Gb interface.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show bssgp statistics [ gprs-service gprs_svc_name | nse nse_id | bvc bvc_id |
    | sessmgr | verbose ] | verbose ] | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**gprs-service gprs_svc_name**
Specifies the name of an existing GPRS service for which the BSSGP information will be filtered as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case-sensitive.

**nse nse_id**
Enter this keyword to display the BSSGP statistics for the network service entity (NSE) specified as an integer from 0 through 65535.

**bvc bvc_id**
Enter this keyword to display the BSSGP statistics for the BSSGP virtual connection (BVC) specified as an integer from 0 through 6500.

**sessmgr instance sessmgr_instance_number**
Enter this keyword to display the BSSGP statistics for a session manager instance specified as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

**verbose**
Indicates the output should provide as much information as possible. If this option is not specified then the output will be the standard level which is the concise mode.
show bssgp status

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which
the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command
Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the BBSGP statistics for a particular GPRS service or NSEI.

Example

The following command displays BSSGP statistics for the GPRS service named gprsl.

```
show bssgp statistics gprs-service gprsl
```

Important

Descriptions for show command outputs are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show bssgp status**

Displays the traffic status through the BSSGP (base station subsystem GPRS protocol) layer between the base
station subsystem (BSS) and the SGSN over the Gb interface.

**Product**

SGSN

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```bash
show bssgp status { bvc-bucket nsei nse_id bvci bvc_id | bvc-stat nsei nse_id
bvci bvc_id } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**bvc-bucket nsei_nse_id bvci bvc_id**

Displays traffic status for a specific BVC bucket identified by the NSEI (network service entity ID) and BVCI
(BSSGP virtual connection ID).

- `nse_ID` is an integer from 0 through 65535.
- `bvc_ID` is an integer from 0 through 65000.

**bvc-stat nsei_nse_id bvci bvc_id**

Displays traffic status for a BVC identified by the NSEI (network service entity ID) and BVCI (BSSGP virtual
connection ID).

- `nse_ID` is an integer from 0 through 65535.
$bvc_ID$ is an integer from 0 through 65000.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display BVC status of the BBSGP layer for specified NSEI and BVIC.

**Example**

The following command displays BSSGP traffic status for the BVC bucket for NSEI 2556 BVIC 241.

```
show bssgp status bvc-bucket nsei 2556 bvci 241
```

**Important**

Descriptions for show command outputs are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show build**

Displays detailed information about the currently active StarOS release build.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show build [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]
```

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For information on usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display detailed information on the currently active StarOS release build.

**Example**

The following command displays StarOS build information:

```
show build
```
show build

show bulkstats

Displays information on bulk statistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show bulkstats [ [ data ] | [ schemas ] | [ variables [ schema_name ] [ obsolete ] ] | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]
```

- **data**
  Displays collected bulk statistical data.

- **schema**
  Displays the configuration of the statistics to be collected on a per-schema basis.

- **variables schema_name**
  Displays all valid bulkstat schema statistics, or only the statistics for the specified schema.

  `schema_name` specifies the name of the schemas available on system. The following is the list of available schemas in this release.

  - aal2
  - alcap
  - apn
  - asngw
  - asnp
c
  - card
  - closedrp
  - common
  - context
  - cs-network-ranap
  - cs-network-rtp
  - cs-network-sccp

---

**Important**

For information on available schemas, refer to the *Bulk Statistics Configuration Mode Commands* chapter.
• cscf
• cscfintf
• dcca
• dcca-group
• diameter-acct
• diameter-auth
• diameter-acct
• dici-util
• dpca
• ecs
• egtpc
• epdg
• fa
• flow-kpi
• fng
• gprs
• gtpc
• gtpp
• gtpu
• ha
• henbgw-access

---
**Important**

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

• henbgw-network

---
**Important**

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

• hnbgw-hnbap

---
**Important**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

• hnbgw-hnbap-access-closed

---
**Important**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

• hnbgw-hnbap-access-hybrid
show bulkstats

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• hnbgw-hnbap-access-open

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• hnbgw-iubc-sabp

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• hnbgw-iubc-tcp

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• hnbgw-ranap

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• hnbgw-ranap-access-closed

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• hnbgw-ranap-access-hybrid

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

• hnbgw-ranap-access-open
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- hnbgw-rtp
  - Important
  In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- hnbgw-rtp-access-closed
  - Important
  In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- hnbgw-rtp-access-hybrid
  - Important
  In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- hnbgw-rtp-access-open
  - Important
  In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- hnbgw-rua
  - Important
  In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- hnbgw-rua-access-closed
  - Important
  In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- hnbgw-rua-access-hybrid
  - Important
  In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **hnbgw-rua-access-open**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **hnbgw-sabp**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **hnbgw-sabp-access-closed**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **hnbgw-sabp-access-hybrid**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **hnbgw-sabp-access-open**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **hnbgw-sctp**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **hsgw**
- **hss**
- **icsr**
- **imsa**
show bulkstats
This keyword shows obsolete (but still available) schema variables. An asterisk (*) is displayed next to schema variables that have been obsoleted.

\texttt{| (\{ grep grep\_options \} | more \})}

pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For information on usage of \texttt{grep} and \texttt{more}, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information on bulk statistics supported by the system.

The \textbf{variable} keyword can be used to list statistics supported by the system either for all schemas, or for an individual schema.

The \textbf{schema} keyword can be used to display the configuration of settings for bulk statistics, including the schema.

The \textbf{data} keyword can be used to display bulk statistic data collected up to that point.

**Example**

The following command displays bulk statistics data:

\texttt{show bulkstats data}

The following command displays bulk statistics schema configuration:

\texttt{show bulkstats data schemas}

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show ca-certificate**

Displays information for Certificate Authority (CA) digital certificates configured on this system.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Inspector
**show ca-certificate**

Displays information about all the configured CA certificates.

**show ca-crl**

Displays information for Certificate Authority (CA) Certificate Revocation List (CRL) configured on this system.
show cae-group server

name name
Displays information about an existing CA-CRL name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 128 characters.

Usage Guidelines
View information for CA-CRLs on this system.

Example
The following command displays information for a CA-CRL named crl-5:

```
show ca-crl name crl-5
```

Important
Output descriptions for some commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

show cae-group server

Displays configuration information, including the name of the associated CAE group, for all CAEs or for a specific CAE. The CAE (Content Adaptation Engine) is an optional component of the Mobile Videoscape.

Important
In release 20.0, MVG is not supported. This command must not be used in release 20.0. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Product
MVG

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
show cae-group server { all | name cae_name }
```

all
Shows the configuration information, including the associated CAE group, for all CAEs.

name cae_name
Shows the configuration information for a specific CAE.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display configuration information for all CAEs or for a specific CAE. This command can be issued from either the local context or the context in which the associated CAE group is defined.
show call-control-profile

Displays information for call control profiles configured on the system.

**Product**
- MME
- SGSN

**Privilege**
- Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show call-control-profile { all | full { all | name profile_name } | name profile_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  - Lists all call-control profiles configured on the system.

- **full { all | name profile_name }**
  - **full**: Displays a full set (all) of available information in the call-control profile.
  - **all**: Displays a full set of available information for all call-control profiles configured on the system.
  - **name profile_name**: Displays full information for an existing call-control profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

- **name profile_name**
  - Displays information for an existing call-control profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

- **| { grep grep_options | more }**
  - Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information for call-control profiles configured on the system. Call-control profiles are configured through the global configuration mode and in the call-control profile configuration
mode. For more information regarding call-control profile commands, refer to the Call-Control Profile Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

**Example**

The following command displays all available information for a call-control profile named `call-prof2`:

```
show call-control-profile full name call-prof2
```

## show call-home

Displays information for Smart Call Home settings configured on the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

### Syntax Description

```
show call-home [ alert-group | detail | mail-server status | profile { all | name profile_name } | statistics [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]
```

**alert-group**

Displays information for all alert groups configured on the system. It also indicates if an alert-group has been disabled by the user.

**detail**

Displays general information and alert-group settings for all configured call-home profiles.

**mail-server status**

Displays status information for call-home mail servers that are configured on the system.

**profile { all | name profile_name }**

Displays all available information for all call-home profiles on the system or a specified call-home profile.

- **all**: Displays all available information for all call-home profiles configured on the system.
- **name profile_name**: Displays all available information for an existing call-home profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

**name profile_name**

Displays information for a call-home profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.
statistics
Displays statistical information for call-home statistics configured on the system.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display profile and notification policy information associated with the call-home profiles configured on the system. Call-home profiles are configured through the Context Configuration Mode and in the Call-home Configuration Mode. For more information regarding call-home commands, refer to the Call Control Profile Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

Example
The following command displays all available information for a call-home profile named call-home-prof1:

```
show call-home profile name call-home-prof1
```

show camel-service

Displays configuration details for Customized Applications for Mobile networks Enhanced Logic (CAMEL) services configured for this SGSN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

Syntax Description
```
show camel-service { all | name service_name } [ | grep grep_options | more ]
```

all
Displays the configuration details for all configured CAMEL services.

name
Displays the configuration details for an existing CAMEL service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
show card

Displays various types of information for a card or all cards in the system.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show card { diag [ slot# ] | hardware [ slot# ] | info [ slot# ] | mappings
| table [ all ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **diag**
  Displays diagnostic results for a specific card or all cards.

- **hardware**
  Displays information about installed hardware.

- **info**
  Displays detailed information for a specific card or all cards

Usage Guidelines

View configuration information for CAMEL services.

**Example**

The following command displays the configuration information for a CAMEL service identified as `camel4sgsnTO`:

```
show camel-service name camel4sgsnTO
```
mappings
Displays mappings between front-installed application cards and rear-installed interface cards.

Important
This keyword is only supported on the ASR 5000.

table [all]
Displays information about each card in tabular output. The all option includes empty slots in the output.

slot#
Specifies the slot number for a card as an integer from 1 through 48.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view various types of information for all cards or a a specified card.

Example
The following command displays diagnostic information for the card in slot 1:

```
show card diag 1
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show cbs counters

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays counters associated with cell broadcasting service (CBS).

Product
HNBGW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

### Syntax Description

```
show cbs counters [ cbs-service cbs_service_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **cbs-service** *cbs_service_name*
  
  Displays information for specific CBS service. *cbs_service_name* is a string of size 1 through 63.

- `{ grep grep_options | more }`
  
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  Refer to the **Regulating a Command's Output** section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter for details on the usage of *grep* and *more*.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the counters for CBS service.

### Example

The following command displays the counters for the CBS named *my_service*:

```
show cbs counters cbc-service my_service
```

---

## show cbs sessions

### Important

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

This command displays the information for CBS sessions.

### Product

HNBGW

### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

### Syntax Description

```
show cbs sessions [ all ] [ cbc-address cbc_address | cbs-service cbs_service_name ] [ [ full | summary ] [ cbc-address cbc_address | cbs-service cbs_service_name ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

---

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12
**show cbs statistics**

*Important*

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays CBS statistics.

**Product**

HNBGW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]\host_name#

**Syntax Description**

```
show cbs statistics [ cbc-address cbc_address | cbs-service cbs_service_name ] [ sabp-only | tcp-only | verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**cbc-address cbc_address**
Designates the IP address of a CBC in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**cbs-service cbs_service_name**
Displays information for a named CBS service. *cbs_service_name* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**sabp-only**
Displays Service Area Broadcast Protocol (SABP) statistics for the selected CBS Service.

**tcp-only**
Displays TCP statistics for the selected CBS Service.

**verbose**
Displays more detailed CBS statistics.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Refer to *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter for details on the usage of *grep* and *more*.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the statistics for CB service.

**Example**

The following command displays the SABP statistics for the CBC at 101.102.109.211:

```
show cbs statistics cbc-address 101.102.109.211 sabp-only
```

### show cbs-service

**Important**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays information for all or a specific CBS service.
show cdr

Displays information about Charging Data Records (CDRs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ACS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show cdr
```
**show certificate**

Displays information about the certificates configured on this system.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show certificate { all | name name }
```

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show cdr**

**Syntax Description**
```
show cdr { file-space-usage | statistics } [ ] [ { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**file-space-usage**
Displays the amount of file space used by Charging Data Record (CDR) files.

**statistics**
Displays CDR file statistics.

```
[ { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of *grep* and *more*, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view CDR flow control information.

**Example**

The following command displays CDR files statistics:

```
show cdr statistics
```

The following command displays the amount of file space used by the CDR files:

```
show cdr file-space-usage
```
all
Displays information about all the configured certificates on this system.

name name
Displays information of a specified certificate configured.
name must be the name of an existing certificate specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 128 characters.

Usage Guidelines
View information for local node certificates on this system.

Example
The following command displays information for a node certificate named certificate-3:
show certificate name certificate-3

Important
Output descriptions for some commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show cgw-service
Displays configuration and/or statistical information for CGW services on this system.

Product
SaMOG

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Syntax Description
show cgw-service { all | name name | statistics { all [ verbose ] | { grep grep_options | more } | name name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }

all
Displays all CGW services.

name name
Displays information for an existing CGW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

statistics
Displays node level Statistics for CGW.

verbose
Specifies detailed statistics.
show cli

Displays current or historical information about command line interface (CLI) user session(s).

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to displays configuration and/or statistical information for CGW services on this system.

Example

The following command displays information for all CGW services:

```
show cgw-service all
```

**show cli**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

Syntax Description

```
show cli { configuration-monitor | history [ all | exclude-show ] | session
} [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**configuration-monitor**

Displays information related to the **cli configuration-monitor** command, including the number of seconds remaining until the next configuration monitor check is performed.

**history [ all | exclude-show ]**

Displays CLI command history for this CLI session when another option is not selected.

**all:** Displays the CLI command history for all CLI sessions.

**exclude-show:** Excludes **show** commands.

**session**

Displays information about the current CLI session.
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Displays current or historical CLI sessions, This command is useful when there is some unexpected output from a chassis and a check of current CLI users may reveal other in-progress activities that may have contributed to the anomaly.

**Example**

The following command displays information about all current CLI sessions:

```
show cli
```

---

**show clock**

Displays the current system data and time.

### Product

All

### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show clock [ universal ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**universal**

Displays the date and time in universal coordinated time (UTC/GMT) format.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Check the current time of a chassis to compare with network wide time or for logging purposes if network accounting and/or event records appear to have inconsistent timestamps.

---

**Important**

This command is not supported on all platforms.
Example
The following displays the system time in local time and UTC, respectively.

```
show clock
show clock universal
```

**show cloud configuration**

Displays the contents of the configuration file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>VPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mode**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax**

```
show cloud configuration
```

**Usage**

This command dumps the contents of the configuration file to the screen. It displays the configuration file on the config disk or the local flash. Usually the user does not have direct access to these files. The local param file on the flash is defined during the VPC installation and the config disk is usually created by the orchestrator and then attached to the card.

**Example**

This command displays the hardware configuration associated with card number 1:

```
show cloud configuration
```

**show cloud hardware**

Displays information regarding the configuration for each card or a specific card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>VPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mode

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax

show cloud hardware [iftask | optimum | test] [card_number]

iftask

Displays IFTASK information.

optimum

Displays the optimum configuration of the underlying VM hardware according to the available parameters. It provides information regarding the configured vCPU, memory size, huge page size, crypto hardware and the NIC.

test

Compares the configuration of the underlying VM hardware of a specific card or all cards in the VPC to the optimum configuration. It provides information regarding the configured vCPU, memory size, huge page size, crypto hardware and the NIC and indicates the optimum values for each parameter.

card_number

Specifies the number of the card for which to display information. If no card number is specified, the command displays information for each of the running cards.

Usage

Displays the configuration of the underlying VM hardware for a specific card or all cards in the VPC. When no optional keywords are provided, the command displays information regarding the configured vCPU, memory size, huge page size, crypto hardware and the NIC.

Example

This command displays the hardware configuration associated with card number 1:

show cloud hardware test 1

This command displays the hardware configuration associated with card number 1:

show cloud hardware 1

This command displays the optimum hardware configuration for the associated VM hardware:

show cloud hardware optimum
show cloud monitor

Displays VPC-DI network latency and packet loss statistics for all cards or a specific card in the VPC.

Product VPC-DI

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator

Command Modes Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

- `show cloud monitor di-network {detail | summary} card_number`
- `show cloud monitor controlplane [dst dst_slot ] [ src src_slot ]`
- `show cloud monitor dataplane [dst dst_slot ] [ src src_slot ]`

**detail**
Displays detailed information about the VPC-DI network.

**summary**
Displays summary information about the VPC-DI network.

**card_number**
 Specifies the number of the card for which to display information.

**controlplane**
Displays the most recent Control Plane monitor information.

**dataplane**
Displays the most recent Data Plane monitor information.

**dst dst_slot**
Specifies the slot to which the request was directed.

**src src_slot**
Specifies the slot that originated the request.

Usage Guidelines
Displays the configuration of the underlying VM hardware for a specific card or all cards in the VPC. It provides information regarding the configured vCPU, memory size, huge page size, crypto hardware and the NIC.

The `show cloud monitor controlplane [dst dst_slot ] [ src src_slot ]` command displays the most recent Control Plane monitor information.
The `show cloud monitor dataplane [dst dst_slot] | [src src_slot]` command displays the most recent Control Plane monitor information.

**Example**

This command displays summary monitored statistics for VPC-DI network communications from and to the third card in the VPC. The display shows the test packet loss rate for the past five minutes and past 60 minutes. If the rate is larger than 1%, the health status is marked as "Bad".

```plaintext
show cloud monitor di-network summary 3
Card 3 Test Results:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ToCard</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>5MinLoss</th>
<th>60MinLoss</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bad</td>
<td>6.32%</td>
<td>5.36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

The following command displays slot 3 as the source slot from where the Control Plane monitor information originated.

Specifies the slot that originated the request.

```plaintext
show cloud monitor controlplane src_slot 3
```

The following command displays slot 6 as the destination slot from where the most recent Data Plane monitor information was requested.

```plaintext
show cloud monitor dataplane dst_slot 6
```

### show cmp history

Displays historical information for the last 100 Certificate Management Protocol v2 transactions.

**Product**

All products supporting IPSec CMPv2 features

**Important**

This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

**Privilege**

Security Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show cmp history
```
show cmp outstanding-req


**Product**
All products supporting IPSec CMPv2 features

**Important**
This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

**Privilege**
Security Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**
`show cmp outstanding-req`

**Usage Guidelines**

**Example**
The following command displays outstanding CMPv2 requests:

```
show cmp outstanding-req
```

show cmp statistics


**Product**
All products supporting IPSec CMPv2 features

**Important**
This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.
Privilege: Security Administrator

Command Modes: Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description:

show cmp statistics

Usage Guidelines:


Example:

The following command displays CMPv2 statistics:

show cmp statistics

show confdmgr

Displays information about the StarOS ConFD Manager (confdmgm) process and its association with NETCONF protocol. ConFD and NETCONF intercommunicate with the Cisco Network Service Orchestrator (NSO).

Product: All

Privilege: Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes: Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax:

show confdmgr [ confd { cdb | netconf | state } | model { bulkstats | confd } | subscriptions ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

confd { cdb | netconf | state }

Displays information about the ConFD engine based on the specified keyword:

- **cdb** - displays ConFD Configuration Database (CDB) information
- **netconf** - displays NETCONF state information
- **state** - displays current ConFD state information

model { bulkstats | confd }

Displays information about the ConFD model based on the specified keyword:

- **bulkstats** - bulk statistics configuration and operational data
- **confd** - server ConfD configuration

### subscriptions
Displays ConfD CDB subscription information.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

### Usage Guidelines
Used this command to display useful in monitoring and troubleshooting NETCONF protocol.

### Example
The following command displays ConfD subscription information.

```
show confdmgr subscriptions
```

### show configuration
Displays current configuration information for various subcomponents of the system.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show configuration [ active-charging service { all | name srvc_name } ] | apn app_name
| brief | bulkstats | card card_num | checksum | context name
| link-aggregation group group_number | obsolete-encryption | port slot/port
| rohc | showsecrets | srp | url url | verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

```
show configuration active-charging service { all | name srvc_name } [ brief
| obsolete-encryption | showsecrets | verbose ]
```

```
show configuration apn app_name [ obsolete-encryption | showsecrets | verbose ]
```

```
show configuration brief
```

```
show configuration bulkstats [ brief | verbose ]
```

```
show configuration card card_num [ brief | obsolete-encryption | showsecrets
| verbose ]
```

```
show configuration checksum [ brief | obsolete-encryption | showsecrets
```
show configuration

| verbose ]; show configuration confd [ brief | verbose ];
show configuration context name [ brief | obsolete-encryption | radius | showsecrets | verbose ];
show configuration link-aggregation group group_number
show configuration obsolete-encryption
show configuration port slot/port [ brief | obsolete-encryption | showsecrets | verbose ];
show configuration rohc [ all | profile-name name ] [ brief | verbose ];
show configuration showsecrets [ obsolete-encryption ];
show configuration srp [ brief | checksum | obsolete-encryption | showsecrets | verbose ];
show configuration url url
show configuration verbose [ obsolete-encryption | showsecrets ];

active-charging service { all | name srvc_name | statistics}
Displays all active charging parameters for all services, or a specified service name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters, or service statistics.

apn apn_name
Specifies an APN for which to display the configuration information. All contexts are searched for this APN, and if a match found, the StarOS returns the configuration of this APN.

brief
Displays current configuration information in brief form.

Important

The brief keyword is only available in StarOS 20.0 and higher releases.

bulkstats
Displays the URL for the backup bulkstats configuration file if it has been configured.

card card_num
Specifies a card for which configuration information is to be displayed as an integer from 1 through 48 for the ASR 5000 or 1 through 20 for the ASR 5500.

checksum
Generates and displays a checksum value for the configuration data.

confd
Displays subset of configuration information for ConfD and NETCONF protocol. (ASR 5500 and VPC platforms only)
**context name**
Specifies an existing context for which configuration information is to be displayed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

**link-aggregation group group_number**
Displays the current configuration of the LAG specified by group number as an integer from 1 through 1023.

**obsolete-encryption**
Shows encrypted values using a weaker, obsolete encryption method (prior to release 12.2).

---
**Important**
The `obsolete-encryption` keyword is only available in StarOS 19.1 and prior releases.

**port slot/port**
Displays configuration information for a port identified by its slot and port numbers.

**rohc [ all | profile-name name**
Specifies that information for all robust header compression (RoHC) profiles or the named profile is to be displayed.

**showsecrets**
Displays encrypted and unencrypted secret keys saved in the configuration. If this keyword is not specified, secret keys are not displayed.

---
**Important**
This keyword is restricted to Administrator privilege or higher.

---
**Important**
The `showsecrets` keyword is only available in StarOS 19.1 and prior releases.

**srp**
Shows the Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP) configuration used for Interchassis Session Recovery (ICSR) deployments.

**url url**
Default: configuration which is currently in use.

This keyword is not available to users with Operator level permissions. Specifies the location of the configuration data to use for information display. The `url` may refer to a local or a remote file and must be entered in the following format:

For the ASR 5000:
For the ASR 5500:

```plaintext
[ file: ]{ /flash | /usb1 | /hd }[ /directory ]/file_name
tftp://{ host[ :port# ] }[ /directory ]/file_name
[ http: | ftp: | sftp: ]///[ username[ :password ]@ ]{ host }[ :port# ][ /directory ]/file_name
```

FTP is not supported in StarOS 20.0 or higher Trusted Builds.

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or "@" (at sign).

- **directory** is the directory name.
- **filename** is the actual file of interest.

**Important**

Configuration files should be named with a .cfg extension.

- **username** is the user to be authenticated.
- **password** is the password to use for authentication.
- **host** is the IP address or host name of the server.
- **port#** is the logical port number that the communication protocol is to use.

**verbose**

Indicates the output should provide as much information as possible. If this option is not specified then the output will be the standard level which is the concise mode.

```plaintext
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

View the current configuration to analyze recent changes. For additional information, refer to the Administration Guides for products installed on your system.
Example
The following command displays the local in-use port configuration information for port 24/1 in verbose mode.

```
show configuration port 24/1 verbose
```

The following command displays the local in-use port configuration information for port 5/11 in verbose mode.

```
show configuration port 5/11 verbose
```

The following command displays the configuration of all RADIUS server groups configured in context `local`.

```
show configuration context local radius group all
```

The following command shows the configuration for a context named PGW.

```
show configuration context pgw
```

**show configuration errors**

Displays current configuration errors and warning information for the target configuration file as specified for a service.

Product  
All

Privilege  
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes  
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show configuration errors [ section section_name ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**section {section_name}**

Specifies the services and section for which to display and validate a configuration.

The following services and sections are supported:

- **aaa-config**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the AAA service(s) configured on the system.
- **active-charging**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Enhanced Charging Service(s) and the Personal Stateful Firewall service(s) configured on the system.
- **alcap-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) on HNB-GW for IuCS-over-ATM support towards CS core network.
Important

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **apn**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the APN configuration(s) on the system.
- **apn-profile**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the APN Profile configuration(s) on the system.
- **apn-remap-table**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the APN Remap Table configuration(s) on the system.
- **asngw-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Access Service Network Gateway (ASN-GW) Service configured in a specific context for which configuration errors/warnings is to be displayed.
- **asnpc-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the ASN Paging Controller and Location Registry (ASN PC-LR) Service(s) configured on the system.
- **call-control-profile**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Call Control Profile configuration(s) on the system.
- **camel-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Customised Applications for Mobile networks Enhanced Logic (CAMEL) Service configuration(s) on the system.
- **closed-rp-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the closed RP service(s) configured on the system.
- **cs-network**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the circuit switched (CS) network configuration(s) on the system.
- **diameter**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Diameter configuration(s) on the system.
- **dns-client**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the DNS client configuration(s) on the system.
- **egtp-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the evolved GPRS Tunneling Protocol (eGTP) service configuration(s) on the system.
- **event-notif**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the event notification (SNMP) interface client.
- **fa-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Foreign Agent (FA) service(s) configured on the system.
- **fng-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Femto Network Gateway (FNG) configuration(s) on the system.
- **ggsn-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Gateway GPRS Support Node (GGSN) service(s) configured on the system.
- **gprs-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) service(s) configured on the system.
- **gs-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Gs service(s) configured on the system. The Gs interface between the SGSN and the MSC (VLR) uses the BSSAP+ protocol.
- **ha-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Home Agent (HA) service(s) configured on the system.
- **henbgw-network-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Home Evolved Node B Gateway (HNB-GW) network service configuration(s) on the system.

Important

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.
- **hnbw-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Home Evolved Node B Gateway (HNB-GW) Service configuration(s) on the system.

  Important: In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **hsgw-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the HRPD Serving Gateway (HSGW) service(s) configured on the system.

- **imei-profile**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) Profile configuration(s) on the system.

- **imsa-config**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the IMS Authorization (IMSA) configuration(s) on the system.

  Important: In 16.0 and later releases, error message will be displayed in the output of **show configuration errors** command when the user tries to configure an endpoint which is already configured in other IMSA service.

- **imssh-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the IMS Sh (IMSSh) service(s) configured on the system.

- **imsue-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the IMS UE service(s) configured on the system.

- **ipms**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Intelligent Packet Monitoring System (IPMS) service(s) configured on the system.

- **ipne**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the IP Network Enabler (IPNE) facility configured on the system.

- **ipsg-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the IP Security Gateway (IPSG) service(s) configured on the system.

- **iups-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the IuPS service(s) configured on the system.

- **lac-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) Access Concentrator (LAC) service(s) configured on the system.

- **lns-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the L2TP Network Server (LNS) service(s) configured on the system.

- **local-policy**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Local Policy configuration(s) on the system.

- **map-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the SS7 Mobile Application Part (MAP) service(s) configured on the system.

- **mme-service**: Specifies the configuration errors for a Mobility Management Entity (MME) service configured in a specific context for which configuration errors/warnings are to be displayed.

- **operator-policy**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Operator Policy configuration(s) on the system.

- **pcc-policy-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Policy and Charging Control (PCC) Policy Service configuration(s) on the system.

- **pcc-quota-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Policy and Charging Control (PCC) Quote Service configuration(s) on the system.

- **pcc-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the PCC Service configuration(s) on the system.
• **pdg-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Packet Data Gateway (PDG) Service configuration(s) on the system.

• **pdif-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Packet Data Interworking Function (PDIF) service(s) configured on the system.

• **pdns-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Packet Data Serving Node (PDSN) service(s) configured on the system.

• **pgw-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the PDN-Gateway (P-GW) service configuration(s) on the system.

• **phsgw-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Payload Header Suppression (PHS) Gateway service(s) configured on the system.

• **policy-grp-config**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Policy Group configuration(s) on the system.

• **ps-network**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the packet switched (PS) network configuration(s) on the system.

• **saegw-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the System Architecture Evolution Gateway (SAE-GW) Service configuration(s) on the system.

• **scgp-network**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP) network configuration(s) on the system.

• **sgs-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the SGs Service configuration(s) on the system. The SGs interface connects the databases in the VLR and the MME.

• **sgsn-mode**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) mode configuration(s) on the system.

• **sgsn-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the SGSN service(s) configured on the system.

• **sgtp-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the SGSN GPRS Tunneling Protocol (SGTP) service(s) configured on the system.

• **sgw-service**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Serving Gateway (S-GW) service configuration(s) on the system.

• **subscriber-config**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the subscriber configuration(s) on the system.

• **subscriber-map**: Displays configuration errors/warnings for the Subscriber Map configuration(s) on the system.

**verbose**

Indicates the output should provide as much information as possible. If this option is not specified then the output will be the standard level which is the concise mode.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For more information on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the current configuration errors and warning to review recent changes. For additional information, refer to the Administration Guides for products installed on your ASR 5x00 system.
Example
The following command displays configuration errors and warnings for all services configured in a context/system:

```
show configuration errors verbose | more
```

The following command displays configuration errors and warnings for Active Charging service and Personal Stateful Firewall service configured in a context:

```
show configuration errors section active-charging verbose
```

The following command displays configuration errors and warnings for QoS-configuration in a context:

```
show configuration errors section qos-marking verbose
```

**show congestion-control**

Displays information pertaining to congestion control functionality on the system

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show congestion-control { configuration | statistics { manager [ all | instance task_instance ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
show congestion-control statistics mme { critical | full | major | minor } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**configuration**
Displays congestion control configuration information including threshold parameters and policy settings for the configured services.

**statistics**
Displays congestion control statistics for manager services.

**manager**
Specifies the name of the service/session manager for which statistics are displayed. The following types of manager services are supported:

- **a11mgr**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for PDSN services.
- **asngwmgm**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for ASN-GW services.
**Important**  ASNGW is no longer supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **asnpcmgr**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for ASN PC-LR services.
- **bindmux**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for Bindmux Manager used by PCC service.
- **egtpinmg**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for EGTP ingress demuxmgr.
- **gtpcmgr**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for GGSN services.
- **hamgr**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for HA services.
- **hnbmg**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for HNB Manager used by HNB-GW service.

**Important**  In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **imsimgr**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for IMSI managers.
- **ipsecmg**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for IPSec managers.
- **ipsgmg**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for IPSG managers.
- **l2tpmg**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for L2TP managers.
- **service**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for services.
- **sgmbmg**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for SGMB Demux managers.

```
statistics mme { critical | full | major | minor }
```

Displays the statistics based on the current state of all instances of the specified task.

- **critical**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for the critical congestion policy for MME services.
- **full**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for all congestion policies for MME services.
- **major**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for the major congestion policy for MME services.
- **minor**: Specifies that statistics are displayed for the minor congestion policy for MME services.

```
all
```

Displays the statistics based on the current state of all instances of the specified task.

```
instance task_instance
```

Displays statistics for a specified software task instance. `task_instance` can be configured to an integer from 1 to 128.

**Important**  The `inst` column of the `show task table` command output displays the instance of a particular task.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays congestion control configuration information or statistics for a particular service type. When the all keyword is used, the system compares the current state of all instances of the specified task. The state is based on whether or not any congestion control thresholds have been exceeded. If one or more instances are experiencing congestion, the state is displayed as "Applied", and the various thresholds that have been crossed are indicated.

### Example

The following command displays congestion control statistics for a PDSN service using an `allmgr` task with an instance of 2:

```bash
show congestion-control statistics allmgr instance 2
```

The following command displays congestion control statistics for an ASN-GW service using an `asngwmgr` task with an instance of 2:

```bash
show congestion-control statistics asngwmgr instance 2
```

The following command displays congestion control statistics for an ASN PC-LR service using an `asnpcmgr` task with an instance of 2:

```bash
show congestion-control statistics asnpcmgr instance 2
```

### Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

## show connectedapps

Displays information about the current Connected Apps (CA) configuration.

### Product

SecGW (WSG)

### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
{local}host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show connectedapps
```

### Usage Guidelines

Displays information about the current Connected Apps (CA) configuration between the CA client on the ASR 9000 VSM and IOS-XR.

### Example

This command displays Connected Apps configuration information:
show connected apps

show content-filtering category database

Displays details of the specified category based content filtering database for content filtering application configured in a system/service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>CF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show content-filtering category database [ active | all | facility srdbmgr { all | instance instance_number } | url url_string ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**active**
Displays the information about all active databases, for example databases in memory. This is the default setting for category database information.

**all**
Displays the information about all active databases, for example, databases in memory and all saved databases on a system.

**facility**
Displays logged events for a specific facility.

**srdbmgr { all | instance instance_number }**
Displays logged events for all static rating database managers or for all or for a specific instance.

- **all**: Displays the logged events for all Static Rating Database (SRDB) Manager instances.
- **instance instance_number**: Displays events logged for a specific SRDB Manager instance specified as an integer from 1 through 8.

**url url_string**
Displays the information of the database located at the URL that specifies the name/location of the category database from which to retrieve information as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 512 characters.

**verbose**
This option enables the detailed mode for additional information display for specific database.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information of database for category based content filtering application in a service.

Example

The following command displays a detailed information for all active databases in memory.

```
show content-filtering category database active all
```

The following command displays the CF database status of all running SRDB managers.

```
show content-filtering category database facility srdbmgr all
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show content-filtering category policy-id**

Displays Content Filtering category policy definitions.

Important

In StarOS 8.1 and later releases this command is replaced by the `show active-charging content-filtering category policy-id` command.

Product

CF

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show content-filtering category policy-id { all | id cf_policy_id } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  - Displays definitions of all Content Filtering category policies.
**show content-filtering category statistics**

Displays statistics for the category-based Content Filtering application configured in a system/service.

**Product**
CF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show content-filtering category statistics [ facility srdbmgr { all | instance instance_number } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**facility**
Displays logged events for a specific facility.

**srdbmgr { all | instance instance_number }**

Displays logged events for all Static Rating Database (SRDB) Manager instances or for the specified instance.

- **all**: Displays events logged for all SRDB Manager instances.
\*\*instance instance_number: Displays events logged for the SRDB Manager instance specified as an integer from 1 through 8.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the statistics of Category Based Content Filtering application in a service. This command's output also indicates capability of the system to perform Content Filtering and Dynamic Content Filtering if configured.

**Important**

Content filtering cannot be performed if less than two PSCs are activated. Dynamic Content Filtering cannot be performed if less than three PSCs are activated.

**Example**

The following command displays the detailed statistics of configured category based content filtering application:

```
show content-filtering category statistics
```

The following command displays the detailed statistics of configured category based content filtering application based on running SRDB Manager instance1.

```
show content-filtering category statistics facility srdbmgr instance instance1
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show content-filtering category url**

Displays the information about the categories of the database at the specific URL configured for the category-based content filtering application in a system/service.

**Product**

CF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name# show content-filtering category url
```
**Syntax Description**

```
show content-filtering category url url_string [ policy-id cf_policy_id | rulebase rulebase_name ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **url url_string**
  Displays the category information of the URL specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 512 characters.

- **policy-id cf_policy_id**
  Displays the category information of a URL configured with an existing content filtering category policy ID specified as an integer from 0 through 65535.

- **rulebase rulebase_name**
  Displays the category information of a URL configured in ACS Configuration Mode for category-based content filtering in specific rulebase.
  
  **rulebase_name** must be the name of an existing rulebase, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

- **verbose**
  Enables the detailed mode for additional information display for a specific database.

  ```
  | { grep grep_options | more }
  ```

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information of a database URL for category based content filtering application in a service.

**Example**

The following command displays a detailed information for all active databases in memory.

```
show content-filtering category url /cf_server/cf/optcmd.bin verbose
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show content-filtering server-group**

Displays information for Content Filtering Server Group (CFSG) configured in the service.

**Product**

CF
show content-filtering server-group [ name cfsg_name | statistics ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

name cfsg_name
Displays information for an existing CFSG specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

statistics
Displays statistical information for all configured CFSGs.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which
the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command
Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display information for Content Filtering Server Group configured in a service.

Example
The following command displays a detailed information for all charging actions:
show content-filtering server-group statistics
The following command displays a details of a specific charging action:
show content-filtering server-group name test123

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show context
Displays information for currently configured contexts.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

```
show context [ all | name context_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `all | name context_name`
  - `all`: Displays information for all currently configured contexts.
  - `name context_name`: Displays information for an existing context specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

`| { grep grep_options | more }`

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

View configured contexts. This may be useful in verifying configuration or troubleshooting the system.

**Example**

The following command displays information for the configured context named `sampleContext`:

```
show context name sampleContext
```

The following command displays information for all contexts:

```
show context all
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show cpu**

Displays information on system CPUs.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

```
show cpu { info [ card card_num | cpu cpu_num ] | crypto-cores | graphs | verbose | table } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
info [ card card_num [ cpu cpu_num ] [ crypto-cores ] [ graphs ] [ verbose ] ]

Displays information for an entire card or a specific CPU.

- **card card_num**: Specifies the card for which to display associated information. card_num must be a value in the range 1 through 48 on the ASR 5000 or 1 through 20 on the ASR 5500 and must refer to an installed card.

- **cpu cpu_num**: Optionally selects a specific CPU on the card of interest to display specific information. cpu_num must be a value in the range 0 through 3 and must refer to an installed CPU.

The output of `show cpu info card n verbose` also includes usage details for individual cores within each CPU.

- **crypto-cores**: Optionally, specifies to display the CPU crypto core utilization information.

- **graphs**: In addition to textual CPU information display CPU utilization information in graphs.

- **verbose**: Output is to display all information available.

**table**

Display, in tabular format, all cards and CPUs.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

View CPU statistics to aid in diagnosing service problems for the case of overload conditions.

**Important**

This command is not supported on all platforms.

**Example**

The following command displays the CPU information in tabular format for all CPUs on all installed cards:

```
show cpu table
```

The following command displays CPU information for card 8 in verbose mode:

```
show cpu info card 8 verbose
```

The following command displays information for CPU 0 on card 1:

```
show cpu info card 1 cpu 0
```

The following command displays information for crypto core utilization for CPU 0 on card 2:

```
show cpu info card 2 cpu 0 crypto-cores
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show crash

Displays software crash events records and associated dump files (minicore, NPU or kernel) for all crashes or a specified crash event.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show crash
```

### all | list | number crash_num

- **all**: Displays the dump files for all crash event records in the crash log.
- **list**: Displays a list of recent crash event records. This is the contents of the crashlog2 file.
- **number crash_num**: Displays the dump file for an existing crash number. The crash number can be displayed using the **list** keyword.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

View the crash list to determine frequency of crashes or if crashes occur at some specific time of day. To aid in troubleshooting, this command may also be used to view the dump file for a specific crash.

For additional information refer to the System Logs section of the System Administration Guide.

**Example**

The following displays the list of crash event records on the active management card.

```
show crash list
```

The following command will display the dump file for crash number 11.

```
show crash number 11
```

show credit-control sessions

Displays credit control sessions information.
show credit-control statistics

Displays credit control statistics.

show credit-control statistics

Product

PDSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to show active credit control application for service sessions.

Example

The following command shows the configured Credit Control application sessions:

show credit-control sessions

show credit-control statistics

Displays credit control statistics.
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show credit-control statistics cc-service name [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**cc-service**
Specifies the Credit Control Service.

`name` must be the name of a Credit Control Service, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter for details on the usage of `grep` and `more`.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to show active credit control statistics.

Example

The following command shows the configured credit control statistics for a service named `service1`:

```
show credit-control statistics cc-service service1
```

### show crypto blacklist file

Displays the contents of the blacklist (access denied) file.

**Product**

All products supporting IPSec blacklisting

**Privilege**

Security Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show crypto blacklist file
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the current contents of the blacklist file.

Example

The following command displays the contents of the blacklist file:

```
show crypto blacklist file
```
show crypto group

Displays information pertaining to configured crypto groups.

---

**Important**

HNBGW is not supported from Release 20 and later, and HeNBGW is not supported in Releases 20, 21.0 and 21.1. This command must not be used for HNBGW and HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

**Product**

ePDG
FA
GGSN
HA
HeNBGW
HNBGW
HSGW
MME
P-GW
PDSN
S-GW
SAEGW
SCM
SecGW
SGSN

---

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

---

**Syntax Description**

```
show crypto group [ name group_name | summary ]
```

**name group_name**

Displays information for an existing crypto group specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

**summary**

Displays state and statistical information for configured crypto groups in this context.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information and statistics pertaining to one or all configured crypto groups within the current context.

If the summary keyword is not used, detailed information is displayed.

Example

The following command displays detailed information for a crypto group called group1:

```
show crypto group name group1
```

show crypto ikev1

Displays pre-shared key information for peer security gateways configured within the context.

Important

HNBGW is not supported from Release 20 and later, and HeNBGW is not supported in Releases 20, 21.0 and 21.1. This command must not be used for HNBGW and HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Product

ePDG  
FA  
GGSN  
HA  
HeNBGW  
HNBGW  
HSGW  
MME  
P-GW  
PDSN  
S-GW  
SAEGW  
SCM  
SecGW  
SGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#```
Syntax Description

show crypto ikev1 { keys | policy [ preference ] | security-associations [ summary ] }

keys
Displays the IKE pre-shared key information based on the peer security gateway.

policy [ preference ]
Displays configuration information for the Internet Exchange Key (IKE) policy priority specified as an integer from 1 through 100. If no preference is specified, information will be displayed for all configured policies.

security-associations [ summary ]
Displays information for established IPSec security associations (SAs).

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to:

- Display pre-shared key information. This information can be used to verify configuration and/or for troubleshooting.
- Verify the configuration of IKE policies within the context.
- Display established IPSec SA information. This information can be used for troubleshooting.

Example

The following command lists the pre-shared keys received from peer security gateways as part of the Diffie-Hellman exchange:

```
show crypto ikev1 keys
```

The following command displays information for an IKE policy with a preference of 1:

```
show crypto ikev1 policy 1
```

The following command displays the currently established SAs:

```
show crypto ikev1 security-associations summary
```

show crypto ikev2-ikesa security-associations

Displays a summary view of Internet Key Exchange v2 (IKEv2) IKE Security Associations (IKE SAs).

Important

HNBGW is not supported from Release 20 and later, and HeNBGW is not supported in Releases 20, 21.0 and 21.1. This command must not be used for HNBGW and HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Product

ePDG
FA
**Privilege**
Administrator, Security Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show crypto ikev2-ikesa security-associations peer ipv4/v6_address [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
show crypto ikev2-ikesa security-associations summary [ cookies ] [ distribution ] [ | { dpd } [ ipsecmgr instance instance_value ] [ natt [ remote-gw ipv4/v6_address ] | { spi } | { | { grep grep_options | more } ]]
show crypto ikev2-ikesa security-associations tag crypto_map [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**peer ipv4/v6_address**
Specifies the crypto map peer IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**summary**
Displays SA summary information only.

This information can be one of the following:

- **cookies**: Display IKE cookies for connections.

  __Important__
  The `cookies` keyword has been deprecated for release 17.0 and above.

- **distribution**: Display summary distribution.

- **dpd**: Display DPD (Dead Peer Detection) information for connections.
show crypto ikev2-ikesa transform-set

displays IKEv2/IKESA (Internet Key Exchange v2/IKE Security Association) transform set configuration information.

**Important**
HNBGW is not supported from Release 20 and later, and HeNBGW is not supported in Releases 20, 21.0 and 21.1. This command must not be used for HNBGW and HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

**Product**
ePDG
FA
GGSN
HA
Privilege  
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes  
Exec  
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:  

[local]host_name#  

Syntax Description  
```
show crypto ikev2-ikesa transform-set transform_set_name [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `show crypto ikev2-ikesa transform-set transform_set_name`  
Speifies the name of an existing IKEv2/IKSA transform set for which to display information as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that is case sensitive.

- `| { grep grep_options | more }`  
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Refer to `Regulating a Command's Output` section of the `Command Line Interface Overview` chapter for details on the usage of `grep` and `more`.

Usage Guidelines  
Use this command to verify the configuration of IKEv2/IKESA transform sets within the context.

If no keyword is specified, information will be displayed for all IKEv2/IKESA transform sets configured within the context.

Example  
The following command displays information for an IKEv2/IKESA transform set named `test1`:  
```
show crypto ikev2-ikesa transform-set test1
```
show crypto ipsec security-associations

Displays IPSec security associations (SAs) configured within or facilitated by the context and can optionally display statistics for them.

---

**Important**

HNBGW is not supported from Release 20 and later, and HeNBGW is not supported in Releases 20, 21.0 and 21.1. This command must not be used for HNBGW and HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

**Product**

- ePDG
- FA
- GGSN
- HA
- HeNBGW
- HNBGW
- HSGW
- MME
- P-GW
- PDSN
- S-GW
- SAEGW
- SCM
- SecGW
- SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show crypto ipsec security-associations [ map-type { ikev2-ipv4-cfg | ikev2-ipv4-node | ikev2-ipv6-cfg | ikev2-ipv6-node | ipsec-dynamic | ipsec-ikev1 | ipsec-ikev2-subscriber | ipsec-l2tp | ipsec-manual | ipsec-mobile-ip } | summary [ distribution | ipsecmgr | map-type ] | [ | ( grep grep_options | more ) ] | [ | tag tag_name ] | [ | ( grep grep_options | more ) ]
```
map-type { ikev2-ipv4-cfg | ikev2-ipv4-node | ikev2-ipv6-cfg | ikev2-ipv6-node | ipsec-dynamic | ipsec-ikev1 | ipsec-ikev2-subscriber | ipsec-l2tp | ipsec-manual | ipsec-mobile-ip }

Specifies that information for all crypto maps of a specific type configured within the context will be displayed. The following types can be specified:

- **ikev2-ipv4-cfg**: IKEv2 IPv4 IPSec configured (ACL) Tunnel
- **ikev2-ipv4-node**: IKEv2 IPv4 IPSec spawned node Tunnel
- **ikev2-ipv6-cfg**: IKEv2 IPv6 IPSec configured (ACL) Tunnel
- **ikev2-ipv6-node**: IKEv2 IPv6 IPSec spawned node Tunnel
- **ipsec-dynamic**: Dynamic IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-ikev1**: IKEv1 IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-ikev2-subscriber**: IKEv2 Subscriber Tunnel
- **ipsec-l2tp**: L2TP IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-manual**: Manual (Static) IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-mobile-ip**: Mobile IP IPSec Tunnel

**summary [ distribution | ipsecmgr | map-type ]**

Displays only security association summary information.

**distribution**: Show IPSec Manager SA distribution information.

**ipsecmgr ipsec_mgr_id**: Displays summary SA information for the IPSec manager instance ID specified as an integer from 1 through 200.

**map-type map_type**: Displays summary SA information for the specified type of crypto map. The following types can be specified:

- **ikev2-ipv4-cfg**: IKEv2 IPv4 IPSec configured (ACL) Tunnel
- **ikev2-ipv4-node**: IKEv2 IPv4 IPSec spawned node Tunnel
- **ikev2-ipv6-cfg**: IKEv2 IPv6 IPSec configured (ACL) Tunnel
- **ikev2-ipv6-node**: IKEv2 IPv6 IPSec spawned node Tunnel
- **ipsec-dynamic**: Dynamic IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-ikev1**: IKEv1 IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-ikev2-subscriber**: IKEv2 Subscriber Tunnel
- **ipsec-l2tp**: L2TP IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-manual**: Manual (Static) IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-mobile-ip**: Mobile IP IPSec Tunnel
**show crypto ipsec transform-set**

Displays IPSec transform set configuration information.

**Important**

HNBGW is not supported from Release 20 and later, and HeNBGW is not supported in Releases 20, 21.0 and 21.1. This command must not be used for HNBGW and HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

**Product**

ePDG  
FA  
GGSN  
HA  
HeNBGW  
HNBGW  
HSGW  
MME

---

**tag tag_name**

Displays the SAs for an existing crypto map specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that is case sensitive.

```bash
{{ grep grep_options | more }}
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Refer to *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter for details on the usage of *grep* and *more*.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display IPSec SA information and statistics. This information can be used for performance monitoring and/or troubleshooting.

The displayed information categorizes control signal and data statistics. Data statistics are further categorized according to the encapsulation method, either GRE or IP-in-IP.

**Example**

The following command displays summary SA statistics for all IPSec managers.

```
show crypto ipsec security-associations summary
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 

---
P-GW
PDSN
S-GW
SAEGW
SCM
SecGW
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
show crypto ipsec transform-set [ transform_name ]

transform_name
Displays information for the IPSec transform set specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that is case sensitive.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to verify the configuration of IPSec transform sets within the context.
If no keyword is specified, information will be displayed for all IPSec transform sets configured within the context.

Important
This command is supported in PDIF Release 8.3 only.

Example
The following command displays information for an IPSec transform set named test1:
show crypto ipsec transform-set test1

show crypto isakmp keys
Displays pre-shared key information (Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol, ISAKMP) for peer security gateways configured within the context.

Product
PDSN
GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
**show crypto isakmp policy**

Displays Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol (ISAKMP) policy configuration information.

**Product**

- PDSN
- GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

**Syntax Description**

- `show crypto isakmp policy [ preference ]`

  **preference**

  Displays configuration information for the ISAKMP policy priority specified as an integer from 1 through 100.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to verify the configuration of ISAKMP policies within the context.

If no `preference` is specified, information will be displayed for all configured policies.

**Example**

The following command displays information for an ISAKMP policy with a preference of 1:
show crypto isakmp policy 1

show crypto isakmp security-associations
Displays currently established Internet key Exchange (IKE) security associations (SAs) facilitated by the context.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PDSN</th>
<th>GGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show crypto isakmp security-associations [ cookies ]

cookies
Specifies that cookies should be displayed.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display established IPSec SA information. This information can be used for troubleshooting.

Example
The following command displays the currently established SAs:

show crypto isakmp security-associations

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show crypto managers
Displays statistics per IPSec Manager.

Important

HNBGW is not supported from Release 20 and later, and HeNBGW is not supported in Releases 20, 21.0 and 21.1. This command must not be used for HNBGW and HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Product
ePDG
show crypto managers

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show crypto managers [ context context_id | crypto-map map_name | instance instance_num | summary [ distribution | ike-stats | ikev2-stats | ipsec-sa-stats | npu-stats ] | grep grep_options | more ]

cryptomap map_name
Displays IPSec Managers for an existing crypto map specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 128 characters.

instance instance_num
Displays statistics for the IPSec manager instance specified as an integer from 1 through 366.

summary [ distribution | ike-stats | ikev2-stats | ipsec-sa-stats | npu-stats ]
Shows statistics per service IP address for each manager.

distribution: Displays a summary list of IPSec manager distribution.

ike-stats: Displays a summary list of IPSec IKE statistics. for each IPSec manager.
ikev2-stats: Displays IKEv2 Statistics on each IPSec Manager.
  • demux-stats: Displays session demux statistics on each IPSec Manager.

ipsec-sa-stats: Displays a summary list of IPSec Security Association (SA) statistics for each IPSec Manager.
npu-stats: Displays NPU statistics on each IPSec Manager.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
Refer to Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter for details on the usage of grep and more.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view statistics relating to IPSec managers.

Example
The following command displays summary information for all IPSec managers:

```
show crypto managers summary
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show crypto map**

Displays crypto map configuration information.

**Important**

HNBGW is not supported from Release 20 and later, and HeNBGW is not supported in Releases 20, 21.0 and 21.1. This command must not be used for HNBGW and HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

**Product**
ePDG
FA
GGSN
HA
HeNBGW
HNBGW
HSGW
MME
P-GW
show crypto map

PDSN
S-GW
SAEGW
SCM
SecGW
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show crypto map \[ map-type \[ ikev2-ipv4-cfg | ikev2-ipv4-node | ikev2-ipv6-cfg | ikev2-ipv6-node | ipsec-ikev1 | ipsec-ikev2-subscriber | ipsec-l2tp | ipsec-manual | ipsec-mobile-ip | [ \{ grep grep_options | more \} ] \] \| \[ summary \] | \[ tag tag_name \] | \| \{ grep grep_options | more \} ]

map-type \[ ikev2-ipv4-cfg | ikev2-ipv4-node | ikev2-ipv6-cfg | ikev2-ipv6-node | ipsec-ikev1 | ipsec-ikev2-subscriber | ipsec-l2tp | ipsec-manual | ipsec-mobile-ip \| \{ grep grep_options | more \} ]

Specifies that information for all crypto maps of a specific type configured within the context will be displayed. The following types can be specified:

- **ikev2-ipv4-cfg**: IKEv2 IPv4 IPSec configured (ACL) Tunnel
- **ikev2-ipv4-node**: IKEv2 IPv4 IPSec spawned node Tunnel
- **ikev2-ipv6-cfg**: IKEv2 IPv6 IPSec configured (ACL) Tunnel
- **ikev2-ipv6-node**: IKEv2 IPv6 IPSec spawned node Tunnel
- **ipsec-ikev1**: IKEv1 IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-ikev2-subscriber**: IKEv2 Subscriber Tunnel
- **ipsec-l2tp**: L2TP IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-manual**: Manual (Static) IPSec Tunnel
- **ipsec-mobile-ip**: Mobile IP IPSec Tunnel

**summary**
Displays summary information for all crypto maps configured in the context.

**tag map_name**

Specifies the name of an existing crypto map in the current context for which to display configuration information as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that is case sensitive.
| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Refer to Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter for details on the usage of grep and more.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to verify the configuration of crypto maps within the context.

If no keyword is specified, information will be displayed for all maps configured within the context regardless of type.

**Example**

The following command displays configuration information for a dynamic crypto map named test_map3:

```bash
show crypto map tag test_map3
```

**show crypto statistics**

Displays Internet Protocol Security (IPSec) statistics.

---

**Important**

HNBGW is not supported from Release 20 and later, and HeNBGW is not supported in Releases 20, 21.0 and 21.1. This command must not be used for HNBGW and HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

**Product**

ePDG
FA
GGSN
HA
HeNBGW
HNBGW
HSGW
MME
P-GW
PDSN
S-GW
SAEGW
SCM
SecGW
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show crypto statistics [ ikev1 | ikev2 [ service-ip-address ip-address ] [ service-name name ] | [ { grep grep_options | more } ]

ikev1
Displays global ikev1 statistics for this context.

ikev2 [ service-ip-address ip-address ] [ service-name name ]
Displays global ikev2 statistics for this context.

service-ip-address ip-address: Specifies the Packet Data Interworking Function (PDIF) service IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

service-name name: Specified PDIF service name, a string of size 1 through 63.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Refer to Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter for details on the usage of grep and more.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display statistics for IPSec tunnels facilitated by the context. This information can be used for performance monitoring and/or troubleshooting.

Example
The following command displays cumulative IPSec statistics for the current context:

show crypto statistics

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show crypto template

Displays information about crypto templates.
HNBGW is not supported from Release 20 and later, and HeNBGW is not supported in Releases 20, 21.0 and 21.1. This command must not be used for HNBGW and HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Product

- ePDG
- FA
- GGSN
- HA
- HeNBGW
- HNBGW
- HSGW
- MME
- P-GW
- PDSN
- S-GW
- SAEGW
- SCM
- SecGW
- SGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]#

Syntax Description

```
show crypto template [ map-type [ ikev2-dynamic | ipsec-dynamic ] | summary |
| tag map_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more
```

**map-type [ ikev2-dynamic | ipsec-dynamic**

Specifies a specific map type.

**summary**

Displays summary information for all templates.

**tag map_name**

Specifies a crypto map name as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Refer to *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter for details on the usage of `grep` and `more`.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display statistics for crypto templates. This information can be used for performance monitoring and/or troubleshooting.

**Example**

The following command displays summary information for all crypto templates:

```
show crypto template summary
```

### show crypto vendor-policy

Displays information about crypto vendor policy.

**Product**

- ePDG
- FA
- GGSN
- HA
- HeNBGW
- HSGW
- MME
- P-GW
- PDSN
- S-GW
- SAEGW
- SCM
- SecGW
- SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#```
**Syntax Description**

```bash
show crypto vendor-policy [ name vendor_policy_name | summary ] [ | grep grep_options | more ]
```

- **name vendor_policy_name**
  Displays information on the specified vendor policy.
  `vendor_policy_name` must be an alphanumeric string from 1 to 127 characters.

- **summary**
  Displays summary information for all vendor policies.

  | { grep grep_options | more |
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  Refer to *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter for details on the usage of `grep` and `more`.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display statistics for crypto templates. This information can be used for performance monitoring and/or troubleshooting.

**Example**

The following command displays summary information for all crypto vendor policies:

```bash
show crypto vendor-policy summary
```

---

**show crypto whitelist file**

Displays the contents of the whitelist (access granted) file.

**Product**

All products supporting IPSec whitelisting

---

**Important**

This command appears in the CLI for this release. However, it has not been qualified for use with any current Cisco StarOS gateway products.

**Privilege**

Security Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```bash
show crypto blacklist file
```

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the current contents of the whitelist file.
show cs-network

Example
The following command displays the contents of the whitelist file:

```
show crypto whitelist file
```

show cs-network

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays statistics for the Circuit Switched (CS)-network(s) instance configured on a chassis for HNB-GW service sessions.

Product
HNB-GW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
show cs-network { all | name cs_name } [ status ] [ | { grep grep_options | more }]
```

all
Displays status counters for all CS (circuit switched) networks configured for HNB-GW service sessions on a chassis.

name cs_name
Displays status counters for a CS network configured for HNB-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that is case sensitive

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Refer to Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter for details on the usage of grep and more.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display the status of any or all CS-network(s) instance configured on a chassis for HNB-GW service sessions.
Example

The following command displays the output for CS network instance status named cs_1_hnb:

```
show cs-network name cs_1_hnb status
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show cs-network counters**

Important

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the session counter information for an HNB-CS Network associated with Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) services configured and running on a system.

**Product**

HNB-GW

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show cs-network counters [ name cs_svc_name [ msc msc_point_code ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**name cs_svc_name**

Filters the counter display based on an existing HNB-CS Network service name associated with an HNB-GW service running on system. cs_svc_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**msc msc_point_code**

Filters the counter display filtered on the basis of MSC address provided in the SS7 point code that is connected to a particular HNB-CS Network service. msc_point_code must be the address of an MSC in SS7 point code notation.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the session counter information for HNB-CS Network services configured and MSCs connected on a system.

Example

The following command displays the counters for the HNB-CS Network service named hnb_cs_svc1:

show cs-network counters name hnb_cs_svc1

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show cs-network statistics

Important

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the Circuit Switched session statistics for Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) services configured and running on this system.

Product

HNB-GW

Privilege

Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]\host_name#

Syntax Description

show cs-network statistics [ name cs_svc_name [ msc msc_point_code]] [ ranap-only | rtp-only | sccp-only ] [ [ { grep grep_options | more } ]

name cs_svc_name

Filters the session statistics display based on an existing HNB-CS Network service name that is associated with an HNB-GW service running on this system. cs_svc_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

msc msc_point_code

Filters the counter display filtered on the basis of MSC address provided in the SS7 point code that is connected to a particular HNB-CS Network service. msc_point_code must be the address of an MSC in SS7 point code notation.
**ranap-only**
Filters the session statistics to display only Radio Access Network Application Protocol (RANAP) traffic for an HNB-CS Network service which is configured and associated with an HNB-GW service running on this system.

**rtp-only**
Filters the session statistics to display only Realtime Streaming Protocol (RTP) and Realtime Streaming Control Protocol (RTCP) traffic for the specified HNB-CS Network service which is configured and associated with an HNB-GW service running on this system.

**sccp-only**
Filters the session statistics to display only Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP) traffic for the specified HNB-CS Network service which is configured and associated with an HNB-GW service running on this system.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section in Command Line Interface Overview chapter of the Command Line Interface Reference.

### Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view the session statistics for overall session or in selected part of user session for HNB-GW services configured and running on this system.

### Example
The following command displays the session statistics for RTP and RTCP part of session for the HNB-CS Network service named `hnb_cs1`:
```
show cs-network statistics name hnbcsl rtp-only
```

### Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show css delivery-sequence**
In StarOS 9.0 and later releases, this command is deprecated.

**show css server**
In StarOS 9.0 and later releases, this command is deprecated.
**show css service**

In StarOS 9.0 and later releases, this command is deprecated.
CHAPTER 20

Exec Mode show Commands (D-G)

The Exec Mode is the initial entry point into the command line interface system. Exec mode `show` commands are useful in troubleshooting and basic system monitoring.

This section includes the commands `show dhcp` through `show gtpu-service`.

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- show dhcp, on page 782
- show dhcp-service, on page 785
- show dhcppv6, on page 786
- show dhcppv6-client-profile, on page 788
- show dhcppv6-server-profile, on page 789
- show dhcppv6-service, on page 790
- show diameter-hdd-module, on page 791
- show diameter aaa-statistics, on page 792
- show diameter accounting servers aaa-group, on page 793
- show diameter authentication servers aaa-group, on page 793
- show diameter dynamic-dictionary, on page 794
- show diameter endpoint, on page 795
- show diameter endpoints, on page 795
- show diameter message-queue, on page 796
- show diameter peers, on page 798
- show diameter proclet-map-memcache, on page 799
- show diameter proclet-map-table, on page 800
- show diameter route status, on page 801
- show diameter route table, on page 802
- show diameter statistics, on page 803
- show diameter-service, on page 804
show dhcp

Displays counter information pertaining to Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol IPv4 (DHCP) functionality based on specific criteria.
Product

GGSN
ASN-GW
P-GW
SAEGW

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show dhcp [ counters | full | summary ] [ all | apn apn_name | callid id | chaddr mac_address | dhcp-service svc_name | imsi imsi | msid msid | server server_address | statistics [ dhcp-service svc_name | server server_address ] | status [ dhcp-service svc_name | server server_address ] | user-address address | username name ] [wf1] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

counters
Displays DHCP counter information.

full
Displays all available information pertaining to the criteria specified.

summary
Displays a summary of the DHCP statistics.

all
Displays counter information for each active PDP context.

apn apn_name
Displays information based on an existing Access Point Name (APN) specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

callid id
Displays information for an existing call identification number specified as a 4-digit hexadecimal number.

chaddr mac_address
Displays information for a mobile node specified by its MAC address.

dhcp-service svc_name
Displays information for an existing DHCP service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.
### show dhcp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>imsi imsi</strong></td>
<td>Displays information for an International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) specified as a string of 1 to 15 digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>msid msid</strong></td>
<td>Displays information for a Mobile Subscriber Identity (MSID) specified as a string of 1 to 15 digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>server server_address</strong></td>
<td>Displays information for a DHCP server specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**statistics [ dhcp-service svc_name</td>
<td>server server_address**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**status [ dhcp-service svc_name</td>
<td>server server_address**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>user-address address</strong></td>
<td>Displays information for a DHCP-assigned user IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>username name</strong></td>
<td>Displays information for a subscriber specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters (including wildcards &quot;$&quot; and &quot;) that is case sensitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wf1</strong></td>
<td>Displays all available information for associated filter keyword in wide-format number 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Usage Guidelines
Counters pertaining to DHCP functionality can be displayed as cumulative values or for specific APNs, PDP contexts, servers, or DHCP services.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.
Example

The following command displays DHCP counter information for a DHCP service called *DHCP-Gi*:

```
show dhcp dhcp-service DHCP-Gi
```

The following command displays DHCP counter information for a DHCP Call ID *01ca11a2*:

```
show dhcp call-id DHCP-Gi
```

The following command displays DHCP information for the specified mobile node:

```
show dhcp chaddr 00:05:47:00:37:44
```

---

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

### show dhcp-service

Displays information for either a specific or for all Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol IPv4 (DHCP) services.

**Product**

- GGSN
- ASN-GW
- P-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show dhcp-service { all | name svc_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**

Displays information for all configured DHCP services.

**name svc_name**

Displays information for a DHCP service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the `Regulating a Command's Output` section of the `Command Line Interface Overview` chapter in the `Command Line Interface Reference`.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to verify the configuration of one or all DHCP services for monitoring or troubleshooting purposes. The output is a concise listing of DHCP service parameter settings.

If this command is executed from within the local context with the all keyword, information for all DHCP services configured on the system will be displayed.

**Example**

The following command displays configuration information for a DHCP service called **dhcp1**:

```
show dhcp-service name dhcp1
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the `Statistics and Counters Reference`.

---

**show dhcppv6**

Displays counter information pertaining to Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol IPv6 (DHCPv6) functionality based on specific criteria.

**Product**

GGSN

ASN-GW

P-GW

SAEGW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show dhcppv6 [ counters | full | summary ] [ all | callid id | server server_address | service svc_name | statistics [ dhcp-service svc_name | server server_address ] | status [ dhcp-service svc_name | server server_address ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**counters**

Displays DHCPv6 counter information.

**full**

Displays all available information pertaining to the criteria specified.
**summary**
Displays a summary of the DHCPv6 statistics.

**all**
Displays counter information for each active PDP context.

**callid id**
Displays information for an existing call identification number specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

**server server_address**
Displays information for a DHCPv6 server specified by its IP address in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

---

**Important**
In StarOS 15.0 and later releases, this option is deprecated

---

**statistics [ dhcp-service svc_name**
Displays DHCPv6 statistics for either a specific or for all DHCPv6 services.

**dhcp-service svc_name:** Displays statistics for a DHCPv6 service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**server server_address:** Displays statistics for a DHCPv6 server specified by its IP address in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

---

**Important**
In StarOS 15.0 and later releases, this option is deprecated

---

**status [ dhcp-service svc_name**
Displays configuration information for either a specific or for all DHCPv6 services and servers configured.

**dhcp-service svc_name:** Displays statistics for a DHCPv6 service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**server server_address:** Displays statistics for a DHCPv6 server specified by its IP address in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

---

**Important**
In StarOS 15.0 and later releases, this option is deprecated

---

```| { grep grep_options | more }```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
show dhcpv6-client-profile

Displays configuration information for a specific or all Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol IPv6 (DHCPv6) client profiles.

**Usage Guidelines**

Counters pertaining to DHCP IPv6 functionality can be displayed as cumulative values or for specific APNs, PDP contexts or DHCPv6 services.

**Example**

The following command displays DHCPv6 status information for a DHCPv6 service called DHCPv6-Gi:

```
show dhcpv6 status service DHCPv6-Gi
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter in the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**show dhcpv6-client-profile**

Displays configuration information for a specific or all Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol IPv6 (DHCPv6) client profiles.

**Product**

GGSN
ASN-GW
P-GW
SAEGW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name>
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show dhcpv6-client-profile [ all | name profile_name ] | { grep grep_options | more }
```

**all**

Displays configuration information for all DHCPv6 client profiles.

**name profile_name**

Displays profile configuration information for an existing DHCPv6 client profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
show dhcpv6-server-profile

Displays configuration information for a specific or all Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol IPv6 (DHCPv6) server profiles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>GGSN</th>
<th>ASN-GW</th>
<th>P-GW</th>
<th>SAEGW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax Description</td>
<td>show dhcpv6-server-profile [ all</td>
<td>name profile_name ]</td>
<td>{ grep grep_options</td>
<td>more }</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

all
Displays configuration information for all DHCPv6 server profiles.

name profile_name
Displays profile configuration information for an existing DHCPv6 server profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter in the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display configuration information for one or all DHCPv6 server profiles.

**Example**

The following command displays all DHCPv6 server profiles:

```
show dhcpv6-server-profile all
```

### show dhcpv6-service

Displays service information and configuration counters for a specific or all Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol IPv6 (DHCPv6) services.

**Product**

GGSN

ASN-GW

P-GW

SAEGW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show dhcpv6-service [ all | name svc_name ] | { grep grep_options | more }
```

- **all**
  
  Displays configuration information and counters for all DHCPv6 services.

- **name svc_name**
  
  Displays configuration information and counters for an existing DHCPv6 service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

  ```
  | { grep grep_options | more }
  ```

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter in the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display configuration information and counters for one or all DHCPv6 services.
Example
The following command displays all DHCPv6 services:

```
show dhcpv6-service all
```

show diameter-hdd-module

Displays the HDD module configuration information.

This command is license dependent. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>HA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P-GW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Privilege    | Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th>Exec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

Syntax Description

```
show diameter-hdd-module { file-space-usage | statistics } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]
```

**file-space-usage**
Displays the limit and usage of hard-disk space for the credit-control-event module.

**statistics**
Displays statistics for the credit-control-event module.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the HDD module configuration information.

Example
The following command displays the hard-disk space utilization for the credit-control-event module:

```
show diameter-hdd-module file-space-usage
```
show diameter aaa-statistics

Displays Diameter Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) statistics.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show diameter aaa-statistics { all | group group_name [ server server_name ] | misc-data [ instance instance_number ] | server server_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**

Displays all available Diameter server statistics.

**group group_name [ server server_name ]**

Displays all Diameter server statistics within an existing AAA group specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

*server_name* must be the name of a Diameter server, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**misc-data instance instance-number**

Displays Diameter specific miscellaneous statistics among all AAA manager instances. This display also includes the maximum backpressure statistics and the time at which it was seen.

*instance instance_number*: Displays the maximum backpressure statistics at a specified AAA manager instance. The instance number must be an integer from 1 through 385 characters.

**server server_name**

Displays Diameter server statistics for the Diameter server name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of *grep* and *more*, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter in the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view Diameter AAA statistics.
The following command displays all available Diameter server statistics:

```
show diameter aaa-statistics all
```

## show diameter accounting servers aaa-group

Displays Diameter accounting server information for an Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) group.

**Product**
- All

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
- Exec
  - The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
    
    `[local] host_name#`

**Syntax Description**

```
show diameter accounting servers [ aaa-group group_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **aaa-group group_name**
  - Specifies the name of an existing AAA group as an alphanumeric string of 0 through 64 characters.
  
  ```
  | { grep grep_options | more }
  ```

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view Diameter accounting server information for an AAA group.

**Example**

The following command displays Diameter accounting server information for an AAA group named in `group12`:

```
show diameter accounting servers aaa-group group12
```

## show diameter authentication servers aaa-group

Displays Diameter Authentication server information for a specified AAA group.
show diameter dynamic-dictionary

Displays the contents of Diameter dictionary that is loaded dynamically at run time.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]\host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show diameter dynamic-dictionary { { all [ contents ] } | { name dict_name [ contents | { full facility { aamgr | diamproxy | sessmgr instance instance_no } } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }
```

all
Displays, in text format, the information for all dynamically loaded dictionaries configured in the Global Configuration mode. Displays up to 10KB buffered text from each dictionary file.

name dict_name
Displays detailed information for an existing dynamically loaded dictionary specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters. Displays up to 10KB buffered text from the specified dictionary file.
**full facility { aaamgr | diamproxy | sessmgr }**

Displays all available information for the specified instance associated with one of the following facilities:

- aaamgr — Accounting and authentication Manager
- diamproxy — Diameter Proxy
- sessmgr — Session Manager

**instance instance_no**

Specifies the instance number from which dynamic dictionary details to be fetched, is an integer value between 0 through 4294967295.

\{| grep grep_options | more \}

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter in the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the contents of dynamically loaded Diameter dictionaries.

For more details on the dynamic configuration of Diameter dictionary, refer to the **diameter dynamic-dictionary** command in the *Global Configuration Mode Commands* chapter.

**Example**

The following command displays the contents of dynamically loaded Diameter dictionary file named *dyn1*:

```
show diameter dynamic-dictionary name dyn1
```

---

**show diameter endpoint**

This command has been deprecated, and is replaced by the **show diameter endpoints**, on page 795 command.

**show diameter endpoints**

This command displays the status of Diameter client endpoint(s).

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
Syntax Description

```
show diameter endpoints { all | endpoint endpoint_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `all`
  Displays status of all Diameter client endpoints.

- `endpoint endpoint_name`
  Displays status of an existing Diameter client endpoint specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- `| { grep grep_options | more }`
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the status of Diameter client endpoints.

If you are in the local context, then all contexts are searched for the specified endpoint(s). Specify `all` to see all endpoints; otherwise, just the named endpoint will be displayed. If no argument is provided, a summary of all endpoints is displayed.

Default value: N/A

Example

The following command displays status of all Diameter client endpoints.

```
show diameter endpoints all
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show diameter message-queue**

Displays Diameter message queue statistics.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show diameter message-queue
```
Syntax Description

show diameter message-queue counters { inbound | outbound } [ endpoint endpoint_name [ peer-host peer_id [ peer-realm realm_id ] ] | session-id session_id ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

counters { inbound | outbound }
Specifies the message counters:

inbound: Specifies Diameter inbound messages
outbound: Specifies Diameter outbound messages

diameter endpoint endpoint_name
Specifies the Diameter endpoint as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

diameter peer-host peer_id
Specifies the Diameter peer host as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

diameter peer-realm realm_id
Specifies the Diameter peer realm as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

session-id session_id
Specifies the session ID as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the count of the messages in the Diameter message queue for specific counter type, session ID, or endpoint, peer host, and peer realm.

Example

The following command displays message queue statistics for outbound messages specific to the Diameter endpoint named asr5k.testnetwork.com:

show diameter message-queue counters outbound endpoint asr5k.testnetwork.com

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show diameter peers

Displays Diameter peer information.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#  
```  

**Syntax Description**

```
show diameter peers [ full | summary ] [ all | [ endpoint endpoint_name ] [ peer-host peer_id ] [ peer-realm realm_id ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **full**
  Displays full details of all or specified Diameter peers.

- **summary**
  Displays summary details of all or specified Diameter peer(s).

- **all**
  Displays details of all Diameter peers.

- **endpoint endpoint_name**
  Displays details of the origin Diameter endpoint specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 255 characters.

- **peer-host peer_id**
  Displays details of the Diameter peer host specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through to 63 characters.

- **peer-realm realm_id**
  Displays details of the Diameter peer realm ID specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

- `{ grep grep_options | more }`
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter in the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the details of Diameter peers.

If you are in the local context, then all contexts are searched for the specified peer(s).
This is similar to the **show subscribers** CLI command and supports multiple filter options specified at the same time.

If filter options are specified (e.g., `all`, `endpoint`, etc.), the default is for one line of output to be displayed per peer. Use **full** to get detailed information per peer, or **summary** to get summarized information about all matching peers.

If no filter options are specified, a summary output for all peers is displayed. Use the **full** option to get detailed information about every peer.

Default value: N/A

**Example**

The following command details of the Diameter endpoint named `endpoint12`:

```
show diameter peers endpoint endpoint12
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show diameter proclet-map-memcache**

Displays DIAMPROXY proclet cached memory information for aaamgr, diactrl or sessmgr.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show diameter proclet-map-memcache { aaamgr integer | diactrl | sessmgr integer } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**aaamgr integer**

Selects memcache information for the aaamgr (AAA manager) instance specified as an integer from 1 to 1152.

**diactrl**

Selects memcache information for the diactrl (Diameter controller).

**sessmgr integer**

Selects memcache information for the sessmgr (Session manager) instance specified as an integer from 1 to 1152.
show diameter proclet-map-table

Displays DIAMPROXY proclet mapping table information for aaamgr, diactrl or sessmgr.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to selectively display the memcache information for specified Diameter-related StarOS proclets.

Example

The following command displays the diactrl memcache:

```
show diameter proclet-map-memcache diactrl
```

show diameter proclet-map-table

Displays DIAMPROXY proclet mapping table information for aaamgr, diactrl or sessmgr.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show diameter proclet-map-table { aaamgr integer | diactrl | sessmgr integer } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

```
aaamgr integer
Selects map table information for the aaamgr (AAA manager) instance specified as an integer from 1 to 1152.
```

```
diactrl
Selects map table information for the diactrl (Diameter controller).
```

```
sessmgr integer
Selects map table information for the sessmgr (Session manager) instance specified as an integer from 1 to 1152.
```

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter in the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to selectively display the table information for specified Diameter-related StarOS proclets.

**Example**
The following command displays the diactrl map table information:
```
show diameter proclet-map-table diactrl
```

## show diameter route status

Displays Diameter route health status information.

**Important**
In 17.0 and later releases, this command has been deprecated.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show diameter route status [ endpoint endpoint_name | full [ endpoint endpoint_name ] ] [ host host_name [ peer peer_id ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **full**
  Displays information about which Diameter clients are using which peer/host combinations.

- **endpoint endpoint_name**
  Displays detailed information for the Diameter client endpoint specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **host host_name**
  Displays information for the Diameter host specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **peer peer_id**
  Displays information for the Diameter peer host specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the Diameter route health status.

If you are in the local context, then the route information used by Diameter endpoints in all contexts will be used in the display.

The route status displays status of peer/host combinations. Refer to the route-failure CLI command in Diameter Endpoint Configuration mode. When no options are specified, the display will give one line per peer/host combination, indicating how many Diameter clients are using each combination, and for how many clients the combination is available or failed. Specify full to see which Diameter clients are using which peer/host combinations. Specify host or peer to see just combinations with the named host or peer. Specify endpoint to see detailed information about the named Diameter client.

Default value: N/A

Example

The following command displays route health status details of the Diameter client endpoint named endpoint12:

```
show diameter route status endpoint endpoint12
```

### show diameter route table

Displays the Diameter routing table.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show diameter route table [ wide ] [ endpoint endpoint_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **wide**
  
  Displays the route table information in wide-format.

- **endpoint endpoint_name**
  
  Displays the Diameter routing table for the Diameter endpoint specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
show diameter route table endpoint endpoint12

show diameter statistics

Displays Diameter peer statistics.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show diameter statistics [ [ proxy ] endpoint endpoint_name [ peer-host peer_id [ peer-realm realm_id ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]

endpoint endpoint_name
Displays statistics for the Diameter endpoint specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

peer-host peer_id
Displays statistics for the Diameter host peer specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 255 characters.

peer-realm realm_id
Displays statistics for the Diameter peer realm specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.
show diameter-service

Displays information about configured Diameter services.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view Diameter statistics for the specified endpoint or proxy.

Example

The following command displays Diameter peer statistics for the endpoint named endpoint12:

```
show diameter statistics endpoint endpoint12
```
**show diameter tps-statistics**

Displays the Transactions Per Second (TPS) statistics per Diameter application, endpoint and Diameter proxy facility.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view information on configured Diameter services.

**Example**

The following command displays statistics for the Diameter service named *ggsn12*:

```
show diameter-service name ggsn12
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show diameter tps-statistics [ diamproxy diamproxy_num | application { auth-eap | e2 | gmb | gx | gy | rf | s6a | s6b | sgmb | sta | swm } | endpoint endpoint_name | summary | verbose ] + [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
**diamproxy diamproxy_num**

Displays the TPS Key Performance Indicator (KPI) information for the specified Diameter Proxy facility. The `diamproxy_num` must be an integer from 1 through 144.

**endpoint endpoint_name**

Displays the TPS KPI information only for the endpoint specified as a string of size ranging from 1 through 255 characters.

---

**Important**

The Diameter Endpoints configured on ASR 5000 and ASR 5500 platforms are not shared between various Diameter applications. For example, Gx and Gy should have separate Diameter endpoints configured.

**application { auth-eap | e2 | gmb | gx | gy | rf | s6a | s6b | sgmb | sta | swm }**

Displays the TPS KPI information only for the specified Diameter application.

**summary**

Displays summary information of TPS statistics.

**verbose**

Specifies to display detailed (all available) information. If not specified, concise information is displayed.

```bash
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent. For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display TPS KPI information (the cumulative and the historical statistics) for all Diameter applications, endpoint and Diameter proxy facility.

In releases prior to 20, well-defined Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) were not available for measuring the session and Voice-over-LTE (VoLTE) signaling transaction rates on the gateway platforms. KPIs did not differentiate between successful or unsuccessful PDN session activations and deactivations. In addition, the KPIs did not provide any information related to the VoLTE service.

An external server used to collect bulkstats data every 2 minutes from the gateway node. The bulkstats data such as PDN session activations and deactivations events counters are used to calculate the Call Events Per Second (CEPS) KPI on the external server. The gateway node does not calculate the CEPS; but it only provides the counters to the external server for additional processing of relevant bulkstats data.

To address these issues, CEPS, Session Events Per Second (SEPS), Gx Transactions Per Second (TPS), Gy-TPS, S6b-TPS, RF-TPS, SWm-TPS KPIs have been implemented. These KPIs measure the signaling load on the gateway, and also the event rate for VoLTE call setup and tear down. This enables operators to perform network dimensioning/planning for the gateway node.

This show CLI command is capable of providing the following for all signaling interfaces:

- CEPS and SEPS KPI values per second, but calculated averaged over 2 minutes
• 8 historical SEPS and CEPS KPI values
• Gx-TPS, Gy-TPS, S6b-TPS, Rf-TPS, and SWm-TPS KPIs per second, but calculated averaged over 1, 10 seconds, 30 seconds, 1 minute, 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes

Important
TPS is computed based on average of sent and received Diameter messages.

Average values of all KPIs will be provided by the gateway to the external servers using bulkstats data every 2 minutes if requested. The total KPI TPS value as well as breakdown TPS values by each card (i.e., Diameter proxy) on every Diameter interface will be provided using the show CLI command and bulkstats data.

Example
The following command displays the summary information of TPS KPI statistics for Gy application:

```
show diameter tps-statistics application gy summary
```

show dns-client

Displays cache and/or statistics for a specified Domain Name System (DNS) client.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ePDG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSGW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-GW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAEGW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>show dns-client { cache client name [ query-name name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| cache client name [ query-name name | query-type { A | AAAA | NAPTR | SRV } ] |
|------------------|

displays statistics for the cache of an existing DNS client specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 255 characters.

| query-name name: Filters DNS results based on the domain name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 255 characters. name is the domain name used to perform the DNS query. It is different from the |
actual domain name which is resolved. For example, to resolve the SIP server for service.com, the query name is _sip._udp.service.com and the query type is SRV.

query-type:
  • A: Filters DNS results based on 32-bit domain IPv4 address records (A records).
  • AAAA: Filters DNS results based on 128-bit domain IPv6 address records (AAAA resource records).
  • NAPTR: Filters DNS results based on Naming Authority Pointer records.
  • SRV: Filters DNS results based on service locator records (SRV records).

statistics client name
Displays statistics for an existing DNS client specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 255 characters.

```bash
{{ grep grep_options | more }}
```
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display DNS cache and/or statistics for a specified DNS client.

Example
The following command displays statistics for a DNS client named domain1.com:
```
show dns-client statistics client domain1.com
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show dynamic-policy statistics
Displays policy control and charging (PCC) statistics from the interface communicating with the Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) via Gx(x).

Product
- HSGW
- PDSN
- SAEGW
- S-GW

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]\{host_name#]

Syntax Description

```
show dynamic-policy statistics { hsgw-service name | pdsn-service name | sgw-service name }
```

**hsgw-service name**
Displays policy control and charging statistics from the Gxa interface communicating with the PCRF. *name* must be an existing HSGW service name and be from 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

**pdsn-service name**
Displays policy control and charging statistics from the Gx interface communicating with the PCRF. *name* must be an existing PDSN service name and be from 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

**sgw-service name**
Displays policy control and charging statistics from the Gxc interface communicating with the PCRF. *name* must be an existing S-GW service name and be from 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display PCC statistics for the specified service and its Gx interface communicating with the PCRF.

Example

The following command displays HSGW statistics for an HSGW service named *hsgw4*:

```
show dynamic-policy statistics hsgw-service hsgw4
```

The following command displays PCC statistics for a PDSN service named *cdma4*:

```
show dynamic-policy statistics pdsn-service cdma4
```

The following command displays S-GW statistics for an S-GW service named *sgw4*:

```
show dynamic-policy statistics sgw-service sgw4
```

**show egtpc peers**

Displays information about eGTP-C peers.

### Product

- ePDG
- MME
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- S-GW

### Privilege

Inspector
show egtpc peers

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show egtpc peers [ address ip_address | egtp-service name ] | interface { epdg-egress | mme | pgw-ingress | sgsn | sgw-egress | sgw-ingress | path-failure-history } [ address ip_address ] [ wf1 ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

address ip_address

Displays information about an eGTP-C peer specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

egtp-service name [ address ip_address ]

Displays information about eGTP-C peers associated with an existing egtp-service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

address ip_address: Additionally, the results can be filtered based on the IP address associated with an existing eGTP-C peer service specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

interface { epdg-egress | mme | pgw-ingress | sgsn | sgw-egress | sgw-ingress | path-failure-history } [ address ip_address ] [ wf1 ]

Displays information about eGTP-C peers associated with the service interface configured on this system.

epdg-egress: Displays ePDG's egress EGTP interface.

mme: Displays information about eGTP-C MME peers associated with the service interface configured on this system. Additionally, the results can be filtered based on the IP address associated with the MME peer.

pgw-ingress: Displays information about eGTP-C P-GW ingress peers associated with the service interface configured on this system. Additionally, the results can be filtered based on the IP address associated with the P-GW ingress peer.

sgsn: Displays information about eGTP-C SGSN peers associated with the S4 service interface configured on this system. Additionally, the results can be filtered based on the IP address associated with the SGSN peer.

sgw-egress: Displays information about eGTP-C S-GW egress peers associated with the service interface configured on this system. Additionally, the results can be filtered based on the IP address associated with the S-GW egress peer.

sgw-ingress: Displays information about eGTP-C S-GW ingress peers associated with the service interface configured on this system. Additionally, the results can be filtered based on the IP address associated with the S-GW ingress peer.

address ip_address: Specifies the IP address of the selected peer in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

wf1: Specifies that the output is to be displayed in wide format number 1.
**path-failure-history**

Provides detailed information on the last five path failures that occur per configured P-GW peers. This information can assist operators in debugging path failures in the network.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on using the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information about eGTP-C peers associated with the service interface configured on this system. The output contains the following information about the peer:

- Status of the peer
- Echo status
- Restart counter status
- Peer restart counter knowledge
- Service ID
- Peer IP address
- Current sessions
- Maximum sessions

**Important**

The primary command, `show egtpc peers`, when entered without additional keywords, displays information for all peers associated with the service operating on this system.

**Example**

The following command returns an output for an eGTP-C S-GW egress peers associated with the service interface configured on this system with an IP address of 10.2.3.4:

```
show egtpc peers interface sgw-egress address 10.2.3.4
```

The following command returns an output for an eGTP-C MME peer associated with the service interface configured on this system with an IP address of 10.2.3.4:

```
show egtpc peers interface mme address 10.2.3.4
```

**show egtpc sessions**

Displays eGTP-C session information.

**Product**
ePDG
Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show egtpc sessions [ egtp-service name | interface { epdg-egress | mme | pgw-ingress | sgsn | sgw-egress | sgw-ingress } ] [ | { grep | more } ]

egtp-service name
Displays information about eGTP-C sessions associated with an existing egtp-service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

interface { epdg-egress | mme | pgw-ingress | sgsn | sgw-egress | sgw-ingress }
Displays information about eGTP-C sessions associated with the service interface configured on this system.

epdg-egress: Displays information about ePDG egress associated with EGTP interface.
mme: Displays information about eGTP-C sessions associated with the MME interface configured on this system.

pgw-ingress: Displays information about eGTP-C sessions associated with the P-GW ingress interface configured on this system.

sgsn: Displays information about eGTP-C sessions associated with the SGSN eGTP-C S4 interface configured on this system.

sgw-egress: Displays information about eGTP-C sessions associated with the S-GW egress interface configured on this system.

sgw-ingress: Displays information about eGTP-C sessions associated with the S-GW ingress interface configured on this system.

{| { grep | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display session information for a specific eGTP service or for sessions associated with an interface type configured on this system.
Example
The following command displays eGTP-C session information for sessions associated with all P-GW ingress interfaces configured on this system:

```
show egtpc sessions interface pgw-ingress
```

The following command displays eGTP-C session information for sessions associated with all MME interfaces configured on this system:

```
show egtpc sessions interface mme
```

show egtpc statistics
Displays evolved GPRS Tunneling Protocol Control (eGTP-C) plane statistics for a specific service name or interface type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ePDG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P-GW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAEGW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-GW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
<th>Inspector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show egtpc statistics [ demux-only | egtp-service name [ interface-type { s2a | s2b | s5s8 } ] | epdg-address ip_address | event-statistics | header-decoder-errors | interface { epdg-egress | mme | pgw-ingress [ interface-type { s2a | s2b | s5s8 } ] | sgsn | sgw-egress | sgw-ingess } | mme-address ip_address | path-failure-reasons | pgw-address ip_address | piggybacking-statistics | sessmgr-only | sgsn-address ip_address | sgw-address ip_address | [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

demux-only
Displays entry point statistics at demux manager.

egtp-service name [ interface-type { s2a | s2b | s5s8 } ]
Displays statistics for an existing eGTP service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

interface-type: Displays the eGTP-C sub-interface statistics only for the specified eGTP-C service. Possible interfaces are:

- s2a: Interface type Sa
• **s2b**: Interface type Sb
• **s5s8**: Interface type S5/S8

---

**Important**
The keywords **s2a** and **s2b** are only visible if WiFi Integration functionality is enabled. WiFi Integration requires that a valid license key be installed. Contact your local Sales or Support representative for information on how to obtain a license.

---

**epdg-address ip_address**
Displays eGTP-C statistics for an existing ePDG IP address expressed in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**event-statistics**
Displays total eGTP-C events sent/received.

**header-decoder-errors**
Displays header decoding errors of incoming packets at eGTP-C stack/demux manager.

**interface**
```
interface { epdg-egress | mme | pgw-ingress [ interface-type { s2a | s2b | s5s8 }] | sgw-egress | sgw-ingress }
```

- **epdg-egress**: Displays eGTP-C statistics for all ePDG egress interfaces.
- **mme**: Displays eGTP-C statistics for all MME interfaces.
- **pgw-ingress**: Displays eGTP-C statistics for all eGTP P-GW ingress interfaces.
- **interface-type**: Displays the eGTP-C interface statistics of a particular sub-interface of P-GW ingress. Possible interfaces are:
  - **s2a**: Interface type Sa
  - **s2b**: Interface type Sb
  - **s5s8**: Interface type S5/S8

---

**Important**
The keywords **s2a** and **s2b** are only visible if WiFi Integration functionality is enabled. WiFi Integration requires that a valid license key be installed. Contact your local Sales or Support representative for information on how to obtain a license.

---

**sgsn**: Displays eGTP-C statistics for all eGTP S4 SGSN interfaces.

**sgw-egress**: Displays eGTP-C statistics for all eGTP S-GW egress interfaces.

**sgw-ingress**: Displays eGTP-C statistics for all eGTP S-GW ingress interfaces.

**mme-address ip_address**
Displays eGTP-C statistics for an existing MME IP address expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.
**path-failure-reasons**
Displays breakup of reasons for path failure.

**pgw-address ip_address**
Displays eGTP-C statistics for an existing P-GW IP address expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**piggybacking-statistics**
Displays total piggybacked messages sent/received at eGTP-C stack.

**sessmgr-only**
Displays entry point statistics at sessmgr.

**sgsn-address ip_address**
Displays eGTP-C statistics for an existing SGSN S4 IP address expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**sgw-address ip_address**
Displays eGTP-C statistics for an existing S-GW IP address expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**verbose**
Displays the maximum amount of detail available for this commands output. If this option is not specified, the output is truncated to a more concise level.

All of the cause codes supported for GTPv2 are displayed as part of this option. All the cause code values are shown for each of the messages.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on using the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display evolved GPRS Tunneling Protocol Control (eGTP-C) plane statistics for a specific service name or interface type.

**Example**
The following command displays eGTP-C statistics for interfaces configured as S-GW ingress interfaces:

```
show egtpc statistics interface sgw-ingess
```
The following command displays eGTP-C session information for sessions associated with all MME interfaces configured on this system:
show egtp-service

Displays configuration information for evolved GPRS Tunneling Protocol (eGTP) services on this system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ePDG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P-GW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAEGW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-GW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
<th>Inspector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th>Exec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

| Syntax Description | show egtp-service { all | name service_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|

`all`

Displays configuration information for all eGTP services configured on this system.

`name service_name`

Displays configuration information for an existing eGTP service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

`| { grep grep_options | more }`

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the `Regulating a Command's Output` section of the Command Line Interface Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Usage Guidelines</th>
<th>Use this command to view configuration information for eGTP services on this system.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Example          | The following command displays service statistics for the eGTP service named `egtp1`: show egtp-service name egtp1 |
show emps-profile

Displays a particular or all eMPS profile(s) configured with its associated attributes.

**Product**
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- S-GW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax**

```
show emps-profile \{ all | name \ emps_profile_name \}
```

- \*all\*
  Displays configuration information for all eMPS profiles configured with its associated attributes.

- \*name \ emps_profile_name\*
  Displays configuration information for an existing eMPS profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command for displaying emps-profile-name, configured eARP value, configured DSCP value, and enabled or disabled message-priority.

**Example**
The following command displays service statistics for the eMPS profile named *emps1*:

```
show emps-profile name emps1
```

show epdg-service

Displays information about selected EPDG calls/services.

**Product**
ePDG

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
show epdg-service

Syntax Description

```
show epdg-service { all [ counters [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ] | name epdg_service_name [ counters [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ] | statistics [ apn-name apn_name | dns-stats name name ] | session { all | apn-name apn_name | callid call_id [ counters ] | [ full ] | ip-address { < ip_address | > ip_address peer-address | [ summary ] | username user_name [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ] | statistics | dns-stats [ name service_name ] | peer-address peer_address [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }
```

**all**
Displays information for all configured services.

**counters**
Displays counters associated with EPDG service.

**name epdg_service_name**
Displays specific service. This must be followed by service name `epdg_service_name`, which is a string of size between 1 and 63.

**statistics**
Displays information about total of collected information for specific protocol since last restart or clear command.

**apn-name apn-name**
Displays statistics for specific APN, must be followed by apn name, which is a string of size between 1 and 63.

**dns-stats**
Displays information related to DNS PGW selection.

**name name**
Displays specific service. Must be followed by service name.

**session**
Displays information about configured EPDG sessions.

**callid call_id**
Specifies a Call Identification Number as an eight-digit hexadecimal number.

**full**
Displays all available information for associated display or filter keyword (previous keyword).
**ip-address**
Displays IP address of the subscriber. Must be followed by IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

< **ip_address** | less-than **ip_address**
Specifies Less Than. Must be followed by an IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

> **ip_address** | greater-than **ip_address**
Specifies Greater Than. Must be followed by an IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**peer-address peer_address**
Specifies the IP address of an IP Peer in IPv4 address dotted-decimal or IPv6 address colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**summary**
Displays the summary of available information for associated display or filter keyword (previous keyword).

**username user_name**
Displays the name of specific user within current context. **user_name** is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

**statistics**
Displays the total of collected information for specific protocol since last **reload** or **clear** command.

**dns-stats**
Displays information related to DNS PGW selection.

**name service_name**
Displays specific service. **service_name** is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

\{ grep grep_options | more \}
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on using the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the **Regulating a Command's Output** section of the **Command Line Interface Overview** chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display information about selected EPDG calls/services.

**Example**
The following command displays ePDG counter information:

```
show epdg-service all counters | grep 21
```
show event-record

Displays event record statistics for a P-GW node.

Product
- P-GW
- ePDG

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show event-record statistics { epdg | pgw } [ | {grep grep_options | more }
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on using the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display all event record statistics for a P-GW node.

Example
The following command displays all P-GW event level statistics:

```
show event-record statistics pgw
```

show external-inline-servers

This command is obsolete.

show fa-service

Displays information on configured foreign agent (FA) services.

Product
- PDSN
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show fa-service { all | name fa_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all | name fa_name

all: indicates information on all foreign agent services is to be displayed.

name fa_name: indicates only the information for the named FA service is to be displayed.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines

Display foreign agent service configuration information.

Example

The following commands display information on the FA service sampleService and all services, respectively.

show fa-service name sampleService
show fa-service all

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show fa-spi-list

Displays Security Parameter Indices (FA-SPIs) for configured foreign agent (FA) services.

Product

PDSN
GGSN
ASN-GW

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
show fa-spi-liste { all | name fa_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

**Syntax Description**

- `all` | `name fa_name`:
  - `all`: indicates information on all foreign agent services is to be displayed.
  - `name fa_name`: indicates only the information for the named FA service is to be displayed.

- `| { grep grep_options | more }`

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**

Display foreign agent SPI information.

**Example**

The following command displays SPI information for the FA service `sampleService`.

```plaintext
show fa-spi-liste name sampleService
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show fans**

Displays the current control status, speed, and temperature for the upper and lower fans in an ASR 5x00 chassis.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```plaintext
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

`show fans [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

- `verbose`:

  *ASR 5500 only*: Displays additional information regarding the state of the fan trays.
show file

Displays the contents of the file specified. The contents are paginated as if it were normal ASCII output.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show file url [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

`url` specifies the location of a file to display. `url` may refer to a local or a remote file. `url` must be entered using the following format:

For the ASR 5000:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /pcmcia1 | /hd }[ /directory ]/file_name
tftp://[ host[ :port# ] ][ /directory ]/file_name
```

**Important**

Use of the SMC hard drive is not supported in this release.

For the ASR 5500:

```
[tftp://[ host[ :port# ] ][ /directory ]/file_name
```

Usage Guidelines

View the fan information to verify system hardware status as necessary.

**Example**

The following command displays information regarding the cooling fans in the ASR 5x00 chassis:

```
show fans
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.
show fng-service

Displays information about specified Femto Network Gateway (FNG) service configuration, status, and counters, and includes information about all the sessions currently maintained by the FNG.

**Product**
FNG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[ file: ]{ /flash | /usb1 | /hd }[ /directory ]/file_name
tftp://[ host[ :port# ] ][ /directory ]/file_name
/directory ]/file_name
```

---

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or "@" (at sign).

- *directory* is the directory name.
- *filename* is the actual file of interest.
- *username* is the user to be authenticated.
- *password* is the password to use for authentication.
- *host* is the IP address or host name of the server.
- *port#* is the logical port number that the communication protocol is to use.

```
| { grep grep_options | more } |
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of *grep* and *more*, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Display the contents of files to view such information as log data, trace information, etc.

**Example**

The following will display the contents of the local file /pub/log.txt.

```
show file //pcmcia1/pub/log.txt
```

The following command will display the contents of the file /pub/log.txt on remote host remoteABC.

```
show file ftp://remoteABC/pub/log.txt
```
Syntax Description

show fng-service { all [ counters ] | name service_name | session | statistics }

all
Displays information for all configured FNG services.

counters
Displays counters associated with the FNG service.

name service_name
Displays information only for an existing FNG service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

session
Displays information about configured FNG sessions.

Important
See show fng-service session for detailed options.

statistics service_name
Total of collected information for specific protocol since the last restart or clear command.

Important
See show fng-service statistics for detailed options.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the section Regulating a Command's Output in the chapter Command Line Interface Overview in the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information for selected configured FNG services.

Example
The following command displays available information for all active FNG services.

show fng-service all

Important
Command output descriptions are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show fng-service session

Displays statistics for specific Femto Network Gateway (FNG) sessions.

**Product**
FNG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show fng-service session [ all | callid call_id | counters | full [ all | callid call_id | ip-address ip-address | peer-address ip-address | username name ] | ip-address ip-address | peer-address ip-address | summary [ all | callid call_id | ip-address ip-address | peer-address ip-address | username name ] | username name ]
```

- **all**
  Displays all related information for all active FNG sessions.

- **callid**
  Displays PPP information for the call ID specified as a 4-digit hexadecimal number.

- **counters**
  Displays counters for the configured FNG sessions.

- **full**
  Displays all available information for the associated display or filter keyword.

- **ip-address ipv4_address**
  Displays information for the subscriber IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **peer-address ipv4_address**
  Displays information for the IP peer specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **summary**
  Displays summary information for FNG sessions.

- **username user_name**
  Displays information for a username within the current context specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.
show fng-service statistics

Displays statistics for the FNG since the last restart or clear command. The output includes the number of each type of protocol message. For example, the output includes the various types of EAP messages.

**Product**
FNG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show fng-service statistics [ name service_name | peer-address ipv4_address ]
```

**name service_name**
Displays statistics for an existing service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**peer-address ipv4_address**
Displays statistics for an IP peer specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the section *Regulating a Command's Output* in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view configuration information for an FNG session.

**Example**
The following command displays all available FNG sessions.

```
show fng-service session all
```

**Important**
Command output descriptions are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 
show freeze-ptmsi imsi

Displays the P-TMSI (packet-temporary mobile subscriber identify) corresponding to the IMSI (international mobile subscriber identity) that has entered a frozen state after the purge timeout timer expires.

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
show freeze-ptmsi imsi imsi_num

imsi imsi_num
Specifies the IMSI that has been frozen as a sequence of up to 15 digits. The first three digits are the MCC (mobile country code). The next two or three digits are the MNC (mobile network code). The remaining digits are the MSIN (mobile station identification number).

Usage Guidelines
This command enables the operator to know whether a frozen IMSI has an associated P-TMSI.

Example
The following command displays the P-TMSI corresponding to a frozen IMSI:

show freeze-ptmsi imsi 262090426000194
show ggsn sessmgr

Displays session manager (SessMGR) statistics specific to the gGSN service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>GGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

`show ggsn sessmgr { all | instance smgr_inst }`

- **all**
  Displays all SessMGR statistics specific to the system's GGSN services.

- **instance smgr_inst**
  Displays the statistics for a session manager instance of the GGSN service specified as an integer between 1 and 10000000.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information for GGSN services.

**Example**

The following command displays GGSN SessMGR statistics for all GGSN services on the system:

`show ggsn sessmgr all`

---

show ggsn-service

Displays configuration information for Gateway GPRS Support Node (GGSN) services on the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>GGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

`show ggsn-service { all | name ggsn_svc_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`
show ggsn-service sgsn-table

Lists all Serving GPRS Support Nodes (SGSNs) by IP addresses and shows the current number of subscribers to each SGSN.

**Product**

GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```show ggsn-service sgsn-table```

**Usage Guidelines**

While there are existing commands to show SGSN subscriber information, this command is the only way to list all SGSNs by IP address and show the current number of subscribers to each SGSN.

---

class="highlight"

```show ggsn-service sgsn-table```

---

show ggsn-service all

Displays information for all GGSN services configured with the given context.

**name ggsn_svc_name**

Displays information for an existing GGSN service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

```{ grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For more information on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to verify the configuration of one or all GGSN services for monitoring or troubleshooting purposes. The output is a concise listing of GGSN service parameter settings.

If this command is executed from within the local context with the `all` keyword, information for all GGSN services configured on the system will be displayed.

**Example**

The following command displays configuration information for a GGSN service called `ggsn1`:

```show ggsn-service name ggsn1```
Example
The following command will bring up a table showing the current active/inactive status, IP address, reboots/restarts and SGSN users.

```
show ggsn-service sgsn-table
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show global-title-translation**

Displays configuration information for Global Title Translation (GTT).

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show global-title-translation { address-map { all | instance instance } | association { all | instance instance } }
```

**address-map { all | instance }**
Displays configuration information for either the entire GTT address map database or for a specific instance of an address map. `instance` is an integer from 1 to 4096 which uniquely identifies the address map configuration.

**association { all | instance }**
Displays configuration information for either the entire database of GTT association lists for for a specific instance of GTT association configuration. `instance` is an integer from 1 to 16 which uniquely identifies the GTT association configuration.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command displays the configuration for the GTT address maps and associations.

**Example**
The following command displays the address map 2047.
```
show global-title-translation address-map 2047
```
show gmb statistics

Displays the collected statistics for the Gmb reference point. Gmb handles broadcast multicast service center (BM-SC) related signaling, which includes the user specific and bearer service messages for Multimedia Broadcast/Multicast Service (MBMS) service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>GGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# |
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show gmb statistics [ apn name | bmsc-profile profile_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more }] |
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>apn name</th>
<th>Displays only the Gmb information for the specified Access Point Name (APN) specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 62 characters.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bmsc-profile profile_name</td>
<td>Displays only the Gmb information for the specified BM-SC profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| { grep grep_options | more } | Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent. |

For more information on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display usage statistics for the Gmb reference point.

**Example**

The following command displays all Gmb statistics:

```
show gmb statistics
```

show gmm-sm statistics

Displays statistics for the GPRS Mobility Management and Session Management (GMM/SM) configuration of the system's SGSN service. GMM/SM supports mobility to allow the SGSN to know the location of a
Mobile Station (MS) at any time and to activate, modify and deactivate the PDP sessions required by the MS for user data transfer.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show gmm-sm statistics [ gmm-only | gprs-service srvc_name | iups-service srvc_name | plmn-id mcc mnc mnc mnc [ access-type { gprs | umts } ] | recovered-values | sgsn-service srvc_name | sm-only ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

Keywords are presented below. Primary keywords are listed in the order of selection as shown in the syntax. Secondary or filtering keywords are presented alphabetically after the description of the primary keywords.

**gmm-only**
Displays only GPRS mobility management (GMM) information for other specified keyword parameters for the current context.

**gprs-service srvc_name**
Displays the statistics for an existing 2.5G GPRS service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The display request can be narrowed by adding either the nsei or routing-area filter keywords.

**iups-service srvc_name**
Displays the statistics for an existing IuPS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The display request can be narrowed by adding either the rnc or routing-area filter keywords.

**plmn-id mcc mnc mnc mnc [ access-type { gprs | umts } ]**
Filters the statistics display per PLMN.

Enter the access-type keyword to fine-tune the display of the GMM/SM statistics to an aggregate of the IuPS (select access-type UMTS) and/or the GPRS (select access-type GPRS) services belonging to the PLMN.

**recovered-values**
Only displays recovered values for key KPI counters that were backed-up.

**sgsn-service srvc_name**
Displays the statistics for an existing 3G SGSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The display request can be narrowed by adding either the rnc or routing-area filter keywords.
sm-only
Displays only session management (SM) information for other specified keyword parameters for the current context.

access-type type
Filters the display of service statistics by 2.5G GPRS services or 3G IuPS services for UMTS:

• gprs
• umts

If this keyword is not included, then statistics for both access types are displayed.

lac lac_id
Specifies the location area code (LAC) as part of the identification of the RNC or RA as an integer from 1 through 65535.

mcc mcc_id
Specifies the mobile country code (MCC) as part of the identification of the RNC or RA an integer from 100 through 999.

mnc mnc_id
Specifies the mobile network code (MNC) as part of the identification of the RNC or RA as a 2- or 3-digit integer from 00 through 999.

nsei nse_id
Displays the GMM/SM session statistics for an existing network service entity (NSEI) specified as an integer from 0 to 65535.

rac rac_id
Specifies the routing area code (RAC) as part of the identification of the RNC or RA as an integer from 1 through 255.

rnc rnc_id
Enter this keyword to fine-tune the display of the GMM/SM session statistics just for the radio network controller (RNC) specified as an integer from 0 through 4095.

routing-area mcc mcc_id mnc mnc_id lac_id rac rac_id
Enter the routing-area keyword to fine-tune the display of the GMM/SM statistics for a specified routing area (RA) identified by the MCC, MNC, LAC and RAC.

verbose
Displays all possible statistics for specified command or keyword.
| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent. For more information on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display usage statistics for the GMM/SM session configurations for SGSN services, including a BSC attaches, activations, and throughput.

**Example**

The following command displays GMM/SM statistics for a specific routing area defined for the 2.5G SGSN's GPRS service:

```
show gmm-sm statistics gprs-service gprs1 routing-area mcc 123 mcc 131 lac 24 rac 11
```

The following command displays all possible information for GMM/SM statistics:

```
show gmm-sm statistics verbose
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

### show gprsns statistics

Displays the statistics for the 2.5G SGSN's GPRS NS layer (link level).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Product</strong></th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Privilege</strong></td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Command Modes</strong></td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show gprsns statistics { msg-stats { consolidated nse nse_id | nse nse_id } | sns-msg-stats } | { grep grep_options | more }
```

**msg-stats**

Displays the transmit (Tx) and receive (Rx) message statistics (except for SNS messages) in the statistics output.

**consolidated nse nse_id**

- **nse_id**: Enter an integer from 0 to 65535.
show gprsns status

Displays the status of the network service virtual circuits (NSVC) for the GPRS NS layer (link level).

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

show gprsns status { nsvc-status-all nse nse_id | nsvc-status-consolidated nse nse_id | nsvc-status-per-bvci bvci bvc_id nse nse_id } | { grep grep_options | more }

Example
Use the following command to display the collected message statistics for NSEI 1422:

show gprsns statistics msg-stats nse 1422

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show gprsns status

Displays statistics for a NSE specified as an integer from 0 to 65535.

display nse nse_id

sns-msg-stats

Display subnetwork service (SNS) sublayer message statistics.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines
This command is used to display Frame Relay statistics configured for the NSE/NSVC with the commands documented in the Network Service Entity - Peer NSEI Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

Collected statistics are cleared (deleted) with the clear gprsns statistics described in the Exec Mode Commands (A-C) chapter.

Example
Use the following command to display the collected message statistics for NSEI 1422:

show gprsns statistics msg-stats nse 1422

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
**nsvc-status-consolidated nse nse_id**

**nsvc-status-per-bvci bvci bvci_id nse nse_id**

*bvci_id* is an integer from 0 to 65535.

*nse_id* is an integer from 0 to 65535.

\[
\text{| (grep grep_options | more)}
\]

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of *grep* and *more*, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter in the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to display the status of the NSVC.

**Example**

Use the following command to display status of all NSVC for NSE 1422:

```
show gprsns status nsvc-status-all nse 1422
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show gprs-service**

Displays the statistics for GPRS services.

**Product**

SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show gprs-service { all | name gprs_svc_name } [ nsei { all | id nse_id } | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**

Instructs the SGSN to display information for all GPRS services configured with this context.

**name gprs_svc_name**

Instructs the SGSN to display information for the specified GPRS service.
**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to verify the configuration of one or all GPRS services for monitoring or troubleshooting purposes. The output is a concise listing of GPRS service parameter settings.

If this command is executed from within the local context with the all keyword, information for all GPRS services configured on the system will be displayed.

**Example**

The following command displays configuration information for all GPRS services configured in this context:

```
show gprs-service all
```

Use a command similar to the following to display statistics for NSEI 4257 for the GPRS service named London2:

```
show gprs-service name London2 nsei id 4257
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show gprsssf

Displays statistics for various 3GPP Customised Applications for Mobile network Enhanced Logic (CAMEL) service GPRS Service Switching Function (gprsSSF) entities.

**Product**

SGSN

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
Syntax Description

```bash
show gprsssf { counters | statistics } [ camel-service srvc_name | gprs [ 2g-sgsn-app | 3g-sgsn-app ] | gsmscf-address { address | all } | sms ] [ | { grep | more } ]
```

**counters**
Displays collected status counter information for CAMEL service entities.

**statistics**
Displays collected statistics for CAMEL service entities.

**camel-service srvc_name**
Filters the display of counters and statistics for an existing CAMEL service name in the SGSN configuration specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**gprs [ 2g-sgsn-app | 3g-sgsn-app ]**
Filters the counter/statistic output to display GPRS protocol information specific to either the 2.5G or 3G SGSN.

**gsmscf-address { address | all }**
The GSM service control function (gsmSCF) address is the ISDN address of the SCP where the CAMEL service resides. It is possible to display information for one or all of the configured CAMEL services.

**address** is a standard ISDN E.164 address of 1 to 15 digits.

**sms**
Filters the display of counters and statistics for SMS protocol information.

```bash
| { grep grep_options | more }
```
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display CAMEL service status counter information and statistics collected since the last restart or clear command. If filters are not included with the command, then all statistics or counters are displayed for all CAMEL services in all contexts in which CAMEL services have been defined.

Collected statistics are cleared (deleted) with the **clear gprsssf statistics** command described in the chapter Exec Mode Commands (A-C).

**Example**
Use the following command to display the status counter totals of the GPRS Dialogue parameters for a 3G SGSN:
show gprsssf counter gprs 3g-sgsn-app

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show gs-service

Displays configuration information and statistics for Gs services configured on system.

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
show gs-service { all | name svc_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays information for all Gs services configured with in the given context.

name svc_name
Displays information for an existing Gs service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For more information on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines
This command is used to verify the configuration of one or all Gs services for monitoring or troubleshooting purposes.
If this command is executed from within the local context with the all keyword, information for all Gs services configured on the system will be displayed.

Example
The following command displays configuration information for all Gs services configured on a system:

show gs-service all
**show gtpc**

Displays GPRS Tunnelling Protocol-Control (GTPC) information for GTPv0, GTPv1-C, GTPv1-U with filtering options.

**Product**

GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show gtpc [ full | counters | summary ] { all | apn apn_name | imsi imsi_value [ nsapi nsapi_value ] | callid callid | sgsn-address ip_address | ggsn-service ggsn_name | user-address ip_address | username username }
```

[ full | counters | summary ]

Specifies the level of information to be displayed. The following levels can be used:

- **full**: Indicates detailed information is to be displayed.
- **counters**: Indicates the output is to include the statistical counters.
- **summary**: Indicates only summary information is to be displayed.

{ all | apn apn_name | imsi imsi_value [ nsapi nsapi_value ] | callid callid | sgsn-address ip_address | ggsn-service ggsn_name | user-address ip_address | username username }

Specifies the filter criteria used when displaying GTP information. The following filters can be used:

- **all**: Specifies that all available information is to be displayed.
- **apn apn_name**: Specifies that GTP information for an APN specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.
- **imsi imsi_value [ nsapi nsapi_value ]**: Displays GTP information for an International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) specified as an integer from 1 through 15 characters. Optionally, the IMSI could be further filtered by specifying a particular PDP context using the Network Service Access Point Identifier (NSAPI) expressed as an integer from 5 through 15.

**Important**

In release 18.2 and later, this command option has been deprecated.
**callid callid**: Displays GTP information for a call identification number specified as a 4-digit hexadecimal number.

*Important* In release 18.2 and later, this command option has been deprecated.

**sgsn-address ip_address**: Displays GTP information for an SGSN specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**ggsn-service ggsn_name**: Displays GTP information for an existing GGSN service specified an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**user-address ip_address**: Displays GTP information for a user PDP context specified as an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

*Important* In release 18.2 and later, this command option has been deprecated.

**username username**: Displays GTP information for a username specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters (including wildcards 'S' and '*') that is case sensitive.

*Important* In release 18.2 and later, this command option has been deprecated.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command displays statistics for every GTP message type based on the filter criteria. This information is useful for system monitoring or troubleshooting.

**Example**

The following command displays GTPC counters for a GGSN service named `ggsn1`:

```
show gtpc counters ggsn-service ggsn1
```

The following command displays GTPC full information:

```
show gtpc full
```

The following command displays GTPC summary information for a specific call identification number of `05f62f34`:

```
show gtpc summary callid 05f62f34
```

*Important* Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

**show gtpc statistics**

Displays GTPv0, GTPv1-C, GTPv1-U statistics with filtering options.
Product  
GGSN

Privilege  
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes  
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show gtpc statistics [ [ custom1 | custom2 ] [ apn apn_name | ggsn-service ggsn_service_name | mseg-service mseg_service_name | sgsn-address ipv4_address ] [ [ verbose ] format1 ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]

**custom1**
Displays statistics of GTP-C messages for preservation mode and free of charge service.

This keyword is customerspecific and license enabled. For more information, contact your Cisco sales representative.

**custom2**
Displays statistics for GTP-C messages related to overcharging protection on loss of radio coverage for a GGSN service.

This keyword is feature specific and license enabled. For more information, contact your Cisco sales representative.

**apn apn_name**
Displays GTP-C statistics for an existing APN specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**ggsn-service ggsn_service_name**
Displays GTP-C statistics for an existing GGSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

**mseg-service mseg_service_name**

This keyword is not supported in this release.

**sgsn-address ipv4_address**
Displays GTP statistics for an SGSN specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**verbose**
Displays detailed instead of concise statistics.
format1
Displays more detailed statistical breakouts.

{{ grep grep_options | more }}
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
The information displayed by this command consists of session statistics such as the number of currently active sessions categorized by PDP context type, and statistics for every GTP message type. The statistics are cumulative.

If the verbose keyword is used, additional information will be displayed such as statistics for every type of error code.

Example
The following command displays verbose GTP statistics:

```
show gtpc statistics verbose
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show gtpp
Displays information on the GPRS Tunneling Protocol Prime (GTPP) for the selected charging gateway function (CGF) or GCDR storage server.

Product
- GGSN
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- SGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
show gtpp { accounting | counters { all | cgf-address | group } | group { all | name } | statistics { cgf-address | group } | storage server { counters | group | local | statistics | status | streaming } } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
Usage Guidelines

This command displays the GTPP related information for the selected CGF or the G-CDRs storage server. If this command is issued from within the local context, information for all GTPP accounting servers configured on the system is displayed regardless of context.

Example

The following command displays the GTPP counters for all the servers:

```
show gtpp counters all
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

**show gtpp accounting**

Displays information on the GPRS Tunneling Protocol Prime (GTPP) accounting server configuration.

**Product**

- GGSN
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show gtpp accounting servers { group name group_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**group name group_name**

Displays information and CDR statistics for an existing GTPP server group name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more } 
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For more information on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to view the status of GTPP accounting servers configured within a context for monitoring or troubleshooting purposes.
If this command is issued from within the local context, information for all GTPP accounting servers configured on the system is displayed regardless of context.

**Example**

The following command displays the status of and information on configured GTPP accounting servers:

```
show gtpp accounting servers
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show gtpp counters

Displays GTPP counters for configured Charging Gateway Functions (CGFs) within the given context.

**Product**
ePDG  
GGSN  
P-GW  
SAEGW  
SGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show gtpp counters { all [ gcdrs ] | cgf-address ipv4/ipv6_address [ gcdrs | port port_num ] | group name group_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays counters for all CGFs configured within the context.

- **cgf-address ipv4/ipv6_address [ gcdrs | port port_num ]**
  Displays counters for a CGF specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

  - **gcdrs**: Displays G-CDR specific GTPP counters only.
  - **port port_num**: Specifies the port number of CGF server. The port number must be an integer ranging from 1 to 65535.
This optional keyword is introduced to ease the identification of product specific CDRs. This configuration provides the flexibility to send ePDG, SaMOG and P-GW LBO CDRs to the same CGF server on different ports.

When port is specified along with the IP address, this command displays the GTPP counters for the specified CGF server IP address and port. If port is not provided, then it will show the accumulated counters for all CGF servers with the specified IP address.

**group name group_name**
Displays counters for a GTPP server group name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For more information on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**
Counters for a single CGF can be viewed using the cgf-address keyword. Counters for all CGFs in the context can be viewed by entering the command with the all keyword.

If this command is issued from within the local context and no CGF-address is specified, the counters displayed will be cumulative for all CGFs configured on the system regardless of context.

**Example**
The following command displays counters for all CGF servers:

```
show gtpp counters all
```

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show gtpp group**
Displays information pertaining to the configured GTPP storage server group.

**Product**
- GGSN
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- SGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
Syntax Description

```
show gtpp group { name gtpp_group_name | all } [ | { grep grep_options | more }
```  

**name gtpp_group_name**

Displays information and CDR statistics for an existing GTPP server group name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**all**

Displays statistics for all configured GTPP storage server groups, including default group.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```  

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For more information on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the CDR statistics on the basis of GTPP server groups. It shows the information for all or specific GTPP server group configured in the context from which this command is issued.

**Example**

The following command displays the status of the GTPP server group backup server configured in a context called `GTPP_Group1`:

```
show gtpp group name GTPP_Group1
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show gtpp statistics

Displays GTPP statistics for configured Charging Gateway Functions (CGFs) within the context.

**Product**

ePDG  
GGSN  
P-GW  
SAEGW  
SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show gtpp statistics { cgf-address ipv4/ipv6_address [ port port_num ] | group name group_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **cgf-address ipv4/ipv6_address [ port port_num ]**
  
  Displays statistics for a CGF specified by its IP address expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

  - **port port_num**: Specifies the port number of CGF server. The port number must be an integer ranging from 1 to 65535.

  This optional keyword is introduced to ease the identification of product specific CDRs. This configuration provides the flexibility to send ePDG, SaMOG and P-GW LBO CDRs to the same CGF server on different ports.

  When the port is specified, this command displays statistics of GTPP messages sent/received by CGF server IP address and specified port. If port is not provided then it will show the accumulated statistics for all CGF servers with the specified IP address.

- **group name group_name**

  Displays server statistics information of an existing GTPP server group name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

  ```
  | { grep grep_options | more }
  ```

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For more information on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

### Usage Guidelines

Statistics for a single CGF can be viewed by specifying its IP address. Statistics for all CGFs in the context can be viewed by **not** specifying an IP address.

If this command is issued from within the local context, the statistics displayed will be cumulative for all CGFs configured on the system regardless of context.

### Example

The following command displays statistics for a CGF with an IP address of 192.168.1.14:

```
show gtpp statistics cgf-address 192.168.1.14
```

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show gtpp storage-server

Displays information pertaining to the configured GTPP storage server (GSS).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>GGSN</th>
<th>P-GW</th>
<th>SAEGW</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

### Syntax Description

```
show gtpp storage-server [ counters { all | group name group_name } | group name group_name | local file { counters { all | group name group_name } | statistics [ group name group_name ] } | status { group name group_name | verbose } | streaming file { counters { all | group name group_name } | statistics [ group name group_name ] } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

counters

Displays counters for the external GTPP storage server.

group name group_name

Displays GTPP backup server information for the group name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

local file

Displays statistics and counters for the local storage-server. This is the hard disk if hard disk support has been enabled with the `gtpp storage-server mode` command in the GTPP Group Configuration Mode.

statistics

Displays statistics for the GTPP storage server.

status [ verbose ]

Displays status of the GTPP storage server. `verbose` enables the detailed view.

streaming

Displays the status of Charging Data Record (CDR) backup on HDD while streaming mode is enabled.
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**

Executing this command with no keywords displays status information for the GTPP backup server configured in the context from which this command is issued.

**Example**

The following command displays the GTPP CDR file statistics stored on the local SMC hard disk.

```
show gtpp storage-server local file counters all
```

The following command displays the status of the GTPP backup server configured in a context called ggsn1:

```
show gtpp storage-server
```

The following command displays statistics for the GTPP backup server configured in a context called ggsn1:

```
show gtpp storage-server statistics
```

The following command displays GCDR storage server counters:

```
show gtpp storage-server counters
```

The following command displays GCDR storage server status:

```
show gtpp storage-server status
```

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show gtpu**

Displays GPRS Tunneling Protocol user plane (GTP-U) statistics and counters on this system.

**Product**

- ePDG
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- SGSN
- S-GW

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show gtpu
```

### Syntax Description

```bash
show gtpu { local-addresses | statistics [ [ gtpu-service gtpu_service_name ] [ gtpumgr-instance gtpumgr_instance | local-address ipv4/ipv6_address | mseg-service mseg_service_name | peer-address ipv4/ipv6_address ] ] | { grep grep_options | more } }
```

**local-addresses**

Displays the number of sessions on all GTPU local addresses in all GTPU services.

**statistics**

Displays all GTP-U statistics on all GTP-U services. Refine the display by including one of the filters listed below.

**gtpu-service gtpu_service_name**

Displays GTP-U statistics for an existing GTP-U service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**gtpumgr-instance instance_number**

Displays information for an existing GTP-U manager instance specified as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

**local-address ipv4/ipv6_address**

Displays subscriber statistics and counters in the current active session per local GTPU IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation in a GTPU service.

**mseg-service mseg_service_name**

This keyword is not supported in this release.

**peer-address ipv4/ipv6_address**

Displays GTP-U statistics and counters for an existing peer IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Reference Guide.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view statistics and counters for GTP-U traffic on this system. Refine the statistics display by including a filter with the command.
The `show gtpu statistics` command should be given from the local context only; issuing the command from any other context will result in an error message.

**Example**

The following command displays statistics for the GTP-U service named `gtp1`:

```
show gtpu statistics gtpu-service gtp1
```

The following command displays active sessions on all local-addresses categorised by GTPU service:

```
show gtpu local-addresses
```

The following command displays statistics for local GTPU address `168.123.123.1`:

```
show gtpu statistics local-address 168.123.123.1
```

### show gtpu-service

Displays configuration information for GPRS Tunneling Protocol user plane (GTP-U) services on this system.

**Product**

- ePDG
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- S-GW

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show gtpu-service { all | name service_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more }
}
```

- **all**
  
  Displays configuration information for all GTP-U services configured on this system.

- **name service_name**
  
  Displays configuration information for an existing GTP-U service specified an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Reference Guide*.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view configuration information for GTP-U services on this system.

**Example**

The following command displays service statistics for the GTP-U service named `gtpu1`:

```
show gtpu-service name gtpu1
```
The Exec Mode is the initial entry point into the command line interface system. Exec mode `show` commands are useful in troubleshooting and basic system monitoring.

This section includes the commands `show ha-service` through `show lte-policy`.

**Exec**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#`
```

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- `show ha-service`, on page 857
- `show ha-spi-list`, on page 858
- `show hardware`, on page 859
- `show hd raid`, on page 860
- `show hd-storage-policy`, on page 860
- `show hnbgw`, on page 861
- `show hnbgw-access-service`, on page 863
- `show hnbgw-network-service`, on page 865
- `show hexdump-module`, on page 867
- `show hnbgw access-control-db`, on page 868
- `show hnbgw counters`, on page 869
- `show hnbgw-global`, on page 870
- `show hnbgw sessions`, on page 870
- `show hnbgw statistics hnbgw-service`, on page 873
- `show hnbgw statistics hnbid`, on page 875
- `show hnbgw-service`, on page 876
- `show hsgw-service`, on page 877
- `show hss-peer-service`, on page 879
- `show imei-profile`, on page 880
- `show ims-authorization policy-control`, on page 881
- `show ims-authorization policy-control misc-info`, on page 882
- show ims-authorization policy-gate, on page 883
- show ims-authorization servers, on page 885
- show ims-authorization service, on page 886
- show ims-authorization sessions, on page 888
- show instance-logging, on page 890
- show inventory, on page 891
- show ip access-group statistics, on page 891
- show ip access-list, on page 892
- show ip arp, on page 893
- show ip as-path-access-list, on page 894
- show ip bgp, on page 894
- show ip framed-prefixes, on page 897
- show ip igmp group, on page 898
- show ip interface, on page 898
- show ip ipsp, on page 900
- show ip localhosts, on page 901
- show ip ospf, on page 901
- show ip policy-forward, on page 903
- show ip pool, on page 904
- show ip prefix-list, on page 906
- show ip route, on page 907
- show ip route-access-list, on page 908
- show ip static-route, on page 909
- show ip vrf, on page 910
- show ip vrf-list, on page 911
- show ipms status, on page 911
- show ipne peers, on page 912
- show ipsg service, on page 913
- show ipsg sessions, on page 914
- show ipsg statistics, on page 915
- show ipv6 access-group statistics, on page 917
- show ipv6 access-list, on page 917
- show ipv6 interface, on page 918
- show ipv6 neighbors, on page 919
- show ipv6 ospf, on page 920
- show ipv6 pool, on page 922
- show ipv6 prefix-list, on page 923
- show ipv6 route, on page 924
- show ipv6 route-access-list, on page 925
- show iups-service, on page 926
- show l2tp sessions, on page 927
- show l2tp statistics, on page 929
- show l2tp tunnels, on page 930
- show lac-service, on page 932
- show lawful-intercept, on page 933
- show lawful-intercept ssdf statistics, on page 933
show ha-service

Displays information on configured Home Agent (HA) services.

**Product**

HA

**Privilege**

Security Administrator Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

show ha-service { all | name ha_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

- **all | name ha_name**
  - **all**: Displays information on all Home Agent services.
  - **name ha_name**: Displays information for an existing HA service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **| { grep grep_options | more }**
  - Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
  - For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the **Regulating a Command's Output** section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Display home agent service configuration information.
show ha-spi-list

Displays all or a specific Home Agent-Security Parameters Index (HA-SPI) remote address list(s).

**Product**
HA

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ha-spi-list { all | name ha_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all | name ha_name**

*all*: Displays information on all HA-SPI lists.

*name ha_name*: Displays information for an existing HA-SPI list specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**| { grep grep_options | more }**

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Display a single or all HA-SPI lists.

**Example**

The following commands displays information on the HA-SPI list named *spi012* and all lists, respectively.

```
show ha-spi-list name spi012
show ha-spi-list all
```
show hardware

Displays information on the system hardware.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#```

**Syntax Description**

```
show hardware { card [ card_num ] | inventory | version [ board | diags | fans] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**card [ card_num ]**
Provides the hardware information for all ASR 5x00 cards or the card specified by `card_num`. `card_num` must be a value in the range 1 through 48 for the ASR 5000 or 1 through 20 for the ASR 5500 and must refer to an installed card.

**inventory**
Displays the ASR 5x00 hardware information for all slots in tabular format.

**version [ board | diags | fans]**
Displays the CPU information for all ASR 5x00 application cards and fan controller version for the upper and lower fan trays.

- **board**: Only include the CPLD and FPGA version information.
- **diags**: Only include the CFE diagnostics version information.
- **fans**: Show the fan controller versions for the upper and lower fan trays.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Show the hardware information and hardware component versions.

**Example**
The following displays the hardware information for a card installed in slot 1.

```
show hardware card 1
```
The following command displays the hardware inventory for the entire chassis.
show hardware inventory
The following command results in the display of the CPU version for all application cards displaying
only the CPLD and FPGA information.

show hardware version board
The following command displays VPC virtual card information:

show hardware

---

show hd raid

Shows the output of the Redundant Array of Independent Disks (RAID) established on the ASR 5000 SMCs
or ASR 5500 FSCs.

Product: All
Privilege: Security Administrator, Administrator, Administrator, Operator
Command Modes: Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description:
show hd raid [ verbose ]

Example:
The following command displays HD RAID configuration information:

show hd raid verbose

---

show hd-storage-policy

Displays Array Configuration Replicator (ACR) counter and statistical information.

Product:
HSGW
P-GW
SAEGW
S-GW

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]\host_name#

Syntax Description

`show hd-storage-policy { all | counters [ all | [ name name ] | verbose ] | name name | statistics [ all | [ name name ] | verbose ] }

all
Displays ACR information for all HD storage policies configured on the system.

counters [ all | name name | verbose ]
all: Displays ACR counter information for all HD storage policies configured on the system.
name name: Displays ACR counter information for an existing HD storage policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 0 through 63 characters.

statistics [ all | name name | verbose ]
all: Displays ACR statistical information for all HD storage policies configured on the system.
name name: Displays ACR statistical information for an existing HD storage policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 0 through 63 characters.
verbose
Displays HD storage statistics based on instance.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display ACR counter and statistic information.

Example

The following command displays ACR statistical information for an HD storage policy named pgwsgw:

`show hd-storage-policy statistics name pgwsgw`

show henbgw

Important

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

This command displays Home evolved NodeB Gateway (HeNBGW) service related information.
show henbgw { henb-association [ all | full | henbgw-access-service \\
henbgw_acc_svc_name | peer-address peer_ip_address | peer-id peer_id_value | \\
summary ] | session [ all | callid call_id | full [ all | callid call_id \\
| qci qci_value | sl-peer sl_peer_address ] | qci qci_value | sl-peer sl_peer_address \\
| summary [ all | callid call_id | qci qci_value | sl-peer sl_peer_address ] \\
]| ue [ all | summary ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }

henb-association [ all | full | henbgw-access-service henbgw_acc_svc_name | peer-address peer_ip_address \\
| peer-id peer_id_value | summary ]

henb-association : Displays information about HENB associations.
all: Displays information for all HENB associations.
full: Displays all available information for associated display or filter keyword (previous keyword).

henbgw-access-service: Displays information about HENB associations with the specified HeNBGW access service.

henbgw_acc_svc_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

peer-address: Displays information about HeNB associations with the specified peer.
peer_ip_address is an IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation or an IPv6 address in colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

peer-id: Displays information about HeNB associations for the specified peer.
peer_id_value is an integer from 0 to 4294967295.

summary: Displays a summary of available information for the associated keyword (previous keyword).

session
Displays HeNBGW sessions.

all
Displays information for all HeNB sessions.

call-id call_id

call-id: Specifies a Call Identification Number. call_id is an eight-digit hexadecimal number.

full
Displays information on session state for matching sessions.
**qci qci_value**

Call-ID: Displays information for the HeNB associated with a specific QCI value. *qci_value* is an integer between 1 and 9.

**s1-peer s1_peer_address**

S1-Peer: a specific S1 peer identified by the IP address of a peer eNodeB.

*s1_peer_address* is an IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation or an IPv6 address in colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**summary**

This command displays summary information covering matching sessions.

**ue**

Displays UE information.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of *grep* and *more*, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display HeNBGW service related information.

**Example**

The following command displays information for all HeNB associations:

```
show henbgw henb-association all
```

---

**show henbgw-access-service**

**Important**

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

This command displays HeNBGW Access service related information.

**Product**

HeNBGW

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
Syntax Description

show henbgw-access-service { all | henb-association [ all | csg-id csg_id_value | full | henbgw-access-service henbgw_acc_svc_name | peer-address peer_ip_address | peer-id peer_id_value | summary | tai mcc mcc_val mnc mnc_val tac ] | name name | statistics [ henbgw-access-service henbgw_acc_svc_name | miscellaneous [ verbose ] | peer-id peer_id_value | slat [ cause | [ verbose ] ] | sctp [ buffer [ sessmgr sessmgr_value ] ] | [ verbose ] ] | [ grep grep_options | more ] }

henb-association [ all | csg-id csg_id_value | full | henbgw-access-service henbgw_acc_svc_name | peer-address peer_ip_address | peer-id peer_id_value | summary | tai mcc mcc_val mnc mnc_val | tac ] | name name

henb-association: Displays information about HeNB associations.

all: Displays information about all HeNBGW Access services.
csg-id: Displays information about HeNB associations for the specified CSG ID.
csg_id_value is an integer between 0 and 4294967295.
full: Displays all available information for associated display or filter keyword (previous keyword).
henbgw-access-service: Displays information about HeNB associations with the specified HeNBGW Access service.

henbgw_acc_svc_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

peer-address: Displays information about HeNB associations with the specified peer.

peer_ip_address is an IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation or an IPv6 address in colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

peer-id: Displays information about HeNB associations for the specified peer.

peer_id_value is an integer from 0 to 4294967295.

summary: Displays a summary of available information for associated display or filter keyword (previous keyword).

tai: Displays information about HeNB associations for the specified TAI.
mcc: Specifies a Mobile Country Code (MCC) as a three-digit number between 100 to 999.
mcc_val is MCC value. MCC values of 000-099 are Reserved codes.
mnc: Specifies the Mobile National Code (MNC).
mnc_val is MNC a two- or three-digit number between 00 to 999.
tac: Displays information about HeNB associations for the specified Type Allocation Code (TAC).
miscellaneous: Displays all available information for associated display or filter keyword (previous keyword).

name name statistics [ henbgw-access-service henbgw_acc_svc_name | miscellaneous [ verbose ] | peer-id peer_id_value | slat [ cause | [ verbose ] ] | sctp [ buffer [ sessmgr sessmgr_value ] ] | [ verbose ] ] | [ grep grep_options | more ] }

name: Displays information for specific HeNBGW Access service name.

name: is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
statistics: Displays HeNBGW Access service statistics
miscellaneous: Displays Miscellaneous statistics.
s1ap: Displays S1AP statistics.
cause: Displays S1AP cause statistics.
sctp: Displays SCTP statistics.
buffer: Displays SCTP TX/RX buffer statistics.
_sessmgr: Displays SCTP TX/RX buffer statistics on a specific sessmgr.
verbose: Specifies the verbosity.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display HeNBGW Access service related information.

Example

The following command displays S1AP statistics:

```
show henbgw-access-service statistics s1ap
```

show henbgw-network-service

Important

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

This command displays configuration for HeNBGW Network service.

Product

HeNBGW

Privilege

Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show henbgw-network-service { all | mme-association [ all | full | henbgw-network-service henbgw_net_svc_name | peer-address peer_ip_address | peer-id peer_id_value | summary ] | name name | statistics [ henbgw-network-service henbgw_net_svc_name | peer-id peer_id_value | slap [ ... ] ] }
```

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12
show henbgw-network-service

cause | [ verbose ] | sctp [ buffer [ henbgwmgr  henbgwmgr_value] ] [ verbose ] | [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }

henb-association [ all | csg-id  csg_id_value| full | henbgw-access-service  henbgw_acc_svc_name | peer-address peer_ip_address | peer-id peer_id_value | summary ] | name name

mme-association : Displays information about MME associations.
all: Displays all HeNBGW Network services.
full: Displays all available information for associated display or filter keyword (previous keyword).
henbgw-network-service: Displays information about HeNB associations with the specified HeNBGW Network service.

henbgw_net_svc_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
peer-address: Displays information about HeNB associations with the specified peer.
peer_ip_address is an IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation or an IPv6 address in colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.
peer-id: Displays information about HeNB associations for the specified peer.
peer_id_value is an integer from 0 to 4294967295.
summary: Displays a summary of available information for the associated display or filter keyword (previous keyword).

name|name|statistics [ henbgw-network-service  henbgw_net_svc_name| peer-id peer_id_value| s1ap [ cause | [ [ verbose ] ] | sctp [ buffer [ henbgwmgr sessmgr_value

name: Displays information for specific HeNBGW Network service name.
name: is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
statistics: Displays statistics for specified object.
s1ap: Displays S1AP statistics.
cause: Displays S1AP cause statistics.
sctp: Displays SCTP statistics.
buffer Displays SCTP TX/RX buffer statistics.
henbgwmgr: Displays SCTP TX/RX buffer statistics on a specific henbgwmgr.
verbose: Specifies the verbosity.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display HeNBGW Network service related information.
Example
The following command displays S1AP Cause statistics:

```
show henbgw-network-service statistics s1ap cause
```

**show hexdump-module**

This command displays hexdump module related information.

**Product**
ePDG
SaMOG

**Privilege**
Administrator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show hexdump-module { file-space-usage | statistics } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **file-space-usage**
  Displays information about the file space usage of hexdump records.

- **statistics**
  Displays information on various statistics related to hexdump records.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display hexdump module related information.

**Example**

The following command displays information about the file space usage of hexdump records:

```
show hexdump-module file-space-usage
```
show hnbgw access-control-db

**Important**
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the white list of IMSI records in the Access Control database residing on Home NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) service instances that control HNB and UE access to HNB-GW sessions.

**Product**
HNBGW

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show hnbgw access-control-db { hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name | imsi imsi_value}
```

**hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name**
Displays Access Control database records for an existing HNB-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Note**
This keyword is not supported in StarOS 14.0 and higher releases.

**imsi imsi_value**
Specifies the International Mobile Subscriber Identification (IMSI) number which is found on the Access Control database for the HNB-GW service.

*imsi_value* is an integer consisting of the 3-digit MCC (Mobile Country Code), the 2- or 3-digit MNC (Mobile Network Code) followed by the MSIN (Mobile Subscriber Identification Number). The total IMSI value must not exceed 15 digits.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command displays the white list IMSI records in an Access Control database residing on a system supporting all Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) service instances. The white list controls HNB and UE access to HNB-GW sessions. Access Control database records can be filtered by IMSI value.

**Example**
The following command displays the information for registered IMSIs and their status in the HNB-GW database:

```
show hnbgw access-control-db imsi
```
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show hnbgw counters**

**Important**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the session counter information for Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) services connected on this system.

### Product

HNBGW

### Privilege

Inspector

### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show hnbgw counters [ hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name | hnbid hnb_identifier ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name**

Filters the counter display based on an existing HNB-GW service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**hnbid hnb_identifier**

Filters the counter display based on a Home-NodeB identifier specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 255 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the *grep* and *more* commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the session counter information for HNB-GW services configured and HNBs connected on this system.

### Example

The following command displays the counters for the HNB-GW service named *hnbgw1*:

```
```
show hnbgw-counter hnbgw-service hnbw1

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show hnbgw-global

**Important**
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the global configuration parameters for configured HNBGW service(s) on this system.

**Product**
HNBGW

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

> [local] host_name#

**Syntax Description**
show hnbgw-global

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view the global configuration parameters set for all HNBGW service(s) on this system.

**Example**
The following command displays the global configuration parameters applicable for all HNBGW services configured on this system:

```
show hnbgw-global
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show hnbgw sessions

**Important**
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.
Displays the active/dormant session information about registered HNB(s) on Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) service instances configured and running on this system based on different filter criteria.

**Product**
HNBGW

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show hnbgw sessions [full | summary] [all] [address hnb_ip_address | cell-id cell_id | hnb-access-mode {closed | hybrid | open} | hnb-local-id hnb_id | hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name { hnb-access-mode { closed | hybrid | open } | hnbid hnb_glbl_id | mcc mcc | mnc mnc | lac lac | rac rac | rnc rnc}] [ grep grep_options | more ]
```

**full**
Displays the full information for a specific registered HNB session(s) on an HNB-GW service instance running on the system. The display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**summary**
Displays summarized information for a specific registered HNB session(s) on an HNB-GW service instance running on the system. The display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**all**
Displays summarized information for all registered HNB sessions on an HNB-GW service instance running on the system. The display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**address hnb_ip_address**
Filters the display of full or summarized session statistics to show only HNB session(s) based on the registered HNB IP address expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**cell-id cell_id**
Filters the display of full or summarized session statistics to show only HNB session(s) based on the registered Femto cell ID where the user/subscriber is geographically located. and must be an integer from 0 through 268435455. cell_id is an integer from 0 through 268435455.

**hnb-access-mode {closed | open | hybrid}**
Filters the display of full or summarized session statistics to show only HNB session(s) based on the HNB access mode in an HNB-GW service instance.

- **closed** filters the session statistics for closed HNBs connected with HNB-GW service instance in Closed Access mode.
- **hybrid** filters the session statistics for hybrid HNBs connected with HNB-GW service instance in Hybrid Access mode.
• **open** filters the session statistics for open HNBs connected with HNB-GW service instance in Open Access mode.

**hnb-local-id hnb_id**
Filters the display of full or summarized session statistics to show only HNB session(s) based on the registered local ID of HNB specified as an integer from 1 through 25.

**hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name**
Filters the display of session statistics to show only registered HNB session(s) based on an existing HNB-GW service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
This can be further filtered by using access-mode criteria: Closed, Hybrid, or Open.

**hnbid hnb_glbl_id**
Displays summarized or full information of HNB session(s) based on the registered global ID of HNB specified as an integer between 1 through 255.

**mcc mcc**
Displays summary information of HNB session(s) based on the registered Mobile Country Code (MCC) identification number of the UE specified as an integer between 101 through 999.

**mnc mnc**
Displays summarized or full information of HNB session(s) based on the registered Mobile Network Code (MCC) identification number of the UE specified as a 2- or 3-digit integer between 00 through 999.

**lac lac**
Displays summarized or full information for HNB session(s) based on the registered Location Area Code (LAC) identification number of the UE specified as an integer between 1 through 65535.

**rac rac**
Displays summarized or full information for HNB session(s) based on the registered Radio Access Code (RAC) identification number of the UE specified as an integer between 1 through 255.

**rnc rnc**
Displays summarized or full information for HNB session(s) based on the registered Radio Network Code (RAC) identification number of the HNB specified as an integer between 1 through 65535.

```bash
| { grep grep_options | more }
```
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section in *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the session statistics of all or specific registered HNB session(s) or in selected part of user session for HNB-GW services configured and running on this system.
Example

The following command displays summarized session statistics for all registered HNBs on the HNB-GW service named `hnbgw1`:

```
show hnbgw sessions summary hnbgw-service hnbgw1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

### show hnbgw statistics hnbgw-service

**Important**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the session statistics for Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) services configured and running on this system.

**Product**

HNB-GW

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show hnbgw statistics [ gtpu-only ] [ hnb-access-mode { closed | hybrid | open } ] [ hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name [ gtpu-only | hnb-access-mode { closed | hybrid | open } ] [ hnbap-only | ipne-only | paging-only | ranap-only | rtp-only | rua-only | sccp-only | sctp-only ] [ hnb_identifier ] [ hnbap-only | ipne-only | paging-only | ranap-only | rua-only | sccp-only | sctp-only ] ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**gtpu-only**

Displays Forwarded GTPU Pkt statistics for selected HNB/HNBGW Service.

**hnb-access-mode { closed | hybrid | open }**

Displays the session statistics of an existing HNB-GW service based on access mode filters. Other supported filters are:

- **closed**: shows the statistics of only those UEs which are connected through Closed HNBs to the HNB-GW services on a chassis. This command applies to all Closed HNB sessions on a chassis. If any other criteria specified it will filter the statistics based on given criteria.
• **hybrid**: shows the statistics of only those UEs which are connected through Hybrid HNBs to the HNB-GW services on a chassis. This command applies to all Closed HNB sessions on a chassis. If any other criteria specified it will filter the statistics based on given criteria.

• **open**: shows the statistics of only those UEs which are connected through Open HNBs to the HNB-GW services on a chassis. This command applies to all Closed HNB sessions on a chassis. If any other criteria specified it will filter the statistics based on given criteria.

**hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name**
Filters the display of session statistics for an existing HNB-GW service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**hnbap-only**
Filters the display of session statistics to show only Home NodeB Application Part (HNBAP) traffic for the selected HNB-GW service which is configured and running on this system.

**ipne-only**
Filters the display of session statistics to show only IPNE for selected HNBGW Service which is configured and running on this system.

**paging-only**
Filters the display of Paging statistics for selected HNBGW Service.

**ranap-only**
Filters the display of session statistics to show only Radio Access Network Application Protocol (RANAP) traffic for the selected HNB-GW service which is configured and running on this system.

**rua-only**
Filters the display of session statistics to show only RANAP User Adaptation (RUA) traffic for the selected HNB-GW service which is configured and running on this system.

**sccp-only**
Filters the display of session statistics to show only Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP) traffic for the selected HNB-GW service which is configured and running on this system.

**sctp-only**
Filters the display of session statistics to show only Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) traffic for selected HNB-GW service which is configured and running on this system.

**verbose**
Displays detailed statistics for all sessions on HNB-GW services or for a selected filtered and named HNB-GW service which is configured and running on this system.
show hnbgw statistics hnbid

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the session statistics for overall session or in selected part of user session for HNB-GW services configured and running on this system.

Example

The following command displays session statistics for the HNBAP part of session details for the HNB-GW service named hnbgw1:

```shell
show hnbgw statistics hnbgw-service hnbgw1 hnbap-only
```

The following command displays session statistics for the RANAP part of session with maximum details for the HNB-GW service named hnbgw1:

```shell
show hnbgw statistics hnbgw-service hnbgw1 ranap-only verbose
```

show hnbgw statistics hnbid

Important

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the session statistics for Home-NodeB (HNB) connected to an HNB-GW service on this system.

Product

HNBGW

Privilege

Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show hnbgw statistics hnbid hnb_identifier [ hnbap-only | ranap-only | rua-only] [ verbose] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**hnbid hnb_identifier**

Filters the display of session statistics based on an existing Home-NodeB identifier specified as an alphanumerics string of 1 through 255 characters.
**hnbap-only**

Filters the display of session statistics display to show only Home NodeB Application Part (HNBAP) traffic for the selected HNB which is connected to this system through HNB-GW service.

**ranap-only**

Filters the display of session statistics display to show only Radio Access Network Application Protocol (RANAP) traffic for the selected HNB which is connected to this system through HNB-GW service.

**rua-only**

Filters the display of session statistics display to show only RANAP User Adaptation (RUA) traffic for the selected HNB which is connected to this system through HNB-GW service.

**verbose**

Displays detailed statistics for all HNB sessions or for the selected filter and HNB which is connected to this system through HNB-GW service.

```bash
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the `Regulating a Command's Output` section in the `Command Line Interface Overview` chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the session statistics for overall session or in selected part of user session for selected HNB which is connected to this system through HNB-GW service.

**Example**

The following command displays session statistics for the HNBAP part of session details for the HNB identified as `hnb112234` on this system:

```
show hnbgw statistics hnbid hnb112234 hnbap-only
```

The following command displays detailed session statistics for the RANAP part of session details for the HNB identified as `hnb112234` on this system:

```
show hnbgw statistics hnbid hnb112234 ranap-only verbose
```

**show hnbgw-service**

**Important**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the configuration details for configured HNBGW service(s) on this system.
**Product**
HNBGW

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show hnbgw-service { all | hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name }
```

- **all**
  Displays configuration and other default parameters for all HNB-GW service configured on this system.

- **hnbgw-service hnbgw_svc_name**
  Displays configuration and default parameters for an existing HNB-GW service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view the configuration and service parameters set for all or any specific HNB-GW service(s) on this system.

**Example**
The following command displays configuration parameters for all HNB-GW services configured on this system:
```
show hnbgw-service all
```

---

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show hsgw-service**

Displays information for HRPD Serving Gateway (HSGW) services on this system.

**Product**
HSGW

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show hsgw-service { all | name service_name | statistics { all | name service_name } } [ dns-stats | pcf-status [ address IPv4_address ] | filter { all |}]
```

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```
show hsgw-service

```
icmp-monitored | no-calls | summary | up } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays configuration information for all HSGW services configured on this system.

name service_name
Displays configuration information for an existing HSGW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

statistics
Displays node-level statistics for the HSGW.

dns-stats
Displays information related to DNS P-GW selection for load balancing using DNS SRV lookup.

pcf-status
Displays information about the status of Packet Control Functions (PCFs) being monitored.

address IPv4_address
Displays status information for the specified PCF.
IPv4_address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

filter { all | icmp-monitored | no-calls | summary | up }
Filters the PCF status information. Must be followed by the filter to be applied.
all: Shows all the PCFs.
icmp-monitored: Shows only PCFs which are ICMP monitored.
no-calls: Shows only PCFs which has no active sessions.
summary: Shows only a summary of the status of the PCFs.
up: Shows only PCFs which are alive.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view configuration information for HSGW services on this system.
Example
The following command displays service statistics for the HSGW service named hsgwl:
show hsgw-service name hsgwl

show hss-peer-service

Displays service, session, and statistics information for Home Subscriber Server (HSS) peer services configured on this system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>show hss-peer-service { service { all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

service { all | name name }
Displays HSS peer service statistics for HSS peer services configured on this system.

all: Displays HSS peer service statistics for all configured HSS peer services on this system.

name name: Displays HSS peer service statistics for an existing HSS peer service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

session { all | callid id | full | mdn mdn | nai nai | summary }
Displays HSS peer service statistics for sessions on this system.

all: Displays HSS peer service statistics for all sessions on this system.

This keyword is also used to further filter the full and summary options.

callid id: Displays summarized or detailed statistics of HSS peer service sessions running and filtered on the basis of the call identifier specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

This keyword is also used to further filter the full and summary options.

mdn mdn: Displays summarized or detailed statistics of MME sessions running and filtered on the basis of an existing Mobile Directory Number (MDN) expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 100 characters.

This keyword is also used to further filter the full and summary options.

nai nai: Displays summarized or detailed statistics of MME-HSS sessions running and filtered on the basis of an existing Network Access Identifier (NAI) expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 128 characters.

This keyword is also used to further filter the full and summary options.

summary: Displays a summarized output of session information. This keyword can be further filtered by adding the following options:

• full
show imei-profile

Displays information for configured International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) profiles.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show imei-profile { all | full { all | name imei_name } | name imei_name } [ { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

callid

```
• callid id
```

mdn

```
• mdn mdn
```

nai

```
• nai nai
```

**statistics { all | service name | summary }**

Displays statistics for HSS peer services configured on this system.

**all**: Displays statistics for all HSS peer services configured on this system.

**service name**: Displays statistics for an existing HSS peer service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**summary**: Displays summarized statistics for all HSS peer services configured on this system.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section in the CLI Overview chapter of the Command Line Interface Reference.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display service, session, and statistics information for HSS peer services configured on this system.

**Example**

The following command displays HSS peer service information and statistics for a session with a call ID of 08f11fa4:

```
show hss-peer-service sessions full callid 08f11fa4
```
full { all | name apn_name }

full: Instructs the system to display all information in the IMEI profile(s).
all: Displays a full set of information for all IMEI profiles configured on the system.
name imei_name: Displays a full set of information for a specific IMEI profile.
apn_name: Must be an existing IMEI profile expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

name imei_name
Displays information for a specific IMEI profile expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

| grep grep_options | more |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display information for IMEI profiles configured on the system. APN profiles are configured through the global configuration mode and in the IMEI profile configuration mode. For more information regarding IMEI profile commands, refer to the IMEI Profile Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

Example
The following command displays all available information for an IMEI profile named imeiprof1:
show imei-profile full name imeiprof1

show ims-authorization policy-control

Displays information and statistics specific to the policy control in IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) authorization service.

Product
SCM
GGSN
IMS
P-GW
SAEGW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#
Syntax Description

```
show ims-authorization policy-control statistics [ service ims_auth_svc_name | server { ip-address ip_address [ port port_value ] | name server_name } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**statistics**
Displays the total collected statistics of all policy control parameters of IMS authorization service sessions since the last system restart or clear command.

**service ims_auth_svc_name**
Displays the total collected statistics of all IMS authorization sessions processed by a specific IMS authorization service since the last system restart or clear command. `ims_auth_svc_name` must be an existing IMS authorization service name, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**server { ip-address ip_address [ port port_value ] | name server_name }**
Displays the server-level message statistics and the server IP address.

Specify the PCRF server name (1 through 64 alphanumeric characters), or server IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information and statistics about policy control configuration in existing IMS authorization services.

Example

The following command displays the existing IMS authorization service name `ims_auth_gx1` on the system:

```
show ims-authorization policy-control statistics service ims_auth_gx1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show ims-authorization policy-control misc-info**

Displays the maximum backpressure information.

**Product**

GGSN

P-GW
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

`show ims-authorization policy-control misc-info max-backpressure [ all | facility sessmgr instance instance_number ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

- **all**
  Displays the max-backpressure count among all active session manager instances.

- **facility sessmgr instance instance_number**
  Displays logged events for specific facility. That is, it will display the maximum backpressure count on that specific session manager instance.
  
  `instance_number` must be an existing IMS authorization service name, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 0 to 10000000 characters.

  `{ grep grep_options | more }`
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the maximum backpressure at a particular session manager instance or at all instances, and the time stamp at which maximum backpressure was seen.

Example

The following command displays the maximum backpressure information for `session1` facility on the system:

`show ims-authorization policy-control misc-info max-backpressure facility sessmgr instance session1`

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show ims-authorization policy-gate

Displays information of installed Policy Gates for specific subscriber in an IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) authorization (IMSA) service.
show ims-authorization policy-gate

Product

SCM
GGSN
IMS
P-GW
SAEGW

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description

show ims-authorization policy-gate { { status [ summary | full ] [ { imsi
imsi_value [ nsapi nsapi_value ] } ] | callid call_id | { ims-auth-service
ims_auth_svc } [ rule_name rule_name ] } | { counters [ all | { imsi imsi_value
[ nsapi nsapi_value ] } ] [ { rule_name rule_name } | { callid call_id } ] | {
grep grep_options | more } ] ]

status [ summary | full ]

Displays the status of the installed policy gates and their flow definitions along with the run-time status in an IMS authorization service based on the specified criteria.

summary: Limits the display to a summary on the status of the installed policy gates and their flow definitions along with their run-time status in an IMS authorization service based on the specified criteria.

full: Displays the full information on status of the installed policy gates and their flow definitions along with their run-time status in an IMS authorization service based on the specified criteria.

counters all

Displays the counters/statistics of the installed policy gates and their flow definitions along with their run-time status in an IMS authorization service based on the specified criteria.

all displays all counters of the installed gates and their flow definitions along with their run-time status in an IMS authorization service based on the specified criteria.

imsi imsi_value[ nsapi nsapi_value ]

Displays all of the counters/status of the installed policy gates and their flow definitions along with the run-time status in an IMS authorization service based on the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).

nsapi nsapi_value specifies the Network Service Access Point Identifier (NSAPI) and limits the display to a single PDP context of the subscriber.

callid call_id

Displays all of the counters/status of the installed policy gates and their flow definitions along with their run-time status in an IMS authorization service based on the call identifier.
**ims-auth-service ims_auth_svc**
Displays the status of the installed policy gates and their flow definitions along with their run-time status in the named IMS authorization service.

**rulename rule_name**
Displays all of the counters/status of the installed policy gates and their flow definitions along with their run-time status in an IMS authorization service based on the named dynamic charging rule.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

Please refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Reference* for details on the usage of `grep` and `more`.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display information/statistics/counters about all of the installed policy gates and their flow definitions along with the run-time status with specified criteria and filters in existing IMS authorization services.

**Example**
The following command displays the full status of the installed policy gates in an existing IMS authorization service on the system:

```
show ims-authorization policy-gate status full
```

The following command displays the all counters of the installed policy gates in an existing IMS authorization service on the system:

```
show ims-authorization policy-gate counters all
```

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

**show ims-authorization servers**
Displays information and statistics specific to the authorization servers used for IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) authorization (IMSA) service.

**Product**
- SCM
- GGSN
- IMS
- P-GW
- SAEGW

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator
- Administrator
**show ims-authorization service**

Displays information, configuration, and statistics of all/specific IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) authorization (IMSA) service.

**Product**
- GGSN
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- SCM

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show ims-authorization service { { all [ verbose ] | name ims_auth_svc_name |
[ p-cscf { all | ip_address ipv4/ipv6_address | summary ] } | { statistics |
[ all | name ims_auth_svc_name ] [ verbose ] } } | { grep grep_options | more } }

all [ verbose ]
Displays information and configuration for all configured IMS authorization services with a single line of information for each IMS authorization service.

verbose: Displays all information and configuration data for all IMS authorization services configured on system.

name ims_auth_svc_name [ p-cscf { all | ip_address ipv4/ipv6_address ]
Displays the information, statistics, and configuration data for the named IMS authorization service. If the optional keyword is configured, this command displays the statistics information of all P-CSCF servers or specific server.

summary
Displays summarized information and configuration data for all IMS authorization services configured in a system.

statistics [ all | name ims_auth_svc_name ] [ verbose ]
Displays the IMS Authorization service statistics including following information:

• Initial authorization procedures
• Re-authorization procedures initiated by us
• Re-authorization procedures initiated by servers
• Various failure statistics

If no criteria are specified, only summarized statistics for all IMS Authorization services are displayed

• all: displays individual statistics for every IMS authorization service configured on system.
• name ims_auth_svc_name: Displays the statistics for the IMS authorization service named in ims_auth_svc_name
• verbose: displays detailed statistics for a configured IMS authorization service.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
Please refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Reference* for details on the usage of `grep` and `more`.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the status, counters and configuration for an IMS Authorization service. The status includes the state of a server table switchover. The Statistics option displays information about various processes.

**Example**

The following command displays the information and configuration data of the IMS authorization service named in `ims_auth_gx1`:

```
show ims-authorization service name ims_auth_gx1
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

## show ims-authorization sessions

Displays information, configuration, and statistics of sessions active in an IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) authorization (IMSA) service.

**Product**

SCM
GGSN
IMS
P-GW
SAEGW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ims-authorization sessions [ all | apn apn_name | callid call_id | facility sessmgr instance instance_no | full | ggsn-only | ims-auth-service ims_auth_svc_name | imsi imsi_value [ nsapi nsapi_value ]| ip-address ip_address | local-sessions | remote-sessions | summary ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**

Displays information and configuration for all sessions running in IMS authorization services with a single line of information for each IMS authorization session.


**apn**  *apn_name*
Displays all of the counters/status for the running services in an IMS authorization service based on the specified Access Point Name (APN).

**callid**  *call_id*
Displays all of the counters/status for the running services in IMS authorization service based on the named call identifier.

**facility sessmgr instance**  *instance_no*
Displays the IMS authorization sessions at the session manager instance level.

**full**
Displays complete information and configuration data for all sessions in IMS authorization services configured in a system.

**ggsn-only**
Displays GGSN-specific information in addition to detailed information about the session.

**ims-auth-service**  *ims_auth_svc_name*
Displays the information, statistics, and configuration data for sessions in the named IMS authorization service.

**imsi**  *imsi_value*  [*nsapi nsapi_value*]
Displays all of the counters/status of the running services in an IMS authorization service based on the specified International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) and Network Service Access Point Identifier (NSAPI). The display is limited to a single PDP context of the subscriber.

**ip-address**  *ip_address*
Displays all of the counters/status for the running services in IMS authorization service based on the specified host IP address.

**local-sessions**
Displays the IMS authorization sessions that are associated with local-policy.

**remote-sessions**
Displays the IMS authorization sessions that are associated with PCRF.

**summary**
Displays summarized information and configuration data for all IMS authorization services configured in a system.

```bash
| ( grep grep_options | more )
```
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
show instance-logging

Displays the instance numbers for all currently enabled, facility-specific log instances.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the sessions running under IMS Authorization service on a system with different filter criteria.

Example

The following command displays the information and statistical data for a session in an IMS authorization service:

```
show ims-authorization sessions full
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show instance-logging

Displays the instance numbers for all currently enabled, facility-specific log instances.

Usage Guidelines

Displays the instance numbers for all currently enabled, facility-specific log instances. These instances have been previously enabled via the Exec mode logging filter enable facility command.
Example
The following command displays instance-specific logging enabled for the sessmgr facility:

```
show instance-loggin facility sessmgr
```

show inventory
Displays Unique Device Identifier (UDI) information for all hardware in the system for which a UDI is available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

Syntax Description
```
show inventory [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Displays UDI information (card/item description, Cisco PID, serial number) for all hardware installed in this system.

Example
The following command displays UDI information for all cards in the system:

```
show inventory
```

show ip access-group statistics
Displays statistics for each rule in an access control group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>HA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show ip access-group statistics [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

| { grep grep_options | more } |
|---|
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the configured access control groups in the current context.

#### Example

The following command displays the contents of an access control group named `ACG_4`:

```
show ip access-list ACG_4
```
The following command displays the contents of an ACL named *ACL_4*:

```bash
show ip access-list ACL_4
```

### show ip arp

Displays the ARP table or the ARP information associated with the specified IP address.

---

**Important**

When it restarts, the VPN Manager removes all interfaces from the kernel; the kernel then removes all ARP entries. When this happens, the NPU still holds all of the ARP entries so that there is no traffic disruption. From a user point of view, `show ip arp` is broken since this command gathers information from the kernel and not the NPU.

---

**Product**

HA

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ip arp [ ip_address | vrf vrf_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **ip_address**
  Specifies an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

- **vrf vrf_name**
  Displays information for an existing VPN Routing and Forwarding (VRF) name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- `{ grep grep_options | more }`
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the configured ACLs in the current context.

---

**Example**

The following command displays the contents of an ACL named *ACL_4*:

```bash
show ip access-list ACL_4
```
show ip access-list ACL_4

**show ip as-path-access-list**

Displays the contents of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) router Autonomous System (AS) path access list in the current context.

**Syntax Description**

```
show ip as-path-access-list list_name [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**list_name**

Specifies the name of an existing AS path access list configured in the current context as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the configured entries for the specified BGP router AS path access list in the current context.

**Example**

The following command displays the contents of an AS path access list named `ASlist1`:

```
show ip as-path-access-list ASlist1
```

**show ip bgp**

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) information for the current context.

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#  
```

### Syntax Description

```
show ip bgp [ ip_address/mask | debugging | filter-list list_name | neighbors [ ip_address ] | route-map map_name | vpnv4 [ all [ ip_address/mask | neighbors | summary ] | route-distinguisher { ipv4_address | asn_value } rd_value | vrf vrf_name [ ip_address/mask | neighbors | summary ] | vpnv6 [ all [ ipv4_address | neighbors | summary ] | route-distinguisher { ipv4_address | asn_value } rd_value | vrf vrf-name [ ip_address/mask | neighbors | summary ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**ip_address/mask**

Specifies the IP address and netmask bits for the network for which information should be displayed. The IP address and mask is the number of subnet bits, representing a subnet mask in CIDR notation. These must be entered in the IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal CIDR notation.

**debugging**

Displays debug flags that are enabled.

**filter-list list_name**

Displays routes that match the specified filter list.

**neighbors [ip_address]**

Displays information for all neighbors or a neighbor specified as an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**route-map map_name**

Displays routes that match the specified route-map.

**summary**

Displays summary BGP information.

| vpnv4 [ all [ ipv4_address/mask | neighbors | summary ] | route-distinguisher { ipv4_address | asn_value } rd_value | vrf vrf-name [ ipv4_address/mask | neighbors | summary ] |

Displays all VPNv4 routing data.

- **all**: Displays all VPNv4 routing information. If this is specified, the information displayed is gathered from all the VRF's known to BGP and displayed. It could contain the list of neighbors, the list of networks, or a particular network.

- **neighbors**: Displays neighbor information for the all the VRFs including the default VRF or for the VRF with a matching RD value.

- **summary**: Displays summary information of neighbors for all the VRFs including the default VRF or for the VRF with a matching RD value.
**route-distinguisher { ipv4_address | asn_value } rd_value**: Displays information about the route distinguisher. Where
- `ipv4_address`: Specifies an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- `asn_value`: Specifies an autonomous system number as an integer from 0 through 65535.
- `rd_value`: Specifies a route distinguisher value as an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**vrf vrf_name [ ipv4_address/mask | neighbors | summary ]**: Displays information about the VRF. Where
- `vrf_name`: Specifies the name of the VRF as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
- `ipv4_address/mask`: Specifies an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal CIDR notation.
- `neighbors`: Displays neighbor information for the all the VRFs including the default VRF or for the VRF with a matching RD value.
- `summary`: Displays summary information of neighbors for all the VRFs including the default VRF or for the VRF with a matching RD value.

```
| vpnv6 [ all [ ipv4_address | neighbors | summary ] | route-distinguisher { ipv4_address | asn_value } rd_value |
| vrf vrf-name [ ipv4_address/mask | neighbors | summary ] ]
```

Displays all VPNv6 routing data.
- `all`: Displays all VPNv6 routing information. If this is specified, the information displayed is gathered from all the VRF's known to BGP and displayed. It could contain the list of neighbors, the list of networks, or a particular network.
- `neighbors`: Displays neighbor information for the all the VRFs including the default VRF or for the VRF with a matching RD value.
- `summary`: Displays summary information of neighbors for all the VRFs including the default VRF or for the VRF with a matching RD value.

**route-distinguisher { ipv4_address | asn_value } rd_value**: Displays information about the route distinguisher. Where
- `ipv4_address`: Specifies an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- `asn_value`: Specifies an autonomous system number as an integer from 0 through 65535.
- `rd_value`: Specifies a route distinguisher value as an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**vrf vrf_name [ ipv4_address/mask | neighbors | summary ]**: Displays information about the VRF. Where
- `vrf_name`: Specifies the name of the VRF as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
- `ipv4_address/mask`: Specifies an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal CIDR notation.
- `neighbors`: Displays neighbor information for the all the VRFs including the default VRF or for the VRF with a matching RD value.
- `summary`: Displays summary information of neighbors for all the VRFs including the default VRF or for the VRF with a matching RD value.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command display to BGP information for the current context.

**Example**

The following command displays information for all BGP neighbors:

```
show ip bgp neighbors
```

### show ip framed-prefixes

Displays the framed-prefixes along with session-id, vrf-name and pool-name. The command will also display the total number of framed-prefixes matching the filtering criteria.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ip framed-prefixes [ sess-id session_identifier | vrf vrf_identifier ]
```

**sess-id session_identifier**

Displays framed-prefixes added by a specific session.

*session_identifier* must be an integer from 1 to 1152.

**vrf vrf_identifier**

Displays VRF specific routing information.

*vrf_identifier* must be an alphanumerical string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the framed-prefixes. This command also enables filtering of framed-prefixes based on vrf-name and/or session-id to the display. The display will show framed-prefixes along with session-id, vrf-name, and pool-name. The command will also display the total number of framed-prefixes matching the filtering criteria.

**Example**

The following command displays ip framed-prefixes by a specific session.

```
show ip framed-prefixes sess-id session_identifier
```
show ip igmp group

Displays Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) information for all groups in a context or a specific IP address.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
show ip igmp group [ ip_address | all ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

ip_address
Displays IGMP information for the IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

all
Displays information for all IGMP groups associated with this context.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display IGMP group information.

Example
To display general IGMP information for all groups in this context, enter the following command;

show ip igmp all

show ip interface

Displays statistical and configuration information for the IPv4-based interfaces, including a Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) table for a specific context.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
**Command Modes**

**Exec**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ip interface [ vrf vrf-name ] [ name intfc_name [ tunnel [ gre-keepalive ] ] [ summary ] [ vrf vrf-name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]
```

- **name intfc_name**
  
  Displays information for an existing interface specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters. If no interface name is specified, the information for all IP interfaces is displayed.

- **summary**
  
  Displays summarized information about requested IP interfaces.

- **tunnel [ gre-keepalive ]**
  
  Filters the IP interface information for GRE/IP-in-IP tunnel type interfaces.

  - **gre-keepalive**: Displays the keepalive information for a generic routing encapsulation (GRE) tunnel configured with this IP interface.

- **vrf vrf_name**
  
  Displays Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) routing information for an existing VRF specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **| { grep grep_options | more }**
  
  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the summarized of detailed configuration and statistical information for a configured IP interface. This information can be used to verify and/or troubleshoot communication difficulties between to a remote host/node.

**Example**

The following command displays the interface information, including statistics, for the IP interface *Interface_1*.

```
show ip interface Interface_1 statistics
```

The following command displays the GRE keepalive information for an IP interface named in *IP_gre1*.

```
show ip interface IP_gre1 tunnel gre-keepalive
```
show ip ipsp

Displays the names of IP pools that are enabled for the IP pool sharing protocol (IPSP) and lists the disposition of addresses in the pools.

**Product**
PDSN
HA
ASN-GW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ip ipsp [ summary ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**summary**
Displays only the disposition of the addresses in the participating IP pools. Does not show the names of the participating IP pools.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to list the names of IP pools that are participating in the IPSP and list the disposition of IP addresses in those pools.

**Example**
To list information on all IPSP participating pools and address disposition, enter the following command:

```
show ip ipsp
```
show ip localhosts

Displays host name to IP address mapping for current context. Must be followed by a specific IP host name.

**Product**
PDSN
HA
GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ip localhosts hostname [ | { grep grep_options | more }]
```

**hostname**
Specifies a configured hostname as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display mappings of a host name to IP addresses.

**Example**
To display IP address mapping for host name `local_2345`, enter the following command;

```
show ip localhosts local_2345
```

show ip ospf

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing information.

**Product**
PDSN
HA
GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show ip ospf [ border-routers | database [ verbose ] [ ls-id ip_addr ] [ adv-router ip_addr ] [ ls-type { router | network | summary | asbr-summary | external | nssa | integer } ] [ debugging | interface | neighbor [ details ] [ route | virtual-links ] [ grep grep_options | more ] ]
```

### border-routers
Displays all known area border routers (ABRs) and autonomous system border routers (ASBRs) for OSPF.

### database [ verbose ] [ ls-id ip_addr ] [ adv-router ip_addr ] [ ls-type { router | network | summary | asbr-summary | external | nssa | integer } ]
Displays a summary of the database information for OSPF.

- **verbose**: Displays detailed OSPF database information.
- **ls-id ip_addr**: Displays OSPF database information for the link state advertisements (LSAs) with the specified link state identifier (LSID). `ip_addr` is entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- **adv-router ip_addr**: Displays OSPF database information for the advertising router with the specified LSID. `ip_addr` is entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **ls-type { router | network | summary | asbr-summary | external | nssa | integer }**: Displays OSPF database information for the specified LSA type.

### debugging
Lists which debugging parameters are enabled.

### interface
Displays interface information for OSPF.

### neighbor [ details ]
Displays summarized information about all known OSPF neighbors.

- **details**: Displays detailed information about all known OSPF neighbors.

### route [ summary ]
Displays the OSPF routing table.

- **summary**: Displays the number of intra-area, inter-area, external-1 and external-2 routes.
virtual-links
Displays the OSPF virtual links.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display OSPF information.

**Example**

To display general OSPF information, enter the following command;

```
show ip ospf
```

### show ip policy-forward

Displays information for IP packet redirecting policy for Home Agent (HA).

#### Product

All

#### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

#### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

#### Syntax Description

```
show ip policy-forward [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

#### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to see all the settings for IP packet redirection configuration from existing HA to new HA during upgrade.

**Important**

This is a customer specific command.
Example

The following command displays forward policy configuration for an HA:

```
show ip policy-forward
```

**show ip pool**

Displays statistics specific to IP pools.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PDSN</th>
<th>GGSN</th>
<th>HA</th>
<th>ASN-GW</th>
<th>A-BG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Privilege | Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th>Exec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ip pool [ address { pool-name pool_name | group-name group_name } { used | free | hold | release } [ limit limit ] | group-name group_name | groups | hold-timer { imsi imsi | msid msid | username username [ imsi imsi | msid msid ] } | many-to-one | nat-realm | one-to-one | overlap | pool-name pool_name | private | public | resource | static | summary | verbose | wide ] [ | [ grep grep_options | more ]
```

**address**

```
{ pool-name pool_name | group-name group_name }{ used | free | hold | release} [ limit limit ]
```

Displays IP pool addresses for the specified IP pool or pool group that are currently in the specified state.

**pool-name pool_name**: Displays IP addresses from an existing IP pool name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

**group-name group_name**: Displays IP addresses from an existing IP pool group name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

**used**: Displays the IP addresses that are in a used state.

**free**: Displays the IP addresses that are in a free state.

**hold**: Displays the IP addresses that are in a hold state.

**release**: Displays the IP addresses that are in a release state.

**limit limit**: Specifies the maximum number of address to display as an integer from 1 through 524287.
**group-name group_name**
Displays information about an existing IP pool group name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

**groups**
Lists information about all IP pool groups.

**hold-timer {imsi imsi | msid msid | username username [imsi imsi | msid msid]}**
Displays hold timer address information for the specified IMSI, MSID, or username.

- **imsi imsi**: Displays hold-timer information for a valid IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity), specified as a 15-character field that identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier.
- **msid msid**: Displays hold-timer information for the MSID specified as a number from 7 through 16 digits.
- **username username**: Displays hold-timer information for an existing username specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

---

**Important**
Active users cannot be displayed. If an active ID or username is entered, the following error message appears:
Failure: No address matching the specified information was found! Please confirm that the options used match the network architecture/deployment, such as IMSI/MSID only, Username only, or IMSI/MSID plus Username. Please note that this command does not apply for addresses in the used state.

---

**many-to-one**
Lists information on Many-to-One NAT Realm IP address pools.

**nat-realm**
Lists information on NAT Realm IP address pools.

**one-to-one**
Lists information One-to-One NAT Realm IP address pools.

**overlap**
Lists information on overlapping IP pools.

**pool-name pool_name**
Displays information about an existing IP pool.

**private**
Displays information about IP pools marked Private.

**public**
Displays information about IP pools marked Public.
show ip prefix-list

Displays IP prefix lists used to filter routes. With no keyword supplied, a list of all prefix lists and their entries is displayed.
Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show ip prefix-list [ detail | name | summary ] list_name [ | { grep grep_options | more }]
```

detail
Displays detailed information for the named prefix list.

name
Displays information for the named prefix list.

summary
Displays summary information for the named prefix list.

list_name
Specifies the name of an existing prefix list as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about IP prefix lists.

Example

To display detailed information about a prefix list named `route_101`, enter the following command:

```
show ip prefix-list detail route_101
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show ip route

Displays information related to currently configured static or VRF routes for the current context.

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12
**show ip route-access-list**

Displays information related to currently configured route-access-list used to filter routes.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Example**
To display detailed information about a route for a static IP address, enter the following command:
```
show ip route 10.1.0.0/24
```
show ip static-route

Displays information related to currently configured static routes.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

```
show ip static route [ ip_address/mask ] | { grep grep_options | more }
```

- **ip_address/mask**
  Specifies an IP address/mask (CIDR) for a static route in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about IP static routes.

Example

To display detailed information about route 192.155.33.2/24, enter the following command:

```
show ip static route 192.155.33.2/24
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

#### show ip vrf

Displays configuration information for VPN Routing and Forwarding instances.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ip vrf [ vfr_name [mpls-map-dscp-exp] ] | { grep grep_options | more }
```

- **vfr_name**
  
  Specifies an existing VRF name as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **mpls-map-dscp-exp**
  
  Displays the MPLS mapping for the VRF.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information about VRF names.

**Example**

To display information for a VRF named *corporate_range2* with MPLS mapping:

```
show ip vfr corporate_range2 mpls-map-dscp-exp
```
Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference.*

### show ip vrf-list

Displays configuration information for VRF lists currently on the system.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ip vrf-list \[ list_name \]
```

**list_name**

Specifies the name of an existing VRF list as an alphanumerical string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information about all VRF lists or a specified VRF list.

**Example**

The following command displays information about all VRF lists in the system:

```
show ip vrf-list
```

### show ipms status

Displays the status of Intelligent Packet Monitoring System (IPMS) client service with information related to system and call events. It also displays the status of configured IPMS servers.

**Product**

IPMS

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ipms status \[ summary | all | server address ip_address \]
```
**summary**
Displays the summary of all configured IPMS client and IPMS servers.

**all**
Displays information for all configured IPMS client and IPMS servers.

**server address ip_address**
Displays status for the IPMS server specified as an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**
This command is used to show/verify the status or configuration of one or all IPMS server along with system and call event information.

**Example**
The following command displays status of an IPMS server with IP address 10.2.3.4:
```
show ipms status server address 10.2.3.4
```

**show ipne peers**
Generates a list of the IP Network Enabler (IPNE) peers.

**Product**
MME.

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show ipne peers { all | service ipne_service_name | summary } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**
Generates a list of all peers bound to the IPNE services, including the local and peer addresses. Also displays the TCP connections for every Session Manager.

**service ipne_service_name**
Generates a list of the peers associated with the specified IPNE service.

**Summary**
Generates a summary of all available IPNE peer statistics.
show ipsg service

Displays IP Service Gateway (IPSG) service information.

**Product**
eWAG
IPSG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ipsg service { all | name ipsg_service_name } [ counters ][ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays information for all IPSG service(s) configured on the system.

- **name ipsg_service_name**
  Displays information for the specified IPSG service. `ipsg_service_name` must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **counters**
  `counters` requires the output is to display counters associated with the IPSG service(s).

  ```
  | { grep grep_options | more }
  ```

  Specifies to pipe (send) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command should be sent.
For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view information for all IPSG services or a specific IPSG service.

**Example**

The following command displays information for all IPSG services configured on the system:

```
show ipsg service all
```

### show ipsg sessions

Displays IP Service Gateway (IPSG) session information.

**Product**
eWAG

IPSG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ipsg sessions [ counters | full | summary ] [ all | callid call_id | ip-address ipv4_address | msid msid_number | peer-address ipv4_address | username user_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **counters**
  Displays session counters for matching sessions.

- **full**
  Displays all available information for matching sessions.

- **summary**
  Displays a summary of available information for matching sessions.

- **all**
  Displays session information including call ID, NAI, and home address for all current IPSG sessions.
  This is the default behavior for the `show ipsg sessions` command.

- **callid call_id**
  Displays session information for a current IPSG session based on the specified call ID.
call_id must be an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

**ip-address ipv4_address**
Displays session information for a specific IPSG session based on the subscriber IP address.
*ipv4_address* must be specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**msid msid_number**
Displays session information for a current IPSG session based on the specified MSID.
*msid_number* must be an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

**peer-address ipv4_address**
Displays session information for a current IPSG session based on the IP address of the device sending the RADIUS accounting messages.
*ipv4_address* must be specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**username user_name**
Displays session information for an IPSG session based on subscriber's user name.
*user_name* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view IPSG session information.

**Example**
The following command displays all the existing IPSG service sessions on the system:

```
show ipsg session all
```

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show ipsg statistics**
Displays IP Services Gateway (IPSG) service statistics.

**Product**
eWAG
IPSG
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]\host_name#

Syntax Description

show ipsg statistics [ name ipsg_service_name | peer-address ipv4_address ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

name ipsg_service_name

Displays cumulative statistics of all IPSG sessions processed by the specified service since the last system restart or clear command.

ipsg_service_name must be the name of an IPSG service, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

peer-address ipv4_address

Displays cumulative statistics of all IPSG sessions associated with the specified IP address of the device sending the RADIUS accounting messages. The statistics displayed are from the last system restart or clear command.

ipv4_address must be specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view IPSG service statistics.

Example

The following command displays cumulative IPSG session statistics on the system:

show ipsg statistics

The following command displays the cumulative IPSG session statistics for an IPSG service named ipsg1:

show ipsg statistics name ipsg1

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
**show ipv6 access-group statistics**

Displays statistics for each rule in all IPv6 access groups or a specified IPv6 access control group.

**Product**

HA

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

`show ipv6 access-group statistics [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

`| { grep grep_options | more }`

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the configured IPv6 access control groups in the current context.

**Example**

The following command displays the contents of an IPv6 access control group named `ACGv6_4`:

`show ipv6 access-group ACGv6_4`

---

**show ipv6 access-list**

Displays the information for all IPv6 Access Control Lists (ACLs) or the named ACL. With no keyword supplied, a list of all access lists and their entries is displayed.

**Product**

HA

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

`show ipv6 access-list list_name [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`
**show ipv6 interface**

Displays statistical and configuration information for the IPv6-based interfaces, including a Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) table for a specific context.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ipv6 interface [ name intfc_name ] [ statistics ] [ summary ] [ vrf vrf-name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**name intfc_name**
Displays information for an existing interface specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters. If no interface name is specified, the information for all IPv6 interfaces is displayed.

**statistics**
Displays the session statistics of all ingress and egress packets processed through this IPv6 interface.

**summary**
Displays summarized information about requested IPv6 interfaces.
vrf vrf_name

Displays Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) routing information for an existing VRF specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| grep grep_options | more |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the summarized of detailed configuration and statistical information for a configured IPv6 interface. This information can be used to verify and/or troubleshoot communication difficulties between to a remote host/node.

Example

The following command displays the interface information, including statistics, for the IPv6 interface IPv6Interface_2.

```
show ipv6 interface IPv6Interface_2 statistics
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show ipv6 neighbors

Displays the neighbor table for all IPv6 addresses or a specified IPv6 address in the current context.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show ipv6 neighbors [ ipv6_address ] [ vrf vrf-name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

ipv6_address

Displays information for an existing IPv6 address specified in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation. If no IPv6 address is specified, the information for all IPv6 addresses is displayed.
**show ipv6 ospf**

Displays information regarding the configuration of the OSPFv3 Protocol on this system.

**Product**
- PDSN
- HA
- GGSN

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator
- Administrator
- Operator
- Inspector

**Command Modes**
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ipv6 ospf [ database | debugging | interface | neighbor | route | virtual-links ] [ verbose [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]
show ipv6 ospf database [ adv-router ipv4-address ] [ ls-type { external | inter-prefix | inter-router | intra-prefix | link | network | router }]
show ipv6 ospf debugging
show ipv6 ospf interface
show ipv6 ospf neighbor [ details]
```
show ipv6 ospf route [ summary ]
show ipv6 ospf virtual-links

show ipv6 ospf database
Displays the OSPFv3 database including the following components.

• **adv-router ipv4-address**: Displays OSPF database information from the advertising router specified as an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

• **ls-type**: Displays the specified Link-State Advertisement (LSA) type, which can be one of the following:
  • **external**: Display External LSA information
  • **inter-prefix**: Displays Inter Area Prefix LSA information
  • **inter-router**: Displays Inter Area Router LSA information
  • **intra-prefix**: Displays Intra Area Prefix LSA information
  • **link**: Displays Link LSA information
  • **network**: Displays Network LSA information
  • **router**: Displays Router LSA information

show ipv6 ospf debugging
Displays OSPFv3 Debugging Flags.

show ipv6 ospf interface
Displays OSPFv3 Interfaces.

show ipv6 ospf neighbor [ details ]
Displays OSPFv3 neighbors with the option for full details.

show ipv6 ospf route [ summary ]
Displays OSPFv3 route information with the option for summarized information.

show ipv6 ospf virtual-links
Displays OSPFv3 virtual links.

verbose
Displays detailed information.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to see all OSPFv3 information.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 OSPF information:

```
show ipv6 ospf
```

show ipv6 pool

Displays information related IPv6 Pool configuration/state.

Product

- PDSN
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show ipv6 pool [ group-name group-name ] [ pool-name pool-name ] [ summary ] [ verbose ] [ grep grep_options | more ]
```

- **group-name group-name**
  
  Displays IP address pool information for an existing group-name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

- **pool-name pool-name**
  
  Displays IPv6 address pool information for an existing pool name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

- **summary**
  
  Displays summary information about all IP address pools; this is the default.

- **verbose**
  
  Displays detailed information about all IP address pools.
| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to see all the ipv6 pool information.

**Example**

The following command displays IPv6 pool information:

```
show ipv6 pool
```

### show ipv6 prefix-list

Displays information related to an IPv6 prefix list.

**Product**

- PDSN
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ipv6 prefix-list [ detail prefix-list-name ] [ name prefix-list-name [ ip-address/mask | longer | match-first ] [ seq seq_value ] ] [ summary prefix-list-name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

#### detail prefix-list-name

Displays detailed IP address information for an existing prefix-list specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

#### name prefix-list-name

Displays IP address information for an existing prefix-list specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

#### ip-address/mask

Specifies an IPv6 Network Address/Mask Bits combination in CIDR notation.
longer
Displays IP address prefix-list details in longer format.

match-first
Displays first matched IP address prefix-list details.

seq seq_value
Specifies the sequence number as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.
seq_value is the integer value between 1 through 4294967295.

summary prefix-list-name
Displays prefix-list summary for an existing prefix-list specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to see all the ipv6 prefix-list information.

Example
The following command displays IPv6 prefix list information:

show ipv6 prefix-list

show ipv6 route
Displays information related to specific route for current context.

Product
PDSN
GGSN
ASN-GW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#
show ipv6 route

Specifies an IP address entered using IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal and CIDR notation.

vrf vrf-name

Displays Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) routing information for an existing VRF specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to see all the ipv6 route information.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 route information:

```
show ipv6 route 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334/5
```

show ipv6 route-access-list

Displays the route access list.

Product

PDSN
GGSN
ASN-GW

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show ipv6 route-access-list [ route-access-list ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

`route-access-list`

`route-access-list` is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to see all the IPv6 route access list information.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 route access list information:

```
show ipv6 route-access-list
```

**show iups-service**

Displays information for Iu-PS services in the current context. The Iu-PS interface links the radio network controller (RNC) with the packet switched core network.

**Product**

SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show iups-service { all | name srvc_name } [ gtpu-table | rnc { all | id rnc_id } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

```
all
```

Shows information for all configured IuPS services.

```
name srvc_name
```

Specifies an existing IuPS service as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

```
gtpu-table
```

Displays the configured GTPU database.

```
rnc all
```

Displays information for all configured RNCs.
**rnc rnc_id**

Specifies the identification number of an existing RNC configuration instance as an integer from 0 through 4095.

```bash
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Iu-PS services control the interface between the SGSN and the RNCs in the UMTS radio access network (UTRAN). Iu-PS services include the control plane and the data plane between these nodes.

Use this command to display information for a specific Iu-PS service or for all Iu-PS services configured within the context. A filtering keyword can limit the display to only information for a specific RNC or for a GTPU table in the Iu-PS service configuration.

**Example**

The next command displays information for all Iu-PS services configured in the current context:

```bash
show iups-service all
```

This command displays information for a specific RNC for a specific Iu-PS services:

```bash
show iups-service name iups-svc-1 rnc 123name
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show l2tp sessions**

Displays information for Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) tunnels.

**Product**

- LNS
- PDSN
- GGSN
- HA

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
### Syntax Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Line Syntax</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>`show l2tp sessions [ full</td>
<td>summary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**full**
Displays all available information for the specified sessions.

**summary**
Displays a summary of available information for the specified sessions.

**counters**
Displays counters for the specified L2TP sessions.

**all**
Displays all current sessions.

**callid id**
Displays session information for the call ID specified as an 8-byte hexadecimal number. The output of the command `show l2tp tunnels` contains a field labeled Callid Hint which lists the call ID information to use with this command.

**username name**
Displays session information for an existing subscriber specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed.

**msid ms_id**
Displays session information for the MSID specified as 7 to 16 digits for an IMSI, MIN, or RMI. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed.

**lac-service service_name**
Displays all L2TP sessions in the specified LAC service.

**lns-service service_name**
Displays all L2TP sessions in the specified LNS service.

**pdnsnclosedrp-service service_name**
Displays all L2TP sessions in the specified Closed R-P service.

**peer-address [ operator ] peer_address**
Displays all L2TP sessions to the destination (peer LNS) specified as an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

In conjunction with `sessions` keyword, indicates a range of peers is to be displayed.
peer-address [ operator ] peer_address is specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
operator implies how to logically specify a range of peer-address and it must be one of the following:

- <: IP address less than the specified peer_address
- >: IP address less than the specified peer_address
- greater-than: IP address less than the specified peer_address
- less-than: IP address less than the specified peer_address

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to show information for sessions in the current context.

Important
If this command is executed from within the local context, cumulative session information is displayed for all contexts.

Example
The following command displays cumulative statistics for all sessions processed within the current context:

```show l2tp sessions```

The following command displays all information pertaining to the L2TP session of a subscriber named isplvpmuser1:

```show l2tp session full username isplvpmuser1```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show l2tp statistics
Displays statistics for all Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) tunnels and sessions.

Product
PDSN
GGSN
HA

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
**Syntax Description**

```
show l2tp statistics [ lac-service service_name | lns-service service_name | pdsnclsedrp-service service_name | peer-address peer_ip_address ]
```

- **lac-service service_name**
  Displays L2TP statistics for all tunnels and sessions in an existing L2TP Access Concentrator (LAC) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **lns-service service_name**
  Displays L2TP statistics for all tunnels and sessions in an existing L2TP Network Server (LNS) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **pdsnclsedrp-service service_name**
  Displays L2TP statistics for all tunnels and sessions in an existing Closed R-P service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **peer-address peer_ip_address**
  Displays L2TP statistics for all tunnels and sessions to the destination (peer LNS) at the IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display statistics for L2TP services.

**Example**

The following command displays statistics for a specific LAC service named `vpn1`:

```
show l2tp statistics lac-service vpn1
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show l2tp tunnels**

Displays information for Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) tunnels.

**Product**

- PDSN
- GGSN
- HA

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```
Syntax Description

```
show l2tp tunnels [ full | summary | counters ] [ all | callid id |
username name | msid ms_id | lac-service service_name | lns-service service_name |
pdsnclosedrp-service service_name | peer-address [ operator ] peer_address ]
```

**full**
Displays all available information for the specified tunnels.

**summary**
Displays a summary of available information for the specified tunnels.

**counters**
Displays counters for the specified L2TP tunnels.

**all**
Displays all current tunnels.

**callid id**
Displays tunnel information for the call id specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number. The output of the command `show l2tp tunnels` contains a field labeled Callid Hint which lists the call id information to use with this command.

**username name**
Displays tunnel information for an existing subscriber specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed.

**msid ms_id**
Displays tunnel information for the MSID specified as 7 to 16 digits for an IMSI, MIN, or RMI. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed.

**lac-service service_name**
Displays all L2TP tunnels in the specified LAC service.

**lns-service service_name**
Displays all L2TP tunnels in the specified LNS service.

**pdsnclosedrp-service service_name**
Displays all L2TP tunnels in the specified Closed R-P service.

**peer-address [ operator ] peer_address**
Displays all L2TP tunnels to the destination (peer LNS) at the IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

In conjunction with `tunnels` keyword, indicates a range of peers is to be displayed.
**peer-address [ operator ]**: Specifies a peer address using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

*operator* implies how to logically specify a range of peer-address and it must be one of the following:

- `<`: IP address less than the specified peer_address
- `>`: IP address less than the specified peer_address
- `greater-than`: IP address less than the specified peer_address
- `less-than`: IP address less than the specified peer_address

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to show information for tunnels in the current context.

**Example**

The following command displays all of the tunnels currently being facilitated by LAC services within the current context:

```
show l2tp tunnels all
```

The following command displays information pertaining to the L2TP tunnel(s) established for a LAC-service named vpn1:

```
show l2tp tunnels full lac-service vpn1
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show lac-service

Displays the information for all L2TP Access Concentrator (LAC) services or for a particular LAC service.

**Product**

PDSN  
HA  
GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show lac-service { all | name service_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Display information for all LAC services.
**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to list information for LAC services configured on this system.

**Example**

The following commands display information for all LAC services and the LAC service named `lac1`, respectively.

```
show lac-service all
show lac-service name lac1
```

**show lawful-intercept**

Refer to the *Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide* for a full description of this command.

**show lawful-intercept ssdf statistics**

Refer to the *Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide* for a description of these statistics.

**show ldap connection all**

Displays all details about the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) subsystem.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ldap connection all  [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
show leds

Displays the current status of the light emitting diodes (LEDs) for a specific card or all cards.

Usage Guidelines

Display all details about the LDAP subsystem.

Example

The following command displays full information about the LDAP subsystem.

show ldap connection all

show leds

Displays the current status of the light emitting diodes (LEDs) for a specific card or all cards.

Syntax Description

show leds \{ all | card_num \} \[ \{ grep grep_options | more \} \]

- all | card_num
  - all: Displays the LED status for all cards.
  - card_num: Displays the LED status for the card specified by its slot number.

Usage Guidelines

- Display the status of the LEDs as a part of an automated periodic script which checks the LEDs of the chassis.

Important

- This command is not supported on all platforms.
Example
The following commands display the LED status for all cards and only card 8, respectively.

```
show leds all
show leds 8
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

**show license**

Displays information about licensing as configured on this system.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Administrator

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show license { all | enforcement { policy | status [ allowed | blocked ] [ feature | service ] } | eval-period | history | information [ key key_name ] [ full ] | key | privilege-bits | smart-tags [ feature | service ] | statistics [ verbose ] | status | summary | tech-support | udi | usage } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**
Shows a superset of information that includes show status, show usage, show UDI, as well as the Smart Licensing agent version.

This keyword applies to Smart Licensing only.

**enforcement { policy | status [ allowed | blocked ] [ feature | service ]}**

Shows the enforcement policy applied to or current enforcement status of Smart Licenses. Status information can be filtered based on the licenses which are currently allowed or blocked, or by license type.

**allowed**: displays the current status, and if out of compliance (OOC) the list of services which are blocked.

**blocked**: displays the list of services and features which are blocked.

**feature**: displays the current status, and if out of compliance (OOC) the list of services which are blocked.

**service**: displays the current status and if out of compliance (OOC) the list of services and features which are blocked.

This keyword applies to Smart Licensing only.
**eval-period**
Shows information about the evaluation period. Licenses are granted a 90 day evaluation period until they are registered.
This keyword applies to Smart Licensing only.

**history**
Displays the history of installed license and how much time each license was in each state. This keyword applies to legacy licensing only.

**information [key key_name] [full]**
Displays the license information to verify the proper keys have been installed. This command is also helpful in troubleshooting user system access due to the maximum number of sessions being reached.
**key key_name:** Displays the information for an existing license key specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 of 1 through 500 characters.
**full:** Displays the full features and quantities without any hardware limits in place.

**key**
Displays the installed keys in encrypted format.

**privilege-bits**
Displays all the CLI privilege bits that are turned on. This keyword applies for legacy licensing only.

**smart-tags [feature | service]**
Shows the features and services that are currently supported and the corresponding Smart Entitlement Tags.
**feature:** filters the output to show only features.
**service:** filters the output to show only services.
This keyword applies to Smart Licensing only.

**statistics [verbose]**
Shows Smart Licensing details for each individual feature. Use the optional **verbose** keyword to display additional information.

**status**
Shows information about the current state of Smart Licensing on the system, such as registration and license authorization status.

**summary**
Shows information about the current state of Smart Licensing on the system, such as registration, license authorization, and license usage status.
**show link-aggregation**

Displays information about any Link Aggregation Group (LAG) configured in this system. A LAG works by exchanging control packets via Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) over configured physical ports with peers to reach agreement on an aggregation of links. The LAG sends and receives the control packets directly on physical ports.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
{local}@host_name# 
```

### Syntax Description

```
show link-aggregation { info | lacp info | statistics } group group_number
 [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
show link-aggregation table [all] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
show link-aggregation utilization table [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `{ info | lacp info | statistics }` displays the following categories of LAG information:
  - `info` – LAG configuration and operating state
  - `lacp info` – LACP Rx and Tx counters
  - `statistics` – LAG Rx and Tx counters and data throughput statistics

- `group group_number` specifies the LAG number as an integer from 1 through 1023.

- `table [all] group_number` displays information about the current LAG port configuration in tabular form. The `all` option includes ATM PVCs for ATM ports (ASR 5000 only).

- `utilization table` displays LAG utilization data in tabular form.

- `| { grep grep_options | more }` pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about any Link Aggregation Group (LAG) configured in this system.

### Example

The following command displays configuration information for LAG number 100:

```
show link-aggregation info group 100
```

### Important

Output descriptions for `show` commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show linkmgr

Displays statistics for the link manager (linkmgr).

Product SGSN
Privilege Inspector

Command Modes Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show linkmgr { all | instance instance } [ parser | | ]

all

Display statistics for all link managers.

instance instance

Display statistics for a single instance of a link manager specified as an integer from 1 to 4.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

This command displays statistical information for the SGSN's link manager which handles the layer between the session manager and the SS7 functionality downwards from layer 3.

Example

Use the following command to display the statistics for link manager 4:

show linkmgr 4

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show llc statistics

Displays traffic statistics for the GPRS logical link-control (LLC) layer.

Product SGSN
show llc statistics

show llc status

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

{local}host_name#

Syntax Description

show llc statistics [ gprs-service srvc_name ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

gprs-service srvc_name
Displays the statistics for an existing GPRS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

verbose
Displays all possible statistics for specified command or keyword.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For more information on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines

This command can display either a summarized or full (verbose) view of statistics collected for the traffic that has gone through the LLC layer for either all GPRS services or for a specified GPRS service.

Example

The following command displays the frame Tx/Rx LLC statistics for GPRS service gprs1:

show llc statistics gprs-service gprs1

show llc status

Displays status information for the GPRS logical link-control (LLC) layer.

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

{local}host_name#
Syntax Description

show llc status gprs-service srvc_name sessmgr instance instance { dlci ms-id ms_id sapi sapi | lsap sapiid sapi | ms ms_id | usap sapiid sapiid [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }

gprs-service srvc_name
Displays the LLC layer status for an existing GPRS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

sessmgr instance instance
Displays the LLC status for a session manager instance specified as an integer. The range varies depending upon the release:
- for releases prior to 14.0, the range is from 1 to 4294967295.
- for releases 14.0 and later, the range is from 1 to 384.

dlci ms-id ms_id [ sapi sapiid ]
Displays the LLC status for a specific data link connection identifier (DLCI) between the LLC and the mobile station (MS). ms_id must be an integer from 0 to 65536 that identifies the DLCI interface connecting to a specific MS.
sapi: Filters the display of the LLC status information to focus on a specific service access point interface (SAPI) within the specified DLCI specified as an integer from 1 to 11

lsap sapiid
Refines the display of the LLC status to focus on a specific lower service access point interface (LSAP) specified as an integer from 0 to 65536.

ms-id ms_id
Displays the LLC status for a connected MS specified as an integer from 0 to 65536.

usap sapiid
Refines the display of the LLC statistics to focus on a specific upper service access point interface (USAP) specified as an integer from 0 to 65536.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For more information on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines

This command can display either a summarized or full (verbose) view of statistics collected for the traffic that has gone through the LLC layer for either all GPRS services or for a specified GPRS service.

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12
Example
The following command displays the frame Tx/Rx LLC statistics for GPRS service *gprs1*:
```
show llc statistics gprs-service gprs1
```

**show lma-service**
Displays statistic and counter information for Local Mobility Anchor (LMA) services on this system.

**Product**
P-GW
SAEGW

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
`Exec`

The following prompt is displayed in the `Exec` mode:
```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
- `show lma-service all`
- `show lma-service name service_name`
- `show lma-service session [ all | callid id | counters | full | ipv6-address { < address | > address | address | greater-than address [ less-than address ] | less-than address [ greater-than address ] } | summary | username name ]`
- `show lma-service statistics [ lma-service name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

**all**
Displays information about all configured LMA services on this system.

**name service_name**
Displays configuration information for an existing LMA service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**session [ all | callid id | counters | full | ipv6-address { < address | > address | address | greater-than address [ less-than address ] | less-than address [ greater-than address ] } | summary | username name ]**

Displays session information filtered by the following parameters:
- **all**: Displays all active LMA sessions using LMA services on the system.
- **callid id**: Displays available session information for the call identification number specified as an eight-byte hexadecimal number.
- **counters**: Displays session counters for active LMA sessions using LMA services on the system. This keyword can also be filtered by the following:
  - **all**
• callid
• ipv6-address
• username

Refer to the keyword descriptions in this command for information regarding these filters.

full: Displays additional session information for active LMA sessions using LMA services on the system. This keyword includes the information in the output of the all keyword plus additional information. This keyword can also be filtered by the following:

• all
• callid
• ipv6-address
• username

Refer to the keyword descriptions in this command for information regarding these filters.

ipv6-address:

• < address and less-than address: Displays summarized information for a group of IPv6 addresses that are less than the specified IPv6 address using one of these keywords. A range can be specified by including an address with the greater-than option. address must be specified in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

• > address and greater-than address: Displays summarized information for a group of IPv6 addresses that are greater than the specified IPv6 address using one of these keywords. A range can be specified by including an address with the less-than option. address must be specified in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

• address: Displays summarized information for a specific IPv6 address using an LMA service on this system. address must be specified in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

summary: Displays the number of LMA sessions currently active for LMA services configured on the system.

username name: Displays available session information for an existing user specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

statistics [ lma-service name ]

lma-service name: Displays LMA service statistics for an existing LMA service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view configuration information for LMA services on this system.
Example
The following command displays service statistics for the LMA service named lma1:

```
show lma-service name lma1
```

**show lns-service**

Displays the information for all L2TP Network Server (LNS) services or for a particular LNS service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PDSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GGSN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Privilege    | Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector |

| Command Modes | Exec       |

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show lns-service { all | name service_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Display information for all LNS services.

- **name service_name**
  Displays information only for an existing LNS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more } |
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to list information for LNS services configured on this system.

**Example**

The following commands display information for all LNS services and the LNS service named *lns1*, respectively.

```
show lns-service all
```
show lns-service name lns1

show local-policy

Displays information pertaining to local QoS policy services.

Product
- P-GW
- SAEGW

Privilege
- Security Administrator

Command Modes
- Exec
  The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

    [local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show local-policy statistics { all | service service_name | summary } | {
grep grep_options | more }
```

```
statistics { all | service service_name | summary }
```

Display statistics pertaining to local QoS services.

- **all**: Displays information for all local QoS services.
- **service service_name**: Displays statistics only for an existing local QoS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.
- **summary**: Displays summarized statistics all local QoS services.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

 Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display statistics for local QoS policies on this system.

Example

The following command displays statistics for the local QoS policy named *sample1*.

```
show local-policy statistics service sample1
```

show local-user

Displays information pertaining to local-user accounts.
Important
In a release 20.0 or higher Trusted build, this command is not available.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show local-user [ [ username name ] [ inactive filter ] [ verbose | wide ] ]
| statistics [ verbose ] | ]

username name
Displays information for an existing local-user administrative account specified as an alphanumeric string of 3 through 16 characters that is case sensitive. If a username is not specified, information is displayed for all local users.

inactive filter
Specifies a filter for displaying inactive local-user accounts:

- < days: Displays accounts that have been inactive less than the specified number of days.
- > days: Displays accounts that have been inactive more than the specified number of days.
- greater-than days: Displays accounts that have been inactive more than the specified number of days.
- less-than days: Displays accounts that have been inactive less than the specified number of days.

days can be configured to an integer from 1 through 365.

[ verbose | wide ]
Specifies how the information is to be displayed as one of the following options:

- verbose: The data is displayed in list format. Additional information is provided beyond what is displayed when the wide option is used.
- wide: The data is displayed in tabular format. This is the default setting.

statistics [ verbose ]
Displays local-user statistics.
Using the verbose keyword displays additional statistics.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display information and statistics on local-user administrative accounts.
Example

The following command displays detailed information on local-user administrative accounts that have been inactive for more than 10 days:

```
show local-user inactive greater-than 10 verbose
```

The following command displays detailed information for a local-user account named Test:

```
show local-user username Test verbose
```

The following command displays detailed local-user account statistics:

```
show local-user statistics verbose
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

### show location-service

Displays information and statistics for all location services or for a specific location service.

**Product**

- MME
- SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show location-service { service { all | name service_name } | statistics { all | service service_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }
```

**service { all | name service_name }**

Display configuration information pertaining to location services.

- **all**: Displays information for all location services.
- **name service_name**: Displays information only for an existing location service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**statistics { all | service service_name }**

Display statistics pertaining to location services.

- **all**: Displays statistics for all location services.
- **name service_name**: Displays statistics only for an existing location service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.
show logging

Display the defined logging filters for the current context.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to list configuration information and statistics for location services configured on this system.

Example

The following commands display information for all location services and the location service named location_service1, respectively.

```
show location-service service all
show location-service service name location_service1
```

The following command displays statistics for the location service named location_service1.

```
show location-service statistics service location_service1
```

show logging

Display the defined logging filters for the current context.

Syntax Description

```
show logging [ active | verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **active | verbose**
  - **active**: Displays only active CLI logging filter information in concise format.
  - **verbose**: Displays as much information as possible.

- `{ grep grep_options | more }`
  - Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.
  - For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
Usage Guidelines

View log filters to troubleshoot disk utilization issues.

Example

show logging
show logging active
show logging verbose
show logging active verbose

show logical-port utilization table

Displays logical port (VLAN and NPU) utilization for a specified interface port.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show logical port utilization table slot/port [vlan { 5-minute | hourly }] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

slot/port

Specifies the port for which logical-port statistics will be displayed. The slot and port must refer to an installed card and port.

vlan { 5-minute | hourly }

Displays only active VLAN information for the specified collection interval.

• 5-minute: Displays 5-minute utilization intervals for the past 24 hours.

• hourly: Displays hourly utilization intervals for the past 24 hours.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

View logical port (VLAN) statistics for 5-minute intervals on port 17/1.
show logs

Displays active and inactive logs filtered by the options specified.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show logs [ active ] [ inactive ] [ callid call_id ] [ encrypted-li ] [ event-verbosity evt_verboseness ] [ facility facility ] [ level severity_level ] [ pdu-data pdu_format ] [ pdu-verbosity pdu_verboseness ] [ proclet facility ] [ since from_date_time [ until to_date_time ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**active**
Displays data from active logs.

**inactive**
Displays data from inactive logs.

**callid call_id**
Displays log information only for a call ID specified as a 4-digit hexadecimal number.

**encrypted-li**
This keyword is only visible to an administrator with li-privilege. It displays the boot config output for the encrypted LI configuration when **require segregated li-configuration** has been enabled.

**Note**
For additional information, see the *Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide*.

**event-verbosity evt_verboseness**
Specifies the level of verboseness to use in displaying of event data as one of:

- **min** - displays minimal information about the event. Information includes event name, facility, event ID, severity level, date, and time.
• **concise** - displays detailed information about the event, but does not provide the event source within the system.

• **full** - displays detailed information about event, including source information, identifying where within the system the event was generated.

**facility facility**

Specifies the facility to modify the filtering of logged information for as one of:

- **a10**: A10 interface facility
- **a11**: A11 interface facility
- **a11mgr**: A11 Manager facility
- **aaa-client**: Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) client facility
- **aaamgr**: AAA manager logging facility
- **aaaproxy**: AAA Proxy facility
- **aal2**: ATM Adaptation Layer 2 (AAL2) protocol logging facility
- **acl-log**: Access Control List (ACL) logging facility
- **acsctrl**: Active Charging Service (ACS) Controller facility
- **acsmgr**: ACS Manager facility
- **afctrl**: Fabric Controller facility [ASR 5500 only]
- **afmgr**: Fabric Manager logging facility [ASR 5500 only]
- **alarmctrl**: Alarm Controller facility
- **alcap**: Access Link Control Application Part (ALCAP) protocol logging facility
- **alcapmgr**: ALCAP manager logging facility
- **all**: All facilities
- **asngwmgr**: Access Service Network (ASN) Gateway Manager facility
- **asnpcmgr**: ASN Paging Controller Manager facility
- **bfd**: Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol logging facility
- **bgp**: Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) facility
- **bindmux**: IPCF BindMux-Demux Manager logging facility
- **bngmgr**: Broadband Network Gateway (BNG) Demux Manager logging facility
- **bssap+**: Base Station Sub-system Application Part+ protocol facility for the login interface between the SGSN and the MSC/VLR (2.5G and 3G)
- **bssgp**: Base Station Sub-system GPRS Protocol logging facility handles exchange information between the SGSN and the BSS (2.5G only)
- **bulkstat**: Statistics logging facility
- **callhome**: Call Home application logging facility
- **cap**: CAMEL Application Part (CAP) logging facility for protocol used in prepaid applications (2.5G and 3G)
- **cbsmgr**: Cell Broadcasting Service (CBS) logging facility [HNBGW]

**Important**: In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **cdf**: Charging Data Function (CDF) logging facility
- **cgw**: Converged Access Gateway (CGW) logging facility
- **cli**: Command Line Interface (CLI) logging facility
- **cmp**: Certificate Management Protocol (IPSec) logging facility
- **confdmgr**: ConfD Manager proclet (NETCONF) logging facility
- **connectedapps**: SecGW ASR 9000 oneP communication protocol
- **connproxy**: Controller Proxy logging facility
- **credit-control**: Credit Control (CC) facility
- **csp**: Card/Slot/Port controller facility
- **css**: Content Service Selection (CSS) facility
- **css-sig**: CSS RADIUS Signaling facility
- **cx-diameter**: Cx Diameter Messages facility [CSCF <-> HSS]
- **data-mgr**: Data Manager Framework logging facility
- **dcardctrl**: IPSec Daughter Card Controller logging facility
- **dcardmgr**: IPSec Daughter Card Manager logging facility
- **demuxmgr**: Demux Manager API facility
- **dgmbmgr**: Diameter Gmb Application Manager logging facility
- **dhep**: Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) logging facility
- **dhcpv6**: DHCPv6
- **dhost**: Distributed Host logging facility
- **diabase**: Diabase messages facility
- **diactrl**: Diameter Controller proclet logging facility
- **diameter**: Diameter endpoint logging facility
- **diameter-acct**: Diameter Accounting
- **diameter-auth**: Diameter Authentication
- **diameter-dns**: Diameter DNS subsystem
- **diameter-ecs**: ACS Diameter signaling facility
- **diameter-engine**: Diameter version 2 engine logging facility
- **diameter-hdd**: Diameter Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) Interface facility
- **diameter-svc**: Diameter Service
- **diamproxy**: DiamProxy logging facility
- **dpath**: IPSec Data Path facility
- **drvctrl**: Driver Controller facility
- **dpath**: IPSec Data Path logging facility
- **drvctrl**: Driver Controller logging facility
- **doulosuemgr**: Doulos (IMS-IPSec-Tool) user equipment manager
- **eap-diameter**: Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) IP Security facility
- **eap-ipsec**: Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) IPSec facility
- **eap-sta-s6a-s13-s6b-diameter**: EAP/STA/S6A/S13/S6B Diameter messages facility
- **ecs-css**: ACS MGR <-> Session Manager Signalling Interface facility
- **egtpc**: eGTP-C logging facility
- **egtpmgr**: enhanced GPRS Tunneling Protocol (eGTP) manager logging facility
- **egtpu**: eGTP-U logging facility
- **embms**: evolved Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Services Gateway facility
- **embms**: eMBMS Gateway Demux facility
- **epdg**: evolved Packet Data (ePDG) gateway logging facility
- **event-notif**: Event Notification Interface logging facility
- **evlog**: Event log facility
- **famgr**: Foreign Agent manager logging facility
- **firewall**: Firewall logging facility
- **fng**: Femto Network Gateway (FNG) logging facility
- **gbmgr**: SGSN Gb Interface Manager facility
- **gmm**:
  - For 2.5G: Logs the GPRS Mobility Management (GMM) layer (above LLC layer)
  - For 3G: Logs the access application layer (above the RANAP layer)
• **gprs-app**: GPRS Application logging facility

• **gprs-ns**: GPRS Network Service Protocol (layer between SGSN and the BSS) logging facility

• **gq-rx-tx-diameter**: Gq/Rx/Tx Diameter messages facility

• **gss-gcdr**: GTPP Storage Server GCDR facility

• **gtpc**: GTP-C protocol logging facility

• **gtpcmgr**: GTP-C protocol manager logging facility

• **gtp**: GTP-prime protocol logging facility

• **gtpu**: GTP-U protocol logging facility

• **gtpumgr**: GTP-U Demux manager

• **gx-ty-diameter**: Gx/Ty Diameter messages facility

• **gy-diameter**: Gy Diameter messages facility

• **h248prt**: H.248 port manager facility

• **hamgr**: Home Agent manager logging facility

• **hat**: High Availability Task (HAT) process facility

• **hdctrl**: HD Controller logging facility

• **henbapp**: Home Evolved NodeB (HENB) App facility

---

**Important**

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

• **henbgw**: HENB-GW facility

---

**Important**

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

• **henbgw-pws**: HENB-GW Public Warning System logging facility

---

**Important**

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

• **henbgw-sctp-acs**: HENB-GW access Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) facility
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **henbgw-setp-nw**: HENBGW network SCTP facility

- **henbgw-demux**: HENB-GW Demux facility

- **henbgw-mgr**: HENB-GW Manager facility

- **hnb-gw**: HNB-GW (3G Femto GW) logging facility

- **hnbmgr**: HNB-GW Demux Manager logging facility

- **hss-peer-service**: Home Subscriber Server (HSS) Peer Service facility

- **igmp**: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)

- **ikev2**: Internet Key Exchange version 2 (IKEv2)

- **ims-authorizatn**: IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Authorization Service facility
show logs

- **ims-sh**: HSS Diameter Sh Interface Service facility
- **imsimgr**: SGSN IMSI Manager facility
- **imsue**: IMS User Equipment (IMSUE) facility
- **ip-arp**: IP Address Resolution Protocol facility
- **ip-interface**: IP interface facility
- **ip-route**: IP route facility
- **ipms**: Intelligent Packet Monitoring System (IPMS) logging facility
- **ipne**: IP Network Enabler (IPNE) facility
- **ipsec**: IP Security logging facility
- **ipsecdemux**: IPSec demux logging facility
- **ips**: IP Service Gateway interface logging facility
- **ipsmgm**: IP Services Gateway facility
- **ipsp**: IP Pool Sharing Protocol logging facility
- **kvstore**: Key/Value Store (KVSTORE) Store facility
- **l2tp-control**: Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) control logging facility
- **l2tp-data**: L2TP data logging facility
- **l2tpdemux**: L2TP Demux Manager logging facility
- **l2pmgr**: L2TP Manager logging facility
- **lagmgr**: Link Aggregation Group (LAG) manager logging facility
- **lcs**: Location Services (LCS) logging facility
- **ldap**: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) messages logging facility
- **li**: Refer to the *Lawful Intercept Configuration Guide* for a description of this command.
- **linkmgr**: SGSN/BSS SS7 Link Manager logging facility (2.5G only)
- **llc**: Logical Link Control (LLC) Protocol logging facility; for SGSN: logs the LLC layer between the GMM and the BSSGP layers for logical links between the MS and the SGSN
- **local-policy**: Local Policy Service facility
- **location-service**: Location Services facility
- **m3ua**: M3UA Protocol logging facility
- **magmgr**: Mobile Access Gateway manager logging facility
- **map**: Mobile Application Part (MAP) protocol logging facility
- **megadiammgr**: MegaDiameter Manager (SLF Service) logging facility
- **mme-app**: Mobility Management Entity (MME) Application logging facility
• **mme-misc**: MME miscellaneous logging facility
• **mmedemux**: MME Demux Manager logging facility
• **mmemgr**: MME Manager facility
• **mmgr**: Master Manager logging facility
• **mobile-ip**: Mobile IP processes
• **mobile-ip-data**: Mobile IP data facility
• **mobile-ipv6**: Mobile IPv6 logging facility
• **mpls**: Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) protocol logging facility
• **mrme**: Multi Radio Mobility Entity (MRME) logging facility
• **mseg-app**: Mobile Services Edge Gateway (MSEG) application logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **mseg-gtpc**: MSEG GTP-C application logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **mseg-gtpu**: MSEG GTP-U application logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **msegmgr**: MSEG Demux Manager logging facility (This option is not supported in this release.)
• **mtp2**: Message Transfer Part 2 (MTP2) Service logging facility
• **mtp3**: Message Transfer Part 3 (MTP3) Protocol logging facility
• **multicast-proxy**: Multicast Proxy logging facility
• **nas**: Non-Access Stratum (NAS) protocol logging facility [MME 4G]
• **netwstrg**: Network Storage facility
• **npuctrl**: Network Processor Unit Control facility
• **npudrv**: Network Processor Unit Driver facility [ASR 5500 only]
• **npumgr**: Network Processor Unit Manager facility
• **npumgr-acl**: NPUMGR ACL logging facility
• **npumgr-drv**: NPUMGR DRV logging facility
• **npumgr-flow**: NPUMGR FLOW logging facility
• **npumgr-fwd**: NPUMGR FWD logging facility
• **npumgr-init**: NPUMGR INIT logging facility
• **npumgr-lc**: NPUMGR LC logging facility
• **npumgr-port**: NPUMGR PORT logging facility
• **npumgr-recovery**: NPUMGR RECOVERY logging facility
• **npumgr-rrri**: NPUMGR RRI (Reverse Route Injection) logging facility
• **npumgr- vpn**: NPUMGR VPN logging facility
• **npusim**: NPUSIM logging facility [ASR 5500 only]
- **ntfy-intf**: Notification Interface logging facility [Release 12.0 and earlier versions only]
- **ocsp**: Online Certificate Status Protocol logging facility.
- **orbs**: Object Request Broker System logging facility
- **ospf**: OSPF protocol logging facility
- **ospfv3**: OSPFv3 protocol logging facility
- **p2p**: Peer-to-Peer Detection logging facility
- **pagingmgr**: PAGINGMGR logging facility
- **pccmgr**: Intelligent Policy Control Function (IPCF) Policy Charging and Control (PCC) Manager library
- **pdg**: Packet Data Gateway (PDG) logging facility
- **pdgdmgr**: PDG Demux Manager logging facility
- **pdfi**: Packet Data Interworking Function (PDIF) logging facility
- **pgw**: Packet Data Network Gateway (PGW) logging facility
- **pmm-app**: Packet Mobility Management (PMM) application logging facility
- **ppp**: Point-To-Point Protocol (PPP) link and packet facilities
- **pppoe**: PPP over Ethernet logging facility
- **proclet-map-frwk**: Proclet mapping framework logging facility
- **push**: VPNMGR CDR push logging facility
- **radius-acct**: RADIUS accounting logging facility
- **radius-auth**: RADIUS authentication logging facility
- **radius-coa**: RADIUS change of authorization and radius disconnect
- **ranap**: Radio Access Network Application Part (RANAP) Protocol facility logging info flow between SGSN and RNS (3G)
- **rct**: Recovery Control Task logging facility
- **rdt**: Redirect Task logging facility
- **resmgr**: Resource Manager logging facility
- **rf-diameter**: Diameter Rf interface messages facility
- **rip**: Routing Information Protocol (RIP) logging facility [RIP is not supported at this time.]
- **rlf**: Rate Limiting Function (RLF) logging facility
- **rohc**: Robust Header Compression (RoHC) facility
- **rsvp**: Reservation Protocol logging facility
- **rua**: RANAP User Adaptation (RUA) [3G Femto GW - RUA messages] logging facility
- **s102**: S102 protocol logging facility
- **s102mgr**: S102Mgr logging facility
- **slap**: S1 Application Protocol (S1AP) Protocol logging facility
- **sabp**: Service Area Broadcast Protocol (SABP) logging facility
- **saegw**: System Architecture Evolution (SAE) Gateway facility
- **sbc**: SBC protocol logging facility
- **sccp**: Signalling Connection Control Part (SCCP) Protocol logging (connection-oriented messages between RANAP and TCAP layers).
- **set**: Shared Configuration Task logging facility
- **setp**: Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) Protocol logging facility
- **sef ecs**: Severely Errored Frames (SEF) APIs printing facility
- **sess-gr**: SM GR facility
- **sessctrl**: Session Controller logging facility
- **sessmgr**: Session Manager logging facility
- **sesstrc**: session trace logging facility
- **sft**: Switch Fabric Task logging facility
- **sgs**: SGs interface protocol logging facility
- **sgsn-app**: SGSN-APP logging various SGSN "glue" interfaces (for example, between PMM, MAP, GPRS-FSM, SMS).
- **sgsn-failures**: SGSN call failures (attach/activate rejects) logging facility (2.5G)
- **sgsn-gtpc**: SGSN GTP-C Protocol logging control messages between the SGSN and the GGSN
- **sgsn-gtpu**: SGSN GTP-U Protocol logging user data messages between the SGSN and GGSN
- **sgsn-mbms-bearer**: SGSN Multimedia Broadcast/Multicast Service (MBMS) Bearer app (SMGR) logging facility
- **sgsn-misc**: Used by stack manager to log binding and removing between layers
- **sgsn-system**: SGSN System Components logging facility (used infrequently)
- **sgsn-test**: SGSN Tests logging facility; used infrequently
- **sgtpcmgr**: SGSN GTP-C Manager logging information exchange through SGTPC and the GGSN
- **sgw**: Serving Gateway facility
- **sh-diameter**: Sh Diameter messages facility
- **sitmain**: System Initialization Task main logging facility
- **sls**: Service Level Specification (SLS) protocol logging facility
- **sm-app**: SM Protocol logging facility
- **sms**: Short Message Service (SMS) logging messages between the MS and the SMSC
• **sndcp**: Sub Network Dependent Convergence Protocol (SNDCP) logging facility
• **snmp**: SNMP logging facility
• **sprmgr**: IPCF Subscriber Policy Register (SPR) manager logging facility
• **srdb**: Static Rating Database
• **srp**: Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP) logging facility
• **sccfnni**: Service-Specific Coordination Function for Signaling at the Network Node Interface (SSCF-NNI) logging facility
• **sscop**: Service-Specific Connection-Oriented Protocol (SSCOP) logging facility
• **ssh-ipsec**: Secure Shell (SSH) IP Security logging facility
• **ssl**: Secure Socket Layer (SSL) message logging facility
• **stat**: Statistics logging facility

---

**Important**

The keyword **bulkstat** was added in StarOS release 21.1 to provide consistency with other CLI commands. Both keywords are supported for statistics logging facility.

---

• **supserv**: Supplementary Services logging facility [H.323]
• **system**: System logging facility
• **tacacsplus**: TACACS+ Protocol logging facility
• **tcap**: TCAP Protocol logging facility
• **testctrl**: Test Controller logging facility
• **testmgr**: Test Manager logging facility
• **threshold**: threshold logging facility
• **ttg**: Tunnel Termination Gateway (TTG) logging facility
• **tucl**: TCP/UDP Convergence Layer (TUCL) logging facility
• **udr**: User Data Record (UDR) facility (used with the Charging Service)
• **user-data**: User data logging facility
• **user-l3tunnel**: User Layer 3 tunnel logging facility
• **usertcp-stack**: User TCP Stack
• **vim**: Voice Instant Messaging (VIM) logging facility
• **vinfo**: VINFO logging facility
• **vmgctrl**: Virtual Media Gateway (VMG) controller facility
• **vmgctrl**: VMG Content Manager facility
• **vpn**: Virtual Private Network logging facility
**show logs**

- **wimax-data**: WiMAX DATA
- **wimax-r6**: WiMAX R6
- **wsg**: Wireless Security Gateway (ASR 9000 Security Gateway)
- **x2gw-app**: X2GW (X2 proxy Gateway, eNodeB) application logging facility
- **x2gw-demux**: X2GW demux task logging facility

**level severity_level**

*level severity_level*: Specifies the level of information to be logged from the following list which is ordered from highest to lowest:

- **critical**: display critical events
- **error**: display error events and all events with a higher severity level
- **warning**: display warning events and all events with a higher severity level
- **unusual**: display unusual events and all events with a higher severity level
- **info**: display info events and all events with a higher severity level
- **trace**: display trace events and all events with a higher severity level
- **debug**: display all events

**pdu-data pdu_format**

Specifies output format for the display of packet data units as one of:

- **none**: output is in raw format (unformatted).
- **hex**: output being displayed in hexadecimal format.
- **hex-ascii**: output being displayed in hexadecimal and ASCII similar to a main-frame dump.

**pdu-verbosity pdu_VerboseNess**

Specifies the level of verbosity to use in displaying of packet data units as an integer from 1 through 5, where 5 is the most detailed.

**proclet facility**

Shows the logs from a specific proclet facility. The available facilities are the same as those listed earlier.

**since from_date_time [ until to_date_time ]**

Default: no limit.

**since from_date_time**: indicates only the log information which has been collected more recently than from_date_time is to be displayed.

**until to_date_time**: indicates no log information more recent than to_date_time is to be displayed. until defaults to current time when omitted.
from_date_time and to_date_time must be formatted as YYYY:MM:DD:HH:mm or YYYY:MM:DD:HH:mm:ss. Where:

- YYYY = 4-digit year
- MM = 2-digit month in the range 01 through 12
- DD = 2-digit day in the range 01 through 31
- HH = 2-digit hour in the range 00 through 23
- mm = 2-digit minute in the range 00 through 59
- ss = 2-digit second in the range 00 through 59

to_date_time must be a time which is more recent than from_date_time.
The use of the until keyword allows for a time range of log information while only using the since keyword will display all information up to the current time.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

View log files for general maintenance or troubleshooting system issues.

Example

The following command displays log information for the allmgr facility starting with July 1th, 2011 at midnight.

```
show logs facility allmgr since 2011:07:11:00:00
```

The following command displays the log information for call ID FE881D32 only in active logs.

```
show logs active callid FE881D32
```

show lte-policy

Displays information for Long term Evolution (LTE) policy configurations on this system including congestion action profiles, handover restriction lists, paging maps, paging profiles, subscriber maps, and tracking area identifiers (TAIs).

Product

- HeNBGW
- MME
- SAEGW
- S-GW
Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show lte-policy { cause-code-group { name group_name | summary } | congestion-action-profile { name congest_profile_name | summary } | foreign-plmn-guti-mgmt-db { name db_name | summary } | henbgw { mme-pool { name mme_pool_name | summary } | qci-dscp-mapping-table { name table_name | summary } | overload-control | s1-reset | session-recovery } | ho-restriction-list { name ho_list_name | summary } | lte-emergency-profile { name emer_profile_name | summary } | mme { henbgw mgmt-db { name henbgw_mgmtdb_name | summary } | paging cache parameters | paging-map { name page_map_name | summary } | paging-profile { name page_profile_name | summary } | peer-map { name sub_map_name | summary } | subscriber-map { name sub_map_name | summary } | tai-list-db { name tai_list_name summary } | tai-mgmt-db { name tai_name [ tai-mgmt-obj name obj_name | tai-custom-list tai_tac cstm_tac_value ] | summary } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

cause-code-group { name group_name | summary }
This MME-specific keyword displays information about the Cause Code Groups configured on this system.

name group_name: Displays information about a specific cause code group configured on this system.
group_name must be an existing cause code group, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 16 characters.
summary: Displays summarized information about all cause code groups configured on this system.

congestion-action-profile { name congest_profile_name | summary }
Displays information about MME congesting action profiles configured on this system.

name profile_name: Displays information about a specific congestion action profile configured on this system.
profile_name must be an existing HO restriction list, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 64 characters.
summary: Displays summarized information about all congestion action profiles configured on this system.

foreign-plmn-guti-mgmt-db { name db_name | summary }
This MME-specific keyword displays information about LTE Foreign PLMN GUTI management databases configured on this system.

name db_name: Displays information about a specific management database configured on this system.
db_name must be an existing management database, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 64 characters.
summary: Displays summarized information about all Foreign PLMN GUTI management databases configured on this system.

henbgw { mme-pool { name mme_pool_name | summary } | qci-dscp-mapping-table { name table_name | summary } | overload-control | session-recovery }
This HeNBGW keyword displays information about HeNBGW configured on this system.
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

**mme-pool** shows mme pool.

**name mme_pool_name**: Displays detailed information about specified MME Pool configured on this system.  
**mme_pool_name** must be an existing management database, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 63 characters.

**summary**: Displays summarized information about MME Pool configured on this system.

**qci-dscp-mapping-table** shows qci-dscp-mapping-table information.

**name table_name**: Displays information for specific qci-dscp-mapping-table.**table_name** must be qci-dscp-mapping-table expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 63 characters.

**summary**: Displays summary of all qci-dscp-mapping-table.

**overload-control**: Displays information about overload control.

**s1-reset**: Displays information about s1 reset.

**session-recovery**: Displays information about session recovery.

**ho-restriction-list { name list_name | summary }**

Displays information about handover restriction lists configured on this system.

**name ho_list_name**: Displays information about a specific handover restriction list configured on this system. **name** must be an existing HO restriction list, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 64 characters.

**summary**: Displays summarized information about all handover restriction lists configured on this system.

**lte-emergency-profile { name emer_profile_name | summary }**

Displays information about LTE emergency profiles configured on this system.

**name emer_profile_name**: Displays information about a specific LTE emergency profile configured on this system. **emer_profile_name** must be an existing LTE emergency profile, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 64 characters.

**summary**: Displays summarized information about all LTE emergency profiles configured on this system.

**mme paging cache parameters**

Displays the configured MME paging cache timeout and MME paging cache size configured with the **mme paging cache** command in the LTE Policy configuration mode.

**paging-map { name page_map_name | summary }**

Displays information about LTE paging maps configured on this system.

**name page_map_name**: Displays information about an existing LTE paging map specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**summary**: Displays summarized information about all LTE paging maps configured on this system.
paging-profile { name page_profile_name | summary }
Displays information about LTE paging profiles configured on this system.

**name page_profile_name**: Displays information about an existing LTE paging profile specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**summary**: Displays summarized information about all LTE paging profiles configured on this system.

peer-map { name name | summary }
Displays information about peer maps configured on this system.

**name map_name**: Displays information about an existing peer map specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**summary**: Displays summarized information about all peer maps configured on this system.

subscriber-map { name name | summary }
Displays information about subscriber maps configured on this system.

**name sub_map_name**: Displays information about an existing subscriber map specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**summary**: Displays summarized information about all subscriber maps configured on this system.

tai-list-db { name tai_list_name | summary }
Displays information about TAI list databases configured on this system.

**name tai_list_name**: Displays information about specified TAI list database as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**summary**: Displays summarized information about specified TAI list databases configured on this system.

tai-mgmt-db { name name [ tai-mgmt-obj name obj_name | tai-custom-list tac cstm_tac_value ] | summary }
Displays information about TAI management databases configured on this system.

**name tai_name**: Displays information about an existing TAI management database specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

**tai-mgmt-obj name obj_name**: Filters the information by the specified TAI Management Object name, where obj_name is a string from 1 through 64 characters.

**tai-custom-list tac cstm_tac_value**: Filters the information by the specified Custom TAI List TAC, where cstm_tac_value is an integer from 0 through 65535.

**summary**: Displays summarized information about all TAI management databases configured on this system.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in CLI Overview chapter.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information for LTE policy configurations on this system including congestion action profiles, handover restriction lists, paging maps, paging profiles, subscriber maps, and tracking area identifiers (TAIs).

Example

The following command displays information about a subscriber map named map3:

```
show lte-policy subscriber-map name map3
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 
CHAPTER 22

Exec Mode show Commands (M-P)

The Exec Mode is the initial entry point into the command line interface system. Exec mode show commands are useful in troubleshooting and basic system monitoring.

Command Modes

This section includes the commands show mag-service through show ps-network statistics.

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Important

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- show mag-service, on page 969
- show map-service, on page 971
- show map statistics, on page 971
- show maximum-temperatures, on page 972
- show mbms bearer-service, on page 973
- show mipfa, on page 975
- show mipha, on page 977
- show mipv6ha, on page 980
- show mme-embms-service, on page 982
- show mme-hss session, on page 984
- show mme-service, on page 986
- show mme-service db record, on page 987
- show mme-service db statistics, on page 988
- show mme-service enodeb-association, on page 989
- show mme-service id, on page 990
- show mme-service session, on page 991
- show mme-service statistics, on page 994
- show module, on page 996
- show mpls cross-connect, on page 997
- show mpls ftn, on page 998
- show mpls ilm, on page 999
• show mpls ldp, on page 1000
• show mpls nexthop-label-forwarding-entry, on page 1001
• show mrme-service, on page 1002
• show mrme-service active-session, on page 1003
• show mrme-service imsi-sticky, on page 1003
• show mrme-service mac-sticky, on page 1004
• show mseg-config, on page 1005
• show mseg-service, on page 1005
• show multicast-sessions, on page 1005
• show network-requested-pdp-context, on page 1007
• show network-service-entity, on page 1008
• show npu arp, on page 1009
• show npu error-counters, on page 1009
• show npu tm, on page 1010
• show npu utilization, on page 1011
• show ntp, on page 1012
• show nw-reachability server, on page 1013
• show operator-policy, on page 1014
• show orbem, on page 1015
• show patch progress, on page 1016
• show pcc-af service, on page 1017
• show pcc-af session, on page 1018
• show pcc-policy service, on page 1020
• show pcc-policy session, on page 1021
• show pcc-service, on page 1022
• show pcc-service session, on page 1023
• show pcc-service statistics, on page 1025
• show pcc-sp-endpoint, on page 1026
• show pcc-sp-endpoint connection, on page 1027
• show pdg-service, on page 1028
• show pdg-service statistics, on page 1029
• show pdif-service, on page 1030
• show pdn-connection-count, on page 1031
• show pdsn-service, on page 1031
• show pdsclosedrp-service, on page 1033
• show peer-profile, on page 1033
• show pgw-service, on page 1034
• show plugin, on page 1035
• show port, on page 1036
• show power, on page 1038
• show ppp, on page 1039
• show prepaid 3gpp2, on page 1041
• show prepaid wimax, on page 1042
• show process status, on page 1043
• show profile-id-qci-mapping, on page 1044
• show ps-network, on page 1045
show mag-service

Displays statistic and counter information for Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) services on this system.

**Product**
- HSGW
- S-GW

**Privilege**
- Inspector

**Command Modes**
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show mag-service { all | name service_name | session [ all | callid id | counters | full | ip-address home_ip_address | msid id | summary | username name ] | statistics [ name service_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays information for all configured MAG services on this system.

- **name service_name**
  Displays configuration information for a specific MAG service configured on this system.

  *service_name* must be an existing MAG service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **session [ all | callid id | counters | full | ip-address home_ip_address | msid id | summary | username name ]**

  - **all**: Displays all active MAG sessions using MAG services on the system.
  - **callid id**: Displays available session information for the specific call identification number.
    *id* must be an 8-digit hexadecimal number.
  - **counters**: Displays counters for all MAG services on the system. This keyword can also be filtered by the following:
    - **all**
    - **callid**
    - **ip-address**
    - **msid**
    - **summary**
    - **username**
Refer to the keyword descriptions in this command for information regarding these filters.

**full**: Displays additional session information for all active MAG sessions using MAG services on the system. This keyword includes the information in the output of the `all` keyword plus additional information. This keyword can also be filtered by the following:

- **all**
- **callid**
- **ip-address**
- **msid**
- **summary**
- **username**

Refer to the keyword descriptions in this command for information regarding these filters.

**ip-address** *home_ip_address*: Displays available session information for a specific home IPv4 or IPv6 address of a subscriber in a service session.

**msid** *id*: Displays available information for a specific mobile station identification number or group of numbers based on wildcard entry.

*id* must be a valid MSID number and can be a sequence of characters and/or wildcard characters ('$' and/or '*'). The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as wildcard enclose them in single quotes ( '). For example: ‘$’.

**summary**: Displays the number of MAG sessions currently active for MAG services configured on the system.

**username** *name*: Displays available session information for a specific user in a service session.

*name* must be followed by an existing username expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

**statistics** [name *service_name*]

**name** *service_name*: Displays MAG service statistics for an existing MAG service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view configuration information for MAG services on this system.

**Example**

The following command displays service statistics for the MAG service named *mag1*:

```
show mag-service name mag1
```
show map-service

Displays information configured for the Mobile Application Part (MAP) services, including MAP service features and operational configuration. Also includes some related configuration information for the HLR and EIR configuration parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show map-service [ all | name srvc_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **name srvc_name**
  Specifies an existing MAP service as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- `{ grep grep_options | more }`
  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display all MAP service or the statistics for a particular MAP service.

**Example**

The following command displays configuration information for the MAP service named `map-svc-1`:

```
show map-service name map-srv-1
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

show map statistics

Displays Mobile Application Part (MAP) statistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show maximum-temperatures

Shows the maximum temperature reached by each card since the last temperature timestamp reset.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show maximum-temperatures
```

## Command Modes

**Exec**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

## Syntax Description

```
show map statistics [ name srvc_name ] [ recovered-values ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**name srvc_name**

Specifies an existing MAP service as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**recovered-values**

Only displays recovered values for key KPI counters that were backed-up.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display all MAP statistics or the statistics for a particular MAP service.

**Example**

The following command displays statistics for the MAP service named `map-svc-1`:

```
show map statistics name map-svc-1
```

The following command displays combined statistics for all MAP services in the current context:

```
show map statistics
```

### Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.
show maximum-temperatures [ verbose] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

**verbose**
Indicates that the output is to contain detailed information.

|| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**
Verify the maximum temperature reached by components in the chassis since the indicated timestamp.

**Important**
This command is not supported on all platforms.

**Example**

```
show maximum-temperatures
show maximum-temperatures verbose
```

---

**show mbms bearer-service**

Displays configuration information for bearer services configured for the multimedia broadcast multicast service (MBMS) running on this system.

**Product**
GGSN
SGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
show mbms bearer-service [ all ] [ apn apn_name mcast-addr ip_address ] [ full ] [ instance instance_id ] [ service-type { broadcast | multicast } ] [ sgsn-sessions ] [ summary ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

**all**
Displays information on all bearer services configured on the system.
**apn** **apn_name** **mcast-addr** **ip_address**

Displays bearer service information of the MBMS for a specific Access Point Name (APN). **apn_name** is bound to a given BM-SC (Broadcast Multicast - Service Center) server address **ip_address**.

**apn_name** is the name of the APN expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 62 characters that is case sensitive.

**ip_address** is the IP address of the BM-SC server in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation bound to the APN.

**full**

 Displays full information for specific or all instances of bearer service in MBMS feature on system.

**instance** **instance_id**

Displays session information filtered for an instance of a bearer service running as an MBMS session and specified an integer from 1 through 64.

**service-type** { **broadcast** | **multicast** }

Displays information for a specific type of service for MBMS.

**broadcast**: Specifies the MBMS service type as broadcast only.

**multicast**: Specifies the MBMS service type as multicast only.

**sgsn-sessions**

Displays summary information for all the SGSN multicast sessions.

**summary**

Displays summary information for specific or all instances of a bearer service.

```
| { grep **grep_options** | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more** options, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to verify the configuration of one or all bearer services and active instances of bearer services under MBMS. It is also useful for monitoring or troubleshooting purposes.

If this command is executed from within the local context with the **all** keyword, information for all bearer service instances running under MBMS will be displayed.

### Example

The following command displays configuration information for all bearer service instances running on system:

```
show mbms bearer-service full all
```
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show mipfa**

Displays information for specified Mobile IP Foreign Agent (MIP-FA) calls.

**Product**

- PDSN
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show mipfa { [ [ counters | full | summary ] { all | callid call_id | msid ms_id | peer-address peer_address | reverse-tunnel { on | off } | username user_name } | statistics { fa-service fa_name | peer-address [ peer_address | greater-than peer_address | less-than peer_address | > peer_address | < peer_address ] } } | peers fa-service service_name [ current-sessions { > | greater-than } sessions [ < sessions ] | { < | less-than } sessions [ > sessions ] | sessions ] } [ peer-address address ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }
```

**counters | full | summary**

- **counters**: Displayed output includes the statistical counters.
- **full**: Displays detailed information.
- **summary**: Displays only summary information. This is the default setting.

These options are not available in conjunction with the statistics keyword.

**all | callid call_id | msid ms_id | peer-address peer_ip_address | reverse-tunnel { on | off } | username user_name**

- **all**: Displays all available information.
- **callid call_id**: Displays information only for calls with the call ID specified as a 4-byte hexadecimal number.
- **msid ms_id**: Displays information for a mobile subscriber ID expressed as a string from 7 to 16 digits for an IMSI, MIN, or RMI and/or characters $ and * for wildcard filter.

**show mipha msid 01234567$$**

Shows any subscriber with an MSID that matches the upper 8 digits of the supplied MSID, such as 01234567, and any two digits at the remaining two places.
**peer-address peer_ip_address**: Displays information for the MIP call for the peer IP address specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**reverse-tunnel { on | off }**: Enables the display of reverse IP tunnel information.

**username user_name**: Displays MIP call user information for the username specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that may include wildcard characters ($ and *).

**statistics [ fa-service fa_name | peer-address peer_address | greater-than peer_address | less-than peer_address ]**: Displays information for the foreign agents services specified by name or peer IP address.

- **fa-service fa_name** must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
- **peer-address peer_address** must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- **greater-than peer_address**: Specifies the range of IPv4 addresses greater than peer_address.
- **less-than peer_address**: Specifies the range of IPv4 addresses less than peer_address.

- **> peer_address**: Specifies the range of IPv4 addresses greater than peer_address.
- **< peer_address**: Specifies the range of IPv4 addresses less than peer_address.

**peer-address [ operator ] peer_address**

In conjunction with the **mipfa [ summary ] peer-address** keyword, indicates a range of peers is to be displayed.

- **peer-address [ operator ] peer_address** must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- **operator** implies how to logically specify a range of peer-address and it must be one of the following:
  - `<`: IP address is less than the specified peer_address
  - `>`: IP address is greater than the specified peer_address
  - **greater-than**: IP address is greater than the specified peer_address
  - **less-than**: IP address is less than the specified peer_address

**peers fa-service service_name [ current-sessions { { > | greater-than } sessions } | { < | less-than } sessions } ] [ peer-address address ]**

Displays peer servers for the specified FA service.

- **fa-service service_name**: Specifies the name of an existing FA service for which the associated peer servers are to be displayed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
- **current-sessions**: Displays only peer servers with current sessions meeting the following criteria:
  - `> | greater-than sessions`: Displays only peer servers currently running sessions higher than the value entered in this parameter. sessions must be an integer from 1 to 3000000. Note: the keyword "greater-than" and the ">" symbol are interchangeable in this instance of the command.
  - `< sessions`: Displays only peer servers that are currently running sessions lesser than the **greater-than** parameter but less than the value entered in this parameter. sessions must be an integer from 1 to 3000000.
show mipha

Displays information for specified Mobile IP Home Agent (MIP-HA) calls.
show mipha

Syntax Description

show mipha { [ [ counters | full | summary ] [ all | callid call_id | imsi imsi_num | ip-address ip_addr | msid msid_num | peer-address [ operator ] peer_address | reverse-tunnel { on | off } | username user_name ] | statistics [ ha-service ha_name | peer-address peer_address ] } | peers ha-service service_name [ current-sessions { { > | greater-than } sessions [ < sessions ] | { < | less-than } sessions [ > sessions ] | sessions } ] [ peer-address address ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

counters | full | summary
Default: concise output.
counters: Displayed output includes the statistical counters.
full: Displays detailed information.
summary: Displays only summary information.
These options are not available in conjunction with the statistics keyword.

msid msid_num
Displays information for the subscriber with the supplied MSID on HA.

msid msid_num specifies a mobile subscriber ID for which information is to be displayed. ms_id must be from 7 to 16 digits for an IMSI, MIN, or RMI and/or characters $ and * for wildcard filtering.

If enforce imsi-min equivalence is enabled on the chassis and MIN or IMSI numbers are supplied, this keyword/filter will show subscribers with a corresponding MSID (MIN or IMSI) whose lower 10 digits matches the lower 10 digits of the supplied MSID.

show mipha msid ABCD0123456789 or
show mipha msid 0123456789
Shows any subscriber with a MSID that match the lower 10 digits of MSID supplied, such as 0123456789.
show mipha msid 012345678$
Shows any subscriber with a MSID that match the upper 8 digits of the supplied MSID, such as 01234567 and any two digits at the remaining two places.

all | callid call_id | imsi imsi_num | ip-address ip_addr | msid msid_num | peer-address [ operator ] peer_address | reverse-tunnel { on | off } | username user_name

all: Displays all available information.
callid call_id: Displays information only for calls with the call ID specified as a 4-byte hexadecimal number.
imsi ims_num: Specifies an IMSI (international mobile subscriber ID) for which information is to be displayed. The IMSI is a 15-character field which identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier.

ip-address ip_addr: Displays statistics for a call with the IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

msid msid_num: Specifies a mobile subscriber ID only for which information is to be displayed. ms_id must be from 7 to 16 digits specified as an IMSI, MIN, or RMI.

peer-address peer_address: Displays statistical information for the peer IP address specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

reverse-tunnel { on | off }: Enables the display of reverse IP tunnel information.

username user_name: Displays user MIP call information for the username specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters including wildcard characters ($ and *).

peer-address [ operator ] peer_address
In conjunction with miph | summary | peer-address keyword, indicates a range of peers is to be displayed. peer_address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

operator implies how to logically specify a range of peer-addresses and it must be one of the following:

• <: IP address is less than the specified peer_address
• >: IP address is greater than the specified peer_address
• greater-than: IP address is greater than the specified peer_address
• less-than: IP address is less than the specified peer_address

statistics [ ha-service ha_name | peer-address peer_address ]
Displays statistical information for the home agent service specified by its name (an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters) or peer IP address (IPv4 notation).

peers ha-service service_name [ current-sessions { > | greater-than } sessions [ < sessions ] { < | less-than } sessions ] [ peer-address address ]
Displays peer servers for the specified HA service.

ha-service service_name: Specifies the name of an existing HA service for which the associated peer servers are to be displayed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

current-sessions: Displays only peer servers with current sessions meeting the following criteria:

• > | greater-than sessions: Displays only peer servers currently running sessions higher than the value entered in this parameter. sessions must be an integer from 1 to 3000000. Note: the keyword "greater-than" and the ">" symbol are interchangeable in this instance of the command.

• < sessions: Displays only peer servers that are currently running sessions higher than the greater-than parameter but less than the value entered in this parameter. sessions must be an integer from 1 to 3000000.

• < | less-than sessions: Displays only peer servers currently running sessions lower than the value entered in this parameter. sessions must be an integer from 1 to 3000000. Note: the keyword "less-than" and the "<" symbol are interchangeable in this instance of the command.
• > sessions: Displays only peer servers that are currently running sessions lower than the less-than permitter but more than the value entered in this parameter. sessions must be an integer from 1 to 3000000.

• sessions: Displays only peer servers currently running sessions that are equal to the value entered in this parameter. sessions must be an integer from 1 to 3000000.

peer-address address: Displays only peer servers matching the IP address entered in this parameter. address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation and can be followed by the netmask of the address.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
View MIP home agent information to support troubleshooting subscriber issues by viewing call information and filtering on the subscriber information using various methods.

Example
The following displays the call information for all mobile IP HA calls and statistics for ha1, respectively:

show mipha all
show mipha statistics ha-service ha1

The following commands displays call information for user isp1user1 in full detail and in summary:

show mipha full username isp1user1
show mipha summary username user1

The following displays MIP-HA call information for calls from mobile subscribers with reverse tunneling off and peer address 10.2.3.4, respectively:

show mipha reverse-tunnel off
show mipha peer-address 10.2.3.4

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show mipv6ha
Displays information for specified Mobile IPv6 Home Agent (MIPv6-HA) calls.

Product
PDSN
HA

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
Exec Mode show Commands (M-P)

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show mipv6ha [ all | callid callid | counters filter | full filter |
ipv6-address ip_addr | statistics mipv6ha-service mipv6ha-service_name | summary
filter | username user_name ]
```

all

Displays all information for MIPv6-HA calls.

callid call_id

Specifies the Call Identification number as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

counters [ all | callid | ipv6-address | username ]

Displays the counters associated with the MIPv6-HA service. The following filters are available:

- all
- callid:
  - ipv6-address
- username

full [ all | callid | ipv6-address | username ]

Displays all available information for the associated display or filter keyword. The following filters are available:

- all
- callid:
  - ipv6-address
- username

ipv6-address ip_addr

Displays information for subscribers connected via the packet control function for a specific or range of IPv6 addresses. The address must be specified using the IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

- <: Filters output so that only information less than the specified IPv6 address value is displayed.
- >: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified IPv6 address value is displayed.
- less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified IPv6 address value is displayed.
- greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified IPv6 address value is displayed.
show mme-embms-service

Views MIPv6 home agent information to support troubleshooting subscriber issues by viewing call information and filtering on the subscriber information using various methods.

Usage Guidelines

Example

The following displays the call information for all mobile IPv6 HA calls:

```
show mipv6ha all
```

The following command displays call information for user `mipv6hauser1` in full detail and in summary:

```
show mipv6ha full username mipv6hauser1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

```
show mme-embms-service
```

Displays configuration information for MME-eMBMS services on this system. MME-eMBMS is the LTE version of Multimedia Broadcast/Multicast Service (eMBMS) on the Cisco Mobility Management Entity (MME).

Product

MME

Privilege

Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
show mme-embms-service { all | all-session-info [ summary ] | m3ap statistics { all [ verbose ] | name mme_embms_service_name } | mce-association { all [ summary ] | full | name mme_embms_service_name [ summary ] | path-info { all | name mme_embms_service_name } } | mce-session-association { plmn-id mcc mcc mnc mcc mce-id mce_id | tmgi-service-id tmgi_serv_id [ mbms-flow-id mbms_flow_id ] } | name mme_embms_service_name | sctp statistics { all | name mme_embms_service_name } }

mme_embms_service_name

Identifies the name of a specific MME-eMBMS service. The name comprises a string of 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

all

Lists all configured MME-eMBMS service instances on the system and displays upper-level service information for each of the services.

all-session-info [ summary ]

Lists all active eMBMS sessions currently being handled by the MMEmgr. Optionally, the display can provide a summary of eMBMS information for each session.

m3ap statistics { all [ verbose ] | name }

Displays all M3AP statistics available for the MME or displays the M3AP statistics for the named “active” MME-eMBMS service. With the all keyword, the command output is used to clarify status of MBMS sessions with the following counters in the output:

- MBMS Session Start Request
- MBMS Session Start Response
- MBMS Session Start Response Failure

mce-association { all | full | name | path-info }

Displays peer MCE associations for either all eMBMS services or specifically for the named eMBMS service. Filters are included in the CLI to control the level of detail in the output.

When the mce-association and path-info keywords are used together, the output displays path information for the MCEs associated with either all or only with the named MME-eMBMS service(s).

mce-session-association { plmn-id mcc mcc mnc mcc mce-id mce_id | tmgi-service-id tmgi_service_id mbms-flow-id mbms_flow_id }

Displays the MCE session associations for either

- a specific carrier, identified by the PLMN ID
- specific session attributes, such as Temporary Mobile Group Identity (TMGI) and/or Flow Identifier
name mme_embms_service_name [ summary ]
Displays the configuration for the named eMBMS service.

sctp statistics { all | name mme_embms_service_name }
Displays SCTP statistics for all or named “active” eMBMS service(s)

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view configuration information for MME-eMBMS services on this system and to monitor status of the MCE associations and sessions.

Example
The following command displays MCE session information filtered by the TMGI 42949672:
show mme-embms-service mce-session-association tmgi-service-id 42949672

show mme-hss session
Displays session information of Mobility Management Entity-Home Subscriber Server (MME-HSS) service(s) running on a peer or local system.

Product
MME

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name# 

Syntax Description
show mme-hss session [ summary | full ] [ all | call-id call_identifier | mdn mdn_string | nai nai_string ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

summary
This keyword displays the summarized output of this command.

full
This keyword displays detailed output of this command.
all
This keyword displays information of all MME-HSS sessions running on this system.

call-id call_identifier
Displays summarized or detailed statistics of MME-HSS sessions running and filtered by the call identifier with an MME-HSS service configured on this system.
call_identifier must an existing call identity in eight character Hex digit format running on an MME service on system.

mdn mdn_string
Displays summarized or detailed statistics of MME-HSS sessions running and filtered by mobile directory Number (MDN) with an MME-HSS service configured on this system.
mdn_string must be an alphanumeric string of 1 to 100 characters.

nai nai_string
Displays summarized or detailed statistics of MME-HSS sessions running and filtered by Network Access Identifier (NAI) with an MME service configured on this system.
nai_string must be an alphanumeric string of 1 to 128 characters.

verbose
This keyword displays the comprehensive information of specific or set of arguments.

| { grep grep_options | more }
This argument searches the output of the root command and selects the lines matching one or more patterns/options. The types of patterns are controlled by the options specified with grep_options.
For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in CLI Overview chapter of the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view detailed or summarized session statistics of MME-HSS sessions running on MME-HSS services on a system. This command also provides the various filter criteria to display the session statistics.

Example
The following command displays information of all MME-HSS sessions of MME-HSS services running on a system:

show mme-hss session all

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
The following command displays summarized session information of all MME-HSS sessions running on a system:
show mme-hss session summary all

show mme-service

Displays configuration information for Mobility Management Entity (MME) services on this system.

**Product**

MME

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show mme-service { all | name svc_name [ offload statistics ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  
  Displays configuration information for all MME services configured on this system.

- **name service_name**
  
  Displays configuration information for an existing MME service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **offload statistics**
  
  Displays configuration information for the MME load rebalancing feature (UE offload), as well as current statistics about any active offloading processes.

  This keyword option is only available in Release 14.0 and higher.

- **| { grep grep_options | more }**

  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view configuration information for MME services on this system.

**Example**

The following command displays service statistics for the MME service named `mmel`:

```
show mme-service name mmel
```
**Important**

Output descriptions for these commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show mme-service db record**

Displays the Mobile Management Entity (MME) database records for MME sessions grouped in session instances on this system and filtered with IMSI or GUTI as criteria.

**Product**

MME

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show mme-service db record { all | call-id call_id | guti plmn plmn_id group-id mme_grp_id code mme_code m-tmsi mtmsi_value | imsi imsi_identifier }
```

- **all**
  
  Displays all database records of a session instance used for MME service.

- **call-id call_id**
  
  Displays database records filtered by the call ID specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number

- **guti plmn plmn_id group-id mme_grp_id code mme_code m-tmsi mtmsi_value**
  
  Displays database records filtered by the Globally Unique Temporary Identifier (GUTI). The GUTI is constructed from the GUMMEI and the M-TMSI.

  The GUMMEI is constructed from the public land mobile network (PLMN) ID [MMC and MNC] and the MME Group ID (MMEGI). Within the MME, the mobile is identified by the M-TMSI.

  A GUTI has: 1) a unique identity for the MME which allocated the GUTI; and 2) the unique identity of the UE within the MME that allocated the GUTI.

  The MME Identifier (MMEI) is constructed from an MME Group ID (MMEGI) and an MME Code (MMEC).

- **imsi imsi_identifier**
  
  Displays database records filtered by International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).

  *imsi_identifier* is a 15-character IMSI field which identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes (’ ’). For example; ’$’.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view database records for all or a particular instance of session manager for MME services on this system with IMSI or GUTI as a filter criteria.

Example

The following command displays the summary database records of a session instance for a subscriber having IMSI as 123455432112345 in the MME service:

```
show mme-service db record imsi 123455432112345
```

Important

Output descriptions for these commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show mme-service db statistics

This command displays the Mobile Management Entity (MME) database statistics for all or specific MME sessions on this system.

Product

MME

Privilege

Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show mme-service db statistics [ instance smgr_instance ]
```

`instance smgr_instance`

Displays MME database statistics for a specific instance of a session manager running the MME service.

`smgr_instance` is an instance ID specified as an integer from 0 through 4294967295. If an instance is not specified, summary statistics are displayed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view database statistics for all or a particular instance of session manager for MME services on this system.

Example

The following command displays summary database statistics for the MME service running on a system:

```
show mme-service db statistics
```

Important

Output descriptions for these commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show mme-service enodeb-association

Displays configuration information for an eNodeB association within an MME service.

**Product**
MME

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show mme-service enodeb-association [ summary | full [ wf1 ] | path-info [ wf1 ] ] [ all | enodeb-name enodeb_name | henbgw | ipsec | mme-service-name mme_svc_name | peer-address peer_ip_address | peer-id peer_identifier ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**summary**
Displays summarized output for this command.

**full**
Displays detailed output for this command.

**wf1**
Displays output in a tabular format.

**path-info**
Displays S1 path association information of eNodeBs associated with MME services on this system.

**all**
Displays information of all eNodeBs associated with MME services on this system.

**enodeb-name enodeb_name**
Displays information for the specified eNodeB associated with MME services on this system.

**henbgw**
Displays information for Home eNodeB Gateways (HeNB-GWs) associated with MME services on this system.

---

**Important**
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.
show mme-service id

This command displays the current number of MME-assigned and eNodeB-assigned S1AP session IDs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>MME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view configuration information of eNodeBs associated with an MME service on this system.

Example

The following command displays detailed service statistics for associated eNodeBs within the MME service named *ingress*:

```
show mme-service enodeb-association full mme-service-name ingress
```

show mme-service id

This command displays the current number of MME-assigned and eNodeB-assigned S1AP session IDs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>MME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```bash
show mme-service id summary [ service-name name [ sessmgr instance ] ] | [ peer-id id [ sessmgr instance ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

#### id summary

Displays the current number of MME-assigned and eNodeB-assigned S1AP session IDs.

#### service-name name

Filters the output of the command by for an existing MME service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

#### peer-id id

Filters the output of the command by a MME peer identifier specified as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

#### sessmgr instance

Filters the output of the command by the specified session manager instance as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the current number of MME-assigned and eNodeB-assigned S1AP session IDs.

## show mme-service session

Displays session information for Mobile Management Entity (MME) service(s) running on a peer or local system.

### Product

MME

### Privilege

Inspector

### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```bash
show mme-service session [ summary | full | counters ] [ all | callid call_identifier | imei imei_id | imsi imsi_id | ipsec | mme-service service_name | msisdn number | pdn-address pdn_ip_address | sl-peer sl_peer_ip_address ]
```

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12
show mme-service session

**s11-peer s11_peer_ip_address | vlr-name vlr_name | ue-ecm-state { connected | idle } | [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]**

**summary**
Displays summarized output for this command.

**full**
Displays detailed output for this command.

**counters**
Displays all counters for related events and messages for an MME session running on a system.

**all**
Displays information for all MME sessions running on this system.

**callid call_identifier**
Displays summarized or detailed configuration information for an MME session filtered by a call identifier within an MME service configured on this system.

*call_identifier* must be an existing call identity in 8-digit hexadecimal format running in an MME service on this system.

**imei imei_id**
Displays summarized or detailed configuration information about MME sessions running and filtered by an International Mobile Equipment Identification (IMEI) number within an MME service configured on this system.

*imei_id* must be an existing IMEI in an existing MME service on the system. *imei_id* must contain an 8-digit TAC (Type Allocation Code) and a 6-digit SNR (Serial Number).

**imsi imsi_id**
Displays summarized or detailed configuration information about MME sessions running and filtered by an International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) number within an MME service configured on the system.

*imsi_id* must be an existing IMSI in an existing MME service on the system. *imsi_id* is a 15-character IMSI field which identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier.

Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example; 'S'.

**ipsec**
Displays information for all IPSec enabled sessions using MME services on the system.

**mme-service service_name**
Displays summarized or detailed configuration information about MME sessions running and filtered by an MME service name configured on the system.
**service_name** must be a configured MME service on the system, expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**msisdn number**
Displays summarized or detailed configuration information about MME sessions running and filtered by a Mobile Station International ISDN Number.

*number* must be a combination of the CC (Country Code) and National (significant) mobile number, not exceeding 15 digits.

**pdn-address pdn_ip_address**
Displays summarized or detailed configuration information about MME sessions running and filtered by the IP address of a connected PDN(s) within an MME service configured on this system.

*pdn_ip_address* must be a configured IP address of a PDN expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation within an existing MME service on the system.

**s1-peer s1_peer_ip_address**
Displays summarized or detailed configuration information of MME sessions running and filtered by the IP address of a peer connected through an S1 interface within an MME service configured on this system.

*s1_peer_ip_address* must be a configured IP address of a peer on S1 interface expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation within an existing MME service on this system.

**s11-peer s11_peer_ip_address**
Displays summarized or detailed configuration information of MME sessions running and filtered by IP address of a peer connected through S11 interface with an MME service configured on this system.

*s11_peer_ip_address* must be a configured IP address of a peer on S11 interface expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation within an existing MME service on this system.

**vlr-name vlr_name**
Displays summarized or detailed configuration information of MME sessions running and filtered by Visitor Location Register (VLR) name.

*vlr_name* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**ue-ecm-state { connected | idle }**
Displays summarized or detailed configuration information about MME sessions running and filtered by the UE's EPS Connected Management (ECM) state.

*connected*: Specifies that summarized or detailed configuration information about MME sessions is to be displayed based on the UE ECM state of "connected".

*idle*: Specifies that summarized or detailed configuration information about MME sessions is to be displayed based on the UE ECM state of "idle".

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view information for MME sessions within MME services on this system.

**Example**

The following command displays detailed session statistics for an MME service running on this system:

```bash
show mme-service session full
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for these commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

The following command displays detailed session counters for an MME service running on this system:

```bash
show mme-service session counters
```

### show mme-service statistics

This command displays MME service statistics specified by various criteria.

**Product**

MME

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show mme-service statistics [ dcnr | decor [ decor-profile profile_name ] | emm-only | esm-only | handover | mme-service mme_svc_name | paging-profile [ profile-name paging_profile_name ] | peer-id peer_identifier | recovered-values | slap | sctp | tai tai-db db_name mcc mcc mnc tac tac ] + [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**dcnr**

Displays the dual connectivity NR statistics.

**decor [ decor-profile profile_name ]**

Displays the Decor statistics for all the configured Decor profile(s).

**decor-profile profile_name**: Displays Decor statistics for the specified Decor profile. `profile_name` must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
**emm-only**
Displays only EPS mobility management (EMM) related statistics, or filters EMM statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

**esm-only**
Displays only EPS session management (ESM) related statistics, or filters ESM statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

**handover**
Displays only handover related statistics (such as Intra-MME, EUTRAN<>EUTRAN via S10, EUTRAN<>UTRAN via GnGp, EUTRAN<>GERAN via GnGp, and EUTRAN<>UTRAN via S3), or filters handover statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

**mme-service mme_svc_name**
Displays MME service statistics for only the specified MME service name.

**paging-profile [ profile-name paging_profile_name ]**
Displays the paging profile statistics for all the configured paging-profile(s) one after another.

*profile-name paging_profile_name*: Displays the paging profile statistics for the given profile name. *paging_profile_name* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**peer-id peer_identifier**
Displays MME service statistics for only the specified eNodeB association peer identifier.

**recovered-values**
Enables the display of recovered counter values if the backup and recovery of statistics has been enabled. This keyword can be combined with the emm-only, the esm-only, or the peer-id options. For details on this feature, refer to the Backup and Recovery of Key KPI Statistics feature chapter in the MME Administration Guide.

**s1ap**
Displays only S1-AP related statistics, or filters S1-AP statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

**sctp**
Displays only SCTP related statistics, or filters SCTP statistics for a specific MME service name or a specific eNodeB association peer identifier.

**tai taibd db_name mcc mnc mnc tac tac**
Displays only TAI statistics stored for the specified TAI management database name and MCC/MNC/TAC.

*db_name*: Specifies the name of the TAI management database as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.
**mcc**: specifies the mobile country code (MCC) portion of a PLMN identifier as an integer from 100 through 999.

**mnc**: specifies the mobile network code (MNC) portion of a PLMN identifier as a 2- or 3-digit integer from 00 through 999.

**tac**: specifies the Tracking Area Code portion of the TAI as an integer from 1 through 65535.

For the MME to report TAI level statistics, you must first issue the MME Service Configuration Mode command: `statistics collection-mode tai`. Only those MME Services which are configured accordingly will provide TAI based statistics. When the collection-mode is configured to `tai`, the **peer-id** keyword will no longer report valid statistics (All values will be shown as ZERO).

**Important**

Changing this collection mode will restart the MME service and will clear all statistics at the MME service and eNodeB level.

**Caution**

**verbose**

Displays comprehensive information for a specific argument or set of arguments.

```
{{ grep grep_options | more }}
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command is used to display the statistical information of MME services based on various filter criteria.

**Example**

The following command displays all service statistics for all MME services on a system:

```
show mme-service statistics
```

The following command displays the service statistics of all MME services on a system related to S1-AP:

```
show mme-service statistics s1ap
```

The following command displays only EMM related statistics for the only the MME service named **ingress**:

```
show mme-service statistics mme-service ingress emm-only
```

**show module**

Displays the current status of the Version Priority List (VPL) for one or all plugin modules installed on the system. This command is associated with the dynamic software upgrade process.
show module [ plugin_name ]

**Syntax Description**

*plugin_name*
Filters the output of the VPL by an existing plugin name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Display the priority, load status, location, installation timestamp and download status of one or all plugin modules. A plugin module is a shared object library that can be dynamically updated or rolled back. Refer to the *System Administration Guide* for additional information on dynamic software updates.

**Example**
The following command displays the VPL status of all plugin modules currently installed on the system:

```
show module
```

---

**show mpls cross-connect**
Displays Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) cross-connect information.

**Syntax Description**

```
show mpls cross-connect [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.
This command displays MPLS cross-connect information. MPLS tunnel cross-connects between interfaces and Label-Switched Paths (LSPs) connect two distant interface circuits of the same type by creating MPLS tunnels that use LSPs as the conduit.

**Example**

The following command displays MPLS cross-connect information:

```
show mpls cross-connect
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for these commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show mpls ftn

Displays MPLS FEC-to-NHLFE (FTN) table information.

**Product**

GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show mpls ftn [ vrf vrf_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**vrf vrf_name**

Displays FTN information for the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command displays MPLS FEC (Forward Error Correction)-to-NHLFE (Next-Hop label Forwarding Entry) table information.

**Example**

The following command displays MPLS FTN information:

```
show mpls ftn
```
Output descriptions for these commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

## show mpls ilm

Displays MPLS Incoming Label Map (ILM) table information.

### Product

GGSN

### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show mpls ilm [ fec | label label_value | verbose ][ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **fec**
  
  Displays Forwarding Equivalency Class (FEC) information.

- **label label_value**
  
  Displays MPLS ILM information for the specified label. `label_value` is an integer from 16 through 1048575.

- **verbose**
  
  Displays detailed information for the MPLS ILM table.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

- Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

- For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays MPLS Incoming Label Map (ILM) table information.

### Example

The following command displays information for MPLS ILM information:

```
show mpls ilm
```
Output descriptions for these commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show mpls ldp**

Displays MPLS Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) information.

**Product**

GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show mpls ldp { bindings { ldp-id IPv4_add | local [ ldp-id | local | prefix
| remote ] | prefix IPv4_add | remote } | discovery | neighbor { detail | ldp-id
} }
```

- **bindings**
  Displays the MPLS LDP label bindings.

- **ldp-id**
  Displays label values for a specific peer LDP ID.

- **local**
  Displays locally assigned label values.

- **prefix**
  Displays label values for a specific prefix.

- **remote**
  Displays remotely assigned label values.

- **discovery**
  Displays the MPLS LDP discovery information.

- **neighbor**
  Displays the MPLS LDP peer information.
Display the MPLS LDP peer information in detail. The displayed information includes, Local LDP ID, Peer LDP ID, Transport address, State (for example, Established), Role (for example, Active), Uptime, Keepalive negotiated hold time, Proposed Local/Peer, Remaining Keepalive hold time, and Address advertised.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command displays statistical information for an MPLS Label Distribution Protocol configuration. The information includes Prefix, LDP ID, Label, Nexthop, and Egress_if_index for all MPLS LDP Bindings configurations.

**Example**

The following command displays information about MPLS LDP protocol related configurations:

```
show mpls ldp discovery neighbor ldp-id 10.2.3.4 detail bindings ldp-id 31.32.33.34 prefix 192.168.102.232 local remote
```

The following command displays the MPLS LDP discovery information, including, LDP Peer IDs, Hold time (in seconds), Proposed Local/Peer, and Remaining (time in seconds):

```
show mpls ldp discovery
```

The following command displays the remotely assigned label values in the MPLS LDP binding configuration:

```
show mpls ldp bindings remote
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for these commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show mpls nexthop-label-forwarding-entry

Displays MPLS Next-Hop Label Forwarding Entry (NHLFE) table information.

**Product**

GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show mpls nexthop-label-forwarding-entry [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.
show mrme-service

Displays configuration and/or statistical information for MRME services on this system.

**Product**
SaMOG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Syntax Description**
```
show mrme-service { all | name name | statistics { all [ verbose ] | dns-stats | name name [ dns-stats ] } } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**all**
Displays all MRME services.

**name name**
Displays information for specific MRME service name.

*name* is a string of size 1 to 63.

**statistics**
Displays Node level Statistics for MRME.

**verbose**
Specifies Detailed statistics.

**dns-stats**
Specifies the information related to the DNS selection of P-GW.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to displays configuration and/or statistical information for MRME services on this system.

Example

`show mrme-service all`

**show mrme-service active-session**

Displays configuration and statistical information of the data stored in the active session entry (if present) of the specified User Equipment's (UE) MAC address.

**Product**

SaMOG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Syntax Description**

```
show mrme-service active-session mac  mac_address  [ | { grep  grep_options | more } ]
```

**mac mac_address**

Specifies the MAC address.

`mac_address` must be an alpha-numeric string of 1 to 15 characters and should not be separated by a colon or hyphen.

| { grep  grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the configuration and statistical information of the data stored in the active session entry (if present) of the specified User Equipment's (UE) MAC address.

Example

`show mrme-service active-session mac 001d33227310`

**show mrme-service imsi-sticky**

Displays configuration and statistical information of the IMSI to session manager mapping (if available) in the mapping table of the IPSP manager.

**Product**

SaMOG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
### Syntax Description

**show mrme-service imsi-sticky imsi**  
`imsi_value`  
`[ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

**imsi imsi_value**

Specifies the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) value.

`imsi_value` must be an integer from 1 to 15 digits.

`[ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display configuration and statistical information of the IMSI to session manager mapping (if available) in the mapping table of the IPSG manager.

### Example

```
show mrme-service imsi-sticky imsi 123456789 all
```

### show mrme-service mac-sticky

Displays configuration and statistical information of the User Equipment (UE) MAC address to IMSI mapping (if available) in the mapping table of the IPSG manager.

#### Product

SaMOG

#### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

#### Syntax Description

**show mrme-service mac-sticky mac**  
`mac_address`  
`[ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

**mac mac_address**

Specifies the MAC address.

`mac_address` must be an alpha-numeric string of 1 to 15 characters and should not be separated by a colon or hyphen.

`[ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the configuration and statistical information of the User Equipment (UE) MAC address to IMSI mapping (if available) in the mapping table of the IPSG manager.

Example

show mrme-service mac-sticky mac 001d33227310

show mseg-config

This command is not supported in this release.

show mseg-service

This command is not supported in this release.

show multicast-sessions

Displays information for multicast sessions defined by the specified keywords.

Product

PDSN
GGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show multicast-sessions [ command_keyword ] [ filter_keywords ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

command_keyword

The following keywords are base commands that each have a distinct display output. Only one keyword can entered on the command line.

debug-info { callid id | flowid id }

Displays internal call troubleshooting information for multicast sessions defined by the specified keywords.

callid id: Displays subscriber information for the call specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

flowid id: Displays information for a specific BCMCS flow, defined by The flow ID as a hexadecimal number.
**full**
Displays all available multicast session information. The following filter keywords are valid for this command:
active, all, callid, card-num, dormant, flowid, flowid-type, mcast-address, pcf, pdsn-service, grep, more

**summary**
Only displays a summary of multicast session information. The following commands are valid for this command: active, all, callid, card-num, dormant, flowid, flowid-type, mcast-address, pcf, pdsn-service, grep, more

**filter_keywords**
The following keywords are filters that modify or filter the output of the Command Keywords. Not all filters are available for all Command Keywords. Multiple Filter Keywords can be entered on a command line. When multiple Filter Keywords are specified, the output conforms to all of the Filter Keywords specifications.

**active**
Only displays information for multicast sessions that are currently active.

**all**
If no keywords are specified before `all`, information for all multicast sessions is displayed. If keywords are specified before `all`, all information is displayed with no further options being allowed.

**callid id**
Displays multicast session information for the call specified by `id`. The call must be specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.

**card-num card_num**
The slot number of the processing card by which the subscriber session is processed. `card_num` is a slot number from 1 through 7 or 10 through 16 on the ASR 5000, or 1 through 4 or 7 through 10 on the ASR 5500.

**dormant**
Shows information for subscriber sessions that are dormant (not transmitting or receiving data).

**flowid id**
Displays information for a specific BCMCS flow, defined by `id`. The flow ID must be a hexadecimal number.

**flowid-type [ flow | program ]**
Displays information for multicast sessions according to the type of flow.

**flow:** Shows all multicast sessions for the flow ID type "flow".

**program:** Shows all multicast sessions for the flow ID type "program".
mcast-address ipv4_address

Show multicast sessions for a specific multicast address. Must be followed by the IP address of an interface, using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

pcf ipv4_address

Displays information for multicast sessions connected via the packet control function, defined by ipv4_address. The address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

pdsn-service svc_name

Displays information for multicast session connected to the packet data service svc_name. The packet data service must have been previously configured and expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

Please refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter for details on the usage of grep and more.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about multicast sessions.

The output of this command may be considered for part of a periodic system auditing program by verifying active and dormant sessions.

Example

The following command displays the all broadcast-multicasts sessions active in a context/system:

show multicast-sessions all

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show network-requested-pdp-context

Displays information for the specified network-requested packet data protocol (PDP) context.

Product

GGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
Syntax Description

`show network-requested-pdp-context imsi imsi_value`

`imsi imsi_value`

Specifies that information will be displayed for a particular International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI). `imsi_value` is an integer from 1 to 15 digits.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information pertaining to network-requested PDP contexts.

Example

The following command displays network-requested PDP context information for a subscriber with an IMSI of `123456789`:

```
show network-requested-pdp-context imsi 123456789
```

**show network-service-entity**

Displays information regarding the network service entities (NSEs) in the network.

Product

SGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

`Exec`

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

`show network-service-entity { consolidated-status | fr-config [ peer-nsei nsei] | ip-config [ nsvl { all | instance value } ] }`

`consolidated-status`

Displays Network Service Virtual Connection (NSVC) status information for all network service entities in the network. This keyword is particularly useful for troubleshooting.

`fr-config [ peer-nsei nsei]`

Displays network service configurations for NSEs using Frame Relay configurations.

`peer-nsei nsei` limits the display to a specific peer NSE identified as an integer from 0 through 65535.

`ip-config [ nsvl { all | instance value } ]`

Displays network service configurations for NSEs using IP configurations.

Including the `nsvl` keyword limits the display to all or a single (instance 0 to 3) of a network service virtual link.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display NSE information pertaining to the NSVCs of the NSEs in the networks or NSEs configured for Frame Relay or IP.
Example
The following command displays the status of all the NSVCs for all the NSEs in the network.

```
show network-service-entity consolidated-status
```

**show npu arp**

Displays an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) for a specified VPN identifier.

**Product**
ASR 5000 only

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show npu arp lookup vpnid identifier nexthop ip_address slot slot_number
```

**identifier**
Specifies a valid VPN identifier as an integer from 0 through 2114.

**nexthop ip_address**
Specifies a valid nexthop IP address in IPv4 dotted decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**slot slot_number**
Specifies the slot number of the card for which the lookup is being form. slot is one of the following integers: 1, 2, 8 or 9.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to perform an aRP lookup of a valid VPNIid.

**Example**
The following command displays ARP lookup information for VPN 234:
```
show npu arp lookup vpnid 234 nexthop 10.1.1.1 slot 8
```

**show npu error-counters**

Displays packet error counters.

**Product**
ASR 5000 only
**show npu tm**

Displays queue status and performance statistics from the Traffic Manager (TM) component of an MIO NPU.

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show npu tm { queue card/cpu/npu [ mode { both | hex | text } ] | statistics card/cpu/npu [ reset ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }
```

| queue [ mode { both | hex | text } ] |
| --- |
| Displays the TM queuing information for the specified NPU. The `mode` option allows you to specify hexadecimal, ASCII text or both types of display values. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statistics [ reset ]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Displays TM-related operational statistics. The <code>reset</code> option allows you to clear the statistical counters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
card/cpu/npu

Specifies the card slot (5 or 6), CPU number (0), and NPU number (1 through 4).

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display queue status and performance statistics from the Traffic Manager (TM) component of an MIO NPU.

Example

The following command displays cumulative TM statistics for all NPUs associated with CPU 0 on the MIO in slot 5:

show npu tm statistics 5/0

The following command displays individual statistics for NPU 3 associated with CPU 0 on the MIO in slot 5.

show npu tm statistics 5/0/3

show npu utilization

Displays NPU utilization information.

Product

ASR 5000, ASR 5500, VPC

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show npu utilization table [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Displays NPU manager state table information.
For the VPC, this command displays IFTASK core statistics for each active and standby SF. Statistics are reported for the past five seconds, past five minutes and past 15 minutes.

Example
The following displays the NPU information.

```
show npu utilization table
show npu utilization table | grep qee
```

**show ntp**

Displays the network timing protocol (NTP) associations and status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ntp { associations | status } [ address ip_address ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **associations**
  Displays the current NTP server associations and related statistics.

- **status**
  Displays the client permeates configured and the synchronization status.

- **address ip_address**
  Specifies the IP address of an NTP server/client in the current context in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

View network timing protocol information to troubleshooting system clock issues by displaying the associations and status of the local NTP client.
Example
The following displays the NTP associations and status, respectively.

```
show ntp associations
show ntp status
```
**Example**

The following command displays information on all network reachability servers in the current context:

```
show nw-reachability server all
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

### show operator-policy

Displays the information configured for an operator policy.

#### Product

MME
SAEGW
S-GW
SGSN

#### Privilege

Inspector

#### Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#
```

#### Syntax Description

```
show operator-policy { all | full { all | name op_policy_name } | name op_policy_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  
  Displays a list of all operator policies configured on the system.

- **full { all | name op_policy_name }**
  
  - **full**: Displays a full set of available information for the specified operator policy (policies).
  - **all**: Displays a full set of available information for all operator policies configured on the system.
  - **name op_policy_name**: Displays a full set of available information for an existing operator policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

- **name op_policy_name**
  
  Displays a full set of available information for an existing operator policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information for operator policies configured on the system. Operator policies are configured through the Global Configuration Mode and in the Operator Policy Configuration Mode. For more information regarding operator policy commands, refer to the Operator Policy Configuration Mode Commands chapter.

Example

The following command displays all available information for an operator policy named `policy-5`:

```
show operator-policy full name policy-5
```

show orbem

Displays information and statistics for the Object Request Broker Element Manager (ORBEM) interface in the current context.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show orbem { client { id client_name | table } | event-notif-service filters | session { id session_name | table } | status } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

`client { id client_name | table }

Indicates the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) client information is to be displayed. The keyword `table` is used to output to the display information on all configured clients. The keyword `id` is used to specify a specific client for which information is to be displayed specified as `client_name`.

`client_name` must refer to an existing client which is found using the `table` keyword option.

`event-notif-service filters

Displays information pertaining to filters configured for the ORB Notification Service.

Important

In 18.0 and later releases, this keyword is obsolete.
**session** { **id** session_name | table }

Indicates session information is to be displayed. The keyword **table** is used to output the display information on all configured clients. The keyword **id** is used to specify a specific session for which information is to be displayed specified as **session_name**.

**session_name** must refer to an existing session which is found using the **table** keyword option.

**status**

Indicates that the ORBEM server status information is to be displayed.

{} **{ grep grep_options | more }**

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Display current sessions when ORBEM system response may appear sluggish. This command is also useful in periodic verification of the server status.

**Example**

The following commands will display the information for all clients.

**show orbem client table**

The following commands display the information for the **clientName** and **sessionID**, respectively:

**show orbem client id** clientName  
**show orbem session id** sessionId

The following command displays the ORBEM server status:

**show orbem status**

The following command displays the information for all sessions:

**show orbem session table**

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show patch progress**

Displays the status of the on-going software patch installation.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
show patch progress

Use this command to show the status of an on-going software patch installation.

Important

Software Patch Upgrades are not supported in this release.

show pcc-af service

Displays the statistical and configuration information of configured Policy and Charging Control- Application Function (PCC-AF) services configured in a context.

Product

IPCF

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show pcc-af service [ statistics ] { all | name pcc_af_svc_name | summary } 

| { grep grep_options | more } |

all

all: displays information for all configured PCC-AF services.

name pcc_af_svc_name

Displays information only for an existing PCC-AF service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters

statistics

Displays the statistical information for a specific service or all PCC-AF services configured in a context.

summary

Displays the summarized output of this command.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the statistical and configuration information of configured PCC-AF services configured in a context.

Display can further be filtered for specific PCC-AF service name or summarized output of the command.

**Example**

The following command displays the information for the PCC-AF service named `pccApp1` in summarized output:

```
show pcc-af service name pccApp1 summary
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show pcc-af session

Displays the active/dormant session information about Policy and Charging Control- Application Function (PCC-AF) service instances configured and running on this system based on different filter criteria.

**Product**

IPCF

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show pcc-af sessions [ full | summary ] [ all ] [ apn | call-id call_id | ip-address pcc_af_ip_address | service pcc_af_svc_name | sipuri sip_uri ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**full**

Displays the full information of specific registered IP Connectivity Access Network (IP-CAN) session(s) on a PCC-AF service instance running on system. Display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**summary**

Displays summarized information for specific registered IP-CAN session(s) on a PCC-AF service instance running on system. Display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**all**

Displays summarized or full information for all registered IP-CAN session(s) on a PCC-AF service instance running on system. Display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.
**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the session statistics of all or specific registered IP-CAN session(s) or in selected part of user session for PCC-AF services configured and running on this system.

**Example**

The following command displays the summarized session statistics for all registered IP-CAN sessions on the PCC-AF service named pccAF1:

```
show pcc-af sessions summary all service pccAF1
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 

---

**apn apn_name**

Displays information for PCC-AF service sessions connected via an existing APN at the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF).

**ip-address pcc_af_ip_address**

Filters the display of full or summarized session statistics for IP-CAN session(s) based on the IP address of a registered PCC-AF server on a PCC-AF service instance.

*pcc_af_ip_address* is an IP address expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**call-id call_id**

Filters the display of full or summarized session statistics for IP-CAN session(s) based on the registered call ID on a PCC-AF service instance for the IP-CAN session subscriber in 8-digit hexadecimal format.

**pcc-af-service pcc_af_svc_name**

Filters the display of session statistics for a registered IP-CAN session(s) based on an existing PCC-AF service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**sipuri sip_uri**

Displays summarized or full information for IP-CAN session(s) based on the SIP-URI on a PCC-AF service instance.

*sip_uri* is the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) addressing schema to call another person. It resembles an e-mail address and is written in the SIP URI format as *sip:x@y:Port* format, where *x* = username and *y* = host (domain or IP)

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the *grep* and *more* commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.
# show pcc-policy service

Displays the statistical and configuration information of configured PCC-Policy services configured in a context.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>IPCF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Command Modes

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# 
```

## Syntax Description

```
show pcc-policy service [ statistics] { all | name pcc_plcy_svc_name | summary } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**: displays information for all configured PCC-Policy services.

- **name pcc_plcy_svc_name**: Displays information for an existing PCC-Policy service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

- **statistics**: Displays statistical information for a specific or all PCC-Policy services configured in a context.

- **summary**: Displays summarized output for this command.

- **| { grep grep_options | more }**

  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the statistical and configuration information of configured PCC-Policy services configured in a context.

Display can further be filtered for specific PCC-Policy service name or summarized output of the command.

## Example

The following command displays the information for the PCC-Policy service named `pcc_policy1` in summarized output:
show pcc-policy session

Displays active/dormant session information about PCC-Policy service instances configured and running on this system based on different filter criteria.

**Product**

IPCF

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show pcc-policy sessions [ full | summary ] [ all ] [ apn | call-id call_id | imsi imsi_id | ip-address pcc_pcf_ip_address | service pcc_plcy_svc_name ]
[ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**full**

Displays full information for a specific registered IP Connectivity Access Network (IP-CAN) session(s) on a PCC-Policy service instance running on system. Display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**summary**

Displays summarized information for a specific registered IP-CAN session(s) on a PCC-Policy service instance running on system. Display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**all**

Displays summarized or full information for all registered IP-CAN session(s) on a PCC-Policy service instance running on system. Display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**apn apn_name**

Displays information for PCC-Policy service sessions connected via an existing APN on the PCEF.

**imsi imsi_id**

Displays summarized or full information for IP-CAN session(s) based on the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of a subscriber in a PCC-Policy service instance.

`imsi_id` is the IMSI and must be a 15-character field which identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier.
**ip-address pcc_pcef_ip_address**

Filters the display of full or summarized session statistics for IP-CAN session(s) based on the IP address of the registered PCEF node specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**call-id call_id**

Filters the display of full or summarized session statistics display for an IP-CAN session(s) based on the registered call ID in a PCC-Policy service instance.

*call_id* must be an existing call identifier in the IP-CAN session subscriber expressed in 8-digit hexadecimal format.

**pcc-policy-service pcc_plcy_svc_name**

Filters the display of session statistics for registered IP-CAN session(s) based on an existing PCC-Policy service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the *grep* and *more* commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the session statistics for all or a specific registered IP-CAN session(s) for PCC-Policy services configured and running on this system.

**Example**

The following command displays summarized session statistics for all registered IP-CAN sessions on the PCC-Policy service named *pccPolicy1*:

```
show pcc-policy sessions summary all service pccPolicy1
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show pcc-service**

Displays the configuration information for Policy and Charging Control (PCC) services configured in a context.

**Product**

IPCF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#```
Syntax Description

```
show pcc-service { summary | all | service-name pcc_svc_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

all

all: displays information for all configured PCC services.

`service-name pcc_svc_name`

Displays information for an existing PCC service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

`summary`

Displays the summarized output of this command.

`| { grep grep_options | more }`

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display statistical and configuration information for configured PCC services in a context. Display can further be filtered for a specific PCC service name.

Example

The following command displays the information for the PCC service named `pcc_svc1`:

```
show pcc-service service-name pcc_svc1 summary
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

**show pcc-service session**

Displays active/dormant session information about Policy and Charging Control (PCC) service instances configured and running on this system based on different filter criteria.

**Product**

IPCF

**Privilege**

Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
show pcc-service sessions [ full | summary ] [ all emergency-only ] [ call-id call_id | instance instance_id | service-name pcc_svc_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

**full**
Displays full information for a specific registered IP Connectivity Access Network (IP-CAN) session(s) in a PCC service instance running on system. Display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**summary**
Displays summarized information for a specific registered IP-CAN session(s) in a PCC service instance running on system. Display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**all**
Displays summarized or full information for all registered IP-CAN sessions on a PCC service instance running on system. Display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**emergency-only**
Displays summarized or full information for all IP-CAN sessions on a PCC service instance running on system which are using emergency APN for emergency services. Display can be filtered based on given filtering criteria.

**instance instance_id**
Displays summarized or full information for an IP-CAN session(s) based on the PCC service instance identifier on an IPCF/PCRF node specified as an integer from 1 through 512.

**service-name pcc_svc_name**
Filters the display of session statistics display of registered IP-CAN session(s) based on an existing PCC service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view session statistics for all or a specific registered IP-CAN session(s) in PCC services configured and running on this system.

**Example**
The following command displays summarized session statistics for all registered IP-CAN sessions in the PCC service named *pccsvc1*:

```
show pcc-service sessions summary service-name pccsvc1
```
show pcc-service statistics

Displays the statistical information for Policy and Charging Control (PCC) services configured in a context.

**Product**
IPCF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show pcc-service statistics { all | service-name pcc_svc_name [ profile-name pcc_profile_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays statistical information for all configured PCC services on a system.

- **service-name pcc_svc_name**
  Displays information for an existing PCC service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 to 79 characters. It can be further filtered by the PCC profile name used in an IP-CAN session.

- **profile-name pcc_profile_name**
  Displays information for an existing PCC profile in an IP-CAN session.

  `| { grep grep_options | more }`

  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the statistical information for PCC services configured in a context. Display can further be filtered for a specific Profile name used in a session.

**Example**

The following command displays the information for the PCC service named `pcc_svc1` using PCC profile named `pcc_profile_default`:
show pcc-service statistics service-name pcc_svc1 profile-name pcc_profile_default

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show pcc-sp-endpoint

Displays statistical and configuration information for a configured PCC Sp-Endpoint instance in a context.

Product
IPCF

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name|

Syntax Description

show pcc-sp-endpoint [statistics] [all | name sp_endpt_name] [ | [grep grep_options | more]] [connection [all | name sp_endpt_name]]

all
Displays statistical information for all configured PCC Sp-Endpoint instances on a system.

name sp_endpt_name
Displays information for an existing PCC Sp-Endpoint instance specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

| (grep grep_options | more)
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

connection
Displays statistics for the configured connection values along with peer selection success and failures.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display statistical information and peer name for a configured PCC Sp-Endpoint instance in a context.

Important
If the secondary peer is not configured, then N/A is printed in the output.
Display can further be filtered for a specific PCC Sp-Endpoint instance used in a session.

**Example**
The following command displays statistical information for the PCC Sp-Endpoint instance named *Sp_Intf1*:

```
show pcc-sp-endpoint statistics name Sp_Intf1
```

---

**show pcc-sp-endpoint connection**

Displays statistical and configuration information for an Sp interface connection in a PCC Sp-Endpoint instance.

**Product**
IPCF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show pcc-sp-endpoint connection [ all | name sp_endpt_name [ peer sp_peer_name ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays statistical information for all configured PCC Sp-Endpoint instances on a system.

- **name sp_endpt_name**
  Displays information for an existing PCC Sp-Endpoint instance specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters. It can further be filtered with an Sp Endpoint peer (SSC/SPR) name used for the IP Connectivity Access Network (IP-CAN) session.

- **peer ssc_name**
  Displays information only for the PCC Sp-Endpoint instance within an existing Subscriber Service Controller/Subscriber Profile Repository (SSC/SPR) as a peer for an IP-CAN session.

- **| { grep grep_options | more }**
  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

---

Important Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 

---
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display statistical information for Sp interface connections in PCC Sp-Endpoint instances. Display can further be filtered for a specific peer name (SSC/SPR).

Example

The following command displays the Sp interface connection related statistical information for the PCC Sp-Endpoint instance named Sp_INTf1 using peer name SSC1:

```
show pcc-endpoint connection name Sp_INTf1 peer SSC1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

### show pdg-service

Displays configuration information about PDG services configured on the system.

**Product**

PDG/TTG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show pdg-service { all | name service_name }
```

- **all**
  - Displays information for all configured Packet Data Gateway/Tunnel Termination Gateway (PDG/TTG) services.

- **name service_name**
  - Displays information only for an existing PDG service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- `{ grep grep_options | more }
  - Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
show pdg-service statistics

Displays statistics for the Packet Data Gateway/Tunnel Termination Gateway (PDG/TTG) since the last restart or clear command. The output includes the number of each type of Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) messages.

**Product**
PDG/TTG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

```
show pdg-service statistics [ name service_name | peer-address ipv4_address ]
```

*name service_name*
Displays statistics for an existing PDG service specified an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

*peer-address ipv4_address*
Displays statistics for a specific subscriber with the WLAN IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display PDG service statistics.

**Example**
The following command displays statistics for all active PDG services:

```
show pdg-service statistics
```
show pdif-service

Displays configuration information about Packet Data Interworking Function (PDIF) services configured on the system.

### Product
PDIF

### Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

### Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show pdif service { all [ counters ] | name name [ counters ] | statistics [ name name | peer-address address ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all [ counters ]**
  Displays configuration information and statistical counters for all PDIF services in the system.

- **name name [ counters ]**
  Displays configuration information and statistical counters for an existing PDIF service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **statistics [ name name | peer-address address ]**
  - **name name**: Displays service statistics for an existing PDIF service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
  - **peer-address address**: Displays service statistics for a peer server IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **| { grep grep_options | more }**
  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

### Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display configuration information and statistics about PDIF services on the system.

### Example
The following example displays configuration information about a PDIF service named **pdif23**:

```
show pdif service name pdif23
```
show pdn-connection-count

Displays the current number of PDN connections for each of the Restoration-Priority-Level values received from AAA across S6b interface.

Product
P-GW
SAEGW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]\host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show pdn-connection-count restoration-priority-level { priority_level | all }
```

```
restoration-priority-level { priority_level | all }
```

Restoration priority associated with PDN connection.

```
priority_level: Restoration priority level must be an integer from 1 through 8.
```

In StarOS 21.0 and later, priority levels 1 through 16 are supported.

```
all: Displays the number of PDN connections associated with all restoration priorities.
```

Usage Guidelines
To distinguish between VoLTE enabled IMS PDN connections and non-VoLTE enabled IMS PDN connections, the P-GW supports receiving AVP "Restoration-Priority-Indicator" from AAA server over the S6b interface. The P-GW also provides KPIs based on the AVP value.

Example

The following command displays the number of PDN connections associated with restoration priority level 2:

```
show pdn-connection-count restoration-priority-level 2
```

show pddsn-service

Displays information for configured packet data services in the current context.

Product
PDSN
Syntax Description

```
show pdsn-service { all | name pdsn_name } [ pcf-status [ address ip_address | filter [ all | icmp-monitored | no-calls | summary | up ] ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all | name pdsn_name**
  - **all**: Displays information for all configured packet data services.
  - **name pdsn_name**: Displays information only for an existing PDSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

- **pcf-status [ address ip_address | filter [ all | icmp-monitored | no-calls | summary | up ]]**
  - **pcf-status**: Displays summary information for all Packet Control Functions (PCFs).
  - **address ip_address**: Only lists information for the PCF with the IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
  - **filter**: Filters the output so only the specified information is displayed. If a filter is specified with no keywords, summary information for all PCFs is displayed.
    - **all**: Displays information for all the PCFs
    - **icmp-monitored**: Displays information only for PCFs which are ICMP monitored
    - **no-calls**: Displays information only for PCFs which have no active sessions
    - **summary**: Displays only a summary of the status of the PCFs
    - **up**: Displays information only for PCFs which are alive

- `{ grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Show the PDSN service information for standard system monitoring or troubleshooting.

Example

The following will display the information for all configured services and *sampleService*, respectively:

```
show pdsn-service all
show pdsn-service name sampleService
```
show pdsn-dp-service

Displays information on configured Closed R-P services for the current context.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PDSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# |
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show pdsn-service { all | name name }
```

- **all** | **name name**
- **all**: Displays information for all configured Closed R-P services.
- **name name**: Displays information for an existing Closed R-P service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Show the Closed R-P service information for standard system monitoring or troubleshooting.

**Example**

The following command displays information for the Closed R-P service named *SampleRP* and for all configured services, respectively.

```
show pdsn-service all
show pdsn-service name SampleRP
```

show peer-profile

Displays configuration of the specified peer profile.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GGSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-GW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAEGW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-GW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Privilege | Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector |
| Command Modes | Exec |

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# |
```
show peer-profile \{ all \] | full \{ all \[ name \profile_name \} \[ name \profile_name \} [ | \{ grep \grep_options | more \}]

all
Displays a list of all peer profiles configured on the system, arranged by service type.

full\{ all \[ name \profile_name \}
Displays detailed peer profile configuration information.

all: Displays detailed configuration information for all peer profiles configured on the system.

name\profile_name: Displays detailed configuration information for the specified peer profile.

profile_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

name \profile_name
Lists the specified peer profile, and the service type to which it belongs.

profile_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 64 characters.

| \{ grep \grep_options | more \}
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display configuration information for the peer profiles created on the system.

Refer to the peer-profile command in the Global Configuration Mode Commands chapter and the Peer Profile Configuration Mode Commands chapter for more information.

Example
The following command displays detailed configuration information for the pp2 peer profile.

show peer-profile full name pp2

show pgw-service
Displays configuration information for PDN Gateway (P-GW) services on this system.

Product
P-GW
SAEGW

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
show pgw-service { all | name service_name | statistics { all | name service_name } [ verbose ] } | { grep grep_options | more }
```

- **all**
  Displays configuration information for all P-GW services configured on this system.

- **name service_name**
  Displays configuration information for an existing P-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **statistics { all | name service_name } [ verbose ]**
  Displays P-GW service statistics.

  - **all**: Displays statistics for all P-GW services on the system.
  - **name service_name**: Displays statistics for an existing P-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

  If `verbose` is also specified, the information is displayed in more detail.

- `{ grep grep_options | more }`
  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view configuration information for P-GW services on this system.

**Example**

The following command displays service statistics for the P-GW service named `pgw1`:

```plaintext
show pgw-service name pgw1
```

### show plugin

Displays the current configuration of one or all plugin modules installed on the system. This command is associated with the dynamic software upgrade process.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show plugin [ plugin_name ]
```

**Syntax Description**

- `show plugin [ plugin_name ]`

**Plugin Name**

Filters the output by an existing plugin name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 16 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Displays the attribute settings, priority and version for one or all plugin modules. A plugin module is a shared object library that can be dynamically updated or rolled back. Refer to the System Administration Guide for additional information on dynamic software updates.

**Example**

The following command displays the configuration status of all plugin modules currently installed on the system:

```
show plugin
```

### show port

Displays information on configured parameters and operational statistics for physical and logical ports in the system.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show port
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show port { datalink counters [ slot/port ] | info [ slot/port ] [ vlan vlan_id ] | npu counters [ slot/port [ tagged | untagged | vlan tag_id ] ] | table | transceiver slot/port | utilization table [ verbose ] | [ grep grep_options | more ] } | { grep grep_options | more } |
show port info { slot/port } [ vlan vlan_id ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
show port dinet

data link counters slot/port
```

Displays the physical layer information for all data links or only the one specified by the slot/port location of a previously configured port.
info [slot/port][vlan vlan_id]
Displays detailed information for all ports within the chassis or only the one specified by slot/port location of a previously configured port.

vlan vlan_id: Displays detailed information about all Virtual Local Area Networks (VLANs) in the port/slot. If the optional vlan_id is not specified, this keyword displays port information for all VLANs in the slot/port location.

npu counters [slot/port[tagged | untagged | vlan tag_id] | bound | unbound]
Displays the information for Network Processing Unit (NPU) ports. The information for all ports is output or only the one specified by the slot/port location of a previously configured port.
For ASR 5500 MIO ports, this command displays the combined statistics for the specified port and its paired port (virtual pair).
tagged: Display statistics for all tagged packets.
tagged: Display statistics for all untagged packets.

untagged: Display NPU counters for a previously configured VLAN ID.
bound: Displays individual and cumulative NPU port counters for the bound ports within the current context. If the command is invoked in the local context, all of the bound ports for all contexts and cumulative counter values for all contexts are displayed.
unbound: Displays individual and cumulative NPU port counters for all unbound ports within system.
table
Displays information for all physical ports on rear-installed cards with physical interfaces.

transceiver slot/port
Displays diagnostic information for all SFP+ transceivers connected to a specified subscriber traffic port on the MIO card.

utilization table [verbose]
Shows average port utilization in Mbps. The output is a table that lists the current utilization average, a 5-minute average, and a 15-minute average, for all enabled ports.
The verbose option displays port utilization with kilobyte accuracy using decimal points.

| {grep grep_options | more}
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

dinet
Displays the DI-network port statistics.
**Usage Guidelines**

Display port information for troubleshooting of network communications by viewing statistics and configuration information for physical ports.

**Example**

The following displays detailed information for port 1 in slot 17:

```
show port info 17/1
show port table
```

The following displays information for the data link port 33/1:

```
show port datalink counters 33/1
show port npu counters 33/1
```

The following displays detailed information for port 11 in slot 5:

```
show port info 5/11
show port table
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show power**

Displays information about the power on/off status of individual cards and the operating status of installed power filter units.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show power [ all | chassis | card_num ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all | chassis | card_num**
  - **all**: Displays power on/off state for all cards in the chassis.
  - **chassis**: Displays the operating status of installed power filter units. This is the default setting.
  - **card_num**: Displays the power on/off state for a single card specified an integer from 1 through 48 for the ASR 5000 or 1 through 20 for the ASR 5500.

- **| { grep grep_options | more }**
  - Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

View power source information to quickly check the power for all cards within a chassis.

---

**Important**

On some platforms, only `show power` is supported with no other keywords or variables.

---

**Example**

The following displays power supply status for the chassis:

```
show power
```

The following command displays the power status for all slots:

```
show power all
```

---

### show ppp

Displays the point-to-point protocol (PPP) information, detailed or summarized, for one or all connections by the use of filtering options.

**Product**

PDSN  
GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ppp { [ counters | full | summary ] { all | callid call_id | imsi id | msid ms_id | username user_name } | statistics [ pcf-address [ pcf_ip_addr | all ] | pdsn-service pdsn_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**counters | full | summary**

Filters the output for the level and type of information with the options described below.

- **counters**: Displays PPP statistics.
- **full**: Displays all available information.
- **summary**: Displays only a summary of available information.

**all | callid call_id | imsi imsi_id | msid ms_id | username user_name**

- **all**: Displays all available information.
callid call_id: Displays PPP information only for the call ID specified as a 4-digit hexadecimal number.

imsi id: Displays PPP information only for the subscriber with the specified IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity). id is a 15-digit field which identifies the subscriber’s home country and carrier.

msid ms_id: Displays information for a mobile subscriber ID specified as 7 to 16 digits for an IMSI, MIN, or RMI.

username user_name: Displays user PPP information for the specified username.

statistics [ pcf-address [ pcf_ip_addr | all ] | pdsn-service pdsn_name ]

Displays statistics for all packet data services.

pcf-address [ pcf_ip_addr | all ]: Displays statistics only for the time the session is connected to the specified PCF (Packet Control Function) or for all PCFs. pcf_ip_addr must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

pdsn-service pdsn_name: Display statistics only for an existing PDSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines

View Point-to-Point Protocol information to support troubleshooting subscriber connections by viewing information on PPP connections for a specific subscriber.

Example

The following displays the PPP summary for all connections.

show ppp summary all

The following outputs the point-to-point detailed information for the user user1.

show ppp full username user1

The following command displays the standard information for the call with ID FF0E11CD.

show ppp callid ff0e11cd

The following command displays the PPP statistics for pdsn1.

show ppp statistics pdsn-service pdsn1

The following command provides summarized information for the PPP statistics.

show ppp

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show prepaid 3gpp2

Displays prepaid accounting information for all services or only the service specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDSN</td>
<td>GGSN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

`show prepaid 3gpp2 statistics all` [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

`show prepaid 3gpp2 statistics { ggsn-service | ha-service | lns-service | pdsn-service | pdsclosedrp-service } { all | name service_name }` [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

`show prepaid 3gpp2 statistics per-service-summary` [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

**all**
Displays prepaid statistics for all services.

**ggsn-service**
Displays statistics for GGSN service(s).

**ha-service**
Displays statistics for HA service(s).

**lns-service**
Displays statistics for LNS service(s).

**pdsn-service**
Displays statistics for PDSN service(s).

**pdsclosedrp-service**
Displays statistics for PDSN Closed-RP service(s).

{ all | name service_name }  

**all**: Displays statistics for all services of the specified type.  
**name service_name**: Displays statistics for an existing service specified an alphanumerics string of 1 through 63 characters.
per-service-summary
Displays prepaid statistics per service summary for all services.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter in the Command Line Interface Reference.

Usage Guidelines
Displays Pre-paid statistics for a particular named service or for all services.

Example
To display statistics for a PDSN service named PDSN1, enter the following command:

```
show prepaid 3gpp2 statistics pdsn-service name PDSN1
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show prepaid wimax
This command displays prepaid WiMAX accounting information for all services or only the service specified.

Product
ASN-GW

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
show prepaid wimax statistics { all | asngw-service { all | name service_name } | ha-service { all | name service_name } | per-service-summary } [ | { s grep_options | more } ]
```

all
This keyword displays prepaid statistics for all services.

asngw-service
Displays prepaid statistics for Access Service Network-Gateway (ASN-GW) service(s).
ha-service
Displays prepaid accounting statistics for Home Agent (HA) service(s).

{ all | name service_name }
all: Displays statistics for all services of the specified type.
name service_name: Displays statistics for an existing service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

per-service-summary
Displays prepaid statistics per service summary for all services.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display prepaid WiMAX accounting statistics for named service or for all services.

Example
The following command displays prepaid WiMAX accounting statistics for an ASN-GW service named asn1:

show prepaid wimax statistics asngw-service name asn1

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show process status
Displays information on process listings in the system.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
show process status [ card card_number [ cpu cpu_number] ]
card card_number
Displays the process listing for the specific card in the system.

cpu cpu_number
Displays the process listing for the specific card and CPU in the system.

Usage Guidelines
Displays information on process listings in the system.

Note
Only the Security Administrator can run this command.

Example
The following displays the list of processes running on card 1 on cpu 0:
show process status card 1 cpu 0

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show profile-id-qci-mapping
Displays QoS Class Identifier-Radio Access Network (QCI-RAN) mapping tables configured on this system.

Product
HSGW

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description
show profile-id-qci-mapping table { all | name table_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays information for all QCI-RAN mapping tables configured on this system.

name table_name
Displays information for an existing QCI-RAN table specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
show ps-network

Important

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays statistics for the Packet Switched (PS)-network(s) instance configured on a chassis for HNB-GW service sessions.

Product

HNBGW

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show ps-network { all | name ps_name } [ status ] [ | { grep grep_options | more }] 

all
Displays status counters for all PS (packet switched) networks configured for HNB-GW service sessions on a chassis.

name ps_name
Displays status counters for a PS network configured for HNB-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that is case sensitive.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the status of any or all PS-network(s) instance configured on a chassis for HNB-GW service sessions.

Example

The following command displays the output for PS network instance status named ps_1_hnb:

```
show ps-network name ps_1_hnb status
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show ps-network counters

Important

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the session counter information for a PS Network associated with Home-NodeB Gateway (HNBGW) services configured and running on a system.

Product

HNBGW

Privilege

Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show ps-network counters [ name ps_svc_name [ sgsn sgsn_point_code ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

name ps_svc_name

Filters the counter display based on an existing HNB-PS Network service name name associated with an HNB-GW service running on system. ps_svc_name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
**show ps-network statistics**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

Displays the Packet Switched session statistics for Home-NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) services configured and running on this system.

**Product**
HNBGW

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#  
```

**Syntax Description**
```plaintext
show ps-network statistics [ name ps_svc_name [ sgsn sgsn_point_code]] [ gtpu-only | ranap-only | sccp-only ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]  
```
**name ps_svc_name**

Filters the session statistics display based on an existing HNB-PS Network service name that is associated with an HNB-GW service running on this system. *ps_svc_name* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**sgsn sgsn_point_code**

Filters the counter display filtered on the basis of SGSN address provided in the SS7 point code that is connected to a particular HNB-PS Network service. *sgsn_point_code* must be the address of an SGSN in SS7 point code notation.

**gtpu-only**

Filters the session statistics to display only GTP-U traffic for the specified HNB-PS Network service which is configured and associated with an HNB-GW service running on this system.

**ranap-only**

Filters the session statistics to display only Radio Access Network Application Protocol (RANAP) traffic for an HNB-PS Network service which is configured and associated with an HNB-GW service running on this system.

**sccp-only**

Filters the session statistics to display only Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP) traffic for the specified HNB-PS Network service which is configured and associated with an HNB-GW service running on this system.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter of the *Command Line Interface Reference*.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view the session statistics for overall session or in selected part of user session for HNB-GW services configured and running on this system.

**Example**

The following command displays the session statistics for the HNB-PS Network service named *hnb_psl*:

```
show ps-network statistics name hnbpsl
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 
CHAPTER 23

Exec Mode show Commands (Q-S)

The Exec Mode is the initial entry point into the command line interface system. Exec mode show commands are useful in troubleshooting and basic system monitoring.

This chapter includes the commands qci-qos-mapping through show system uptime.

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Important

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- show qci-qos-mapping, on page 1051
- show qos ip-dscp-iphb-mapping, on page 1052
- show qos l2-mapping-table, on page 1052
- show qos npu inter-subscriber traffic, on page 1053
- show qos npu stats, on page 1053
- show radius, on page 1054
- show radius charging servers, on page 1055
- show radius client, on page 1056
- show radius counters, on page 1057
- show rct stats, on page 1059
- show resources, on page 1060
- show rlf-context-statistics, on page 1061
- show rlf-memcache-statistics, on page 1062
- show rlf-template, on page 1063
- show rohc counters, on page 1064
- show rohc statistics, on page 1065
- show route-map, on page 1066
- show rp, on page 1067
- show rp service-option, on page 1068
- show rp statistics, on page 1069
- show rsvp counters, on page 1071
• show rsvp statistics, on page 1071
• show requirement pac daughtercard, on page 1072
• show s102-service, on page 1073
• show s4-sgsn statistics, on page 1074
• show saegw-service, on page 1074
• show samog-service, on page 1076
• show sbc-service, on page 1077
• show sbc statistics, on page 1078
• show sccp-network, on page 1079
• show sccp statistics, on page 1080
• show secf-service statistics, on page 1081
• show sctp-param-template, on page 1082
• show security, on page 1083
• show service all, on page 1084
• show session counters historical, on page 1084
• show session counters pcf-summary, on page 1087
• show session disconnect-reasons, on page 1088
• show session duration, on page 1089
• show session progress, on page 1092
• show session recovery status, on page 1095
• show session setuptime, on page 1096
• show session subsystem, on page 1098
• show session trace, on page 1100
• show session-event-record, on page 1102
• show sf, on page 1102
• show sgs-service, on page 1103
• show s4-sgsn statistics, on page 1104
• show sgsn fsm-statistics, on page 1105
• show sgsn sessmgr, on page 1106
• show sgsn-fast-path, on page 1106
• show sgsn-map-app, on page 1107
• show sgsn-mode, on page 1108
• show sgsn-operator-policy, on page 1109
• show sgsn-pool, on page 1109
• show sgsn-service, on page 1109
• show sgtp-service, on page 1110
• show sgtpc statistics, on page 1112
• show sgtpu statistics, on page 1113
• show sgw-service, on page 1114
• show sls-service, on page 1116
• show sms statistics, on page 1117
• show sndcp statistics, on page 1118
• show snmp, on page 1119
• show software authenticity, on page 1120
• show srp, on page 1122
• show ss7-routing-domain, on page 1124
show qci-qos-mapping

Displays QoS Class Identifier-Quality of Service (QCI-QoS) mapping tables configured on this system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>ePDG</th>
<th>HSGW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P-GW</td>
<td>SAEGW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-GW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
<th>Inspector</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

| Syntax Description | show qci-qos-mapping table { all | name table_name } [ | { grep_options | more } ] |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| all                | Displays information for all QCI-QoS mapping tables configured on this system. |
| name table_name    | Displays information for an existing QCI-QoS mapping table specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pipes</th>
<th>grep grep_options</th>
<th>more</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent. For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show qos ip-dscp-iphb-mapping

Displays mapping QoS information in a packet to internal-qos marking.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display mapping QoS information in a packet to internal-qos marking.

Example
The following command displays the contents of a QCI-QoS mapping table named table1:
show qci-qos-mapping table name table1

show qos ip-dscp-iphb-mapping

Displays mapping QoS information in a packet to internal-qos marking.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display the contents of a specific QCI-QoS mapping table or all mapping tables configured on this system.

Example
The following command displays the contents of a QCI-QoS mapping table named table1:
show qci-qos-mapping table name table1

show qos l2-mapping-table

Displays named table for the internal to L2 mapping values, like 802.1p and MPLS.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display mapping QoS information in a packet to internal-qos marking.
**Syntax Description**

```
show qos l2-mapping-table { name table_name | system-default }
```

- **name table_name**
  Displays information for an existing QoS L2 mapping table.
  *table_name* is an existing table specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 80 characters.

- **system-default**
  Displays information for the default system internal mapping to L2 values.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display named table for the internal to L2 mapping values, like 802.1p and MPLS.

**Example**

The following command displays the contents of a QoS L2 mapping table named *l2table*:

```
show qos l2-mapping-table name l2table
```

---

**show qos npu inter-subscriber traffic**

This command is only supported on PACs running on ST16 platforms. It has been deprecated for use on ASR 5x00 platforms.

**show qos npu stats**

Displays Network Processing Unit (NPU) QoS statistics per priority queue for a particular processing card:

**Product**

GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show qos npu stats inter-subscriber traffic slot slot_num
```

- **slot slot_num**
  Displays statistics for the processing card identified by its slot number as an integer from 1 through 8 and 10 through 16 on the ASR 5000, or 1 through 4 and 7 through 10 on the ASR 5500.

**Usage Guidelines**

This command displays packet and byte counts per NPU QoS priority queue on a per-processing card basis.

For additional information on the NPU QoS functionality, refer to the *System Administration Guide*. 
This functionality is not supported for use with the PDSN at this time.

Example
The following command displays NPU QoS priority queue statistics for a processing card installed in chassis slot number 2:

```plaintext
cmd.show qos npu stats inter-subscriber traffic slot 2
```

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

show radius

Displays and statistic information for RADIUS accounting and/or authentication.

**Product**

PDSN
HA
GGSN
ASN-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show radius { accounting servers | authentication servers } [ detail ] [ admin-status { enabled | disabled } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] [ radius group group_name [ detail ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]
```

**accounting servers**

Lists information for configured accounting servers and their current state.

**authentication servers**

Lists information for configured authentication servers and their current state.

```
[ detail ]
```

Displays historical state information for configured servers of the specified type.
admin-status { enabled | disabled }
Displays information for accounting and/or authentication servers with an administrative status of "enabled" or "disabled".

radius group group_name
Displays the authentication/authorization RADIUS server group information for an existing server group specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Display the RADIUS server information as part of periodic monitoring of the health of the system.

Example
The following displays the information on configured accounting servers:

show radius accounting server

The following command displays detailed information for RADIUS accounting servers:

show radius accounting servers detail

The following command displays detailed information for RADIUS server group star1 used for authentication:

show radius authentication servers radius group star1 detail

The following command displays detailed information for RADIUS server group star1 used for accounting:

show radius accounting servers radius group star1 detail

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show radius charging servers

This command displays the RADIUS authentication and accounting servers or server group that are configured for use by charging services.

Product
PDSN
HA
GGSN
show radius client

Displays information about the RADIUS client configured on the system.

Product

- PDSN
- HA
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
show radius client status [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

status
Displays a status summary for the RADIUS client.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Configuring the RADIUS protocol on the system enables RADIUS client functionality. This command displays information pertaining to the status of the client.

Example
The following command displays detailed information pertaining to the system's RADIUS client:

```
show radius client status
```

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

show radius counters
Displays RADIUS server and statistic information for accounting and/or authentication.

Product
PDSN
HA
GGSN
ASN-GW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
Syntax Description

```
show radius counters { all | dynamic-auth | radius group group_name [ all | server ip_address [ port number ] ] | summary [ all-contexts [ verbose ] ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

counters { all | server ip_address [ port number ] }

all: Displays statistics for all servers.

server ip_address: Displays statistics for the server specified by its IPv4 address.

port number: Displays statistics for a port on the server specified as an integer from 0 through 65535.

radius group group_name all

Displays all RADIUS counter information for an existing server group specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

all: Displays statistics for all servers.

dynamic-auth

Displays Dynamic Authorization counters for configured RADIUS servers.

summary [ all-contexts [ verbose ] ]

Displays a summary of RADIUS statistics for all the RADIUS servers configured in a specific context.

all-contexts: Displays a summary of RADIUS statistics for all RADIUS servers configured in all context. If verbose is also specified, the information is displayed in more detail.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Display the RADIUS server information as part of periodic monitoring of the health of the system.

Example

The following command displays detailed information pertaining to the RADIUS server group star1 with in current context:

```
show radius counters radius group star1 all
```

The following displays the statistics for the server with IP address 10.2.3.4, then just port 7777, followed by all services.

```
show radius counters server 10.2.3.4
show radius counters server 10.2.3.4 port 7777
show radius counters all
```
show rct stats

Displays statistics associated with Recovery Control Task (RCT) events, including migrations, switchovers and shutdowns. RCT statistics are associated with card-to-card session recovery activities.

**Product**
All products supporting the Session Recovery feature

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show rct stats [verbose] [ { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

* [verbose]
  Displays full details about RCT events, current status, time stamps and other associated information. This mode is only available if a session recovery event has occurred on the system. The default mode is to display a brief summary of RCT events.

* | { grep grep_options | more }
  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display RCT statistics in Summary or Detailed (verbose) mode. The Detailed output includes the following information:

- Recovery action taken – Migration, Shutdown, Switchover
- Type of event – Planned or Unplanned
- From card to card – slot numbers
- Start time – YYYY-MMM-DD+hh:mm:ss.sss
- Duration – seconds
- Card failure device (such as CPU$n$
- Card failure reason
- Card is in usable state or not failed
- Recovery action status – Success or failure reason
- If recovery action failed, failure time stamp
- If recovery action failed, failure task facility name
- If recovery action failed, failure instance number

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 
Example
The following command displays detailed statistics for RCT events:

```
show rct stats verbose
```

---

**Important**
Output descriptions for `show` commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. For additional information, see the *System Administration Guide*.

---

## show resources

Displays the resource information by CPU or session.

### Product
All

### Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

### Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show resources { cpu | npu | session } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `cpu | npu | session`
  - `cpu`: Displays resource information by CPU.
  - `npu`: Displays resource information by network processing unit (NPU).
  - `session`: Displays resource information by session.

- `| { grep grep_options | more }

  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

View resource utilization as part of troubleshooting systems which appear sluggish or are having excessive connection timeouts or other connection issues.

### Example

The following display the resource information by CPU and session, respectively.

```
show resources cpu
show resources session
```
show rlf-context-statistics

Displays the statistics for all active RLF contexts.

**Product**

GGSN
P-GW
SaMOG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show rlf-context-statistics { diamproxy [ facility_num | [ endpoint endpoint_name [ peer-realm realm_name [ peer-host host_name ] ] ] ] | sessmgr [ gtpc-context-name gtpccontext_name | instance facility_num ] } [ | summary | verbose ] [ | [ grep grep_options | more ] ]
```

**facility_num**

Displays the context information for the specified facility. `num` must be an integer from 1 through 16.

**endpoint endpoint_name**

Displays the context information only for the endpoint specified as a string of size ranging from 1 through 63 characters.

**realm realm_name**

Displays the context information only for the realm specified as a string of size ranging from 1 through 127 characters.

**peer-host host_name**

Displays the context information only for the host specified as a string of size ranging from 1 through 63 characters.

**gtpc-context-name gtpccontext_name**

Displays RLF statistics of GTPC services PGW and GGSN

**instance facility_num**

Displays the facility information for specific instance.
**summary**
Displays summary information.

**verbose**
Specifies to display detailed (all available) information. If not specified, concise information is displayed.

Displays the instance level stats. When multiple diamproxies are active, an RLF context's instance is created on each diamproxy or session manager for each peer.

\[ \{ \text{grep grep_options} \mid \text{more} \} \]

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display RLF statistics for all active RLF contexts.

An RLF context is created only when –

- A peer is bound to a RLF template.
- The peer is in "OPEN" state.

Failure of any of these conditions will cause the RLF context to be deleted.

**Example**
The following command displays RLF statistics for all active RLF contexts:

```
show rlf-context-statistics diamproxy
show rlf-context-statistics sessmgr instance 1 gtpc-context-name ingress
show rlf-context-statistics sessmgr gtpc-context-name ingress
```

**show rlf-memcache-statistics**
Displays the memory used by RLF for processing the messages.

**Product**
GGSN
P-GW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show rlf-memcache-statistics { diamproxy facility_num \mid sessmgr [ instance facility information for specific instance ] } [ \mid \{ grep grep_options \mid more \} ]
```
**facility_num**

 Displays the information for the specified facility. *num* must be an integer from 1 through 16.

\[
\{ \text{grep grep_options | more} \}
\]

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the *grep* and *more* commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the memory used by RLF for processing the messages. The output will be displayed only if the memcache is used.

**Example**

The following commands displays memory cache statistics for DIAMPROXY and session manager facility:

```
show rlf-memcache-statistics diamproxy
show rlf-memcache-statistics sessmgr instance 1
```

**show rlf-template**

Displays the statistics for all active RLF templates.

**Product**

GGSN

P-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show rlf-template { all | name template_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more }
]
```

**all**

Displays the statistics information for all the configured RLF templates.

**name template_name**

Displays the statistics information for the specified RLF template. *template_name* must be an integer from 1 through 127 characters.
show rohc counters

Displays Robust Header Compression (ROHC) counters for all active calls.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display statistics for all or specified RLF template(s).

Example

The following command displays statistics for all RLF templates:

show rlf-template all

Syntax Description

show rohc counters [ all | callid call_id | imsi imsi_num | ip-address ip_addr | msid msid_num | username user_name ] [ [ { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays all information.

callid call_id
Displays the information only for the call ID specified as a 4-byte hexadecimal number.

imsi imsi_num
Displays information for the specified IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity). The IMSI is an up to 15-digit field which identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier: 3 digits of Mobile Country Code (MCC), 2 or 3 digits of Mobile Network Code (MNC), followed by the Mobile Subscriber Identification Number MSIN. Example: 123-45-678910234. May also be entered as 12345678910234.
**ip-address ip_addr**
Displays information only for the mobile subscriber IP address specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**msid msid_num**
Displays information only for a mobile subscriber ID from 7 to 16 digits for an IMSI, MIN, or RMI.

**username user_name**
Displays radio-packet (R-P) interface information only for a specified username.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display ROHC counters for all active calls.

**Example**
The following command displays ROHC counters for all active calls:

```
show rohc counters all
```

---

**show rohc statistics**
Displays statistics and counters for Robust Header Compression (ROHC) IP header compression.

**Product**
PDSN
HSGW
ASN-GW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show rohc statistics [ pdsn-service pdsnsvc_name ] [ asngw-service asngwsvc_name ] [ hsgw-service hsgwsvc_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**Important**
Keywords available for this command are license-driven. For example, if a PDSN license is loaded, the `pdsn-service` option is visible.
**pdsn-service pdsnsvc_name**
Displays ROHC statistics and counters for the an existing PDSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**asngw-service asngwsvc_name**
Displays ROHC statistics and counters for an existing ASN-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**hsgw-service hsgwsvc_name**
Displays ROHC statistics and counters for an existing HSGW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

```bash
{{ grep grep_options | more }}
```
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display ROHC statistics for all services or for a specific ASN-GW, PDSN, or HSGW.

**Example**
The following command displays ROHC statistics for the PDSN service named pdsn1:
```bash
show rohc statistics pdsn-service pdsn1
```

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

---

**show route-map**
Displays entries for all route maps or a specific route map.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```bash
show route-map [ name route-map name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
name route-map name
Displays information for a route-map specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to see the rules configured in all route-maps for the current context.

**Example**
The following command displays the route-map information for prefix list *Prefix100*:

```
show route-map Prefix100
```

Refer to the **match** and **set** command descriptions in the *Route-map Configuration Mode Commands* chapter for descriptions of the various entries listed.

---

**show rp**
Displays radio-packet (R-P) interface statistics using the filtering options specified.

**Product**
PDSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show rp [ counters | full | summary ] { all | callid call_id | msid ms_id | peer-address peer_ip_address | username user_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**Syntax Description**
- **counters | full | summary**
  Provides an optional modifier to the output for the desired level and type of information.

  - **counters**: Displays R-P protocol statistics.
  - **full**: Displays all available information.
  - **summary**: Displays only a summary of available information.

  These options are not available in conjunction with the keywords **statistics** or **service-option statistics**.
### show rp service-option

Displays the radio-packet (R-P) service option statistics using the filtering options specified.

**Product**

PDSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Usage Guidelines**

View the R-P interface statistics for the current context.

**Example**

The following displays the summary for all connections.

```
show rp summary all
```

The following outputs the R-P interface detailed information for the user `isp1user1`.

```
show rp full username isp1user1
```

The following command displays the standard information for the call with ID `7F0E11CD`.

```
show rp callid ff0e11cd
```

The following displays the statistics summary for the R-P facility.

```
show rp
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show rp service-option statistics [ number svc_option_num | pdsn-service pdsn_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **number svc_option_num | pdsn-service pdsn_name**

  Default: display statistics for all service option numbers and associated packet data services.

  - **number svc_option_num**: Displays statistics for the specified service option number.
  - **pdsn-service pdsn_name**: Displays statistics for the specified packet data service.

- `{ grep grep_options | more }

  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

View the R-P service option statistics for the current context.

Example

The following displays the statistics for all service options.

```
show rp service-option statistics
```

The following displays the statistics for service option 5.

```
show rp service-option statistics number 5
```

The following command displays the statistics for all service options in collected for the packet data service *sampleService*.

```
show rp service-option statistics pdsn-service sampleService
```

**show rp statistics**

Displays the radio-packet (R-P) protocol statistics using the filtering options specified.

- **Product**: PDSN
- **Privilege**: Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
- **Command Modes**: Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
Syntax Description

```
show rp statistics [ hsgw-service hsgw-name | pcf-summary [ wf1 ] | pdsn-service pdsn_name | peer-address { peer_address | all } ] [ include-bcmcs ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**hsgw-service hsgw-name**

Specifies an eHRPD Serving Gate Way service followed by the name of an HSGW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**pcf-summary [ wf1 ]**

Displays a session summary of Packet Control Function (PCF) statistics. The **wf1** option displays PCF statistics in wide-format number 1.

**pdsn-service pdsn_name**

Displays the statistics information for the pdsn-service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**peer-address { peer_address | all }**

- **peer_address**: Displays statistics only for the peer specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- **all**: Displays statistics for all peers.

**verbose**

Displays more detailed statistics.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

View the R-P statistics for the current context.

**Example**

The following displays all collected R-P statistics.

```
show rp statistics
```

The following displays the R-P statistics associated with the peer address 10.2.3.4.

```
show rp statistics peer-address 10.2.3.4
```

The following command displays the R-P statistics for the packet data service *PCFnet*.

```
show rp statistics pdsn-service PCFnet
```
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

**show rsvp counters**

Displays Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) counters using the filtering options specified.

**Product**
PDSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show rsvp counters [ all | callid call_id | msid ms_id | username user_name ]
```

- **all | callid call_id | msid ms_id | username user_name**
  - **all**: Displays all RSVP information.
  - **callid call_id**: Displays information only for the call ID specified as a 4-digit hexadecimal number.
  - **msid ms_id**: Displays information for a mobile subscriber ID specified a string of 7 to 16 digits for an IMSI, MIN, or RMI.
  - **username user_name**: Displays RSVP information only for the specified username.

**Usage Guidelines**

View the RSVP counters for the current context.

**Example**

The following displays all collected RSVP counters.

```
show rsvp counters all
```

**show rsvp statistics**

Displays Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) statistics using the filtering options specified.

**Product**
PDSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
**Syntax Description**

`show rsvp counters [ pdsn-service service | sessmgr instance instance ]`

- `pdsn-service service` | `sessmgr instance instance`:
  - `pdsn-service service`: Displays statistics for the service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
  - `sessmgr instance instance`: Displays statistics for the specified session manager instance.

**Usage Guidelines**

View the RSVP statistics for the current context.

**Example**

The following displays collected RSVP statistics for a `sampleService`.

`show rsvp statistics pdsn-service sampleService`

---

**show requirement pac daughtercard**

Displays the system-level status indicating whether or not the encryption daughter card (EDC) is required on PACs within chassis.

**Product**

- PDSN
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

`show requirement pac daughtercard`

**Usage Guidelines**

This command displays whether or not the EDC is required on PACs within the chassis.

**Important**

This command is not supported on all platforms

**Example**

`show requirement pac daughtercard`

When the EDC requirement is enabled, the output of this command matches this example:
The encryption daughter card is required for all PACs

When the EDC requirement is disabled, the output of this command matches this example:

```
[local]chicago# show requirement pac daughtercard
The encryption daughter card is not required for all PACs
[local]chicago#
```

## show s102-service

Displays the configuration information for the S102 service(s).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>MME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

### Syntax Description

```
show s102-service { all | name s102_service_name | statistics { all | name s102_service_name } }
```

- **all**
  - Displays information for all S102 service configurations.

- **name s102_service_name**
  - Displays configured information for the specified S102 service configuration.
  
  _s102_service_name_ Enter a string of 1 through 63 alphanumeric characters to identify the uniquely named S102 service.

- **statistics { all | name s102_service_name }**
  - Generates statistical output indicating the status and activity of the interface for either all S102 services configured on the MME or for the specific named S102 service.
  
  _s102_service_name_ Enter a string of 1 through 63 alphanumeric characters to identify the uniquely named S102 service.

- **| { grep grep_options | more }**
  - Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of the _grep_ and _more_ commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to verify the parameters set for one or all S102 service configurations.
show s4-sgsn statistics

Displays statistics related to S4 functionality on the SGSN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[local]host_name#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show s4-sgsn statistics [ all</td>
<td>smgr-instance &lt;instance_number&gt; ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

call
Show all S4-SGSN statistics from all session managers.

smgr-instance
Show the statistics for a session manager instance of the SGSN service. <instance_number> must be specified as an integer between 1 and 65535.

Important
If no option is specified, then S4-SGSN statistics from all session managers will be added up and the cumulative totals will be shown.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display information for S4-SGSN related services.

Example
The following commands display and clear S4-SGSN-related statistics for all services on the system:

show s4-sgsn statistics all
clear s4-sgsn statistics all

show saegw-service

Displays configuration information and node-level statistics for System Architecture Evolution Gateway (SAEGW) services on this system.
show saegw-service

**Syntax Description**

- `show saegw-service { all | name service_name | statistics { all | name service_name } [ function { pgw [ interface { GnGp | S2a | S5S8 } ] | sgw } ] [ verbose ] } | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

- `all`
  Displays configuration information for all SAEGW services configured on this system.

- `name service_name`
  Displays configuration information for an existing SAEGW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- `statistics { all | name service_name } [ function { pgw [ interface { GnGp | S2a | S5S8 } ] | sgw } ] [ verbose ]`
  Displays node-level statistics for SAEGW.
  
  - `all`: Displays consolidated node-level statistics for all SAEGW services on the system.
  - `name service_name`: Displays node-level statistics for an existing SAEGW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- `function`: Displays node-level statistics of one of the following functions:
  - `pgw`: Displays node-level statistics of P-GW function within SAEGW.
  - `sgw`: Displays node-level statistics of S-GW function within SAEGW.

- `interface`: Displays node-level statistics of P-GW function with respect to one of the following interfaces:
  - `GnGp`: Displays node-level statistics of P-GW function with respect to GnGp interface.
  - `S2a`: Displays node-level statistics of P-GW function with respect to S2a interface.
  - `S5S8`: Displays node-level statistics of P-GW function with respect to S5S8 interface.

- `verbose` is also specified, the information is displayed in more detail.

- `| { grep grep_options | more }`
  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  
  For details on the usage of `grep` and `more`, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section in the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view configuration information and node-level statistics for SAEGW services on this system.
Example
The following command displays configuration information for the SAEGW service named *saegw1*:

```
show saegw-service name saegw1
```

**show samog-service**

Displays configuration and/or statistical information for SaMOG services on this system.

**Product**
SaMOG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Syntax Description**

```
show samog-service { all | name name | statistics [ name name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays all SaMOG services.

- **name name**
  Displays information for specific SaMOG service name.
  
  *name* is a string of size 1 to 63.

- **statistics**
  Displays Node level Statistics for SaMOG.

- **verbose**
  Specifies Detailed statistics.

  ```
  | { grep grep_options | more }
  ```

  Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which
  the output of this command will be sent.

  For details on the usage of **grep** and **more**, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display configuration and/or statistical information for SaMOG services on this system.

**Example**

```
show samog-service all
```
show sbc-service

Displays information about SBc interface services configured on this system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>MME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

Syntax Description
\n\n`show sbc-service { all | cbc-associations { all | sbc-service-name sbc_svc_name [ path-info | summary ] } | sbc-service-name sbc_svc_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

- **all**
  Displays information about all SBc interface services configured on this system.

- **cbc-associations**
  Displays information about the SBc interface associations with the Cell Broadcast Centers (CBC).

  - **all**
    Shows information about all CBC associations.
  
  - **sbc-service-name**
    Shows information only for CBC associations for the SBc service name specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **sbc-service-name**
  Displays information only for the SBc service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

  | { grep grep_options | more } |
  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about SBc services configured on this system.

Refer to the `show sbc statistics` Exec Mode command to display statistics for SBc interface.

Example

The following command displays information about the CBC associations for the SBc service named `sbc1`

`show sbc-service cbc-assciations sbc-service-name sbc1`
show sbc statistics

Displays statistics about SBc interface services configured on this system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>MME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

**Syntax Description**

```
show sbc statistics { all | peer-id peer_id | sbc-service-name sbc_svc_name } [ verbose | { | grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays statistics for all SBc services configured on this system.

- **peer-id peer_id**
  Displays statistics for a Cell Broadcast Center (CBC) peer association specified as an integer value from 0 through 4294967295.

  Use the `show sbc-service cbc-associations all` command to display the available CBC association peer IDs.

- **sbc-service-name sbc_svc_name**
  Displays statistics for an SBc service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **verbose**
  Displays expanded statistics.

  `| { | grep grep_options | more }`

  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

  For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display statistics about SBc services configured on this system.

**Example**

The following command displays verbose (expanded) statistics for an SBc service named `sbc1`:

```
show sbc statistics sbc-service-name sbc1 verbose
```
show sccp-network

Displays SS7 Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP) network configuration and status information.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
> [local]host_name# show sccp-network
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show sccp-network { ntwk_index | all } [ status [ all | dpc ] ]
```

- **ntwk_index**
  Displays configuration and status information for the SCCP network configuration with the network index specified as an integer from 1 through 12.

- **all**
  Displays all available configuration and status information for all SCCP networks.

- **status all**
  Displays all status information for specified SCCP networks.

- **status dpc**
  Displays status information for the device in the SCCP network identified by the destination point-code (DPC).

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display global SCCP statistics or to display SCCP statistics for a specified service or network.

**Example**

The following command displays global SCCP statistics:

```
show sccp-network all
```

The following command displays information for an SCCP network configuration with the network index of 1:

```
show sccp-network 1
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 
show sccp statistics

Displays SS7 Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP) statistics for services that use the SCCP protocol.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]<host_name>#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show sccp statistics [ iups-service iups_srvc_name | map-service map_srvc_name 
| sccp-network ntwk_index | dpc dpc | ssn ssn ] | global-title-translation 
{ address-map instance add_map_inst | association instance assoc_inst } 
| sessmgr instance sessmgr_inst ] [ ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**iups-service iups_srvc_name**

Displays SCCP protocol statistics for an existing IuPS service in the current context specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**map-service map_srvc_name**

Displays SCCP protocol statistics for the an existing Mobile Application Part (MAP) service in the current context specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**sccp-network ntwk_index**

Displays SCCP protocol statistics for the SSCP network configuration with a network index specified as an integer from 1 through 12.

The following filters can be added to fine tune the display of SCCP network statistics:

- **dpc dpc**: Enter a standard pointcode address to limit the display of SCCP network statistics to those for the identified DPC.
- **ssn ssn**: Enter an integer from 1 to 255 to limit the display of SCCP network statistics to those for the identified subsystem number.
- **global-title-translation address-map instance add_map_inst**: Enter an integer from 1 to 4096 to limit the display of SCCP network statistics to those for the identified GTT address-map.
- **global-title-translation association instance assoc_inst**: Enter an integer from 1 to 16 to limit the display of SCCP network statistics to those for the identified GTT association.
- **sessmgr instance sessmgr_inst**: Enter an integer from 1 to 384 to limit the display of SCCP network statistics to those for the identified session manager.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display global SCCP statistics or to display SCCP statistics for a specified service or SCCP network.
Example

The following command displays global SCCP statistics:

```
show sccp statistics
```

The following command displays SCCP statistics for the IuPS service named `iups-serv1`:

```
show sccp statistics iups-service iups-serv1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

### show scef-service statistics

Displays SCEF Service configuration and status information.

**Product**

MME

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show scef-service statistics { all | name service_name | summary }
```

- **all**
  
  Displays all available configuration and status information for all SCEF Services.

- **name service_name**
  
  Displays all status information for a specified SCEF service name.

- **summary**
  
  Displays the summary of the available SCEF service statistics.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display SCEF service information and its statistics.

**Example**

The following command displays all SCEF service statistics:

```
show scef-service statistics all
```

The following command displays information for an SCEF service configuration with the service name `Test`:
show sctp-param-template

Displays configuration information for Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) parameter templates configured on this system.

Product
MME

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show sctp-param-template { all | name template_name } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays configuration information for all SCTP parameter templates configured on this system.

name template_name
Displays configuration information for an existing SCTP parameter template specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view configuration information for SCTP parameter templates on this system.

Example
The following command displays configured parameters for an SCTP parameter template named sctp_pt3:

show sctp-param-template name sctp_pt3
show security

Displays information related to the security settings of the system, such as whether this StarOS version is a Trusted build. This command also displays information about the Talos Intelligence Server.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show security category url url | configuration | server talos-intelligence server_name [ verbose ]
```

**category url url**
Displays Talos Intelligence categorization information for the specified URL. *url* must be an alphanumeric string from 1 through 512 characters.

**configuration**
Displays information for StarOS trusted builds. This keyword only provides information if the StarOS build is a trusted build. Refer to the *System Administration Guide* for more details about trusted builds.

**server talos-intelligence server_name [ verbose ]**
Displays Talos Intelligence server information. *server_name* must be specified as a case-sensitive alphanumeric string from 1 through 31 characters.

**verbose**
Displays operational status of each database instance.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display security information, such as whether or not the platform is running a Trusted build.

**Important**
This command can only be executed by a Security Administrator.

**Example**
The following command displays security-related configuration information for trusted builds:

```
show security configuration
```
show service all

Displays configuration information for all services currently configured on this system.

Product: All
Privilege: Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
Command Modes: Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description:

show service all

Usage Guidelines:
Use this command to view configuration information for all services configured on this system.

Example:
The following command displays information about all services configured on this system:

show service all

show session counters historical

Displays historical information for session-related counters based on data collected in bulk statistics.

Product: All
Privilege: Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
Command Modes: Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description:

show session counters historical { all | arrived | callops | connected | disconnected | failed | handoff | rejected | renewal } [ all-intervals | recent-intervals ] [ cumulative | incremental ] [graph | table] [ 2g | 3g | 3g-ha | 4g | all | ehrpd | wifi ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays data for all counters either as a single, wide table or multiple graphs.

arrived
Displays only data for "total calls arrived" counters. This is based on the "sess-ttlarrived" statistic in the system schema.
callops
Displays data for all call operations. This is a calculated value based on the following formula:
(arrived + rejected + disconnected + failed + handoffs + renewals)

connected
Displays only data for "total calls connected" counters. This is based on the "sess-ttlconnected" statistic in the system schema.

disconnected
Displays only data for "total calls disconnected" counters. This is based on the "sess-ttldisconn" statistic in the system schema.

failed
Displays only data for "total calls failed" counters. This is based on the "sess-ttlfailed" statistic in the system schema.

handoff
Displays only data for "total handoffs" counters. This is based on the "sess-ttlhandoff" statistic in the system schema.

rejected
Displays only data for "total calls rejected" counters. This is based on the "sess-ttlrejected" statistic in the system schema.

renewal
Displays only data for "total renewal" counters. This is based on the "sess-ttlrenewal" statistic in the system schema.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to the specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on the usage of grep and more, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Output Options
The following output options are available for this command:

• all-intervals: Displays all available historical information from all samples. This this filter is used by default.

• cumulative: Displays total data for all samples up to and including the last one. In this view, values increase over time.

• graph: Displays data in graphical form.
• **incremental**: Displays data changes for each specific sample. The data for each sample is the amount of change since the previous sample. This filter is used by default.

• **recent-intervals**: Displays historical information for only recent samples.

• **table**: Displays data in tabular form. This is the default view.

### Access Technology Categories

The following options display session counters as categorized by access technology type:

• **all**: Displays session counters for all access technology categories.

• **2g**: Displays session counters for calls using 2G GERAN access technology.

• **3g**: Displays session counters for calls using 3G UTRAN access technology.

• **3g-ha**: Displays session counters for 3G-HA (High Availability) sessions.

• **4g**: Displays session counters for calls using 4G EUTRAN access technology.

• **ehrpd**: Displays session counters for eHRPD (evolved High Rate Packet Data) calls.

• **wifi**: Displays session counters for WiFi calls.

### Usage Guidelines

This command provides the ability to track key session-related statistic information over time. This information can be used as part of system performance monitoring and capacity planning.

---

**Important**

The information provided in the output of this command requires that bulk statistics functionary be enabled on the system. Refer to the [System Administration Guide](#) for more information on configuring and enabling bulk statistics support.

The output of this command displays historical data collected at various sample intervals. The interval length is 15 minutes and is not user-configurable. Up to 192 samples (two days' worth of data) are maintained.

---

**Important**

Data collection is "best-effort" over these intervals. Data is preserved on the SMC or MIO card switchovers. As with all counters, certain session failures can cause inaccuracies with counters, including counters which appear to go backwards.

Each sample is identified by a timestamp that displays the approximate time the data was gathered. The timestamp is in the format YYYY:MM:DD:hh:mm:ss.

Data acquired during the sample may be marked with an "S" appended to the end of the timestamp or to the counter value. The "S" indicates that the data is suspect (potentially bad). Occurrences of this result from events like changes to the real time clock, which can cause an interval to be an atypical length. Instances of suspect data should be rare. Additionally, there may be occasions in which a sample may be marked as "invalid". "invalid" identifies bad data, a situation that could result when the polling has not run long enough, or because of an unexpected error retrieving data.

Since baseline values must be obtained prior to collecting interval samples, the first interval of data will not be available until up to twice the interval period.
Example

The following command displays cumulative total calls arrived information for the most recent intervals and displays the output in graphical format:

```
show session counters historical arrived recent-intervals cumulative graph
```

The following command displays historical data for all counters for all intervals and displays the output in tabular format:

```
show session counters historical all
```

---

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show session counters pcf-summary**

Displays the Packet Control Function (PCF) summary which include the number of calls, call types, and Tx/Rx packets/octets statistics.

**Product**

PDSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show session counters pcf-summary [ call-types | data | wf1 [ pcf pcf_address
 | [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ] ] ]
```

**call-types**

Displays the number of calls and the types of calls.

**data**

Displays the number of successful calls and Tx/Rx packets/octet statistics.

**pcf pcf_address**

Displays the given PCF summary for a particular address.

**wf1**

Displays the PCF summary in a single very wide line.
show session disconnect-reasons

Displays a list of the reasons for call disconnects and the number of calls disconnected for each reason.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show session disconnect-reasons [ buckets | gprs-only | pgw-only | sgsn-only | sgw-only | verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**buckets**
Displays additional disconnect reasons in pre-configured bucket-intervals.

**gprs-only**
Only supported on the SGSN.

This keyword limits the display to session disconnect reasons for the SGSN's 2G MM and PDP context disconnects.

**pgw-only**
Supported on the GGSN, P-GW, and SAEGW only.

Displays cumulative session disconnect reason statistics specific to P-GW/GGSN calls. The following call types fall under this category:

- P-GW Call
- GGSN Call (both standalone GGSN service as well as GGSN service associated with P-GW service)
- SAEGW Call (P-GW-Anchored)
• SAEGW Call (GGSN-Anchored)
• SAEGW Call (Co-located)

**sgw-only**
Supported on the SAEGW and S-GW only.
Displays cumulative session disconnect reason statistics specific to S-GW calls. S-GW calls include:
• S-GW calls
• SAEGW calls that are S-GW anchored only

**sgsn-only**
Only supported on the SGSN.
Displays session disconnect reasons for the SGSN’s 3G MM and PDP context disconnects.

**verbose**
List all disconnect reasons even if the values are zero (0).

---

**Important**
The `verbose` option is not supported for the `buckets` keyword.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display a list of the reasons why calls were disconnected.

**Example**
To view session disconnect statistics, enter the following command:

```
show session disconnect-reasons
```
To view a list of the disconnect reasons with verbose output, enter the following command:

```
show session disconnect-reasons verbose
```

---

**show session duration**
Displays session duration information for the current context filtered by the options specified.

**Product**
All
Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

```
show session duration [ session_filter ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

`session_filter`

Specifies the name of the entity whose session duration information is to be filtered and displayed. This options are:

- **apn apn_name**: Displays session information for an existing Access Point Name (APN) specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 62 characters that is case sensitive.
- **asn-peer-address ip_address**: Displays session information for the ASN GW peer whose IP address is specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- **asngw-service service_name**: Displays session information for the specified ASN-GW service.
- **asnpc-peer-address ip_address**: Displays session information for the Access Service Network Paging Controller (ASN PC) peer whose IP address is specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- **asnpc-service service_name**: Displays session information for the specified ASN PC service.
- **dhcp-server dhcp_address**: Displays session information for the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- **epdg-service service_name**: Displays session information for ePDG service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.
- **fa fa_address**: Displays session information for the foreign agent (FA) whose IP address is specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- **fa-service fa_name**: Displays session information for the named foreign agent service.
- **fng-service fng_name**: Displays session information for the named Femto Network Gateway service.
- **ggsn-service ggsn_name**: Displays session information for an existing GGSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.
- **gprs-only**: Limits the display to the session information for the SGSN's 2G MM and PDP contexts.
- **ha ha_address**: Displays session information for the home agent specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- **ha-service ha_name**: Displays session information for the named home agent (HA) service.
- **hnbgw-only**: Displays session information for the HNB-GW service related sessions instances (such as HNB, IuPS, IuCS).
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **hsgw-service service_name**: Displays session information for an existing HSGW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **lma-service service_name**: Displays session information for an existing Local Mobility Anchor (LMA) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **mag-service service_name**: Displays session information for an existing Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **mme-service service_name**: Displays session information for an existing Mobility Management Entity (MME) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **pcc-service service_name**: Displays session information for an existing Policy and Charging Control (PCC) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **pcf pcf_address**: Displays session information for the packet control function specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **pdif-service service_name**: Displays session information for the named Packet Data Interworking Function (PDIF) service.

- **qci { all | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | non-std } *: Displays the length of time a dedicated bearer is established on the network for a given QCI. More than one QCI value can be specified.

- **pdsn-service pdsn_name**: Displays session information for the named packet data service.

If no PCF address or PDSN service is specified, the session information for all sessions is displayed.

- **pdsnclosedrp-service service_name**: Displays all L2TP tunnels in the specified Closed R-P service.

- **qci std_value | all | non-std**: Displays session duration information for a specified or all QoS Class Index (QCI) values. The standard QCI value is an integer from 1 through 9.

- **sgsn-address sgsn-address**: Displays session information for the SGSN specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- **sgsn-only**: Limits the display to the session information for the SGSN's 3G MM and PDP contexts.

- **sgw-service service_name**: Displays session information for an existing S-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **wsg-service service_name**: Displays session information for an existing Security Gateway (WSG) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

### Usage Guidelines

View the session information to troubleshoot subscriber problems and for general monitoring for orphaned sessions.

### Example

The following commands display the duration for the session connected to the packet control function with address 10.2.3.4, packet data service `sampleService`, and for all sessions, respectively.

```plaintext
show session duration pcf 10.2.3.4
show session duration pdsn-service sampleService
show session duration
```

### show session progress

Displays session progress information for the current context filtered by the options specified.

#### Syntax Description

```plaintext
show session progress [ apn apn_name | asn-peer-address ip_address |
    asngw-service service_name | asnpc-service service_name | asnpc-peer-address |
    ip_address | dhcp-server dhcp_address | epdg-service service_name | fa fa_address |
    | fa-service fa_name | ggsn-service ggsn_name | ha ha_adress | ha-service ha_name |
    | hsgw-service service_name | lma-service service_name | mag-service service_name |
    | mipv6-service service_name | mme-address mme_address | pcc-address service_name |
    pcf { pcf_address pdif-service service_name | pdsn-service pdsn_name service_name |
    | pgw-address ip_address | saegw-service service_name | samog-service service_name |
    | sgsn-address sgsn_address | sgw-service service_name | wsg-service service_name |
    ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

#### apn apn_name

Displays session information for an existing Access Point Name (APN) specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 62 characters that is case sensitive.

#### asn-peer-address ip_address

Displays session information for the Access Service Network-Gateway (ASN-GW) peer specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
asngw-service service_name
Displays session information for an existing ASN-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

asnpc-service service_name
Displays session information for an existing Access Service Network Paging Controller (ASN PC) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

asnpc-peer-address ip_address
Displays session information for the ASN PC peer specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

dhcp-server dhcp_address
Displays session information for a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation

epdg-service service_name
Displays session information for an existing Evolved Packet Data Gateway (ePDG) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

fa fa_address
Displays session information for the foreign agent (FA) whose IP address is specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

fa-service fa_name
Displays session information for an existing FA service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

ggsn-service ggsn_name
Displays session information for an existing Gateway GPRS Support Node (GGSN) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

ha ha_address | ha-service
Displays session information for the home agent specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

ha-service ha_name
Displays session information for an existing Home Agent (HA) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

hsgw-service service_name
Displays session information for an existing HRPD Serving Gateway (HSGW) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.
**lma-service service_name**
Displays session information for an existing Local Mobility Anchor (LMA) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**mag-service service_name**
Displays session information for an existing Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**mipv6ha-service-service service_name**
Displays session information for an existing Mobile Internet Protocol version 6 (MIPv6) Home Agent (HA) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**mme-address mme_address**
Displays session progress information for the Mobility Management Entity (MME) specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**pcc-service service_name**
Displays session information for an existing Policy Charging Control (PCC) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**pcf pcf_address**
Displays session information for the Packet Control Function (PCF) specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**pdif-service service_name**
Displays session information for an existing Packet Data Interworking Function (PDIF) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**pdsn-service service_name**
Displays session information for an existing Packet Data Serving Node (PDSN) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**pgw-address ip_address**
Displays session progress information for the PDN-Gateway (P-GW) specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**saegw-service service_name**
Displays session information for an existing System Architecture Evolution-Gateway (SAE-GW) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**samog-service service_name**
Displays session progress information for an existing S2a Mobility over GTP (SaMOG) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
sgsn-address  
Displays session information for the Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

sgw-service  
Displays session progress information for an existing Serving Gateway (S-GW) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

wsg-service  
Displays session progress information for an existing Wireless Security Gateway (WSG) service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

\{ grep grep_options | more \}  
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
View the session information to troubleshooting subscriber problems and for general monitoring for orphaned sessions.

Example
The following commands display the status information for the session connected to the packet control function with address 10.2.3.4, packet data service sampleService, and for all sessions, respectively.

```
session progress pcf 10.2.3.4
session progress pdns-service sampleService
session progress
```

Important
Output descriptions for this command are available in the show session chapter of the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show session recovery status
Displays session recovery status information for the current context filtered by the options specified.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
show session recovery status [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more }]

recovery status
Displays the current status of the system's ability to recover from a hardware or software fault that requires
the recovery of home agent-based Mobile IP session(s).

verbose
Includes per-CPU Session Recovery status.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which
the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section
of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
View the session information for troubleshooting subscriber problems and for general monitoring for orphaned
sessions.

Example
To display the session recovery status information, enter the following command:
show session recovery status
Adding the optional verbose keyword to this command provides more details.
show session recovery status verbose

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show session setuptime
Displays session setup time information for all sessions or sessions associated with the specified Access
Gateway (AGW).

Product
ePDG
PDSN
HNB-GW
SGSN

Privilege
Operator
Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]\host_name# 
```

Syntax Description

```
show session setuptime [ epdg-only [ verbose ] | hnbgw-only | pcf pcf_address
| gprs-only | sgsn-address sgsn_address | sgsn-only ] [ | { grep grep_options
| more } ] 
```

[ epdg-only [ verbose ] hnbgw-only | mme-only | pcf pcf_address | gprs-only | sgsn-address sgsn_address
| sgsn-only ]

Displays the call setup times aggregated into basic ranges of time.

- **epdg-only**: Display ePDG Session Statistics. **verbose**: Displays session setup times in verbose mode.
- **hnbgw-only**: Filters and displays the call setup information for HNB-GW calls only.

**Important**

In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **pcf pcf_address**: displays call setup data for the packet control function whose IP address is specified as `pcf_address`. `pcf_address` must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. The call setup times for all PCFs is displayed when no specified PCF is specified.
- **gprs-only**: Displays 2G call setup data for the for the SGSN for the MM and PDP contexts.
- **sgsn-address sgsn_address**: Displays call setup times for the specified SGSN. `sgsn_address` is the IP address of the SGSN and must be expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. This keyword is used by the GGSN.
- **sgsn-only**: Displays 3G call setup data for the for the SGSN for the MM and PDP contexts.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

View the session information to troubleshooting subscriber problems and for general monitoring for orphaned sessions.

When no keywords are specified, the information shown is cumulative for all sessions that have been facilitated by the system.

**Example**

The following command shows setup time statistics for all sessions from the PCF at IP address 192.168.10.3:
show session setuptime pcf 192.168.10.3

show session subsystem

Displays session information for system subsystems. If no keywords are specified, information for all subsystems is displayed.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

{local}host_name#

Syntax Description

show session subsystem [ full | facility facility [ all | instance id ] ]
[ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more }]

[ full | facility facility [ all | instance id ] ]

• full: Indicates that a full statistics summary of all subsystems is to be displayed.

• facility facility: Specifies the facility for which subsystem statistics is to be displayed where facility is specified as one of:
  • a11mgr: All Manager
  • aaamgr: Accounting and Authentication Manager
  • aaaproxy: AAA Proxy Manager
  • alcapmgr: ALCAP Manager
  • asngwmgr: ASN Gateway Manager
  • asnpcmgr: ASN Paging/Location-Registry Manager
  • dgmbmgr: Diameter Gmb Application Manager
  • diamproxy: Diameter Proxy Application Manager [Release 12.0 and earlier versions only]
  • egtpegmgr: EGTP Egress Demux Manager
  • egtpinmgr: EGTP Ingress Demux Manager
  • famgr: Foreign Agent Manager
  • gtpcmgr: GTP-C Manager
  • gtpumgr: GTP-U Demux Manager
  • hamgr: Home Agent Manager
  • henbgwdemux: Home eNodeB Gateway demux manager
Important
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **henbgwmgm**: Home eNodeB Gateway Manager

Important
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **hnbgwmgm**: HNBGW HNB Manager

Important
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

- **imsimgr**: SGSN IMSI Manager
- **ipsmgm**: IP Services Gateway Manager
- **l2tpdemux**: L2TP Demux Manager
- **l2tpmgm**: L2TP Manager
- **linkmgm**: SGSN/SS7 Master Manager
- **magmgm**: Mobile Access Gateway Manager
- **megadiammg**: MegaDiameter Manager
- **mmedemux**: MME Demux Manager
- **mmemgm**: MME Manager
- **mmgr**: SGSN/SS7 Master Manager
- **pdgmgr**: PDG Manager
- **phsgwmg**: PHS Gateway Manager
- **phspcmg**: PHS Paging Controller Manager
- **sessmg**: Session Manager
- **sgtpcmg**: SGSN GTP-C Manager

- **all | instance id**: the keyword **all** indicates all instances of the specified facility are to be displayed whereas the keyword **instance** specifies a specific instance for which information is to be displayed where **id** must be specified as an integer from 0 through 4294967295. If all or instance is not specified summary statistics are displayed.
show session trace

Displays status and statistics for the session trace application.

**Product**
- GGSN
- MME
- P-GW
- SAEGW
- S-GW

**Privilege**
- Inspector

**Command Modes**
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# show session trace
```
Syntax Description

```
show session trace { statistics | subscriber network-element { ggsn | mme | pgw | sgw } trace-ref value | tce-address ip_address tce-index num | tce-summary | trace-summary } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**statistics**
Displays summary statistics for the session trace subsystem.

**subscriber network-element { ggsn | mme | pgw | sgw } trace-ref value**
Displays status and statistics for a specified session trace using the network element type; GGSN, MME, P-GW, and S-GW, and a valid trace reference of 12 characters.

**tce-address ip_address tce-index num**
Displays status and statistics for an existing Trace Collection Entity (TCE) connection specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**tce-index num**: Specifies a TCE index of the trace collection entity as an integer from 0 through 7.

**tce-summary**
Displays a summary of all active TCE connections.

**trace-summary**
Displays a summary of all active session traces.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display status and statistics for the session trace application.

**Example**

The following command displays status and statistics for a subscriber session trace on a P-GW with a trace reference of 32223398765:

```
show session trace subscriber network-element pgw trace-ref 32223398765
```

The following command displays status and statistics for a subscriber session trace on an MME with a trace reference of 32221234567:

```
show session trace subscriber network-element mme trace-ref 32221234567
```

The following command displays status and statistics for a subscriber session trace on an GGSN with a trace reference of 1203398765:

```
show session trace subscriber network-element ggsn trace-ref 1203398765
```
**show session-event-record**

Displays session event module statistics and file space usage information.

**Product**
S-GW
SAEGW

**Privilege**
Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show session-event-record { file-space-usage | statistics }
```

**file-space-usage**
Displays session event module file storage limits and capacities.

**statistics**
Displays session event module statistics regarding the handling and transfer of event records to an external collection server.

**Usage Guidelines**
View the session event information to troubleshoot handling and transfer problems and for general monitoring for file storage use.

**Example**
The following command displays the file storage limit and use for all event modules on the system:

```
show session-event-record file-space-usage
```

**show sf**

Displays switch fabric task (SFT) information associated with packet processing cards.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Syntax Description**

```
show sf stats sft [ historical ]
```
historical
Displays historical information regarding SFT performance.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display information and statistics about the switch fabric task.

Example
The following command displays statistics for the SFT:
```
show sf stats sft
```

show sgs-service
Displays information and statistics about Visitor Location Register (VLR) SGs interface services configured on this system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>MME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:
```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
show sgs-service { all | name name | offload-status [ service-name sgs_svc_name ] | statistics { all | name name } | vlr-status [ service-name sgs_svc_name ] [ vlr-name name ] [ full [ wfl ] ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

all
Displays information about all SGs interface services configured on this system.

ame name
Displays information about an existing SGs service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

offload-status sgs_svc_name
Displays statistics for all VLRs flagged for offload for an existing SGs service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

statistics { all | name name }
Displays statistics for SGs services configured on this system.
all: Displays statistics for all SGs services configured on this system.
name name: Displays statistics for an existing SGs service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

vlr-status [ service-name name ] [ vlr-name name ] [ full [ wf1 ] ]
Displays status information about VLRs configured in SGs services on this system.

service-name sgs_svc_name: Displays names and states of VLRs configured in an existing SGs service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

vlr-name name: Displays the name and state of an existing VLR configured in SGs services on this system and specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

full: Displays additional information about VLRs configured in SGs services on this system. Additional information includes ports, addresses and peer IDs.

wf1: Displays the output in a tabular format.

{{ grep grep_options | more }}
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display information and statistics about SGs services configured on this system.

Example
The following command displays statistics for an SGs service named sgs3:

show sgs-service name sgs3

The following command displays VLR status information for a configured VLR named vlr-main:

show sgs-service vlr-status vlr-name vlr-main

show s4-sgsn statistics
Displays statistics related to S4 functionality on the SGSN.

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

{local}host_name#

Syntax Description
show s4-sgsn statistics [ all | smgr-instance <instance_number> ]
show s4-sgsn statistics

- **show s4-sgsn statistics all**
  Show all S4-SGSN statistics from all session managers.

- **show s4-sgsn statistics smgr-instance { <instance_number> }**
  Show the statistics for a session manager instance of the SGSN service. `<instance_number>` must be specified as an integer between 1 and 65535.

**Important**
If no option is specified, then S4-SGSN statistics from all session managers will be added up and the cumulative totals will be shown.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display information for S4-SGSN related services.

**Example**
The following commands display and clear S4-SGSN-related statistics for all services on the system:

```
show s4-sgsn statistics all
clear s4-sgsn statistics all
```

show sgsn fsm-statistics

The output of this command provides information on 3G SGSN (both Gn and S4) application FSM statistics.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector, Operator, Administrator, Security Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local] host_name#

**Syntax Description**

```
show sgsn fsm statistics { umts-sm | umts-pmm | all }
```

- **umts-sm**
  Displays 3G Session Management Access Side FSM statistics.

- **umts-pmm**
  Displays 3G Mobility Management PMM FSM statistics.

- **all**
  Displays all SGSN application FSM statistics.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to track 3G SGSN (both Gn and S4) application FSM statistics. The SGSN application FSM statistics will help collect the FSM usage information to quantify which events / state collisions happen most often in the field.

Example

Enter this command to display all SGSN FSM statistics:

```
show sgsn fsm statistics all
```

show sgsn sessmgr

Displays session manager (SessMGR) statistics specific to the SGSN service.

Product

SGSN

Privilege

Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name>
```

Syntax Description

```
show sgsn sessmgr { all | instance smgr_inst }
```

all

Displays all SessMGR statistics specific to the system's SGSN services.

instance smgr_inst

Displays the statistics for a session manager instance of the SGSN service specified as an integer between 1 and 1000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information for SGSN services.

Example

The following command displays SGSN SessMGR statistics for all SGSN services on the system:

```
show sgsn sessmgr all
```

show sgsn-fast-path

Displays information related to SGSN fast-path.

Note

This command is not supported by SGSN from software release 16.2 onwards as the NPU FastPath feature is not supported by SGSN from the 16.2 release.
show sgsn-map-app

Displays collected statistics for the SGSN Mobile Application Part (MAP).

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
show sgsn-map-app statistics [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

all
Displays collected statistics for the SGSN MAP application.

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of the *grep* and *more* commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display statistics for the SGSN MAP application.

Example
The following command displays SGSN MAP statistics:

```
show sgsn-map-app statistics
```

**show sgsn-mode**

Displays the SGSN global configuration.

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
show sgsn-mode [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

| { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of the *grep* and *more* commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display the configuration created with the commands in the SGSN Global Configuration mode.

Example
The following command displays the SGSN global configuration:
show sgsn-mode

show sgsn-operator-policy

This command has been deprecated. Refer to the show operator-policy command.

show sgsn-pool

Displays collected pooling statistics for either GPRS services or SGSN services.

Product
SGSN

Privilege
Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show sgsn-pool statistics { gprs-service srvc_name | sgsn-service srvc_name} 
{ nri-value nri_value | peer-non-broadcast-lac lac rac rac | 
grep_options | more } ] 

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the collected statistics for pooling in either GPRS or SGSN services. The outputs can be filtered to focus the statistics displayed.

Example

The following command displays the:

show sgsn-pool statistics sgsn-service sgsl nri-value 3

show sgsn-service

Displays information about the configured SGSN services in the current context.

Product
SGSN
show sgsn-service

Syntax Description

```
show sgsn-service { all | name srvc_name }
```

**all**
Displays information for all SGSN services in the current context.

**name srvc_name**
Displays information for an existing SGSN service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information for SGSN services.

Example

The following command displays information for all SGSN services in the current context:

```
show sgsn-service all
```

The following command displays information for an SGSN service in the current context that is named `sgsn1`:

```
show sgsn-service name sgsn1
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

**show sgtp-service**

Displays information about the configured GPRS Tunnelling Protocol (SGTP) services in the current context, including GTP-C and GTP-U operational configuration.

Product

- SGSN
- PDG/TTG
- MME

Privilege

Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
Syntax Description

```
```

all [ gtpu-table ]
Displays configuration information for all of the SGTP services defined for the current context.

gtpu-table: Limits the output to GTPU information for all SGTP services.

ggsn-table [ smgr-instance srvc_name ]
Displays GGSN information configured for the SGTP service(s) in the current context.

smgr-instance srvc_name enter an integer from 1 through 384 to limit the GGSN output to information for a specific session manager.

mbms-bearers
This keyword is specific to the SGSN and is not yet supported.

name srvc_name [ gtpu-table ]
Displays information for the specified SGTP service in the current context. srvc_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that identifies a configured SGTP service.

gtpu-table: Limits the output to GTPU information for a specific SGTP service.

sgsn-table
Displays SGSN information configured for the SGTP service(s) in the current context.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to control the display of SGTP services information.

Example

The following command displays information for all SGTP services in the current context:

```
show sgtp-service all
```

The following command displays the GGSN information in SGTP services in the current context:

```
show sgtp-service ggsn-table
```

The following command displays the SGSN information in SGTP services in the current context:

```
show sgtp-service sgsn-table
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.
show sgtpc statistics

Displays all statistics, for SGSN GPRS Tunnelling Protocol (SGTP) interface parameters, collected since the last restart or last use of a clear command.

**Product**
- SGSN
- PDG/TTG
- MME

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show sgtpc statistics [ all | gsn-address ipv4_address | sgtp-service sgtp_srvc_name ] [ verbose ][ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- **all**
  Displays configuration information for all of the SGTP services defined for the current context.

- **gsn-address ipv4_address**
  Displays statistics for an SGSN specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. This must be an existing and active interface.

- **sgtp-service sgtp_srvc_name**
  Displays statistics for an existing SGTP service specified as an alphanumeric string from 1 through 63 characters.

- **verbose**
  Causes the system to displays more detailed level of statistics.

- **| { grep grep_options | more }**
  Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display information for SGSN services.

**Example**
The following command displays statistics for the SGTP service named `sgtp1`:
show sgtpu statistics

Displays all transmission and reception statistics for pre-defined and active GTP-U interfaces collected since the last restart or last use of a clear command.

**Product**
SGSN
PDG/TTG

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show sgtpu statistics
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show sgtpu statistics [ ggsn-address ipv4_address | gprs-service gprs_svc_name nsei nse_id | iups-bind-address ipv4_address | iups-service iups_svc_name | recovered-values | rnc-address ipv4_address | sgtp-service sgtp_svc_name ][ { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**ggsn-address ipv4_address**
Displays statistics for the GGSN specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**gprs-service gprs_svc_name nsei nse_id**
Displays NSEI-based GTPU statistics associated with an existing GPRS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**nsei nse_id**: Specifies a GPRS NSEI as an integer from 0 through 65535.

**iups-bind-address ipv4_address**
Displays SGSN GPRS Tunnelling Protocol (SGTP) statistics for an Iu GTPU interface specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**iups-service iups_svc_name**
Displays statistics for an existing IuPS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**recovered-values**
Only displays recovered values for key KPI counters that were backed-up.
**show sgw-service**

Displays configuration settings and/or service statistics for Serving Gateway (S-GW) services on this system.

### Product
- S-GW
- SAEGW

### Privilege
- Inspector

### Command Modes
- Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#  
```

### Syntax Description

```
show sgw-service { all | name service_name | statistics { all | name service_name { rac | tac | apn apn_name } } } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `all`
  - Displays configuration information for all S-GW services configured on this system.
**name service_name**
Displays configuration information for an existing S-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**statistics { all | name service_name }**
- **all**: Displays statistics for all S-GW services on this system or for a specified service.
- **name service_name**: Displays statistics for an existing S-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**rac rac**
Specifies the Routing Area Code per 3GPP standards in TS 29.274. This will provide statistics for the SGW service associated with this rac.
This entry must be an integer from 0 to 65535.
There is no default setting.

**tac tac**
Specifies the Tracking Area Code per 3GPP standards in TS 29.274. This will provide statistics for the SGW service that is associated with this tac.
This entry must be an integer from 0 to 65535.
There is no default setting.

**apn apn_name**
Specifies a configured APN name that is associated with the specified SGW service.
This entry must be an alphanumeric string of 1 to 62 characters. This will provide statistics for the SGW service associated with this apn.
There is no default setting.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Indicates the output of the command is to be piped (sent) to the command specified.
A command to send output to must be specified.
For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section in the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to view configuration settings and/or service statistics for S-GW services on this system.

**Example**
The following command displays service statistics for the S-GW service named *sgw1*:

```
show sgw-service statistics name sgw1
```
# show sls-service

Displays information and statistics about SLs interface services configured on this system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>MME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name# 
```

## Syntax Description

```
show sls-service { all | name svc_name | peers [ all | esmlc-id esmlc-id ] | statistics [ name svc_name { sls | sctp } ] [ sls | sctp ] [ esmlc-id esmlc-id ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

### all
Displays information about all SLs interface services configured on this system.

### name svc_name
Displays information about an existing SLs service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

### peers [ all | esmlc-id esmlc-id ]
Displays configuration information of the E-SMLC peers that are connected to the SLs service.
- **all**: Displays statistics for all E-SMLC peers.
- **esmlc-id esmlc-id**: Displays statistics for an existing E-SMLC peer specified as an integer value from 0 through 255.

### statistics [ name svc_name { sls | sctp } ] [ sls | sctp ] [ esmlc-id esmlc-id ]
Displays all statistics for SLs services configured on this system.
- **name name**: Displays all statistics for an existing SLs service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
- **sls**: Filters output to show only SLs interface related statistics.
- **sctp**: Filters output to show only SCTP related statistics.
- **esmlc-id esmlc-id**: Displays all statistics for an existing E-SMLC peer specified as an integer value from 0 through 255.

```
| { grep grep_options | more } |
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
show sms statistics

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information and statistics about SLs services configured on this system.

Example

The following command displays all statistics for an SLs service named `sls1`

```
show sls-service name sls1
```

show sms statistics

Displays traffic statistics for the Short Message Service (SMS).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description

```
show sms statistics [ gprs-only | name map_svc | recovered-values | sgsn-only ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

`gprs-only`

Displays only GPRS access type SMS statistics.

`name map_svc`

Displays statistics for an existing MAP service specified as an alphanumerical string of 1 through 63 characters.

`recovered-values`

Only displays recovered values for key KPI counters that were backed-up.

`sgsn-only`

Displays only UMTS access type SMS statistics.

`verbose`

Causes the system to display more detailed level of statistics.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
show sndcp statistics

Displays statistics for the packet traffic going through the Subnetwork Dependent Convergence Protocol (SNDCP) layer.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show sndcp statistics [ gprs-service srvc_name ] [ verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**gprs-service srvc_name**
Displays statistics for an existing GPRS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**verbose**
Displays a more detailed level of statistics.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display SNDCP traffic statistics. Include the `gprs-service` keyword to filter the output to statistics for only one GPRS service.
Example
Use the following command to display all SNDCP layer traffic statistics:

```show sndcp statistics verbose```

Use the following command to display SNDCP layer traffic statistics for the `test1` GPRS service:

```show sndcp statistics gprs-service test1```

---

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

---

### show snmp

Displays information on the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) servers and interfaces.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#```

**Syntax Description**

```show snmp { accesses | communities | notifies | server | transports | trap { history [ url | varbind | verbose ] | statistics [ verbose | wide ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]}
```

- **accesses**
  Displays SNMP server usage statistics.

- **communities**
  Displays SNMP community strings.

- **notifies**
  Displays SNMP event trap and notification statistics.

- **server**
  Displays SNMP server configuration information.

- **transports**
  Displays trap destination configuration information.
trap { history { url | varbind | verbose } | statistics { verbose | wide } } 

history: Displays SNMP event trap history. trap history Displays up to 5,000 time-stamped trap records stored in a buffer. The buffer may be cleared by entering the clear snmp history command.

statistics: Displays SNMP event trap and notification statistics.

url pathname: Redirects output to a file.

varbind: Displays varbind-based output which is easier to parse, but harder for an operator to read.

verbose: Displays rows for every defined trap, even if never generated.

wide: Displays trap statistical data in excess of 80 columns.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Display SNMP information as part of system verification and troubleshooting.

Example

The following commands display the usage statistics, community string information, event trap and notification data, server information, and trap destination configuration, respectively.

```bash
show snmp communities
show snmp transport
show snmp server
show snmp accesses
show snmp notifies
show snmp trap history
```

Important

Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show software authenticity

Displays information regarding the authenticity of the software.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#```
show software authenticity { file url[ validate ] | keys | running } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

file url[ validate ]
Displays authenticity information for a specified file.
url specifies the pathname for the file for which authentication information will be displayed as one of the following:
For the ASR 5500:
[file:/]{/flash | /usb1 | /hd-raid | /sftp}[/directory]/ filename
tftp://host[:port][/directory]/filename
ftp://[username[:password]@[host][:port][/directory]/filename
sftp://[username[:password]@[host][:port][/directory]/filename
http://[username[:password]@[host][:port][/directory]/filename
directory is the directory name.
filename is the actual file of interest.
username is the user to be authenticated.
password is the password to use for authentication.
host is the IP address or host name of the server.
port# is the logical port number that the communication protocol is to use.

file url[ validate ]
Displays authenticity information for starfile images on flash or over the network. The validate option performs digital signature validation of the image.

keys
Displays public StarOS key information for each of the key storage regions (Primary, Backup), as well as Rollover key information.

running
Displays information about the chain of trust for all running software images: StarOS, CFE (bootstrap), BIOS/UEFI (Unified Extensible Firmware Interface) and the microloader.

| { grep grep_options | more } |
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Displays information regarding the authenticity of the software.
Example

The following commands display authenticity information for currently running BIOS, CFE and StarOS:

```
show software authenticity running
```

show srp

Displays the Service Redundancy Protocol (SRP) information.

Product
All products that support Interchassis Session Recovery (ICSR)

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
show srp { audit-statistics [ all | instance number ] [ message-level | session-level ] | call-loss statistics | checkpoint { info | statistics [ active | debug-info | standby ] [ verbose ] } | details | info | monitor [ all | authentication-probe | bfd | bgp | diameter ] | statistics } | [ grep grep_options | more ]
```

**audit-statistics [ all | instance number ] [ message-level | session-level ]**
Displays statistics of external audit.

all: Displays information for all Session Managers.

**instance number**: Displays information for an instance number of Session Manager specified as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

message-level: Displays message-level statistics.

session-level: Displays session-level statistics.

**call-loss statistics**
Displays history of lost calls during switchover.

**checkpoint { info | statistics [ active | standby ] [ verbose ]**
The info keyword displays a list of micro-checkpoints by CMD ID, name along with associated status information.

The statistics keyword displays check pointing statistics on session redundancy data (session managers, current call recovery records, etc.).

**active**: Displays information for the active chassis.
**standby**: Displays information for the standby chassis.

**verbose**: Displays cumulative information for all session managers in tabular output.

**details**
Displays detailed information and statistics required by TAC personnel for ICSR/SRP troubleshooting.

**info**
Displays Service Redundancy Protocol information (context, chassis state, peer, connection state, etc.).

**monitor [ all | authentication-probe | bfd | bgp | diameter ]**
Displays SRP monitor information.

- **all**: Displays monitor information for all types (authentication-probe, bgp, and diameter).
- **authentication-probe**: Displays authentication probe monitor information.
- **bfd**: Displays BFD monitor information.
- **bgp**: Displays BGP monitor information.
- **diameter**: Displays Diameter monitor information.

**statistics**
Displays SRP statistics (hello messages sent, configuration validation, resource messages, switchovers, etc.).

```
grep grep_options | more
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

The output of this command may be considered as part of a periodic system auditing program by verifying the Service Redundancy Protocol performance. For more information, refer to the *Interchassis Session Recovery* appendix of the *System Administration Guide* and the *Service Redundancy Protocol Configuration Mode* chapter of this guide.

---

**Example**
The following commands display Service Redundancy Protocol information:

```
show srp audit-statistics
show srp call-loss statistics
show srp checkpoint statistics
show srp info
show srp monitor
show srp statistics
```
**show ss7-routing-domain**

This command displays the configuration information for the defined Signalling System #7 (SS7) routing domains. Since SS7 routing domains encompass a large number of operational parameters, this command enables you to narrow your displays to specific protocol parameters on a specific link.

**Product**
SGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show ss7-routing-domain { all | ss7rd_id { m3ua | mtp2 | mtp3 | qsaal | routes [ adjacent ] | sctp asp { all | instance asp_id } | sscf } } 
show ss7-routing-domain ss7rd_id m3ua { statistics { gen | peer-server { all | id peer-server_id peer-server-process { all | instance psp_instance } } | status { address-translation-table | destination-point-code { all | ss7_dpc } | gen | peer-server peer-server_id [ peer-server-process instance psp_id | verbose ] } } 
show ss7-routing-domain 1 sscf { statistics linkset { all | id linkset_id link { all | id link_id } } | status linkset { all | id linkset_id link { all | id link_id [ verbose ] } } } 
```

**ss7-routing-domain** { all | ss7rd_id}

- **all**: Displays information for all SS7 routing domains.
- **ss7rd_id**: Displays information for the SS7 routing domain ID specified as an integer from 1 through 12.

**m3ua**
Displays statistics and status information for the SS7 MTP3 User Adaptation Layer (M3UA) in the specified SS7 routing domain.

**mtp2**
Displays statistics and status information for the SS7 Message Transfer Part-2 (MTP2) in the specified SS7 routing domain.

**mtp3**
Displays statistics and status information for the SS7 Message Transfer Part-3 (MTP3) in the specified SS7 routing domain.
qsaal
Displays statistics and status information for the Service Specific Connection-Oriented Protocol (SSCOP) sub-layer of the Quasi Signaling Application Adaptation Layer (QSAAL) in the specified SS7 routing domain.

routes [ adjacent ]
Displays the destination point code (DPC) routing table.

adjacent: If this keyword is used with the routes keyword, access is provided to the statistics and status information for configured adjacent point codes.

sctp asp { all | instance asp_id }
Provides access to the status or statistics for the Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) application server processes (ASP) in the specified SS7 routing domain for all or a specified SCTP ASP instance.

  • all: Displays the information for all SCTP application server process instances for a specific SS7 routing domain.
  • instance asp_id: Displays the information for an SCTP application server process instance specified as an integer from 1 through 4.

sscf
Displays statistics and status information for the Service Specific Coordination Function (SSCF [q.2140]) in the specified SS7 routing domain.

peer-server [ all | id peer-server_id ]
Filters the information for the specific protocol in the SS7 routing domain for all or a specific peer server ID.

  • all: Displays the information for all peer servers for a specific protocol.
  • id peer-server_id: Indicates the specific linkset identifier as an integer from 1 through 49.

peer-server-process [ all | instance instance_id ]
Filters the information for the specific protocol in the SS7 routing domain for all or a specific instance of peer-server process.

  • all: Displays the information for all peer server process instances for a specific protocol.
  • instance instance_id: Specifies a peer server process instance as an integer from 1 through 4.

destination-point-code [ all | dest_point_code ]
Filters the information for the specific protocol in the SS7 routing domain for all or a specific DPC.

  • all: Displays the information for all DPCs in the SS7 routing domain.
  • dest_point_code: Specifies a DPC in the SS7 routing domain.

gen
Displays general information for the specific protocol in the specified SS7 routing domain.
verbose

Enables the display of maximum information for a protocol.

linkset [ all | id linkset_id ]

Filters the information for the specific protocol in SS7 routing domain for all or a specific link set.

- **all**: Displays the information for all linkset for a specific protocol.
- **id linkset_id**: Specifies a linkset identifier as an integer from 1 through 49.

link [ all | id link_id ]

Filters the information for a specified protocol in the SS7 routing domain for all or a specific link set.

- **all**: Displays the information for all links for a specific protocol.
- **id link_id**: Specifies a linkset identifier as be an integer from 1 through 16.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the SS7 routing domain and different layer protocol information for SGSN service.

**Example**

Displays the information/statistics for all SCTP application server processes of peer server ID 17 and peer server process instance 1 in SS7 routing domain 12:

```
show ss7-routing-domain 12 sctp asp all status peer-server id 17 peer-server-process instance 1
```

**Important**

Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*.

**show ssh**

Displays the secure shell (SSH) host or client authentication public key information.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show ssh { client | key } [ type { v1-rsa | v2-rsa | v2-dsa } ]
```
**show subscribers**

Displays information for subscriber sessions that are defined by specified keywords. Command keywords are base commands that display distinctive types of data. Filter keywords are a superset of command keywords that modify or filter the output of the base commands.

---

**Important**

Not all filter keywords are available for all command keywords. CLI Help displays available filter keywords based on: the platform type (ASR 5000 or ASR 5500), the products that are licensed to run on the platform, and the preceding command keyword and subsequent filter keywords.

---

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#  
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show subscribers [ command_keyword ] [ filter_keywords ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**command_keyword**

The following keywords are base commands that each have a distinct display output. Only one command keyword can be entered on the command line.

```
type { v1-rsa | v2-dsa | v2-rsa }
```

Specifies the type of SSH key information to display. If type is not specified, information for all types is displayed.

- **v1-rsa**: SSH v1 RSA host key only (obsolete)
- **v2-dsa**: SSH v2 DSA host key only
- **v2-rsa**: SSH v2 RSA host or client key only

**Usage Guidelines**

Displays the secure shell host or client key information to verify installed keys.

**Example**

The following command displays information for all SSH v1 and SSH v2 host keys:

```
show ssh key
```

The following command shows information for SSH client v2 RSA host keys:

```
show ssh client key type v2-rsa
```
aaa-configuration
Displays Authentication Authorization and Accounting (AAA) configuration information for subscriber sessions defined by the specified filter keywords. The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

active, active-charging-service, all, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hnbgw-only, hsgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-address, l3-tunnel-remote-address, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, nemo-only network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pgw-address, pmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, sgw-address, sgw-service, tx-data, username, verbose, grep, more

access-flows { accounting | dynamic | pre-provisioned | static }
Shows the ip-flows for the subscribers defined by the specified filter keywords.

- **accounting**: displays the accounting type of access flows for a subscriber.
- **dynamic**: displays the dynamic type of access flows for a subscriber.
- **pre-provisioned**: displays the pre-provisioned type of access flows for a WiMAX subscriber.
- **static**: displays the static type of access flows for a subscriber.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

active, active-charging-service, all, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, dormant, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, flow-type, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hnbgw-only, hsgw-service, idle-time, imsi, ip-address, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-address, l3-tunnel-remote-address, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pdsn-closedrp-service, pgw-address, pmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, sgw-address, sgw-service, tpo, tx-data, username, verbose, grep, more

access-type { lxcdma | ehrpd | lte | undetermined | wcdma | wifi | wired }
Displays active subscribers using a specific type of UE.

- **lxcdma**: 1XCDMA – Wireless CDMA 1x high speed internet service
- **ehrpd**: eHRPD – Enhanced High Rate Packet Data
- **evdo**: EvDO – EVolution-Data Optimized
- **lte**: LTE – Long Term Evolution
- **undetermined**
- **wcdma**: WCDMA – Wideband Code Division Multiple Access
- **wifi**: WiFi – Wireless local area network
- **wired**

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
access-type, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, hnbgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, msid, nat, network-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, security-type, session-time-left, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

**active**
Displays active subscribers. When no Filter Keywords are specified, the output is a summary of all active subscribers. When Filter Keywords are specified, the percentage is displayed as graphs in which one is displayed using a high sampling rate, a 10-second interval between samples, and a low sampling rate, a 15-minute interval between samples.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lmr-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pdsnclsdrg-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, smgr-instance, sgw-address, sgw-service, tpo, tx-data, username, grep, more

**active-charging-service acs_service**
Displays information for subscribers being processed by the active charging service specified as an alphanumer string of 1 through 15 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
active-charging-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lmr-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pdsnclsdrg-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, smgr-instance, sgw-address, sgw-service, tpo, tx-data, username, grep, more

**activity**
Displays subscriber link activity percentage. When no Filter Keywords are specified, the output is a summary of all subscriber activity. When Filter Keywords are specified, the link activity percentage is displayed as graphs in which one is displayed using a high sampling rate, a 10-second interval between samples, and a low sampling rate, a 15-minute interval between samples.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
active, all, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lmr-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mme-address,
**all ip_address**

Displays all current subscribers who have either active or dormant sessions.

**apn apn_string**

Displays subscribers currently facilitated by the Access Point name (APN) configured on the SGSN or GGSN.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- active-charging-service
- apn
- bandwidth-policy
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- cbb-policy
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- dhcp-server
- dormant
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-service
- gprs-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- idle-time
- imel
- ims-auth-service
- imsli
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-address
- lac
- lac-service
- lma-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mip-udp-tunnel-only
- mipv6ha-service
- msid
- nat
- nemo-only
- network-requested
- network-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rulename <rule_name>
- rx-data
- s1u-state
- s5-proto
- session-time-left
- sgsn-address
- sgsn-service
- sgw-address
- sgw-service
- smgr-instance
- tpo
- tx-data
- username
- verbose
- grep
- more

**asn-peer-address ip_address**

Displays information for subscribers on an ASN-GW trusted peer.

*ip_address* is the IP address of the ASN-GW peer server expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- asngw-service
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- full
- fw-and-nat
- gtp-version
- gtpu-service
- ha
- idle-time
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-address
- l3-tunnel-remote-address
- long-duration-time-left
- mipv6ha-service
- msid
- nat
- network-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- s1u-state
- s5-proto
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- smgr-instance
- subscription
- summary
- tft
- tx-data
- username
- wf1
- grep
- more

**asngw-only service_name**

Displays ASN-GW specific context information for the session.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- aaa-configuration
- access-flows
- active
- activity
- all
- asngw-service
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- counters
- data-rate
- dormant
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- full
- fw-and-nat
- gtp-version
- gtpu-service
- ha
- idle-time
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-address
- l3-tunnel-remote-address
- long-duration-time-left
- mipv6ha-service
- msid
- nat
- network-type
- policy
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- s1u-state
- s5-proto
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- smgr-instance
- subscription
- summary
- tft
- tx-data
- username
- wf1
- grep
- more
**asngw-service service_name**

Displays counters for subscribers accessing the ASN-GW service.

*service_name* must be an existing service and be from 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- asn-peer-address
- asngw-service
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- full
- fw-and-nat
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- idle-time
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-address
- l3-tunnel-remote-address
- long-duration-time-left
- mipv6ha-service
- msid
- nat
- network-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- slu-state
- s5proto
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- smgr-instance
- tx-data
- username
- grep
- more

**asnpc-service service_name**

Displays counters for subscribers accessing the ASNPagingController and Location Registry service.

*service_name* must be an existing Access Service Network Paging Controller (ASNP PC) service and be from 1 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- all
- counters all
- full
- summary
- grep
- more

**bandwidth-policy policy_name**

Show information for subscribers associated with the specified Active Charging bandwidth policy. Must be followed by the name of an existing bandwidth policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- access-type
- active-charging-service
- bandwidth-policy
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- cbb-policy
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- domain
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- hnbgw-service
- hsgw-service
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lma-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mag-service
- mipv6ha-service
- msid
- nat
- network-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rulebase
- rx-data
- slu-state
- security-type
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- smgr-instance
- tx-data
- ue-type
- username
- grep
- more

**bearer-establishment { direct-tunnel | normal | pending }**

Selects Bearer Establishment type defined by the specified filter keywords.

- **direct-tunnel**: Select subscribers having direct tunnel established with the Radio Network Controller (RNC).
- **normal**: Select subscribers having bearer established with SGSN.
- **pending**: Select subscribers for whom bearer is not fully established.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- apn
- asnp-peer-address
- asngw-service
- asnpc-service
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- css-delivery-sequence
- css-service
- dhcp-server
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-service
- gprs-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsecc-only
- ha-service
- hnbgw-access-service
**bng-service srcv_name**

Displays current configuration the specified Broadband Network Gateway (BNG) service. The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- active, all, apn, asngw-service, asnp-service, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipse-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, lma, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, 13-tunnel-local-addr, 13-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pdscn6rp-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

**callid id**

Displays subscriber information for the call ID specified as an 8-byte hexadecimal number.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- adc, apn, asngw-service, asnp-service, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, css-delivery-sequence, css-service, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipse-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, lma, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, 13-tunnel-local-addr, 13-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pdscn6rp-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, username, grep, more

**card_num card_num**

The slot number of the processing card by which the subscriber session is processed. The slot number is an integer from 1 through 7 and 10 through 16 on the ASR 5000, or 1 through 4 and 7 through 10 on the ASR 5500.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- apn, asngw-service, asnp-service, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, cpu-num, css-delivery-sequence, css-service, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipse-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, lma, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, 13-tunnel-local-addr, 13-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pdscn6rp-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, username, grep, more
cbb-policy policy_name

Show information for subscribers associated with the specified Active Charging Content Based Billing (CBB) policy. Must be followed by the name of an existing Active Charging CBB policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

active, active-charging-service, all, apn, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, hnbgw-only, hsgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-address, l3-tunnel-remote-address, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, maid, nemo-only-network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdsn-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-protocol, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, verbose, grep, more

ccoa-only

Displays current configuration for all MIP-HA subscribers that registered with a collocated COA only. The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

access-type, active-charging-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, hnbgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-address, l3-tunnel-remote-address, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, maid, nemo-only-network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdsn-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-protocol, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

configuration { all | username name }

Displays current configuration for all subscribers or a specified subscriber.

configured-idle-timeout [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value

Shows the idle timeout that is configured for the specified subscriber. A value of 0 (zero) indicates that the subscribers idle timeout is disabled.

- <: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- >: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- value: Used in conjunction with <, >, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is displayed. Value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.
congestion_mgmt { not-required | required }

Shows the current subscribers for which congestion management is not-required or required. The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- active-charging-service
- apn
- asn-peer-address
- asngw-service
- asnpc-service
- bandwidth-policy
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- cbb-policy
- configured-idle-timeout
- congestion_mgmt
- connected-time
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- hnbgw-service
- hnbgw-access-service
- hsgw-service
- idle-time
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- interface-type
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac-service
- lma-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mag-service
- mipv6ha-service
- mme-address
- mme-service
- msid
- nat
- network-type
- pcp
- pgw-address
- plmn-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rulebase
- rx-data
- slu-state
- s5 Proto
- saegw-service
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- sgw-service
- smgr-instance
- tpo
- tx-data
- username
- wag-service
- connected-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value

Shows how long the subscriber has been connected.

- <: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- <: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- >: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- value: Used in conjunction with <, >, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is displayed. If value is not specified all data is displayed. value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

counters

Shows the counters associated with the subscriber. The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- access-type
- active
- active-charging-service
- all
- apn
- asn-peer-address
- asngw-service
- asnpc-service
- bandwidth-policy
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- cbb-policy
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- dhcp-server
- dns-proxy
- domain
- dormant
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-service
- gprs-service
- gw-service
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- hnbgw-access-service
- hnbgw-service
- hsgw-service
- idle-time
- imei
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac
- lac-service
- lma-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mag-service
- mipv6ha-service
- mme-address
- mme-service
- msid
- nat
- network-requested
- network-type
- pcc-service
- pcf
- pdg-service
- pdif-service
- psdn-service
- psdnClosedRsp-service
- pgw-address
- plmn-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rulebase
- rx-data
- slu-state
- s5 Proto
- security-type
- session-time-left
- sgsn-address
- sgsn-service
- sgw-address
- sgw-service
- smgr-instance
- tpo
- tx-data
- ue-type
- username
- grep
more

Important

This is a restricted keyword. In StarOS 9.0 and later, this keyword is obsoleted.
This is a restricted keyword. In StarOS 9.0 and later releases, this keyword is obsolete.

**data-rate**
Displays subscriber throughput data. **This keyword is best used for individual subscriber output.**

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- access-type, active, active-charging-service, all, apn, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bgw-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, graph, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, high, hnbgw-service, hagw-only, hagw-service, id, imei, imsi, ims-auth-service, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, low, mag-service, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, network-requested, network-type, pcc-service, pcg-service, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pdnclosedrp-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, sla-state, s5proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgw-service, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, summary, topo, tx-data, ue-type, username, verbose, grep, more

```
css-service csssvc_name
```

**Important**

```
data-rate
```

**debug-info**
Displays internal call troubleshooting information for subscriber sessions defined by the specified keywords.

- **callid id**: Displays subscriber information for the call specified by *id*. The call ID must be specified as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.
- **msid id**: Displays information for the mobile user identified by *id*. *id* must be from 7 to 16 digits specified as an IMSI, MIN, or RMI. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example; '$'.
- **username name**: Displays information for connections for the subscriber identified by *name*. The user name must have been previously configured. *name* must be a sequence of characters and/or wildcard characters ($ and '*') from 1 to 127 characters. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example; '$'.

```
dhcp-server ipv4_address
```

Displays subscribers based on a specific DHCP server where their IP address was allocated. Must be followed by IP address of the server, using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

```
access-type, active, active-charging-service, all, apn, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bgw-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, graph, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, id, imei, imsi, imsi, ims-auth-service, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, pcg-service, pdg-service, pdnclosedrp-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, sla-state, s5proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgw-service, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, summary, topo, tx-data, ue-type, username, verbose, grep, more
```

**Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12**

1135
slu-state, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, username, grep, more

domain name
Displays all subscribers with an Address-of-Record (AoR) from the specified domain. name is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
access-type, active-charging-service, all, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbp-policy, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, graph, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, hnbgw-service, hsbgw-only, hsbgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, msid, network-type, pcc-service, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgw-address, smgr-instance, summary, tpo, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

dormant number
Displays all dormant subscribers, those registered but not transmitting/receiving data.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
access-type, active-charging-service, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbp-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipseck-only, ha-service, hnbgw-access-service, hnbgw-service, hsbgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, 13-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, msd, mme-service, msi, msiadn, nat, network-requested, network-type, pcc-service, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, psdnsclosedrp-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, summary, tpo, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

ebi number
Displays subscribers based on an EPS bearer identity. number specifies the EBI number and must be an integer value from 5 to 15.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
access-type, active-charging-service, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbp-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipseck-only, ha-service, hnbgw-access-service, hnbgw-service, hsbgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, 13-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, msd, mme-service, msi, msiadn, nat, network-requested, network-type, pcc-service, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, psdnsclosedrp-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, security-type, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgw-address, smgr-instance, summary, tpo, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more
**enodeb-address ip_address**

Displays subscribers based on the eNodeB to which they are attached. *ip_address* must be a valid IP address of an existing eNodeB specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- access-type
- active-charging-service
- apn
- asn-peer-address
- asngw-service
- asnpc-service
- bandwidth-policy
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- cbb-policy
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- dhcp-server
- domain
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- henbgw-access-service
- hns-gw-service
- id-service
- idle-time
- imei
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv4-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac
- lac-service
- lma-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mag-service
- mme-address
- mme-service
- msid
- msisdn
- nat
- nemo-only
- network-requested
- network-type
- pcc-service
- pcf
- pdg-service
- pdif-service
- pdsn-service
- pgw-address
- plmn-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- sla-state
- s5-proto
- security-type
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- sgw-service
- smgr-instance
- tx-data
- ue-type
- username
- grep

**epdg-address ipv4_ipv6_address**

Displays subscribers connected to the specified ePDG peer specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- apn
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- dhcp-server
- domain
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- henbgw-access-service
- hns-gw-service
- id-service
- idle-time
- imei
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- interface-type
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv4-address
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac
- lac-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mip-udp-tunnel-only
- mipv6ha-service
- mme-address
- mme-service
- msid
- msisdn
- nat
- nemo-only
- network-requested
- network-type
- pcf
- pdg-service
- pdif-service
- pdsn-service
- pgw-address
- plmn-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- sla-state
- s5-proto
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- sgw-service
- smgr-instance
- tx-data
- username
- username
- grep

**fa ipv4_address**

Displays subscribers for a specified Peer Foreign Agent. Must be followed by the IP address of a Remote FA, in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- access-type
- active-charging-service
- apn
- asn-peer-address
- asngw-service
- asnpc-service
- bandwidth-policy
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- cbb-policy
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- dhcp-server
- domain
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- henbgw-access-service
- hns-gw-service
- id-service
- idle-time
- imei
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv4-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac
- lac-service
- lma-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mag-service
- mipv6ha-service
- mme-address
- mme-service
- msid
- msisdn
- nat
- nemo-only
- network-requested
- network-type
- pcc-service
- pcf
- pdg-service
- pdif-service
- pdsn-service
- pgw-address
- plmn-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rulebase
- rx-data
- sla-state
- s5-proto
- security-type
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- sgw-service
- smgr-instance
- tx-data
- ue-type
- username
- username
- grep

**Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12**

1137
epdg-only
Displays epdg-specific context information for the session.
The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
  all, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, counters, data-rate, full,
gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, idle-time, ip-address, ipv6-prefix,
long-duration-time-left, network-type, qci, rx-data, session-time-left, smgr-instance,
summary, tft, tx-data, username, grep, more

epdg-service srvc_name
Displays subscribers for a specified Evolved Packet Data Gateway service. Must be followed by ePDG service name expressed as an alphanumerical string of 1 through 63 characters.
The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
  all, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, counters, data-rate,
epdg-address, epdg-service, full, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, idle-time,
ip-address, ipv6-prefix, long-duration-time-left, network-type, qci, rx-data,
session-time-left, smgr-instance, summary, tft, tx-data, username, grep, more

fa-only
Displays FA-specific context information for the session.
The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
  aaa-configuration, access-flows, active, activity, all, asn-peer-address, asngw-service,
asnpc-service, bearer-establishment, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout,
connected-time, counters, data-rate, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address,
epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, full, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class,
gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipse-c-only, ha-service, idle-time,
imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix,
l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, long-duration-time-left,
mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only,
network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdif-service, pdm-service, pgw-address, plmn-type,
policy, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left,
sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tft, tx-data, username,
wfl, grep, more

fa-service srvc_name
Displays subscribers for a specified Foreign Agent service. Must be followed by FA service name expressed as an alphanumerical string of 1 through 63 characters.
The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
  aaa-configuration, access-flows, active, activity, all, asn-peer-address, asngw-service,
asnpc-service, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configuration,
configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, counters, data-rate, debug-info, dhcp-server,
dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-only, fa-service, firewall,
full, fw-and-nat, ggsn-only, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address,
gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipse-c-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, idle-time, imei,
ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix,
l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, long-duration-time-left,
mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only,
network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdif-service, pdm-service, pgw-address, plmn-type,
policy, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left,
sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tft, tx-data, username,
wfi, grep, more
firewall { not-required | required }

Displays information for subscribers based on whether or not firewall processing is required.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipseco-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv4, ipv6, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pdsnclosedrp-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, agn-address, agsn-service, agw-address, gw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, username, grep, more

fng-only

Displays Femto Network Gateway (FNG) context information for the session.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
aaa-configuration, access-flows, active, activity, all, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, counters, data-rate, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fng-service, full, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, henbgw-access-service, idle-time, imsi, imsi-auth-service, ims, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, msid, nat, network-type, pdif-service, policy, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, sla-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgw-address, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tft, tx-data, username, wfl, grep, more

fng-service service_name

Displays information for subscribers accessing the specified FNG service.

service_name must be an existing service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fng-service, full, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, henbgw-access-service, idle-time, imsi, imsi-auth-service, ims, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, msid, nat, network-type, pdif-service, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, session-time-left, sgw-address, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tft, tx-data, username, grep, more

full

Shows all available subscriber information. The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
access-type, active, active-charging-service, all, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipseco-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imei, imsi, imsi-auth-service, ims, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service,
show subscribers

long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, network-requested, network-type, pcc-service, pcf, pdg-service, pduf-service, pdsn-service, pdsn-closedwp-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s1-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgan-service, sgan-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

fw-and-nat policy fw_nat_policy

This option is customer-specific and is only available in StarOS 8.1.

Displays information for subscribers using an existing Firewall-and-NAT policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

aaa-configuration, access-flows, active, activity, all, apn, bearer-establishment, data-rate, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, full, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imai, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lms-service, lns, lns-only, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdn-service, plmn-type, policy, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgan-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tft, tx-data, username, wfi, grep, more

ggsn-service srvc_name

Displays only subscribers for a specified GGSN service. Must be followed by the GGSN service name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, counters, data-rate, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, full, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imai, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lms-service, lns, lns-only, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdn-service, plmn-type, policy, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgan-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tft, tx-data, username, wfi, grep, more

gsm-traffic-class { background | conversational | interactive }

Displays subscribers associate with the specified 3GPP QoS traffic class.

The following filter keywords are valid with this keyword:

apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, full, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address,
gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcap, psdn-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

gprs-only

This keyword is specific to the SGSN and only displays 2G SGSN subscriber information.

The following filter keywords are valid with this keyword:

aaa-configuration, active, active-charging-service, activity, all, apn, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, counters, data-rate, full, ggsn-address, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, idle-time, imsi, msid, msisdn, partial, plmn-type, profile-name, rx-data, session-time-left, summary, tx-data, wide-format, grep, more

gprs-service srcv_name

Enter the name of the configured 2G GPRS service to display subscriber information specific to the named GPRS service for the SGSN.

srcv_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that identifies a configured GPRS service.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fx-and-nat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcap, psdn-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

gsm-traffic-class { background | conversational | interactive | streaming }

Displays information for subscriber traffic that matches the specified 3GPP traffic class.

• background: 3GPP QoS background class.
• conversational: 3GPP QoS conversational class.
• interactive: 3GPP QoS interactive class. Must be followed by a traffic priority.
• streaming: 3GPP QoS streaming class.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fx-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcap, psdn-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name,
gtp-version \{ 0 | 1 \}

Displays the specific GTP version number. Must be followed by one of the supported GTP versions (0 or 1).

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, henbgw-access-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip.alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, network-type, nri, nsei, pdg-service, pdif-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-service, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

gtpu-bind-address ipv4_address

Displays the subscribers associated with the specified GTPU service bind address. Must be followed by an IPv4 address in dotted decimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- access-type, active-charging-service, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hnbgw-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip.alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcc-service, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, psdn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

gtpu-service svc_name

Displays the subscribers associated with an existing GTPU service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- access-type, active-charging-service, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, hnbgw-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip.alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcc-service, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, psdn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more
ha ipv4_address

Displays the subscribers associated with the specified Peer Home Agent. Must be followed by the IP address of a Remote HA in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

access-type, active-charging-service, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, henbgw-access-service, henbgw-service, hostd-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-services, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mmn-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcc-service, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

ha-ipsec-only

Displays MIPHA subscribers with subscriber IPSec tunnel only.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-services, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mmn-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

ha-service svc_name

Displays the subscribers associated with an existing Home Agent service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-services, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mmn-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

henbgw-access-service svc_name

Displays specific configured HENBGW access service information. This must be followed by HENBGW access service name.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:
bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, congestion_mgmt, connected-time, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, fa, fa-service, firewall, fng-service, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, henbgw-access-service, hnbgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, interface-type, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, maid, nat, network-type, pcb, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

**hnbgw-only**
Displays specific HENBGW information for the session.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

aaa-configuration, access-flows, active, activity, all, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, congestion_mgmt, connected-time, counters, data-rate, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, fa, fa-service, firewall, fng-service, full, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, henbgw-access-service, hnbgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, interface-type, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, maid, nat, network-type, pcb, policy, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tft, tx-data, username, wfi, grep, more

**hnbgw-only**
Displays HNB-GW subscriber session information.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

aaa-configuration, access-flows, access-type, active, active-charging-service, activity, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, counters, data-rate, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, full, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, henbgw-access-service, hnbgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, maid, nat, network-type, pcc-service, policy, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, sgw-address, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tpo, tx-data, ue-type, username, wfi, grep, more

**hnbgw-service svc_name**
Displays subscriber information based on the HNB-GW service name.

*svc_name* must be an existing HNB-GW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

access-type, active-charging-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, full, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, henbgw-access-service, hnbgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, maid, nat, network-type, pcc-service, policy, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, sgw-address, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tpo, tx-data, ue-type, username, wfi, grep, more

**hsgw-only**
Displays HSGW subscriber session information.
The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

- `aaa-configuration`
- `access-flows`
- `active`
- `active-charging-only`
- `all`
- `bandwidth-policy`
- `bearer-establishment`
- `bng-service`
- `callid`
- `card-num`
- `cbb-policy`
- `configured-idle-timeout`
- `connected-time`
- `counters`
- `data-rate`
- `dormant`
- `ebi`
- `enodeb-address`
- `epdg-address`
- `epdg-service`
- `fa`
- `firewall`
- `full`
- `fw-and-nat`
- `gtp-version`
- `gtpu-bind-address`
- `gtpu-service`
- `ha`
- `hsgw-service`
- `idle-time`
- `ims-auth-service`
- `imsi`
- `ip-address`
- `ip-alloca-method`
- `ip-pool`
- `ipv6-address`
- `ipv6-prefix`
- `l3-tunnel-local-addr`
- `l3-tunnel-remote-addr`
- `long-duration-time-left`
- `mag-service`
- `mipv6ha-service`
- `msid`
- `nat`
- `network-type`
- `policy`
- `profile-id`
- `profile-name`
- `qci`
- `rulebase`
- `rx-data`
- `slu-state`
- `s5 proto`
- `session-time-left`
- `sgw-address`
- `smgr-instance`
- `subscription`
- `summary`
- `tft`
- `tx-data`
- `username`
- `wfi`
- `grep`
- `more`

`hsgw-service svc_name`: Displays subscriber information based on the HSGW service name. `svc_name` must be an existing HSGW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

`hsgw-service svc_name`

Displays subscriber information based on the HSGW service name. `svc_name` must be an existing HSGW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

- `active-charging-service`
- `bandwidth-policy`
- `bearer-establishment`
- `bng-service`
- `callid`
- `card-num`
- `cbb-policy`
- `configured-idle-timeout`
- `connected-time`
- `ebi`
- `enodeb-address`
- `epdg-address`
- `epdg-service`
- `fa`
- `firewall`
- `full`
- `fw-and-nat`
- `gtp-version`
- `gtpu-bind-address`
- `gtpu-service`
- `ha`
- `hsgw-service`
- `idle-time`
- `ims-auth-service`
- `imsi`
- `ip-address`
- `ip-alloca-method`
- `ip-pool`
- `ipv6-address`
- `ipv6-prefix`
- `l3-tunnel-local-addr`
- `l3-tunnel-remote-addr`
- `long-duration-time-left`
- `mag-service`
- `mipv6ha-service`
- `msid`
- `nat`
- `network-type`
- `profile-id`
- `profile-name`
- `qci`
- `rulebase`
- `rx-data`
- `slu-state`
- `s5 proto`
- `session-time-left`
- `sgw-address`
- `smgr-instance`
- `subscription`
- `summary`
- `tft`
- `tx-data`
- `username`
- `wfi`
- `grep`
- `more`

`idle-time`

Displays current configuration for all subscribers within the specified idle-time interval.

- `<`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- `>:` Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- `less-than`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- `greater-than`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- `value`: Used in conjunction with `<`, `>`, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching `value` is displayed. If `value` is not specified all data is displayed. `value` must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- `epdg-address`
- `epdg-service`

`imei imei_number`

Displays subscribers having the specified International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI/IMEISV) Number. Must be followed by IMEI number.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
**ims_auth-service svc_name**

 Displays subscriber information based on the IMS authentication service name. **svc_name** must be an existing service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

 The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

 - access-type, active-charging-service, apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imsi, imsi-forum, imsi-forum-id, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdan-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, su-state, s5proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

**imsi**

 Displays information specific to one subscriber or group of subscribers. Enter 1 to 15 digits to identify a specific subscriber's IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity).

 The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

 - access-type, active-charging-service, apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imsi, imsi-forum, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, nsapi, pcf, pdan-service, pdsn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, su-state, s5proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

**interface-type { S2aGTP | S2bGTP | S5S8GTP }**

 Specifies subscriber type as either S2a (eHRPD), S2b (ePDG) or S5/S8 (PMIPv6/GTP).

 The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

 - apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, congestion_mgmt, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service,
gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, hbstw-access-service, idle-time, imei, lms-auth-service, imsi, interface-type, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, mlsdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pcp, pdsn-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-protocol, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, wsg-service, grep, more

ip-address ipv4_address
Displays the subscribers associated with the specified IPv4 address. Must be followed by the IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
access-type, active-charging-service, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callcid, cardnum, cbb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epgd-address, epgd-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, gqsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, hbstw-access-service, hbstw-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, lms-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-up-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, mlsdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, nsapi, pcc-service, pcf, pdg-service, pdsf-service, pdsn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-protocol, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

ip-alloc-method {aaa-assigned | dhcp [ relay-agent | proxy-client ] | dynamic-pool | l2tp-tns-assigned | mip-ha-assigned | ms-provided-static | not-ms-provided-static | static pool }
Displays the specific IP Allocation Method. Must be followed by one of the IP Allocation Methods:
- **aaa-assigned**: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by AAA.
- **dhcp**: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by DHCP.
  - **relay-agent**: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by the DHCP Relay Agent
  - **proxy-client**: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by the DHCP Proxy Client
- **dynamic-pool**: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned from a dynamic IP address pool.
- **l2tp-tns-assigned**: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by the Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) Network Server.
- **mip-ha-assigned**: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by the Mobile IP Home Agent.
- **ms-provided-static**: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were provided by the Mobile Station.
- **not-ms-provided-static**: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were not provided by the Mobile Station.
- **static-pool**: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned from a static IP address pool.
The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
access-type, active-charging-service, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callcid, cardnum, cbb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address,
ip-pool ip_pool_name

Displays subscriber information based on the IP pool name. *ip_pool_name* must be an existing IP pool name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- access-type
- active-charging-service
- apn
- asn-peer-address
- asngw-service
- asnpc-service
- bandwidth-policy
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- ccb-policy
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- dhcp-server
- domain
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-service
- gprs-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- hensgw-access-service
- hnbgw-service
- hsgw-service
- idle-time
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac
- lac-service
- lma-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mag-service
- mip-up-tunnel-only
- mipv6ha-service
- mme-address
- mme-service
- msid
- msisdn
- nat
- nemo-only
- network-requested
- network-type
- nsapi
- pcc-service
- pcf
- pdg-service
- pdif-service
- pdsn-service
- pgw-address
- plmn-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- relay-agent
- rulebase
- rx-data
- s1u-state
- s5-proto
- security-type
- session-time-left
- sgsn-address
- sgns-service
- sgw-address
- sgw-service
- smgr-instance
- tpo
- tx-data
- ue-type
- username
- grep
- more

ipcf-only

Displays Intelligent Policy Control Function (IPCF) subscriber session information.

ipsg-only

Displays IP Services Gateway (IPSG) subscriber session information.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- epdg-address
- epdg-service

ipv6-address ipv6_address

Displays the subscribers associated with the specified IPv6 address. Must be followed by the IPv6 address in IPv8 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- apn
- asn-peer-address
- asngw-service
- asnpc-service
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- ccb-policy
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- dhcp-server
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-service
- gprs-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- hsgw-service
- idle-time
- imei
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac
- lac-service
- lma-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mag-service
- mip-up-tunnel-only
- mipv6ha-service
- mme-address
- mme-service
- msid
- msisdn
- nat
- nemo-only
- network-requested
- network-type
- pcf
- pdg-service
- pdif-service
- pdsn-service
- plmn-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- s1u-state
- s5-proto
- security-type
- session-time-left
- sgsn-address
- sgns-service
- sgw-address
- sgw-service
- smgr-instance
- tpo
- tx-data
- ue-type
- username
- grep
- more
ipv6-prefix ipv6_prefix

Displays the subscribers associated with the specified IPv6 address prefix. Must be followed by an IPv6 address prefix in the format x:x:x:x::/len

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

access-type, active-charging-service, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, enbi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, hnbgw-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv4-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-up-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, nas, maids, masdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, naapi, pcc-service, pf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdn-service, pgw-address, pimm-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, username, grep, more

l3-tunnel-local-addr ipv4_address

Displays subscriber information based on the layer 3 tunneling interface. Must be followed by an IP address of the local interface, using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

access-type, active-charging-service, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, enbi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, hnbgw-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv4-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-up-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, mas, maids, masdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, naapi, pcc-service, pf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdn-service, pgw-address, pimm-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgsn-service, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, username, grep, more

l3-tunnel-remote-addr ipv4_address

Displays subscriber information based on the layer 3 tunneling interface. Must be followed by an IP address of the remote interface, using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

access-type, active-charging-service, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpc-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, enbi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, hnbgw-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv4-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-up-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address,
lac ipv4_address
Displays subscriber information based on the Peer L2TP Access Concentrator (LAC). Must be followed by the IP address of a Remote LAC in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-andnat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idletime, imsi, lns, lns-service, local-tunnel-id, lac, lac-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdgservice, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, rulebase, session-time-left, s5proto, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, username, grep, more

lac-only
Displays subscriber information based on the L2TP Access Concentrator (LAC) context information for the session.

lac-service svc_name
Displays subscriber information based on an existing LAC service name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-andnat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idletime, imsi, lns, lns-service, local-tunnel-id, lac, lac-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdgservice, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, session-time-left, s5proto, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

lma-only
Displays Local Mobility Anchor (LMA) specific context information for the session.

lma-service svc_name
Displays subscriber information based on the LMA service name.  svc_name  must be an existing LMA service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

lns ipv4_address
Displays subscriber information based on the L2TP Network Server (LNS)). Must be followed by the IP address of an LNS in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdsn-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

**lns-only**
Displays LNS specific information only.

**lns-service svc_name**
Displays subscriber information based on an existing L2TP Network Server (LNS) service name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, idle-time, imsi, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, local-tunnel-id, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, remote-tunnel-id, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

**long-duration-time-left [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value**
Shows how much time is left for the maximum duration of a specified subscriber session.

- `<`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- `>`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- `greater-than`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- `less-than`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- `value`: Used in conjunction with `<`, `>`, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching `value` is displayed. If `value` is not specified all data is displayed. `value` must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**mag-only**
Displays Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) subscriber session information.

**mag-service svc_name**: Displays subscriber information based on the Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) service name. `svc_name` must be an existing MAG service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
**mag-service svc_name**
Displays subscriber information based on the Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) service name. `svc_name` must be an existing MAG service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**mip-udp-tunnel-only**
Displays Mobile IP Home Agent (MIP-HA) subscriber information for subscribers that negotiated MIP-UDP tunnels.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
- apn
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- dhcp-server
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- idle-time
- imei
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac
- lac-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mip-udp-tunnel-only
- mipv6ha-service
- msid
- msisdn
- nat
- nemo-only
- network-requested
- network-type
- pcf
- pdn-service
- plmn-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- slu-state
- s5proto
- session-time-left
- sgn-address
- sgw-address
- smgr-instance
- tx-data
- username
- grep
- more

**mipv6ha-only**
Displays MIP-HA-IPv6 context information for the session.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:
- aaa-configuration
- access-flows
- access-type
- active
- active-charging-service
- activity
- all
- apn
- asp-peer-address
- asngw-service
- asnp-service
- bandwidth-policy
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- cbb-policy
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- counters
- data-rate
- dhcp-server
- domain
- dormant
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- full
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-address
- gprs-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- hnbgw-service
- hsgw-service
- idle-time
- imei
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac
- lac-service
- lma-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mag-service
- mipv6ha-service
- mme-address
- mme-service
- msid
- network-requested
- network-type
- pcc-service
- pcf
- pdg-service
- pdif-service
- pgw-address
- policy
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rulebase
- rx-data
- slu-state
- s5proto
- security-type
- session-time-left
- sgn-address
- sgw-address
- smгр-instance
- subscription
- summary
- tft
- topo
- tx-data
- ue-type
- username
- wf1
- grep
- more

**mipv6ha-service svc_name**
Displays subscriber information based on an existing MIP Home Agent IPv6 service name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
- access-type
- active-charging-service
- apn
- asp-peer-address
- asngw-service
- asnp-service
- bandwidth-policy
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- cbb-policy
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- dhcp-server
- domain
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- full
- fw-and-nat
- ggsn-service
- gprs-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- ha-ipsec-only
- ha-service
- hnbgw-service
- hsgw-service
- idle-time
- imei
- ims-auth-service
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac
- lac-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mag-service
- mip-up-tunnel-only
- mipv6ha-service
- mme-address
- mme-service
- msid
- msisdn
- nat
- nemo-only
- network-requested
- network-type
- pcc-service
- pcf
- pdg-service
- pdif-service
- pdn-service
- pgw-address
- plmn-type
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rulebase
- rx-data
- slu-state
- s5proto
- security-type
- session-time-left
sgsn-address, sgsn-service, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

mme-address
Displays subscriber information based on the Mobility Management Entity (MME) IP address. \textit{ip_address} must be an existing MME IP address and be entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, network-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

mme-only
Displays MME subscriber session information.

\textbf{mme-service} \textit{svc_name}: Displays subscriber information based on the MME service name. \textit{svc_name} must be an existing MME service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

\textbf{mme-address} \textit{ip_address}: Displays subscriber information based on the MMM IP address. \textit{ip_address} must be an existing MME IP address entered in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, network-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

mseg-only

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{Important} This keyword is not supported in this release.
\end{itemize}

\textbf{mseg-service} \textit{mseg_service_name}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{Important} This keyword is not supported in this release.
\end{itemize}

msid \textit{msid}

For this SGSN-specific keyword, enter the MSID (Mobile Station IDentifier) to display information specific to one subscriber's equipment by entering the MSID.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
show subscribers

For this SGSN-specific keyword, enter the MSISDN (Mobile Station ISDN number - unique SIM phone number) to display information specific to one subscriber's equipment by entering the MSISDN.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, ima-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisd, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

msisd

For this SGSN-specific keyword, enter the MSISDN (Mobile Station ISDN number - unique SIM phone number) to display information specific to one subscriber's equipment by entering the MSISDN.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, ima-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisd, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

nat { not-required | required }

Displays information for subscribers based on whether or not Network Address Translation (NAT) processing is required.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
access-type, active-charging-service, apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-service, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ips-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, ima-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisd, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcc-service, pcf, pdg-service, pdiff-service, pdsn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, usage-time, username, grep, more

nemo-only

Displays information on MIP-HA subscribers that are mobile routers (Network Mobility).

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi,
network-requested
Selects the currently active subscribers whose sessions were initiated by a GGSN network requested to create a PDP context.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

access-type, active-charging-service, apn, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, calid, card-num, cbp-policy, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, hnbgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-up-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mstd, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcap, pdsn-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5_proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

network-type { gre | ipip | ipsec | ipv4 | ipv4-pmipv6 | ipv4v6 | ipv4v6-pmipv6 | ipv6 | ipv6-pmipv6 | l2tp | mobile-ip | proxy-mobile-ip }
Selects the currently active subscribers based on network service access type.

- **gre**: Generic Routing Encapsulation
- **ipip**: IP-in-IP
- **ipsec**: IPSec
- **ipv4**: IPv4 only
- **ipv4-pmipv6**: IPv4 and/or Proxy Mobile IPv6 (PMIP)
- **ipv4v6**: IPv4 and/or IPv6
- **ipv4v6-pmipv6**: IPv4, IPv6 and/or Proxy Mobile IPv6
- **ipv6**: IPv6 only
- **ipv6-pmipv6**: IPv6 and/or Proxy Mobile IPv6 (PMIP)
- **l2tp**: Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol
- **mobile-ip**: Mobile IP (MIP)
- **proxy-mobile-ip**: Proxy Mobile IPv6 (PMIP)

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnp-service, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, hagw-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr,
show subscribers

13-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, ima-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

pcc-service name

Displays statistics for users associated with an existing Policy and Charging Control (PCC) service name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

pcf [ < | > | less-than | greater-than] ipv4_address [ < | > | less-than | greater-than] ipv4_address]

Displays information for subscribers connected via the packet control function (PCF) with a specific or range of IP addresses. The address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

• <: Filters output so that only information less than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.
• >: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.
• less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.
• greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.

Note: It is possible to define a limited range of IP addresses by using the less-than and greater-than options to define minimum and maximum values.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

<, apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, less than, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

pdg-only

Displays a summary of PDG subscriber statistics.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

aaa-configuration, access-flows, active, activity, all, apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, counters, data-rate, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, full, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, less than, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tft, tx-data, username, wifi, grep, more
**pdg-service name**
Displays statistics for users associated with an existing Packet Data Gateway (PDG) service name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- firewall
- fng-service
- fw-and-nat
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- idle-time
- imsi
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- long-duration-time-left
- mipv6ha-service
- msid
- nat
- network-type
- pdg-service
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- slu-state
- s5-proto
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- smgr-instance
- tx-data
- username
- grep
- more

**pdif-only**
Displays a summary of Packet Data Interworking Function (PDIF) subscriber statistics.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:
- aaa-configuration
- access-flows
- active
- activity
- all
- apn
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- counters
- data-rate
- dormant
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fng-service
- full
- fw-and-nat
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- idle-time
- imsi
- im-auth-service
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- long-duration-time-left
- mipv6ha-service
- msid
- nat
- network-type
- pdif-service
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- slu-state
- s5proto
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- summary
- subscription
- tft
- tx-data
- username
- wfi
- grep
- more

**pdif-service name**
Displays connection statistics for users associated with a specific PDIF service name.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- fng-service
- full
- fw-and-nat
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- idle-time
- imsi
- im-auth-service
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- long-duration-time-left
- mipv6ha-service
- msid
- nat
- network-type
- pdif-service
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- slu-state
- s5proto
- session-time-left
- sgw-address
- smgr-instance
- tx-data
- username
- grep
- more

**pdsn-only**
Displays a summary of Packet Data Serving Node (PDSN) subscriber statistics.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:
- aaa-configuration
- access-flows
- active
- activity
- all
- apn
- bandwidth-policy
- bearer-establishment
- bng-service
- callid
- card-num
- ccoa-only
- configured-idle-timeout
- connected-time
- counters
- data-rate
dhcp-server
- dormant
- ebi
- enodeb-address
- epdg-address
- epdg-service
- fa
- fa-service
- firewall
- ggsn-service
- gsm-traffic-class
- gtp-version
- gtpu-bind-address
- gtpu-service
- ha
- hasipsec-only
- ha-service
- idle-time
- imei
- im-auth-service
- ip-address
- ip-alloc-method
- ip-pool
- ipv6-address
- ipv6-prefix
- l3-tunnel-local-addr
- l3-tunnel-remote-addr
- lac
- lac-service
- lns
- lns-service
- long-duration-time-left
- mip-udp-tunnel-only
- mipv6ha-service
- msid
- nat
- nemo-only
- network-requested
- network-type
- pcf
- pdsn-service
- plmm-type
- policy
- profile-id
- profile-name
- qci
- rx-data
- slu-state
- s5proto
- session-time-left
- agsn-address
- agsn-service
- sgw-address
- summary
- subscription
- tft
- tx-data
- username
- wfi
- grep
- more
**pdsn-service name**

Displays statistics for users associated with an existing PDSN service name expressed as an alphanumerical string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipsec-only, ha-service, idle-time, imel, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-address, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, msid, mmsdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdsn-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

**pgw-address ip_address**

Displays information about the subscribers connected to the specified P-GW.

*ip_address* must be specified by its IP address using dotted-decimal notation for IPv4 or colon separated notation for IPv6.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

active-charging-service, apn, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lms, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mipv6ha-service, msid, mmsdn, nat, network-type, pgw-address, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, saegw-service, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username

**pgw-only**

Displays PDN-Gateway (P-GW) subscriber session information.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

all, apn, callid, card-num, ebi, epdg-address, full, imsi, interface-type, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, network-type, pgw-service, plmn-type, profile-name, qci, rulebase, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, summary

- **epdg-address ip_address**: Displays subscriber information based on the ePDG IP address. *ip_address* must be an existing ePDG IP address.

- **interface-type**: Interface type of subscriber.
  
  S2aGTP: Interface type S2a GTP.
  S2bGTP: Interface type S2b GTP.
  S5S8GTP: Interface type S5/S8 GTP.

- **pgw-service svc_name**: Displays subscriber information based on the P-GW service name. *svc_name* must be an existing P-GW service expressed as an alphanumerical string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **qci number**: Displays subscriber session information based on the QoS Class Identifier (QCI) value assigned to the subscriber. *number* must be an integer value from 0 to 9.
• **sgw-address ip_address**: Displays subscriber information based on the S-GW IP address. *ip_address* must be an existing S-GW IP address.

**plmn-type { home | roaming | visiting }
**
Displays subscriber information based on the type of Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN).

- **home**: For GGSN/PGW, shows all the subscribers of charging type HOME.
- **roaming**: For GGSN/PGW, shows all the subscribers of charging type ROAMING.
- **visiting**: For GGSN/PGW, shows all the subscribers of charging type VISITING.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipseck-only, ha-service, idle-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-allocc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mip-udp-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, maid, misisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdsn-service, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

**policy
**
Displays the current policies associated with the subscriber session.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

- access-type, active-charging-service, all, apn, asn-peer-address, aangw-service, aasnp-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-ipseck-only, ha-service, hnbgw-service, hsgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-allocc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mip-up-tunnel-only, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, maid, misisdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, naapi, pcc-service, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdan-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tpo, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

**profile-id id_number
**
Displays subscriber session information based on the profile-id granted for the flow. *id_number* must be an integer from 0 to 4294967295.

**profile-name name
**
Displays subscriber session information based on an existing policy profile name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
qci number
Displays subscriber session information based on the QoS Class Identifier (QCI) value assigned to the subscriber. number must be an integer value from 0 to 9.

rulebase name
Displays subscriber session information based on the named Active Charging System rulebase. name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

rulename rule_name
Displays subscribers associated with the specific charging rule name. The rule_name options are: predefined, static, and dynamic rules.

rx-data [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value
The number of bytes received by the specified subscriber.
- <: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- >: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- value: Used in conjunction with <, >, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is displayed. If value is not specified all data is displayed. value must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

s1u-state { active | idle | idle-active }
Displays session information based on the subscriber's S1-U state. The S1-U interface is the interface from the eNodeB to the S-GW.
- active: Displays session information for subscribers with an S1-U state set to active.
- idle: Displays session information for subscribers with an S1-U state set to idle.
- idle-active: Displays session information for subscribers with an S1-U state set to idle-active.

s5-proto { gtp | pmip }
Displays subscriber session information based on the S5 interface protocol used. This interface provides user plane tunneling and tunnel management between S-GW and P-GW. Choose either GPRS Tunneling Protocol (GTP) or Proxy Mobile IPv6 (PMIP).

saegw-only
Displays System Architecture Evolution Gateway (SAEGW) subscriber session information.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:
aaa-configuration, access-flows, active, active-charging-service, activity, all, apn, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, co-located, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, counters, data-rate, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address,
show subscribers

epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, full, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac-service, lma-service, ins, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, msid, nat, network-type, pgw-address, pgw-anchored, plmn-type, policy, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, saegw-service, session-time-left, sgw-address, sgw-anchored, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tft, tx-data, username, wfl

- **co-located**: Shows only co-located subscribers which have both S-GW and P-GW functions.

- **pgw-anchored**: Shows only PGW-anchored subscribers.

- **saegw-service svc_name**: Displays subscriber information based on the SAEGW service name. *svc_name* must be an existing SAEGW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **sgw-anchored**: Shows only SGW-anchored subscribers.

**saegw-service svc_name**

Displays subscriber information based on the SAEGW service name. *svc_name* must be an existing SAEGW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

active-charging-service, apn, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac-service, lma-service, ins, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, msid, nat, network-type, pgw-address, pgw-anchored, plmn-type, policy, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, saegw-service, session-time-left, sgw-address, smgr-instance, subscription, summary, tx-data, username

**security-type { ipsec | tls }**

Displays subscriber information based on the specified type of security.

- **ipsec**: IPSec
- **tls**: Transport Layer Security

**session-time-left { < | > | greater-than | less } value**

How much session time is left for the specified subscriber.

- **<**: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- **>**: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- **greater-than**: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- **less-than**: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- **value**: Used in conjunction with <, >, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is displayed. If value is not specified all data is displayed. value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.
**sgsn-address ipv4_address**

This SGSN-only keyword displays only subscriber context information for the specified interface. Must be followed by the IP address of the interface, using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

apn, callid, card-num, connected-time, idle-time, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, imsi, msid, msisdn, nri, nsei, sgsn-service, smgr-instance

**sgsn-only**

This SGSN-only keyword displays only 3G SGSN-specific subscriber context information.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

aaa-configuration, active, active-charging-service, activity, all, apn, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, counters, data-rate, fa, full, ggsn-address, gsm-traffic-class, idle-time, imei, imsi, msid, partial, plmn-type, profile-name, rnc, rx-data, session-time-left, sgsn-service, summary, tx-data, wide-format, grep, more

**sgsn-service service_name**

For this SGSN-only keyword, enter the name of the configured 3G SGSN service to display subscriber information specific to the named SGSN service.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

apn, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, firewall, fw-and-nat, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, idle-time, imei, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, mipv6ha-service, msid, msisdn, nat, network-type, nri, plmn-type, profile-id, profile-name, qci, rx-data, s1u-state, s5-proto, session-time-left, sgsn-service, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, username, grep, more

**sgw-address ip_address**

For this MME-only keyword, enter the IP address of the peer S-GW to display information about the subscribers connected to the specified S-GW. *ip_address* must be specified by its IP address using IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

**sgw-only**

Displays S-GW subscriber session information.

The following filters/keywords are valid with this command:

all, full, summary

- **sgw-service svc_name**: Displays subscriber information based on an existing S-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

- **pgw-address ip_address**: Displays subscriber information based on an existing P-GW specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
**sgw-service svc_name**

Displays subscriber information based on an existing S-GW service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

epdg-address, epdg-service,

**smgr-instance instance_id**

Displays subscription information associated with the Session Manager identifier express as an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

epdg-address, epdg-service,

**subscription { aor address | callid id | full }**

Displays subscription information for defined subscribers, based on defined parameters.

- **aor address**: Clears session(s) by Address of Record.
- **callid id**: Specifies a Call Identification Number as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.
- **full**: Displays all available information.

**summary**

Displays only a summary of the subscriber information. The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

access-type, active, active-charging-service, activity, all, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpnc-service, apn, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, domain, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-service, hnbgw-service, hsgw-service, id-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-services, mme-address, mme-service, mseg-service, msid, misdn, nat, network-requested, network-type, pcc-service, pcf, pdg-service, pdif-service, pdsn-service, pdsnclosedrp-service, pgw-address, plmn-type, profile-id, qci, rulebase, rulename <rule_name>, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgsn-address, sgw-address, sgw-service, smgr-instance, tx-data, ue-type, username, without-dynamic-rule, without-override-control, grep, more

**tft**

Displays the current Traffic Flow Template (TFT) associated with the subscriber session.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:

active, all, apn, asn-peer-address, asngw-service, asnpnc-service, bearer-establishment, bng-service, callid, card-num, ccoa-only, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, dhcp-server, dormant, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, ggsn-service, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, ha-service, hsgw-service, id-time, imei, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, lac, lac-service, lma-service, lns, lns-service, long-duration-time-left, mag-service, mipv6ha-service, mme-address, mme-service, misdn, nat, nemo-only, network-requested, network-type, pcf, pdg-service,
tx-data [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value

The number of bytes transmitted by the specified subscriber.

- <: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- >: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- value: Used in conjunction with <, >, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is displayed. If value is not specified all data is displayed. value must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
epdg-address, epdg-service,

ue-type { ims | non-ims }

Displays information for the subscribers based on User Equipment type.

- ims: IP Multimedia Subsystem
- non-ims: UE other than IMS

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
access-type, active-charging-service, bandwidth-policy, bearer-establishment, callid, card-num, cbb-policy, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, domain, ebi, enodeb-address, epdg-address, epdg-service, fa, fa-service, firewall, fw-and-nat, gprs-service, gtp-version, gtpu-bind-address, gtpu-service, ha, hnbgw-service, idle-time, ims-auth-service, imsi, ip-address, ip-alloc-method, ip-pool, ipv6-address, ipv6-prefix, l3-tunnel-local-addr, l3-tunnel-remote-addr, long-duration-time-left, msid, nat, network-type, pcc-service, profile-id, qci, rulebase, rx-data, slu-state, s5-proto, security-type, session-time-left, sgw-address, smgr-instance, tx-data, ue-type, username, grep, more

username name

Displays information for connections for the subscriber identified by name. The user must have been previously configured. name must be a sequence of characters and/or wildcard characters ('$' and '*') from 1 to 127 characters. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example; 'S'.

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
epdg-address, epdg-service,

wf1

Displays subscriber information in wide format number 1. Wide format number 1 includes the following information for each listed subscriber session:

- Access Type
• Access Technology
• Call State
• Link Status
• Network Type
• Call ID
• MSID
• Username
• IP Address
• Time-Idle
• Access Peer Address
• Service Address
• Network Peer Address
• Connect Time

The following filter keywords are valid with this command:
epdg-address, epdg-service,

without-dynamic-rule
Displays subscribers without any dynamic rule associated with them.

without-override-control
Displays subscribers without any override control rule associated with them.

filter_keywords
The following keywords are filters that modify or filter the output of the Command Keywords. Not all filters are available for all Command Keywords. Multiple Filter Keywords can be entered on a command line.

When multiple Filter Keywords are specified, the output conforms to all of the Filter Keywords specifications.
For example; if you enter the following command:

show subscribers counters ip-pool pool1 card-num 1

Counters for all subscriber sessions that were assigned an IP address from the IP pool named pool1 and also are being processed by the processing card in slot 1 is displayed. Information for all other subscribers is not displayed.

active
Only display information for those subscribers who currently have active sessions.
**active-charging-service acs_service**
Displays information for subscribers being processed by the active charging service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

**activity**
Displays subscriber link activity percentage.

**all**
If no keywords are specified before `all`, information for all subscribers is displayed. If keywords are specified before `all`, all information is displayed with no further options being allowed.

**apn name**
Displays subscribers currently facilitated by the access point name (APN) configured on the SGSN or GGSN.

**asngw-only**
Displays counters for subscribers accessing the ASN-GW service only.

**asnpc-only**
Displays counters for subscribers accessing the ASN Paging Controller and Location Registry service only.

**bandwidth-policy policy_name**
Displays information for subscribers associated with the specified Active Charging bandwidth policy.

**bearer-establishment { direct-tunnel | normal | pending } id**
Displays subscriber information for selected bearer establishment type.

**bng-service srvc_name**
Displays the current configuration for the specified Broadband Network Gateway (BNG) service.

**callid id**
Displays subscriber information for the call ID specified as an 8-byte hexadecimal number.

**card-num card_num**
The slot number of the processing card by which the subscriber session is processed. The slot number is an integer from 1 through 7 and 10 through 16 on the ASR 5000, or 1 through 4 and 7 through 10 on the ASR 5500.

**cbb-policy policy_name**
Displays information for subscribers associated with the specified Active Charging Content Based Billing (CBB) policy.
**ccoa-only**
Displays the subscribers that registered a MIP with CoA directly with the HA.
This option is only valid when a MIPHA session license is enabled.

**configuration { all | username name }**
Displays current configuration for all subscribers or a specified subscriber.

**configured-idle-timeout [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value**
Shows the idle timeout that is configured for the specified subscriber. A value of 0 (zero) indicates that the subscribers idle timeout is disabled.

- `<`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- `>`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- `greater-than`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- `less-than`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.

  - **value**: Used in conjunction with `<`, `>`, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is displayed. If value is not specified all data is displayed. value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**connected-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value**
Shows how long the subscriber has been connected.

- `<`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- `>`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- `greater-than`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- `less-than`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.

  - **value**: Used in conjunction with `<`, `>`, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is displayed. If value is not specified all data is displayed. value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**counters keyword**
Displays the specified counter for the subscribers.

**cpu-num number**
Displays information for calls processed through the specified CPU number.

**dhcp-server address**
Displays subscribers currently accessing the system that have been provided an IP address by the DHCP server specified by its address. GGSN only.
**dns-proxy**
Displays all subscribers associated with a DNS proxy.

**domain name**
Displays all subscribers with an Address-of-Record (AoR) from the specified domain. `name` is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.

**dormant**
Shows information for subscriber sessions that are dormant (not transmitting or receiving data).

**dormant**
Shows information for subscriber sessions that are dormant (not transmitting or receiving data).

**ebi number**
Displays subscribers based on an EPS bearer identity number.

**enodeb-address ip_address**
Displays subscribers based on the eNodeB to which they are attached.

**epdg-address ip_address**
Displays information of subscribers connected to the specified ePDG address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 (::) notation.

**epdg-service service_name**
Displays information of subscribers of ePDG service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**fa address**
Displays information for subscribers connected to the foreign agent specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

**fa-only**
Only display FA-specific context information.

**fa-service name**
Displays information for subscribers connected to the named foreign agent (FA) service.

**firewall { not-required | required }**
Displays information for the specified subscribers:

- **not-required**: Subscribers for whom firewall processing is not required.
- **required**: Subscribers for whom firewall processing is required.
**firewall-policy fw_policy_name**

This keyword is obsolete.

**full**

Displays all available information for subscribers.

**fw-and-nat policy fw_nat_policy**

This option is customer-specific and is only available in StarOS 8.1.

Displays information for subscribers using an existing Firewall-and-NAT policy specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 15 characters.

**ggsn-address ip_address**

Displays information for subscribers connected to an existing GGSN specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. SGSN only

**ggsn-preservation-mode**

Displays information for subscribers connected to the GGSN service with preservation mode enabled. GGSN only.

**ggsn-service name**

Displays information for subscribers connected to the named GGSN service. This keyword is for GGSN only.

**gprs-only**

Displays only 2G SGSN subscribers content. SGSN only.

**gprs-service srvc_name**

Displays subscriber information for the named 2G GPRS service. SGSN only.

**gsm-traffic-class { background | conversational | interactive | streaming }**

Displays information for subscriber traffic that matches the specified 3GPP traffic class.

- **background**: 3GPP QoS background class.
- **conversational**: 3GPP QoS conversational class.
- **interactive**: 3GPP QoS interactive class. Must be followed by a traffic priority.
- **streaming**: 3GPP QoS streaming class.

**ha address**

Displays information for subscribers connected to the home agent specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
**ha-ipsec-only**
Only displays information for subscriber sessions that are using IP-Security (IPSec).

**ha-only**
Only displays HA-specific context information.

**ha-service name**
Displays information for subscribers connected to the named home agent service.

**hnbgw-only**
Displays counters for subscribers accessing the Home evolved NodeB Gateway (HNB-GW) service only.

**idle-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value**
Displays how long the subscriber session has been idle or display subscriber sessions that meet the idle time criteria specified.

  - `<`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
  - `>`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
  - `greater-than`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
  - `less-than`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.

  - `value`: Used in conjunction with `<`, `>`, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching `value` is displayed. If `value` is not specified all data is displayed. `value` must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**imei imei_number**
Displays information for subscribers having the specified International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI/IMEISV) number.

**ims-auth-service service_name**
Displays information for subscribers for an existing IMS Authorization Service name.

**imsi id**
Displays the subscriber with the specified ID. The IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) ID is a 15-character string which identifies the subscriber's home country and carrier. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes (’). For example; ‘$’.

**ip-address [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] address**
Displays information for subscribers connected to the specified `address`.

  - `<`: Filters output so that only information for subscribers with an IP address lower than the specified address is displayed.
• >: Filters output so that only information for subscribers with an IP address higher than the specified address is displayed.

• greater-than: Filters output so that only information for subscribers with an IP address higher than the specified address is displayed.

• less-than: Filters output so that only information for subscribers with an IP address lower than the specified address is displayed.

• address: The address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. Used in conjunction with <, >, greater-than, less-than. If the IP address is specified without a qualifier, only subscribers with the specified IP address have their information displayed.

ip-alloc-method {aaa-assigned | dhcp [ relay-agent | proxy-client ] | dynamic-pool | l2tp-Ins-assigned | mip-ha-assigned | ms-provided-static | not-ms-provided-static | static pool }

Displays the specific IP Allocation Method. Must be followed by one of the IP Allocation Methods:

• aaa-assigned: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by AAA.

• dhcp: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by DHCP.
  • relay-agent: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by the DHCP Relay Agent
  • proxy-client: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by the DHCP Proxy Client

• dynamic-pool: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned from a dynamic IP address pool.

• l2tp-Ins-assigned: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by the Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (LT2P) Network Server.

• mip-ha-assigned: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned by the Mobile IP Home Agent.

• ms-provided-static: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were provided by the Mobile Station.

• not-ms-provided-static: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were not provided by the Mobile Station.

• static-pool: Selects subscribers whose IP addresses were assigned from a static IP address pool.

ip-pool name

Displays information for subscribers assigned addresses from an existing IP address pool or IP pool group. name will be an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation based on the call line setup for the specified pool.

ipv4

Displays information for subscribers with an IPv4 Firewall enabled/disabled.

ipv6

Displays information for subscribers with an IPv6 Firewall enabled/disabled.

ipv6-address address

Displays information for subscribers connected to the specified IPv6 address.
ipv6-prefix prefix
Displays information for subscribers connected to the specified IPv6 address prefix.

l3-tunnel-local-addr ip_address
A layer 3 tunneling interface specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

l3-tunnel-remote-addr ip_address
A layer 3 tunneling peer specified by its IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

lac address
Displays information for calls to the peer L2TP Access Concentrator (LAC) specified by its IP address.

lac-only
Displays LAC specific information only.

lac-service name [ local-tunnel-id id | remote-tunnel-id id ]
Displays information for calls associated with the LAC service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
  • local-tunnel-id id: Specifies a local tunnel from which to clear calls as an integer from 1 through 65535.
  • remote-tunnel-id id: Specifies a remote tunnel from which to clear calls as an integer from 1 through 65535.

ins address
Displays information for calls to the peer L2TP Network Server (LNS) specified by its IP address.

ins-only
Displays LNS specific information only.

ins-service name [ local-tunnel-id id | remote-tunnel-id id ]
Displays information for calls associated with the LNS service specified as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
  • local-tunnel-id id: Indicates a specific local tunnel from which to clear calls. id must be an integer from 1 through 65535.
  • remote-tunnel-id id: Indicates a specific remote tunnel from which to clear calls. id must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

local-tunnel-id identifier
Displays information for a local tunnel identifier specified as an integer from 1 to 65535.
long-duration-time-left [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value

Shows how much time is left for the maximum duration of a specified subscriber session.

- <: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- >: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.

- value: Used in conjunction with <, >, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified, only output matching value is displayed. If value is not specified all data is displayed. value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

mag-only

Displays Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) subscriber session information.

mag-service svc_name

Displays subscriber information based on the Mobile Access Gateway (MAG) service name. svc_name must be an existing MAG service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

mip-udp-tunnel-only

Displays the subscribers that negotiated MIP-UDP tunneling with the HA.

This option is only valid when MIP NAT Traversal license is enabled.

mipv6ha-only

Displays MIPV6HA-specific context information for the session.

mipv6ha-service service_name

Displays specific configured MIPV6 Home Agent service. service_name must have been previously defined.

msid id

Displays information for the mobile user identified by id. id must be from 7 to 16 hexadecimal digits specified as an IMSI, MIN, or RMI. Wildcard characters $ and * are allowed. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example: 'S'.

In case of enforce imsi-min equivalence is enabled on the chassis and MIN or IMSI numbers supplied, this filter will show subscribers with a corresponding MSID (MIN or IMSI) whose lower 10 digits match to lower 10 digits of the supplied MSID.

show subscribers msid ABCD0123456789 or

show subscribers msid 0123456789

will show any subscriber with a MSID that match the lower 10 digits of MSID supplied, for example, 0123456789.
**msisdn msisdn**
Displays information for the mobile user identified by the Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number (MSISDN).
*msisdn* must be 7 to 16 digits; specified as an IMSI, MIN, or RMI.

**nat{ not-required | required }**
Displays information for the specified subscribers.

- **not-required**: Subscribers for whom Network Address Translation (NAT) processing is not required.
- **required**: Subscribers for whom NAT processing is required.

**nat-ip nat_ip_address**
Displays information for the subscribers for whom NAT processing is enabled and are using the specified NAT IP address. *nat_ip_address* specifies the NAT IP address and must be in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation. The *nat-ip* keyword is only available in StarOS 8.3 and later releases.

**nat-realm nat_realm**
Displays information for the subscribers for whom NAT processing is enabled and are using the specified NAT realm. *nat_realm* specifies the NAT realm name and must be a string from 1 through 63 characters.

**network-requested**
Display information for currently active subscribers whose sessions were initiated by the GGSN network requested create PDP context procedure.

**network-type { gre | ipip | ipsec | ipv4 | ipv4-pmipv6 | ipv4v6 | ipv4v6-pmipv6 | ipv6 | ipv6-pmipv6 | l2tp | mobile-ip | proxy-mobile-ip }**
Selects the currently active subscribers based on network service access type.

- **gre**: Generic Routing Encapsulation
- **ipip**: IP-in-IP
- **ipsec**: IPSec
- **ipv4**: IPv4 only
- **ipv4-pmipv6**: IPv4 and/or Proxy Mobile IPv6 (PMIP)
- **ipv4v6**: IPv4 and/or IPv6
- **ipv4v6-pmipv6**: IPv4, IPv6 and/or Proxy Mobile IPv6
- **ipv6**: IPv6 only
- **ipv6-pmipv6**: IPv6 and/or Proxy Mobile IPv6 (PMIP)
- **l2tp**: Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol
- **mobile-ip**: Mobile IP (MIP)
- **proxy-mobile-ip**: Proxy Mobile IPv6 (PMIP)
**nri nri_value**

This SGSN-specific filter uses the configured network resource identifier (NRI) to identify a specific SGSN in a pool to fine-tuned the subscriber information to be displayed.

*nri_value*: enter an integer from 0 through 63

This filter can be used in combination with further refining filters.

**nsapi nsap_id**

Displays session information for the mobile user identified by Network Service Access Point Identifier (NSAPI) between MS and SGSN. NSAPI is also used as part of the tunnel identifier between GPRS Support Nodes (GSNs). The user identity IMSI and the application identifier (NSAPI) are integrated into the Tunnel IDentifier (GTPv0) (TID) or Tunnel Endpoint Identifier (GTPv1) (TEID) that uniquely identifies the subscriber's sublink between the GSNs (SGSN and GGSN). The NSAPI is an integer value within the PDP context header.

*nsap_id* must be an integer from 5 through 15.

**partial qos { negotiated | requested }**

This filter is specific to the SGSN.

Is limits the display of information to requested or negotiated QoS information for the subscriber.

This filter can be used in combination with further defining filters: active, active-charging-service, all, apn, callid, card-num, configured-idle-timeout, connected-time, ggsn-address, gprs-service, gsm-traffic-class, idle-time, imsi, msid, msisdn, negotiated, plmn-type, requested, rx-data, session-time-left, tx-data

**pcc-service name**

Displays statistics for users associated with an existing Policy and Charging Control (PCC) service name expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**pcf [ < | > | less-than | greater-than] ipv4_address [ < | > | less-than | greater-than ] ipv4_address**

Displays information for subscribers connected via the packet control function with a specific or range of IP addresses. The address must be specified using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

- `<`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.
- `>`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.
- `less-than`: Filters output so that only information less than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.
- `greater-than`: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified IPv4 address value is displayed.

Note: It is possible to define a limited range of IP addresses by using the less-than and greater-than options to define minimum and maximum values.

**pdsn-only**

Show PDSN specific information only.
**pdsn-service name**
Displays information for subscribers connected to the packet data service name. The packet data service must have been previously configured.

**pdsnclosedrp-service service_name**
Displays information for subscribers connected to the Closed R-P service service_name. The Closed R-P service must have been previously configured.

**plmn-type**
Displays subscriber type (HOME, VISITING, or ROAMING).
This keyword is for the GGSN or the SGSN only.

**policy**
Displays the current policies associated with the subscriber session.

**profile-id id_number**
Displays subscriber session information based on the profile-id granted for the flow. id_number must be an integer from 0 to 4294967295.

**profile-name profile_name**
Displays the subscribers filtered with PCC profile named profile_name in particular IP-CAN session.

**qci number**
Displays subscriber session information based on the QoS Class Identifier (QCI) value assigned to the subscriber. number must be an integer value from 0 to 9.

**relay-agent**
Selects subscribers whose IP Addresses were assigned by the DHCP Relay Agent.

**remote-tunnel-id identifier**
Displays information for a remote tunnel identifier specified as an integer from 1 to 65535.

**rnc id rnc_id mcc mcc_num mnc mnc_num**
Displays information for subscribers connected to the SGSN via a specific RNC (radio network controller) identified by the RNC ID, the MCC (mobile country code), and the MNC (mobile network code). SGSN only

**rulebase name**
Selects subscribers associated with the specified Active Charging rulebase.

**rx-data [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value**
The number of bytes received by the specified subscriber.
- • <: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
• >: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
• greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
• less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
• value: Used in conjunction with <, >, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is displayed. If value is not specified all data is displayed. value must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

**saegw-only**
Displays System Architecture Evolution Gateway (SAEGW) subscriber session information only.

**saegw-service svc_name**
Displays subscriber information based on the SAEGW service name.
svc_name must be an existing SAEGW service expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**security-type { ipsec | tls }**
Displays subscriber information based on the specified type of security.
  • ipsec: IPSec
  • tls: Transport Layer Security

**session-time-left [ < | > | greater-than | less ] value**
How much session time is left for the specified subscriber.
  • <: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
  • >: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
  • greater-than: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
  • less-than: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
  • value: Used in conjunction with <, >, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is displayed. If value is not specified all data is displayed. value must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.

**smgr-instance number**
Specific sessmgr instance. number must be in the range of 1 to 4294967295.

**sgsn-address address**
Shows information for subscribers whose PDP contexts are currently being facilitated by the SGSN specified by address. This command is for GGSN only.

**sgsn-service srvc_name**
Shows subscriber information for a specified 3G SGSN service. srvc_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that identifies a configured SGSN service.
show subscribers

This command is for SGSN only.

**subscription { aor address | callid id | full }**

Displays subscription information for defined subscribers, based on defined parameters.

- **aor address**: Clears session(s) by Address of Record.
- **callid id**: Specifies a Call Identification Number as an 8-digit hexadecimal number.
- **full**: Displays all available information.

**tft**

Displays the current Traffic Flow Template (TFT) associated with the subscriber session.

**tpo { not-required | required }**

The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

**tx-data [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] value**

The number of bytes transmitted by the specified subscriber.

- **<**: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- **>**: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- **greater-than**: Filters output so that only information greater than the specified value is displayed.
- **less-than**: Filters output so that only information less than the specified value is displayed.
- **value**: Used in conjunction with <, >, greater-than, less-than. If no other filtering options are specified only output matching value is displayed. If value is not specified all data is displayed. value must be an integer from 0 through 18446744073709551615.

**ue-type { ims | non-ims }**

Displays information for the subscribers based on User Equipment type.

- **ims**: IP Multimedia Subsystem
- **non-ims**: UE other than IMS

**username name**

Displays information for connections for the subscriber identified by name. The user must have been previously configured. name must be a sequence of characters and/or wildcard characters ('$' and '*') from 1 to 127 characters. The * wildcard matches multiple characters and the $ wildcard matches a single character. If you do not want the wildcard characters interpreted as a wildcard enclose them in single quotes ('). For example; '$'.

---

**Important**

The Traffic Performance Optimization (TPO) in-line service is not supported in this release.

**Display information for specified subscribers.**
verbose
Display detailed information.

wide-format
Display detailed information in a wider screen format.

\{(grep grep_options | more)\}
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view information about subscriber sessions.

The output of this command may be considered for part of a periodic system auditing program by verifying active and dormant subscribers.

The Command Keywords may be used standalone to display detailed information or you may use one or more of the various Filter Keywords to reduce the amount of information displayed.

---

**Caution**

Executing this command may negatively impact performance if multiple instances are executed while the system is under heavy load and simultaneously facilitating multiple CLI sessions.

---

**Example**

The following command displays information for all subscriber sessions:

```
show subscribers all
```

The following command displays information for all ggsn-only subscriber sessions:

```
show subscribers ggsn-only all
```

The following command displays information for all subscriber sessions in wide format 1:

```
show subscribers wf1 all
show subscribers aaa-configuration
show subscribers counters username isp1user1
```

The following command displays information for subscriber in GGSN service:

```
show subscribers ggsn-only all
show subscribers ggsn-only full
```

The following command displays information for all subscriber with SGSN session having partial QoS requests:

```
show subscribers sgsn-only partial qos requested
```

The following command displays information for all subscriber with MME session connected to MME service having IP address as 10.1.1.1:

```
show subscribers mme-only mme-address 10.1.1.1
```
show subscribers samog-only

Displays SaMOG specific context information for the session.

**Product**
SaMOG

**Privilege**
Inspector

**Syntax Description**

```
show subscribers samog-only [ [ all ] [ callid call_id ] [ card-num card_num ] [ connected-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] connected_time ] [ full ] [ idle-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] idle_time ] [ ip-address [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] ipv4_adress ] [ ipv6-prefix ipv6_prefix ] [ network-type { gre | ipip | ipsec | ipv4 | ipv4-pmipv6 | ipv4v6 | ipv4v6-pmipv6 | ipv6 | ipv6-pmipv6 | l2tp | mobile-ip | proxy-mobile-ip } ] [ session-time-left [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] session_time_left ] [ smgr-instance smgr_instance ] [ summary ] [ username user_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]]
```

`idle-time [ < | > | greater-than | less-than ] idle_time`

Displays how long the subscriber has been idle.

- `>` and `greater-than` specifies greater than. This must be followed by `idle_time`, an integer ranging from 0 and 4294967295.
- `<` and `less-than` specifies less than. This must be followed by `idle_time`, an integer ranging from 0 and 4294967295.

`ipv6-prefix ipv6_prefix`

Displays the subscribers associated with the specified IPv6 address prefix. Must be followed by an IPv6 address prefix in the format `xx:xx:xx::/len`

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on using the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**show subscribers wsg-service**

Displays information for specific configured WSG service. This command must be followed by the WSG service name.
show super-charger

Lists subscribers with valid super-charger configuration. When super-charger is enabled for a subscriber, the SGSN handles 2G or 3G connections controlled by an operator policy and changes hand-off and location update procedures to reduce signaling traffic management (3GPP, TS.23.116).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# 
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show super-charger { imsi imsi | all }
```

- **imsi**
  - Defines a specific subscriber's international mobile subscriber identity (IMSI) number.
  - **imsi** is a string of up to 15 digits that includes the MCC (mobile country code), the MNC (mobile network code) and the MSIN (mobile station identification number).

- **all**
  - Instructs the SGSN to display super charger subscription information for all subscribers.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to determine if a single subscriber, identified by the IMSI, has a super charger configuration. Also, this command can display the list of all subscribers with a super charger configuration. If a subscriber has super charger as part of the configuration, subscriber data is backed up (using the IMSI Manager) after the subscriber detaches and the purge timer expires.

Example

The following command displays the super charger configuration information for the subscriber identified by the IMSI 90121882144672.

```
show super-charger imsi 90121882144672
```

show supplementary-service statistics

Displays the statistics for Supplementary Service Information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>SGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show supplementary-service statistics
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the Supplementary Service Information.

Example

The following command displays the Supplementary Service Information:

```
show supplementary-service statistics
```

show support collection

Displays information about when and where the Support Data Collector (SDC) stores its Support Data Record (SDR) files.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name# show support collection
```
Syntax Description

```
show support collection [ definitions | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**definitions**
Displays the list of default support record section definitions. This is the list of all valid record section definitions. The display also indicates whether the record section is enabled or disabled by default.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on using the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command's Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the status of SDR collection, collection times, SDR file names and sizes, as well as the date/time the files were written. If SDR collection has occurred this command displays the pathname where the files have been stored.

With the **definitions** option this command lists existing record sections and their associated CLI commands.

For additional information, refer to the descriptions of the **support collection** and **support record** commands in the *Global Configuration Mode (L - S) Commands* chapter. Also see the *System Administration Guide*.

Example

The following command displays the SDR collection information.

```
show support collection
```

**show support details**

Displays a comprehensive list of system information that is useful for troubleshooting purposes. In most cases, the output of this command is requested by the Technical Assistance Center (TAC). A single instance of the output of this command is known as an SSD.

**Important**

To improve output performance when executing the **show cli history** command, this command displays the **config** command but not the individual CLI commands within the config file.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

All

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#```
Syntax Description

```
show support details [ force ] [ to file url ] [ compress ] [ icsr ] [ no-bulkstats ] [ v np-npu ]
[ -noconfirm ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**force**

Overrides an currently running `show support details` command.

---

**Important**

To avoid a possible file collision with the output of a currently running SSD, use a different target URL file (`force_url`) for the forced SSD.

---

**to file url**

Specifies the location where a .tar file with the support detail information should be created. `url` may refer to a local or a remote file and must be entered using the following format:

For the ASR 5000:

```
tftp:// { host [ :port# ] } [ /directory ] /file_name
```

For the ASR 5500:

```
tftp:// { host [ :port# ] } [ /directory ] /file_name
```

---

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or "@" (at sign).

* directory is the directory name.
* filename is the actual file of interest.
* username is the user to be authenticated.
* password is the password to use for authentication.
* host is the IP address or host name of the server.
* port# is the logical port number that the communication protocol is to use.

If the filename is not specified with a .tar extension, it is automatically appended to the filename when the file is created and a message is generated.

The .tar file includes:

- **support_summary** - An ASCII text file that contains the support detail information.
• **information.minicores.tar** - A tar file that contains any minicore files found on the system. Minicore files contain memory core dumps that are captured during some events. These core dumps provide specific memory locations and other information about the event. This information is useful to the technical support team in identifying where and when an event occurred along with its probably cause.

**icsr**
Captures only ICSR-specific information needed for debugging. This keyword reduces the show support details (SSD) capture time when debugging ICSR timing issues between the Active and Standby chassis, facilitating quicker resolution of the problem.

See the Statistics and Counters Reference for a list of the show commands output in the mini SSD for this keyword.

**no-bulkstats**
When the SSD archive is being created in the temporary storage, the bulk statistics samples might occupy a large amount of the storage space. As a result, the SSD archive creation might fail. During such scenarios, use this keyword to exclude the bulkstats samples from the SSD archive.

Also see the bulkstats ssd-samples command under the Global Configuration Mode chapter for information on enabling bulkstats sample collection in the SSD archive.

**compress**
Generates a compressed .tar.gz file for the output of the command.

**vpn-npu**
Captures only VPN and NPU-specific information needed for debugging. This keyword reduces the SSD capture time and facilitates quicker resolution of the problem. This keyword can be used for any of the other options supported by the show support details command.

**-noconfirm**
Specifies that the command must execute without any prompts and confirmation from the user.

```bash
| { grep grep_options | more }
```
Pipes (sends) the output of this command to a specified command. You must specify a command to which the output of this command will be sent.

For details on using the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to obtain extensive system information for use in troubleshooting. This command does the work of multiple separate commands, which saves time and ensures that all of the information needed is collected and displayed in the same order every time.

In addition to the information provided, the show support details command includes information that is not otherwise accessible to users but that is helpful in the swift resolution of issues.
Example
The following command displays the system information on your console.

`show support details`

The following command displays the information on your console and also writes it to the local device (pcmcia1 in this case) and includes the mini core dumps, using the filename `r-p_problem.tar`:

`show support details to file /pcmcia1/r-p_problem.tar`

The following command displays the information on your console and also writes it to `/flash`, placing the file in the `ssd` directory and includes the mini core dumps, using the filename `re_problem.tar`:

`show support details to file /flash/ssd/re_problem.tar`

show support record

Displays the output of one or more Support Data Records (SDRs) previously saved by the Support Data Collector (SDC). SDRs are displayed in the order of lowest record-id to highest record-id.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name$ 
```

Syntax Description

```
show support record record-id [ to record-id ] [ section section_name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

`record-id`

Specifies a record-id as an integer from 0 through 65536.

Each SDR is identified by a time index called the record-id. For example, the most recent record is always record-id 0 (filename = sdr.0.gz). The next older record is record-id 1 (filename = sdr.1.gz), and so on.

When a new record is collected it is given a record-id of 0. The previously most recent record is renamed to record-id 1, and so on. The display includes the record-id along with the collection time-stamp.

`to record-id`

Specifies a the end point of a range of record-ids as an integer from 0 through 65536.

[section section_name]

Specifies the name of an existing record section as an alphanumerical string of 1 through 64 characters.
show system ssh key status

Displays the fingerprint of the current internal SSH key in use, the source of where the key was found, and the SSH status of all online VMs.

Product  
VPC-DI

Privilege  
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

Command Modes  
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#

Syntax Description

show system ssh key status [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines  
This command displays information about the SSH keys used for internal communication between all component VMs in a VPC-DI system, such as for remote command execution and file transfers.

show system uptime

Displays the amount of time the system has been operational since its last down time (maintenance or otherwise).

Product  
All
show system uptime

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]<host_name>#

Syntax Description

```
show system uptime [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**uptime**
Displays system up time in days (D), hours (H) and minutes (M).

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Display the system up time to check for the possibility of anomalous behavior related to shorter or longer up times.

**Example**
The following command displays basic system basic information and up time.

```
show system uptime
```
CHAPTER 24

Exec Mode show Commands (T-Z)

The Exec Mode is the initial entry point into the command line interface system. Exec mode show commands are useful in troubleshooting and basic system monitoring.

This chapter includes the commands `show tacacs` through `show version`.

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- show tacacs, on page 1189
- show task, on page 1191
- show tcap statistics, on page 1197
- show temperature, on page 1198
- show terminal, on page 1199
- show threshold, on page 1199
- show transaction-rate, on page 1200
- show url-blacklisting database, on page 1201
- show version, on page 1202
- show wsg-application, on page 1204
- show wsg-lookup, on page 1205
- show wsg-service, on page 1205
- show x2gw-service, on page 1206

**show tacacs**

Displays information about all active Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) sessions.

**Product**

All
show tacacs

This command provides the following TACACS+ information:

- Individual active session number with the following additional session-specific information:
  - login user name
  - login tty
  - time of login
  - login server priority
  - current session state
  - current privilege level
  - remote client application (if applicable)
  - remote client ip address (if applicable)
  - last server reply status

- Total number of TACACS+ sessions

[ client | priv-lvl | session | summary ]

Optional filters are available for the output of the show tacacs command:

- **client** – Display information about the TACACS+ client.

- **priv-lvl** – Display TACACS+ priv-level authorization attributes for StarOS administrative levels. Only supported in StarOS Release 17.3 and higher.

- **session** – Display information about the TACACS+ sessions.
  - **all** – Displays all TACACS+ sessions with session id, idle threshold, idle time, and application type.
  - **id session_id** – Session ID to be displayed. session_id must be an integer from 1 to 128.
  - **idle** – Lists all idle TACACS+ sessions in the order of most idle sessions.
  - **statistics** – Display statistics about the TACACS+ sessions.

- **summary** – Display summary information about the TACACS+ sessions.

| { grep grep_options | more } |

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view detailed session information for all active TACACS+ sessions.

---

**Important**

This command is available on version 11.0 and later systems.

---

**Example**

```
show tacacs
```

---

## show task

Displays information about system tasks.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show task { info | memory | resources | table } [ card card_num ] [ facility facility { all | instance id } ] [ process process_name all ] [ max ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

- `{ info | memory | resources | table }`
  - Specifies the type of information to be displayed and scope of tasks to include in output.
  - **info**: Displays detailed task information.
  - **memory**: Displays detailed task memory usage information.
  - **resources**: Displays resource allocation and usage information for all tasks.
  - **table**: Displays identification information in tabular format for all tasks.

---

**Note**

In Release 21.1, the Active Health Monitor (AHM) functionality is added to the Resource Manager (RMMGR) to aid in the monitoring of specific processes and proactively collect required debug information at runtime without manual intervention.

When a process enters the “warn” or “over” state for a memory limit, CPU limit, or both, the RMMGR triggers a logging mechanism that proactively collects the memory heap/CPU profiler information, writes it into a file and stores it locally.

The files that are stored locally on the CPU of each individual processing card are then transferred to HD-RAID in the preconfigured directory location.
**card card_num**

Default: all powered on cards.

Specifies a single card for which task information is to be displayed where *card_num* must be an integer from 1 to 48 for the ASR 5000 and 1 to 20 for the ASR 5500.

**facility facility { all | instance id max }**

Default: all facilities.

Specifies the list of facilities for which task information may be displayed. A specific instance of the facility may be displayed as specified by ID or all instances may be displayed. The value of *id* must be an integer from 0 to 10000000. *facility* must be one of:

- **a11mgr**: All Interface Manager facility
- **aaamgr**: AAA Manager Facility
- **aaaproxy**: AAA Proxy manager Facility
- **acsctrl**: Active Charging Service (ACS) Controller Facility [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
- **acsmgr**: Active Charging Service (ACS) Manager Facility
- **afctrl**: Fabric Manager [ASR 5500 only]
- **afmgr**: Fabric Manager [ASR 5500 only]
- **alcapmgr**: ALCAP Manager
- **asngwmg**: ASN Gateway Manager
- **asnpctrm**: ASN Paging/Location-Registry (ASN-PC) Manager
- **bfd**: Bidirectional Forwarding Detection
- **bgp**: Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Facility
- **bngm**: BNG Manager
- **bulkstat**: Bulk Statistics Manager Facility
- **callhome**: Call Home Controller
- **cdrmod**: Charging Detail Record Module
- **cli**: Command Line Interface Facility
- **connproxy**: Proxy for connections from same card or chassis
- **cspctrl**: Card Slot Port controller Facility
- **cssctrl**: Content Service Steering Controller
- **dcardctrl**: IPSec Daughter-card Controller Logging Facility
- **dcardm**: IPSec Daughter-card Manager Logging Facility
- **dgmbm**: Diameter Gmb Application Manager
- **dmg**: Distributed Host Manager
- **diamproxy**: Diameter Proxy
- **drvctrl**: Driver Controller Facility
- **egtpegmgr**: EGTP Egress Demux Manager
- **egtpinmgr**: EGTP Ingress Demux Manager
- **evlogd**: Event Log Daemon Facility
- **famgr**: Foreign Agent Manager Facility
- **gtpcmgr**: GTP-C Protocol Logging facility (GGSN product only)
- **gtpumgr**: GTP-U Demux Manager
- **h248prt**: H.248 Protocol Task [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
- **hamgr**: Home Agent Manager Facility
- **hatcpu**: High Availability Task CPU Facility
- **hatsystem**: High Availability Task Facility
- **hdctrl**: HD Controller
- **henbgwdemux**: Home eNodeB Gateway demux manager

---

**Important**
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

- **henbgwmgr**: Home eNodeB Gateway Manager

---

**Important**
In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

- **hnbgmgr**: HNBGW HNB Manager

---

**Important**
In Release 20 and later, HNBGW is not supported. This keyword must not be used for HNBGW in Release 20 and later. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

---

- **hwctrl**: Hardware Monitor Controller
- **hwmgr**: Hardware Monitor Manager
- **imsimgr**: SGSN IMSI Manager
- **ipsecctrl**: IP Security Controller Facility
• ipsecmgr: IP Security Manager Facility
• ipsgmgr: IP Services Gateway Facility
• kvctrl: KV Controller
• kvmgr: KV Manager
• l2tpdemux: L2TP Demultiplexor (LNS) Facility
• l2tpmgr: L2TP Manager Facility
• lagmgr: Link Aggregation Group (LAG) Manager
• linkmgr: SGSN/SS7 Link Manager
• magmgr: Mobile Access Gateway Manager
• megadiammgr: MegaDiameter Manager
• mmedemux: MME Demux Manager logging facility
• mmemgr: MME Manager logging facility
• mmgr: SGSN/SS7 Master Manager
• mpls_sig: Multiprotocol Label Switching
• mptest: Migration Performance Test on Packet Accelerator Card
• netwstrg: Network Storage Manager [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
• npuctrl: Network Processor Unit Control Facility
• npudrv: Network Processor Unit Driver Facility [ASR 5500 only]
• npumgr: Network Processor Unit Manager Facility
• npusim: Network Processor Unit Simulator [ASR 5500 only]
• nputst: Network Processor Unit Tester
• nsctrl: Charging Service Controller [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
• nsmgr: Charging Service Process Manager [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
• orbns: Object Request Broker Notification Server Facility
• orbs: Object Request Broker System Facility
• ospf: Open Shortest Path First Facility
• ospfv3: Open Shortest Path First (OSPFv3)
• pdgmgr: PDG Manager
• phsgwmgmr: PHS Gateway manager
• phspcmgr: PHS Paging Controller manager
• rct: Recovery Control Task Facility
• rdt: Redirect Task Facility
• **rip**: Routing Information Protocol Facility
• **rmctrl**: Resource Manager Controller Facility
• **rmmgr**: Resource Manager Facility
• **sct**: Shared Configuration Task Facility
• **sessctrl**: Session Controller Facility
• **sessmgr**: Session Manager Facility
• **sesstrc**: Session Trace Collection task
• **sft**: Switch Fabric Monitoring Task
• **sgtpcmgr**: SGSN GTPC Manager
• **sipcdprt**: SIP Call Distributor Task [Release 11.0 and earlier versions only]
• **sitmain**: System Initialization Task Main Facility
• **sitparent**: Card based system initialization facility that applies to the MIO card.
• **snmp**: SNMP Protocol Facility
• **srdb**: Static Rating Database
• **testctrl**: Test Controller
• **testmgr**: Test Manager
• **threshold**: Threshold Server Facility
• **vpnctrl**: Virtual Private Network Controller Facility
• **vpnmmgr**: VPN Manager Facility
• **zebos**: ZEBOS™ OSPF Message Facility

**all**: Displays information for all instances of the specified facility.

**instance id**: Displays information for the facility instance that is specified as an integer from 0 to 1000000.

**process process_name all**

Display information for all instances of the specified process. must be one of the following process names:
• **ftpd**: File Transfer Protocol Daemon
• **inetd**: Internet Superserver Daemon
• **nsproc**: NetSpira Packet Processor
• **ntpd**: Network Time Protocol Daemon
• **orbsnd**: Object Request Broker Notification Server
• **ping**: Ping
• **pvmd-wrapper**: NetSpira Messenger Daemon
show task

- **pvmgs**: NetSpira Messenger Daemon
- **rlogin**: Remote Login
- **sftp-server**: Secure File Transfer Protocol Server
- **sitreap**: System Initialization Task Cleanup Process
- **sn_resolve**: DNS Resolver Process
- **ssh**: Secure Shell
- **sshd**: Secure Shell Daemon
- **telnet**: Telnet
- **telnetd**: Telnet daemon
- **tftp**: Trivial File Transfer Protocol Daemon
- **traceroute**: Traceroute

**max**

Default: current usage levels are displayed.
Displays the maximum usage levels for tasks as opposed to the current usage levels.
**max** is valid only along with the **resources** keyword.

```
{| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the **grep** and **more** commands, refer to the *Regulating a Command’s Output* section of the *Command Line Interface Overview* chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

*Important*

This command is not supported on all platforms.
The following conditions may cause Shared Configuration Task (SCT) CPU spikes:

- Frequent CLI session initiation that includes both failed and successful session may cause SCT CPU spike.

  It is therefore recommended to use an alternate to CLI, such as bulkstats if there is a requirement to view the statistics. Also, avoid exiting CLI sessions and using scripts that initiate CLI sessions.

- “show” commands like “show configuration”.

  It is recommended to use the monitoring commands sparingly and only on need-basis.

- Configuration monitoring can drive high CPU usage and also spike the SCT CPU. Note that higher the configuration, higher the CPU usage.

  It is recommended to monitor the configuration only when required.

- SDR configuration and periodicity. Periodic data collection adds load to the SCT and to the entire CPU. Therefore, ensure that the SDR is optimally configured. Use the CLI “show configuration collection definition” to check which CLI collections are enabled, review the configuration, and configure only required items.

**Example**

The following commands provide some examples of the combinations of options that may be used to display task information.

```
show task info facility hatspc all
show task info facility hatspc instance 456
show task resources facility zebos all
show task table facility ospf
show task table card 8 facility cli all
show task table card 5 facility cli all
show task resources facility rip all max
```

**show tcap statistics**

This command displays the collected traffic statistics that have passed through the SS7 Transaction Capabilities Application Part (TCAP) layer.

**Product**

SGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```
show tcap statistics [ camel-service [ all | name camel_srvc ] ] [ map-service [ all | name map_srvc ] ] [ [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] ]

camel-service [ all | name camel_srvc ]
Displays TCAP statistics for either all Customized Applications for Mobile networks Enhanced Logic (CAMEL) services or only for the named CAMEL service.

map-service [ all | name mapl_srvc ]
Displays TCAP statistics for either all Mobile Application Part (MAP) services or only for the named MAP service.

[ { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display the collected TCAP statistics for MAP or CAMEL services.

Example
The following command displays the collected statistics for a MAP service named MAP-Tewk.

```bash
show tcap statistics map-service name MAP-Tewk
```

show temperature

Displays the current temperature on all installed cards. Also displays the temperature of upper and lower fan trays. Temperature readings are acquired from sensors located on these components.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
{local}host_name#
```

Syntax Description
```
show temperature [ verbose ] [ [ { grep grep_options | more } ] ]

[ { grep grep_options | more }
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.
```
**show terminal**

Displays the current terminal settings for number of lines in length and number of characters in width.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show terminal [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

| { grep grep_options | more } |
|-----------------------------|

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to verify current terminal settings in case the output displayed appears to have line breaks/wraps in unexpected places.

**Example**

```
show terminal
```

**show threshold**

Displays thresholding information for the system.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector
show transaction-rate

Displays transaction-rate (per sec) for given services.

**Product**
ePDG
PGW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show transaction-rate { epdg-service | pgw-service [ all | name srvc_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**epdg-service**
Displays transaction-rate (per sec) for all or given epdg services.

**pgw-service**
Displays transaction-rate (per sec) for all or given pgw services.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information on threshold value configuration and activity.

**Example**
The following command displays configuration information pertaining to threshold values configured on the system:

```
show threshold
```

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 

---

**show threshold**

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show threshold [ default ]
```

[ default ]
Used to display the system's thresholding default values.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display information on threshold value configuration and activity.

**Example**
The following command displays configuration information pertaining to threshold values configured on the system:

```
show threshold
```

**Important**
Output descriptions for commands are available in the *Statistics and Counters Reference*. 

---

**show transaction-rate**

Displays transaction-rate (per sec) for given services.

**Product**
ePDG
PGW

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Inspector, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show transaction-rate { epdg-service | pgw-service [ all | name srvc_name ] } [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

**epdg-service**
Displays transaction-rate (per sec) for all or given epdg services.

**pgw-service**
Displays transaction-rate (per sec) for all or given pgw services.
all
Displays consolidated transaction-rate (per sec) for all epdg / pgw services configured on this system.

name srvc_name
Displays node level transaction-rate (per sec) for given epdg / pgw service as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

[ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Syntax Description
Use this command to display the transaction-rate (per sec) for given services configured on this system.

Example
The following command displays the transaction-rate (per sec) for given epdg service by name epserv1 configured on this system:

```
transaction-rate epdg-service name epserv1
```

show url-blacklisting database
Displays URL Blacklisting static database configurations.

Product
CF

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name
```

Syntax Description
```
show url-blacklisting database [ all | url url ] facility acsmgr { all | instance instance } ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]
```

all
Displays configurations of all URL Blacklisting databases present in the default or override directory.

facility acsmgr { all | instance instance }
Displays configurations of URL Blacklisting database configuration per facility/ACSMgr instance.

all: Displays URL Blacklisting database configuration of all ACSMgrs.
instance instance: Displays URL Blacklisting database configuration for the instance number of the database specified as an integer from 1 through 10000000.

url url
Displays configurations of the URL Blacklisting database specified in the database's URL expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 512 characters.

{{ grep grep_options | more }}
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to view configurations associated with in-memory and on-flash Blacklisting database. The show url-blacklisting database command displays the active database that is loaded, and is the one set by either the default or override CLI commands.

Example
The following command displays configurations of all the databases present in default or override directory, indicating one as Active and rest as Not Loaded:

show url-blacklisting database all

The following command displays configurations of the /flash/bl/optblk.bin database:

show url-blacklisting database url /flash/bl/optblk.bin

The following command displays database configuration for the ACSMgr instance 1:

show url-blacklisting database facility acsmgr instance 1

Important
Output descriptions for commands are available in the Statistics and Counters Reference.

show version
Displays the version information for the current system image or for a remote image.

Product
All

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator, Inspector

Command Modes
Exec
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

[local]host_name#
**Syntax Description**

`show version [ url ] [ all | verbose ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ]`

**url**

Specifies the location of a configuration file for which to display version information. The `url` may refer to a local or a remote file and must be entered in the following format:

For the ASR 5000:

```plaintext
tftp:// { host [ :port# ] } [ /directory ] /file_name
```

For the ASR 5500:

```plaintext
tftp:// { host [ :port# ] } [ /directory ] /file_name
```

For VPC:

```plaintext
[ file: ] { /flash | /usb1 | /usb2 | cdrom1 } [ /directory ] /file_name
tftp:// { host [ :port# ] } [ /directory ] /file_name
```

**Important**

Do not use the following characters when entering a string for the field names below: "/" (forward slash), ":" (colon) or "@" (at sign).

- `directory` is the directory name.
- `filename` is the actual file of interest.
- `username` is the user to be authenticated.
- `password` is the password to use for authentication.
- `host` is the IP address or host name of the server.
- `port#` is the logical port number that the communication protocol is to use.

**all | verbose**

- `all`: displays all image information.
- `verbose`: displays detailed information.

The `verbose` keyword may not be used in conjunction with a URL specification.

```
| { grep grep_options | more }
```

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.
Usage Guidelines
Display the version information to verify the image versions loaded in preparation for maintenance, upgrades, etc.

You can display additional release build information by running the Exec mode `show build` command.

Example
The following commands display the version information with the basic level of output and the detailed level, respectively.

`show version`
`show version verbose`

**show wsg-application**
Displays wsg-application information.

**Product**
SecGW (WSG)

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show wsg-application { all | name | application_name [ counter ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] | statistics [ all ] [ name ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }
```

**all**
Displays information for all configured application

**name application_name**
Displays specific application. Must be followed by application name which is a string of size 1 through 63.

**counter**
Displays information for all configured application.

**statistics**
Displays information for all configured application.
Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which
the output will be sent. For details on the usage of the grep and more commands, refer to the Regulating a
Command’s Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display wsg-application information.

Example
The following example displays information for all configured application:

```
show wsg-application statistics
```

**show wsg-lookup**

Displays the current priority settings of subnet components for site-to-site tunnels in WSG services.

**Product**
SecGW (WSG)

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show wsg-lookup
```

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to display current WSG lookup priority settings,

**Examples**
```
show wsg-lookup
```

**show wsg-service**

Displays information about WSG service calls and configured services.

**Product**
SecGW (WSG)

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**
Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local]host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
show wsg-service { all | name | srvc_name | statistics [ name srvc_name | peer-address ip_address ] [ | { grep grep_options | more } ] }
```
**show x2gw-service**

**Usage Guidelines**

This command displays information about all or a specified WSG service.

**Example**

The following command displays information about all WSG services:

```
show wsg-service all
```

**Important**

In Release 20, 21.0 and 21.1, HeNBGW is not supported. This command must not be used for HeNBGW in these releases. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.

This command is used to display the X2GW service related information.

**Product**

HeNBGW

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator, Operator

**Command Modes**

Exec

The following prompt is displayed in the Exec mode:

```
[local] host_name#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
show x2gw-service { all | enb-association [ all ] | statistics [ sctp | x2ap ] } [ { grep grep_options | more } ]
```
all
Displays all the X2GW services.

enb-association
Displays the information about (H)ENB associations.

statistics
Displays the X2GW service statistics.

| { grep grep_options | more }

Pipes (sends) the output of the command to the command specified. You must specify a command to which the output will be sent.

For details on the usage of the `grep` and `more` commands, refer to the Regulating a Command's Output section of the Command Line Interface Overview chapter.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to display the X2GW service related information.

Example
The following command displays the X2GW service statistics.

```
show x2gw-service statistics
```
show x2gw-service
CHAPTER 25

FA Service Configuration Mode Commands

The Foreign Agent Service Configuration Mode is used to create and manage the Foreign Agent (FA) services associated with the current context.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- advertise, on page 1210
- authentication aaa, on page 1212
- authentication mn-aaa, on page 1213
- authentication mn-ha, on page 1214
- bind, on page 1215
- challenge-window, on page 1216
- default subscriber, on page 1217
- dynamic-ha-assignment, on page 1218
- dynamic-mip-key-update, on page 1219
- encapsulation allow gre, on page 1220
- end, on page 1220
- exit, on page 1220
- fa-ha-spi, on page 1221
- gre, on page 1223
- ha-monitor, on page 1225
- idle-timeout-mode, on page 1227
- ignore-mip-key-data, on page 1227
- ignore-stale-challenge, on page 1228
- ip local-port, on page 1229
- isakmp, on page 1230
- limit-reg-lifetime, on page 1231
advertise

Configures agent advertisement parameters within the FA service.

### Product
- PDSN
- GGSN
- ASN-GW

### Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

### Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

```command
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```prompt
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

### Syntax Description

```command
advertise {adv-delay seconds | adv-lifetime time | adv-interval { seconds | msec num } | num-adv-sent number | prefix-length-extn | reg-lifetime reg_time }
no advertise { prefix-length-extn | reg-lifetime }
default advertise adv-delay
```

```command
no
```

Disables prefix-length-extn.

```command
no advertise reg-lifetime
```

Specifies that there is no limit to the registration lifetime that the FA service will allow in any Registration Request message from the mobile node.

```command
default advertise adv-delay
```

Sets the initial delay for the unsolicited advertisement to the default value of 1000 ms.

```command
advertise adv-delay seconds
```

Default: 1000
Sets the initial delay for the unsolicited advertisement.

seconds is the advertisement delay in milliseconds and must be an integer from 10 through 5000.

---

**Important**

This command is available for WiMAX CMIP calls only.

**adv-lifetime time**

Default: 9000

Specifies the FA agent advertisement lifetime.

The agent advertisement lifetime is the amount of time that an FA agent advertisement remains valid in the absence of further advertisements.

*time* is measured in seconds and can be configured to an integer from 1 through 65535.

**adv-interval { seconds | msec num }**

Default: 5 seconds

Specifies the amount of time between agent advertisements.

*seconds* is the time in seconds and can be an integer from 1 through 1800.

*msec num*: Configures agent advertisement Interval in milliseconds. *num* can be an integer from 100 through 1800000.

**num-adv-sent number**

Default: 5

Specifies the number of unanswered agent advertisements that the FA service sends upon PPP establishment before rejecting the session.

*number* can be an integer from 1 through 65535.

**prefix-length-extn**

Default: Disabled

When enabled, the FA includes the FA-service address in the Router Address field of the Agent Advertisement and appends a Prefix Length Extension in Agent Advertisements with a prefix length of 32.

**reg-lifetime reg_time**

Default: 600

Specifies the longest registration lifetime that the FA service will allow in any Registration Request message from the mobile node.

*reg_time* is measured in seconds and can be configured to an integer from 1 through 65534.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use to tailor FA advertisements to meet your network needs and/or conditions.
Example
The following command configures the FA advertisement interval at 10 seconds, the advertise lifetime to 20000 seconds, and the maximum number of unanswered advertisements that will be set to 3.

```
advertise adv-interval 10 adv-lifetime 20000 num-adv-sent 3
```

authentication aaa

This configuration enables or disables the authentication parameters for the FA service to override dynamic keys from AAA with static keys to support MIP registration with an HA that does not support dynamic keys.

Product
FA
ASN-GW

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration
```
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

Syntax Description
```
[ no | default ] authentication aaa-distributed-mip-keys override
```

- **no**
  Disable the override of dynamic keys from AAA.

- **default**
  By default the override behavior is disabled and the system uses dynamic keys from AAA after successful EAP authentication. If EAP authentication fails, the system uses static keys by default.

Usage Guidelines
Specify how the system will perform authentication of registration request messages. By default dynamic MN-HA and FA-HA keys from AAA after successful EAP authentication used by a PMIP client in WiMAX calls for MIP registration with HA. This configuration in FA service overrides the dynamic keys from AAA with static keys to support MIP registration with an HA that does not support dynamic keys.

Example
The following command configures the FA service to override use of AAA MIP keys and force the use of statically configured FA-HA SPI/key for WiMAX calls.

```
authentication aaa-distributed-mip-keys override
```
authentication mn-aaa

Specifies how the system handles authentication for mobile node re-registrations.

**Product**
- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

```plaintext
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
```

- **always**
  Specifies that the FA service performs authentication each time a mobile node registers. This is the default setting.

- **ignore-after-handoff**
  MN-AAA authentication is not done at the FA for a handoff Access Gateway (AGW).

- **init-reg**
  MN-AAA and MN-FAC extensions are required only in initialization RRQ.

- **init-reg-except-handoff**
  MN-AAA and MN-FAC extensions are not required in initialization RRQ after inter-Access Gateway (AGW) handoff.

- **renew-and-dereg-noauth**
  Specifies that the FA service does not perform authentication for mobile node re-registration or deregistration authorization requests. Initial registration is handled normally.

- **renew-reg-noauth**
  Specifies that the FA service does not perform authentication for mobile node re-registrations. Initial registration and de-registration are handled normally.
optimize-retries

Optimizes the number of Authentication retries sent to the AAA server.

When an authentication request is pending for a MIP call at the AGW, if a retry RRQ is received from the mobile node, the AGW discards the old RRQ and keeps the most recent RRQ. Subsequently when the authentication succeeds, the AGW forwards the most recent RRQ to the HA. If the authentication fails, the AGW replies to the MN using the most recent RRQ.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to determine how the FA service handles mobile node re-registrations.

The system is shipped from the factory with the mobile AAA authentication set to always.

Example

The following command configures the FA service to perform mobile node authentication for every re-registration:

```
authentication mn-aaa always
```

The following command specifies that the FA service does not perform authentication for mobile node re-registrations:

```
authentication mn-aaa renew-reg-noauth
```

authentication mn-ha

Configures whether the FA service looks for a Mobile Network-Home Agent (MN-HA) authentication extension in the RRP (registration reply).

Product

PDSN
ASN-GW
GGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

Syntax Description

```
authentication mn-ha { allow-noauth | always }
```

allow-noauth

Allows a reply that does not contain the auth extension.

always

A reply should always contain the auth extension to be accepted.
This is the default setting.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to determine whether or not the FA service requires the MN-HA auth extension in the RRP.
The system is shipped from the factory with this set to always.

Example
The following command configures the FA service to require a reply to contain the authentication extension to be accepted:

```
authentication mn-ha always
```

bind

Binds the FA service to a logical IP interface serving as the Pi interface and specifies the maximum number of subscribers that can access this service over the interface.

Product
PDSN
ASN-GW
GGSN
PDIF

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

Syntax Description
```
bind address address [ max-subscribers count ]
no bind address
```

`address`
Specifies the IP address (address) of the interface configured as the Pi interface. `address` is specified in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

`max-subscribers max#`
Default: 500000
Specifies the maximum number of subscribers that can access this service on this interface.
`count` can be configured to an integer from 0 through 500000.
**Important**

The maximum number of subscribers supported is dependant on the license key installed and the number of active packet processing cards installed in the system. Refer to the license key command for additional information.

**Usage Guidelines**

Associate or tie the FA service to a specific logical IP address. The logical IP address or interface takes on the characteristics of an Pi interface. Only one interface can be bound to a service. The interface should be configured prior to issuing this command.

This command also sets a limit as to the number of simultaneous subscribers sessions that can be facilitated by the service/interface at any given time.

When configuring the **max-subscribers** option, be sure to consider the following:

- The total number of interfaces you will configure for use as Pi interfaces
- The maximum number of subscriber sessions that all of these interfaces may handle during peak busy hours
- The average bandwidth for each of the sessions
- The type of physical port (10/100Base-T or 1000Base-Tx) that these interfaces will be bound to

Taking these factors into account and distributing your subscriber session across all available interfaces will allow you to configure your interfaces to optimally handle sessions without degraded performance.

Use the **no bind address** command to delete a previously configured binding.

**Example**

The following command would bind the logical IP interface with the address of 192.168.3.1 to the FA service and specifies that a maximum of 600 simultaneous subscriber sessions can be facilitated by the interface/service at any given time.

```
bind address 192.168.3.1 max-subscribers 600
```

The following command disables a binding that was previously configured:

```
no bind address
```

---

**challenge-window**

Defines the number of recently sent challenge values that are considered valid by the FA.

**Product**

- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#

Syntax Description

challenge-window number

*number*

Default: 2

The number of recently sent challenge values that are considered valid. *number* must be an integer from 1 through 5.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the number of recently sent challenge values that are considered valid by the FA.

Example

Set the challenge window to 3:

challenge-window 3

default subscriber

Specifies the name of a subscriber profile configured within the same context as the FA service from which to base the handling of all other subscriber sessions handled by the FA service.

Product

PDSN
ASN-GW
GGSN
PDIF

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#

Syntax Description

[ no ] default subscriber profile_name

*profile_name*

 Specifies the name of the configured subscriber profile. *profile_name* is an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that is case sensitive.

Usage Guidelines

Each subscriber profile specifies "rules" such as permissions, PPP settings, and timeout values.
By default, the FA service will use the information configured for the subscriber named default within the same context. This command allows for multiple FA services within the same context to apply different "rules" to sessions they process. Each set of rules can be configured under a different subscriber name which is pointed to by this command.

Use the `no default subscriber profile_name` command to delete the configured default subscriber.

**Example**

To configure the FA service to apply the rules configured for a subscriber named `user1` to every other subscriber session it processes, enter the following command:

```
default subscriber user1
```

---

**dynamic-ha-assignment**

This command configures various dynamic HA assignment parameters.

**Product**

HA

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

`configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ default | no ] dynamic-ha-assignment [ aaa-override mn-supplied-ha-addr |
| allow-failover ]
```

**default**

Feature is disabled by default.

**no**

Removes the feature and returns it to the default setting of disabled.

**aaa-override mn-supplied-ha-addr**

Enables the system to override the mobile node supplied HA IP address with the AAA provided HA address.

**allow-failover**

Enables/disables a failover retry for dynamic HA assignment from the AAA server.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to override the mobile node supplied HA IP address with the AAA supplied HA address.

Use this command to enable or disable the failover feature that allows the system to receive and use a newer HA address from the AAA server in cases where the original HA address is not responding.
A AAA server may assign different HA addresses each time a retransmitted MIP RRQ is authenticated during the MIP session setup. When this configuration is enabled, if the FA gets a new HA address from AAA during setup, it discards the previous HA address and start using the new address. This allows the FA session to connect to an available HA during setup.

**Example**
The following command enables the failover feature that allows the system to receive and use a newer HA address from the AAA server:

```
dynamic-ha-assignment allow-failover
```

### dynamic-mip-key-update

When enabled, the FA service processes MIP Key Update Request from the AAA server and allows dynamic MIP key updates (DMUs).

Default: Disabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PDSN</th>
<th>ASN-GW</th>
<th>GGSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Privilege | Security Administrator, Administrator |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th>Exec &gt; Global Configuration &gt; Context Configuration &gt; FA Service Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>configure &gt; context context_name &gt; fa-service service_name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name@host_name(config-fa-service)]#
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax Description</th>
<th><code>[ no ] dynamic-mip-key-update</code></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>The FA service rejects MIP Key Update Request from the AAA server, not allowing dynamic MIP key updating to occur and terminates the call.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Usage Guidelines | Use this command to enable or disable the DMU feature in the FA service. |

**Example**

To enable DMU and allow dynamic updates of MIP keys, enter the following command:

```
dynamic-mip-key-update
```
encapsulation allow gre

Enables or disables the use of generic routing encapsulation (GRE) when establishing a Mobile IP (MIP) session. When enabled, if requested by a Mobile Node (MN), the FA requests the HA to use GRE encapsulation when establishing the MIP session. When disabled, the FA does not set the GRE bit in Agent Advertisements to the MN.

Default: GRE is enabled.

Product
- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN

Privilege
- Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
- Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration
- configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

Syntax Description
- `[ no ] encapsulation allow gre`

Usage Guidelines
Use to disable or re-enable the use of GRE encapsulation for MIP sessions.

Example
To re-enable GRE encapsulation for MIP sessions, enter the following command:

```
encapsulation allow gre
```

end

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

Product
- All

Privilege
- Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description
- `end`

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to return to the Exec mode.

exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.
### fa-ha-spi

Configures the security parameter index (SPI) between the FA service and the HA.

**Syntax Description**

```
fa-ha-spi remote-address { ha_ip_address | ip_addr_mask_combo } spi-number number
 { encrypted secret enc_secret | secret } [ description string |
 hash-algorithm { hmac-md5 | md5 | rfc2002-md5 } | monitor-ha |
 replay-protection { timestamp | nonce } | timestamp-tolerance tolerance ]
 no fa-ha-spi remote-address { ha_ip_address | ip_addr_mask_combo } spi-number number
```

#### remote-address { ha_ip_address | ip_addr_mask_combo }

- **ha_ip_address**: Specifies the IP address of the HA in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.
- **ip_addr_mask Combo**: Specifies the IP address of the HA including network mask bits. `ip_addr_mask_combo` must be specified IPv4 dotted-decimal notation with CIDR subnet mask bits (x.x.x.x/xx).

#### spi-number number

Specifies the Security Parameter Index (SPI) which indicates a security context between the FA and the HA in accordance with RFC 2002.

- `number` can be configured to an integer from 256 through 4294967295.

#### encrypted secret enc_secret | secret secret

Configures the shared-secret between the FA service and the HA. The secret can be either encrypted or non-encrypted.
• **encrypted secret** *enc_secret*: Specifies the encrypted shared key (*enc_secret*) between the FA service and the HA. *enc_secret* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 254 characters that is case sensitive.

---

**Important**

The **encrypted** keyword is intended only for use by the system while saving configuration scripts. The system displays the **encrypted** keyword in the configuration file as a flag that the variable following the **secret** keyword is the encrypted version of the plain text secret key. Only the encrypted secret key is saved as part of the configuration file.

---

• **secret** *secret*: Specifies the shared key (*secret*) between the FA service and the HA. *secret* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters that is case sensitive.

**description** *string*

This is a description for the SPI. *string* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

**hash-algorithm** { *hmac-md5 | md5 | rfc2002-md5* }

Default: *hmac-md5*

Specifies the hash-algorithm used between the FA service and the HA.

  * **hmac-md5**: Configures the hash-algorithm to implement HMAC-MD5 per RFC 2002bis.
  * **md5**: Configures the hash-algorithm to implement MD5 per RFC 1321.
  * **rfc2002-md5**: Configures the hash-algorithm to implement keyed-MD5 per RFC 2002.

**monitor-ha**

Default: disabled

Enables the HA monitor feature for this HA address.

To set the behavior of the HA monitor feature, refer to the **ha-monitor** command in this chapter. To disable this command (if enabled) for this HA address, re-enter the entire **fa-ha-spi** command without the **monitor-ha** keyword.

**replay-protection** { *timestamp | nonce* }

Default: *timestamp*

Specifies the replay-protection scheme that should be implemented by the FA service for this SPI.

  * **nonce**: Configures replay protection to be implemented using NONCE per RFC 2002. Nonce is an arbitrary number used only once to sign a cryptographic communication.
  * **timestamp**: Configures replay protection to be implemented using timestamps per RFC 2002.

---

**Important**

This keyword should only be used in conjunction with Proxy Mobile IP support.
**timestamp-tolerance tolerance**

Default: 60

Specifies the allowable difference (tolerance) in timestamps that is acceptable. If the difference is exceeded, then the session will be rejected. If this is set to 0, then timestamp tolerance checking is disabled at the receiving end.

*tolerance* is measured in seconds and can be configured to an integer value from 0 through 65535.

---

**Important**

This keyword should only be used in conjunction with Proxy Mobile IP support.

---

+ More than one of the above keywords can be entered within a single command.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

An SPI is a security mechanism configured and shared by the FA service and the HA. Please refer to RFC 2002 for additional information.

Though it is possible for FAs and HAs to communicate without SPIs being configured, the use of them is recommended for security purposes. It is also recommended that a "default" SPI with a remote address of 0.0.0.0/0 be configured on both the HA and FA to prevent hackers from spoofing addresses.

---

**Important**

The SPI configuration on the HA must match the SPI configuration for the FA service on the system in order for the two devices to communicate properly.

A maximum of 2,048 SPIs can be configured per FA service.

Use the no version of this command to delete a previously configured SPI.

---

**Example**

The following command configurations the FA service to use an SPI of 512 when communicating with an HA with the IP address 192.168.0.2. The key that would be shared between the HA and the FA service is q397F65. When communicating with this HA, the FA service will also be configured to use the rfc2002-md5 hash-algorithm.

```
fa-ha-spi remote-address 192.168.0.2 spi-number 512 secret q397F65
hash-algorithm rfc2002-md5
```

The following command deletes the configured SPI of 400 for an HA with an IP address of 172.100.3.200:

```
no fa-ha-spi remote-address 172.100.3.200 spi-number 400
```

---

**gre**

Configures Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) parameters.
### Syntax Description

```plaintext
gre { checksum | checksum-verify | reorder-timeout timeout | sequence-mode { none | reorder } | sequence-numbers }

no gre { checksum | checksum-verify | sequence-numbers }
```

disables the specified functionality.

- **checksum**
  - Default: disabled
  - Enables the introduction of the checksum field in outgoing GRE packets.

- **checksum-verify**
  - Default: disabled
  - Enables verification of the GRE checksum (if present) in incoming GRE packets.

- **reorder-timeout timeout**
  - Default: 100
  - Configures maximum number of milliseconds to wait before processing reordered out-of-sequence GRE packets. `timeout` must be an integer from 0 through 5000.

- **sequence-mode { none | reorder }**
  - Default: none
  - Configures how incoming out-of-sequence GRE packets should be handled.
    - **none**: Disables reordering of incoming out-of-sequence GRE packets.
    - **reorder**: Enables reordering of incoming out-of-sequence GRE packets.

- **sequence-numbers**
  - Default: Disabled.
  - Enables insertion or removal of GRE sequence numbers in GRE packets.

---

**Product**

- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

- Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration
- `configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

- `gre { checksum | checksum-verify | reorder-timeout timeout | sequence-mode { none | reorder } | sequence-numbers }
  
- `no gre { checksum | checksum-verify | sequence-numbers }
  
Disables the specified functionality.

- **checksum**
  - Default: disabled
  - Enables the introduction of the checksum field in outgoing GRE packets.

- **checksum-verify**
  - Default: disabled
  - Enables verification of the GRE checksum (if present) in incoming GRE packets.

- **reorder-timeout timeout**
  - Default: 100
  - Configures maximum number of milliseconds to wait before processing reordered out-of-sequence GRE packets. `timeout` must be an integer from 0 through 5000.

- **sequence-mode { none | reorder }**
  - Default: none
  - Configures how incoming out-of-sequence GRE packets should be handled.
    - **none**: Disables reordering of incoming out-of-sequence GRE packets.
    - **reorder**: Enables reordering of incoming out-of-sequence GRE packets.

- **sequence-numbers**
  - Default: Disabled.
  - Enables insertion or removal of GRE sequence numbers in GRE packets.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure how the FA service handles GRE packets.

Example

To set maximum number of milliseconds to wait before processing reordered out-of-sequence GRE packets to 500 milliseconds, enter the following command:

```
gre reorder-timeout 500
```

To enable the reordering of incoming out of sequence GRE packets, enter the following command:

```
gre sequence-mode reorder
```

ha-monitor

Configures the behavior of the HA monitor feature.

Product

- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- FA
- HA

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

Syntax Description

```
[ default ] ha-monitor [ interval sec | max-inactivity-time sec | num-retry num ]
no ha-monitor

default

Restores the system default setting(s) for the command/keyword(s). This command is disabled by default.

no

Disables the HA monitoring feature for this FA service.

interval sec

Default: 30

Configures the time interval before the next monitoring request message is sent to the HA.

sec must be an integer from 1 through 36000.
max-inactivity-time sec

Default: 60

Specifies the maximum amount of time the system will wait without receiving MIP control traffic from a HA before the HA monitoring mechanism is triggered.

sec must be an integer from 30 through 600.

num-retry num

Default: 5

Configures the number of time the system will attempt to send HA monitor requests before determining the HA is down and a trap is initiated.

num must be an integer from 0 through 10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set parameters for the HA monitor feature. This feature allows the AGW/FA to monitor HAs with which it has MIP sessions. The monitoring feature is triggered when the AGW/FA does not receive any MIP traffic from a HA for a configured amount of time (max-inactivity-time). The AGW/FA starts sending special MIP RRQ monitor messages and waits for RRP monitor message responses from the HA. The RRQ monitor messages are addressed to the HA service address. The source address of the monitor-request messages is the FA service's IP address.

The actions taken during monitoring are comprised of the following:

• If no monitor response is received during the interval time (interval), the AGW retransmits the monitor message a configured number of times (num-retry).

• If no response is received after retransmitting for the number configured in num-retry, the HA is considered down. The AGW/FA sends a trap (HAUnreachable) to the management station. Monitoring of this HA is stopped until a MIP control message is received from the particular HA and when the AGW/FA sends a trap (HAreachable) to the management station and starts monitoring the HA again.

• When an HA receives the RRQ from an FA, it verifies the message and identifies it as a monitor message based on a special reserved NAI (in the message) and a Monitor HA CVSE in the RRQ. The HA responds with an RRP with Reply code 0x00 (accepted) and includes the Monitor HA CVSE. When the FA receives the RRP from the HA, it updates the activity for the peer HA to maintain the "up" state.

Important

This command only sets the behavior of the HA monitor feature. To enable the HA monitor feature for each HA address, refer to the fa-ha-spi command in this chapter. Up to 256 HAs can be monitored per system.

Example

The following commands set the HA monitor message interval to 45 seconds, the HA inactivity time to 60 seconds, and the number of HA monitor retries to 6:

ha-monitor interval 45
ha-monitor max-inactivity-time 60
ha-monitor num-retry 6
idle-timeout-mode

Controls whether Mobile IP data and control packets or only Mobile IP data resets the session idle timer.

Product
- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN
- PDIF

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

```bash
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

Syntax Description
idle-timeout-mode { aggressive | normal }

aggressive
Only Mobile IP data resets the session idle timer.

normal
Both Mobile IP data and control packets reset the session idle timer.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to control how the session idle timer is reset.

Example
The following command specifies that only Mobile IP data can reset the session idle timer:

```bash
idle-timeout-mode aggressive
```

ignore-mip-key-data

When this command is enabled, if the Dynamic Mobile IP Key Update (DMU) is not enabled and the mobile node (MN) sends a MIP_Key_Data CVSE, the FA ignores the MIP_Key_Data extension and the call is continued like a regular Mobile IP (MIP) call.

Product
- PDSN
- GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator
ignore-mip-key-data

Syntax Description

[ no ] ignore-mip-key-data

no

Disable ignoring of MIP key data.

Usage Guidelines

When DMU is not enabled, use this command to ignore MIP key data sent by the MN and allow the call to continue normally.

Example

To enable the FA to ignore MIP key data sent by the MN, enter the following command:

ignore-mip-key-data

ignore-stale-challenge

Enables the system to accept RRQs with previously used challenges. This feature is disabled by default.

Product

PDSN
GGSN

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#

Syntax Description

[ no ] ignore-stale-challenge

no

Disables this feature. If an RRQ is received with a previously used challenge and there are RRQs pending on the same session, accept the RRQ if it has a new Identification in the retransmitted RRQ. All other RRQs received with previously used challenge are rejected with the Stale Challenge (106) error code.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to allow the FA to accept stale challenges regardless of the ID field or if other RRQs are pending.
Example
To enable this functionality in the FA service, enter the following command;

`ignore-stale-challenge`

To disable this functionality, enter the following command;

`no ignore-stale-challenge`

**ip local-port**

Configures the local User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port for the Pi interfaces' IP socket on which to listen for Mobile IP Registration messages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PDSN</th>
<th>ASN-GW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GGSN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Privilege    | Security Administrator, Administrator |

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

```bash
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

`ip local-port port#`

`port#`

Specifies the UDP port number.

`port#` can be an integer from 1 through 65535.

**Usage Guidelines**

Specify the UDP port that should be used for communications between the FA service and the HA.

The system defaults to using local port 434.

**Example**

The following command specifies a UDP port of **3950** for FA-to-HA communication on the Pi interface:

```
ip local-port 3950
```
**isakmp**

Configures support for IPSec within the FA-service.

**Product**

- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

- Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

  `configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name`

  Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

  `(context_name)host_name(config-fa-service)#`

**Syntax Description**

```
isakmp {peer-ha ha_address { crypto map map_name [ [ encrypted ] secret secret ] } | default { crypto map map_name [ [ encrypted ] secret secret ] } } }
no isakmp { peer-ha peer_ip_address | default }
```

**no**

Deletes the reference to the crypto map for the specified HA, or deletes the reference for the default crypto map.

```
peer-ha ha_address{ crypto map map_name [ [ encrypted ] secret preshared_secret ] }
```

Configures a crypto map for a peer HA.

- **ha_address**: The IP address of the HA with which the FA service will establish an IPSec SA. The address must be expressed in IPv4 dotted-decimal format.
- **crypto map map_name**: The name of a crypto map configured in the same context that defines the IPSec tunnel properties. `map_name` is the name of the crypto map expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.
- **encrypted**: This keyword is intended only for use by the system while saving configuration scripts. The system displays the `encrypted` keyword in the configuration file as a flag that the variable following the `secret` keyword is the encrypted version of the plain text secret key. Only the encrypted secret key is saved as part of the configuration file.
- **secret secret**: The pre-shared secret that will be used during the IKE negotiation. `preshared_secret` is the secret expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

```
default { crypto map map_name [ [ encrypted ] secret secret ] }
```

Specifies the default crypto map to use when there is no matching crypto map configured for an HA address.

- **crypto map map_name**: The name of a crypto map configured in the same context that defines the IPSec tunnel properties. `map_name` is the name of the crypto map expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.
**encrypted**: This keyword is intended only for use by the system while saving configuration scripts. The system displays the **encrypted** keyword in the configuration file as a flag that the variable following the **secret** keyword is the encrypted version of the plain text secret key. Only the encrypted secret key is saved as part of the configuration file.

**secret secret**: The pre-shared secret that will be used during the IKE negotiation. **preshared_secret** is the secret expressed as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the FA-service's per-HA IPSec parameters. These dictate how the FA service is to establish an IPSec SA with the specified HA.

---

**Important**

For maximum security, the above command should be executed for every possible HA with which the FA service communicates.

A default crypto map can also be configured using the default keyword. The default crypto map is used in the event that the AAA server returns an HA address that is not configured as an isakmp peer-ha.

---

**Important**

For maximum security, the default crypto map should be configured in addition to peer-ha crypto maps instead of being used to provide IPSec SAs to all HAs.

Note that once an IPSec tunnel is established between the FA and HA for a particular subscriber, all new Mobile IP sessions using the same FA and HA are passed over the tunnel regardless of whether or not IPSec is supported for the new subscriber sessions. Data for existing Mobile IP sessions is unaffected.

---

**Example**

The following command creates a reference for an HA with the IP address 10.2.3.4 to a crypto map named **map1**:

```
isakmp peer-ha 10.2.3.4 crypto map map1
```

The following command deletes the crypto map reference for the HA with the IP address 10.2.3.4.

```
no isakmp peer-ha 10.2.3.4
```

---

**limit-reg-lifetime**

Enable the current default behavior of limiting the Mobile IP (MIP) lifetime to be smaller than the Idle, Absolute, or Long Duration timeouts. When disabled, this command allows a MIP lifetime that is longer than the Idle, Absolute or Long Duration timeouts.

---

**Product**

- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN
- PDIF
**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

`configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

`(context_name)host_name(config-fa-service)#`

**Syntax Description**

`[ no | default ] limit-reg-lifetime`

- `no`
  
  Allows a MIP lifetime that is longer than the Idle, Absolute or Long Duration timeouts.

- `default`
  
  Enables the default behavior of limiting the MIP lifetime to be smaller than the Idle, Absolute, or Long Duration timeouts.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use the `no` keyword with this command to allow a MIP lifetime that is longer than the Idle, Absolute or Long Duration timeouts.

Use the base command or the keyword to reset the FA service to the default behavior of limiting the MIP lifetime to be smaller than the Idle, Absolute, or Long Duration timeouts.

**Example**

Configure the FA service to allow a MIP lifetime that is longer than the Idle, Absolute or Long Duration timeouts by entering the following command:

`no limit-reg-lifetime`

Configure the FA service to the default behavior of limiting the MIP lifetime to be smaller than the Idle, Absolute, or Long Duration timeouts by entering either of the following commands:

`default limit-reg-lifetime`

`limit-reg-lifetime`

---

**max-challenge-len**

For mobile subscribers, the FA generates a random number and sends it to the mobile node as part of the mobile authentication extension (Mobile-Foreign Authentication extension) as described in RFC 3012. This command sets the maximum length of the FA challenge in bytes.

**Product**

PDSN
ASN-GW
GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator
**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

```markdown
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

`max-challenge-len length`

- **length**
  - Default: 16
  - The maximum length, in bytes, of the FA challenge. This value must be an integer from 4 through 32.

**Usage Guidelines**

Change the maximum allowed length of the randomly generated FA challenge its default of 16.

**Example**

Use the following command to change the maximum length of the FA challenge to 18 bytes:

```
max-challenge-len 18
```

---

**mn-aaa-removal-indication**

Enables the FA to remove the Mobile Network-Final Assembly Code (MN-FAC) and MN-AAA extensions from RRQs. This is disabled by default.

**Product**

- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

```markdown
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] mn-aaa-removal-indication
```

- **no**
  - Disable the removal of the MN-FAC and MN-AAA extensions from RRQs.

**Usage Guidelines**

Enable this feature if there is no need to authenticate the subscriber at HA using MN-AAA extension.
Example
The following command enables the FA service to remove MN-FAC and MN-AAA extensions from RRQs:

```
mn-aaa-removal-indication
```

**multiple-reg**

Specifies the number of simultaneous Mobile IP sessions that will be supported for over a single PPP session.

**Product**
- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
- Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration
- `configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
multiple-reg number
```

**number**

`number` can be configured to an integer from 1 through 3.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use to support multiple registrations per subscriber.

The system defaults to a setting of "1" for multiple simultaneous MIP sessions.

**Important**

The system will only support multiple Mobile IP sessions per subscriber if the subscriber's mobile node has a static IP address. The system will only allow a single Mobile IP session for mobile nodes that receive a dynamically assigned IP address. In addition, because only a single Mobile IP or proxy-Mobile IP session is supported for IP PDP contexts, this parameter must remain at its default configuration.

**Example**

The following command configures the number of supported simultaneous registrations for subscribers using this FA service to 3.

```
multiple-reg 3
```
optimize tunnel-reassembly

Configures FA to HA optimization for tunnel reassembly.

**Product**
- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] optimize tunnel-reassembly
```

**Usage Guidelines**
Enabling this functionality fragments large packets prior to encapsulation for easier processing. Tunnel reassembly optimization is disabled by default.

**Important**
You should not use this command without first consulting Cisco Systems Technical Support. This command applies to very specific scenarios where packet reassembly is not supported at the far end of the tunnel. There are cases where the destination network may either discard the data, or be unable to reassemble the packets.

**Important**
This functionality works best when the FA service is communicating with an HA service running in a system. However, an FA service running in the system communicating with an HA from a different manufacturer will operate correctly even if this parameter is enabled.

Use the no version of this command to disable tunnel optimization if it was previously enabled.

**Example**
The following command enables tunnel reassembly optimization:

```
optimize tunnel-reassembly
```

private-address allow-no-reverse-tunnel

This command enables the FA to allow calls with private addresses and no reverse tunneling.

**Product**
PDSN
proxy-mip

Configures parameters pertaining to Proxy Mobile IP support.

Product
PDSN
ASN-GW
GGSN
PDIF

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#

Syntax Description
proxy-mip { allow | ha-failover [ max-attempts max_attempts | num-attempts-before-switching num_attempts | timeout seconds ] | max-retransmissions number | renew-percent-time renew-time | retransmission-timeout time }
no proxy-mip \{ allow | ha-failover \}
default proxy-mip \{ allow | ha-failover | max-retransmissions | renew-percent-time | retransmission-timeout \}

no
Disables FA service support for Proxy Mobile IP or HA failover for Proxy Mobile IP.

default
Restores the specified option to the default setting as described below.

allow
Default: Disabled
Enables FA service support for Proxy Mobile IP.

ha-failover \{ max-attempts \textit{max_attempts} | num-attempts-before-switching \textit{num_attempts} | timeout \textit{seconds} \}
Default: Disabled
Enables HA failover for the Proxy Mobile IP feature.

- \textit{max-attempts} \textit{max_attempts} - Configures the maximum number of retransmissions of Proxy MIP control messages. \textit{max_attempts} must be an integer from 1 through 10. Default is 4
- \textit{num-attempts-before-switching} \textit{num_attempts} - Configures the total number of RRQ attempts (including retransmissions) before failing over to the alternate HA. \textit{num_attempts} must be an integer from 1 through 5. Default is 2.
- \textit{timeout} \textit{seconds} - Configures the retransmission timeout (in seconds) of Proxy MIP control messages when failover happens. \textit{seconds} must be an integer from 1 through 50. Default is 2

\textbf{max-retransmissions} \textit{number}
Default: 5
Configures the maximum number re-try attempts that the FA service is allowed to make when sending Proxy Mobile IP Registration Requests to the HA.

\textit{number} is the maximum number of retries and can be configured to an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

\textbf{renew-percent-time} \textbf{renew-time}
Default: 75
Configures the amount of time that must pass prior to the FA sending a Proxy Mobile IP Registration Renewal Request.

\textit{renew-time} is entered as a percentage of the advertisement registration lifetime configured for the FA service. (Refer to the \textbf{advertise} command in this chapter). \textit{renew-time} can be configured to an integer from 1 through 100.

The following equation can be used to calculate \textit{renew-time}:

\textit{renew-time} = (duration / lifetime) \times 100
duration = The desired amount of time that can pass prior to the FA sending a Proxy Mobile IP Registration Renewal Request
lifetime = The advertisement registration lifetime configured for the FA service.
duration / lifetime

**retransmission-timeout time**

Default: 3

Configures the maximum amount of time allowed by the FA for a response from the HA before re-sending a Proxy Mobile IP Registration Request message.

time is measured in seconds and can be configured to an integer from 1 through 100.

**Usage Guidelines**

The `proxy-mip` command and its keywords configure the FA services support for Proxy Mobile IP. When enabled though the session license and feature use key, the system supports Proxy Mobile IP to provide a mobility solution for subscribers with mobile nodes (MNs) capable of supporting only Simple IP.

In addition to the parameters configured via this command, the HA-FA SPI(s) must also be modified to support Proxy Mobile IP. Refer to the `fa-ha-spi` command for more information.

**Example**

The following command configures the FA service to wait up to 5 seconds for an HA to respond prior to re-sending an a Mobile IP Registration Request message:

```
proxy-mip retransmission-timeout 5
```

If the advertisement registration lifetime configured for the FA service is 900 seconds and you want the system to send a Proxy Mobile IP Registration Renewal Request message after 500 seconds, then the following command must be executed:

```
proxy-mip renew-percent-time 50
```

Note that 50 = (450 / 900) 100.
Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

### Syntax Description

**reg-timeout**  

**time**  

Default: 45  

time is measured in seconds and can be configured to an integer from 1 through 65535.

### Usage Guidelines

Configure the amount of time that the FA service will wait for a Registration Reply from an HA before the call is rejected with a reply code of 78H (registration Timeout).

### Example

The following command configures a registration timeout of 10.

```
reg-timeout 10
```

---

### reverse-tunnel

Enables the use of reverse tunneling for a Mobile IP (MIP) sessions when requested by the mobile node (MN).

#### Product

- PDSN
- ASN-GW
- GGSN

#### Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

#### Command Modes

- Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration
- `configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

#### Syntax Description

```
[ no ] reverse-tunnel
```

**no**  

Indicates the reverse tunnel option is to be disabled. When omitted, the reverse tunnel option is enabled.

#### Usage Guidelines

Reverse tunneling involves tunneling datagrams originated by the MN to the HA via the FA service.

When an MN arrives at a foreign network, it listens for agent advertisements and selects an FA that supports reverse tunnels. The MN requests this service when it registers through the selected FA. At this time, the MN may also specify a delivery technique such as Direct or the Encapsulating Delivery Style.

The advantages of using reverse-tunneling:
All datagrams from the mobile node seem to originate from its home network.

The FA can keep track of the HA that the mobile node is registered to and tunnel all datagrams from the mobile node to its HA.

Use the `no` option of this command to disable reverse tunneling. If reverse tunneling is disabled, and the mobile node does not request it, then triangular routing is used.

The system defaults to reverse tunnel enabled.

---

**Important**

If reverse tunneling is disabled on the system and an MN requests it, the call will be rejected with a reply code of 74H (reverse-tunneling unavailable).

---

**Example**

The following command disables reverse-tunneling support for the FA service:

```
no reverse-tunnel
```

---

**revocation**

Enables the MIP revocation feature and configures revocation parameters.

**Product**

PDSN

ASN-GW

GGSN

PDIF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration

`configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
revocation { enable | max-retransmission number | negotiate-i-bit | retransmission-timeout secs | trigger internal-failure }
no revocation enable | trigger internal-failure | negotiate-i-bit
```

**no**

Completely disables registration revocation on the FA.

Disables sending revocation messages to the HA when a session is affected by an internal task failure.
enable

Enables the MIP registration revocation feature on the FA. When enabled, if revocation is negotiated with an HA, and a MIP binding is terminated, the FA can send a Revocation message to the HA. This feature is disabled by default.

max-retransmission number

Default: 3

Specifies the maximum number of retransmissions of a Revocation message before the revocation fails. number must be an integer from 0 through 10.

negotiate-i-bit

Default: disabled

Enables the FA to negotiate the i-bit via PRQ/RRP messages and processes the i-bit revocation messages.

retransmission-timeout secs

Default: 3

Specifies the number of seconds to wait for a Revocation Acknowledgement from the HA before retransmitting the Revocation message. secs must be an integer from 1 through 10.

trigger internal-failure

Default: disabled

Enable sending a revocation message to the HA for all sessions that are affected by an internal task failure.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable the MIP revocation feature on the FA or to change settings for this feature. Both the HA and the FA must have Registration Revocation enabled and FA/HA authorization must be in use for Registration Revocation to be negotiated successfully.

Example

The following command enables Registration Revocation on the FA:

```
revocation enable
```

The following command sets the maximum number of retries for a Revocation message to 6:

```
revocation max-retransmission 6
```

The following command sets the timeout between retransmissions to 10:

```
revocation retransmission-timeout 10
```

threshold reg-reply-error

Set an alarm or alert based on the number of registration reply errors per FA service.

Product

PDSN
ASN-GW
GGSN

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FA Service Configuration
configure > context context_name > fa-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[context_name]host_name(config-fa-service)#

Syntax Description
threshold reg-reply-error high_thresh [ clear low_thresh ]
no threshold reg-reply-error

no
Deletes the alert or alarm.

high_thresh
Default: 0
The high threshold number of registration reply errors that must be met or exceeded within the polling interval
to generate an alert or alarm. high_thresh can be an integer from 0 through 100000.

Important
You must enter a value between 1 and 100000 to trigger an alert/alarm.

clear low_thresh
Default: 0
The low threshold number of registration reply errors that must be met or exceeded within the polling interval
to clear an alert or alarm. low_thresh can be an integer from 0 through 100000.

Important
This value is ignored for the Alert model. In addition, if this value is not configured for the Alarm model, the
system assumes it is identical to the high threshold.

Important
You must enter a value between 1 and 100000 to trigger an alert/alarm.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to set an alert or an alarm when the number of registration reply errors is equal to or greater
than a specified number of calls per second.

Alerts or alarms are triggered for the number of registration reply errors on the following rules:

• Enter condition: Actual number of registration reply errors > High Threshold
• Clear condition: Actual number of registration reply errors £ Low Threshold
Example

The following command configures a registration reply error threshold of 1000 and a low threshold of 500 for a system using the Alarm thresholding model:

```
threshold reg-reply-error 1000 clear 500
```
threshold reg-reply-error
**FNG Service Configuration Mode Commands**

**Command Modes**

The FNG Service Configuration Mode is used to configure the properties required for the Femto Network Gateway (FNG) to interface with the Femto Access Points (FAPs) in the network.

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FNG Service Configuration

`configure > context context_name > fng-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fng-service)#
```

**Important**

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- aaa aggregation, on page 1245
- aaa authentication, on page 1246
- bind, on page 1247
- default, on page 1248
- duplicate-session-detection, on page 1249
- end, on page 1250
- exit, on page 1250
- ip source-violation, on page 1251
- setup-timeout, on page 1252

### aaa aggregation

Sets the system attributes for A12 aggregation for the FNG service.

**Product**

FNG

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FNG Service Configuration

`configure > context context_name > fng-service service_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
aaa authentication { interface type a12 | destination address ipv4_address | a12-group { context name [ aaa-group name ] | aaa-group name [ context name ] } }
no aaa aggregation interface type a12
no a12 destination address ipv4_address
no aaa aggregation a12-group { context name [ aaa-group name ] | aaa-group name [ context name ] }

aaa aggregation interface type a12
Enables A12 aggregation functionality for the FNG service.

aaa aggregation interface a12 destination address ipv4_address
Adds a destination address for an AN-AAA server for A12 aggregation. A maximum of ten destination addresses can be configured.

aaa aggregation a12-group { context name [ aaa-group name ] | aaa-group name [ context name ] }
Defines the AAA context and AAA group to be used for A12 aggregation.
If the context name and AAA group are not specified, the FNG defaults to the FNG service context and the default AAA group in that context. If the AAA group is specified but the context is not specified, the FNG uses the FNG service context and the AAA group in that context. If the AAA group is not specified and the context is specified, the FNG uses the default AAA group in that context.

no aaa aggregation interface type a12
Disables A12 aggregation functionality for the FNG service.

no aaa aggregation a12-destination address ipv4_address
Deletes the specified destination address for an AN-AAA server.

no aaa aggregation a12-group { context name [ aaa-group name ] | aaa-group name [ context name ] }
Deletes the specified AAA context and AAA group to be used for A12 aggregation.

Usage Guidelines
Sets the system attributes for AAA aggregation in the FNG service.

Example
The following command enables the A12 functionality for the FNG service:
aggregation interface type a12

aaa authentication
Specifies the AAA group to use for FAP authentication.
FNG Service Configuration Mode Commands

**Product**
FNG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FNG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > fng-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fng-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
aaa authentication { context-name name aaa-group name | context-name name aaa-group name }
no aaa authentication
```

- **no aaa authentication**
  Removes any existing authentication configuration.

- **context-name name aaa-group name**
  Specifies the context name and the AAA group name configured in the context for FAP authentication.

  - **context-name name**: Specifies the context where the AAA server group is defined as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 79 characters.
  - **aaa-group name**: Specifies the name of the AAA group to be used for authentication as an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to specify that during IPSec session establishment using IKEv2 setup, the FNG will use Radius AAA for FAP authentication.

**Example**
Use the following to configure device authentication for an AAA group named aaa-10 in the FNG context named fng1:

```
aaa authentication context-name fng1 aaa-group aaa-10
```

**bind**

Binds the FNG service IP address to a crypto template and specifies the maximum number of sessions the FNG service supports.

**Product**
FNG

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FNG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > fng-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
Syntax Description

bind address ipv4_address { crypto-template string }[ max-sessions number ]
no bind

no bind
Removes a previously configured binding.

address ipv4_address
Specifies the IPv4 address of the FNG service.

crypto-template string
Specifies the name of the crypto template to be bound to the FNG service.
string is any value from 0 - 127 alpha and/or numeric characters.

max-sessions number
Specifies the maximum number of sessions to be supported by the FNG service as an integer from 0 through 1000000. Default: 1000000

If the max-sessions value is changed on an existing system, the new value takes effect immediately if it is higher than the current value. If the new value is lower than the current value, existing sessions remain established, but no new sessions are permitted until usage falls below the newly-configured value.

Usage Guidelines

Binds the IP address used as the connection point for establishing the IKEv2 session to a crypto template. It can also define the maximum number of sessions the FNG can support.

Example

The following command binds an FNG service with an IP address of 10.2.3.4 to the crypto template named T1 and sets the maximum number of sessions to 500000:

bind address 10.2.3.4 crypto-template T1 max-sessions 500000

default

Sets or restores the default condition for the selected parameter.

Product
FNG

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FNG Service Configuration
configure > context context_name > fng-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

/context_name/host_name(config-fng-service)#
Syntax Description

```
default { { aaa attribute 3gpp2-service-option } |
duplicate-session-detection | ip source-violation { drop-limit | period }
} | setup-timeout | subscriber name }
```

**aaa attribute 3gpp2-service-option**

Sets or restores the default value of 4095.

**duplicate-session-detection**

Sets or restores the default option for duplicate session detection to be fapid-based.

**ip source-violation ( drop-limit | period )**

Sets or restores the IP source violation detection defaults, as follows:

- **drop-limit**: Sets or restores the maximum number of IP source violations within the detection period before dropping the call to the default value of 10.
- **period**: Sets or restores the detection period for IP source violations to the default value of 120 seconds.

**setup-timeout**

Sets or restores the maximum time allowed for session setup to the default value of 60 seconds.

**subscriber name**

Sets or restores the name of the default subscriber.

- **name** is a string of 1-127 characters.

**username mac-address-stripping**

The default behavior is to disable stripping the MAC address from the username.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the default settings for a given parameter.

Example

Use the following command to set the maximum time allowed for session setup to the default value of 60 seconds:

```
default setup-timeout
```

**duplicate-session-detection**

Configures the FNG to detect duplicate call sessions based on Femtocell Access Point (FAP) ID and to clear old call information.

This feature is disabled by default.

**Product**

FNG
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FNG Service Configuration
configure > context context_name > fng-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-fng-service)#

Syntax Description

duplicate-session-detection { fapid-based }
no duplicate-session-detection
default duplicate-session-detection

fapid-based
Sets the FNG to detect duplicate call sessions based on the FAP ID.

no duplicate-session-detection
Disables duplicate session detection.

default duplicate-session-detection
Sets or restores the default option for duplicate session detection to be fapid-based.

Usage Guidelines

Syntax Description

By default, duplicate session detection is disabled. Use this command to enable this feature. It applies only to calls established after the feature has been enabled.
The following command enables duplicate session detection based on FAP ID:
duplicate-session-detection fapid-based

end

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator
Syntax Description

exit

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

ip source-violation

Sets the parameters for IP source validation. Source validation is useful if packet spoofing is suspected or for verifying packet routing and labeling within the network.

Source validation requires the source address of received packets to match the IP address assigned to the subscriber (either statically or dynamically) during the session.

Product

FNG

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FNG Service Configuration

configure > context context_name > fng-service service_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[context_name]host_name(config-fng-service)#

Syntax Description

ip source-violation { clear-on-valid-packet | drop-limit num | period secs }

no ip source-violation clear-on-valid-packet

clear-on-valid-packet

Configures the service to reset the drop-limit counters upon receipt of a properly addressed packet. Default: disabled

drop-limit num

Sets the maximum number of allowed IP source violations within the detection period before dropping a call as an integer from 1 through 1000000. Default: 10

period secs

Sets the detection period (in seconds) for IP source violations as an integer from 1 through 1000000. Default: 120

Usage Guidelines

This function allows the operator to configure the network to prevent problems such as when a user gets handed back and forth between two gateways a number of times during a handoff scenario.

When a subscriber packet is received with a source IP address violation, the system increments the IP source violation drop-limit counter and starts the timer for the IP source violation period. Every subsequent packet received with a bad source address during the IP source violation period causes the drop-limit counter to increment.

For example, if the drop-limit is set to 10, after 10 source violations, the call is dropped. The detection period timer continues to count throughout this process.
Example
The following command sets the drop limit to 15 and leaves the other values at their default values:

```
ip source-violation drop-limit 15
```

**setup-timeout**

Specifies the maximum time allowed to set up a session in seconds.

**Product**
FNG

**Privilege**
Security-Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FNG Service Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > fng-service service_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[context_name]host_name(config-fng-service)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
setup-timeout integer
default setup-timeout
```

**setup-timeout integer**

Sets the session setup timer (in seconds) as an integer from 2 through 300. Default: 60

**default**

Sets or restores the default session setup timer value to 60 seconds.

**Usage Guidelines**

The FNG clears both the user session and tunnels if a call does not initiate successfully before the session setup timer expires.

**Example**

The following command sets the session setup timeout value to the default value of 60 seconds:

```
default setup-timeout
```
CHAPTER 27

FTP Configuration Mode Commands

The FTP Configuration Mode is used to manage the FTP server options for the current context.

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FTP Configuration

```
configure > context context_name > server ftpd
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-ftpd)#
```

**Important**

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

**Caution**

For maximum system security, you should not enable FTP functionality. SFTP is the recommended file transfer protocol. In release 20.0 and higher Trusted StarOS builds, FTP is not supported.

- end, on page 1253
- exit, on page 1254
- max servers, on page 1254
- timeout, on page 1255

**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

**Product**

All

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**

`end`

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to return to the Exec mode.
exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

Product: All
Privilege: Security Administrator, Administrator
Syntax Description: exit
Usage Guidelines: Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

max servers

Configures the maximum number of FTP servers that can be started within any 60 second interval. If this limit is reached, the system waits two minutes before trying to start any more servers.

Product: All
Privilege: Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes: Exec > Global Configuration > Context Configuration > FTP Configuration
configure > context context_name > server ftpd
Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[local]host_name(config-ftpd)#
Syntax Description: max servers count

count
Default: 40
Specifies the maximum number of servers that can be spawned in any 60-second interval. count must be an integer from 1 through 100.

Usage Guidelines: Set the number of servers to tune the system response as a heavily loaded system may need more servers to support the incoming requests.

The converse would be true as well in that a system can benefit by reducing the number of servers such that FTP services do not cause excessive system impact to other services.

Example
max servers 50
timeout

Configures the client idle timeout before an FTP session is automatically closed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec &gt; Global Configuration &gt; Context Configuration &gt; FTP Configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>configure &gt; context context_name &gt; server ftpd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[local]host_name(config-ftpdp)#</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax Description**

- `timeout seconds`

  - `seconds`
  
    - Default: 900
    - Specifies the number of seconds of inactivity before an FTP session is automatically closed. `seconds` must be an integer from 10 through 86400.

**Usage Guidelines**

- Adjust the session timeout to fine tune the system. FTP session resources can be released sooner to support additional requests by adjusting the timeout to a smaller value.

**Example**

- `timeout 300`
timeout
Firewall-and-NAT Action Configuration Mode
 Commands

**Command Modes**
The Firewall-and-NAT Action Configuration Mode enables configuring Stateful Firewall (FW) and Network Address Translation (NAT) actions.

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Action Configuration

**active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat action action_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-action)#

**Important**
This configuration mode is only available in release 11.0 and later releases. This configuration mode must be used to configure Action-based Stateful Firewall and NAT features.

**Important**
The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- end, on page 1257
- exit, on page 1258
- flow check-point, on page 1258

**end**

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**
end

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to return to the Exec mode.
exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

**Product**
All

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Syntax Description**
`exit`

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.

flow check-point

This command checkpoints all the flows matching the Firewall-and-NAT action.

**Product**
NAT

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Action Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat action action_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-action)#
```

**Syntax Description**
`flow check-point [ data-usage data_usage [ and | or ] | time-duration duration [ and | or ] ]
{ default | no } flow check-point`

`default`
Configures the default Firewall action.

`no`
Deletes the Firewall action configuration.

`data-usage data_usage`
Specifies the data usage in bytes.
`data_usage` must be an integer from 1 through 4294967295.
The maximum limit for data-usage is 4 GB.

`time-duration duration`
Specifies the time duration in seconds.
duration must be an integer from 1 through 86400.
The maximum limit for time-duration is 24 hours.

and | or
This option allows to configure only data-usage or time-duration, or a combination of data-usage and time-duration.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable/disable the check-pointing of NATed flows and control the type of flows that need to be check pointed based on specified criteria. Check pointing is done only for TCP and UDP flows.

Example
The following command checkpoints flows with data-usage set to 5000 bytes and time duration set to 300 seconds:

```
flow check-point data-usage 5000 and time-duration 300
```
flow check-point
# Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration Mode Commands

## Command Modes

The Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration Mode enables configuring Stateful Firewall (FW) and Network Address Translation (NAT) policies.

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>active-charging service service_name &gt; fw-and-nat policy policy_name</td>
<td>Enter the above command sequence results in the following prompt:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

## Important

This configuration mode is only available in 8.1, 9.0, and later releases. This configuration mode must be used to configure Policy-based Stateful Firewall and NAT features.

## Important

The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

- access-rule, on page 1262
- end, on page 1266
- exit, on page 1266
- firewall dos-protection, on page 1266
- firewall flooding, on page 1270
- firewall icmp-checksum-error, on page 1272
- firewall icmp-destination-unreachable-message-threshold, on page 1273
- firewall icmp-echo-id-zero, on page 1274
- firewall icmp-fsm, on page 1275
- firewall ip-reassembly-failure, on page 1275
- firewall malformed-packets, on page 1276
- firewall max-ip-packet-size, on page 1277
- firewall mime-flood, on page 1278
- firewall policy, on page 1279
- firewall tcp-checksum-error, on page 1281
access-rule

This command creates and configures an access rule.

**Product**
- PSF
- NAT
- SaMOG

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
- Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

**Syntax Description**
```
```

active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
{local}host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```
**default**
Configures the default setting.
Default: Uplink direction: **permit**; Downlink direction: **deny**

**no**
Removes the access rule specified by the priority.

**no-ruledef-matches**
Configures action on packets with no ruledef match.

**downlink**
Specifies to act on downlink packets with no ruledef match.

**uplink**
Specifies to act on uplink packets with no ruledef match.

**action**
Specifies action to take on downlink/uplink packets with no ruledef match.

**deny**
Specifies to deny packets.

**permit**
Specifies to permit packets and allow the creation of data flows.

**charging-action charging_action**
Specifies the charging action. Optionally, a charging action can be configured for deny action. If a packet matches the deny rule, action is taken as configured in the charging action. If a charging action is specified, the content-ID and billing-action configured in the charging action are used. Also, the flow may be terminated (instead of just discarding the packet), if so configured in the specified charging action.

*charging_action* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**bypass-nat**

---

**Important**
In 9.0 and later releases, this keyword is NAT license dependent.

Specifies to bypass NAT.
nat-realm nat_realm

Important
In 9.0 and later releases, this keyword is NAT license dependent.

Specifies the NAT realm to be used to perform NAT on subscriber packets matching the access ruledef. If the NAT realm is not specified, NAT will be bypassed. That is, NAT will not be performed on subscriber packets that are matching a ruledef with no NAT realm name configured in it.

nat_realm must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

priority priority

Specifies priority of an access ruledef in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

priority must be an integer from 1 through 65535 that is unique for each access ruledef in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

[ dynamic-only | static-and-dynamic ] access-ruledef ruledef_name

Specifies the access ruledef name. Optionally, the ruledef type can also be specified.

• dynamic-only: Dynamic Ruledef—Predefined ruledef that can be enabled/disabled by the policy server, and is disabled by default.

• static-and-dynamic: Static and Dynamic Ruledef—Predefined ruledef that can be enabled/disabled by the policy server, and is enabled by default.

• access-ruledef ruledef_name: Specifies the access ruledef name. ruledef_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

trigger open-port { port_number | range start_port to end_port } direction { both | reverse | same }

Important
In 9.0 and later releases, this keyword is Stateful Firewall license dependent.

Optionally a port trigger can be specified to be used for this rule to limit the range of auxiliary data connections (a single or range of port numbers) for protocols having control and data connections (like FTP). The trigger port will be the destination port of an association which matches a rule.

• port_number: Specifies the auxiliary port number to open for traffic, and must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

• range start_port to end_port: Specifies the range of port numbers to open for subscriber traffic.
  • start_port must be an integer from 1 through 65535.
  • end_port must be an integer from 1 through 65535, and must be greater than start_port.

• direction { both | reverse | same }: Specifies the direction from which the auxiliary connection is initiated. This direction can be same as the direction of control connection, or the reverse of the control connection direction, or in both directions.
  • both: Provides the trigger to open port for traffic in either direction of the control connection.
• reverse: Provides the trigger to open port for traffic in the reverse direction of the control connection (from where the connection is initiated).
• same: Provides the trigger to open port for traffic in the same direction of the control connection (from where the connection is initiated).

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to add access ruledefs to the Firewall-and-NAT policy and configure the priority and actions for rule matching.

The policy specifies the rules to be applied on calls. The ruledefs in the policy have priorities, based on which priority matching is done.

For Stateful Firewall, the port trigger configuration is optional, and can be configured only if a rule action is permit. When a rule is matched and the rule action is permit, if the trigger is configured, the appropriate check is made. The trigger port will be the destination port of an association that matches the rule. Multiple triggers can be defined for the same port number to permit multiple auxiliary ports for subscriber traffic.

When a rule is matched and if the rule action is deny, the action taken depends on what is configured in the specified charging action. If the flow exists, flow statistics are updated and action is taken as configured in the charging action:

• If the billing action is configured as Event Data Record (EDR) enabled, an EDR is generated.
• If the content ID is configured, UDR information is updated.
• If the flow action is configured as "terminate-flow", the flow is terminated instead of just discarding the packet.

If the billing action, content ID, and flow action are not configured, no action is taken on the dropped packets.

For Stateful Firewall, only the terminate-flow action is applicable if configured in the specified charging action.

Allowing/dropping of packets is determined in the following sequence:

• Check is done to see if the packet matches any pinholes. If yes, no rule matching is done and the packet is allowed.

• Access ruledef matching is done. If a rule matches, the packet is allowed or dropped as per the access-rule priority configuration.

• If no access ruledef matches, the packet is allowed or dropped as per the access-rule no-ruledef-matches configuration.

For a packet dropped due to access ruledef match or no match (first packet of a flow), the charging action applied is the one configured in the access-rule priority or the access-rule no-ruledef-matches command respectively.

For action on packets dropped due to any error condition after data session is created, the charging action must be configured in the flow any-error charging-action command in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode.

The GGSN can dynamically activate or deactivate dynamic ruledefs for a subscriber based on the rule name received from a policy server. At rule match, if a rule in the policy is a dynamic rule, and if the rule is enabled
for the particular subscriber, rule matching is done for the rule. If the rule is disabled for the particular
subscriber, rule matching is not done for the rule.

**Example**

For Stateful Firewall, the following command assigns a priority of 10 to the access ruledef `test_rule`,
adds it to the policy, and permits port trigger to be used for the rule to open ports in the range of
1000 to 2000 in either direction of the control connection:

```
access-rule priority 1 access-ruledef test_rule permit trigger open-port
  range 1000 to 2000 direction both
```

**exit**

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

**firewall dos-protection**

This command configures Stateful Firewall protection for subscribers from Denial-of-Service (DoS) attacks.

**Important**

In release 8.0, this configuration is available in the ACS Configuration Mode. In release 8.1, for Rulebase-based Stateful Firewall configuration, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode. In release 8.3, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode.
Syntax Description


default firewall dos-protection

no
Disables Stateful Firewall protection for subscribers against the specified Denial of Service (DoS) attack(s).

default
Disables Stateful Firewall protection for subscribers against all DoS attacks.

all
Enables Stateful Firewall protection for subscribers against all DoS attacks supported by the Stateful Firewall service.

The IPv6 extension headers will be enabled only if the firewall validate-ip-options command is enabled in the Firewall-and-NAT policy configuration.

flooding { icmp | tcp-syn | udp }
Enables protection against the specified flooding attack:

- icmp: Enables protection against ICMP Flood attack.
- tcp-syn: Enables protection against TCP Syn Flood attack.
- udp: Enables protection against UDP Flood attack.

ftp-bounce
Enables protection against FTP Bounce attacks.

ip-sweep { icmp | tcp-syn | udp }
Enables protection against IP Sweep attacks in the downlink direction.

- icmp: Enables protection against ICMP IP Sweep attack.
**tcp-syn**: Enables protection against TCP Syn IP Sweep attack.

**udp**: Enables protection against UDP IP Sweep attack.

IP Sweep attacks are also detected in the uplink direction. The `firewall dos-protection ip-sweep` command must be configured in the ACS Configuration mode. The configuration values for packet limit and sampling interval are common for both uplink and downlink.

**ip-unaligned-timestamp**

Enables protection against IP Unaligned Timestamp attacks.

**ipv6-dst-options [ invalid-options | unknown-options ]**

Drops IPv6 packets containing the IPv6 destination options header.

The following options are specified in the Destination Options extension header:

- The Tunnel Encapsulation Limit (option type: 0x04) is a destination option defined in RFC 2473.
- The Home Address option (option type: 0xC9) is part of Mobile IP processing defined in RFC 3775. This option is only valid as a Destination Option.
- The NSAP Address option (option type: 0xC3) is assigned as a Destination Option by RFC 1888 and deprecated (reclassified as historic) by RFC 4048.

- **invalid-options**: Drops IPv6 packets containing invalid IPv6 destination options.
  
  The following values are invalid in a Destination Options extension header option type field. Packets with these options in a Destination Options header will be dropped.
  
  - Value 0xC2, Jumbo Payload
  - Value 0x05, Router Alert
  - Value 0x06, Quick start
  - Value 0x07, CALIPSO

- **unknown-options**: Drops IPv6 packets containing unknown IPv6 destination options.

**ipv6-extension-hdrs [ limit extension_limit ]**

Default: 8

Limits the number of IPv6 extension headers in an IPv6 packet. An IPv6 packet can contain zero or more extension headers.

Firewall will not fully parse packets with unknown extension headers as the extension header format is unspecified. Under such cases, the transport protocol will be considered as **unknown**. Packets with invalid length field in the extension headers and packets with next header 0x01 (ICMPv4) will be dropped. IPv6 uses ICMPv6 of type 0x3A.

*extension_limit* must be an integer from 0 through 4294967295.
ipv6-frag-hdr nested-fragmentation

Drops IPv6 packets containing nested fragmentation (reassembled packets containing a fragment header).
IPv6 fragmentation is done only by the source node. An IPv6 fragment packet must have only one fragment header. Firewall will drop packets with more than one fragment header. The Reassembled packet containing a fragment header will be dropped by Firewall. As per RFC 2460, the fragment length (except for last fragment) must be a multiple of 8 octets. If not, such fragments are dropped.

ipv6-hop-by-hop [ invalid-options | jumbo-payload | router-alert | unknown-options ]

Drops IPv6 packets containing the hop-by-hop extension header.
The Hop-by-Hop Options extension header, if present, must be the first header to follow the IPv6 main header. This is indicated by a value of 0x00 in the next header field in the main header. The length must be expressed as a multiple of 8 octets (excluding the first 8 octets). If not, such packets will be dropped.

• invalid-options: Drops IPv6 packets containing invalid IPv6 hop-by-hop options.
The following values are invalid in a Hop-by-Hop extension header option type field. Packets with these options in a hop-by-hop header will be dropped.
  • Value 0x04, Tunnel Encapsulation limit
  • Value 0xC9, Home Address Destination option
  • Value 0xC3, NSAP Address option

The options are present in TLV (Type Length Value) format. If the length specified is invalid, then such packets will be dropped.

• jumbo-payload: Drops IPv6 packets with jumbo payload hop-by-hop options.
The Jumbo Payload option (RFC 2675) has the option type value 0xC2 and is only valid as a Hop-by-Hop option. This option allows the creation of very large IP packets (packets larger than 65K bytes). If this option is allowed, the following validity checks will be done.
  • The IP payload length must be 0x00 when the Jumbo Payload option is present.
  • The Jumbo Payload option must be used only when the length is greater than 65,535; the two most significant bytes of the Jumbo length cannot be 0x00.
  • The Jumbo Payload option cannot be used in conjunction with a Fragmentation extension header.

If any of the above checks fail, then the IPv6 packet will be dropped. The Option Type field must have 4n+2 alignment.

• router-alert: Drops IPv6 packets with router alert hop-by-hop options.
The Router Alert (RFC 2711) option is used to signal the routers that a closer inspection of the packet is warranted. Denial of service (DoS) attacks can occur if an attacker sends large number of packets with this option. Only one option of this type must be present, regardless of value, per Hop-by-Hop header with 2n + 0 alignment.

• unknown-options: Drops IPv6 packets containing unknown IPv6 hop-by-hop options.
mime-flood
Enables protection against HTTP Multiple Internet Mail Extension (MIME) header flooding attacks.

port-scan
Enables protection against Port Scan attacks.

tcp-window-containment
Enables protection against TCP sequence number out-of-range attacks.

source-router
Enables protection against IPv4/IPv6 Source Route IP Option attacks.
This command can be used to filter IPv4/IPv6 packets containing Routing header of Type 0 (source routing). In this release, only type 0 filtering is supported.

teadrop
Enables protection against IPv4/IPv6 Teardrop attacks.

winnuke
Enables protection against WIN-NUKE attacks.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable Stateful Firewall protection from different types of DoS attacks. This command can be used multiple times for different DoS attacks.

Important
DoS attacks are detected only in the downlink direction.

Example
The following command enables protection from all supported DoS attacks:

```
firewall dos-protection all
```

firewall flooding
This command configures Stateful Firewall protection from Packet Flooding attacks.

Important
In release 8.0, this configuration is available in the ACS Configuration Mode. In release 8.1, for Rulebase-based Stateful Firewall configuration, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode. In release 8.3, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode.

Product
PSF
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#

Syntax Description

firewall flooding { protocol { icmp | tcp-syn | udp } packet limit packets | sampling-interval interval }

default firewall flooding { protocol { icmp | tcp-syn | udp } packet limit | sampling-interval }

default

Configures the default setting for the specified configuration.

protocol { icmp | tcp-syn | udp }

Specifies the transport protocol:

• icmp: Configuration for ICMP protocol.
• tcp-syn: Configuration for TCP-SYN packet limit.
• udp: Configuration for UDP protocol.

packet limit packets

Specifies the maximum number of specified packets a subscriber can receive during a sampling interval.

packets must be an integer from 1 through 4294967295.

Default: 1000 packets per sampling interval for all protocols.

sampling-interval interval

Specifies the flooding sampling interval, in seconds.

interval must be an integer from 1 through 60.

Default: 1 second

The maximum sampling-interval configurable is 60 seconds.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the maximum number of ICMP, TCP-SYN, / UDP packets allowed to prevent the packet flooding attacks to the host.

Example

The following command ensures a subscriber will not receive more than 1000 ICMP packets per sampling interval:

firewall flooding protocol icmp packet limit 1000
The following command ensures a subscriber will not receive more than 1000 UDP packets per sampling interval on different 5-tuples. That is, if an attacker is sending lot of UDP packets on different ports or using different spoofed IP addresses, those packets will be limited to 1000 packets per sampling interval. This way only "suspected" malicious packets are limited and not "legitimate" packets.

```
firewall flooding protocol udp packet limit 1000
```

The following command ensures a subscriber will not receive more than 1000 TCP-Syn packets per sampling interval:

```
firewall flooding protocol tcp-syn packet limit 1000
```

The following command specifies a flooding sampling interval of 1 second:

```
firewall flooding sampling-interval 1
```

**firewall icmp-checksum-error**

This command configures Stateful Firewall action on packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 Checksum errors.

**Product**

PSF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local] host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
firewall icmp-checksum-error { drop | permit }
default firewall icmp-checksum-error
```

**default**

Configures the default setting.

Default: drop

**drop**

Drops packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 Checksum errors.

**permit**

Permits packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 Checksum errors.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure Stateful Firewall action on packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 Checksum errors. This command also applies to ICMP/ICMPv6 packets with Inner IP Checksum error.

For NAT-only calls, packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 errors are dropped, and other packets are allowed.
Example
The following command configures Stateful Firewall to drop packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 Checksum errors:

```
firewall icmp-checksum-error drop
```

**firewall icmp-destination-unreachable-message-threshold**

This command configures a threshold on the number of ICMP/ICMPv6 error messages sent by the subscriber for a particular data flow.

---

**Important**

In release 8.0, this configuration is available in the ACS Configuration Mode. In release 8.1, for Rulebase-based Stateful Firewall configuration, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode. In release 8.3, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode.

---

**Product**
PSF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
firewall icmp-destination-unreachable-message-threshold messages
to-block-server
{ default | no } firewall icmp-destination-unreachable-message-threshold
```

**default**

Configures the default setting.

Default: No limit

**no**

Removes the previous configuration.

**messages**

Specifies the threshold on the number of ICMP/ICMPv6 error messages sent by the subscriber for a particular data flow. **messages** must be an integer from 1 through 100.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure a threshold on the number of ICMP/ICMPv6 error messages sent by the subscriber for a particular data flow. After the threshold is reached, it is assumed that the server is not reacting properly to the error messages, and further downlink traffic to the subscriber on the unwanted flow is blocked.
Some servers that run QChat ignore the ICMP/ICMPv6 error messages (Destination Port Unreachable and Host Unreachable) from the mobiles. So the mobiles continue to receive unwanted UDP traffic from the QChat servers, and their batteries get exhausted quickly.

**Example**

The following command configures a threshold of 10 ICMP/ICMPv6 error messages:

```
firewall icmp-destination-unreachable-message-threshold 10
then-block-server
```

### firewall icmp-echo-id-zero

This command configures Stateful Firewall action on echo packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 ID zero.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exec &gt; ACS Configuration &gt; Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local] host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>`firewall icmp-echo-id-zero { drop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
default firewall icmp-echo-id-zero
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Configures the default setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default: <code>permit</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>drop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drops packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 ID zero.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>permit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Permits packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 ID zero.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Usage Guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use this command to configure Stateful Firewall action on echo packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 ID zero.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

The following command configures Stateful Firewall to drop packets with ICMP/ICMPv6 ID zero:

```
firewall icmp-echo-id-zero drop
```
**firewall icmp-fsm**

This command enables/disables Stateful Firewall's ICMP/ICMPv6 Finite State Machine (FSM).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PSF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

`active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ default | no ] firewall icmp-fsm
```

- **default**
  - Configures the default setting.
  - Default: Enabled. Same as `firewall icmp-fsm`.

- **no**
  - Disables Stateful Firewall ICMP/ICMPv6 FSM checks.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to enable/disable Stateful Firewall ICMP/ICMPv6 FSM checks. When Stateful Firewall and ICMP/ICMPv6 FSM are enabled, ICMP/ICMPv6 reply messages for which there is no saved ICMP/ICMPv6 request message are discarded. ICMP/ICMPv6 error messages (i.e., messages containing an embedded message) for which there is no saved flow for the embedded message are discarded.

**Example**

The following command disables Stateful Firewall's ICMP/ICMPv6 FSM checks:

```
no firewall icmp-fsm
```

**firewall ip-reassembly-failure**

This command configures Stateful Firewall action on IPv4/IPv6 packets involved in IP Reassembly Failure scenarios.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PSF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

`active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name`
Syntax Description

**firewall ip-reassembly-failure** { drop | permit }

**default firewall ip-reassembly-failure**

- **default**
  - Configures the default setting.
  - Default: **permit**

- **drop**
  - Drops IPv4/IPv6 packets involved in IP reassembly failure scenarios.

- **permit**
  - Permits IPv4/IPv6 packets involved in IP reassembly failure scenarios.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Stateful Firewall action on IPv4/IPv6 packets involved in IP reassembly failure scenarios such as missing fragments, overlapping offset, etc.

For NAT-only calls, packets involved in IP reassembly failure scenarios are dropped.

Example

The following command specifies to drop IPv4/IPv6 packets involved in IP reassembly failure scenarios:

```
firewall ip-reassembly-failure drop
```

**firewall malformed-packets**

This command configures Stateful Firewall action on malformed packets. In release 12.0, this command supports ICMPv6 and IPv6 packets.

**Product**

PSF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

Syntax Description

**firewall malformed-packets** { drop | permit }

**default firewall malformed-packets**
default
Configures the default setting.
Default: permit

drop
Drops malformed packets.

permit
Permits malformed packets.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to configure Stateful Firewall action on malformed packets.
For NAT-only calls, malformed packets are always permitted.

Example
The following command specifies Stateful Firewall to drop malformed packets:
```
firewall malformed-packets drop
```

firewall max-ip-packet-size

This command configures the maximum IPv4/IPv6 packet size (after IP reassembly) allowed over Stateful Firewall.

In release 8.0, this configuration is available in the ACS Configuration Mode. In release 8.1, for Rulebase-based Stateful Firewall configuration, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode. In release 8.3, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode.

Product
PSF

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

Syntax Description
```
firewall max-ip-packet-size packet_size protocol { icmp | non-icmp }
default firewall max-ip-packet-size protocol { icmp | non-icmp }
```

default
Configures the default setting.
Default: 65535 bytes (for both ICMP/ICMPv6 and non-ICMP/ICMPv6)

### packet_size

Specifies the maximum packet size allowed by firewall. Any IPv6 packet with payload size greater than the configured value will be dropped.

`packet_size` must be an integer from 30000 through 65535.

### protocol { icmp | non-icmp }

Specifies the transport protocol:

- `icmp`: Configuration for ICMP/ICMPv6 protocol.
- `non-icmp`: Configuration for protocols other than ICMP/ICMPv6.

#### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the maximum IPv4/IPv6 packet size allowed for ICMP/ICMPv6 and non-ICMP/ICMPv6 packets to prevent packet flooding attacks to the host. Packets exceeding the configured size will be dropped for "Jolt" and "Ping-Of-Death" attacks.

#### Example

The following command allows a maximum packet size of 60000 for ICMP/ICMPv6 protocol:

```
firewall max-ip-packet-size 60000 protocol icmp
```
default firewall mime-flood { http-headers-limit | max-http-header-field-size }

default
Configures the default setting for the specified parameter.

http-headers-limit max_limit
Specifies the maximum number of headers allowed in an HTTP packet. If the number of HTTP headers in a page received is more than the specified limit, the request will be denied.

max_limit must be an integer from 1 through 256.
Default: 16

max-http-header-field-size max_size
Specifies the maximum header field size allowed in the HTTP header, in bytes. If the size of HTTP header in the received page is more than the specified number of bytes, the request will be denied.

max_size must be an integer from 1 through 8192.
Default: 4096 bytes

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to configure the maximum number of headers allowed in an HTTP packet, and the maximum header field size allowed in the HTTP header to prevent MIME flooding attacks.

This command is only effective if Stateful Firewall DoS protection for MIME flood attacks has been enabled using the firewall dos-protection mime-flood command, and the route command has been configured to send HTTP packets to the HTTP analyzer.

Example
The following command sets the maximum number of headers allowed in an HTTP packet to 100:

firewall mime-flood http-headers-limit 100

The following command sets the maximum header field size allowed in the HTTP header to 1000 bytes:

firewall mime-flood max-http-header-field-size 1000

firewall policy

This command enables/disables Stateful Firewall support in a Firewall-and-NAT policy.

Important
In release 8.0, this configuration is available in the ACS Configuration Mode. In release 8.1, for Rulebase-based Stateful Firewall configuration, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode. In release 8.3, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode.
Product: PSF

Privilege: Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes:
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

**active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

In 11.0 and earlier releases:

```
firewall policy firewall-required
no firewall policy
```

In 12.0 and later releases:

```
firewall policy { ipv4-and-ipv6 | ipv4-only | ipv6-only } { default | no } firewall policy
```

- **default**
  Enables IPv4 and IPv6 Stateful Firewall support in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

- **no**
  Enables IPv4 and IPv6 Stateful Firewall support in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

- **firewall-required**
  Enables Stateful Firewall support in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

- **Important**
  This keyword is available only in 11.0 and earlier releases.

- **ipv4-and-ipv6**
  Enables both IPv4 and IPv6 Stateful Firewall support in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

- **ipv4-only**
  Enables IPv4 Stateful Firewall and disables IPv6 Stateful Firewall in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

- **ipv6-only**
  Enables IPv6 Stateful Firewall and disables IPv4 Stateful Firewall support in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to enable/disable IPv4 and/or IPv6 Stateful Firewall support for all subscribers using a Firewall-and-NAT policy.
Example
The following command enables IPv4 and IPv6 Stateful Firewall support in a Firewall-and-NAT policy:

```
firewall policy ipv4-and-ipv6
```

The following command disables Stateful Firewall support in a Firewall-and-NAT policy:

```
no firewall policy
```

firewall tcp-checksum-error

This command configures Stateful Firewall action on packets with TCP Checksum error.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PSF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>Security Administrator, Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>Exec &gt; ACS Configuration &gt; Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

Syntax Description

```
firewall tcp-checksum-error { drop | permit }
default firewall tcp-checksum-error
```

default

Configures the default setting.
Default: drop

drop

Drops packets with TCP Checksum errors.

permit

Permits packets with TCP Checksum errors.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Stateful Firewall action on packets with TCP Checksum error.
For NAT-only calls, packets with TCP Checksum errors are permitted.

Example

The following command specifies Stateful Firewall to drop packets with TCP Checksum errors:

```
firewall tcp-checksum-error drop
```

**firewall tcp-first-packet-non-syn**

This command configures Stateful Firewall action on TCP flows starting with a non-SYN packet.

---

**Important**

In release 9.0, this command is deprecated. This configuration is available as the `firewall tcp-fsm [first-packet-non-syn { drop | permit | send-reset }]` command.

---

**Product**

PSF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local] host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

`firewall tcp-first-packet-non-syn { drop | reset }

default firewall tcp-first-packet-non-syn`

- **default**
  
  Configures the default setting.

- **drop**
  
  Drops the non-SYN packet.

- **reset**
  
  Sends reset.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure Stateful Firewall action on TCP flows starting with a non-SYN packet.

**Example**

For flows starting with a non-SYN packet, the following command specifies Stateful Firewall to drop the non-SYN packet:

```
firweall tcp-first-packet-non-syn drop
```

---

**firewall tcp-fsm**

This command enables/disables Stateful Firewall's TCP Finite State Machine (FSM).
**Product**
PSF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

```shell
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```shell
default
```

Configures the default setting.

Default: `drop`

```shell
no
```

Disables Stateful Firewall's TCP FSM.

```shell
first-packet-non-syn { drop | permit | send-reset }
```

Specifies Stateful Firewall action on TCP flows starting with a non-SYN packet:

- `drop`: Specifies to drop the packet.
- `permit`: Specifies to permit the packet.
- `send-reset`: Specifies to drop the packet and send TCP RST.

Default: `drop`

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to enable/disable Stateful Firewall's TCP FSM checks. When Stateful Firewall and TCP FSM are enabled, state of the TCP session is checked to decide whether to forward TCP packets.

**Example**

The following command enables TCP FSM, and configures action to take on TCP flows starting with a non-SYN packet to drop the packet:

```shell
firewall tcp-fsm first-packet-non-syn drop
```

**firewall tcp-idle-timeout-action**

This command configures action on TCP idle timeout expiry.

**Important**
In release 9.0 and later this command is also available to NAT.
firewall tcp-options-error

This command configures Stateful Firewall action on packets with TCP Option errors.

Product

PSF

Privileges

Security Administrator, Administrator
**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

*active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name*

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
firewall tcp-options-error { drop | permit }
default firewall tcp-options-error
```

- **default**
  
  Configures the default setting.
  
  Default: *permit*

- **drop**
  
  Drops packets with TCP Option errors.

- **permit**
  
  Permits packets with TCP Option errors.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure Stateful Firewall action on packets with TCP Option errors.

**Example**

The following command configures Stateful Firewall to drop packets with TCP Option errors:

```
firewall tcp-options-error drop
```

---

**firewall tcp-partial-connection-timeout**

This command configures action on idle timeout for partially open TCP connections.

**Product**

PSF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

*active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name*

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
firewall tcp-partial-connection-timeout timeout { default | no } firewall tcp-partial-connection-timeout
```

- **timeout**
  
  The timeout value for partially open TCP connections.

- **default**
  
  The default timeout value.

- **no**
  
  Disables the timeout for partially open TCP connections.

---

Command Line Interface Reference, Modes E - F, StarOS Release 21.12
**firewall tcp-reset-message-threshold**

This command configures a threshold on the number of TCP reset messages sent by the subscriber for a particular data flow. After this threshold is reached, further downlink traffic to the subscriber on the unwanted flow is blocked.

**Product**
PSF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

**Syntax Description**
```
firwall tcp-reset-message-threshold messages then-block-server
  { default | no } firewall tcp-reset-message-threshold
```

**default**
Configures the default setting.
Default: Disabled
no
Disables the configuration.

messages
Specifies the threshold on the number of TCP reset messages sent by the subscriber for a particular data flow. messages must be an integer from 1 through 100.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to configure a threshold on the number of TCP reset messages (TCP RST+ACK) sent by the subscriber for a particular data flow. After the threshold is reached, assuming the server is not reacting properly to the reset messages further downlink traffic to the subscriber on the unwanted flow is blocked. This configuration enables QCHAT noise suppression for TCP.

Example
The following command sets the threshold on the number of TCP reset messages to 10:

```plaintext
firewall tcp-reset-message-threshold 10 then-block-server
```

**firewall tcp-syn-flood-intercept**

This command configures TCP SYN intercept parameters for protection against TCP SYN flooding attacks.

**Important**
In release 8.0, this configuration is available in the ACS Configuration Mode. In release 8.1, for Rulebase-based Stateful Firewall configuration, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode. In release 8.3, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode.

**Product**
PSF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
firewall tcp-syn-flood-intercept { mode { none | watch [ aggressive ] } | watch-timeout intercept_watch_timeout } 
default firewall tcp-syn-flood-intercept { mode | watch-timeout }

default
```

Configures the default settings for SYN Flood DoS protection.
mode { none | watch [ aggressive ] }

Specifies the TCP SYN flood intercept mode:

- **none**: Disables the TCP SYN Flood Intercept feature.
- **watch**: Configures TCP SYN flood intercept feature in watch mode. The Stateful Firewall passively watches to see if TCP connections become established within a configurable interval. If connections are not established within the timeout period, the Stateful Firewall clears the half-open connections by sending RST to TCP client and server. The default watch-timeout for connection establishment is 30 seconds.
- **aggressive**: Configures TCP SYN flood Interception or Watch feature for aggressive behavior. Each new connection request causes the oldest incomplete connection to be deleted. When operating in watch mode, the watch timeout is reduced by half. If the watch-timeout is 30 seconds, under aggressive conditions it becomes 15 seconds. When operating in intercept mode, the retransmit timeout is reduced by half (i.e. if the timeout is 60 seconds, it is reduced to 30 seconds). Thus the amount of time waiting for connections to be established is reduced by half (i.e. it is reduced to 150 seconds from 300 seconds under aggressive conditions).

Default: none

**watch-timeout intercept_watch_timeout**

Specifies the TCP intercept watch timeout, in seconds.

`intercept_watch_timeout` must be an integer from 5 through 30.

Default: 30

**Usage Guidelines**

This TCP intercept functionality provides protection against TCP SYN Flooding attacks. This command enables and configures TCP intercept parameters to prevent TCP SYN flooding attacks by intercepting and validating TCP connection requests for DoS protection mechanism configured with the `dos-protection` command.

The system captures TCP SYN requests and responds with TCP SYN-ACKs. If a connection initiator completes the handshake with a TCP ACK, the TCP connection request is considered as valid by system and system forwards the initial TCP SYN to the valid target which triggers the target to send a TCP SYN-ACK. Now system intercepts with TCP SYN-ACK and sends the TCP ACK to complete the TCP handshake. Any TCP packet received before the handshake completion will be discarded.

**Example**

The following command sets the intercept watch timeout setting to 15 seconds:

```
firewall tcp-syn-flood-intercept watch-timeout 15
```

**firewall tcp-syn-with-ecn-cwr**

This command configures Stateful Firewall action on TCP SYN packets with either ECN or CWR flag set.
**Privileges**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

**Syntax Description**

`firewall tcp-syn-with-ecn-cwr { drop | permit }

default firewall tcp-syn-with-ecn-cwr

default

Configures the default setting.
Default: permit

`drop

Drops TCP SYN packets with either ECN or CWR flag set.

`permit

Permits TCP SYN packets with either ECN or CWR flag set.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure Stateful Firewall action on receiving a TCP SYN packet with either ECN or CWR flag set.

**Example**

The following command configures Stateful Firewall to drop TCP SYN packets with ECN / CWR flag set:

```
firwall tcp-syn-with-ecn-cwr drop
```

---

**firewall udp-checksum-error**

This command configures Stateful Firewall action on packets with UDP Checksum error.

**Product**

PSF

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

**Syntax Description**

`active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```
Syntax Description

`firewall udp-checksum-error { drop | permit }`
`default firewall udp-checksum-error`

`default`
Configures the default setting.
Default: `drop`

`drop`
Drops packets with UDP checksum error.

`permit`
Permits packets with UDP checksum error.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to configure Stateful Firewall action on packets with UDP checksum error.
For NAT-only calls, packets with UDP checksum error are permitted.

Example
The following command specifies to drop packets with UDP checksum error:
`firewall udp-checksum-error drop`

**firewall validate-ip-options**

This command enables / disables the Stateful Firewall validation of IP options for errors.

**Product**
PSF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration
`active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
`[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#`

Syntax Description

`[ default | no ] firewall validate-ip-options`

`default`
Configures the default setting.
Default: Disabled. Same as `no firewall validate-ip-options`

`no`
Disables validation of IP options.
Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable / disable Stateful Firewall validation of IP options. When enabled, Stateful Firewall will drop packets with IP option errors.
For NAT calls, validation of IP Options is disabled.

Example
The following command enables validation of IP options:

```
firewall validate-ip-options
```

nat binding-record

This command configures the generation of NAT Binding Records.

Product
NAT

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

Syntax Description
```
nat binding-record edr-format edr_format [ port-chunk-allocation ] [ port-chunk-release ]
{ default | no } nat binding-record
```

default
Configures the default setting.
Default: port-chunk-release

no
Disables generating NAT Binding Records.

```
edr-format edr_format
```
Specifies the Event Data Record (EDR) format name.
edr_format must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

```
port-chunk-allocation
```
Specifies generating NAT Binding Records when a port-chunk is allocated.

```
port-chunk-release
```
Specifies generating NAT Binding Record when a port-chunk is released.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the generation of NAT Binding Records.

Example

The following command configures an EDR format named test123 and specifies generating NAT Binding Records when a port chunk is allocated:

```
nat binding-record edr-format test123 port-chunk-allocation
```

**nat check-point-info**

This command enables or disables the checkpointing of basic NAT, H323 and SIP ALG recovery. ICSR recovery can also be enabled or disabled for basic NAT and SIP flows.

**Product**

PSF
NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ default | no ] nat check-point-info { basic [ icsr-also | limit-flows limit ] | h323-alg | sip-alg [ icsr-also ] }
```

**default**

Configures this command with its default setting.

Default: Disabled

**no**

Disables the basic NAT recovery and stand-alone H323 ALG and SIP ALG recovery. Also disables ICSR recovery for SIP ALG.

**basic [ icsr-also | limit-flows limit ]**

Configures the basic flow checkpointing information.

- **icsr-also**: Enables checkpointing for ICSR.
- **limit-flows**: Limits the specified flows for basic NAT checkpointing. `limit` must be an integer from 1 through 100.

  Default: 100
h323-alg
Enables checkpointing of H323 ALG.

sip-alg [ icsr-also ]
Enables checkpointing of SIP ALG.
  * icsr-also: Enables checkpointing for ICSR.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable or disable the checkpointing of basic NAT, standalone H323 and SIP ALG recovery. ICSR recovery can also be enabled or disabled for basic NAT and SIP flows. The maximum basic flows that can be checkpointed is also configured. By default, 100 flows can be recovered in a standalone chassis and ICSR setup.

Example
The following command enables basic NAT recovery and ICSR recovery with flows limited to 10:
```sh
nat check-point info basic limit-flows 10 icsr-also
```

**nat icsr-flow-recovery**

This command enables/disables the NAT ICSR Flow checkpointing support for subscribers in a Firewall-and-NAT policy. This command is deprecated in StarOS 14.0 and later releases, and is replaced by the `nat check-point-info` command.

Product
NAT

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
```sh
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

Syntax Description
```
[ default | no ] nat icsr-flow-recovery
```

default
Configures the default setting.
Default: Disabled. Same as `no icsr-flow-recovery`.

no
Disables the NAT ICSR Flow checkpointing.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable/disable all NAT ICSR Flow checkpointing for subscribers using this policy.
Example
The following command enables NAT ICSR Flow checkpointing:

```
nat icsr-flow-recovery
```

**nat max-chunk-per-realm**

This command enables or disables the allocation of multiple NAT IP addresses for the same N:1 NAT realm for a subscriber.

**Product**
NAT

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
nat max-chunk-per-realm { multiple-ip | single-ip }
{ default | no } nat max-chunk-per-realm
```

- **default**
  Configures the default setting.
  Default: `nat max-chunk-per-realm single-ip`

- **no**
  Disables the allocation of multiple NAT IP addresses for the same NAT realm for a subscriber.

- **multiple-ip**
  Enables the feature, that is, allows allocation of multiple IP addresses per NAT realm.

- **single-ip**
  Allows allocation of only one IP address per NAT realm. If the port chunks get exhausted, packets will be dropped. This is the default behavior.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to enable or disable the allocation of multiple NAT IP addresses for the same N:1 NAT realm for a subscriber. This enhancement is applicable only for N:1 NAT realms and not for 1:1 NAT realms.
**nat pkts-drop**

This command is used to configure the EDR format in which records for dropped NAT packets will be saved and the time interval for EDR generation.

**Product**
NAT

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

**active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#

**Syntax Description**

```
nat pkts-drop { edr-format edr_format_name | timeout timeout_value } { default | no } nat pkts-drop { edr-format | timeout }
```

**default**

Configures the default setting.

Default: Disables the configuration. Same as no nat pkts-drop { edr-format | timeout } command.

**no**

Disables the configured EDR format in which records for dropped NAT packets will be saved and the time interval for EDR generation.

**edr-format edr_format_name**

Specifies the Event Data Record (EDR) format name.

*edr_format_name* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**timeout timeout_value**

Specifies the NAT packet drop EDR timeout in seconds.

*timeout_value* must be an integer from 1 through 86400.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the EDR format in which records for dropped NAT packets will be saved and the time interval for EDR generation.

**Example**

The following command configures an EDR format named *test1* and specifies a packet drop timeout of 200 seconds:

```
nat pkts-drop edr-format test1 timeout 200
```
nat policy

This command enables/disables Network Address Translation (NAT) support in a Firewall-and-NAT policy.

---

**Important**

In release 8.3, this configuration is available in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode.

---

**Product**

NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#

**Syntax Description**

In 12.1 and earlier releases:

```
nat policy nat-required [ default-nat-realm nat_realm_name [ fw-and-nat-action action_name ] ]
no nat policy
```

In 12.2 and later releases:

```
nat policy [ ipv4-and-ipv6 | ipv4-only | ipv6-only ] [ default-nat-realm nat_realm_name [ fw-and-nat-action action_name ] ]
no nat policy
```

**Important**

Disables both NAT44 and NAT64 support in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

**nat-required**

Enables NAT support in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

---

**Important**

This keyword is available only in 12.1 and earlier releases, and is supported in release 12.2 for backward compatibility. The `nat policy nat-required` command enables only NAT44.

**ipv4-and-ipv6**

Enables NAT processing for both IPv4 and IPv6 in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

**ipv4-only**

Enables NAT processing for IPv4 in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.
ipv6-only
Enables NAT processing for IPv6 in the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

default-nat-realm nat_realm_name
Specifies the default NAT realm for the Firewall-and-NAT policy.

nat_realm_name must be the name of an existing NAT realm, and must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 31 characters.

fw-and-nat-action action_name
Specifies the Firewall-and-NAT action name.

action_name must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to enable/disable IPv4 and/or IPv6 NAT support for all subscribers using a Firewall-and-NAT policy.

In release 8.1, to enable NAT support for a subscriber, Stateful Firewall must also be enabled for that subscriber. See the firewall policy CLI command.

Once NAT is enabled for a subscriber, the NAT IP address to be used is chosen from the NAT realms specified in the rules. See the access-rule CLI command.

You can enable/disable NAT at any time, however the changed NAT status will not be applied to active calls. The new NAT status will only be applied to new calls.

Example
The following command enables NAT support in a Firewall-and-NAT policy:

nat policy nat-required

The following command disables NAT support in a Firewall-and-NAT policy:

no nat policy

The following command enables IPv4 and IPv6 NAT support in a Firewall-and-NAT policy:

nat policy ipv4-and-ipv6

nat private-ip-flow-timeout
This command configures the Private IP NPU flow timeout setting.

Product
NAT

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
**nat private-ip-flow-timeout**

Syntax Description

```plaintext
nat private-ip-flow-timeout timeout
{ default | no } nat private-ip-flow-timeout
```

**default**

Configures the default setting.
Default: 180 seconds

**no**

Disables the Private IP NPU flow timeout configuration.
When disabled, the flow is installed at call setup and will be removed only when the subscriber disconnects.

**timeout**

Specifies the Private IP NPU flow timeout period in seconds.
`timeout` must be an integer from 180 through 86400.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the Private IP NPU flow timeout setting.
For NAT-enabled calls, by default, the downlink private IP NPU flow will not be installed at call setup for a subscriber session. The flow will only be installed on demand. When there is no traffic on the private flow, the private IP flow will be removed after the configurable timeout period.

**Example**

The following command configures the Private IP NPU flow timeout setting to 36000 seconds:

```
nat private-ip-flow-timeout 36000
```

---

**nat suppress-aaa-update**

This command suppresses sending NAT Bind Update (NBU) to the AAA server when PPP disconnect happens.

**Important**

This command is customer-specific. For more information please contact your local service representative.

**Product**

NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Policy Configuration

active-charging service service_name > fw-and-nat policy policy_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-fw-and-nat-policy)#
```
Syntax Description

`nat suppress-aaa-update call-termination`

`default nat suppress-aaa-update`

**default**

Configures the default setting.

Default: No suppression of AAA updates.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to suppress sending of NBU to the AAA server when PPP disconnect happens, as these NBUs would be cleared at the AAA after receiving the accounting-stop. This enables to minimize the number of messages between the chassis and AAA server. When not configured, NBU are sent to the AAA server whenever a port chunk is allocated, de-allocated, or the call is cleared (PPP disconnect).

Example

The following command suppresses the sending of NBU to the AAA server:

`nat suppress-aaa-update call-termination`
nat suppress-aaa-update
CHAPTER 30

Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration Mode Commands

The Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration Mode is used to configure and manage Access rule definitions used by the Stateful Firewall (FW) and Network Address Translation (NAT) in-line services.

```
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

- **Important**

  The commands or keywords/variables that are available are dependent on platform type, product version, and installed license(s).

  - bearer 3gpp apn, on page 1302
  - bearer 3gpp imsi, on page 1303
  - bearer username, on page 1304
  - create-log-record, on page 1305
  - end, on page 1306
  - exit, on page 1306
  - icmp any-match, on page 1307
  - icmp code, on page 1308
  - icmp type, on page 1309
  - icmpv6 any-match, on page 1310
  - icmpv6 code, on page 1311
  - icmpv6 type, on page 1312
  - ip any-match, on page 1313
  - ip downlink, on page 1314
  - ip dst-address, on page 1315
  - ip protocol, on page 1316
  - ip server-ip-address, on page 1317
  - ip server-ipv6-network-prefix, on page 1318
  - ip src-address, on page 1319
bearer 3gpp apn

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on APN bearer.

**Product**

PSF

NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

**active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] bearer 3gpp apn [ case-sensitive ] operator value
```

**no**

Removes previously configured bearer ruledef.

**case-sensitive**

This keyword makes the rule case sensitive.

By default, ruledefs are not case sensitive.

Default: Disabled

**operator**

Specifies how to logically match the APN name.

*operator* must be one of the following:
value
The APN name to match in bearer flow.
value must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters that can include punctuation characters.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on APN name.

Example
The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic for an APN named apn12:

```bash
bearer 3gpp apn = apn12
```

### bearer 3gpp imsi

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on International Mobile Station Identification (IMSI) number in bearer flow.

Product PSF
NAT

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

Syntax Description 

```
[ no ] bearer 3gpp imsi { operator msid | { !range | range } imsi_pool imsi_pool }
```

no
Removes previously configured bearer ruledef.
\textbf{operator}

Specifies how to logically match the MSID. \textit{operator} must be one of the following:

- !: Does not equal
- =: Equals

\textbf{msid}

Specifies the Mobile Station Identifier.

{ !range | range } imsi-pool \textit{imsi\_pool}

{ !range | range }: Specifies the range criteria:

- !range: Not in the range of
- range: In the range of

\textit{imsi\_pool} \textit{imsi\_pool}: Specifies the IMSI pool name. \textit{imsi\_pool} must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

\underline{Usage Guidelines}

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on IMSI number of mobile station.

\underline{Example}

The following command creates an access ruledef to analyze user traffic for the IMSI number 9198838330912:

```
bearer 3gpp imsi = 9198838330912
```

\textbf{bearer username}

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on user name of the bearer flow.

\underline{Product}

PSF

NAT

\underline{Privilege}

Security Administrator, Administrator

\underline{Command Modes}

active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]\textit{host\_name}(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

\underline{Syntax Description}

\textbf{[ no ] bearer username [ case-sensitive ] operator value}
no
Removes previously configured bearer ruledef.

case-sensitive
This keyword makes the rule case sensitive.
By default, ruledefs are not case sensitive.
Default: Disabled

operator
Specifies how to logically match the MSID.
operator must be one of the following:
  • !=: Does not equal
  • !contains: Does not contain
  • !ends-with: Does not end with
  • !starts-with: Does not start with
  • =: Equals
  • contains: Contains
  • ends-with: Ends with
  • starts-with: Starts with

value
Specifies the user name.
value must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 127 characters.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to specify a access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on user name of the bearer flow.

Example
The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic for the user name user12:
bearer username = user12

create-log-record
This command enables/disables access ruledef logging.

Product
PSF
NAT
Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#

Syntax Description

[ no ] create-log-record

no

Disables access ruledef logging.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable/disable access ruledef logging.

Example

The following command enables access ruledef logging:

create-log-record

The following command disables access ruledef logging:

no create-log-record

end

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the Exec mode.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description

end

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to return to the Exec mode.

exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

Product

All

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Syntax Description

exit

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to return to the parent configuration mode.
**icmp any-match**

This command configures an access ruledef to match any ICMPv4 traffic for the user.

**Product**
- PSF
- NAT

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] icmp any-match operator condition
```

- **no**
  Removes previously configured ICMPv4 any-match ruledef.

- **operator**
  Specifies how to logically match the analyzed state.
  `operator` must be one of the following:
  - `!=`: Does not equal
  - `=`: Equals

- **condition**
  Specifies the condition to be matched for the user traffic.
  `condition` must be one of the following:
  - **FALSE**: Specified condition is FALSE.
  - **TRUE**: Specified condition is TRUE.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to specify an access ruledef to match any ICMPv4 traffic of the user.

**Example**
The following command creates an access ruledef to match any non-ICMPv4 traffic of the user:

```
icmp any-match = FALSE
```
**icmp code**

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on ICMPv4 code.

**Product**
- PSF
- NAT

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
- Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration
  - active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] icmp code operator code
```

- **no**
  - Removes previously configured ICMPv4 code ruledef.

- **operator**
  - Specifies how to logically match the ICMPv4 code.
  - `operator` must be one of the following:
    - `!=`: Does not equal
    - `<=`: Less than or equals
    - `=`: Equals
    - `>=`: Greater than or equals

- **code**
  - Specifies the ICMPv4 code.
  - `code` must be an integer from 0 through 255.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to define an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on the ICMPv4 code.

**Example**

The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic using the ICMPv4 code as 23:

```
icmp code = 23
```
### icmp type

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on ICMPv4 type.

#### Product
- PSF
- NAT

#### Privilege
- Security Administrator, Administrator

#### Command Modes
- Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#

#### Syntax Description

```
[ no ] icmp type operator type
```

- **no**
  - Removes previously configured ICMPv4 type ruledef.

- **operator**
  - Specifies how to logically match the ICMPv4 type.
  - `operator` must be one of the following:
    - `!=`: Does not equal
    - `<=`: Less than or equals
    - `==`: Equals
    - `>=`: Greater than or equals

- **type**
  - Specifies the ICMPv4 type.
  - `type` must be an integer from 0 through 255.
  - For example, 0 for ECHO Reply, 3 for Dest. Unreachable, and 5 for Redirect.

#### Usage Guidelines
Use this command to define an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on the ICMPv4 type.

#### Example
The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic using an ICMPv4 type as 123:

```
icmp type = 123
```
**icmpv6 any-match**

This command configures an access ruledef to match any ICMPv6 traffic for the user.

**Product**

PSF
NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

`active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
{local}host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] icmpv6 any-match operator condition
```

- **no**
  
  Removes previously configured ICMPv6 any-match ruledef.

- **operator**
  
  Specifies how to logically match the analyzed state.

  * operator must be one of the following:
    
    - `!=`: Does not equal
    - `=`: Equals

- **condition**

  Specifies the condition to be matched for the user traffic.

  * condition must be one of the following:
    
    - `FALSE`: Specified condition is FALSE.
    - `TRUE`: Specified condition is TRUE.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to match any ICMPv6 traffic of the user.

**Example**

The following command creates an access ruledef to match any non-ICMPv6 traffic of the user:

```
icmpv6 any-match = FALSE
```
icmpv6 code

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on ICMPv6 code.

**Product**
PSF
NAT

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#

**Syntax Description**

\[
[ \text{no} \ ] \text{icmpv6 code } \text{operator code}
\]

- **no**
  Removes previously configured ICMPv6 code ruledef.

- **operator**
  Specifies how to logically match the ICMPv6 code.
  
  operator must be one of the following:
  
  - !=: Does not equal
  - <=: Less than or equals
  - =: Equals
  - >=: Greater than or equals

- **code**
  Specifies the ICMPv6 code.
  
  code must be an integer from 0 through 255.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to define an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on the ICMPv6 code.

**Example**

The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic using the ICMPv6 code as 23:

\[
\text{icmpv6 code} = 23
\]
icmpv6 type

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on ICMPv6 type.

Product
PSF
NAT

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#

Syntax Description

[ no ] icmpv6 type operator type

no
Removes previously configured ICMPv6 type ruledef.

operator
Specifies how to logically match the ICMPv6 type.
operator must be one of the following:
• !=: Does not equal
• <=: Less than or equals
• ==: Equals
• >=: Greater than or equals

type
Specifies the ICMPv6 type.
type must be an integer from 0 through 255.
For example, 0 for ECHO Reply, 3 for Dest. Unreachable, and 5 for Redirect.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to define an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on the ICMPv6 type.

Example
The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic using an ICMPv6 type as 123:

icmpv6 type = 123
ip any-match

This command configures an access ruledef to match any IP traffic for the user.

**Product**

PSF

NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#

**Syntax Description**

[ no ] ip any-match operator condition

no

Removes previously configured IP any-match ruledef.

**operator**

Specifies how to logically match the analyzed state.

operator must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal
- =: Equals

**condition**

Specifies the condition to be matched for the user traffic.

condition must be one of the following:

- FALSE: Specified condition is FALSE.
- TRUE: Specified condition is TRUE.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to match any IP traffic of the user.

**Example**

The following command creates an access ruledef to match any non-IP traffic of the user:

```
ip any-match = FALSE
```
**ip downlink**

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on IP packet flow in downlink direction (to subscriber).

**Product**
PSF
NAT

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

```plaintext
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
(host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] ip downlink operator condition
```

**no**
Removes previously configured IP ruledef.

**operator**
Specifies how to logically match the packet flow direction.

*operator* must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal
- =: Equals

**condition**
Specifies the condition to match.

*condition* must be one of the following:

- TRUE: Analyzed
- FALSE: Not analyzed

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to define an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on the IP packet flow direction as downlink.

**Example**
The following command creates access ruledef for analyzing user traffic using an IP packet direction to downlink (to subscriber):

```
ip downlink = TRUE
```
ip dst-address

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on IP destination address.

**Product**
- PSF
- NAT

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
- Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
[ no ] ip dst-address { operator { ipv4/ipv6_address | ipv4/ipv6_address/mask } | { !range | range } host-pool host_pool }
```

**no**

Removes previously configured IP destination address ruledef.

**operator { ipv4/ipv6_address | ipv4/ipv6_address/mask }**

*operator* specifies how to logically match the IP destination address.

*operator* must be one of the following:

- `!=`: Does not equal
- `<=`: Less than or equals
- `=`: Equals
- `>=`: Greater than or equals

*ipv4/ipv6_address*: Specifies the IP address of destination node for outgoing traffic. *ipv4/ipv6_address* must be the IP address entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.

*ipv4/ipv6_address/mask*: Specifies the IP address of destination node for outgoing traffic. *ipv4/ipv6_address/mask* must be the IP address entered using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation. The mask bit is a numeric value which is the number of bits in the subnet mask.

**{ !range | range } host-pool host_pool**

*!range | range*: Specifies the range criteria:

- `!range`: Not in the range of
- `range`: In the range of
**ip protocol**

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on the protocol being transported by IP packets.

**Product**
PSF
NAT

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

`active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**
```
[ no ] ip protocol { { operator { protocol | protocol_assignment } } | { operator protocol_assignment } }
```

**no**
Removes previously configured IP protocol address ruledef.

**operator { protocol | protocol_assignment }**

`operator`: Specifies how to logically match the IP protocol.

`operator` must be one of the following:

- `!=`: Does not equal
- `=`: Equals

`protocol`: Specifies the protocol by name.

`protocol` must be one of the following:

- `ah`
- `esp`

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on the IP destination address.

**Example**
The following command creates IP ruledef for analyzing user traffic using an IP destination address of `10.1.1.1`:

```
ip dst-address = 10.1.1.1
```
• gre
• icmp
• tcp
• udp

(protocol_assignment): Specifies the protocol by assignment number. (protocol_assignment) must be an integer from 0 through 255 (for example, 1 for ICMP, 6 for TCP, and 17 for UDP).

(operator (protocol_assignment))

(operator): Specifies how to logically match the IP protocol.
(operator) must be one of the following:
• <=: Less than or equals
• >=: Greater than or equals

(protocol_assignment): Specifies the protocol by assignment number.
(protocol_assignment) must be an integer from 0 through 255 (for example, 1 for ICMP, 6 for TCP, and 17 for UDP).

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on the IP protocol.

Example
The following command creates IP ruledef for analyzing user traffic using a protocol assignment of 1:

```
ip protocol = 1
```

ip server-ip-address

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on IP server address.

Product
PSF
NAT

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

Syntax Description
```
[ no ] ip server-ip-address { operator { ipv4/ipv6_address | ipv4/ipv6_address/mask } | { !range | range } host-pool host_pool_name }
```
**no**
Removes previously configured IP server address.

**operator** `{ ipv4/ipv6_address | ipv4/ipv6_address/mask }`  
**operator:** Specifies how to logically match the IP server address.  
**operator** must be one of the following:
- `!=`: Does not equal  
- `<=`: Less than or equals  
- `=`: Equals  
- `>=`: Greater than or equals

**ipv4/ipv6_address:** Specifies the server IP address. For uplink packets (subscriber to network), this field matches the destination IP address in the IP header. For downlink packets (network to subscriber), this field matches the source IP address in the IP header. **ipv4/ipv6_address** must be an IP address in IPv4-dotted decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

**ipv4/ipv6_address/mask:** Specifies the server IP address with subnet mask bit. For uplink packets (subscriber to network), this field matches the destination IP address in the IP header. For downlink packets (network to subscriber), this field matches the source IP address in the IP header. **ipv4/ipv6_address/mask** must be an IP address in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated hexadecimal notation with subnet mask bit. The mask bit is a numeric value which is the number of bits in the subnet mask.

**{ !range | range } host-pool host_pool_name**

- `{ !range | range }:` Specifies the range criteria.  
- `!range:` Not in the range of  
- `range:` In the range of

**host-pool** **host_pool_name:** Specifies name of the host pool. **host_pool_name** must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on IPv4 or IPv6 server address. For uplink packets, this field matches the destination IP address in the IP header. For downlink packets, this field matches the source IP address in the IP header.

**Example**
The following command creates an IP ruledef for analyzing user traffic using IPv4 server address **10.1.1.1**:

```plaintext
ip server-ip-address = 10.1.1.1
```

**ip server-ipv6-network-prefix**
This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on IPv6 server prefix.
**Product**

- PSF
- NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] ip server-ipv6-network-prefix operator ipv6_prefix/prefix_length
```

- **no**
  - Removes previously configured IPv6 server prefix.

- **operator ipv6_prefix/prefix_length**
  - **operator**: Specifies how to logically match the IPv6 server prefix.
  - **operator** must be one of the following:
    - `!=`: Does not equal
    - `=`: Equals
  - **ipv6_prefix/prefix_length**: Specifies the server's IPv6 address with subnet mask bit. 
    - The `ipv6_prefix/prefix_length` must be in IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation with subnet mask bit. The `prefix_length` is the number of bits to match. The configurable prefix length values are 32, 40, 48, 56, 64 and 96.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on IPv6 server prefix. When a first packet for a flow is received, it is matched against a set of rules configured in the Firewall-and-NAT policy. If the incoming IPv6 packet matches a ruledef and configured prefix, then it indicates that NAT64 needs to be applied on the packet. If the packet did not match the prefix configured, then NAT64 will not be applied on the packet. If there is no rule matching the packet or if there is no rule configured, then the incoming IPv6 packet is matched against the well-known prefix. If the well-known prefix matches, then NAT64 is applied on the packet.

**Example**

The following command creates an IP ruledef to analyze user traffic using the IPv6 server prefix `abcd:dcba` with 32 bits of the server IPv6 address:

```
ip server-ipv6-network-prefix = abcd:dcba::/32
```

**ip src-address**

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on IP source address.
**Product**

PSF

NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

*active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name*

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] ip src-address { operator { ipv4/ipv6_address | ipv4/ipv6_address/mask } | { !range | range } host-pool host_pool }
```

- **no**
  - Removes previously configured IP destination address ruledef.

- **operator**
  - Specifies how to logically match the IP source address.
  - `operator` must be one of the following:
    - `!=`: Does not equal
    - `<=`: Less than or equals
    - `=`: Equals
    - `>=`: Greater than or equals
  - **ipv4/ipv6_address**: Specifies the IP address using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation.
  - **ipv4/ipv6_address/mask**: Specifies the IP address using IPv4 dotted-decimal notation or IPv6 colon-separated-hexadecimal notation with subnet mask bit. The mask bit is a numeric value which is the number of bits in the subnet mask.

- **{ !range | range } host-pool host_pool**
  - `!range`: Not in the range of
  - `range`: In the range of
  - **host-pool host_pool**: Specifies the host pool name. `host_pool` must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on the IP source address.
Example
The following command creates IP ruledef for analyzing user traffic using an IP source address of 10.1.1.1:

```
ip src-address = 10.1.1.1
```

ip uplink

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on IP packet flow in the uplink direction (from subscriber).

Product
- PSF
- NAT

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

Syntax Description
```
[ no ] ip uplink operator condition
```

- **no**
  Removes previously configured IP uplink match ruledef.

- **operator**
  Specifies how to logically match the IP packet flow direction.
  `operator` must be one of the following:
  - `!=`: Does not equal
  - `=`: Equals

- **condition**
  Specifies the condition to match.
  `condition` must be one of the following:
  - TRUE: Not analyzed
  - FALSE: Analyzed

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to define an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on the IP packet flow direction as uplink.
Example
The following command creates access ruledef for analyzing user traffic using an IP packet direction to uplink (from subscriber):

```
ip uplink = TRUE
```

**ip version**

This command defines rule expressions to match version number in IP header.

- **Product**: PSF, NAT
- **Privilege**: Security Administrator, Administrator
- **Command Modes**: Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] ip version = { ipv4 | ipv6 }
```

- **no**
  
  Deletes the specified rule expression.

- **ipv4**
  
  Specifies the rule expression for IP version 4.

- **ipv6**
  
  Specifies the rule expression for IP version 6.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to define rule expressions to match IPv4/IPv6 version number in IP header.

**Example**

The following command defines a rule expression to match user traffic for the IP version ipv6:

```
ip version = ipv6
```

tcp any-match

This command configures an access ruledef to match any TCP traffic for the user.
**Product**
PSF
NAT

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

*active-charging service service_name* > *access-ruledef access_ruledef_name*

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] tcp any-match operator condition
```

- **no**
  Removes previously configured TCP any-match ruledef.

- **operator**
  Specifies how to logically match the analyzed state.
  `operator` must be one of the following:
  - `!=`: Does not equal
  - `=`: Equals

- **condition**
  Specifies the condition to be matched for the user traffic.
  `condition` must be one of the following:
  - `FALSE`: Specified condition is FALSE.
  - `TRUE`: Specified condition is TRUE.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to specify an access ruledef to match any TCP traffic of the user.

**Example**
The following command creates an access ruledef to match any non-TCP traffic of the user:

```
tcp any-match = FALSE
```

**tcp client-port**
This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on client TCP port.

**Product**
PSF
**Command Modes**

- **Exec** > **ACS Configuration** > **Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration**

- **active-charging service** `service_name` > **access-ruledef** `access_ruledef_name`

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local] host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] tcp client-port { operator port_number | { !range | range } { start_range to end_range | port-map port_map } }
```

- **no**

  Removes the previously configured client TCP port ruledef.

- **operator**

  Specifies how to logically match the port number.

  - **operator** must be one of the following:
    - !: Does not equal
    - <=: Less than or equals
    - =: Equals
    - >=: Greater than or equals

- **port_number**

  Specifies the port number to match.

  - **port_number** must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

- **range | !range**

  Specifies the range criteria:

  - !range: Not in the range
  - range: In the range

- **start_range to end_range**

  Specifies the starting and ending port numbers for the range of destination TCP ports.

  - **start_range** must be an integer from 1 through 65535.
  - **end_range** must be an integer from 1 through 65535 that is greater than **start_range**.

- **port-map port_map**

  Specifies name of the port-map for the port range.

  - **port_map** must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.
Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on client TCP port.

Example

The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic matching client port for TCP as 50:

tcp client-port = 50

tcp dst-port

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on destination TCP port.

Product

PSF
NAT

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

[local]host_name(config-acx-fw-ruledef)#

Syntax Description

[ no ] tcp dst-port { operator port_number | { !range | range } { start_range to end_range | port-map port_map } }

no

Removes the previously configured destination TCP port ruledef.

operator

Specifies how to logically match the port number.

operator must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal
- <=: Less than or equals
- =: Equals
- >=: Greater than or equals

port_number

Specifies the port number to match.

port_number must be an integer from 1 through 65535.
range | !range
Specifies the range criteria:
• !range: Not in the range
• range: In the range

start_range to end_range
Specifies the starting and ending port numbers for the range of destination TCP ports.

start_range must be an integer from 1 through 65535.
end_range must be an integer from 1 through 65535 that is greater than start_range.

port-map port_map
Specifies name of the port-map for the port range.

port_map must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on destination TCP port.

Example
The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic matching destination port for TCP as 10:

tcp dst-port = 10

tcp either-port
This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on either (destination or source) TCP ports.

Product
PSF
NAT

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#

Syntax Description
[ no ] tcp either-port { operator port_number | { !range | range } { start_range to end_range | port-map port_map } }
no

Removes previously configured TCP either-port (destination or source) ruledef.

operator

Specifies how to logically match the port number.

operator must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal
- <=: Less than or equals
- =: Equals
- >=: Greater than or equals

port_number

Specifies the port number to match.

port_number must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

range | !range

Specifies the range criteria:

- !range: Not in the range
- range: In the range

start_range to end_range

Specifies the starting and ending port numbers for the port range.

start_range must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

end_range must be an integer from 1 through 65535 that is greater than start_range.

port-map port_map

Specifies name of the port-map for the port range.

port_map must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on either TCP port.

Example

The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic matching destination or source port for TCP as 10:

tcp either-port = 10
**tcp server-port**

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on server TCP port.

**Product**
PSF

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

**active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] tcp server-port { operator port_number | { !range | range } { start_range to end_range | port-map port_map } }
```

- **no**
  - Removes the previously configured server TCP port ruledef.

- **operator**
  - Specifies how to logically match the port number.
  - `operator` must be one of the following:
    - `!=`: Does not equal
    - `<=`: Less than or equals
    - `==`: Equals
    - `>=`: Greater than or equals

- **port_number**
  - Specifies the port number to match.
  - `port_number` must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

- **range | !range**
  - Specifies the range criteria:
    - `!range`: Not in the range
    - `range`: In the range

- **start_range to end_range**
  - Specifies the starting and ending port numbers for the range of destination TCP ports.
  - `start_range` must be an integer from 1 through 65535.
**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on server TCP port.

**Example**

The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic matching server port for TCP as 100:

```plaintext
tcp server-port = 100
```

**tcp src-port**

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on source TCP port.

**Product**

PSF

NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

```plaintext
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local] host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef) #
```

**Syntax Description**

```plaintext
[ no ] tcp src-port { operator port_number | { !range | range } { start_range to end_range | port-map port_map } }
```

**no**

Removes previously configured source TCP port ruledef.

**operator**

Specifies how to logically match the port number.

**operator** must be one of the following:

- `!=`: Does not equal
- `<=`: Less than or equals
- `=`: Equals
- `>=`: Greater than or equals
**port number**

Specifies the port number to match.

*port_number* must be an integer from 1 to 65535.

**range | !range**

Specifies the range criteria:

- **!range**: Not in the range
- **range**: In the range

**start_range to end_range**

Specifies the starting and ending port numbers for the port range.

*start_range* must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

*end_range* must be an integer from 1 through 65535 that is greater than *start_range*.

**port-map port_map**

Specifies name of the port-map for the port range.

*port_map* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on source TCP port.

**Example**

The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic matching source port for TCP as 10:

```
tcp src-port = 10
```

**udp any-match**

This command configures an access ruledef to match any UDP traffic for the user.

**Product**

- PSF
- NAT

**Privilege**

Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**

- Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration
  - **active-charging service service_name** > **access-ruledef access_ruledef_name**

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```
Syntax Description

[ no ] udp any-match operator condition

no
Removes previously configured UDP any-match ruledef.

operator
Specifies how to logically match the analyzed state.
operator must be one of the following:
  • !=: does not equal
  • ==: equals

condition
Specifies the condition to be matched for the user traffic.
condition must be one of the following:
  • FALSE: Specified condition is FALSE.
  • TRUE: Specified condition is TRUE.

Usage Guidelines
Use this command to specify an access ruledef to match any UDP traffic of the user.

Example
The following command creates an access ruledef to match any UDP traffic of the user:
udp any-match = TRUE

udp client-port

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on client UDP port.

Product
PSF
NAT

Privilege
Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#

Syntax Description

[ no ] udp client-port { operator port_number | { !range | range } { start_range to end_range | port-map port_map } }
no

Removes previously configured client UDP port ruledef.

operator

Specifies how to logically match the port number.

operator must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal
- <=: Less than or equals
- =: Equals
- >=: Greater than or equals

port_number

Specifies the port number to match.

port_number must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

!range | range

Specifies the range criteria.

- !range: Not in the range
- range: In the range

start_range to end_range

Specifies the starting and ending port numbers for the port range.

start_range must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

dend_range must be an integer from 1 through 65535 that is greater than start_range.

port-map port_map

Specifies name of the port-map for the port range.

port_map must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on client UDP port.

Example

The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic matching client port for UDP as 10:

udp client-port = 10
udp dst-port

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on destination UDP port.

**Product**
- PSF
- NAT

**Privilege**
- Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
- Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] udp dst-port { operator port_number | { !range | range } { start_range to end_range | port-map port_map } }
```

- **no**
  - Removes previously configured destination UDP ports ruledef.

- **operator**
  - Specifies how to logically match the port number.
  
  **operator** must be one of the following:
  - `!=`: Does not equal
  - `<=`: Less than or equals
  - `=`: Equals
  - `>=`: Greater than or equals

- **port_number**
  - Specifies the port number to match.
  
  **port_number** must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

- **!range | range**
  - Specifies the range criteria.
  
  - `!range`: Not in the range
  - `range`: In the range

- **start_range to end_range**
  - Specifies the starting and ending port numbers for the port range.
udp either-port

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on either (destination or source) UDP port.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on destination UDP port.

Example

The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic matching destination port for UDP as 10:

```
udp dst-port = 10
```

udp either-port

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on either (destination or source) UDP port.

Syntax Description

```
[ no ] udp either-port { operator port_number | { !range | range } { start_range
to end_range | port-map port_map } }
```

no

Removes previously configured either-port (destination or source) UDP ruledef.

operator

Specifies how to logically match the port number.

operator must be one of the following:

- !==: Does not equal
- <=: Less than or equals
- =: Equals
- >=: Greater than or equals

**port_number**
Specifies the port number to match.

*port_number* must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

**!range | range**
Specifies the range criteria.
- **!range**: Not in the range
- **range**: In the range

**start_range to end_range**
Specifies the starting and ending port numbers for the port range.

*start_range* must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

*end_range* must be an integer from 1 through 65535 that is greater than *start_range*.

**port-map port_map**
Specifies name of the port-map for the port range.

*port_map* must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**
Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on either UDP port.

**Example**
The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic matching destination or source port for UDP as 10:

```
udp either-port = 10
```

**udp server-port**
This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on server UDP port.

**Product**
- PSF
- NAT

**Privilege**
Security Administrator, Administrator

**Command Modes**
Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name
```
Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

{local}host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] udp server-port { operator port_number | !range | range } { start_range to end_range | port-map port_map } }
```

**no**
Removes previously configured server UDP port ruledef.

**operator**
Specifies how to logically match the port number.

* operator must be one of the following:
  * !=: Does not equal
  * <=: Less than or equals
  * ==: Equals
  * =>: Greater than or equals

**port_number**
Specifies the port number to match.

* port_number must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

**!range | range**
Specifies the range criteria.

* !range: Not in the range
* range: In the range

**start_range to end_range**
Specifies the starting and ending port numbers for the port range.

* start_range must be an integer from 1 through 65535.

* end_range must be an integer from 1 through 65535 that is greater than start_range.

**port-map port_map**
Specifies name of the port-map for the port range.

* port_map must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on server UDP port.
Example
The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic matching server port for UDP as 100:

```
udp server-port = 100
```

**udp src-port**

This command configures an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on source UDP port.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PSF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Privilege | Security Administrator, Administrator |

**Command Modes**

Exec > ACS Configuration > Firewall-and-NAT Access Ruledef Configuration

```
active-charging service service_name > access-ruledef access_ruledef_name
```

Entering the above command sequence results in the following prompt:

```
[local]host_name(config-acs-fw-ruledef)#
```

**Syntax Description**

```
[ no ] udp src-port { operator port_number | { !range | range } { start_range to end_range | port-map port_map } }
```

**no**

Removes previously configured source UDP port ruledef.

**operator**

Specifies how to logically match the port number.

*operator* must be one of the following:

- `!=`: Does not equal
- `<=`: Less than or equals
- `=:` : Equals
- `>=`: Greater than or equals

**port_number**

Specifies the port number to match.

*port_number* must be an integer from 1 through 65535.
Range | Range
---|---
Specifies the range criteria.
- `!range`: Not in the range
- `range`: In the range

**start_range to end_range**

Specifies the starting and ending port numbers for the port range.
- `start_range` must be an integer from 1 through 65535.
- `end_range` must be an integer from 1 through 65535 that is greater than `start_range`.

**port-map port_map**

Specifies name of the port-map for the port range.
- `port_map` must be an alphanumeric string of 1 through 63 characters.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to specify an access ruledef to analyze user traffic based on source UDP port.

**Example**

The following command creates an access ruledef for analyzing user traffic matching source port for UDP as 10:

```
udp src-port = 10
```